

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

**CURRENT REPORT
PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d)
OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): July 6, 2020

Eldorado Resorts, Inc.

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Charter)

Nevada
(State or other jurisdiction
of incorporation)

001-36629
(Commission
File Number)

46-3657681
(IRS Employer
Identification No.)

100 West Liberty Street, Suite 1150
Reno, NV
(Address of principal executive offices)

89501
(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code (775) 328-0100

Not Applicable

(Former name or former address, if changed since last report)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

- Written communication pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)
- Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)
- Pre-commencement communication pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))
- Pre-commencement communication pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading symbol	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, \$0.00001, par value	ERI	NASDAQ Stock Market

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (17 CFR §230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (17 CFR §240.12b-2 of this chapter).

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Item 1.01. Entry into a Material Definitive Agreement.

On July 6, 2020, Colt Merger Sub, Inc. (“Escrow Issuer”), a Delaware corporation and a wholly-owned subsidiary of Eldorado Resorts, Inc., a Nevada corporation (the “Company”), issued (i) \$3.4 billion aggregate principal amount of 6.250% Senior Secured Notes due 2025 (the “ERI Secured Notes”) pursuant to an indenture, dated as of July 6, 2020 (the “ERI Secured Indenture”), between Escrow Issuer and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee, and as Collateral Agent (ii) \$1.8 billion aggregate principal amount of 8.125% Senior Notes due 2027 (the “ERI Senior Notes” and, together with the ERI Secured Notes, the “ERI Notes”), pursuant to an indenture dated as of July 6, 2020 (the “ERI Senior Indenture” and, together with the ERI Secured Indenture, the “ERI Indentures”), between Escrow Issuer and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee and (iii) \$1.0 billion aggregate principal amount of 5.750% Senior Secured Notes due 2025 (the “CRC Secured Notes” and, together with the ERI Notes, the “Notes”) pursuant to an indenture, dated as of July 6, 2020 (the “CRC Indenture” and, together with the ERI Indentures, the “Indentures”), between Escrow Issuer U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee and Credit Suisse AG, Cayman Islands Branch, as Collateral Agent. Interest on the Notes will be paid every six months on January 1 and July 1 of each year, commencing January 1, 2021. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the respective Indentures.

The proceeds of the offering initially will be placed in escrow pending satisfaction of certain conditions (the “Escrow Release Conditions”), including consummation of the Company’s previously announced acquisition (the “Caesars Acquisition”) of Caesars Entertainment Corporation (“CEC”). Upon satisfaction of such conditions, (i) the Company will assume (the “ERI Assumption”) Escrow Issuer’s obligations under the ERI Notes and the ERI Indentures, and certain of the Company’s subsidiaries (the “ERI Guarantors”) will guarantee the Company’s obligations under the ERI Notes and (ii) Caesars Resort Collection, LLC (“CRC”) and CRC Finco, Inc. (“Finance”) will, jointly and severally, assume (the “CRC Assumption” and, together with the ERI Assumption, the “Assumptions”) Escrow Issuer’s obligations under the CRC Notes and the CRC Indenture, and certain of CRC’s and Finance’s subsidiaries (the “CRC Guarantors” and, together with the ERI Guarantors, the “Guarantors”) will guarantee CRC’s and Finance’s obligations under the CRC Notes. As used herein, references to the “Issuer” or “Issuers” refer (i) prior to the Assumptions, to the Escrow Issuer and (ii) following the Assumptions, to the Company or CRC and Finance, as applicable.

The Notes will be subject to a special mandatory redemption in the event (x) the escrowed funds have not been released in connection with the consummation of the Caesars Acquisition on or prior to (i) the Initial End Date (as defined in the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of June 24, 2019 (as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of August 15, 2019), by and among the Company, Escrow Issuer and CEC (the “Merger Agreement”)) if the Initial End Date has not been extended pursuant to Section 7.1(b) thereof), (ii) the First Extended End Date (if the Initial End Date has been extended pursuant to Section 7.1(b) of the Merger Agreement, but on the First Extended End Date has not been extended in accordance with Section 7.1(b) of the Merger Agreement) or (iii) the Second Extended End Date (if the First Extended End Date has been extended pursuant to Section 7.1(b) of the Merger Agreement), (y) Escrow Issuer notifies the escrow agent that the Escrow Release conditions will not be satisfied by the Termination Date or (z) Escrow Issuer fails to deposit amounts due into escrow. The special mandatory redemption price will be equal to 100% of the aggregate principal amount of the applicable Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but excluding, the date of such special mandatory redemption.

Upon satisfaction of the Escrow Release Conditions with respect to the ERI Notes, the Issuer intends to apply the net proceeds of the sale of the ERI Notes, together with proceeds of the Company's existing credit facilities, the CRC Incremental Term Loan, the VICI Master Transaction and the CRC Secured Notes and cash on hand to (i) to fund a portion of the aggregate cash consideration payable by the company pursuant to the Merger Agreement, (ii) to (a) pay in full all amounts outstanding (including all accrued and unpaid interest) and terminate all commitments under the Company's existing credit agreement, dated as of April 17, 2017, by and among ERI, the several banks and other financial institutions and lenders from time to time party thereto and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., in its capacity as administrative agent for such lenders, (b) repay (or redeem, repurchase, defease or satisfy and discharge) in full all of the Company's (1) 7.00% Senior Notes due 2023, (2) 6.00% Senior Notes due 2025 and (3) 6.00% Senior Notes due 2026, in each case, together with all accrued interest, fees and premiums thereon, (c) (i) fund the consent solicitation fee for the CEC Convertible Notes and (ii) repurchase certain (but potentially not all) of the CEC Convertible Notes, (d) repay \$975.0 million of the outstanding revolving borrowings under the senior secured revolving credit facility under the Existing CRC Credit Agreement and (e) pay in full all amounts outstanding (including all accrued and unpaid interest) and terminate all commitments under the existing credit agreement of CEOC, LLC ("CEOC"), a Delaware limited liability company and wholly-owned subsidiary of CEC, dated as of October 6, 2017 (as amended, the "Existing CEOC Credit Agreement"), by and among CEOC, the several banks and other financial institutions and lenders from time to time party thereto and Credit Suisse AG, Cayman Islands Branch, in its capacity as administrative agent and collateral agent, (iii) to fund the Intercompany Loan between CRC and CEC, (iv) to make a distribution to the direct or indirect parents of CRC and (v) to pay fees and expenses related to the foregoing.

Upon satisfaction of the Escrow Release Conditions with respect to the CRC Secured Notes, the Issuers intend to apply the net proceeds of the sale of the CRC Secured Notes, together with proceeds of the CRC Credit Facilities, the CRC Incremental Term Loan and the VICI Master Transaction and cash on hand to (i) pay (a) \$975 million outstanding revolving borrowings under the Existing CRC Revolving Credit Facility, and (b) all amounts outstanding (including all accrued and unpaid interest) and terminate all commitments under the Existing CEOC Credit Agreement, (ii) to fund the Intercompany Loan between CRC and CEC, (iii) to make a distribution to the direct or indirect parents of CRC, (iv) to pay fees and expenses related to the foregoing and (v) for general corporate purposes.

The ERI Secured Notes are Issuer's and, upon the ERI Assumption, will be senior secured indebtedness of the Company and the ERI Guarantors, respectively, ranking equally in right of payment with all existing and future senior indebtedness of the Issuer and the ERI Guarantors, ranking senior in right of payment to all existing and future debt that is expressly subordinated to all of the Issuer's and ERI Guarantors' existing and future secured indebtedness, ranking effectively senior in right of payment to all senior indebtedness of the Issuer and the ERI Guarantors that is unsecured, including the ERI Senior Notes and the guarantees thereof, or that is secured by a lien ranking junior in priority to the liens securing the ERI Secured Notes and the guarantees thereof, in each case to the extent of the value of the assets securing the ERI Secured Notes and the guarantees thereof. In addition, following the release from escrow and the ERI Assumption, the ERI Secured Notes and related guarantees will rank equally with all of the Company's and the ERI Guarantors' existing and future first-priority lien obligations, including indebtedness under the ERI Credit Facility, to the extent of the value of the assets securing the ERI Secured Notes, and be structurally subordinated in right of payment to all existing and future indebtedness and other liabilities (including trade payables) of the Issuer's Subsidiaries that do not guarantee the ERI Secured Notes, including, without limitation, the indebtedness under the Existing CRC Credit Agreement and the CRC Notes (each as defined in the ERI Secured Indenture), and once funded, the CRC Incremental Term Loan, and the CRC Secured Notes, as applicable.

The ERI Senior Notes are Issuer's and, upon the ERI Assumption, will be senior indebtedness of the Company and the ERI Guarantors, respectively, ranking equally in right of payment to all of Issuer's and the ERI Guarantors' existing and future senior indebtedness, ranking senior in right of payment to all existing and future debt that is expressly subordinated to all of the Issuer's and ERI Guarantors' existing and future secured indebtedness, including indebtedness under the ERI Credit Facility and the ERI Secured Notes, to the extent of the value of the assets securing the ERI Credit Facility and the ERI Secured Notes. In addition, following the release from escrow and the Assumption, the ERI Senior Notes and the related guarantees will be structurally subordinated to all existing and future indebtedness and other liabilities (including trade payables) of the Issuer's subsidiaries that do not guarantee the ERI Senior Notes, including, without limitation, the Indebtedness under the Existing CRC Credit Agreement and the CRC Notes (each as defined in the ERI Senior Indenture), and once funded, the CRC Incremental Term Loan, and the CRC Secured Notes, as applicable.

The CRC Secured Notes are Issuers' and, upon the CRC Assumption, will be senior secured Indebtedness of CRC, Finance and the CRC Guarantors, respectively, ranking equally in right of payment with all existing and future senior indebtedness of the Issuers and the Subsidiary Guarantors, including the CRC Notes and the CRC Credit Facilities, will be senior in right of payment to all future debt that is expressly subordinated to all of the existing and future indebtedness of the Issuers and the CRC Guarantors, ranking effectively senior in right of payment to all senior indebtedness of the Issuers and the CRC Guarantors that is unsecured, including the CRC Notes and guarantees thereof, or that is secured by a lien ranking junior in priority to the liens securing the CRC Secured Notes and the guarantees thereof, in each case to the extent of the value of the assets securing the CRC Secured Notes and the guarantees thereof, will rank equally with all of CRC's and the CRC Guarantors' existing and future first-priority lien obligations, including indebtedness under the CRC Credit Facilities, to the extent of the value of the assets securing the CRC Secured Notes. In addition, following the release from escrow and the CRC Assumption, the CRC Secured Notes and the related guarantees will be structurally subordinated in right of payment to all existing and future indebtedness and other liabilities (including trade payables) of the Issuers' Subsidiaries that do not guarantee the CRC Secured Notes.

ERI Secured Notes:

On or after July 1, 2022, the Issuer may redeem all or a portion of the ERI Secured Notes upon not less than 10 nor more than 60 days' notice, at the redemption prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount) set forth below plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on the ERI Secured Notes redeemed, to the applicable redemption date, if redeemed during the 12-month period beginning on July 1 of the years indicated below:

Year	Percentage
2022	103.125%
2023	101.563%
2024 and thereafter	100.000%

ERI Senior Notes

On or after July 1, 2023, the Issuer may redeem all or a portion of the ERI Senior Notes upon not less than 10 nor more than 60 days' notice, at the redemption prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount) set forth below plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on the ERI Senior Notes redeemed, to the applicable redemption date, if redeemed during the 12-month period beginning on July 1 of the years indicated below:

Year	Percentage
2023	104.063%
2024	102.031%
2025 and thereafter	100.000%

CRC Notes

On or after July 1, 2022, the Issuer may redeem all or a portion of the CRC Secured Notes upon not less than 10 nor more than 60 days' notice, at the redemption prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount) set forth below plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on the CRC Secured Notes redeemed, to the applicable redemption date, if redeemed during the 12-month period beginning on July 1 of the years indicated below:

Year	Percentage
2022	102.875%
2023	101.438%
2024 and thereafter	100.000%

Upon the occurrence of a Change of Control or a Change of Control Triggering Event (each as defined in the Indenture), the Issuer must offer to repurchase each of the Notes at 101% of their principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest to the applicable repurchase date.

The Notes are subject to redemption imposed by gaming laws and regulations of applicable gaming regulatory authorities.

The Indentures contain certain covenants limiting, among other things, the Issuers' ability to:

- incur additional indebtedness;
- create, incur or suffer to exist certain liens;
- pay dividends or make distributions on capital stock or repurchase capital stock;
- make certain investments;
- place restrictions on the ability of subsidiaries to pay dividends or make other distributions to the Issuer;
- sell certain assets or merge with or consolidate into other companies; and
- enter into certain types of transactions with the stockholders and affiliates.

These covenants are subject to a number of exceptions and qualifications as set forth in the Indentures. The Indentures also provides for events of default which, if any of them occurs, would permit or require the principal of and accrued interest on such Notes to be declared due and payable.

The foregoing description is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of the Indentures, filed as Exhibits 4.1, 4.2 and 4.3 hereto and incorporated by reference herein.

Item 2.03. Creation of a Direct Financial Obligation.

The information set forth under Item 1.01 above is incorporated by reference herein.

Item 9.01. Financial Statements and Exhibits.

(d) Exhibits.

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Description of Exhibit</u>
4.1	Indenture dated as of July 6, 2020, by and between Colt Merger Sub, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association
4.2	Indenture dated as of July 6, 2020, by and between Colt Merger Sub, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association
4.3	Indenture dated as of July 6, 2020, by and between Colt Merger Sub, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (embedded within the Inline XBRL document).

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

ELDORADO RESORTS, INC.,
a Nevada corporation

Date: July 6, 2020

By: /s/ Thomas R. Reeg
Name: Thomas R. Reeg
Title: Chief Executive Officer

COLT MERGER SUB, INC.,

as Issuer

6.250% SENIOR SECURED NOTES DUE 2025

INDENTURE

Dated as of July 6, 2020

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee and as Collateral Agent

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
ARTICLE I. DEFINITIONS AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE	1
Section 1.01 Definitions	1
Section 1.02 Other Definitions	60
Section 1.03 [Reserved]	62
Section 1.04 Rules of Construction.	62
Section 1.05 Limited Condition Transactions	62
Section 1.06 Basket and Ratio Calculations	63
Section 1.07 Master Leases and Gaming Leases	64
ARTICLE II. THE NOTES	64
Section 2.01 Amount of Notes	64
Section 2.02 Form and Dating	65
Section 2.03 Execution and Authentication	65
Section 2.04 Registrar and Paying Agent	66
Section 2.05 Paying Agent to Hold Money in Trust	66
Section 2.06 Holder Lists	66
Section 2.07 Transfer and Exchange	67
Section 2.08 Replacement Notes	67
Section 2.09 Outstanding Notes	68
Section 2.10 [Reserved]	68
Section 2.11 Cancellation	68
Section 2.12 Defaulted Interest	68
Section 2.13 CUSIP Numbers, ISINs, Etc	68
Section 2.14 Calculation of Principal Amount of Notes	68
Section 2.15 Mandatory Disposition Pursuant to Gaming Laws	69
ARTICLE III. REDEMPTION	69
Section 3.01 Redemption	69
Section 3.02 Applicability of Article	69
Section 3.03 Notices to Trustee	69
Section 3.04 Selection of Notes to Be Redeemed	70
Section 3.05 Notice of Optional Redemption	70
Section 3.06 Effect of Notice of Redemption	71
Section 3.07 Deposit of Redemption Price	71
Section 3.08 Notes Redeemed in Part	71
Section 3.09 Mandatory Redemption	72
Section 3.10 Special Mandatory Redemption	72
ARTICLE IV. COVENANTS	72
Section 4.01 Payment of Notes	72
Section 4.02 Reports and Other Information	73

Section 4.03	Limitation on Incurrence of Indebtedness and Issuance of Disqualified Stock and Preferred Stock	74
Section 4.04	Limitation on Restricted Payments	82
Section 4.05	Dividend and Other Payment Restrictions Affecting Subsidiaries	87
Section 4.06	Asset Sales	89
Section 4.07	Transactions with Affiliates	94
Section 4.08	Change of Control	97
Section 4.09	Compliance Certificate	99
Section 4.10	Further Instruments and Acts	99
Section 4.11	Future Subsidiary Guarantors	99
Section 4.12	Liens	100
Section 4.13	Maintenance of Office or Agency	100
Section 4.14	Covenant Suspension	101
Section 4.15	Maintenance of Insurance	102
Section 4.16	After-Acquired Property	102
Section 4.17	Security Documents	102
Section 4.18	Further Assurances	102
Section 4.19	Maintenance of Properties	102
Section 4.20	Escrow of Proceeds	103
Section 4.21	Limitation on Activities of Escrow Issuer Prior to Escrow Release Date	104
ARTICLE V. SUCCESSOR COMPANY		104
Section 5.01	When the Issuer May Merge or Transfer Assets	104
ARTICLE VI. DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES		106
Section 6.01	Events of Default	106
Section 6.02	Acceleration	108
Section 6.03	Other Remedies	109
Section 6.04	Waiver of Past Defaults	109
Section 6.05	Control by Majority	109
Section 6.06	Limitation on Suits	109
Section 6.07	Rights of the Holders to Receive Payment	110
Section 6.08	Collection Suit by Trustee	110
Section 6.09	Trustee May File Proofs of Claim	110
Section 6.10	Priorities	110
Section 6.11	Undertaking for Costs	111
Section 6.12	Waiver of Stay or Extension Laws	111
ARTICLE VII. TRUSTEE		111
Section 7.01	Duties of Trustee	111
Section 7.02	Rights of Trustee	112
Section 7.03	Individual Rights of Trustee	114
Section 7.04	Trustee's Disclaimer	114
Section 7.05	Notice of Defaults	114
Section 7.06	[Reserved]	114
Section 7.07	Compensation and Indemnity	114
Section 7.08	Replacement of Trustee	115
Section 7.09	Successor Trustee by Merger	116

Section 7.10	Eligibility; Disqualification	116
Section 7.11	Escrow Authorization	116
ARTICLE VIII. DISCHARGE OF INDENTURE; DEFEASANCE		117
Section 8.01	Discharge of Liability on Notes; Defeasance	117
Section 8.02	Conditions to Defeasance	118
Section 8.03	Application of Trust Money	119
Section 8.04	Repayment to the Issuer	119
Section 8.05	Indemnity for U.S. Government Obligations	120
Section 8.06	Reinstatement	120
ARTICLE IX. AMENDMENTS AND WAIVERS		120
Section 9.01	Without Consent of the Holders	120
Section 9.02	With Consent of the Holders	121
Section 9.03	[Reserved]	122
Section 9.04	Revocation and Effect of Consents and Waivers	122
Section 9.05	Notation on or Exchange of Notes	123
Section 9.06	Trustee to Sign Amendments	123
Section 9.07	Additional Voting Terms; Calculation of Principal Amount	123
ARTICLE X. [RESERVED]		123
ARTICLE XI. RANKING OF NOTE LIENS		123
Section 11.01	Relative Rights	123
ARTICLE XII. COLLATERAL AND SECURITY		124
Section 12.01.	Security Documents	124
Section 12.02.	Collateral Agent	125
Section 12.03	Authorization of Action to Be Taken	126
Section 12.04.	Release of Collateral	127
Section 12.05.	[Reserved]	129
Section 12.06.	Release Upon Termination of the Issuer's Obligations	129
Section 12.07.	Designations	129
Section 12.08.	Taking and Destruction	129
ARTICLE XIII. GUARANTEE		130
Section 13.01	Guarantee	130
Section 13.02	Limitation on Liability	132
Section 13.03	Successors and Assigns	132
Section 13.04	No Waiver	132
Section 13.05	Modification	132
Section 13.06	Execution of Supplemental Indenture for Future Guarantors	133
Section 13.07	Non-Impairment	133
ARTICLE XIV. MISCELLANEOUS		133

Section 14.01	[Reserved]	133
Section 14.02	Notices	133
Section 14.03	[Reserved]	134
Section 14.04	Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent	135
Section 14.05	Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion	135
Section 14.06	When Notes Disregarded	135
Section 14.07	Rules by Trustee, Paying Agent and Registrar	135
Section 14.08	Legal Holidays	135
Section 14.09	GOVERNING LAW	135
Section 14.10	No Recourse Against Others	136
Section 14.11	Successors	136
Section 14.12	Multiple Originals	136
Section 14.13	Table of Contents; Headings	136
Section 14.14	Indenture Controls	136
Section 14.15	Severability	136
Section 14.16	Intercreditor Agreements	136
Section 14.17	Acts of Holders	136
Section 14.18	Security Advice Waiver	137
Section 14.19	USA PATRIOT Act	137

Appendix A	– Provisions Relating to Initial Notes and Additional Notes	
------------	---	--

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit A	– Form of Initial Note	
Exhibit B	– Form of Transferee Letter of Representation	
Exhibit C	– Form of Supplemental Indenture to be Delivered in Connection with the ERI Assumption	
Exhibit D	– Form of Supplemental Indenture to be Delivered by Subsequent Guarantors	
Exhibit E	– Form of Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement	

SCHEDULE INDEX

Schedule I	– Permitted Dispositions	
Schedule II	– Designated Unrestricted Subsidiaries as of the Escrow Release Date	

INDENTURE dated as of July 6, 2020, among COLT MERGER SUB, INC., a Delaware corporation (“Escrow Issuer”), the Subsidiary Guarantors party hereto from time to time, U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as trustee (in such capacity, the “Trustee”), and the Collateral Agent (as defined herein).

The provisions of the Trust Indenture Act will not apply to this Indenture.

Escrow Issuer is a wholly owned Subsidiary of ELDORADO RESORTS, INC., a Nevada Corporation (which is expected to be renamed Caesars Entertainment, Inc. and converted to a Delaware corporation on the Escrow Release Date) (the “Company”).

Upon consummation of the Merger on the Escrow Release Date (as such terms are defined herein), (i) the Escrow Issuer will merge with and into CEC (as defined herein), with CEC continuing as the surviving corporation, pursuant to the Merger Agreement, following which CEC will be a direct or indirect wholly owned subsidiary of the Company and (ii) subject to the satisfaction of the Escrow Release Conditions (as defined herein), the Company, each of the Guarantors (as defined herein), the Trustee and the Collateral Agent shall enter into a supplemental indenture in the form of Exhibit C hereto, pursuant to which, (A) the Company will become a party to this Indenture and expressly assume all of the rights and obligations of Escrow Issuer under this Indenture and the Notes (as defined herein), as the successor obligor under the Notes and this Indenture, (B) the Company will be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, Escrow Issuer, shall be the “Issuer” under this Indenture and the Notes, and Escrow Issuer will be released from all obligations hereunder (the “ERI Assumption”) and (C) each of the Guarantors shall become a “Guarantor” and “Subsidiary Guarantor” under this Indenture and the Notes, and shall guarantee, jointly and severally, the Issuer’s obligations under this Indenture and the Notes. All references to the “Issuer” herein shall be to (a) prior to the ERI Assumption, the Escrow Issuer and not any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates and (b) from and after consummation of the ERI Assumption, the Company and not any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates, until a successor Person or Persons shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter the “Issuer” shall mean such successor Person or Persons.

Each party agrees as follows for the benefit of the other parties and for the equal and ratable benefit of the holders of (i) \$3,400,000,000 aggregate principal amount of the Issuer’s 6.250% Senior Secured Notes due 2025 issued on the date hereof (the “Initial Notes”) and (ii) Additional Notes (as defined herein) issued from time to time (the Initial Notes and Additional Notes, collectively, the “Notes”):

ARTICLE I.

DEFINITIONS AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

Section 1.01 Definitions.

“Acquired Indebtedness” means, with respect to any specified Person:

- (1) Indebtedness of any other Person existing at the time such other Person is merged, consolidated or amalgamated with or into or became a Restricted Subsidiary of such specified Person, and
- (2) Indebtedness secured by a Lien encumbering any asset acquired by such specified Person.

“Additional First Lien Secured Party” means the holders of any Other First Priority Lien Obligations that are Incurred after the Issue Date and any Authorized Representative with respect thereof.

“Additional Master Lease” means any Gaming Lease that is similar in form to, or not materially less favorable to, the Issuer and/or its Restricted Subsidiaries than, a Master Lease referred to in clauses (i) and (ii) of the definition thereof as originally in effect (as determined by the Issuer in good faith) and is entered into between the Issuer and/or one of its Restricted Subsidiaries and the landlord under such Gaming Lease.

“Additional Notes” means Notes issued under the terms of this Indenture subsequent to the Issue Date (other than Notes issued in replacement of, or in exchange for, Initial Notes).

“Affiliate” of any specified Person means any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person. For purposes of this definition, “control” (including, with correlative meanings, the terms “controlling,” “controlled by” and “under common control with”), as used with respect to any Person, means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of such Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by agreement or otherwise.

“After-Acquired Property” means any property of the Issuer or any Subsidiary Guarantor that secures any First Priority Lien Obligations that is not already subject to the Lien under the Security Documents, other than any Excluded Assets.

“Applicable Measurement Period” means the most recently completed four consecutive fiscal quarters of the Issuer immediately preceding the applicable calculation date for which internal financial statements are available.

“Applicable Premium” means, with respect to any Note on any applicable redemption date, as determined by the Issuer, the greater of:

(1) 1% of the then outstanding principal amount of the Note; and

(2) the excess of:

(a) the present value at such redemption date of (i) the redemption price of the Note, at July 1, 2022 (such redemption price being set forth in Paragraph 5 of the Note) plus (ii) all required interest payments due on the Note through July 1, 2022 (excluding accrued but unpaid interest), computed using a discount rate equal to the Treasury Rate as of such redemption date, or in the case of a satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture or a legal defeasance or covenant defeasance under this Indenture, the Treasury Rate as of two Business Days prior to the date on which funds to pay the Notes are deposited with the Trustee under this Indenture, plus 50 basis points; over

(b) the then outstanding principal amount of the Note.

“Asset Sale” means:

(1) the sale, conveyance, transfer or other disposition (whether in a single transaction or a series of related transactions) of property or assets (including by way of a Sale/ Leaseback Transaction) outside the ordinary course of business of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary (each referred to in this definition as a “disposition”);

(2) the issuance or sale of Equity Interests (other than directors' qualifying shares and shares issued to foreign nationals or other third parties to the extent required by applicable law) of any Restricted Subsidiary (other than to the Issuer or to a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer) (whether in a single transaction or a series of related transactions);

(3) a Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale; or

(4) an Interactive Entertainment Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale,

in each case consummated after the Escrow Release Date, other than:

(a) a disposition of Cash Equivalents or Investment Grade Securities or surplus, obsolete, damaged or worn out property or equipment in the ordinary course of business;

(b) the disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer in a manner permitted pursuant to Section 5.01 or any disposition that constitutes a Change of Control;

(c) any Restricted Payment or Permitted Investment that is permitted to be made, and is made, under Section 4.04;

(d) any disposition of assets of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary or issuance or sale of Equity Interests of any Restricted Subsidiary in any single transaction or series of related transactions, which assets or Equity Interests so disposed or issued in such transaction or related transactions have an aggregate Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) of less than \$115.0 million;

(e) any sale, transfer, lease or other disposition of property or assets, or the issuance of securities, by a Restricted Subsidiary or the Issuer to another Restricted Subsidiary or the Issuer;

(f) any exchange of assets (including a combination of assets and Cash Equivalents) for assets related to a Similar Business of comparable or greater market value or usefulness to the business of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries as a whole, as determined in good faith by the Issuer;

(g) foreclosure or any similar action with respect to any property or other asset of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(h) any sale, conveyance, transfer or other disposition of Equity Interests in, or Indebtedness or other securities of, an Unrestricted Subsidiary (other than a Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale or an Interactive Entertainment Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale);

(i) the lease, license, easement, assignment, sublease or sublicense of any real or personal property; *provided, further*, that upon request by the Issuer, the Collateral Agent on behalf of the Secured Parties shall provide the tenant, subtenant or licensee with a subordination, non-disturbance and attornment agreement substantially in the form referred to in any applicable Credit Agreement or in such other form as is reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent and the Issuer;

(j) any sale, lease or other disposition of inventory or other assets in the ordinary course of business;

(k) any sales, licenses, sublicenses, grants or other dispositions or abandonment of intellectual property (i) in the ordinary course of business or (ii) if determined by the management of the Issuer to be no longer useful or necessary in the operation of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(l) in the ordinary course of business, any swap of assets or lease, assignment or sublease of any real or personal property, in exchange for services (including in connection with any outsourcing arrangements) of comparable or greater value or usefulness to the business of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries as a whole, as determined in good faith by the Issuer;

(m) a sale, conveyance, transfer or other disposition (including by capital contribution) of accounts receivable and related assets of the type specified in the definition of "Receivables Financing" (or a fractional undivided interest therein) by a Receivables Subsidiary in a Qualified Receivables Financing;

(n) any financing transaction with respect to property built or acquired by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary after the Issue Date, including any Sale/Leaseback Transaction or asset securitization permitted by this Indenture;

(o) dispositions in connection with or constituting Permitted Liens;

(p) any disposition of Capital Stock of the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to an agreement or other obligation with or to a Person (other than the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary) from whom the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary was acquired or from whom such Restricted Subsidiary acquired its business and assets (having been newly formed in connection with such acquisition), made as part of such acquisition and in each case comprising all or a portion of the consideration in respect of such sale or acquisition;

(q) any disposition (i) made pursuant to (A) any Master Lease, any Gaming Lease, any MLSA or any Operations Management Agreement, (B) any call right agreement or right of first refusal agreement entered into in connection with the Transactions or (C) any other similar call right agreement or right of first refusal agreement entered into in the future, (ii) in connection with the Transactions and (iii) any Permitted Disposition;

(r) the sale of any property in a Sale/Leaseback Transaction within 270 days of the acquisition of such property;

(s) dispositions of receivables in connection with the compromise, settlement or collection thereof in the ordinary course of business or in bankruptcy or similar proceedings and exclusive of factoring or similar arrangements;

(t) any surrender or waiver of contract rights or the settlement, release, recovery on or surrender of contract, tort or other claims of any kind;

(u) any disposition in connection with the Merger;

(v) any leases, subleases, easements or licenses with respect to any Real Property (or any portion thereof) entered into by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary so long as such transaction, lease, sublease, easement or license would not reasonably be expected to materially interfere with, or materially impact or detract from, the operation of the applicable Project;

(w) the (i) lease, sublease or license of any portion of any Project to Persons who, either directly or through Affiliates of such Persons, intend to operate or manage nightclubs, bars, restaurants, recreation areas, spa, pool, exercise or gym facilities or entertainment or retail venues or similar or related establishments or facilities within a Project or other establishments or facilities ancillary to or supportive of the operations of a Project and (ii) the grant of declarations of covenants, conditions and restrictions and/or easements with respect to common area spaces and similar instruments benefiting such tenants of such leases, subleases and licenses generally and/or entered into connection with any Project (collectively, the “Venue Easements” and together with any such leases, subleases and licenses, the “Venue Documents”); *provided* that (A) the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary shall be required to maintain control (which may be through required contractual standards) over the primary aesthetics and standards of service and quality of the business being operated or conducted in connection with any such leased, subleased or licensed space and (B) no Venue Easements or operations conducted pursuant thereto would reasonably be expected to materially interfere with, or materially impair or detract from, the operation of the applicable Project; *provided, further*, that upon request by the Issuer, the Collateral Agent on behalf of the Secured Parties shall provide the tenant, subtenant or licensee under any Venue Document with a subordination, non-disturbance and attornment agreement substantially in the form referred to in any applicable Credit Agreement or in such other form as is reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent and the Issuer;

(x) the dedication of space or other dispositions of property in connection with and in furtherance of constructing structures or improvements reasonably related to the development, construction and operation of a Project; *provided* that in each case such dedication or other disposition is in furtherance of, and does not materially impair or interfere with the use or operations (or intended use or operations) of, the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(y) dedications of, or the granting of easements, rights of way, rights of access and/or similar rights, or other dispositions of property, to any governmental authority, utility providers, cable or other communication providers and/or other parties providing services or benefits to any Project, the Real Property held by the Issuer, a Restricted Subsidiary or the public at large that would not reasonably be expected to interfere in any material respect with the operations of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries; *provided* that upon request by the Issuer, the Collateral Agent, on behalf of the Secured Parties, shall subordinate its Mortgage on such Real Property to such easement, right of way, right of access or similar agreement in such form referred to in any applicable Credit Agreement or in such other form as is reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent and the Issuer;

(z) dispositions of (i) non-core assets acquired or (ii) property or assets or Equity Interests of any Subsidiary required to be disposed of by antitrust or other regulatory agencies, in each case, in connection with an acquisition or Investment permitted under this Indenture;

(aa) any Interim Trust Asset Disposition;

(bb) the transaction contemplated by the Paid-Up Oil and Gas Leases and other sales or leases of oil, gas or mineral rights;

(cc) the sale, conveyance, transfer or other disposition of Non-Core Land; and

(dd) the Lumière Asset Sale.

“Authorized Representative” means (i) in the case of any Credit Agreement Obligations or the holders of any Credit Agreement Obligations, the administrative agent under the ERI Credit Agreement, (ii) in the case of the Notes Obligations or the holders of the Notes, the Trustee and (iii) in the case of any Series of Other First Priority Lien Obligations or Additional First Lien Secured Parties that become subject to the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement, the authorized representative (and successor thereto) named for such Series in the applicable joinder agreement.

“Bank Indebtedness” means any and all amounts payable under or in respect of the Credit Agreement and the other Credit Agreement Documents as amended, restated, supplemented, waived, replaced, restructured, repaid, refunded, refinanced or otherwise modified from time to time (including after termination of the Credit Agreement), including principal, premium (if any), interest (including interest, fees and expenses accruing on or after the filing of any petition in bankruptcy or for reorganization relating to the Issuer, whether or not a claim for post-filing interest, fees and expenses is allowed or allowable under such proceedings), fees, charges, expenses, reimbursement Obligations, guarantees and all other amounts payable thereunder or in respect thereof.

“Bankruptcy Code” means Title 11 of the United States Code, as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time or any similar federal or state law for the relief of debtors.

“Bankruptcy Law” means the Bankruptcy Code and any similar federal, state or foreign law for the relief of debtors.

“Board of Directors” means:

- (1) with respect to a corporation, the board of directors of the corporation or any committee thereof duly authorized to act on behalf of such board;
- (2) with respect to a partnership, the Board of Directors of the general partner of that partnership;
- (3) with respect to a limited liability company, the board of managers of such limited liability company or any committee thereof duly authorized to act on behalf of such board or the managing member or members or any controlling committee of managing members thereof, as applicable; and
- (4) with respect to any other Person, the board or committee of such Person serving a similar function.

“Bridge Credit Agreement” means that certain Credit Agreement, by and among the Issuer, the lenders party thereto from time to time, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent, and the collateral agent party thereto, that is entered into on or prior to the Escrow Release Date, as amended, restated, adjusted, waived, renewed, supplemented, modified, refinanced, restructured, increased or replaced from time to time (whether with the same or different lenders and agents, and including increases in amounts).

“Bridge Loan Documents” shall mean the Bridge Credit Agreement and the “Loan Documents” (as defined in the Bridge Credit Agreement), each as amended, restated, adjusted, waived, renewed, supplemented, modified, refinanced, restructured, increased or replaced from time to time (whether with the same or different lenders and agents, and including increases in amounts).

“Business Day” means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks in New York City are authorized or required by law to remain closed.

“Capital Expenditures” means, for any Person in respect of any period, (a) the aggregate of all expenditures (whether paid in cash or accrued as liabilities and including in all events amounts expended or capitalized under Capitalized Lease Obligations) Incurred by such Person during such period that, in accordance with GAAP, are or should be included in “additions to property, plant or equipment” or similar items reflected in the statement of cash flows of such Person and (b) Capitalized Software Expenditures.

“Capital Stock” means:

- (1) in the case of a corporation, corporate stock or shares;
- (2) in the case of an association or business entity, any and all shares, interests, participations, rights or other equivalents (however designated) of corporate stock;
- (3) in the case of a partnership or limited liability company, partnership or membership interests (whether general or limited); and
- (4) any other interest or participation that confers on a Person the right to receive a share of the profits and losses of, or distributions of assets of, the issuing Person.

“Capitalized Lease Obligation” means, at the time any determination thereof is to be made, the amount of the liability in respect of a capital lease that would at such time be required to be capitalized and reflected as a liability on a balance sheet (excluding the footnotes thereto) in accordance with GAAP; *provided* that each Designated Operating Lease, Master Lease and Gaming Lease shall for all purposes not be treated as Capitalized Lease Obligations or Indebtedness.

“Capitalized Software Expenditures” means, for any period, the aggregate of all expenditures (whether paid in cash or accrued as liabilities) during such period in respect of licensed or purchased software or internally developed software and software enhancements that, in conformity with GAAP, are or are required to be reflected as capitalized costs on a balance sheet (excluding the footnotes thereto).

“Carano Family Entity” means any trust or entity majority owned and controlled by or established for the benefit of, or the estate of, any of the Carano Holders.

“Carano Holders” means (a) Donald L. Carano, Gene R. Carano, Gregg R. Carano, Gary L. Carano, Cindy L. Carano and Glenn T. Carano or any of their spouses or lineal descendants (including without limitation, step-children and adopted children and their lineal descendants), (b) their heirs at law and their estates and the beneficiaries thereof, (c) any charitable foundation created by any of them or (d) a Carano Family Entity.

“Cash Equivalents” means:

- (1) U.S. dollars, pounds sterling, euros, the national currency of any country that was on the Issue Date or becomes a member state in the European Union or, in the case of any Foreign Subsidiary that is a Restricted Subsidiary, such local currencies held by it from time to time in the ordinary course of business;
- (2) securities issued or directly and fully guaranteed or insured by the U.S. government, the United Kingdom government or any country that was on the Issue Date or becomes a member of the European Union or any agency or instrumentality thereof in each case maturing not more than two years from the date of acquisition;

(3) certificates of deposit, time deposits and Eurodollar time deposits with maturities of one year or less from the date of acquisition, bankers' acceptances, in each case with maturities not exceeding one year and overnight bank deposits, in each case with any commercial bank having capital and surplus in excess of \$250.0 million and whose long-term debt, or whose parent company's long-term debt, is rated "A" or the equivalent thereof by Moody's or S&P (or reasonably equivalent ratings of another internationally recognized ratings agency);

(4) repurchase obligations for underlying securities of the types described in clauses (2) and (3) above entered into with any financial institution meeting the qualifications specified in clause (3) above;

(5) commercial paper issued by a corporation (other than an Affiliate of the Issuer) rated at least "A1" or the equivalent thereof by Moody's or S&P (or reasonably equivalent ratings of another internationally recognized ratings agency) and in each case maturing within one year after the date of acquisition;

(6) readily marketable direct Obligations issued by any state of the United States of America or any political subdivision thereof having one of the two highest rating categories obtainable from either Moody's or S&P (or reasonably equivalent ratings of another internationally recognized ratings agency) in each case with maturities not exceeding two years from the date of acquisition;

(7) Indebtedness issued by Persons with a rating of "A" or higher from S&P or "A-2" or higher from Moody's (or reasonably equivalent ratings of another internationally recognized ratings agency) in each case with maturities not exceeding two years from the date of acquisition;

(8) investment funds investing at least 95% of their assets in securities of the types described in clauses (1) through (7) above;

(9) money market funds that (i) comply with the criteria set forth in Rule 2a-7 under the Investment Company Act of 1940, (ii) are rated AAA by S&P and Aaa by Moody's and (iii) have portfolio assets of at least \$5,000.0 million;

(10) time deposit accounts, certificates of deposit and money market deposits in an aggregate face amount not in excess of 0.5% of the total assets of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries, on a combined or consolidated basis, as of the end of the Issuer's most recently completed fiscal year; and

(11) instruments equivalent to those referred to in clauses (1) through (10) above denominated in any foreign currency comparable in credit quality and tenor to those referred to above and commonly used by corporations for cash management purposes in any jurisdiction outside the United States to the extent reasonably required in connection with any business conducted by any Subsidiary organized in such jurisdiction.

"CEC" means Caesars Entertainment Corporation, or any successor thereto.

"CEC Convertibles Notes" means the \$1,119,060,000 in aggregate principal amount of the 5.00% Convertible Senior Notes due 2024 of CEC pursuant to an indenture dated October 6, 2017.

"CEOC" means CEOC, LLC, or any successor thereto.

"CES" means Caesars Enterprise Services, LLC, or any successor thereto.

“CES Agreements” means (a) the Third Amended and Restated Omnibus License and Enterprises Services Agreement, dated as of December 26, 2018, by and among CES, CEOC, CRC, Caesars License Company, LLC and Caesars World LLC and (b) the Second Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of CES, dated as of January 14, 2015, in each case, as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

“CFC” means a “controlled foreign corporation” within the meaning of Section 957(a) of the Code.

“Change of Control” means the occurrence of any of the following:

(1) the direct or indirect sale, lease, transfer, conveyance or other disposition (other than by way of merger or consolidation), in one or a series of related transactions, of all or substantially all of the properties or assets of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole to any Person (including any “person” (as that term is used in Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act)) other than a Permitted Holder or a Related Party of a Permitted Holder; or

(2) any “person” or “group” (as such terms are used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act (but excluding (i) any employee benefit plan of such person or its Subsidiaries, (ii) any person or entity acting in its capacity as trustee, agent or other fiduciary or administrator of any such plan and (iii) one or more Permitted Holders)) becomes the “beneficial owner” (as defined in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act, except that a “person” or “group” shall be deemed to have “beneficial ownership” of all Equity Interests that such “person” or “group” has the right to acquire, whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time (such right, an “option right”)), directly or indirectly, of more than 50% of the Equity Interests of the Issuer entitled to vote for members of the board of directors (or equivalent governing body).

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“Collateral” means all property subject or purported to be subject, from time to time, to a Lien under any Security Documents.

“Collateral Agent” means U.S. Bank National Association (or any successor agent party appointed thereto), in its capacity as collateral agent for the holders of the Notes and any Additional First Lien Secured Party, together with its successors and permitted assigns; and, in each case, *provided* that if such Collateral Agent is not U.S. Bank National Association (or any successor agent party appointed thereto), such Collateral Agent shall have become a party to the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement. Any Person that becomes the “Collateral Agent” under the Collateral Agreement and the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement in accordance with the terms thereof shall automatically and without further action by any Person become the Collateral Agent hereunder, and the Issuer, the Trustee and the Collateral Agent shall be authorized to enter into any supplement or modification to this Agreement, the Security Documents and the Intercreditor Agreements as shall be reasonably necessary to effect such assignment or succession.

“Collateral Agreement” means the collateral agreement among the Issuer, the Subsidiary Guarantors and U.S. Bank National Association, as Collateral Agent, as it may be amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with its terms and this Indenture.

“Consolidated Cash Interest Expense” means, with respect to the Issuer, Consolidated Interest Expense for such period, less the sum of, without duplication, (a) pay in kind Consolidated Interest Expense and other non-cash Consolidated Interest Expense (including as a result of the effects of purchase accounting), (b) to the extent included in Consolidated Interest Expense, the amortization of any deferred financing fees, debt issuance costs (including original issue discount), commissions, fees and expenses and financing fees paid by, or on behalf of, the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary, including such fees paid in connection with the Transactions or upon entering into a permitted Receivables Financing, and the expensing of any bridge, commitment, upfront, ticking or other financing fees and expenses, including those paid in connection with the Transactions or upon entering into a permitted Receivables Financing or any amendment of any Credit Agreement and (c) the amortization of debt discounts, if any, or fees in respect of Hedge Agreements.

“Consolidated Depreciation and Amortization Expense” means, with respect to the Issuer for any period, the total amount of depreciation and amortization expense, including the amortization of intangible assets, deferred financing fees and Capitalized Software Expenditures and amortization of unrecognized prior service costs and actuarial gains and losses related to pensions and other post-employment benefits, of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period on a consolidated basis and otherwise determined in accordance with GAAP.

“Consolidated Interest Expense” means, with respect to the Issuer for any period, the sum, without duplication, of:

(1) consolidated interest expense of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period (and to the extent not included in consolidated interest expense, (x) all cash dividend payments (excluding items eliminated in consolidation) on any series of Preferred Stock or Disqualified Stock and (y) costs of surety bonds in connection with financing activities), to the extent such expense was deducted in computing Consolidated Net Income (including amortization of original issue discount, the interest component of Capitalized Lease Obligations and net payments and receipts (if any) pursuant to, and costs Incurred in connection with, interest rate Hedging Obligations and including amortization of deferred financing fees, debt issuance costs, commissions, fees and expenses and expensing of any bridge, commitment or other financing fees); plus

(2) consolidated capitalized interest of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, whether paid or accrued; plus

(3) commissions, discounts, yield and other fees and charges Incurred in connection with any Receivables Financing which are payable to Persons other than the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries.

For purposes of this definition, interest on a Capitalized Lease Obligation shall be deemed to accrue at an interest rate reasonably determined by the Issuer to be the rate of interest implicit in such Capitalized Lease Obligation in accordance with GAAP. For the avoidance of doubt, Consolidated Interest Expense shall not include any interest component of the Designated Operating Leases, any Master Lease or any Gaming Lease.

“Consolidated Leverage Ratio” means, with respect to the Issuer, at any date the ratio of (i) Consolidated Total Indebtedness (other than (A) Qualified Non-Recourse Debt, (B) Development Expenses (whether or not included in Consolidated Total Indebtedness), (C) Discharged Indebtedness and (D) Escrowed Indebtedness) of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of such date of calculation (determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP) less the amount of cash and Cash Equivalents in excess of any Restricted Cash held by the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of such date of determination to (ii) EBITDA of the Issuer for the four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available immediately preceding such date on which such additional Indebtedness is Incurred. In the event that the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary Incurs, repays, repurchases or redeems any Indebtedness subsequent to the commencement of the period for which the Consolidated Leverage Ratio is being calculated but on or prior to the event for which the calculation of the Consolidated Leverage Ratio is made (the “Consolidated Leverage Calculation Date”), then the Consolidated Leverage Ratio shall be calculated giving *pro forma* effect to such Incurrence, repayment, repurchase or redemption of Indebtedness as if the same had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period; *provided* that the Issuer may elect pursuant to an Officer’s Certificate delivered to the Trustee to treat all or any portion of the commitment under any Indebtedness as being Incurred at such time, in which case any subsequent Incurrence of Indebtedness under such commitment shall not be deemed, for purposes of this calculation, to be an Incurrence at such subsequent time.

For purposes of making the computation referred to above, Investments, acquisitions, dividends and distributions, dispositions, mergers, amalgamations, consolidations (including the Transactions) and discontinued operations (as determined in accordance with GAAP), in each case with respect to an operating unit of a business, any execution of a Gaming Lease, any amendment, modification, termination or waiver to any provision of any Master Lease or Gaming Lease, any capital expenditure, construction, repair, replacement, improvement, development, Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project and any operational changes or restructuring of the business that the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary has determined to make and/or made during the four-quarter reference period or subsequent to such reference period and on or prior to or simultaneously with the Consolidated Leverage Calculation Date shall be calculated on a *pro forma* basis assuming that all such Investments, acquisitions, dividends and distributions, dispositions, mergers, amalgamations, consolidations (including the Transactions), discontinued operations, execution of a Gaming Lease, amendment, modification, termination or waiver to any provision of any Master Lease or Gaming Lease, any capital expenditure, construction, repair, replacement, improvement, development, Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project and other operational changes or restructuring (which shall include cost savings resulting from head count reduction, closure of facilities and similar operational and other cost savings) of the business (and the change of any associated Indebtedness and the change in EBITDA resulting therefrom) had occurred on the first day of the four-quarter reference period. If since the beginning of such period any Person that subsequently became a Restricted Subsidiary or was merged with or into the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary since the beginning of such period shall have made any Investment, acquisition, dividend or distribution, disposition, merger, consolidation, amalgamation, discontinued operation, execution of a Gaming Lease, any amendment, modification, termination or waiver to any provision of any Master Lease or Gaming Lease, any capital expenditure, construction, repair, replacement, improvement, development, Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project or operational change or restructuring of the business, in each case with respect to an operating unit of a business, that would have required adjustment pursuant to this definition, then the Consolidated Leverage Ratio shall be calculated giving *pro forma* effect thereto for such period as if such Investment, acquisition, dividend or distribution, disposition, discontinued operation, merger, amalgamation, consolidation, execution of a Gaming Lease, any amendment, modification, termination or waiver to any provision of any Master Lease or Gaming Lease, any capital expenditure, construction, repair, replacement, improvement, development, Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project or operational change or restructuring (which shall include cost savings resulting from head count reduction, closure of facilities and similar operational and other cost savings) of the business had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period. For purposes of making the computation referred to above, with respect to each New Project that commences operations and records not less than one full fiscal quarter's operations during the four-quarter reference period, the operating results of such New Project (for each full fiscal quarter completed) will be annualized on a straight-line basis during such period. If since the beginning of such period any Restricted Subsidiary is designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary or any Unrestricted Subsidiary is designated a Restricted Subsidiary, then the Consolidated Leverage Ratio shall be calculated giving *pro forma* effect thereto for such period as if such designation had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period.

For purposes of this definition, whenever *pro forma* effect is to be given to any event, the *pro forma* calculations shall be made in good faith by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Issuer. Any *pro forma* calculation of this definition may include (i) adjustments appropriate, in the reasonable good faith determination of the Issuer, to reflect operating expense reductions and other operating improvements, synergies or cost savings reasonably expected to result from the applicable event

and any other relevant event that occurred prior to or during the four-quarter reference period or subsequent to such reference period and on or prior to or simultaneously with the Consolidated Leverage Calculation Date (including, to the extent applicable, from the Transactions) and (ii) any adjustments of the type used in connection with the calculation of “Combined Adjusted EBITDA” as set forth in the Offering Memorandum.

For purposes of this definition, any amount in a currency other than U.S. dollars will be converted to U.S. dollars either based on (1) the average exchange rate for such currency for the most recent twelve month period immediately prior to the date of determination in a manner consistent with that used in calculating EBITDA for the applicable period or (2) the exchange ratio used in the applicable financial statements.

“Consolidated Net Income” means, with respect to the Issuer for any period, the aggregate of the consolidated Net Income of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, on a consolidated basis; *provided, however*, that:

(1) any net after-tax extraordinary, nonrecurring, exceptional or unusual gains or losses or income, expenses or charges or accruals or reserves (less all fees and expenses relating thereto), including, without limitation, any costs, fees, expenses or charges related to entrance into or amendment, waiver, termination or modification of a Master Lease or Gaming Lease, any severance, relocation, contract termination, legal settlements, transition, integration, insourcing, outsourcing, recruiting or other restructuring expenses, expenses or charges related to curtailments or modifications to pension and post-retirement employee benefit plans, any expenses related to any reconstruction, decommissioning, recommissioning, conversion or reconfiguration of fixed assets for alternate uses and fees, expenses or charges relating to facilities closing costs, excess pension charges, acquisition integration costs, facilities opening costs, project start-up costs, business optimization costs, signing, retention or completion bonuses, expenses, fees or charges related to any issuance of Equity Interests or debt securities, Investment, acquisition, disposition, recapitalization or issuance, repayment, refinancing, amendment or modification of Indebtedness (in each case, whether or not successful), and any fees, expenses, costs, charges or change in control payments related to the Transactions (including any costs relating to auditing prior periods, transition-related expenses and expenses related to the Transactions Incurred before, on or after the Issue Date), in each case, shall be excluded;

(2) effects of purchase accounting adjustments (including the effects of such adjustments pushed down to any Restricted Subsidiaries) in amounts required or permitted by GAAP, including those resulting from the application of purchase accounting, including those in relation to the Transactions or any consummated acquisition, or the amortization or write-off of any amounts thereof, net of taxes, shall be excluded;

(3) the Net Income for such period shall not include the cumulative effect of a change in accounting principles during such period;

(4) any net after-tax income or loss from disposed, abandoned, transferred, closed or discontinued operations and any net after-tax gains or losses on disposal of disposed, abandoned, transferred, closed or discontinued operations shall be excluded;

(5) any net after-tax gains or losses (less all fees and expenses or charges relating thereto) attributable to business dispositions or asset dispositions other than in the ordinary course of business (as determined in good faith by management of the Issuer) shall be excluded;

(6) any net after-tax gains or losses (less all fees and expenses or charges relating thereto) attributable to the early extinguishment of Indebtedness, Hedging Obligations or other derivative instruments shall be excluded;

(7) (A) the Net Income for such period of any Person that is not a Subsidiary of the Issuer, or is an Unrestricted Subsidiary or a Qualified Non-Recourse Subsidiary, or that is accounted for by the equity method of accounting, shall be included only to the extent of the amount of dividends or distributions or other payments paid in cash (or to the extent converted into cash) to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary thereof (other than a Qualified Non-Recourse Subsidiary of the Issuer) in respect of such period and (B) the Consolidated Net Income for such period shall include any ordinary course dividend, distribution or other payment in cash received from any Person in excess of the amounts included in clause (A);

(8) [reserved];

(9) any impairment charges or asset write-offs, in each case pursuant to GAAP, and the amortization of intangibles adjustments arising pursuant to GAAP shall be excluded;

(10) any non-cash charge or expense realized or resulting from stock option plans, employee benefit plans or post-employment benefit plans, or grants or sales of stock, stock appreciation or similar rights, stock options, restricted stock, preferred stock or other rights shall be excluded;

(11) any (a) non-cash compensation charges, (b) costs and expenses related to employment of terminated employees or (c) costs or expenses realized in connection with or resulting from stock appreciation or similar rights, stock options or other rights existing on the Issue Date of officers, directors and employees, in each case of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, shall be excluded;

(12) accruals and reserves that are established or adjusted within 12 months after the Issue Date and that are so required to be established or adjusted in accordance with GAAP or as a result of adoption or modification of accounting policies shall be excluded;

(13) (a)(i) the non-cash portion of "straight-line" rent expense shall be excluded and (ii) the cash portion of "straight-line" rent expense which exceeds the amount expensed in respect of such rent expense shall be included and (b) non-cash gains, losses, income and expenses resulting from fair value accounting required by the applicable standard under GAAP and related interpretations shall be excluded;

(14) any currency translation gains and losses related to changes in foreign currency exchange rates (including, without limitation, currency remeasurements of Indebtedness), and any net loss or gain resulting from hedging transactions for currency exchange risk, shall be excluded;

(15) (a) to the extent covered by insurance and actually reimbursed, or, so long as the Issuer has made a determination that there exists reasonable evidence that such amount will in fact be reimbursed by the insurer and only to the extent that such amount is (i) not denied by the applicable carrier in writing within 180 days and (ii) in fact reimbursed within 365 days of the date of such evidence (with a deduction for any amount so added back to the extent not so reimbursed within 365 days), expenses with respect to liability or casualty events or business interruption shall be excluded and (b) amounts estimated in good faith to be received from insurance in respect of lost revenues or earnings in respect of liability or casualty events or business interruption shall be included (with a deduction for amounts actually received up to such estimated amount to the extent included in Net Income in a future period);

(16) non-cash charges for deferred tax asset valuation allowances shall be excluded; and

(17) Consolidated Net Income shall be calculated by deducting, without duplication of amounts otherwise deducted, rent, insurance, property taxes and other amounts and expenses actually paid in cash under the Master Leases or any Gaming Lease in the applicable period and no deductions in calculating Consolidated Net Income shall occur as a result of imputed interest, amounts under the Master Leases or any Gaming Lease not paid in cash during the relevant period or other non-cash amounts Incurred in respect of the Master Leases or any Gaming Lease; *provided* that any “true-up” of rent paid in cash pursuant to the Master Leases or any Gaming Lease shall be accounted for in the fiscal quarter to which such payment relates as if such payment were originally made in such fiscal quarter.

“Consolidated Non-cash Charges” means, with respect to the Issuer for any period, the non-cash expenses (other than Consolidated Depreciation and Amortization Expense) of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries reducing Consolidated Net Income of the Issuer for such period on a consolidated basis and otherwise determined in accordance with GAAP; *provided* that if any such non-cash expenses represent an accrual or reserve for potential cash items in any future period, the cash payment in respect thereof in such future period shall be subtracted from EBITDA in such future period to the extent paid, but excluding from this proviso, for the avoidance of doubt, amortization of a prepaid cash item that was paid in a prior period.

“Consolidated Taxes” means, with respect to the Issuer for any period, the provision for taxes based on income, profits or capital of the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries, including, without limitation, state, franchise, property, excise and similar taxes, foreign withholding taxes (including penalties and interest related to such taxes or arising from tax examinations).

“Consolidated Total Indebtedness” means, as of any date of determination, an amount equal to the sum (without duplication) of (1) the aggregate principal amount of all outstanding Indebtedness of the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries (excluding any undrawn letters of credit or bank guarantees) consisting of Capitalized Lease Obligations and Indebtedness for borrowed money, plus (2) the aggregate amount of all outstanding Disqualified Stock of the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries and all Preferred Stock of Restricted Subsidiaries, with the amount of such Disqualified Stock and Preferred Stock equal to the greater of their respective voluntary or involuntary liquidation preferences, in each case determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP.

“Contingent Obligations” means, with respect to any Person, any obligation of such Person guaranteeing any leases, dividends or other obligations that do not constitute Indebtedness (“primary obligations”) of any other Person (the “primary obligor”) in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, including, without limitation, any obligation of such Person, whether or not contingent:

- (1) to purchase any such primary obligation or any property constituting direct or indirect security therefor;
- (2) to advance or supply funds:
 - (a) for the purchase or payment of any such primary obligation; or
 - (b) to maintain working capital or equity capital of the primary obligor or otherwise to maintain the net worth or solvency of the primary obligor; or

(3) to purchase property, securities or services primarily for the purpose of assuring the owner of any such primary obligation of the ability of the primary obligor to make payment of such primary obligation against loss in respect thereof.

“Convention Center Lease” means any lease pursuant to which a Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary leases the property commonly known as the Caesars Forum Convention Center (which lease may include any related personal property, fixtures, furniture and equipment) to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer, as may be amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified or replaced from time to time.

“Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary” means (a) any Subsidiary of the Issuer that owns the property consisting of the land and real property improvements commonly known as the Caesars Forum Convention Center, which Subsidiary has been the subject of a Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary Designation and (b) any Subsidiary of the Issuer all or substantially all of the assets of which are Equity Interests of any Subsidiary described in clause (a) or this clause (b) that has been the subject of a Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary Designation.

“Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary Designation” means (a) the designation as an Unrestricted Subsidiary of (i) the Subsidiary that owns, or is intended to own the land and real property improvements commonly known as the Caesars Forum Convention Center and (ii) any Subsidiary of the Issuer all or substantially all of the assets of which are Equity Interests of any Subsidiary described in clause (a)(i) or this clause (a)(ii) and (b) the contribution or other transfer of the property commonly known as the Caesars Forum Convention Center (which may include any related personal property, fixture, furniture and equipment) to a Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary.

“Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale” means the sale, conveyance, transfer or other disposition (whether in a single transaction or a series of related transactions) of (a) all or substantially all of the property or assets of the Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary or (b) all or substantially all of the Equity Interests in the Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary.

“Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale Proceeds” means the aggregate cash proceeds received by the Issuer or any Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary from any Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale (including, without limitation, any cash received in respect of or upon the sale or other disposition of any non-cash consideration received in any Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale and any cash payments received by way of deferred payment of principal pursuant to a note or installment receivable or otherwise, but only as and when received, but excluding the assumption by the acquiring Person of Indebtedness relating to the disposed assets or other consideration received in any other non-cash form).

“CPLV MLSA” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of the term “MLSA.”

“CPLV Property Owner” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of the term “Master Lease.”

“CRC” means Caesars Resort Collection, LLC.

“CRC Escrow Account” means a segregated account, under the sole control of the trustee under the CRC Indenture, that includes only cash and Cash Equivalents, the proceeds thereof and interest earned thereon, free from all Liens other than the Lien in favor of the trustee under the CRC Indenture for the benefit of the holders of the CRC Secured Notes.

“CRC Indenture” means that certain indenture dated as of October 16, 2017, among CRC, CRC Finco, Inc., the guarantors party thereto and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, relating to the CRC Notes, as amended, restated, adjusted, waived, renewed, supplemented, modified, refinanced, restructured, increased or replaced from time to time (whether with the same or different noteholders and trustees, and including increases in amounts).

“CRC Notes” means the \$1,700.0 million in aggregate principal amount of the 5.250% Senior Notes due 2025 of CRC issued pursuant to the CRC Indenture, as amended, restated, adjusted, waived, renewed, supplemented, modified, refinanced, restructured, increased or replaced from time to time (whether with the same or different noteholders and trustees, and including increases in amounts).

“CRC Secured Indenture” means that certain indenture dated as of the Issue Date, by and between Escrow Issuer and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, relating to the CRC Secured Notes, as amended, restated, adjusted, waived, renewed, supplemented, modified, refinanced, restructured, increased or replaced from time to time (whether with the same or different noteholders and trustees, and including increases in amounts).

“CRC Secured Notes” means the Senior Secured Notes due 2025 to be issued pursuant to the CRC Secured Indenture, as amended, restated, adjusted, waived, renewed, supplemented, modified, refinanced, restructured, increased or replaced from time to time (whether with the same or different noteholders and trustees, and including increases in amounts).

“Credit Agreement” means (i) the ERI Credit Agreement, (ii) the Existing CRC Credit Agreement, (iii) the CRC Secured Indenture (including the CRC Secured Notes issued thereunder) (clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) hereunder, collectively, the “Existing Credit Agreements”) and (iv) whether or not any credit agreement or indenture referred to in clause (i), (ii) or (iii) remains outstanding, if designated by the Issuer to be included in the definition of “Credit Agreement,” one or more (A) debt facilities or commercial paper facilities, providing for revolving credit loans, term loans, receivables financing (including through the sale of receivables to lenders or to special purpose entities formed to borrow from lenders against such receivables) or letters of credit, (B) debt securities, indentures or other forms of debt financing (including convertible or exchangeable debt instruments or bank guarantees or bankers’ acceptances) or (C) instruments or agreements evidencing any other Indebtedness, in each case, with the same or different borrowers or issuers and, in each case, as amended, supplemented, modified, extended, restructured, renewed, refinanced, restated, replaced or refunded in whole or in part from time to time.

“Credit Agreement Documents” means the collective reference to any Credit Agreement, any notes issued pursuant thereto and the guarantees thereof, and the collateral documents relating thereto, as amended, supplemented, restated, renewed, refunded, replaced, restructured, repaid, refinanced or otherwise modified, in whole or in part, from time to time (whether with the same or different financial institutions, administrative agents and collateral agents, and including increases in amounts).

“Credit Agreement Obligations” means the Obligations under the ERI Credit Agreement.

“Cumulative Credit” means the sum of (without duplication):

(A) 50% of the Consolidated Net Income of the Issuer for the period (taken as one accounting period) from the first day of the fiscal quarter in which the Issue Date occurs to the end of the Issuer's most recently ended fiscal quarter for which internal financial statements are available at the time of such Restricted Payment (or, in the case such Consolidated Net Income for such period is a deficit, minus 100% of such deficit); plus

(B) 100% of the aggregate net proceeds, including cash and the Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) of property other than cash, received by the Issuer after the Issue Date (other than net proceeds to the extent such net proceeds have been used to Incur Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock pursuant to Section 4.03(b)(xiii)) from the issue or sale of Equity Interests of the Issuer (excluding Refunding Capital Stock (as defined herein), Designated Preferred Stock, Excluded Contributions and Disqualified Stock), including Equity Interests issued upon exercise of warrants or options (other than an issuance or sale to a Restricted Subsidiary); plus

(C) 100% of the aggregate amount of contributions to the capital of the Issuer received in cash and the Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) of property other than cash after the Issue Date (other than Excluded Contributions, Refunding Capital Stock, Designated Preferred Stock and Disqualified Stock and other than contributions to the extent such contributions have been used to Incur Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock pursuant to Section 4.03(b)(xiii)); plus

(D) 100% of the principal amount of any Indebtedness or the liquidation preference or maximum fixed repurchase price, as the case may be, of any Disqualified Stock of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary issued after the Issue Date (other than Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock issued to a Restricted Subsidiary) which has been converted into or exchanged for Equity Interests in the Issuer (other than Disqualified Stock); plus

(E) 100% of the aggregate amount received by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in cash and the Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) of property other than cash received by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary after the Issue Date from:

(I) the sale or other disposition (other than to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary) of Restricted Investments made by the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries and from repurchases and redemptions of such Restricted Investments from the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries by any Person (other than the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries) and from repayments of loans or advances, and releases of guarantees, which constituted Restricted Investments;

(II) the sale (other than to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary) of the Capital Stock of an Unrestricted Subsidiary; or

(III) a distribution or dividend from an Unrestricted Subsidiary; plus

(F) in the event any Unrestricted Subsidiary has been redesignated as a Restricted Subsidiary or has been merged, consolidated or amalgamated with or into, or transfers or conveys its assets to, or is liquidated into, the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary after the Issue Date, the Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) of the Investment of the Issuer in such Unrestricted Subsidiary at the time of such redesignation, combination or transfer (or of the assets transferred or conveyed, as applicable).

“Default” means any event which is, or after notice or passage of time or both would be, an Event of Default.

“Designated Non-cash Consideration” means the Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) of non-cash consideration received by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary (or in the case of an Interactive Entertainment Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale or a Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale, by an Unrestricted Subsidiary) in connection with an Asset Sale that is so designated as Designated Non-cash Consideration pursuant to an Officer’s Certificate, setting forth the basis of such valuation, less the amount of Cash Equivalents received in connection with a subsequent sale of such Designated Non-cash Consideration.

“Designated Operating Leases” means, collectively, any obligations of the Issuer or its Subsidiaries, or of a special purpose or other entity not consolidated with the Issuer and its Subsidiaries, either existing on the Issue Date or created thereafter that (i) initially were not included on the consolidated balance sheet of the Issuer as capital lease obligations and were subsequently recharacterized as capital lease obligations or long-term financial obligations or, in the case of such a special purpose or other entity becoming consolidated with the Issuer and its Subsidiaries were required to be characterized as capital lease obligations or long-term financial obligations upon such consolidation, in either case, due to a change in accounting treatment or otherwise, or (ii) would not have been required to be characterized as capital lease obligations or long-term financial obligations prior to December 31, 2018 had they existed at that time. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, the Designated Operating Leases shall be treated as operating leases and not Capitalized Lease Obligations under this Indenture.

“Designated Preferred Stock” means Preferred Stock of the Issuer (other than Disqualified Stock), that is issued for cash (other than to the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries or an employee stock ownership plan or trust established by the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries) and is so designated as Designated Preferred Stock, pursuant to an Officer’s Certificate, by the Issuer on the issuance date thereof.

“Destruction” means any damage to, loss or destruction of all or any portion of the Collateral.

“Development Expenses” means, without duplication, the aggregate principal amount, not to exceed \$1,500.0 million (less the amount of Indebtedness outstanding under Section 4.03(b)(xxiii) at such time) at any time, of (a) outstanding Indebtedness Incurred after the Issue Date, the proceeds of which, at the time of determination, as determined by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Issuer, are pending application and are required or intended to be used to fund and (b) amounts spent after the Issue Date (whether funded with the proceeds of Indebtedness, cash flow or otherwise) to fund, in each case, (i) Expansion Capital Expenditures of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary, (ii) a Development Project or (iii) interest, fees or related charges with respect to such Indebtedness; *provided* that (A) the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary or other Person that owns assets subject to the Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project, as applicable, is diligently pursuing the completion thereof and has not at any time ceased construction of such Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project, as applicable, for a period in excess of 90 consecutive days (other than as a result of a force majeure event or inability to obtain requisite gaming approvals or other governmental authorizations, so long as, in the case of any such gaming approvals or other governmental authorizations, the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary or other applicable Person is diligently pursuing such gaming approvals or governmental authorizations), (B) no such Indebtedness or funded costs shall constitute Development Expenses with respect to an Expansion Capital Expenditure or a Development Project from and after the end of the first full fiscal quarter after the completion of construction of the applicable Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project or, in the case of a Development Project or Expansion Capital Expenditure that was not open for business when construction commenced, from and after the end of the first full fiscal quarter after the date of opening of such Development Project or Expansion Capital Expenditure, if earlier, and (C) in order to avoid duplication, it is acknowledged that to the extent that the proceeds of any

Indebtedness referred to in clause (a) above have been applied (whether for the purposes described in clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) above or any other purpose), such Indebtedness shall no longer constitute Development Expenses under clause (a) (it being understood, however, that any such application in accordance with clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) above shall, subject to the other requirements and limitations of this definition, constitute Development Expenses under clause (b) above).

“Development Project” means Investments, directly or indirectly, (a) in any joint ventures or Unrestricted Subsidiaries in which the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, directly or indirectly, has control or with whom it has a management, development or similar contract and, in the case of a joint venture, in which the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries owns (directly or indirectly) at least 25% of the Equity Interest in such joint venture, or (b) in, or expenditures with respect to, casinos, casino resorts, “racinos,” racetracks, non-gaming resorts, hotels, distributed gaming applications, entertainment developments, restaurants, retail developments or taverns or Persons that own casinos, casino resorts, “racinos,” racetracks, non-gaming resorts, hotels, distributed gaming applications, entertainment developments, restaurants, retail developments or taverns (including casinos, casino resorts, “racinos,” racetracks, non-gaming resorts, hotels, distributed gaming applications, entertainment developments, restaurants, retail developments or taverns in development or under construction that are not presently open or operating with respect to which the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries has (directly or indirectly through Subsidiaries) entered into a management, development or similar contract (or an agreement to enter into such a management, development or similar contract) and such contract remains in full force and effect at the time of such Investment, though it may be subject to regulatory approvals), in each case, used to finance, or made for the purpose of allowing such joint venture, Unrestricted Subsidiary, casinos, casino resorts, “racinos,” racetracks, non-gaming resorts, hotels, distributed gaming applications, entertainment developments, restaurants, retail developments or taverns, as the case may be, to finance, the purchase, development, construction or other acquisition of any fixed or capital assets or the refurbishment of existing assets or properties that develops, adds to or significantly improves the property of such joint venture, Unrestricted Subsidiary, casinos, casino resorts, “racinos,” racetracks, non-gaming resorts, hotels, distributed gaming applications, entertainment developments, restaurants, retail developments or taverns and assets ancillary or related thereto (including, without limitation, hotels, restaurants, entertainment, retail and other similar projects), or the construction and development of casinos, casino resorts, “racinos,” racetracks, non-gaming resorts, hotels, distributed gaming applications, entertainment developments, restaurants, retail developments or taverns or assets ancillary or related thereto (including, without limitation, hotels, restaurants, entertainment, retail and other similar projects) and including Pre-Opening Expenses with respect to such joint venture, Unrestricted Subsidiary, casinos, casino resorts, “racinos,” racetracks, non-gaming resorts, hotels, distributed gaming applications, entertainment developments, restaurants, retail developments and taverns.

“Discharge” means, with respect to any Shared Collateral and any Series of First Priority Lien Obligations, the date on which such Series of First Priority Lien Obligations is no longer secured by such Shared Collateral in accordance with the terms of the documentation governing such Series. The term “Discharged” shall have a corresponding meaning.

“Discharge of Credit Agreement Obligations” means, with respect to any Shared Collateral, the Discharge of the Credit Agreement Obligations with respect to such Shared Collateral; *provided* that the Discharge of Credit Agreement Obligations shall not be deemed to have occurred in connection with a Refinancing of such Credit Agreement Obligations with additional First Priority Lien Obligations secured by such Shared Collateral under an Other First Lien Agreement which has been designated in writing by the Borrower to the Collateral Agent and each other Authorized Representative as the “Credit Agreement” for purposes of the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement.

“Discharged Indebtedness” means Indebtedness that has been defeased (pursuant to a contractual or legal defeasance) or discharged pursuant to the prepayment or deposit of amounts sufficient to satisfy such Indebtedness as it becomes due or irrevocably called for redemption (and regardless of whether such Indebtedness constitutes a liability on the balance sheet of the obligors thereof); *provided, however*, that the Indebtedness shall be deemed Discharged Indebtedness if the payment or deposit of all amounts required for defeasance or discharge or redemption thereof have been made even if certain conditions thereto have not been satisfied, so long as such conditions are reasonably expected by the Issuer to be satisfied within 95 days after such prepayment or deposit; *provided, further, however*, that if the conditions referred to in the immediately preceding proviso are not satisfied within 95 days after such prepayment or deposit, such Indebtedness shall cease to constitute Discharged Indebtedness after such 95-day period.

“Disinterested Director” means, with respect to any Person and transaction, a member of the Board of Directors of such Person who does not have any material direct or indirect financial interest in or with respect to such transaction.

“Disqualified Stock” means, with respect to any Person, any Capital Stock of such Person which, by its terms (or by the terms of any security into which it is convertible or for which it is redeemable or exchangeable), or upon the happening of any event:

- (1) matures or is mandatorily redeemable, pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise (other than as a result of a change of control or asset sale);
- (2) is convertible or exchangeable for Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock of such Person; or
- (3) is redeemable at the option of the holder thereof, in whole or in part (other than solely as a result of a change of control or asset sale);

in each case prior to 91 days after the earlier of the maturity date of the Notes or the date the Notes are no longer outstanding; *provided, however*, that only the portion of Capital Stock which so matures or is mandatorily redeemable, is so convertible or exchangeable or is so redeemable at the option of the holder thereof prior to such date shall be deemed to be Disqualified Stock; *provided, further, however*, that if such Capital Stock is issued to any employee or to any plan for the benefit of employees of the Issuer or its Subsidiaries or by any such plan to such employees, such Capital Stock shall not constitute Disqualified Stock solely because it may be required to be repurchased by such Person in order to satisfy applicable statutory or regulatory obligations or as a result of such employee’s termination, death or disability; *provided, further*, that any class of Capital Stock of such Person that by its terms authorizes such Person to satisfy its obligations thereunder by delivery of Capital Stock that is not Disqualified Stock shall not be deemed to be Disqualified Stock.

“Dividing Person” has the meaning assigned to it in the definition of “Division.”

“Division” means the division of the assets, liabilities and/or obligations of a Person (the “Dividing Person”) among two or more Persons (whether pursuant to a “plan of division” or similar arrangement), which may or may not include the Dividing Person and pursuant to which the Dividing Person may or may not survive.

“Division Successor” means any Person that, upon the consummation of a Division of a Dividing Person, holds all or any portion of the assets, liabilities and/or obligations previously held by such Dividing Person immediately prior to the consummation of such Division. A Dividing Person which retains any of its assets, liabilities and/or obligations after a Division shall be deemed a Division Successor upon the occurrence of such Division.

“Domestic Subsidiary” means a Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Foreign Subsidiary.

“EBITDA” means, with respect to the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis for any period, the Consolidated Net Income of the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, plus (i) the sum of (in each case without duplication and to the extent the respective amounts described in subclauses (1) through (12) of this clause (i) otherwise reduced such Consolidated Net Income for the respective period for which EBITDA is being determined):

(1) Consolidated Taxes;

(2) Consolidated Interest Expense;

(3) all cash dividend payments (excluding items eliminated in consolidation) on any series of Preferred Stock or Disqualified Stock of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(4) Consolidated Depreciation and Amortization Expense;

(5) Consolidated Non-cash Charges;

(6) any costs, fees, expenses or charges (other than Consolidated Depreciation and Amortization Expense) related to any issuance of Equity Interests, Investment, acquisition, New Project, entrance into or amendment, waiver, termination or modification of a Master Lease or a Gaming Lease, disposition, recapitalization or the Incurrence, modification or repayment of Indebtedness permitted to be Incurred by this Indenture (including a refinancing thereof) (whether or not successful), including (i) such fees, expenses or charges related to the Transactions, the offering of the Notes, the Senior Notes, the CRC Secured Notes, the Bank Indebtedness and the Bridge Loan Documents, (ii) such fees, expenses or charges related to any amendment or other modification of the Notes or other Indebtedness, (iii) any “additional interest,” “default interest” or similar penalties with respect to any Indebtedness permitted hereunder and (iv) commissions, discounts, yield and other fees and charges (including any interest expense) related to any Qualified Receivables Financing;

(7) business optimization expenses and other restructuring charges, reserves, expenses or accruals (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall include, without limitation, the effect of inventory optimization programs, operating improvements, business optimization, facility closure, facility consolidations, facility reconstruction, decommissioning, recommissioning, conversion or reconfiguration, retention, severance, recruiting, integration, insourcing, outsourcing and systems establishment costs, legal settlement costs, contract termination costs, future lease commitments and excess pension charges) and, in each case, expected to be achieved, completed or realized within 24 months, in the good faith determination of the Issuer;

(8) the amount of management, consulting, monitoring, transaction and advisory fees and related expenses paid (or any accruals relating to such fees and related expenses) during such period to the extent otherwise permitted by Section 4.07;

(9) the amount of loss on sale of receivables and related assets to a Receivables Subsidiary in connection with a Qualified Receivables Financing;

(10) any costs or expenses Incurred pursuant to any management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or agreement or any stock subscription or shareholder agreement, to the extent that such costs or expenses are funded with cash proceeds contributed to the capital of the Issuer or a Subsidiary Guarantor or net cash proceeds of an issuance of Equity Interests of the Issuer solely to the extent that such net cash proceeds are excluded from the calculation of the Cumulative Credit;

(11) any deductions (less any additions) attributable to minority interests except, in each case, to the extent of cash paid or received;

(12) Pre-Opening Expenses;

(13) any adjustments of the type used in connection with the calculation of “Combined Adjusted EBITDA” as set forth in the Offering Memorandum; and

(14) at the Issuer’s option, any adjustments of the type described in the definitions of “Consolidated Leverage Ratio” or “Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio”;

minus (ii) the sum of (without duplication and to the extent the amounts described in this clause (ii) increased such Consolidated Net Income for the respective period for which EBITDA is being determined) non-cash items increasing Consolidated Net Income of the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries for such period (but excluding any such items (A) in respect of which cash was received in a prior period or will be received in a future period or (B) which represent the reversal of any accrual of, or cash reserve for, anticipated cash charges that reduced EBITDA in any prior period).

For purposes of determining EBITDA for any Test Period that includes any period occurring prior to the Issue Date, EBITDA for each fiscal quarter ending after the Issue Date shall be calculated on a *pro forma* basis giving effect to the Transactions, including giving effect to the Master Leases as if each Master Lease had been in effect during such period.

“Equity Interests” means Capital Stock and all warrants, options or other rights to acquire Capital Stock (but excluding any debt security that is convertible into, or exchangeable for, Capital Stock).

“Equity Offering” means any public or private sale after the Issue Date of common stock or Preferred Stock of the Issuer (other than Disqualified Stock), other than:

(1) public offerings with respect to the Issuer’s common stock registered on Form S-4 or Form S-8;

(2) issuances to a Subsidiary of the Issuer; and

(3) any such public or private sale that constitutes an Excluded Contribution.

“ERI Credit Agreement” means that certain credit agreement to be entered into in connection with the consummation of the Transactions, among the Issuer, the financial institutions named therein, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent, and U.S. Bank National Association, as Collateral Agent, and the other parties named therein, as amended, restated, adjusted, waived, renewed, supplemented, modified, refinanced, restructured, increased or replaced from time to time (whether with the same or different lenders and agents, and including increases in amounts) and designated as the “ERI Credit Agreement” by the Issuer.

“Escrow Account” means a segregated account, under the sole control of the Trustee, that includes only cash and Cash Equivalents, the proceeds thereof and interest earned thereon, free from all Liens other than the Lien in favor of the Trustee for the benefit of the holders of the Notes.

“Escrow Issuer” means Colt Merger Sub, Inc.

“Escrow Period” means that period beginning on the Issue Date and ending on the Escrow Release Date.

“Escrowed Indebtedness” means Indebtedness issued in escrow pursuant to customary escrow arrangements pending the release thereof.

“Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder.

“Excluded Accounts” means (a) payroll, healthcare and other employee wage and benefit accounts, (b) tax accounts, including, without limitation, sales tax and gaming tax (or similar assessments) accounts, (c) escrow, defeasance and redemption accounts, (d) fiduciary or trust accounts, (e) disbursement and zero balance accounts and (f) the funds or other property held in or maintained for such purposes in any such account described in clauses (a) through (e).

“Excluded Assets” means the property and other assets of the Issuer and the Subsidiary Guarantors that is excluded from the grant of security interest in favor of the Collateral Agent, on behalf of the First Lien Secured Parties, pursuant to the terms of the Security Documents (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Excluded Property (as defined in the Collateral Agreement) and Excluded Securities).

“Excluded Contributions” means the Cash Equivalents or other assets (valued at their Fair Market Value as determined in good faith by senior management or the Board of Directors) received by the Issuer after the Issue Date from:

(1) contributions to its common equity capital; and

(2) the sale (other than to a Subsidiary of the Issuer or to any Subsidiary management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or agreement) of Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock and Designated Preferred Stock) of the Issuer,

in each case designated as Excluded Contributions pursuant to an Officer’s Certificate executed by an Officer of the Issuer at the time of their receipt.

“Existing CRC Credit Agreement” means that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of December 22, 2017, by and among CRC, the other borrowers party thereto from time to time, the lenders party thereto from time to time, and Credit Suisse AG, Cayman Islands Branch, as administrative agent and the collateral agent party thereto, as amended by the incremental assumption agreement no. 1, to be dated as of the Escrow Release Date, to provide a senior secured incremental term loan B facility in an aggregate principal amount of \$1,800.0 million (the “CRC Incremental Term Loan”), as may be amended, restated, adjusted, waived, renewed, supplemented, modified, refinanced, restructured, increased or replaced from time to time (whether with the same or different lenders and agents, and including increases in amounts).

“Expansion Capital Expenditures” means any Capital Expenditure by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in respect of the purchase, development, construction or other acquisition of any fixed or capital assets or the refurbishment of existing assets or properties that, in the Issuer’s reasonable determination, adds to or significantly improves (or is reasonably expected to add to or significantly improve) the property of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries, excluding any such Capital Expenditures financed with Net Proceeds of an Asset Sale or casualty event and excluding Capital Expenditures made in the ordinary course made to maintain, repair, restore or refurbish the property of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries in its then existing state or to support the continuation of such Person’s day to day operations as then conducted.

“Fair Market Value” means, with respect to any asset or property, the price which, as of the date on which the agreement relating thereto is entered into, could be negotiated in an arm’s-length transaction, for cash, between a willing seller and a willing and able buyer, neither of whom is under undue pressure or compulsion to complete the transaction.

“First Lien Intercreditor Agreement” means (i) the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement, dated as of the Escrow Release Date, among U.S. Bank National Association, as the Collateral Agent, the Trustee, as an Authorized Representative, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as the Authorized Representative for the ERI Credit Agreement, and the other parties from time to time party thereto, as it may be amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, (ii) another intercreditor agreement not materially less favorable to the holders of the Notes than the intercreditor agreement referred to in clause (i) (as determined by the Issuer in good faith) or (iii) another intercreditor agreement the terms of which are consistent with market terms governing security arrangements for the sharing of liens on a pari passu basis at the time such intercreditor agreement is proposed to be established, as determined by the Issuer in the exercise of reasonable judgment.

“First Lien Secured Parties” means the Persons holding any First Priority Lien Obligations, including the Collateral Agent and Authorized Representatives.

“First Priority Lien Obligations” means (i) all Secured Bank Indebtedness under the ERI Credit Agreement, (ii) Notes Obligations, (iii) Other First Priority Lien Obligations and (iv) all other Obligations of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in respect of Hedging Obligations or Obligations in respect of cash management services in each case owing to a Person that is a holder of Secured Bank Indebtedness under the ERI Credit Agreement or an Affiliate of such holder at the time of entry into such Hedging Obligations or Obligations in respect of cash management services; *provided* that such Hedging Obligations or Obligations shall be secured pursuant to the security documents which secure such Secured Bank Indebtedness under the ERI Credit Agreement and are bound by the terms of the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement.

“Fitch” means Fitch Ratings, Inc. or any successor to the rating agency business thereof.

“Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio” means, with respect to the Issuer for any period, the ratio of EBITDA of the Issuer for such period to the Fixed Charges (net of cash interest income (other than notes receivable and similar items)) (other than (A) Fixed Charges in respect of Qualified Non-Recourse Debt, Discharged Indebtedness and Escrowed Indebtedness and (B) Fixed Charges in respect of Indebtedness which constitutes Development Expenses or the proceeds of which were applied to fund Development Expenses (but only for so long as such Indebtedness or such funded expenses, as the case may be, constitute Development Expenses) and (C) Fixed Charges consisting of cash costs associated with breakage or termination in respect of Hedging Obligations for interest rates and costs and fees associated with obtaining Hedging Obligations and fees payable thereunder) of the Issuer for such period. In the event that the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary Incurs, repays, repurchases or redeems any Indebtedness (other than in the case of revolving credit borrowings or revolving advances under any Qualified Receivables Financing, in which case interest expense shall be computed based upon the average daily

balance of such Indebtedness during the applicable period) or issues, repurchases or redeems Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock subsequent to the commencement of the period for which the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio is being calculated but on or prior to the event for which the calculation of the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio is made (the "Calculation Date"), then the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio shall be calculated giving *pro forma* effect to such Incurrence, repayment, repurchase or redemption of Indebtedness, or such issuance, repurchase or redemption of Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock, as if the same had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period.

For purposes of making the computation referred to above, Investments, acquisitions, dividends and distributions, dispositions, mergers, amalgamations, consolidations (including the Transactions) and discontinued operations (as determined in accordance with GAAP), in each case with respect to an operating unit of a business, any execution of a Gaming Lease, any amendment, modification, termination or waiver to any provision of any Master Lease or Gaming Lease, any capital expenditure, construction, repair, replacement, improvement, development, Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project and any operational changes or restructuring of the business that the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary has determined to make and/or made during the four-quarter reference period or subsequent to such reference period and on or prior to or simultaneously with the Calculation Date shall be calculated on a *pro forma* basis assuming that all such Investments, acquisitions, dividends and distributions, dispositions, mergers, amalgamations, consolidations (including the Transactions), discontinued operations, execution of a Gaming Lease, amendment, modification, termination or waiver to any provision of any Master Lease or Gaming Lease, any capital expenditure, construction, repair, replacement, improvement, development, Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project and other operational changes or restructuring (which shall include cost savings resulting from head count reduction, closure of facilities and similar operational and other cost savings) of the business (and the change of any associated fixed charge obligations and the change in EBITDA resulting therefrom) had occurred on the first day of the four-quarter reference period. If since the beginning of such period any Person that subsequently became a Restricted Subsidiary or was merged with or into the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary since the beginning of such period shall have made any Investment, acquisition, dividend or distribution, disposition, merger, consolidation, amalgamation, discontinued operation, execution of a Gaming Lease, any amendment, modification, termination or waiver to any provision of any Master Lease or Gaming Lease, any capital expenditure, construction, repair, replacement, improvement, development, Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project or operational change or restructuring of the business, in each case with respect to an operating unit of a business, that would have required adjustment pursuant to this definition, then the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio shall be calculated giving *pro forma* effect thereto for such period as if such Investment, acquisition, dividend or distribution, disposition, discontinued operation, merger, amalgamation, consolidation, execution of a Gaming Lease, any amendment, modification, termination or waiver to any provision of any Master Lease or Gaming Lease, any capital expenditure, construction, repair, replacement, improvement, development, Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project or operational change or restructuring (which shall include cost savings resulting from head count reduction, closure of facilities and similar operational and other cost savings) of the business had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period. For purposes of making the computation referred to above, with respect to each New Project that commences operations and records not less than one full fiscal quarter's operations during the four-quarter reference period, the operating results of such New Project will be annualized on a straight-line basis during such period. If since the beginning of such period any Restricted Subsidiary is designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary or any Unrestricted Subsidiary is designated a Restricted Subsidiary, then the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio shall be calculated giving *pro forma* effect thereto for such period as if such designation had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period.

For purposes of this definition, whenever *pro forma* effect is to be given to any event, the *pro forma* calculations shall be made in good faith by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Issuer. Any *pro forma* calculation of this definition may include (i) adjustments appropriate, in the reasonable good faith determination of the Issuer, to reflect operating expense reductions and other operating improvements, synergies or cost savings reasonably expected to result from the applicable event and any other relevant event that occurred prior to or during the four-quarter reference period or subsequent to such reference period and on or prior to or simultaneously with the Calculation Date (including, to the extent applicable, from the Transactions) and (ii) any adjustments of the type used in connection with the calculation of “Combined Adjusted EBITDA” as set forth in the Offering Memorandum.

If any Indebtedness bears a floating rate of interest and is being given *pro forma* effect, the interest on such Indebtedness shall be calculated as if the rate in effect on the Calculation Date had been the applicable rate for the entire period (taking into account any Hedging Obligations applicable to such Indebtedness if such Hedging Obligation has a remaining term in excess of 12 months). Interest on a Capitalized Lease Obligation shall be deemed to accrue at an interest rate reasonably determined by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Issuer to be the rate of interest implicit in such Capitalized Lease Obligation in accordance with GAAP. For purposes of making the computation referred to above, interest on any Indebtedness under a revolving credit facility computed on a *pro forma* basis shall be computed based upon the average daily balance of such Indebtedness during the applicable period. Interest on Indebtedness that may optionally be determined at an interest rate based upon a factor of a prime or similar rate, a eurocurrency interbank offered rate, or other rate, shall be deemed to have been based upon the rate actually chosen, or, if none, then based upon such optional rate chosen as the Issuer may designate.

For purposes of this definition, any amount in a currency other than U.S. dollars will be converted to U.S. dollars either based on (1) the average exchange rate for such currency for the most recent twelve month period immediately prior to the date of determination in a manner consistent with that used in calculating EBITDA for the applicable period or (2) the exchange ratio used in the applicable financial statements.

“Fixed Charges” means, with respect to the Issuer for any period, the sum, without duplication, of:

- (1) Consolidated Cash Interest Expense of the Issuer for such period; and
- (2) all cash dividend payments (excluding items eliminated in consolidation) on any series of Preferred Stock or Disqualified Stock of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries.

“Fixed GAAP Date” means the Issue Date; *provided* that at any time after the Issue Date, the Issuer may by written notice to the Trustee elect to change the Fixed GAAP Date to be the date specified in such notice, and upon such notice, the Fixed GAAP Date shall be such date for all periods beginning on and after the date specified in such notice.

“Fixed GAAP Terms” means (a) the definitions of the terms “Capitalized Lease Obligation,” “Consolidated Cash Interest Expense,” “Consolidated Interest Expense,” “Consolidated Net Income,” “Senior Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio,” “Total Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio,” “Consolidated Leverage Ratio,” “Consolidated Total Indebtedness,” “Indebtedness,” “EBITDA” and “Consolidated Depreciation and Amortization Expense,” (b) all defined terms in this Indenture to the extent used in or relating to any of the foregoing definitions, and all ratios and computations based on any of the foregoing definitions and (c) any other term or provision of this Indenture or the Notes that, at the Issuer’s election, may be specified by the Issuer by written notice to the Trustee from time to time; *provided* that the Issuer may elect to remove any term from constituting a Fixed GAAP Term.

“Foreign Subsidiary” means a Restricted Subsidiary not organized or existing under the laws of the United States of America or any state thereof or the District of Columbia.

“FSHCO” means any Subsidiary that owns no material assets other than (i) the Equity Interest (including for this purpose any debt or other instrument treated as equity for U.S. federal income tax purposes) in one or more Foreign Subsidiaries that are CFCs and/or of one or more FSHCOs and (ii) cash, cash equivalents and incidental assets related thereto held on a temporary basis.

“GAAP” means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States set forth in the statements and pronouncements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board or in such other statements by such other entity as have been approved by a significant segment of the accounting profession, which are in effect on the Fixed GAAP Date; *provided* that the Issuer may at any time irrevocably elect to use IFRS in lieu of GAAP for financial reporting purposes and, upon any such notice, references herein to GAAP shall thereafter be construed to mean (a) for periods beginning on and after the date specified in such notice, IFRS as in effect on the date specified in such notice (for purposes of the Fixed GAAP Terms) and as in effect from time to time (for all other purposes of this Indenture) and (b) for prior periods, GAAP as defined in the first sentence of this definition. For the purposes of this Indenture, the term “consolidated” with respect to any Person shall mean such Person consolidated with its Restricted Subsidiaries and shall not include any Unrestricted Subsidiary, but the interest of such Person in an Unrestricted Subsidiary will be accounted for as an Investment. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything else in this Indenture, for all purposes under this Indenture, (a) the Designated Operating Leases, Master Leases and Gaming Leases (and any Guarantee of the foregoing) shall not constitute Indebtedness, Liens or a Capitalized Lease Obligation regardless of how such Designated Operating Leases, Master Leases and Gaming Leases may be treated under GAAP, (b) any interest portion of payments in connection with such Designated Operating Leases, Master Leases and Gaming Leases shall not constitute Consolidated Interest Expense or Consolidated Cash Interest Expense (or terms of similar effect) and (c) EBITDA and Consolidated Net Income (and terms of similar effect) shall be calculated by deducting, without duplication of amounts otherwise deducted, rent, insurance, property taxes and other amounts and expenses actually paid in cash under the Designated Operating Leases, Master Leases and Gaming Leases in the Applicable Measurement Period and no deductions in calculating EBITDA or Consolidated Net Income (and terms of similar effect) shall occur as a result of imputed interest, amounts under the Designated Operating Leases, Master Leases and Gaming Leases not paid in cash during the Applicable Measurement Period or other non-cash amounts Incurred in respect of the Designated Operating Leases, Master Leases and Gaming Leases; *provided* that any “true-up” of rent paid in cash pursuant to the Designated Operating Leases, Master Leases and Gaming Leases shall be accounted for in the fiscal quarter to which such payment relates as if such payment were originally made in such fiscal quarter.

“Gaming Authorities” means, in any jurisdiction in which the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries manages or conducts any casino, gaming business or activities, the applicable gaming board, commission, or other governmental gaming regulatory body or agency which (a) has, or may at any time after issuance of the Notes have, jurisdiction over the gaming activities of the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries, or any successor to such authority or (b) is, or may at any time after the issuance of the Notes be, responsible for interpreting, administering and enforcing the Gaming Laws.

“Gaming Laws” means all applicable constitutions, treaties, laws, rules, agreements, regulations and orders and statutes pursuant to which any Gaming Authority possesses regulatory, licensing or permit authority over gaming, gambling or casino activities and all rules, rulings, orders, ordinances, regulations of any Gaming Authority applicable to the gambling, casino or gaming businesses or activities of the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries in any jurisdiction, as in effect from time to time, including the policies, interpretations and administration thereof by the Gaming Authorities.

“Gaming Lease” means any lease entered into for the purpose of the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries to acquire the right to occupy and use real property, Vessels or similar assets for, or in connection with, the construction, development or operation of casinos, casino resorts, “racinos,” racetracks, non-gaming resorts, hotels, distributed gaming applications, entertainment developments, restaurants, retail developments or taverns or other gaming or entertainment facilities or other facilities related to activities ancillary to or supportive of the business of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries. For the avoidance of doubt, the Convention Center Lease shall be deemed to be a Gaming Lease.

“Guarantee” means a guarantee (other than by endorsement of negotiable instruments for collection in the ordinary course of business), direct or indirect, in any manner (including, without limitation, letters of credit and reimbursement agreements in respect thereof), of all or any part of any Indebtedness or other obligations.

“Guarantor” means any Person that guarantees the Notes; *provided* that upon the release or discharge of such Person from its obligation to guarantee the Notes in accordance with this Indenture, such Person ceases to be a Guarantor.

“Hedging Obligations” means, with respect to any Person, the obligations of such Person under:

- (1) currency exchange, interest rate or commodity swap agreements, currency exchange, interest rate or commodity cap agreements and currency exchange, interest rate or commodity collar agreements; and
- (2) other agreements or arrangements designed to protect such Person against fluctuations in currency exchange, interest rates or commodity prices.

“holder” or “noteholder” means the Person in whose name a Note is registered on the Registrar’s books.

“IFRS” means the International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board.

“Incur” means issue, assume, guarantee, incur or otherwise become liable for; *provided, however*, that any Indebtedness or Capital Stock of a Person existing at the time such person becomes a Subsidiary (whether by merger, amalgamation, consolidation, acquisition or otherwise) shall be deemed to be Incurred by such Person at the time it becomes a Subsidiary.

“Indebtedness” means, with respect to any Person:

- (1) the principal and premium (if any) of any indebtedness of such Person, whether or not contingent, (a) in respect of borrowed money, (b) evidenced by bonds, notes, debentures or similar instruments or letters of credit or bankers’ acceptances (or, without duplication, reimbursement agreements in respect thereof), (c) representing the deferred and unpaid purchase price of any property (except any such balance that constitutes (i) trade payable or similar obligation to a trade creditor Incurred in the ordinary course of business, (ii) any earn-out Obligations until such Obligation becomes a liability on the balance sheet of such Person in accordance with GAAP and (iii) liabilities accrued in the ordinary

course of business), which purchase price is due more than six months after the date of placing the property in service or taking delivery and title thereto, (d) in respect of Capitalized Lease Obligations or (e) representing any net payments that such Person would have to make in the event of an early termination, on the date Indebtedness of such Person is being determined, in respect of outstanding Hedging Obligations, if and to the extent that any of the foregoing indebtedness (other than letters of credit and Hedging Obligations) would appear as a liability on a balance sheet (excluding the footnotes thereto) of such Person prepared in accordance with GAAP;

(2) to the extent not otherwise included, any Obligation of such Person to be liable for, or to pay, as obligor, guarantor or otherwise, the Obligations referred to in clause (1) above of another Person (other than by endorsement of negotiable instruments for collection in the ordinary course of business); and

(3) to the extent not otherwise included, Indebtedness of another Person secured by a Lien on any asset owned by such Person (whether or not such Indebtedness is assumed by such Person); *provided, however*, that the amount of such Indebtedness will be the lesser of: (a) the Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) of such asset at such date of determination and (b) the amount of such Indebtedness of such other Person;

provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing, Indebtedness shall be deemed not to include (1) Contingent Obligations Incurred in the ordinary course of business and not in respect of borrowed money; (2) trade and other ordinary course payables, accrued expenses and intercompany liabilities arising in the ordinary course of business; (3) deferred or prepaid revenues; (4) purchase price holdbacks in respect of a portion of the purchase price of an asset to satisfy warranty or other unperformed obligations of the respective seller; (5) Indebtedness of an Unrestricted Subsidiary secured by a Lien on the Equity Interests of an Unrestricted Subsidiary; or (6) Obligations (including guarantees) under or in respect of Qualified Receivables Financing, Designated Operating Leases, Master Leases or Gaming Leases or consisting of Permitted Non-Recourse Guarantees.

Notwithstanding anything in this Indenture to the contrary, Indebtedness shall not include, and shall be calculated without giving effect to, the effects of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 133 and related interpretations to the extent such effects would otherwise increase or decrease an amount of Indebtedness for any purpose under this Indenture as a result of accounting for any embedded derivatives created by the terms of such Indebtedness; and any such amounts that would have constituted Indebtedness under this Indenture but for the application of this sentence shall not be deemed an Incurrence of Indebtedness under this Indenture.

“Indenture” means this Indenture as amended or supplemented from time to time.

“Independent Financial Advisor” means an accounting, appraisal or investment banking firm or consultant, in each case of nationally recognized standing, that is, in the good faith determination of the Issuer, qualified to perform the task for which it has been engaged.

“Interactive Entertainment Investment” means (a) the designation as an Unrestricted Subsidiary of (i) a Subsidiary all or a substantial portion of whose assets consist of (i) online gaming, mobile gaming, sports betting and/or other interactive businesses and/or (ii) sports and media sponsorships, partnerships, collaboration agreements, marketing agreements or similar arrangements and (ii) any Subsidiary of the Issuer all or substantially all of the assets of which are Equity Interests of any Subsidiary described in clause (a)(i) or this clause (a)(ii) and/or (b) the contribution or other transfer of assets consisting of (i) online gaming, mobile gaming, sports betting and/or other interactive businesses and/or (ii) sports and media sponsorships, partnerships, collaboration agreements, marketing agreements or similar arrangements to an Interactive Entertainment Unrestricted Subsidiary.

“Interactive Entertainment Subsidiary Sale Proceeds” means the aggregate cash proceeds received by the Issuer or any Interactive Entertainment Unrestricted Subsidiary from any Interactive Entertainment Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale (including, without limitation, any cash received in respect of or upon the sale or other disposition of any non-cash consideration received in any Interactive Entertainment Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale and any cash payments received by way of deferred payment of principal pursuant to a note or installment receivable or otherwise, but only as and when received, but excluding the assumption by the acquiring Person of Indebtedness relating to the disposed assets or other consideration received in any other non-cash form).

“Interactive Entertainment Unrestricted Subsidiary” means (a) any Subsidiary of the Issuer all or substantial portion of whose assets consist of (i) online gaming, mobile gaming, sports betting and/or other interactive businesses and/or (ii) sports and media sponsorships, partnerships, collaboration agreements, marketing agreements or similar arrangements, which Subsidiary has been the subject of an Interactive Entertainment Investment and (b) any Subsidiary of the Issuer all or substantially all of the assets of which are Equity Interests of any Subsidiary described in clause (a) or this clause (b) that has been the subject of an Interactive Entertainment Investment.

“Interactive Entertainment Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale” means the sale, conveyance, transfer or other disposition (whether in a single transaction or a series of related transactions) (for the avoidance of doubt, other than any such sale, conveyance or transfer that would have been excluded from “Asset Sale” were it made by a Restricted Subsidiary) of (a) any of the property or assets of any Interactive Entertainment Unrestricted Subsidiary or (b) any of the Equity Interests in the Interactive Entertainment Unrestricted Subsidiary.

“Interest Payment Date” has the meaning set forth in paragraph 1 of Exhibit A hereto.

“Interim Authorization Trust Arrangement” means any trust arrangement, which is created pursuant to a trust agreement as permitted under applicable Gaming Laws and approved by the applicable Gaming Authority, which permits the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary, as the purchaser (in such capacity, the “Interim Purchaser”), to acquire an ownership interest in an existing casino, casino hotel or other gaming operation without first being licensed or found qualified by such applicable Gaming Authorities having jurisdiction over such Interim Purchaser, so long as (x) upon the closing of the contemplated acquisition, all Equity Interests and other property acquired pursuant to such an acquisition, and required by the applicable Gaming Authority, is placed in trust (such trust, an “Interim Trust”) to be held until the required gaming licenses are issued or denied by the applicable Gaming Authorities (as further described in clause (y) below), and (y) promptly following (i) the issuance of such gaming licenses by the applicable Gaming Authorities having jurisdiction over such Interim Purchaser, such Interim Trust will, in accordance with the applicable Gaming Laws and the terms of the Interim Trust, distribute or otherwise transfer such Equity Interests and all other property held by such Interim Trust to the Interim Purchaser, or (ii) the decision by the applicable Gaming Authority relating to any pending gaming license which would cause the Interim Trust to become operative under the applicable Gaming Laws (and as a result, such Interim Trust shall be required under the applicable Gaming Laws to exercise all rights incident to ownership of the property subject to the Interim Trust), such Interim Trust shall take all steps necessary to sell the Equity Interests and the other property held by such Interim Trust in accordance with this Indenture, the underlying trust agreement and the applicable Gaming Laws (an “Interim Trust Asset Disposition”).

“Interim Purchaser” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of “Interim Authorization Trust Arrangement.”

“Interim Trust” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of “Interim Authorization Trust Arrangement.”

“Interim Trust Asset Disposition” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of “Interim Authorization Trust Arrangement.”

“Investment Grade Rating” means a rating equal to or higher than Baa3 (or the equivalent) by Moody’s and BBB- (or the equivalent) by Fitch or S&P, or an equivalent rating by any other Rating Agency.

“Investment Grade Securities” means:

- (1) securities issued or directly and fully guaranteed or insured by the U.S. government or any agency or instrumentality thereof (other than Cash Equivalents);
- (2) securities that have a rating equal to or higher than Baa3 (or equivalent) by Moody’s and BBB- (or equivalent) by S&P, but excluding any debt securities or loans or advances between and among the Issuer and its Subsidiaries;
- (3) investments in any fund that invests exclusively in investments of the type described in clauses (1) and (2) which fund may also hold immaterial amounts of cash pending investment and/or distribution; and
- (4) corresponding instruments in countries other than the United States customarily utilized for high quality investments and in each case with maturities not exceeding two years from the date of acquisition.

“Investments” means, with respect to any Person, all investments by such Person in other Persons (including Affiliates) in the form of loans (including guarantees), advances or capital contributions (excluding accounts receivable, trade credit and advances to customers and commission, travel and similar advances to officers, employees and consultants made in the ordinary course of business), purchases or other acquisitions for consideration of Indebtedness, Equity Interests or other securities issued by any other Person and investments that are required by GAAP to be classified on the balance sheet of the Issuer in the same manner as the other investments included in this definition to the extent such transactions involve the transfer of cash or other property. For purposes of the definition of “Unrestricted Subsidiary” and Section 4.04:

- (1) “Investments” shall include the portion (proportionate to the Issuer’s Equity Interest in such Subsidiary) of the Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) of the net assets of a Subsidiary of the Issuer at the time that such Subsidiary is designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary; *provided, however*, that upon a redesignation of such Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary, the Issuer shall be deemed to continue to have a permanent “Investment” in an Unrestricted Subsidiary equal to an amount (if positive) equal to:
 - (a) the Issuer’s “Investment” in such Subsidiary at the time of such redesignation less

(b) the portion (proportionate to the Issuer's Equity Interest in such Subsidiary) of the Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) of the net assets of such Subsidiary at the time of such redesignation; and

(2) any property transferred to or from an Unrestricted Subsidiary shall be valued at its Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) at the time of such transfer, in each case as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors.

“Issue Date” means the date on which the Notes are originally issued.

“Joliet Manager” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of the term “MLSA.”

“Joliet MLSA” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of the term “MLSA.”

“Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement” means (i) the Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit E hereto, as may be amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time if such Liens secure “Second Priority Claims” (as defined therein), (ii) an intercreditor agreement not materially less favorable to the holders of the Notes than the intercreditor agreement referred to in clause (i) (as determined by the Issuer in good faith) or (iii) another intercreditor agreement the terms of which are consistent with market terms governing security arrangements for liens on a junior basis at the time such intercreditor agreement is proposed to be established, as determined by the Issuer and the Trustee in the exercise of reasonable judgment.

“Junior Lien Obligations” means Obligations with respect to other Indebtedness permitted to be Incurred under this Indenture, which is by its terms intended to be secured on a basis junior to the Liens securing the Notes and is subject to a Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement; *provided* such Lien is permitted to be Incurred under this Indenture.

“Lien” means, with respect to any asset, any mortgage, lien, pledge, charge, security interest or similar encumbrance of any kind in respect of such asset, whether or not filed, recorded or otherwise perfected under applicable law (including any conditional sale or other title retention agreement or any lease in the nature thereof); *provided* that in no event shall an operating lease, a Designated Operating Lease, a Master Lease, a Gaming Lease or an agreement to sell be deemed to constitute a Lien.

“Lumière Asset Sale” means the sale of all assets or the real estate of Lumière Place Casino & Hotels.

“Lumière Note” means that certain note, dated as of October 1, 2018, between a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of the Issuer, as payor, and Tropicana St. Louis RE, as payee, in an aggregate principal amount of \$246.0 million, plus accrued interest, in order to fund the purchase of Lumière Place.

“Management Group” means the group consisting of some or all of the directors, executive officers and other management personnel of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries, as the case may be, on the Escrow Release Date together with (1) any new directors whose election by such boards of directors or whose nomination for election by the shareholders of the Issuer was approved by a vote of a majority of the directors of the Issuer then still in office who were either directors on the Issue Date or whose election or nomination was previously so approved and (2) executive officers and other management personnel of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries, as the case may be, hired at a time when the directors on the Escrow Release Date together with the directors so approved constituted a majority of the directors of the Issuer.

“Master Lease” means each of (i) that certain Lease (CPLV) dated as of October 6, 2017, by and among CEOC, Desert Palace LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, and CPLV Property Owner LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“CPLV Property Owner”), as amended by that certain First Amendment to Lease (CPLV) dated as of December 26, 2018, as further amended by that certain Omnibus Amendment to the Leases, dated as of June 1, 2020, and as further amended and renamed to the “Las Vegas Lease” by that certain Second Amendment to Lease (CPLV) anticipated to be dated substantially concurrently with the Merger, (ii) that certain Lease (Non-CPLV), dated as of October 6, 2017, by and among CEOC, the entities listed on Schedule B attached thereto and the entities listed on Schedule A attached thereto, as amended by that certain First Amendment to Lease (Non-CPLV) dated as of December 22, 2017, as further amended by that certain Second Amendment to Lease (Non-CPLV) and Ratification of SNDA dated as of February 16, 2018, as further amended by that certain Third Amendment to Lease (Non-CPLV) dated as of April 2, 2018, as further amended by that certain Fourth Amendment to Lease (Non-CPLV) dated as of December 26, 2018, as further amended by that certain Omnibus Amendment to the Leases, dated as of June 1, 2020, and as further amended and renamed to the “Regional Lease” by that certain Fifth Amendment to Lease (Non-CPLV) anticipated to be dated substantially concurrently with the Merger, (iii) that certain Lease (Joliet) dated as of October 6, 2017, by and between Harrah’s Joliet LandCo LLC and Des Plaines Development Limited Partnership, as amended by that certain First Amendment to Lease (Joliet) dated December 26, 2018, as further amended by that certain Omnibus Amendment to the Leases, dated as of June 1, 2020, and as further amended by that certain Second Amendment to Lease (Joliet) anticipated to be dated substantially concurrently with the Merger and (iv) the Amended and Restated Master Lease, dated as of June 15, 2020, by and between GLP Capital, L.P. and Tropicana Entertainment, Inc., in each case, as further amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

“Master Lease Collateral” means, with respect to any Master Lease or Additional Master Lease, all “Tenant’s Pledged Property” (as defined in such Master Lease or Additional Master Lease).

“Master Lease Landlords” means each landlord under each Master Lease.

“Master Lease Tenants” means each tenant under each Master Lease.

“Master Transaction Agreement” means that certain Master Transaction Agreement, dated as of June 24, 2019, between VICI Properties L.P. and the Company, as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

“Merger” means the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement, pursuant to which the Escrow Issuer will merge with and into CEC on the Escrow Release Date with CEC continuing as the surviving corporation of such merger, substantially in accordance with the terms described in the Offering Memorandum.

“Merger Agreement” means the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of June 24, 2019 (as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of August 15, 2019), by and among the Company, the Escrow Issuer and CEC, as amended, restated, amended and restated or otherwise modified.

“MLSA” means each of (i) the Management and Lease Support Agreement (CPLV), dated as of October 6, 2017 (the “CPLV MLSA”), by and among the CEOC, Desert Palace LLC, a Nevada limited liability company, CPLV Manager, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as manager, CEC, as guarantor, CES, Caesars License Company, LLC, a Nevada limited liability company, and CPLV Property Owner, (ii) the Management and Lease Support Agreement (Non-CPLV), dated October 6, 2017 (the “Non-CPLV MLSA”), by and among the CEOC, the Subsidiaries of CEOC party thereto, Non-CPLV

Manager, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as manager, CEC, as guarantor, CES, Caesars License Company, LLC, a Nevada limited liability company, and the Subsidiaries of VICI Properties L.P. party thereto, (iii) the Management and Lease Support Agreement (Joliet), dated as of October 6, 2017 (the "Joliet MLSA"), by and among Des Plaines Development Limited Partnership, a Delaware limited partnership, Joliet Manager, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Joliet Manager"), as manager, CEC, as guarantor, CES, Caesars License Company, LLC, a Nevada limited liability company, and Harrah's Joliet LandCo LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, (iv) a guaranty in respect of each of the Las Vegas Lease, the Regional Lease and the Joliet Lease, under which ERI, as guarantor, will guarantee, among other things, the payment of all monetary obligations and performance of covenants, agreements and requirements of the tenants thereunder (with the guaranty for the Joliet Lease being limited to only a portion of the foregoing), and pursuant to which ERI will agree to certain covenants that restrict its ability to pay dividends and repurchase its shares, (v) the Guaranty of Master Lease, dated as of October 1, 2018, by and among ERI, the Subsidiaries of ERI party thereto and GLP Capital, L.P. and (vi) one or more additional management and lease support agreements and/or guarantees in a form not materially adverse to the holders from those referred to in clauses (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v) above, by and among the Issuer and/or its Restricted Subsidiaries party thereto, the manager party thereto (if any), the Issuer or any Subsidiary of the Issuer, as guarantor, and the landlord party thereto, and in each case, any and all modifications thereto, substitutions therefor and replacements thereof so long as such modifications, substitutions and replacements are entered into not in violation of this Indenture.

"Moody's" means Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or any successor to the rating agency business thereof.

"Mortgaged Properties" means the Real Property (including Vessels) owned or leased by the Issuer or any Subsidiary Guarantor encumbered by a Mortgage to secure the Notes Obligations. For the avoidance of doubt, the Mortgaged Properties securing the Notes Obligations shall be the same as the Mortgaged Properties securing Secured Bank Indebtedness under the ERI Credit Agreement.

"Mortgages" means, collectively, the mortgages, trust deeds, deeds of trust, deeds to secure debt, assignments of leases and rents and other security documents delivered with respect to Mortgaged Properties, as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

"Net Income" means, with respect to any Person, the net income (loss) of such Person, determined in accordance with GAAP and before any reduction in respect of Preferred Stock dividends.

"Net Insurance Proceeds" means the casualty insurance proceeds (excluding, without limitation, liability insurance proceeds payable to the Trustee for any loss, liability or expense incurred by it and excluding the proceeds of business interruption insurance) or condemnation awards actually received by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary as a result of the Destruction or Taking after the Escrow Release Date of all or any portion of the Collateral.

"Net Proceeds" means (a) Net Insurance Proceeds, (b) Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale Proceeds, (c) Interactive Entertainment Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale Proceeds and (d) the aggregate cash proceeds received by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in respect of any Asset Sale (including, without limitation, any cash received in respect of or upon the sale or other disposition of any Designated Non-cash Consideration received in any Asset Sale and any cash payments received by way of deferred payment of principal pursuant to a note or installment receivable or otherwise, but only as and when received, but excluding the assumption by the acquiring Person of Indebtedness relating to the disposed assets or other consideration received in any other non-cash form) consummated after the consummation date of the Merger, in each case of clauses (a) through (d) net of the direct costs relating to such Asset

Sale or Destruction or Taking and the sale or disposition of such Designated Non-cash Consideration (including, without limitation, legal, accounting and investment banking fees, and brokerage and sales commissions), and any relocation expenses Incurred as a result thereof, taxes paid or payable as a result thereof (after taking into account any available tax credits or deductions and any tax sharing arrangements related thereto), amounts required to be applied to the repayment of principal, premium (if any) and interest on Indebtedness required (other than pursuant to Section 4.06(b)(i)) to be paid as a result of such transaction, and any deduction of appropriate amounts to be provided by the Issuer as a reserve in accordance with GAAP against any liabilities associated with the asset disposed of, condemned, damaged or destroyed in such transaction and retained by the Issuer after such sale or other disposition, condemnation, damage or destruction thereof, including, without limitation, pension and other post-employment benefit liabilities and liabilities related to environmental matters or against any indemnification obligations associated with such transaction and all distributions and other payments required to be made to minority interest holders (other than the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries) in Subsidiaries or joint ventures as a result of such Asset Sale or Destruction or Taking, *provided* that, in the case of a casualty event or condemnation with respect to property that is subject to a Master Lease or any Gaming Lease entered into for the purpose of, or with respect to, operating or managing gaming facilities and related assets, such cash proceeds shall not constitute Net Proceeds to the extent, and for so long as, such cash proceeds are required, by the terms of such lease, (x) to be paid to the holder of any mortgage, deed of trust or other security agreement securing indebtedness of the lessor, (y) to be paid to, or for the account of, the lessor or deposited in an escrow account to fund rent and other amounts due with respect to such property and costs to preserve, stabilize, repair, replace or restore such property (in accordance with the provisions of the applicable lease) or (z) to be applied to rent and other amounts due under such lease or to fund costs and expenses of repair, replacement or restoration of such property, or the preservation or stabilization of such property (in accordance with the provisions of the applicable lease).

“New Project” means each capital project which is either a new project or a new feature of an existing project owned by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary which receives a certificate of completion or occupancy and all relevant licenses, and in fact commences operations.

“Non-Core Land” means each of the following parcels of land, each of which is immaterial to the Issuer’s gaming operations and as to which the Issuer has no intention to develop:

- (1) the 244.69 acre parcel of land known as the “Quarry Parcel” in Hancock, West Virginia;
- (2) the 162.79 acre parcel of land known as the “Woodview Golf Course” in Hancock, West Virginia;
- (3) the 387.12 acre portion of the land known as the “Original Mountaineer Parcel” which is located to the east of State Route 2 site in Hancock, West Virginia;
- (4) the 97.706 acre parcel of land known as the “Coldwell Parcel” in Hancock, West Virginia;
- (5) the 37.85 acre parcel of land known as the “Hazel Parcel” in Hancock, West Virginia;
- (6) the 1.755 acre parcel of land known as the “Glover/Daily Double Parcel” in Hancock, West Virginia;
- (7) the 5.78 acre parcel of land known as the “J&T Parcel” in Hancock, West Virginia;
- (8) the 109.01 acre parcel of land known as the “LSW Sanitation Parcel” in Hancock, West Virginia;

- (9) the 0.92 acre parcel of land known as the “Craig/Smith Parcel” in Hancock, West Virginia;
- (10) the 70.213 acre parcel of land known as the “Watson Parcel” site in Hancock, West Virginia;
- (11) the 6.65 acre parcel of land known as the “Phillips Parcel” in Hancock, West Virginia;
- (12) the approximately 0.955 acre parcel of land known as the “Jefferson School Parcel” in Hancock, West Virginia;
- (13) the 234.99 acre parcel of land known as the “Logan/Realm Parcel” in Hancock, West Virginia;
- (14) the 38.017 acre parcel of land known as the “BOC Gas Parcel” in Hancock, West Virginia;
- (15) the 37.11 acre parcel of land known as the “Mara Parcel” in Franklin County, Ohio;
- (16) 5.596 acres in Summit Township, Erie County, Pennsylvania;
- (17) the 272 acre parcel in Summit Township, Erie County, Pennsylvania;
- (18) the 213.35 acre parcel of land located in McKean Township, Pennsylvania;
- (19) the following parcels of undeveloped land in the Cripple Creek, County of Teller, Colorado: 4005.134110080; 4005.134110090; 4005.134110220; 4005.134080230; 4005.134080240; and 4005.134090180;
- (20) the following parcels of undeveloped land in Kimmswick, Jefferson County, Missouri: 19-7.0-25.0-001.02; 19-7.0-36.0-001.01; 20-9.0-31.0-004.02; and 20-9.0-31.0-005;
- (21) the parcel of undeveloped land located at the address 1600 Lady Luck Parkway, Bettendorf, Iowa; and
- (22) the parcel of undeveloped land located at the address 100 Miner Street, Central City, Colorado.

“Non-CPLV MLSA” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of the term “MLSA.”

“Note Guarantee” means any guarantee of the obligations of the Issuer under this Indenture and the Notes by any Person in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture.

“Notes Obligations” means Obligations in respect of the Notes, this Indenture and the Security Documents, including, for the avoidance of doubt, Obligations in respect of exchange notes and guarantees thereof (including all interest, fees, expenses and other amounts accruing during the pendency of any bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or other similar case or proceeding, regardless of whether allowed or allowable in such case or proceeding).

“Obligations” means any principal, interest, penalties, fees, indemnifications, reimbursements (including, without limitation, reimbursement obligations with respect to letters of credit and bankers’ acceptances), damages and other liabilities payable under the documentation governing any Indebtedness (including interest, fees, expenses and other amounts accruing during the pendency of any bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or other similar case or proceeding, regardless of whether allowed or allowable in such case or proceeding).

“Offering Memorandum” means the confidential offering memorandum dated June 19, 2020, relating to the issuance of the Initial Notes.

“Officer” means, with respect to any Person, the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer, the Chief Operating Officer, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Controller, the Secretary, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President or any Assistant Vice President of such Person.

“Officer’s Certificate” means a certificate signed on behalf of the Issuer by an Officer of the Issuer.

“Operating Property” means any casino, hotel or resort property which is operated as a separate operating unit.

“Operations Management Agreement” means the CES Agreements, any shared services agreements, intellectual property license agreement, operations management agreement, management agreement, lease support or guaranty agreement and similar agreement entered into by and among the Issuer and any of its Subsidiaries and any and all modifications thereto, substitutions therefor and replacements thereof so long as such modifications, substitutions and replacements are entered into not in violation of this Indenture.

“Opinion of Counsel” means a written opinion from legal counsel who is acceptable to the Trustee, who may (but need not) be in-house counsel of or external counsel to the Issuer.

“Other First Priority Lien Obligations” means (a) Indebtedness and Obligations of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries under the Bridge Loan Documents and (b) other Indebtedness or Obligations of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries that is equally and ratably secured with the Notes as permitted by this Indenture and is designated by the Issuer as an Other First Priority Lien Obligation; *provided* that an authorized representative of the holders of such Indebtedness or Obligations shall (if not already a party thereto) become a party to the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement under the Collateral Agreement.

“Overdraft Line” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 4.03(b)(xxx).

“Paid-Up Oil and Gas Leases” means those certain Paid-Up Oil and Gas Leases entered into as of May 10, 2011 by and among Mountaineer Park, Inc. and Chesapeake Appalachian, L.L.C., as the same may be amended, supplemented, modified, extended, replaced, renewed or restated from time to time.

“Pari Passu Indebtedness” means:

- (1) with respect to the Issuer, the Notes and any Indebtedness which ranks pari passu in right of payment to the Notes; and
- (2) with respect to any Subsidiary Guarantor, its obligations in respect of the Notes and any Indebtedness which ranks pari passu in right of payment to such Subsidiary Guarantor’s obligations in respect of the Notes.

“Permitted Disposition” means any sale, lease, license, transfer or other disposition of assets listed in Schedule I hereto.

“Permitted Holders” means each of (i) the Management Group, (ii) the Carano Holders, (iii) any Person that has no material assets other than the capital stock of the Issuer or other Permitted Holders and that, directly or indirectly, holds or acquires beneficial ownership of 100% on a fully diluted basis of the voting Equity Interests in the Issuer, and of which no other Person or “group” (within the meaning of Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act as in effect on the Issue Date), other than any of the other Permitted Holders specified in clauses (i) through (iii) above, beneficially owns more than 50% on a fully diluted basis of the voting Equity Interests thereof, and (iv) any “group” (within the meaning of Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act as in effect on the Issue Date) the members of which include any of the other Permitted Holders specified in clauses (i) through (iii) above and that, directly or indirectly, hold or acquire beneficial ownership of the voting Equity Interests in the Issuer (a “Permitted Holder Group”), so long as (1) each member of the Permitted Holder Group has voting rights proportional to the percentage of ownership interests held or acquired by such member and (2) no Person or other “group” (other than the other Permitted Holders specified in clauses (i) through (iii) above) beneficially owns more than 50% on a fully diluted basis of the voting Equity Interests held by the Permitted Holder Group.

“Permitted Investments” means:

- (1) any Investment in the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary;
- (2) any Investment in Cash Equivalents or Investment Grade Securities;
- (3) any Investment by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in a Person if as a result of such Investment (a) such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary, or (b) such Person, in one transaction or a series of related transactions, is merged, consolidated or amalgamated with or into, or transfers or conveys all or substantially all of its assets to, or is liquidated into, the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary (*provided* that any Investment under this clause (3) may be closed pursuant to an Interim Authorization Trust Arrangement);
- (4) any Investment in securities or other assets not constituting Cash Equivalents and received in connection with an Asset Sale made pursuant to the provisions of Section 4.06 or any other disposition of assets not constituting an Asset Sale;
- (5) any Investment existing on, or made pursuant to binding commitments existing on or contemplated on, the Issue Date or the Escrow Release Date or an Investment consisting of any extension, modification or renewal of any Investment existing on the Issue Date or the Escrow Release Date; *provided* that the amount of any such Investment may be increased (x) as required by the terms of such Investment as in existence on the Issue Date or the Escrow Release Date or (y) as otherwise permitted under this Indenture;
- (6) loans and advances to officers, directors, employees or consultants, taken together with all other advances made pursuant to this clause (6), not to exceed \$35.0 million at any one time outstanding;
- (7) any Investment acquired by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary (a) in exchange for any other Investment or accounts receivable held by the Issuer or any such Restricted Subsidiary in connection with or as a result of a bankruptcy, workout, reorganization or recapitalization of the issuer of such other Investment or accounts receivable, or (b) as a result of a foreclosure by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary with respect to any secured Investment or other transfer of title with respect to any secured Investment in default;

(8) Hedging Obligations permitted under Section 4.03(b)(x);

(9) any Investment by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in a Similar Business having an aggregate Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer), taken together with all other Investments made pursuant to this clause (9) that are at that time outstanding, not to exceed the greater of (x) \$415.0 million and (y) 17.5% of EBITDA for the Applicable Measurement Period at the time of such Investment (plus any returns (including dividends, interest, distributions, returns of principal, profits on sale, repayments, income and similar amounts) actually received by the respective investor in respect of investments theretofore made by it pursuant to this clause (9)) (with the Fair Market Value of each Investment being measured at the time made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value); *provided, however*, that if any Investment pursuant to this clause (9) is made in any Person that is not a Restricted Subsidiary at the date of the making of such Investment and such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary after such date, such Investment shall thereafter be deemed to have been made pursuant to clause (1) above and shall cease to have been made pursuant to this clause (9) for so long as such Person continues to be a Restricted Subsidiary; *provided, further*, that the amount of Investments that may be made at any time pursuant to this clause (9) may, at the election of the Issuer, be increased by the amount of Investments that could be made at such time under clause (10) of this definition;

(10) additional Investments by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary having an aggregate Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer), taken together with all other Investments made pursuant to this clause (10) that are at that time outstanding, not to exceed the greater of (x) \$975.0 million and (y) 42.5% of EBITDA for the Applicable Measurement Period at the time of such Investment (plus any returns (including dividends, interest, distributions, returns of principal, profits on sale, repayments, income and similar amounts) actually received by the respective investor in respect of investments theretofore made by it pursuant to this clause (10)) (with the Fair Market Value of each Investment being measured at the time made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value); *provided, however*, that if any Investment pursuant to this clause (10) is made in any Person that is not a Restricted Subsidiary at the date of the making of such Investment and such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary after such date, such Investment shall thereafter be deemed to have been made pursuant to clause (1) above and shall cease to have been made pursuant to this clause (10) for so long as such Person continues to be a Restricted Subsidiary; *provided, further*, that the amount of Investments that may be made at any time pursuant to this clause (10) may, at the election of the Issuer, be increased by the amount of Investments that could be made at such time under clause (9) of this definition;

(11) loans and advances to officers, directors or employees for payroll payments, business-related travel expenses, moving expenses and other similar expenses, in each case Incurred in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practice or to fund such Person's purchase of Equity Interests of the Issuer;

(12) Investments the payment for which consists of (or received in exchange for) Equity Interests of the Issuer (other than Disqualified Stock) (or the proceeds of such Equity Interests); *provided, however*, that such Equity Interests will not increase the amount available for Restricted Payments under clause (C) of the definition of "Cumulative Credit";

(13) any transaction to the extent it constitutes an Investment that is permitted by and made in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.07(b) (except transactions described in clauses (ii), (iii), (vi), (vii), (xi), (xii)(B) and (xix) of such Section 4.07(b));

(14) Investments consisting of the licensing or contribution of intellectual property pursuant to joint marketing arrangements with other Persons;

(15) guarantees issued in accordance with Section 4.03 and Section 4.11, including, without limitation, any guarantee or other Obligation issued or Incurred under any Credit Agreement in connection with any letter of credit issued for the account of the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries (including with respect to the issuance of, or payments in respect of drawings under, such letters of credit);

(16) Investments consisting of or to finance purchases and acquisitions of inventory, supplies, materials, services or equipment or purchases of contract rights or licenses or sublicenses (including in respect of gaming licenses) or leases of intellectual property;

(17) any Investment in a Receivables Subsidiary or any Investment by a Receivables Subsidiary in any other Person in connection with a Qualified Receivables Financing, including Investments of funds held in accounts permitted or required by the arrangements governing such Qualified Receivables Financing or any related Indebtedness;

(18) any Investment in an entity or purchase of a business or assets in each case owned (or previously owned) by a customer of a Restricted Subsidiary as a condition or in connection with such customer (or any member of such customer's group) contracting with a Restricted Subsidiary, in each case in the ordinary course of business;

(19) any Investment in an entity which is not a Restricted Subsidiary to which a Restricted Subsidiary sells accounts receivable pursuant to a Receivables Financing;

(20) additional Investments in joint ventures not to exceed at any one time in the aggregate outstanding under this clause (20), (A) the greater of \$600.0 million and 27.0% of EBITDA for the Applicable Measurement Period plus (B) an aggregate amount equal to any returns (including dividends, interest, distributions, returns of principal, profits on sale, repayments, income and similar amounts) actually received by the respective investor in respect of investments theretofore made by it pursuant to this clause (20); *provided, however*, that if any Investment pursuant to this clause (20) is made in any Person that is not a Restricted Subsidiary at the date of the making of such Investment and such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary after such date, such Investment shall thereafter be deemed to have been made pursuant to clause (1) above and shall cease to have been made pursuant to this clause (20) for so long as such Person continues to be a Restricted Subsidiary;

(21) Investments of a Restricted Subsidiary acquired after the Issue Date or of an entity merged into, amalgamated with or consolidated with the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary in a transaction that is not prohibited by Section 5.01 after the Issue Date to the extent that such Investments were not made in contemplation of such acquisition, merger, amalgamation or consolidation and were in existence on the date of such acquisition, merger, amalgamation or consolidation;

(22) any Investment in any Subsidiary of the Issuer or any joint venture in connection with intercompany cash management arrangements or related activities arising in the ordinary course of business;

(23) Investments in joint ventures established to develop or operate nightclubs, bars, restaurants, recreation, exercise or gym facilities or entertainment or retail venues or similar or related establishments or facilities within, in close proximity to or otherwise for the benefit of any Project (as reasonably determined by the Issuer) or other establishments or facilities ancillary to or supportive of the operations of a Project not to exceed at any one time in the aggregate outstanding under this clause (23), the greater of \$225.0 million and 10.0% of EBITDA for the Applicable Measurement Period (plus any returns (including dividends, interest, distributions, returns of principal, profits on sale, repayments,

income and similar amounts) actually received by the respective investor in respect of investments theretofore made by it pursuant to this clause (23)), which Investments may (but are not required to) be made pursuant to (or in lieu of) dispositions in the manner contemplated under clause (w) of the definition of "Asset Sale" or received in consideration for dispositions under clause (w) of the definition of "Asset Sale";

(24) any Investment deemed to be made in connection with the issuance of a letter of credit under or permitted by any Credit Agreement for the account or benefit of any Subsidiary or other Person designated by the Issuer to the extent permitted under the Credit Agreement;

(25) accounts receivable, security deposits and prepayments arising and trade credit granted in the ordinary course of business and any assets or securities received in satisfaction or partial satisfaction thereof from financially troubled account debtors to the extent reasonably necessary in order to prevent or limit loss and any prepayments and other credits to suppliers made in the ordinary course of business;

(26) Investments resulting from pledges and deposits permitted under this Indenture;

(27) acquisitions by the Issuer of obligations of one or more officers or other employees of the Issuer or its Restricted Subsidiaries in connection with such officer's or employee's acquisition of Equity Interests in the Issuer, so long as no cash is actually advanced by the Issuer or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries to such officers or employees in connection with the acquisition of any such obligations;

(28) Investments in the ordinary course of business consisting of Uniform Commercial Code Article 3 endorsements for collection or deposit and Uniform Commercial Code Article 4 customary trade arrangements with customers consistent with past practices;

(29) advances in the form of a prepayment of expenses, so long as such expenses are being paid in accordance with customary trade terms of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(30) Investments consisting of or to finance purchases and acquisitions of inventory, supplies, materials, services or equipment or purchases of contract rights or purchases, sales, licenses or sublicenses (including in respect of gaming licenses) or leases of intellectual property;

(31) any Investment (i) made pursuant to any Master Lease, any Gaming Lease, any MLSA or any Operations Management Agreement or (ii) in connection with the Transactions;

(32) any Investment (i) deemed to exist as a result of a Subsidiary distributing a note or other intercompany debt to a parent of such Subsidiary (to the extent there is no cash consideration or services rendered for such note) and (ii) consisting of intercompany current liabilities as incurred in the ordinary course of business in connection with the cash management, tax and accounting operations of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries;

(33) Guarantees by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of operating leases (other than Capitalized Lease Obligations) or of other obligations that do not constitute Indebtedness, in each case entered into by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business;

(34) any investments in and other customary transactions with (a) Capri Insurance Company to the extent the same pertain to the provision of insurance coverage, historical practice, are required by applicable law or prudent insurance underwriting principles or (b) IOC-PA, L.L.C. consistent with historical practice;

(35) the Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary Designation;

(36) Permitted Non-Recourse Guarantees and the granting of Liens on the Equity Interests of Unrestricted Subsidiaries to secure Indebtedness of Unrestricted Subsidiaries and such Permitted Non-Recourse Guarantees;

(37) Guarantees permitted under Section 4.03(b)(xxvii) of Indebtedness of joint ventures, Restricted Subsidiaries or Unrestricted Subsidiaries incurred or issued for the purpose of financing, Expansion Capital Expenditures or Development Projects;

(38) Investments in sales of Non-Core Land by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in an amount not to exceed (x) \$10.0 million and (y) Designated Non-Cash Consideration received pursuant to Section 4.06(a)(v); and

(39) any Interactive Entertainment Investment.

The amount of any Investment made other than in the form of cash or cash equivalents shall be the fair market value thereof (as determined by the Issuer in good faith) valued at the time of the making thereof, and without giving effect to any subsequent write-downs or write-offs thereof.

“Permitted Liens” means, with respect to any Person:

(1) pledges or deposits by such Person under the Federal Employers Liability Act, workmen’s compensation laws, unemployment insurance laws and other social security laws or similar legislation, or good faith deposits in connection with bids, tenders, contracts (other than for the payment of Indebtedness) or leases to which such Person is a party, or deposits to secure public or statutory obligations of such Person, or deposits to secure liability to insurance carriers under insurance or self-insurance arrangements, or deposits to secure surety or appeal bonds to which such Person is a party, or deposits as security for contested taxes or import duties or for the payment of rent, in each case Incurred in the ordinary course of business or securing liability for reimbursement or indemnification obligations of (including obligations in respect of letters of credit or bank guarantees for the benefit of) insurance carriers providing property, casualty or liability insurance to the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(2) Liens imposed by law, such as landlord’s, carriers’, warehousemen’s, materialmen’s, repairmen’s, supplier’s, construction and mechanics’ or other like Liens, in each case for sums not overdue by more than 30 days or that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings or other Liens arising out of judgments or awards against such Person with respect to which such Person shall then be proceeding with an appeal or other proceedings for review;

(3) Liens for taxes, assessments or other governmental charges not yet delinquent by more than 30 days or which are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings;

(4) pledges, deposits and other Liens in favor of issuers of performance and surety bonds, appeal bonds or bid bonds, trade contracts (other than for Indebtedness), leases (other than Capitalized Lease Obligations), statutory obligations, government contracts, agreements with utilities and other obligations of a like nature or with respect to other regulatory requirements (including those Incurred to secure health, safety and environmental obligations in the ordinary course of business) or letters of credit issued pursuant to the request of and for the account of such Person in the ordinary course of its business;

(5) survey exceptions, encumbrances, easements or reservations of, or rights of others for, licenses, rights-of-way, trackage rights, leases (other than Capitalized Lease Obligations), licenses,

special assessments, covenants, conditions, restrictions and declarations, servicing agreements, development agreements, site plan agreements, sewers, electric lines, telegraph and telephone lines and other similar purposes or zoning or other restrictions as to the use of real properties or Liens incidental to the conduct of the business of such Person or to the ownership of its properties which do not in the aggregate materially adversely impair their use in the operation of the business of such Person;

(6) (A) Liens on assets of a Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Subsidiary Guarantor securing Indebtedness of such Restricted Subsidiary permitted to be Incurred pursuant to Section 4.03; (B) Liens securing Indebtedness in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed the greater of (x) the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness permitted to be Incurred pursuant to Section 4.03(b)(i) and (y) the maximum principal amount of Indebtedness that, as of the date such Indebtedness was Incurred, and after giving effect to the Incurrence of such Indebtedness and the application of proceeds therefrom on such date on a *pro forma* basis, (I) in the case of Liens securing First Priority Lien Obligations, would not cause the Senior Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio of the Issuer to exceed 4.50 to 1.00 and (II) in the case of Liens securing any other Indebtedness, would not cause the Total Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio of the Issuer to exceed 4.75 to 1.00; *provided* that, with respect to Liens securing First Priority Lien Obligations of the Issuer and the Subsidiary Guarantors permitted under this subclause (B), the Notes are secured by Liens (other than Excluded Assets) on the assets subject to such Liens on at least a *pari passu* basis with the Liens securing all such First Priority Lien Obligations and subject to the First Priority Intercreditor Agreement; and (C) Liens securing Indebtedness permitted to be Incurred pursuant to clause (i), (ii), (iv), (xii), (xv), (xvi), (xvii), (xxiii), (xxvii), (xxxiv), (xxxvi) or (xxxix) of Section 4.03(b) (*provided* that (1) in the case of clause (iv), such Lien extends only to the assets and/or Capital Stock, the acquisition, lease, construction, repair, replacement or improvement of which is financed thereby and any accessions and additions thereto and any proceeds or products thereof (*provided* that individual financings provided by one lender may be cross-collateralized to other financings provided by such lender), (2) in the case of clause (xxiii) such Lien extends only to the assets and/or Capital Stock, the acquisition, lease, construction, repair, replacement or improvement of which is financed thereby and any accessions or additions thereto and any proceeds or products thereof (*provided* that individual financings provided by one lender may be cross-collateralized to other financings provided by such lender *provided* that Liens securing any Qualified Non-Recourse Debt may attach to any or all assets of the applicable Qualified Non-Recourse Subsidiary and its Subsidiaries and to Equity Interests in the applicable Qualified Non-Recourse Subsidiary and its Subsidiaries) and (3) in the case of clause (xvi), such Liens securing Indebtedness Incurred pursuant to clause (xvi) shall only be permitted under this clause (3) if, on a *pro forma* basis after giving effect to the Incurrence of such Indebtedness and Liens, (a) in the case of Liens securing First Priority Lien Obligations, the Senior Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio of the Issuer would be no greater than immediately prior to such Incurrence and (b) in the case of Liens securing any other Indebtedness, the Total Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio of the Issuer would be no greater than immediately prior to such Incurrence (excluding the effect of any increase due to the payment of premiums (including tender premiums), accrued interest, expenses, defeasance costs and fees in connection therewith));

(7) Liens existing on the Issue Date or on the Escrow Release Date after giving effect to the Transactions (other than Liens securing the Existing Credit Agreements or the Notes);

(8) Liens on assets, property or shares of stock of a Person at the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary (including any after acquired property to the extent it would have been subject to the original Lien); *provided, however*, that such Liens (other than Liens to secure Indebtedness Incurred pursuant to Section 4.03(b)(xvi)) are not created or Incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such other Person becoming such a Subsidiary; *provided, further, however*, that such Liens (other than Liens to secure Indebtedness Incurred pursuant to Section 4.03(b)(xvi)) may not extend to any other property

owned by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than such Person becoming a Subsidiary and Subsidiaries of such Person) (other than pursuant to after acquired property clauses in effect with respect to such Lien at the time of acquisition or property of the type that would have been subject to such Lien notwithstanding the occurrence of such acquisition) and proceeds thereof;

(9) Liens on assets or property at the time the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary acquired the assets or property, including any acquisition by means of a merger, amalgamation or consolidation with or into the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary; *provided, however*, that such Liens (other than Liens to secure Indebtedness Incurred pursuant to Section 4.03(b)(xvi)) are not created or Incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such acquisition; *provided, further, however*, that the Liens (other than Liens to secure Indebtedness Incurred pursuant to Section 4.03(b)(xvi)) may not extend to any other property owned by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than pursuant to after acquired property clauses in effect with respect to such Lien at the time of acquisition or property of the type that would have been subject to such Lien notwithstanding the occurrence of such acquisition) and proceeds thereof;

(10) Liens securing Indebtedness or other Obligations of the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary owing to another Restricted Subsidiary or the Issuer permitted to be Incurred in accordance with Section 4.03;

(11) Liens securing Hedging Obligations not Incurred in violation of this Indenture; *provided* that with respect to Hedging Obligations relating to Indebtedness, such Lien extends only to the property securing such Indebtedness;

(12) Liens on specific items of inventory or other goods (or the documents of title in respect thereof) and proceeds of any Person securing such Person's Obligations in respect of letters of credit or bankers' acceptances or guarantees issued or created for the account of such Person to facilitate the purchase, shipment or storage of such inventory or other goods;

(13) leases and subleases of real property which do not materially interfere with the ordinary conduct of the business of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(14) Liens arising from Uniform Commercial Code financing statement filings regarding operating leases entered into by the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business;

(15) Liens in favor of the Issuer or any Subsidiary Guarantor;

(16) Liens on accounts receivable and related assets of the type specified in the definition of "Receivables Financing" or on Equity Interests in a Receivables Subsidiary Incurred in connection with a Qualified Receivables Financing;

(17) deposits made in the ordinary course of business to secure liability to insurance carriers including insurance premium financing arrangements;

(18) Liens on the Equity Interests of Unrestricted Subsidiaries; *provided* that such Liens do not encumber any property or assets of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary other than the Equity Interests of such Unrestricted Subsidiary;

(19) grants of software and other technology licenses in the ordinary course of business;

(20) Liens to secure any refinancing, refunding, extension, renewal or replacement (or successive refinancings, refundings, extensions, renewals or replacements) as a whole, or in part, of any Indebtedness secured by any Lien referred to in the foregoing clauses (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (15) and (25) or this clause (20); *provided, however*, that (x) such new Lien shall be limited to all or part of the same property (including any after acquired property to the extent it would have been subject to the original Lien) that secured the original Lien (plus improvements on such property), and (y) the Indebtedness secured by such Lien at such time is not increased to any amount greater than the sum of (A) the outstanding principal amount or, if greater, committed amount of the Indebtedness described under clauses (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (15), (20) or (25) at the time the original Lien became a Permitted Lien under this Indenture, and (B) an amount necessary to pay any fees and expenses, including premiums, related to such refinancing, refunding, extension, renewal or replacement; *provided, further, however*, that in the case of any Liens to secure any refinancing, refunding, extension or renewal of Indebtedness secured by a Lien referred to in clause (6)(B) or (25), the principal amount of any Indebtedness Incurred for such refinancing, refunding, extension or renewal shall be deemed secured by a Lien under clause (6)(B) or (25) and not this clause (20) for purposes of determining the principal amount of Indebtedness outstanding under clause (6)(B) or (25) and for purposes of the definition of “Secured Bank Indebtedness”;

(21) Liens on equipment of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary granted in the ordinary course of business to the Issuer’s or such Restricted Subsidiary’s client at which such equipment is located;

(22) judgment and attachment Liens not giving rise to an Event of Default and notices of *lis pendens* and associated rights related to litigation being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which adequate reserves have been made;

(23) Liens arising out of conditional sale, title retention, consignment or similar arrangements for the sale of goods entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(24) Liens Incurred to secure cash management services or to implement cash pooling arrangements in the ordinary course of business including, without limitation, (i) Liens that are contractual rights of set-off (A) relating to the establishment of depository relations with banks and other financial institutions not given in connection with the issuance of Indebtedness, (B) relating to pooled deposits, sweep accounts, reserve accounts or similar accounts of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary to permit satisfaction of overdraft or similar obligations Incurred in the ordinary course of business of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary, including with respect to credit card chargebacks and similar obligations or (C) relating to purchase orders and other agreements entered into with customers, suppliers or service providers of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business and (ii) Liens on Cash Equivalents on deposit to secure obligations owing under any treasury, depository, overdraft or other cash management services agreements or arrangements of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(25) other Liens securing Obligations, the outstanding principal amount of which does not, taken together with the principal amount of all other Obligations secured by Liens Incurred under this clause (25) that are at that time outstanding, exceed the greater of \$750.0 million and 32.5% of EBITDA for the Applicable Measurement Period;

(26) any Lien, encumbrance or restriction (including put and call arrangements) with respect to Capital Stock of any joint venture or similar arrangement (i) securing obligations of such joint venture or similar arrangement or (ii) pursuant to any joint venture or similar agreement;

(27) any amounts held by a trustee in the funds and accounts under an indenture securing any revenue bonds issued for the benefit of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(28) Liens (i) arising by virtue of any statutory or common law provisions relating to banker's Liens, rights of set-off or similar rights and remedies as to deposit accounts or other funds maintained with a depository or financial institution, (ii) attaching to commodity trading accounts or other commodity brokerage accounts Incurred in the ordinary course of business or (iii) encumbering reasonable customary initial deposits and margin deposits and similar Liens attaching to brokerage accounts Incurred in the ordinary course of business and not for speculative purposes;

(29) (i) Liens pursuant to the Master Leases and any Gaming Lease, which Liens are limited to the leased property under the applicable Master Lease or Gaming Lease and the Master Lease Collateral related to such Master Lease or Gaming Lease that is a Gaming Lease or Master Lease and which Lien is granted to the applicable Master Lease Landlord or landlord under such Gaming Lease for the purpose of securing the obligations of the applicable Master Lease Tenant or tenant under such Gaming Lease to the applicable Master Lease Landlord or landlord under such Gaming Lease and (ii) Liens on cash and Cash Equivalents (and on the related escrow accounts or similar accounts, if any) required to be paid to the lessors (or lenders to such lessors) under such leases or maintained in an escrow account or similar account pending application of such proceeds in accordance with the applicable Master Lease or Gaming Lease;

(30) the Venue Easements and any other easements, covenants, rights of way or similar instruments granted in connection with the leases contemplated under clauses (i), (v), (w), (x) or (y) of the definition of "Asset Sale" or otherwise entered into in connection with the Transactions, which in each case do not materially impact the applicable Project in an adverse manner;

(31) the filing of a reversion, subdivision or final map(s), record(s) of survey and/or amendments to any of the foregoing over Real Property held by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary designed (A) to merge one or more of the separate parcels thereof together so long as the entirety of each such parcel shall be owned by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary or (B) to separate one or more of the parcels thereof together so long as the entirety of each resulting parcel shall be owned by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary;

(32) from and after the lease or sublease of any interest pursuant to clause (i), (v), (w), (x) or (y) of the definition of "Asset Sale" or otherwise entered into in connection with the Transactions, any reciprocal easement agreement entered into between the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary and the holder of such interest;

(33) Liens disclosed by the title insurance policies delivered on or subsequent to the Issue Date pursuant to any Credit Agreement or the Bridge Loan Documents and any replacement, extension or renewal of any such Lien; *provided* that such replacement, extension or renewal Lien shall not cover any property other than the property that was subject to such Lien prior to such replacement, extension or renewal; *provided, further*, that the Indebtedness and other obligations secured by such replacement, extension or renewal Lien are permitted by this Indenture;

(34) any interest or title of a lessor or sublessor under any leases or subleases entered into by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business;

(35) leases or subleases, licenses or sublicenses (including with respect to intellectual property and software) granted to others in the ordinary course of business not interfering in any material respect with the business of the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries, taken as a whole;

- (36) Liens in favor of customs and revenue authorities arising as a matter of law to secure payment of customs duties in connection with the importation of goods;
- (37) Liens solely on any cash earnest money deposits made by the Issuer or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries in connection with any letter of intent or purchase agreement in respect of any acquisition or Investment permitted under this Indenture;
- (38) Liens on any amounts held by a trustee under any indenture or other debt agreement issued in escrow pursuant to customary escrow arrangements pending the release thereof, or under any indenture or other debt agreement pursuant to customary discharge, redemption or defeasance provisions (including Liens securing any Discharged Indebtedness or Escrowed Indebtedness permitted under this Indenture);
- (39) the prior rights of consignees and their lenders under consignment arrangements entered into in the ordinary course of business;
- (40) agreements to subordinate any interest of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in any accounts receivable or other proceeds arising from inventory consigned by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries pursuant to an agreement entered into in the ordinary course of business;
- (41) Liens arising from precautionary Uniform Commercial Code financing statements or consignments entered into in connection with any transaction otherwise permitted under the ERI Credit Agreement;
- (42) Liens on securities that are the subject of repurchase agreements constituting Cash Equivalents under clause (4) of the definition thereof;
- (43) Liens in respect of Receivables Financings that extend only to the assets subject thereto and Equity Interests in Receivables Subsidiaries;
- (44) Liens on goods or inventory the purchase, shipment or storage price of which is financed by a documentary letter of credit, bank guarantee or bankers' acceptance issued or created for the account of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business; *provided* that such Lien secures only the Obligations of the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiaries in respect of such letter of credit, bank guarantee or banker's acceptance to the extent permitted under Section 4.03(b)(xvi);
- (45) in the case of Real Property that constitutes a leasehold interest, any Lien to which the fee simple interest (or any superior leasehold interest) is subject;
- (46) Liens arising pursuant to definitive documentation and applicable Gaming Laws in respect of any Interim Trust pursuant to an Interim Authorization Trust Arrangement, in each case, prior to the earlier of (x) the issuance of the gaming licenses by the applicable Gaming Authority, or (y) any Interim Trust Asset Disposition by the Interim Trust, in each case, as required by the applicable Gaming Authorities having jurisdiction over such Interim Purchaser;
- (47) Permitted Vessel Liens; and
- (48) other Liens incidental to the conduct of the business of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries or the ownership of their Properties which were not created in connection with the Incurrence of Indebtedness and do not in the aggregate materially detract from the value of such Properties or materially impair the use thereof, including without limitation leases, subleases, licenses and sublicenses and Liens imposed pursuant to the Paid-Up Oil and Gas Leases.

“Permitted Non-Recourse Guarantees” means customary indemnities or Guarantees (including by means of separate indemnification agreements or carveout guarantees) provided by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in financing transactions that are directly or indirectly secured by real property or other real property-related assets (including Equity Interests) of a joint venture or Unrestricted Subsidiary and that may be full recourse or non-recourse to the joint venture or Unrestricted Subsidiary that is the borrower in such financing, but is nonrecourse to the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer except for recourse to the Equity Interests in such joint venture or Unrestricted Subsidiary or such indemnities and limited contingent guarantees as are consistent with customary industry practice (such as environmental indemnities, bad act loss recourse and other recourse triggers based on violation of transfer restrictions and bankruptcy related restrictions).

“Permitted Vessel Liens” means:

- (a) Liens for seaman’s wages (including those of masters, maintenance, cure and stevedore’s wages);
- (b) Liens for damages arising from maritime torts (including personal injury and death) which are unclaimed or covered by insurance (subject to applicable deductibles);
- (c) Liens for general average and salvage;
- (d) Liens for necessities or otherwise arising by operation of law in the ordinary course of business in operating, maintaining or repairing a Vessel;
- (e) statutory Liens for current taxes or other governmental charges; and
- (f) mechanics’, carriers’, workers’, repairers’ and similar statutory or common law Liens arising or Incurred in the ordinary course of business,

in each case in the preceding clauses (a) through (f), for amounts which are not overdue by more than 30 days or that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and in respect of which, the Company or any Subsidiary shall have set aside on its books reserves in accordance with GAAP.

“Person” means any individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, association, joint-stock issuer, trust, unincorporated organization, government or any agency or political subdivision thereof or any other entity.

“Preferred Stock” means any Equity Interest with preferential right of payment of dividends or upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up.

“Principal Property Subsidiary” means any Subsidiary that owns, operates or leases one or more Restricted Properties.

“Pre-Opening Expenses” means, with respect to any fiscal period, the amount of expenses (other than interest expense) Incurred with respect to capital projects that are classified as “pre-opening expenses” or “project opening costs” (or similar classification) on the applicable financial statements of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, prepared in accordance with GAAP.

“Project” means each project of the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary which is either a new project or a new feature of an existing project.

“Project Financing” means (1) any Capitalized Lease Obligation, mortgage financing, purchase money Indebtedness or other similar Indebtedness Incurred to finance the acquisition, lease, construction, repair, replacement, or improvement of any Undeveloped Land or any refinancing of any such Indebtedness and (2) any Sale/Leaseback Transaction of any Undeveloped Land.

“Property” means, with respect to any Person, any interest of such Person in any land, property or asset, whether real, personal or mixed or tangible or intangible, including, without limitation, Capital Stock in any other Person.

“Qualified Non-Recourse Debt” means Indebtedness that (1) is (a) Incurred by a Qualified Non-Recourse Subsidiary to finance (whether prior to or within 270 days after) the acquisition, lease, construction, repair, replacement or improvement of any property (real or personal) or equipment (whether through the direct purchase of property or the Equity Interests of any Person owning such property and whether in a single acquisition or a series of related acquisitions) or any Undeveloped Land or, to the extent owned by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary on the Escrow Release Date, any Real Property located outside the United States or (b) assumed by a Qualified Non-Recourse Subsidiary, (2) is non-recourse to the Issuer and any Subsidiary Guarantor and (3) is non-recourse to any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Qualified Non-Recourse Subsidiary.

“Qualified Non-Recourse Subsidiary” means (1) a Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Subsidiary Guarantor and that is formed, created or designated after the Escrow Release Date in order to finance an acquisition, lease, construction, repair, replacement or improvement of any property or equipment, any Undeveloped Land, or to the extent owned by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary on the Escrow Release Date, any Real Property located outside the United States (directly or through one of its Subsidiaries) that secures Qualified Non-Recourse Debt and (2) any Restricted Subsidiary of a Qualified Non-Recourse Subsidiary. For the avoidance of doubt, the Issuer may revoke the designation of any Subsidiary as a Qualified Non-Recourse Subsidiary at any time in its sole discretion.

“Qualified Receivables Financing” means any Receivables Financing of a Receivables Subsidiary that meets the following conditions:

(1) the Board of Directors shall have determined in good faith that such Qualified Receivables Financing (including financing terms, covenants, termination events and other provisions) is in the aggregate economically fair and reasonable to the Issuer and the Receivables Subsidiary;

(2) all sales of accounts receivable and related assets to the Receivables Subsidiary are made at Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer); and

(3) the financing terms, covenants, termination events and other provisions thereof shall be market terms (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) and may include Standard Securitization Undertakings.

The grant of a security interest in any accounts receivable of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than a Receivables Subsidiary) to secure Bank Indebtedness, Indebtedness in respect of the Notes or any Refinancing Indebtedness with respect to the Notes shall not be deemed a Qualified Receivables Financing.

“Rating Agency” means (1) each of Moody’s, S&P and Fitch and (2) if Moody’s, S&P or Fitch ceases to rate the Notes for reasons outside of the Issuer’s control, a “nationally recognized statistical rating organization” within the meaning of Rule 15cs-1(c)(2)(vi)(F) under the Exchange Act selected by the Issuer as a replacement agency for Moody’s, S&P or Fitch, as the case may be.

“Real Property” means, collectively, all right, title and interests (including any leasehold, mineral or other estate) in and to any and all parcels of or interests in real property owned, leased or operated by any Person, whether by lease, license or other means, together with, in each case, all easements, hereditaments and appurtenances relating thereto, all buildings, structures, parking areas and improvements and appurtenant fixtures and equipment, all general intangibles and contract rights and other property and rights incidental to the ownership, lease or operation thereof.

“Receivables Assets” means any of the following assets (or interests therein) from time to time originated, acquired or otherwise owned by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary or in which the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary has any rights or interests, in each case, without regard to where such assets or interests are located: (a) accounts receivable (including any bills of exchange) and related assets and property, (b) franchise fees, management fees, license fees, royalties and other similar payments made related to the use of trade names and other intellectual property rights, business support, training and other services, (c) revenues related to distribution and merchandising of the products of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries, (d) rents, real estate taxes and other non-royalty amounts due from franchisees, (e) intellectual property rights relating to the generation of any of the types of assets listed in this definition, (f) any Equity Interests in any Receivables Subsidiary or any Subsidiary of a Receivables Subsidiary and any rights under any limited liability company agreement, trust agreement, shareholders agreement, organization or formation documents or other agreement entered into in furtherance of the organization of such entity, (g) any equipment, contractual rights with unaffiliated third parties, website domains and associated property and rights necessary for a Receivables Subsidiary to operate in accordance with its stated purposes, (h) any rights and obligations associated with gift card or similar programs and (i) other assets and property (or proceeds of such assets or property) to the extent customarily included in securitization transactions of the relevant type in the applicable jurisdictions (as determined by the Issuer in good faith).

“Receivables Fees” means distributions or payments made directly or by means of discounts with respect to any participation interests issued or sold in connection with, and all other fees paid to a Person that is not a Restricted Subsidiary in connection with, any Receivables Financing.

“Receivables Financing” means any transaction or series of transactions that may be entered into by the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries pursuant to which the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries may sell, convey or otherwise transfer to (a) a Receivables Subsidiary (in the case of a transfer by the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries); and (b) any other Person (in the case of a transfer by a Receivables Subsidiary), or may grant a security interest in, any Receivables Asset (whether now existing or arising in the future) of the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries, and any assets related thereto including, without limitation, all collateral securing such Receivables Asset, all contracts and all guarantees or other obligations in respect of such Receivables Asset, proceeds of such Receivables Asset and other assets which are customarily transferred or in respect of which security interests are customarily granted in connection with asset securitization transactions involving Receivables Assets and any Hedging Obligations entered into by the Issuer or any such Subsidiary in connection with such Receivables Assets.

“Receivables Repurchase Obligation” means any obligation of a seller of receivables in a Qualified Receivables Financing to repurchase receivables arising as a result of a breach of a representation, warranty or covenant or otherwise, including as a result of a receivable or portion thereof becoming subject to any asserted defense, dispute, off-set or counterclaim of any kind as a result of any action taken by, any failure to take action by or any other event relating to the seller.

“Receivables Subsidiary” means a Restricted Subsidiary (or another Person formed for the purposes of engaging in Qualified Receivables Financing with the Issuer in which the Issuer or any Subsidiary of the Issuer makes an Investment and to which the Issuer or any such Subsidiary transfers Receivables Assets and related assets) which engages in no activities other than in connection with the financing of Receivables Assets of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries, all proceeds thereof and all rights (contractual or other), collateral and other assets relating thereto, and any business or activities incidental or related to such business, and which is designated by the Board of Directors (as provided below) as a Receivables Subsidiary and:

(a) no portion of the Indebtedness or any other obligations (contingent or otherwise) of which (i) is guaranteed by the Issuer or any other Subsidiary of the Issuer (excluding guarantees of obligations (other than the principal of and interest on, Indebtedness) pursuant to Standard Securitization Undertakings), (ii) is recourse to or obligates the Issuer or any other Subsidiary of the Issuer in any way other than pursuant to Standard Securitization Undertakings or (iii) subjects any property or asset of the Issuer or any other Subsidiary of the Issuer, directly or indirectly, contingently or otherwise, to the satisfaction thereof, other than pursuant to Standard Securitization Undertakings;

(b) with which neither the Issuer nor any other Subsidiary of the Issuer had any material contract, agreement, arrangement or understanding other than on terms which the Issuer reasonably believes to be no less favorable to the Issuer or such Subsidiary than those that might be obtained at the time from Persons that are not Affiliates of the Issuer; and

(c) to which none of the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries have any obligation to maintain or preserve such entity’s financial condition or cause such entity to achieve certain levels of operating results.

Any such designation by the Board of Directors shall be evidenced to the Trustee by delivering to the Trustee a certified copy of the resolution of the Board of Directors giving effect to such designation and an Officer’s Certificate certifying that such designation complied with the foregoing conditions.

“Record Date” has the meaning specified in Exhibit A hereto.

“Related Party” means:

(1) any controlling stockholder, majority owned Subsidiary or immediate family member, including, without limitation, present, former and future spouses, sons-in-law and daughters-in-law (in the case of an individual) of any principal; or

(2) any trust, corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity, the beneficiaries, stockholders, partners, members, owners or Persons beneficially holding a majority (and controlling) interest of which consist of any one or more Principals and/or such other Persons referred to in the immediately preceding clause (1).

“Representative” means the trustee, agent or representative (if any) for an issue of Indebtedness; *provided* that if, and for so long as, such Indebtedness lacks such a Representative, then the Representative for such Indebtedness shall at all times constitute the holder or holders of a majority in outstanding principal amount of Obligations under such Indebtedness.

“Restricted Cash” means cash and Cash Equivalents held by Restricted Subsidiaries that is contractually restricted from being distributed to the Issuer, except for (i) such cash and Cash Equivalents subject only to such restrictions that are contained in agreements governing Indebtedness permitted under this Indenture and that is secured by such cash or Cash Equivalents and (ii) cash and Cash Equivalents constituting “cage cash” (it being understood that cash or cash equivalents of CEC and its subsidiaries shall not be considered “restricted” for this purpose solely due to the restrictions set forth in any MLSA, the Existing CRC Credit Agreement, the CRC Indenture, the CRC Secured Indenture or the CEC Convertible Notes, or in each case, any refinancing or replacement thereof).

“Restricted Investment” means an Investment other than a Permitted Investment.

“Restricted Property” means (a) any Operating Property, or portion thereof, owned or leased by the Issuer or any Subsidiary and located within the continental United States, which, in the opinion of the Board of Directors of the Issuer, is of material importance to the business of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole, but no such Operating Property, or portion thereof, shall be deemed of material importance if its gross book value (before deducting accumulated depreciation) is less than 5.0% of Total Assets, or (b) any shares of capital stock of any Subsidiary owning any such Operating Property.

“Restricted Subsidiary” means, with respect to any Person, any Subsidiary of such Person other than an Unrestricted Subsidiary of such Person. Unless otherwise indicated in this Indenture, all references to Restricted Subsidiaries shall mean Restricted Subsidiaries of the Issuer.

“Reversion Date” means the date on which at least two of the Rating Agencies withdraw their Investment Grade Rating or downgrade the rating assigned to the Notes below an Investment Grade Rating.

“S&P” means Standard & Poor’s Ratings Group or any successor to the rating agency business thereof.

“Sale/Leaseback Transaction” means an arrangement relating to property now owned or hereafter acquired by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary whereby the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary transfers such property to a Person and the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary leases it from such Person, other than leases between the Issuer and a Restricted Subsidiary or between Restricted Subsidiaries.

“SEC” means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

“Secured Bank Indebtedness” means any Bank Indebtedness that is secured by a Permitted Lien Incurred or deemed to be Incurred pursuant to clause (6)(B) of the definition of “Permitted Liens,” as designated by the Issuer to be included in this definition; *provided* that if such Bank Indebtedness is intended to constitute First Priority Lien Obligations, then an authorized representative of the holders of such Bank Indebtedness shall (if not already a party thereto) become a party to the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement.

“Secured Indebtedness” means any Indebtedness secured by a Lien.

“Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder.

“Security Documents” means the Collateral Agreement, the IP Security Agreement (as defined in the Collateral Agreement), the Custodian Agreement, the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement (collectively,

the “Escrow Release Date Security Documents”), any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement and any other security agreements, pledge agreements, collateral assignments, Mortgages and related agreements, as amended, supplemented, restated, renewed, refunded, replaced, restructured, repaid, refinanced or otherwise modified from time to time, creating the security interests in the Collateral in favor of the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Trustee and the holders of the Notes as contemplated by this Indenture.

“Senior Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio” means, with respect to the Issuer, at any date the ratio of (i) Consolidated Total Indebtedness (excluding (A) Qualified Non-Recourse Debt, (B) Development Expenses (whether or not included in Consolidated Total Indebtedness), (C) Discharged Indebtedness and (D) Escrowed Indebtedness) constituting First Priority Lien Obligations of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of such date of calculation (determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP) less the amount of cash and Cash Equivalents in excess of any Restricted Cash held by the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of such date of determination to (ii) EBITDA of the Issuer for the four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available immediately preceding such date on which such additional Indebtedness is Incurred. In the event that the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary Incurs, repays, repurchases or redeems any Indebtedness subsequent to the commencement of the period for which the Senior Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio is being calculated but on or prior to the event for which the calculation of the Senior Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio is made (the “Secured Leverage Calculation Date”), then the Senior Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio shall be calculated giving *pro forma* effect to such Incurrence, repayment, repurchase or redemption of Indebtedness as if the same had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period; *provided* that the Issuer may elect, pursuant to an Officer’s Certificate delivered to the Trustee, to treat all or any portion of the commitment under any Indebtedness as being Incurred at such time, in which case any subsequent Incurrence of Indebtedness under such commitment shall not be deemed, for purposes of this calculation, to be an Incurrence at such subsequent time.

For purposes of making the computation referred to above, Investments, acquisitions, dividends and distributions, dispositions, mergers, amalgamations, consolidations (including the Transactions) and discontinued operations (as determined in accordance with GAAP), in each case with respect to an operating unit of a business, any execution of a Gaming Lease, any amendment, modification, termination or waiver to any provision of any Master Lease or Gaming Lease, any capital expenditure, construction, repair, replacement, improvement, development, Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project and any operational changes or restructuring of the business that the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary has determined to make and/or made prior to or during the four-quarter reference period or subsequent to such reference period and on or prior to or simultaneously with the Secured Leverage Calculation Date shall be calculated on a *pro forma* basis assuming that all such Investments, acquisitions, dividends and distributions, dispositions, mergers, amalgamations, consolidations (including the Transactions), discontinued operations, execution of a Gaming Lease, amendment, modification, termination or waiver to any provision of any Master Lease or Gaming Lease, any capital expenditure, construction, repair, replacement, improvement, development, Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project and other operational changes or restructuring (which shall include cost savings resulting from head count reduction, closure of facilities and similar operational and other cost savings) of the business (and the change of any associated Indebtedness and the change in EBITDA resulting therefrom) had occurred on the first day of the four-quarter reference period. If since the beginning of such period any Person that subsequently became a Restricted Subsidiary or was merged with or into the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary since the beginning of such period shall have made any Investment, acquisition, dividend or distribution, disposition, merger, consolidation, amalgamation, discontinued operation, execution of a Gaming Lease, any amendment, modification, termination or waiver to any provision of any Master Lease or Gaming Lease, any capital expenditure, construction, repair, replacement, improvement,

development, Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project or operational change or restructuring of the business, in each case with respect to an operating unit of a business, that would have required adjustment pursuant to this definition, then the Senior Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio shall be calculated giving *pro forma* effect thereto for such period as if such Investment, acquisition, dividend or distribution, disposition, discontinued operation, merger, amalgamation, consolidation, execution of a Gaming Lease, any amendment, modification, termination or waiver to any provision of any Master Lease or Gaming Lease, any capital expenditure, construction, repair, replacement, improvement, development, Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project or operational change or restructuring (which shall include cost savings resulting from head count reduction, closure of facilities and similar operational and other cost savings) of the business had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period. For purposes of making the computation referred to above, with respect to each New Project that commences operations and records not less than one full fiscal quarter's operations during the four-quarter reference period, the operating results of such New Project (for each full fiscal quarter completed) will be annualized on a straight-line basis during such period. If since the beginning of such period any Restricted Subsidiary is designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary or any Unrestricted Subsidiary is designated a Restricted Subsidiary, then the Senior Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio shall be calculated giving *pro forma* effect thereto for such period as if such designation had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period.

For purposes of this definition, whenever *pro forma* effect is to be given to any event, the *pro forma* calculations shall be made in good faith by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Issuer. Any such *pro forma* calculation of this definition may include (i) adjustments appropriate, in the reasonable good faith determination of the Issuer, to reflect operating expense reductions and other operating improvements, synergies or cost savings reasonably expected to result from the applicable event and any other relevant event that occurred prior to or during the four-quarter reference period or subsequent to such reference period and on or prior to or simultaneously with the Secured Leverage Calculation Date (including, to the extent applicable, from the Transactions) and (ii) any adjustments of the type used in connection with the calculation of "Combined Adjusted EBITDA" as set forth in the Offering Memorandum.

For purposes of this definition, any amount in a currency other than U.S. dollars will be converted to U.S. dollars either based on (1) the average exchange rate for such currency for the most recent twelve month period immediately prior to the date of determination in a manner consistent with that used in calculating EBITDA for the applicable period or (2) the exchange ratio used in the applicable financial statements.

"Senior Escrow Account" means a segregated account, under the sole control of the trustee under the Senior Notes Indenture, that includes only cash and Cash Equivalents, the proceeds thereof and interest earned thereon, free from all Liens other than the Lien in favor of the trustee under the Senior Secured Notes Indenture for the benefit of the holders of the Senior Notes.

"Senior Notes" means the Issuer's 8.125% Senior Unsecured Notes due 2027, issued pursuant to the Senior Notes Indenture.

"Senior Notes Indenture" means the indenture governing the Senior Notes, as it may be amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

"Series" means (a) with respect to the First Lien Secured Parties, each of (i) the holders of the Credit Agreement Obligations, (ii) the holders of the Notes and the Trustee (each in their capacity as such) and (iii) the Additional First Lien Secured Parties that become subject to the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement on or after the Issue Date that are represented by a common Authorized Representative (in its

capacity as such for such Additional First Lien Secured Parties) and (b) with respect to any First Priority Lien Obligations, each of (i) the Credit Agreement Obligations, (ii) the Notes Obligations and (iii) the Other First Priority Lien Obligations Incurred pursuant to any applicable agreement, which pursuant to any joinder agreement, are to be represented under the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement by a common Authorized Representative (in its capacity as such for such Other First Priority Lien Obligations).

“Shared Collateral” means, at any time, Collateral in which the holders of two or more Series of First Priority Lien Obligations (or their respective Authorized Representatives or the Collateral Agent on behalf of such holders) hold a valid and perfected security interest or Lien at such time. If more than two Series of First Priority Lien Obligations are outstanding at any time and the holders of less than all Series of First Priority Lien Obligations hold a valid and perfected security interest in or Lien on any Collateral at such time, then such Collateral shall constitute Shared Collateral for those Series of First Priority Lien Obligations that hold a valid and perfected security interest in or Lien on such Collateral at such time and shall not constitute Shared Collateral for any Series which does not have a valid and perfected security interest in or Lien on such Collateral at such time.

“Significant Subsidiary” means any Restricted Subsidiary that would be a “Significant Subsidiary” of the Issuer, taken as a whole, within the meaning of Rule 1-02 under Regulation S-X promulgated by the SEC (or any successor provision).

“Similar Business” means a business, the majority of whose revenues are derived from (i) the business or activities of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries as of the Issue Date or (ii) any business that is a natural outgrowth or reasonable extension, development or expansion of any such business or any business similar, reasonably related, incidental, complementary or ancillary to any of the foregoing.

“Standard Securitization Undertakings” means representations, warranties, covenants, indemnities and guarantees of performance entered into by the Issuer or any Subsidiary of the Issuer, which the Issuer has determined in good faith to be customary in a Receivables Financing including, without limitation, those relating to the servicing of the assets of a Receivables Subsidiary, it being understood that any Receivables Repurchase Obligation shall be deemed to be a Standard Securitization Undertaking.

“Stated Maturity” means, with respect to any security, the date specified in such security as the fixed date on which the final payment of principal of such security is due and payable, including pursuant to any mandatory redemption provision (but excluding any provision providing for the repurchase of such security at the option of the holder thereof upon the happening of any contingency beyond the control of the issuer unless such contingency has occurred and excluding any redemption subject to conditions if such conditions have not been satisfied).

“Subordinated Indebtedness” means (a) with respect to the Issuer, any Indebtedness of the Issuer which is by its terms subordinated in right of payment to the Notes and (b) with respect to any Subsidiary Guarantor, any Indebtedness of such Subsidiary Guarantor which is by its terms subordinated in right of payment to obligations in respect of the Notes.

“Subsidiary” means, with respect to any Person, (1) any corporation, association or other business entity (other than a partnership, joint venture or limited liability company) of which more than 50% of the total voting power of shares of Capital Stock entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote in the election of directors, managers or trustees thereof is at the time of determination owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by such Person or one or more of the other Subsidiaries of that Person or a combination thereof, and (2) any partnership, joint venture or limited liability company of which (x) more than 50% of the capital accounts, distribution rights, total equity and

voting interests or general and limited partnership interests, as applicable, are owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by such Person or one or more of the other Subsidiaries of that Person or a combination thereof, whether in the form of membership, general, special or limited partnership interests or otherwise, and (y) such Person or any Subsidiary of such Person is a controlling general partner or controlling managing member or otherwise controls such entity.

“Subsidiary Guarantor” means any Subsidiary of the Issuer that guarantees the Notes, as provided in this Indenture or a supplemental indenture; *provided* that upon the release or discharge of such Subsidiary from its obligations to guarantee the Notes in accordance with this Indenture or supplemental indenture, such Subsidiary ceases to be a Subsidiary Guarantor.

“Suspension Period” means the period of time between a Covenant Suspension Event and the related Reversion Date.

“Taking” means any taking of all or any portion of the Collateral by condemnation or other eminent domain proceedings, pursuant to any law, general or special, or by reason of the temporary requisition of the use or occupancy of all or any portion of the Collateral by any governmental authority, civil or military, or any sale pursuant to the exercise by any such governmental authority of any right which it may then have to purchase or designate a purchaser or to order a sale of all or any portion of the Collateral.

“Termination Date” means the (x) Initial End Date (as defined in the Merger Agreement) (if on the Initial End Date the Initial End Date has not been extended in accordance with Section 7.1(b) of the Merger Agreement), (y) First Extended End Date (as defined in the Merger Agreement) (if the Initial End Date has been extended in accordance with Section 7.1(b) of the Merger Agreement, but on the First Extended End Date, the First Extended End Date has not been extended in accordance with Section 7.1(b) of the Merger Agreement) or (z) the Second Extended End Date (as defined in the Merger Agreement) (if the First Extended End Date has been extended in accordance with Section 7.1(b) of the Merger Agreement). For the avoidance of doubt, on the Initial End Date, the Initial End Date was extended to the First Extended End Date.

“Total Assets” means the total consolidated assets of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries, as shown on the most recent balance sheet of the Issuer, without giving effect to any amortization of the amount of intangible assets since the Issue Date, calculated on a *pro forma* basis after giving effect to any subsequent acquisition or disposition of a Person or business.

“Total Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio” means, with respect to the Issuer, at any date the ratio of (i) Consolidated Total Indebtedness (excluding (A) Qualified Non-Recourse Debt, (B) Development Expenses (whether or not included in Consolidated Total Indebtedness), (C) Discharged Indebtedness and (D) Escrowed Indebtedness) constituting Secured Indebtedness of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of such date of calculation (determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP) less the amount of cash and Cash Equivalents in excess of any Restricted Cash held by the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of such date of determination to (ii) EBITDA of the Issuer for the four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available immediately preceding such date on which such additional Indebtedness is Incurred. In the event that the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary Incurs, repays, repurchases or redeems any Indebtedness subsequent to the commencement of the period for which the Total Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio is being calculated but on or prior to the event for which the calculation of the Total Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio is made (the “Total Secured Leverage Calculation Date”), then the Total Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio shall be calculated giving *pro forma* effect to such Incurrence, repayment, repurchase or redemption of Indebtedness as if the same had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period; *provided*

that the Issuer may elect, pursuant to an Officer's Certificate delivered to the Trustee, to treat all or any portion of the commitment under any Indebtedness as being Incurred at such time, in which case any subsequent Incurrence of Indebtedness under such commitment shall not be deemed, for purposes of this calculation, to be an Incurrence at such subsequent time.

For purposes of making the computation referred to above, Investments, acquisitions, dividends and distributions, dispositions, mergers, amalgamations, consolidations (including the Transactions) and discontinued operations (as determined in accordance with GAAP), in each case with respect to an operating unit of a business, any execution of a Gaming Lease, any amendment, modification, termination or waiver to any provision of any Master Lease or Gaming Lease, any capital expenditure, construction, repair, replacement, improvement, development, Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project and any operational changes or restructuring of the business that the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary has determined to make and/or made prior to or during the four-quarter reference period or subsequent to such reference period and on or prior to or simultaneously with the Total Secured Leverage Calculation Date shall be calculated on a *pro forma* basis assuming that all such Investments, acquisitions, dividends and distributions, dispositions, mergers, amalgamations, consolidations (including the Transactions), discontinued operations, execution of a Gaming Lease, amendment, modification, termination or waiver to any provision of any Master Lease or Gaming Lease, any capital expenditure, construction, repair, replacement, improvement, development, Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project and other operational changes or restructuring (which shall include cost savings resulting from head count reduction, closure of facilities and similar operational and other cost savings) of the business (and the change of any associated Indebtedness and the change in EBITDA resulting therefrom) had occurred on the first day of the four-quarter reference period. If since the beginning of such period any Person that subsequently became a Restricted Subsidiary or was merged with or into the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary since the beginning of such period shall have made any Investment, acquisition, dividend or distribution, disposition, merger, consolidation, amalgamation, discontinued operation, execution of a Gaming Lease, any amendment, modification, termination or waiver to any provision of any Master Lease or Gaming Lease, any capital expenditure, construction, repair, replacement, improvement, development, Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project or operational change or restructuring of the business, in each case with respect to an operating unit of a business, that would have required adjustment pursuant to this definition, then the Total Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio shall be calculated giving *pro forma* effect thereto for such period as if such Investment, acquisition, dividend or distribution, disposition, discontinued operation, merger, amalgamation, consolidation, execution of a Gaming Lease, any amendment, modification, termination or waiver to any provision of any Master Lease or Gaming Lease, any capital expenditure, construction, repair, replacement, improvement, development, Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project or operational change or restructuring (which shall include cost savings resulting from head count reduction, closure of facilities and similar operational and other cost savings) of the business had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period. For purposes of making the computation referred to above, with respect to each New Project that commences operations and records not less than one full fiscal quarter's operations during the four-quarter reference period, the operating results of such New Project (for each full fiscal quarter completed) will be annualized on a straight-line basis during such period. If since the beginning of such period any Restricted Subsidiary is designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary or any Unrestricted Subsidiary is designated a Restricted Subsidiary, then the Total Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio shall be calculated giving *pro forma* effect thereto for such period as if such designation had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period.

For purposes of this definition, whenever *pro forma* effect is to be given to any event, the *pro forma* calculations shall be made in good faith by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Issuer. Any such *pro forma* calculation of this definition may include (i) adjustments appropriate, in the

reasonable good faith determination of the Issuer, to reflect operating expense reductions and other operating improvements, synergies or cost savings reasonably expected to result from the applicable event and any other relevant event that occurred prior to or during the four-quarter reference period or subsequent to such reference period and on or prior to or simultaneously with the Total Secured Leverage Calculation Date (including, to the extent applicable, from the Transactions) and (ii) any adjustments of the type used in connection with the calculation of “Combined Adjusted EBITDA” as set forth in the Offering Memorandum.

For purposes of this definition, any amount in a currency other than U.S. dollars will be converted to U.S. dollars either based on (1) the average exchange rate for such currency for the most recent twelve month period immediately prior to the date of determination in a manner consistent with that used in calculating EBITDA for the applicable period or (2) the exchange ratio used in the applicable financial statements.

“Transactions” means (a) the transactions described in the Offering Memorandum under “*Summary—The Transactions*,” “*Summary—ERI Recent Transactions*,” “*Summary—CRC Recent Transactions*” and “*Summary—Recent Developments*” and (b) the CEOC Emergence Transactions (as defined in the Existing CRC Credit Agreement).

“Transfer Restricted Notes” means, each and collectively, the Transfer Restricted Definitive Notes and the Transfer Restricted Global Notes.

“Treasury Rate” means, as of the applicable redemption date, the yield to maturity as of such redemption date of United States Treasury securities with a constant maturity (as compiled and published in the most recent Federal Reserve Statistical Release H.15 (519) that has become publicly available at least two Business Days prior to such redemption date (or, if such Statistical Release is no longer published, any publicly available source of similar market data)) most nearly equal to the period from such redemption date to July 1, 2022; *provided, however*, that if the period from such redemption date to July 1, 2022 is less than one year, the weekly average yield on actually traded United States Treasury securities adjusted to a constant maturity of one year will be used.

“Trust Officer” means:

(1) any officer within the corporate trust department of the Trustee, including any managing director, director, vice president, assistant vice president, assistant secretary, assistant treasurer, associate trust officer or any other officer of the Trustee who customarily performs functions similar to those performed by the Persons who at the time shall be such officers, respectively, or to whom any corporate trust matter is referred because of such Person’s knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject; and

(2) who shall have direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture.

“Trustee” means the party named as such in this Indenture until a successor replaces it and, thereafter, means the successor.

“Undeveloped Land” means (i) all undeveloped land existing on or acquired after the Issue Date and (ii) any operating property of the Issuer or any Subsidiary that is subject to a casualty event that results in such property ceasing to be operational.

“Uniform Commercial Code” means the New York Uniform Commercial Code as in effect from time to time.

“Unrestricted Subsidiary.” means:

(1) any Subsidiary of the Issuer that at the time of determination shall be designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary by the Board of Directors of the Issuer in the manner provided below; and

(2) any Subsidiary of an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

The Issuer may designate any Subsidiary of the Issuer (including any newly acquired or newly formed Subsidiary of the Issuer) to be an Unrestricted Subsidiary unless such Subsidiary or any of its Subsidiaries owns any Equity Interests of, or owns or holds any Lien on any property of, the Issuer or any other Subsidiary of the Issuer that is not a Subsidiary of the Subsidiary to be so designated, in each case at the time of such designation; *provided, however*, that either:

(a) the Subsidiary to be so designated has total consolidated assets of \$1,000 or less; or

(b) if such Subsidiary has consolidated assets greater than \$1,000, then such designation would be permitted under Section 4.04.

The Issuer may designate any Unrestricted Subsidiary to be a Restricted Subsidiary; *provided, however*, that immediately after giving effect to such designation:

(x) (1) the Issuer could Incur \$1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio test set forth in Section 4.03(a), or (2) the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio for the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries would be equal to or greater than such ratio for the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries immediately prior to such designation, in each case on a *pro forma* basis taking into account such designation; and

(y) no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing.

Any such designation by the Issuer shall be evidenced to the Trustee by promptly delivering to the Trustee a copy of the resolution of the Board of Directors or any committee thereof giving effect to such designation and an Officer’s Certificate certifying that such designation complied with the foregoing provisions.

The entities listed in Schedule II hereto are designated Unrestricted Subsidiaries as of the date of this Indenture.

“U.S. Government Obligations” means securities that are:

(1) direct obligations of the United States of America for the timely payment of which its full faith and credit is pledged; or

(2) obligations of a Person controlled or supervised by and acting as an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America, the timely payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed as a full faith and credit obligation by the United States of America, which, in each case, are not callable or redeemable at the option of the issuer thereof, and shall also include a depository receipt issued by a bank (as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act) as custodian with respect to any such U.S. Government Obligations or a specific payment of principal of or interest on any such U.S. Government Obligations held by such custodian for the account of the holder of such depository receipt; *provided that* (except as required by law) such custodian is not authorized to make any deduction from the

amount payable to the holder of such depository receipt from any amount received by the custodian in respect of the U.S. Government Obligations or the specific payment of principal of or interest on the U.S. Government Obligations evidenced by such depository receipt.

“Venue Documents” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of “Asset Sale.”

“Venue Easements” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of “Asset Sale.”

“Vessel” means a ship which is documented with the United States Coast Guard National Vessel Documentation Center together with the fixtures and equipment located thereon.

“Voting Stock” of any Person as of any date means the Capital Stock of such Person that is at the time entitled to vote in the election of the Board of Directors of such Person.

“Weighted Average Life to Maturity” means, when applied to any Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock, as the case may be, at any date, the quotient obtained by dividing (1) the sum of the products of the number of years from the date of determination to the date of each successive scheduled principal payment of such Indebtedness or redemption or similar payment with respect to such Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock multiplied by the amount of such payment, by (2) the sum of all such payments.

“Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary” is any Wholly Owned Subsidiary that is a Restricted Subsidiary.

“Wholly Owned Subsidiary” of any Person means a Subsidiary of such Person 100% of the outstanding Capital Stock or other ownership interests of which (other than directors’ qualifying shares or shares required to be held by Foreign Subsidiaries) shall at the time be owned by such Person or by one or more Wholly Owned Subsidiaries of such Person.

“WSOP Rio Agreements” means any circuit event agreements, tournament rights agreements, trademark license agreements, marketing and promotion agreements and similar agreements among CEC and certain of its Affiliates as may be in effect from time to time in connection with the World Series of Poker, on substantially similar terms to those in effect prior to September 1, 2017 or on such other terms as the Issuer reasonably believes to reflect then current market terms for such agreements.

Section 1.02 Other Definitions.

<u>Term</u>	<u>Defined in Section</u>
“Affiliate Transaction”	4.07(a)
“Applicable AML Law”	14.19
“Asset Sale Offer”	4.06(b)
“bankruptcy provision”	6.01 (f)
“Change of Control Offer”	4.08(b)
“Collateral Asset Sale Offer”	4.06(b)
“Collateral Asset Sale Offer Period”	4.06(e)
“Collateral Excess Proceeds”	4.06(b)
“Company”	Preamble
“covenant defeasance option”	8.01(b)
“Covenant Suspension Event”	4.14(ii)

“cross-acceleration provision”	6.01(d)
“Custodian”	6.01
“Definitive Note”	Appendix A
“Deposit Date”	4.20(c)(ii)
“Depository”	Appendix A
“Disqualified Holder”	2.15
“ERI Assumption”	Preamble
“Escrow Agent”	4.20(b)
“Escrow Agreement”	4.20(b)
“Escrow Release”	4.20(e)
“Escrow Release Conditions”	4.20(e)
“Escrow Release Date”	4.20(e)
“Escrowed Property”	4.20(b)(ii)
“Event of Default”	6.01
“Excess Proceeds”	4.06(b)
“Global Note”	Appendix A
“Global Notes Legend”	Appendix A
“Guaranteed Obligations”	13.01(a)
“IAI”	Appendix A
“Increased Amount”	4.12(c)
“Initial Notes”	Preamble
“Initial Purchasers”	Appendix A
“judgment default provision”	6.01(g)
“LCT Election”	1.05(iii)(b)
“LCT Test Date”	1.05(iii)(b)
“legal defeasance option”	8.01(b)
“Limited Condition Transaction”	1.05(iii)(b)
“Notes”	Preamble
“Notes Custodian”	Appendix A
“Notice of Default”	6.01
“Offer Period”	4.06(d)
“Paying Agent”	2.04(a)(ii)
“protected purchaser”	2.08(b)
“Purchase Agreement”	Appendix A
“QIB”	Appendix A
“Refinancing Indebtedness”	4.03(b)(xv)
“Refunding Capital Stock”	4.04(b)(ii)(A)
“Registrar”	2.04(a)(i)
“Regulation S”	Appendix A
“Regulation S Notes”	Appendix A
“Restricted Notes Legend”	Appendix A
“Restricted Payments”	4.04(a)
“Restricted Period”	Appendix A
“Retired Capital Stock”	4.04(b)(ii)(A)
“Reversion Date”	4.14
“Rule 144A”	Appendix A
“Rule 144A Notes”	Appendix A
“Rule 501”	Appendix A
“Second Commitment”	4.06(b)
“Special Mandatory Redemption”	3.10(a)(iii)

“Special Mandatory Redemption Date”	3.10(a)(iii)
“Special Mandatory Redemption Event”	3.10(a)(iii)
“Special Mandatory Redemption Price”	3.10(a)(iii)
“Successor Entity”	5.01(b)(i)(A)
“Successor Issuer”	5.01(a)(i)(y)
“Suspended Covenants”	4.14
“Transfer”	5.01
“Transfer Restricted Definitive Notes”	Appendix A
“Transfer Restricted Global Notes”	Appendix A
“Unrestricted Definitive Notes”	Appendix A
“Unrestricted Global Notes”	Appendix A

Section 1.03 [Reserved].

Section 1.04 Rules of Construction. Unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) a term has the meaning assigned to it;
- (b) an accounting term not otherwise defined has the meaning assigned to it in accordance with GAAP;
- (c) “or” is not exclusive;
- (d) “including” means including without limitation;
- (e) words in the singular include the plural and words in the plural include the singular;
- (f) unsecured Indebtedness shall not be deemed to be subordinate or junior to Secured Indebtedness merely by virtue of its nature as unsecured Indebtedness;
- (g) the principal amount of any non-interest bearing or other discount security at any date shall be the principal amount thereof that would be shown on a balance sheet of the issuer dated such date prepared in accordance with GAAP;
- (h) the principal amount of any Preferred Stock shall be (i) the maximum liquidation value of such Preferred Stock or (ii) the maximum mandatory redemption or mandatory repurchase price with respect to such Preferred Stock, whichever is greater;
- (i) unless otherwise specified herein, all accounting terms used herein shall be interpreted, all accounting determinations hereunder shall be made, and all financial statements required to be delivered hereunder shall be prepared in accordance with GAAP; and
- (j) “\$” and “U.S. dollars” each refer to United States dollars, or such other money of the United States of America that at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts.

Section 1.05 Limited Condition Transactions. For purposes of (i) determining compliance with any provision of this Indenture that requires the calculation of the Senior Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio, the Total Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio, the Consolidated Leverage Ratio or the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio, (ii) determining compliance with representations, warranties, Defaults or Events of Default or (iii) testing availability under baskets set forth in this Indenture (including baskets

measured as a percentage of EBITDA or total assets), in each case, in connection with (a) an acquisition or other Investment permitted under this Indenture (including acquisitions and other Investments subject to a letter of intent or purchase agreement) by one or more of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries, or (b) any unconditional repayment or redemption of, or offer to purchase, any Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Subsidiary (any such transaction referred to in clauses (a) and (b), and any action taken in connection therewith (including the Incurrence, issuance or repayment of any Indebtedness, the granting of any Liens, the making of any Restricted Payment or Permitted Investment, the consummation of any acquisition or disposition and any designation or revocation of a designation of an Unrestricted Subsidiary), a "Limited Condition Transaction"), at the option of the Issuer (the Issuer's election to exercise such option in connection with any Limited Condition Transaction, an "LCT Election") (and regardless of whether or not the applicable provision of this Indenture makes express reference to this Section 1.05, an LCT Election or an LCT Test Date), the date of determination of whether any such action is permitted under this Indenture shall be deemed to be the date the definitive agreements for such Limited Condition Transaction (or commitments with respect to Indebtedness to be Incurred in connection therewith) are entered into (the "LCT Test Date"), and if, after giving effect to the Limited Condition Transaction and the other transactions to be entered into in connection therewith on a *pro forma* basis as if they had occurred at the beginning of the most recently ended four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available immediately preceding the LCT Test Date, the Issuer could have taken such action on the relevant LCT Test Date in compliance with such representation, warranty, absence of Default or Event of Default, ratio or basket, such representation, warranty, absence of Default or Event of Default, ratio or basket shall be deemed to have been complied with. For the avoidance of doubt, if the Issuer has made an LCT Election and any of the ratios or baskets for which compliance was determined or tested as of the LCT Test Date are exceeded as a result of fluctuations in any such ratio or basket (including due to fluctuations of the target of any Limited Condition Transaction) at or prior to the consummation of the relevant transaction or action, such baskets or ratios will not be deemed to have been exceeded as a result of such fluctuations. If the Issuer has made an LCT Election for any Limited Condition Transaction, then in connection with any subsequent calculation of any ratio or basket on or following the relevant LCT Test Date and prior to the earlier of (i) the date on which such Limited Condition Transaction is consummated or (ii) the date that the definitive agreement for such Limited Condition Transaction is terminated or expires without consummation of such Limited Condition Transaction, any such ratio or basket shall be calculated on a *pro forma* basis assuming such Limited Condition Transaction and other transactions in connection therewith (including any Incurrence of Indebtedness and the use of proceeds thereof) had been consummated.

Section 1.06 Basket and Ratio Calculations. Notwithstanding anything in this Indenture to the contrary (i) unless the Issuer elects otherwise, if the Issuer or its Restricted Subsidiaries in connection with the consummation of any transaction or series of related transactions (A) Incurs Indebtedness, creates Liens, makes asset sales or other dispositions, makes Investments, makes Restricted Payments, designates any Subsidiary as restricted or unrestricted or repays any Indebtedness or takes any other action under or as permitted by a ratio-based basket and (B) Incurs Indebtedness, creates Liens, makes asset sales or other dispositions, makes Investments, makes Restricted Payments, designates any Subsidiary as restricted or unrestricted or repays any Indebtedness or takes any other action under a non-ratio-based basket (which shall occur on the same business day as the events in clause (A) above), then the applicable ratio will be calculated with respect to any such action under the applicable ratio-based basket without regard to any such action under such non-ratio-based basket made in connection with such transaction or series of related transactions and (ii) if the Issuer or its Restricted Subsidiaries enters into any revolving, delayed draw or other committed debt facility, the Issuer may elect to determine compliance of such debt facility (including the Incurrence of Indebtedness and Liens from time to time in connection therewith) with this Indenture on the date definitive loan documents with respect thereto are executed by all parties thereto, assuming the full amount of such facility is Incurred (and any applicable Liens are granted) on such date, in lieu of determining such compliance on any subsequent date (including any date on which Indebtedness is Incurred pursuant to such facility).

Section 1.07 Master Leases and Gaming Leases. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture, for all purposes of this Indenture, (a) the Master Leases and any Gaming Lease (and any Guarantee of the foregoing) shall not constitute Indebtedness, Liens or a Capitalized Lease Obligation regardless of how such Master Lease or Gaming Lease may be treated under GAAP, (b) any interest portion of payments in connection with such Master Lease or Gaming Lease shall not constitute Consolidated Interest Expense or Consolidated Cash Interest Expense (or terms of similar effect) and (c) EBITDA and Consolidated Net Income (and terms of similar effect) shall be calculated by deducting, without duplication of amounts otherwise deducted, rent, insurance, property taxes and other amounts and expenses actually paid in cash under the Master Leases or any Gaming Lease in the applicable period and no deductions in calculating EBITDA or Consolidated Net Income (and terms of similar effect) shall occur as a result of imputed interest, amounts under the Master Leases or any Gaming Lease not paid in cash during the relevant period or other non-cash amounts incurred in respect of the Master Leases or any Gaming Lease; *provided* that any “true-up” of rent paid in cash pursuant to the Master Leases or any Gaming Lease shall be accounted for in the fiscal quarter to which such payment relates as if such payment were originally made in such fiscal quarter.

ARTICLE II.

THE NOTES

Section 2.01 Amount of Notes. The aggregate principal amount of Notes which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture on the Issue Date is \$3,400,000,000.

The Issuer may from time to time after the Issue Date issue Additional Notes under this Indenture in an unlimited principal amount, so long as (i) the Incurrence of the Indebtedness represented by such Additional Notes is at such time permitted by Section 4.03 and (ii) such Additional Notes are issued in compliance with the other applicable provisions of this Indenture. With respect to any Additional Notes issued after the Issue Date (except for Notes authenticated and delivered upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Notes pursuant to Sections 2.07, 2.08, 2.09, 3.06, 3.10, 4.06(f), 4.08(c) or Appendix A), there shall be (a) established in or pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Directors and (b) (i) set forth or determined in the manner provided in an Officer’s Certificate or (ii) established in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, prior to the issuance of such Additional Notes:

- (1) the aggregate principal amount of such Additional Notes which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture;
- (2) the issue price and issuance date of such Additional Notes, including the date from which interest on such Additional Notes shall accrue;
- (3) if applicable, that such Additional Notes shall be issuable in whole or in part in the form of one or more Global Notes and, in such case, the respective depositaries for such Global Notes, the form of any legend or legends which shall be borne by such Global Notes in addition to or in lieu of those set forth in Exhibit A hereto and any circumstances in addition to or in lieu of those set forth in Section 2.2 of Appendix A in which any such Global Note may be exchanged in whole or in part for Additional Notes registered, or any transfer of such Global Note in whole or in part may be registered, in the name or names of Persons other than the depositary for such Global Note or a nominee thereof; and

(4) if applicable, that such Additional Notes that are not Transfer Restricted Notes shall be issued without a Restricted Notes Legend.

If any of the terms of any Additional Notes are established by action taken pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Directors, a copy of an appropriate record of such action shall be certified by the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the Issuer and delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Officer's Certificate or the supplemental indenture hereto setting forth the terms of the Additional Notes.

The Initial Notes and Additional Notes, may, at the Issuer's option, be treated as a single class for all purposes under this Indenture, including, without limitation, waivers, amendments, redemptions and offers to purchase; *provided* that if the Additional Notes are not fungible with the Notes for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the Additional Notes will have a separate CUSIP number, if applicable.

Section 2.02 Form and Dating. Provisions relating to the Initial Notes are set forth in Appendix A, which is hereby incorporated in and expressly made a part of this Indenture. The (i) Initial Notes and the Trustee's certificate of authentication and (ii) any Additional Notes and the Trustee's certificate of authentication shall each be substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto, which is hereby incorporated in and expressly made a part of this Indenture. The Notes may have notations, legends or endorsements required by law, stock exchange rule, agreements to which the Issuer or any Subsidiary Guarantor is subject, if any, or usage (*provided* that any such notation, legend or endorsement is in a form acceptable to the Issuer). Each Note shall be dated the date of its authentication. The Notes shall be issuable only in registered form without interest coupons and in denominations of \$2,000 and any integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof; *provided* that book-entry positions may be created at the Depository by a Depository participant of less than \$2,000.

Section 2.03 Execution and Authentication. The Trustee shall authenticate and make available for delivery upon a written order of the Issuer signed by one Officer (a) Initial Notes for original issue on the date hereof in an aggregate principal amount of \$3,400,000,000 and (b) subject to the terms of this Indenture, Additional Notes in an aggregate principal amount to be determined at the time of issuance and specified therein. Such order shall specify the amount of separate Note certificates to be authenticated, the principal amount of each of the Notes to be authenticated, the date on which the original issue of Notes is to be authenticated and the registered holder of each of the Notes and delivery instructions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture or Appendix A, any issuance of Additional Notes after the Issue Date shall be in a principal amount of at least \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess of \$2,000.

At least one Officer must sign the Notes for the Issuer by manual or facsimile signature.

If an Officer whose signature is on a Note no longer holds that office at the time the Trustee authenticates the Note, the Note shall be valid nevertheless.

A Note shall not be valid until an authorized signatory of the Trustee manually signs the certificate of authentication on the Note. The signature shall be conclusive evidence that the Note has been authenticated under this Indenture.

The Trustee may appoint one or more authenticating agents reasonably acceptable to the Issuer to authenticate the Notes. Any such appointment shall be evidenced by an instrument signed by a Trust Officer, a copy of which shall be furnished to the Issuer. Unless limited by the terms of such appointment, an authenticating agent may authenticate Notes whenever the Trustee may do so. Each reference in this Indenture to authentication by the Trustee includes authentication by such agent. An authenticating agent has the same rights as any Registrar, Paying Agent or agent for service of notices and demands.

Section 2.04 Registrar and Paying Agent.

(a) The Issuer shall maintain (i) an office or agency where Notes may be presented for registration of transfer or for exchange (the “Registrar”) and (ii) an office or agency where Notes may be presented for payment (the “Paying Agent”). The Registrar shall keep a register of the Notes and of their transfer and exchange. The Issuer may have one or more co-registrars and one or more additional paying agents. The term “Registrar” includes any co-registrars. The term “Paying Agent” includes the Paying Agent and any additional paying agents. The Issuer initially appoints the Trustee as Registrar, Paying Agent and the Notes Custodian with respect to the Global Notes.

(b) The Issuer may enter into an appropriate agency agreement with any Registrar or Paying Agent not a party to this Indenture. The agreement shall implement the provisions of this Indenture that relate to such agent. The Issuer shall notify the Trustee in writing of the name and address of any such agent. If the Issuer fails to maintain a Registrar or Paying Agent, the Trustee shall act as such and shall be entitled to appropriate compensation therefor pursuant to Section 7.07. The Issuer or any of its domestically organized Wholly Owned Subsidiaries may act as Paying Agent or Registrar.

(c) The Issuer may remove any Registrar or Paying Agent upon written notice to such Registrar or Paying Agent and to the Trustee; *provided, however*, that no such removal shall become effective until (i) if applicable, acceptance of an appointment by a successor as evidenced by an appropriate agreement entered into by the Issuer and such successor Registrar or Paying Agent, as the case may be, and delivered to the Trustee or (ii) notification to the Trustee that the Trustee shall serve as Registrar or Paying Agent until the appointment of a successor in accordance with clause (i) above. The Registrar or Paying Agent may resign at any time upon written notice to the Issuer and the Trustee; *provided, however*, that the Trustee may resign as Paying Agent or Registrar only if the Trustee also resigns as Trustee in accordance with Section 7.08.

Section 2.05 Paying Agent to Hold Money in Trust. No later than the Business Day prior to each due date of the principal of and interest on any Note, the Issuer shall deposit with each Paying Agent (or if the Issuer or a Wholly Owned Subsidiary is acting as Paying Agent, segregate and hold in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto) a sum sufficient to pay such principal and interest when so becoming due. The Issuer shall require each Paying Agent (other than the Trustee) to agree in writing that a Paying Agent shall hold in trust for the benefit of holders or the Trustee all money held by a Paying Agent for the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes, and shall notify the Trustee of any default by the Issuer in making any such payment. If the Issuer or a Wholly Owned Subsidiary acts as Paying Agent, it shall segregate the money held by it as Paying Agent and hold it in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto. The Issuer at any time may require a Paying Agent to pay all money held by it to the Trustee and to account for any funds disbursed by such Paying Agent. Upon complying with this Section 2.05, a Paying Agent shall have no further liability for the money delivered to the Trustee.

Section 2.06 Holder Lists. The Registrar shall preserve in as current a form as is reasonably practicable the most recent list available to it of the names and addresses of holders. If the Trustee is not the Registrar, the Issuer shall furnish, or cause the Registrar to furnish, to the Trustee, in writing at least five Business Days before each Interest Payment Date and at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, a list in such form and as of such date as the Trustee may reasonably require of the names and addresses of holders.

Section 2.07 Transfer and Exchange. The Notes shall be issued in registered form and shall be transferable only upon the surrender of a Note for registration of transfer and in compliance with Appendix A. When a Note is presented to the Registrar with a request to register a transfer, the Registrar shall register the transfer as requested if its requirements therefor are met. When Notes are presented to the Registrar with a request to exchange them for an equal principal amount of Notes of other denominations, the Registrar shall make the exchange as requested if the same requirements are met. To permit registration of transfers and exchanges, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate Notes at the Registrar's request. The Issuer may require payment of a sum sufficient to pay all taxes, assessments or other governmental charges in connection with any transfer or exchange pursuant to this Section 2.07. The Issuer shall not be required to make, and the Registrar need not register, transfers or exchanges of Notes selected for redemption (except, in the case of Notes to be redeemed in part, the portion thereof not to be redeemed) or of any Notes for a period of 15 days before a selection of Notes to be redeemed.

Prior to the due presentation for registration of transfer of any Note, the Issuer, the Subsidiary Guarantors, the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Registrar may deem and treat the Person in whose name a Note is registered as the absolute owner of such Note for the purpose of receiving payment of principal of and interest, if any, on such Note and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not such Note is overdue, and none of the Issuer, the Subsidiary Guarantors, the Trustee, the Paying Agent or the Registrar shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

Any holder of a beneficial interest in a Global Note shall, by acceptance of such beneficial interest, agree that transfers of beneficial interests in such Global Note may be effected only through a book-entry system maintained by (a) the holder of such Global Note (or its agent) or (b) any holder of a beneficial interest in such Global Note, and that ownership of a beneficial interest in such Global Note shall be required to be reflected in a book entry.

All Notes issued upon any transfer or exchange pursuant to the terms of this Indenture shall evidence the same debt and shall be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as the Notes surrendered upon such transfer or exchange.

Section 2.08 Replacement Notes. If a mutilated Note is surrendered to the Registrar or if the holder of a Note claims that the Note has been lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken, the Issuer shall issue and the Trustee shall authenticate a replacement Note if the requirements of Section 8-405 of the Uniform Commercial Code are met, such that the holder (a) satisfies the Issuer and the Trustee within a reasonable time after such holder has notice of such loss, destruction or wrongful taking and the Registrar does not register a transfer prior to receiving such notification, (b) makes such request to the Issuer and the Trustee prior to the Note being acquired by a protected purchaser as defined in Section 8-303 of the Uniform Commercial Code (a "protected purchaser") and (c) satisfies any other reasonable requirements of the Issuer and the Trustee. If required by the Trustee or the Issuer, such holder shall furnish an indemnity bond sufficient in the judgment of the Trustee and the Issuer to protect the Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Registrar from any loss or liability that any of them may suffer if a Note is replaced and subsequently presented or claimed for payment. The Issuer and the Trustee may charge the holder for their expenses in replacing a Note (including without limitation, attorneys' fees and disbursements in replacing such Note). In the event any such mutilated, lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken Note has become or is about to become due and payable, the Issuer in their discretion may pay such Note instead of issuing a new Note in replacement thereof.

Every replacement Note is an additional obligation of the Issuer.

The provisions of this Section 2.08 are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken Notes.

Section 2.09 Outstanding Notes. Notes outstanding at any time are all Notes authenticated by the Trustee except for those canceled by it, those delivered to it for cancellation and those described in this Section 2.09 as not outstanding. Subject to Section 13.06, a Note does not cease to be outstanding because one of the Issuer or an Affiliate of one of the Issuer holds the Note.

If a Note is replaced pursuant to Section 2.08 (other than a mutilated Note surrendered for replacement), it ceases to be outstanding unless the Trustee and the Issuer receive proof satisfactory to them that the replaced Note is held by a protected purchaser. A mutilated Note ceases to be outstanding upon surrender of such Note and replacement thereof pursuant to Section 2.08.

If a Paying Agent segregates and holds in trust, in accordance with this Indenture, on a redemption date or maturity date money sufficient to pay all principal, premium, if any, and interest payable on that date with respect to the Notes (or portions thereof) to be redeemed or maturing, as the case may be, and no Paying Agent is prohibited from paying such money to the holders on that date pursuant to the terms of this Indenture, then on and after that date such Notes (or portions thereof) cease to be outstanding and interest on them ceases to accrue.

Section 2.10 [Reserved].

Section 2.11 Cancellation. The Issuer at any time may deliver Notes to the Trustee for cancellation. The Registrar and each Paying Agent shall forward to the Trustee any Notes surrendered to them for registration of transfer, exchange or payment. The Trustee and no one else shall cancel all Notes surrendered for registration of transfer, exchange, payment or cancellation and shall dispose of canceled Notes in accordance with its customary procedures. The Issuer may not issue new Notes to replace Notes they have redeemed, paid or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation. The Trustee shall not authenticate Notes in place of canceled Notes other than pursuant to the terms of this Indenture.

Section 2.12 Defaulted Interest. If the Issuer defaults in a payment of interest on the Notes, the Issuer shall pay the defaulted interest then borne by the Notes (plus interest on such defaulted interest to the extent lawful) in any lawful manner. The Issuer may pay the defaulted interest to the Persons who are holders on a subsequent special record date. The Issuer shall fix or cause to be fixed any such special record date and payment date to the reasonable satisfaction of the Trustee and shall promptly mail or cause to be mailed to each affected holder a notice that states the special record date, the payment date and the amount of defaulted interest to be paid.

Section 2.13 CUSIP Numbers, ISINs, Etc. The Issuer in issuing the Notes may use CUSIP numbers, ISINs and “Common Code” numbers (if then generally in use) and, if so, the Trustee shall use CUSIP numbers, ISINs and “Common Code” numbers in notices of redemption as a convenience to holders; *provided, however*, that any such notice may state that no representation is made as to the correctness of such numbers, either as printed on the Notes or as contained in any notice of a redemption that reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers printed on the Notes and that any such redemption shall not be affected by any defect in or omission of such numbers. The Issuer shall advise the Trustee of any change in the CUSIP numbers, ISINs and “Common Code” numbers.

Section 2.14 Calculation of Principal Amount of Notes. The aggregate principal amount of the Notes, at any date of determination, shall be the principal amount of the Notes at such date of determination. With respect to any matter requiring consent, waiver, approval or other action of the

holders of a specified percentage of the principal amount of all the Notes, such percentage shall be calculated, on the relevant date of determination, by dividing (a) the principal amount, as of such date of determination, of Notes, the holders of which have so consented, by (b) the aggregate principal amount, as of such date of determination, of the Notes then outstanding, in each case, as determined in accordance with the preceding sentence, Section 2.09 and Section 13.06 of this Indenture. Any such calculation made pursuant to this Section 2.14 shall be made by the Issuer and delivered to the Trustee pursuant to an Officer's Certificate.

Section 2.15 Mandatory Disposition Pursuant to Gaming Laws. Each Person that holds or acquires beneficial ownership of any of the Notes shall be deemed to have agreed, by accepting such Notes, that if any such Gaming Authority requires such Person to be approved, licensed, qualified or found suitable under applicable Gaming Laws, such holder or beneficial owner, as the case may be, shall apply for a license, qualification or finding of suitability within the required time period.

If a person required to apply or become licensed or qualified or be found suitable fails to do so (a "Disqualified Holder"), the Issuer shall have the right, at its election, (1) to require such Person to dispose of its Notes or beneficial interest therein within 30 days of receipt of notice of such election or such earlier date as may be required by such Gaming Authority or (2) to redeem such Notes at a redemption price that, unless otherwise directed by such Gaming Authority, shall be at a redemption price that is equal to the lesser of:

(a) such Person's cost; or

(b) 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the earlier of (i) the redemption date or (ii) the date such Person became a Disqualified Holder.

The Issuer shall notify the Trustee and applicable Gaming Authority in writing of any such redemption as soon as practicable. The Issuer shall not be responsible for any costs or expenses any such holder may incur in connection with its application for a license, qualification or finding of suitability.

ARTICLE III.

REDEMPTION

Section 3.01 Redemption. The Notes may be redeemed, in whole, or from time to time in part, subject to the conditions and at the redemption prices set forth in Paragraph 5 of the form of Note set forth in Exhibit A hereto, which is hereby incorporated by reference and made a part of this Indenture, together with accrued and unpaid interest to the redemption date.

Section 3.02 Applicability of Article. Redemption of Notes at the election of the Issuer or otherwise, as permitted or required by any provision of this Indenture, shall be made in accordance with such provision and this Article.

Section 3.03 Notices to Trustee. If the Issuer elects to redeem Notes pursuant to the optional redemption provisions of Paragraph 5 of the Note, they shall notify the Trustee in writing of (i) the Section of this Indenture pursuant to which the redemption shall occur, (ii) the redemption date, (iii) the principal amount of Notes to be redeemed and (iv) the redemption price. The Issuer shall give notice to the Trustee provided for in this paragraph at least 15 days but not more than 60 days before a redemption date if the redemption is pursuant to Paragraph 5 of the Note, unless a shorter period is acceptable to the Trustee. Such notice shall be accompanied by an Officer's Certificate and Opinion of Counsel from the Issuer to the effect that such redemption will comply with the conditions herein, as well as such notice

required to be delivered under Section 3.05 below. If fewer than all the Notes are to be redeemed, the record date relating to such redemption shall be selected by the Issuer and given to the Trustee, which record date shall be not fewer than 15 days after the date of notice to the Trustee. Any such notice may be canceled at any time prior to notice of such redemption being mailed to any holder or otherwise delivered in accordance with the applicable procedures of the Depository and shall thereby be void and of no effect.

Section 3.04 Selection of Notes to Be Redeemed. In the case of any partial redemption, selection of the Notes for redemption will be made by the Trustee by lot or by such other method as the Trustee shall deem fair and appropriate (and, in such manner that complies with the requirements of the Depository, if applicable); *provided* that no Notes of \$2,000 or less shall be redeemed in part. The Trustee shall make the selection from outstanding Notes not previously called for redemption. The Trustee may select for redemption portions of the principal of Notes that have denominations of \$2,000 or larger. Notes and portions of them the Trustee selects shall be in amounts of \$2,000 or integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. Provisions of this Indenture that apply to Notes called for redemption also apply to portions of Notes called for redemption. The Trustee shall notify the Issuer promptly of the Notes or portions of Notes to be redeemed.

Section 3.05 Notice of Optional Redemption.

(a) At least 10 days but not more than 60 days before a redemption date pursuant to Paragraph 5 of the Note, the Issuer shall mail or cause to be mailed by first-class mail, or otherwise deliver in accordance with the procedures of the Depository, a notice of redemption to each holder whose Notes are to be redeemed at its registered address (with a copy to the Trustee), except that redemption notices may be mailed or otherwise delivered more than 60 days prior to the redemption date if the notice is issued in connection with a defeasance of the Notes or a satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture pursuant to Article VIII.

Any such notice shall identify the Notes to be redeemed and shall state:

- (i) the redemption date and any conditions to such redemption;
- (ii) the redemption price and the amount of accrued interest to the redemption date;
- (iii) the name and address of the Paying Agent;
- (iv) that Notes called for redemption must be surrendered to the Paying Agent to collect the redemption price, plus accrued interest;
- (v) if fewer than all the outstanding Notes are to be redeemed, the certificate numbers and principal amounts of the particular Notes to be redeemed, the aggregate principal amount of Notes to be redeemed and the aggregate principal amount of Notes to be outstanding after such partial redemption;
- (vi) that, subject to satisfaction of any conditions to such redemption, unless the Issuer defaults in making such redemption payment or the Paying Agent is prohibited from making such payment pursuant to the terms of this Indenture, interest on Notes (or portion thereof) called for redemption ceases to accrue on and after the redemption date;
- (vii) the CUSIP number, ISIN and/or "Common Code" number, if any, printed on the Notes being redeemed; and

(viii) that no representation is made as to the correctness or accuracy of the CUSIP number or ISIN and/or “Common Code” number, if any, listed in such notice or printed on the Notes.

(b) At the Issuer’s request, the Trustee shall deliver the notice of redemption in the Issuer’s name and at the Issuer’s expense. In such event, the Issuer shall provide the Trustee with the information required by this Section 3.05 at least two Business Days prior to the date such notice is to be provided to holders in the final form such notice is to be delivered to holders and such notice may not be canceled. Notice of any redemption upon any corporate transaction or other event (including any Equity Offering, Incurrence of Indebtedness, Change of Control or other transaction) may be given prior to the completion thereof. In addition, any such redemption described above or notice thereof may, at the Issuer’s discretion, be subject to one or more conditions precedent, including, but not limited to, completion of a corporate transaction or other event. If any redemption is so subject to the satisfaction of one or more conditions precedent, the notice thereof shall describe each such condition and, if applicable, shall state that, in the Issuer’s discretion, the redemption date may be delayed until such time as any or all such conditions shall be satisfied, or such redemption may not occur and such notice may be rescinded in the event that any or all such conditions shall not have been satisfied (or waived by the Issuer in its sole discretion) by the redemption date, or by the redemption date as so delayed (which may exceed 60 days from the date of the redemption notice in such case). In addition, the Issuer may provide in such notice that payment of the redemption price and performance of the Issuer’s obligations with respect to such redemption may be performed by another Person.

Section 3.06 Effect of Notice of Redemption. Once notice of redemption is mailed or otherwise delivered in accordance with Section 3.05 but subject to satisfaction of any conditions specified in such notice, Notes called for redemption become due and payable on the redemption date and at the redemption price stated in the notice, except as provided in the final sentence of Paragraph 5 of the Notes. Upon surrender to the Paying Agent, such Notes shall be paid at the redemption price stated in the notice, plus accrued interest, to, but not including, the redemption date; *provided, however*, that if the redemption date is after a regular Record Date and on or prior to the next Interest Payment Date, the accrued interest shall be payable to the holder of the redeemed Notes registered on the relevant Record Date. Failure to give notice or any defect in the notice to any holder shall not affect the validity of the notice to any other holder.

Section 3.07 Deposit of Redemption Price. With respect to any Notes, prior to 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on the redemption date, the Issuer shall deposit with the Paying Agent (or, if the Issuer or a Wholly Owned Subsidiary is the Paying Agent, shall segregate and hold in trust) money sufficient to pay the redemption price of and accrued interest on all Notes or portions thereof to be redeemed on that date other than Notes or portions of Notes called for redemption that have been delivered by the Issuer to the Trustee for cancellation. On and after the redemption date, interest shall cease to accrue on Notes or portions thereof called for redemption so long as the Issuer has deposited with the Paying Agent funds sufficient to pay the principal of, plus accrued and unpaid interest (if any) and premium (if any) on, the Notes to be redeemed, unless the Paying Agent is prohibited from making such payment pursuant to the terms of this Indenture.

Section 3.08 Notes Redeemed in Part. In the case of physical Notes, upon surrender and cancellation of a Note that is redeemed in part, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate for the holder (at the Issuer’s expense) a new Note equal in principal amount to the unredeemed portion of the Note surrendered and cancellation.

Section 3.09 Mandatory Redemption. The Issuer is not required to make mandatory redemption (except as required under Section 3.10) or sinking fund payments with respect to the Notes.

Section 3.10 Special Mandatory Redemption.

(a) If (i) the Escrowed Property has not been released from the Escrow Account in connection with the consummation of the Merger as described in Section 4.20(e) on or prior to the Termination Date, (ii) the Escrow Issuer notifies the Escrow Agent and the Trustee in writing that the Escrow Release Conditions will not be satisfied by the Termination Date (including, without limitation, due to the Merger Agreement having been terminated in accordance with its terms prior to the Termination Date), or (iii) the Escrow Issuer fails to deposit (or cause to be timely deposited) in cash or by wire transfer such amounts required by the Escrow Agreement on or prior to three (3) business days after the applicable Deposit Date (each of the above, a "Special Mandatory Redemption Event"), then the Escrow Agent shall, upon receipt of a notice from the Trustee in accordance with the Escrow Agreement notifying the Escrow Agent, among others, of the Special Mandatory Redemption Event, liquidate and release the Escrowed Property (including investment earnings thereon and proceeds thereof, if any) to the Trustee, the amounts sufficient to redeem the Notes (the "Special Mandatory Redemption") on the second (2nd) Business Day following the Special Mandatory Redemption Event (such date, the "Special Mandatory Redemption Date") or as otherwise required by the applicable procedures of the Depository, at a redemption price (the "Special Mandatory Redemption Price") equal to 100% of the initial issue price of the Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest from the Issue Date or the most recent date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for on the Notes, as the case may be, to, but excluding, the Special Mandatory Redemption Date. On the Special Mandatory Redemption Date, the Escrow Agent will pay to the Escrow Issuer any Escrowed Property in excess of the amount necessary to effect the Special Mandatory Redemption for the Notes.

(b) Pursuant to the Escrow Agreement, on the last Business Day prior to the Special Mandatory Redemption Date, the Escrow Agent will release in immediately available funds to the Trustee for payment to each holder of the Notes the Special Mandatory Redemption Price for such holder's Notes. In addition, on the Special Mandatory Redemption Date, the Escrow Agent will release to the Escrow Issuer any Escrowed Property (including investment earnings thereon and proceeds thereof, if any) in excess of the amount necessary to effect the Special Mandatory Redemption on such Notes on the Special Mandatory Redemption Date. For the avoidance of doubt, it is acknowledged and agreed that in no event shall the Trustee or the Escrow Agent have any responsibility for determining or verifying the accuracy of the Special Mandatory Redemption Price.

ARTICLE IV.

COVENANTS

Section 4.01 Payment of Notes. The Issuer shall promptly pay in U.S. dollars the principal of and interest on the Notes on the dates and in the manner provided in the Notes and in this Indenture. An installment of principal of or interest shall be considered paid on the date due if on such date the Trustee or the Paying Agent holds as of 11:00 a.m. New York City time money sufficient to pay all principal and interest then due and the Trustee or the Paying Agent, as the case may be, is not prohibited from paying such money to the holders on that date pursuant to the terms of this Indenture.

The Issuer shall pay interest on overdue principal at the rate specified therefor in the Notes, and it shall pay interest on overdue installments of interest at the same rate borne by the Notes to the extent lawful.

Section 4.02 Reports and Other Information.

(a) Notwithstanding that the Issuer may not be subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act or otherwise report on an annual and quarterly basis on forms provided for such annual and quarterly reporting pursuant to rules and regulations promulgated by the SEC, the Issuer shall furnish to the Trustee:

(i) within 15 days after the time period specified in the SEC's rules and regulations for non-accelerated filers, annual reports for such fiscal year containing the information that would have been required to be contained in an annual report on Form 10-K (or any successor or comparable form) if the Issuer had been a reporting company under the Exchange Act, except to the extent permitted to be excluded by the SEC;

(ii) within 15 days after the time period specified in the SEC's rules and regulations for non-accelerated filers, quarterly reports for such fiscal quarter containing the information that would have been required to be contained in a quarterly report on Form 10-Q (or any successor or comparable form) if the Issuer had been a reporting company under the Exchange Act, except to the extent permitted to be excluded by the SEC; and

(iii) within 15 days after the time period specified in the SEC's rules and regulations for filing current reports on Form 8-K, current reports containing substantially all of the information that would be required to be filed in a current report on Form 8-K under the Exchange Act on the Issue Date pursuant to Sections 1, 2 and 4, Items 5.01, 5.02(a)-(c) (other than compensation information) and Item 9.01 (only to the extent relating to any of the foregoing) of Form 8-K if the Issuer had been a reporting company under the Exchange Act; *provided, however*, that (a) no such current reports (or Items thereof or all or a portion of the financial statements that would have otherwise been required thereby) will be required to be provided (or included) if the Issuer determines in its good faith judgment that such event (or information) is not material to holders or the business, assets, operations, financial position or prospects of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, or if the Issuer determines in its good faith judgment that such disclosure would otherwise cause competitive harm to the business, assets, operations, financial position or prospects of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries, taken as a whole (in which event such nondisclosure shall be limited only to specific provisions that would cause material harm and not the occurrence of the event itself) and (b) and in no event will any financial statements of an acquired business be required to be included in any such current report;

in each case, subject to exceptions and exclusions consistent with the presentation of financial and other information in the Offering Memorandum (including with respect to the omission of financial statements or financial information required by Rules 3-09, 3-10 or 3-16 under Regulation S-X promulgated by the SEC (or any successor provision)), Compensation Discussion and Analysis otherwise required by Regulation S-K Item 402(b), and information otherwise required by Section 302 or 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. In addition to providing such information to the Trustee, the Issuer shall make available to the holders, prospective investors, market makers affiliated with any initial purchaser of the Notes and securities analysts the information required to be provided pursuant to clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) of this Section 4.02(a) by posting such information to its website or on IntraLinks or any comparable online data system or website.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer shall not be required to furnish any information, certificates or reports required by Items 307 or 308 of Regulation S-K.

(b) [Reserved].

(c) The Issuer will make such information available to prospective investors upon request. In addition, the Issuer has agreed that, for so long as any Notes remain outstanding during any period when it is not subject to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, or otherwise permitted to furnish the SEC with certain information pursuant to Rule 12g3-2(b) of the Exchange Act, it will furnish to the holders of the Notes and to prospective investors, upon their request, the information required to be delivered pursuant to Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 4.02, the Issuer will be deemed to have furnished such reports referred to above to the Trustee and the holders if the Issuer has filed such reports with the SEC via the EDGAR filing system and such reports are publicly available. In addition, the requirements of this Section 4.02 shall be deemed satisfied by the posting of reports that would be required to be provided to the Trustee and the holders on the Issuer's website.

Delivery of such reports to the Trustee shall be for informational purposes only and the Trustee's receipt thereof shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including any Event of Default or the Issuer's compliance with any of the covenants contained in this Indenture.

Section 4.03 Limitation on Incurrence of Indebtedness and Issuance of Disqualified Stock and Preferred Stock.

(a) (i) The Issuer shall not, and shall not permit any of the Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, Incur any Indebtedness (including Acquired Indebtedness) or issue any shares of Disqualified Stock; and (ii) the Issuer shall not permit any of the Restricted Subsidiaries (other than the Issuer or a Subsidiary Guarantor) to issue any shares of Preferred Stock; *provided, however*, that the Issuer or any Subsidiary Guarantor may Incur Indebtedness (including Acquired Indebtedness) or issue shares of Disqualified Stock, and, subject to Section 4.03(c), any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Subsidiary Guarantor may Incur Indebtedness (including Acquired Indebtedness), issue shares of Disqualified Stock or issue shares of Preferred Stock, in each case if the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio of the Issuer for the most recently ended four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available immediately preceding the date on which such additional Indebtedness is Incurred or such Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock is issued would have been at least 2.00 to 1.00 determined on a *pro forma* basis (including a *pro forma* application of the net proceeds therefrom), as if the additional Indebtedness had been Incurred, or the Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock had been issued, as the case may be, and the application of proceeds therefrom had occurred at the beginning of such four-quarter period.

(b) The limitations set forth in Section 4.03(a) shall not apply to:

(i) the Incurrence by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of Indebtedness under any Credit Agreement and the issuance and creation of letters of credit and bankers' acceptances thereunder (including any Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiaries, the proceeds of which Indebtedness are used to repay Indebtedness under such Credit Agreement) up to an aggregate principal amount outstanding at the time of Incurrence that does not exceed (x) \$9,605.0 million plus (y) the greater of (1) \$2,175.0 million and (2) 100.0% of EBITDA for the Applicable Measurement Period at time of Incurrence plus (z) an additional aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness outstanding at any one time that does not cause (1) in the case of Indebtedness constituting First Priority Lien Obligations, the Senior Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio of the Issuer for the Applicable Measurement Period, determined on a *pro forma*

basis, to exceed 4.50 to 1.00 (assuming for purposes of this clause (b)(i)(z)(1) that all Indebtedness Incurred under this clause (b)(i)(z)(1) constitutes First Priority Lien Obligations) and (2) in the case of other Indebtedness, the Total Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio of the Issuer for the Applicable Measurement Period, determined on a *pro forma* basis, to exceed 4.75 to 1.00 (assuming for purposes of this clause (b)(i)(z)(2) that all Indebtedness Incurred under this clause (b)(i)(z)(2) constitutes Secured Indebtedness);

(ii) the Incurrence of the Notes and the Senior Notes, in each case, issued on the Issue Date;

(iii) Indebtedness existing or committed on the Issue Date or on the Escrow Release Date (other than Indebtedness described in clauses (i) (x), (i)(z) or (ii) of this Section 4.03(b)) after giving effect to the Transactions described in the Offering Memorandum, including Indebtedness under the Lumière Note and the CRC Indenture (including the CRC Notes);

(iv) Indebtedness (including Capitalized Lease Obligations and slot financing arrangements) Incurred by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary, Disqualified Stock issued by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary and Preferred Stock issued by any Restricted Subsidiary to finance (whether prior to or within 270 days after) the acquisition, lease, construction, repair, replacement or improvement of property (real or personal) or equipment (whether through the direct purchase of assets or the Capital Stock of any Person owning such assets);

(v) Indebtedness Incurred by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary constituting reimbursement or indemnification obligations with respect to letters of credit and bank guarantees issued in the ordinary course of business, including without limitation letters of credit in respect of workers' compensation claims, health, disability or other benefits to employees or former employees or their families or property, casualty or liability insurance or self-insurance, and letters of credit in connection with the maintenance of, or pursuant to the requirements of, environmental or other permits or licenses from governmental authorities, or other Indebtedness with respect to reimbursement-type obligations regarding workers' compensation claims;

(vi) Indebtedness arising from agreements (including leases) of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary providing for indemnification, adjustment of purchase price or similar obligations (including earnouts), in each case, Incurred in connection with the Designated Operating Leases or any Investment or acquisition or disposition of any business, assets or a Subsidiary of the Issuer in accordance with the terms of this Indenture, other than guarantees of Indebtedness Incurred by any Person acquiring all or any portion of such business, assets or Subsidiary for the purpose of financing such acquisition;

(vii) Indebtedness of the Issuer to any Restricted Subsidiary; *provided* that (except in respect of intercompany current liabilities Incurred in the ordinary course of business in connection with the cash management, tax and accounting operations of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries) any such Indebtedness owed to a Restricted Subsidiary that is not the Issuer or a Subsidiary Guarantor is subordinated in right of payment to the obligations of the Issuer under the Notes or Subsidiary Guarantors under the Note Guarantees, as applicable; *provided, further*, that any subsequent issuance or transfer of any Capital Stock or any other event which results in any such Restricted Subsidiary ceasing to be a Restricted Subsidiary or any other subsequent transfer of any such Indebtedness (except to the Issuer or another Restricted Subsidiary or any pledge of such Indebtedness constituting a Permitted Lien) shall be deemed, in each case, to be an Incurrence of such Indebtedness not permitted by this clause (vii);

(viii) shares of Preferred Stock of the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary issued to the Issuer or another Restricted Subsidiary; *provided* that any subsequent issuance or transfer of any Capital Stock or any other event which results in any Restricted Subsidiary that holds such shares of Preferred Stock of another Restricted Subsidiary ceasing to be a Restricted Subsidiary or any other subsequent transfer of any such shares of Preferred Stock (except to the Issuer or another Restricted Subsidiary) shall be deemed, in each case, to be an issuance of shares of Preferred Stock not permitted by this clause (viii);

(ix) Indebtedness of a Restricted Subsidiary to the Issuer or another Restricted Subsidiary; *provided* that if a Subsidiary Guarantor Incurs such Indebtedness to a Restricted Subsidiary that is not the Issuer or a Subsidiary Guarantor (except in respect of intercompany current liabilities Incurred in the ordinary course of business in connection with the cash management, tax and accounting operations of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries), such Indebtedness is subordinated in right of payment to the obligations of such Subsidiary Guarantor in respect of the Notes; *provided, further*, that any subsequent issuance or transfer of any Capital Stock or any other event which results in any Restricted Subsidiary holding such Indebtedness ceasing to be a Restricted Subsidiary or any other subsequent transfer of any such Indebtedness (except to the Issuer or another Restricted Subsidiary or any pledge of such Indebtedness constituting a Permitted Lien) shall be deemed, in each case, to be an Incurrence of such Indebtedness not permitted by this clause (ix);

(x) (A) Hedging Obligations entered into in connection with the Transactions and (B) Hedging Obligations that are not Incurred for speculative purposes but (1) for the purpose of fixing or hedging interest rate risk with respect to any Indebtedness that is permitted by the terms of this Indenture to be outstanding; (2) for the purpose of fixing or hedging currency exchange rate risk with respect to any currency exchanges; or (3) for the purpose of fixing or hedging commodity price risk with respect to any commodity purchases or sales and, in each case, extensions or replacements thereof;

(xi) obligations (including reimbursement Obligations with respect to letters of credit and bank guarantees) in respect of performance, bid, appeal and surety bonds and completion guarantees and similar obligations provided by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in connection with a Project or in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practice or industry practice, including those Incurred to secure health, safety and environmental obligations in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practice or industry practice;

(xii) other Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock of the Issuer or, subject to Section 4.03(c), Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock of any Restricted Subsidiary in an aggregate principal amount or liquidation preference, which when aggregated with the principal amount or liquidation preference of all other Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock and Preferred Stock then outstanding and Incurred pursuant to this clause (xii), does not exceed the greater of \$750.0 million and 32.5% of EBITDA for the Applicable Measurement Period at the time of Incurrence (it being understood that any Indebtedness Incurred pursuant to this clause (xii) shall cease to be deemed Incurred or outstanding for purposes of this clause (xii) but shall be deemed Incurred for purposes of Section 4.03(a) from and after the first date on which the Issuer, or the Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, could have Incurred such Indebtedness under Section 4.03(a) without reliance upon this clause (xii));

(xiii) Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary and Preferred Stock of any Restricted Subsidiary in an aggregate principal amount or liquidation

preference not greater than 100% of the net cash proceeds received by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary since immediately after the Issue Date from the issue or sale of Equity Interests of the Issuer or cash contributed to the capital of the Issuer (in each case other than proceeds of Disqualified Stock or sales of Equity Interests to, or contributions received from, the Issuer or any Subsidiary) as determined in accordance with clauses (B) and (C) of the definition of "Cumulative Credit" to the extent such net cash proceeds or cash have not been applied pursuant to such clauses to make Restricted Payments or to make other Investments, payments or exchanges pursuant to Section 4.04(b) or to make Permitted Investments (other than Permitted Investments specified in clauses (1) and (3) of the definition thereof);

(xiv) any guarantee by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of Indebtedness or other obligations of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary so long as the Incurrence of such Indebtedness or other obligations Incurred by the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary is permitted under the terms of this Indenture; *provided* that (i) if such Indebtedness is by its express terms subordinated in right of payment to the Notes or the obligations of the Issuer or a Subsidiary Guarantor in respect of the Notes, as applicable, any such guarantee with respect to such Indebtedness shall be subordinated in right of payment to such Subsidiary Guarantor's obligations with respect to the Notes substantially to the same extent as such Indebtedness is subordinated to the Notes or the obligations of such Subsidiary Guarantor in respect of the Notes, as applicable and (ii) if such guarantee is of Indebtedness of the Issuer, such guarantee is Incurred in accordance with, or not in contravention of, Section 4.11 solely to the extent such Section is applicable;

(xv) the Incurrence by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary which serves to refund, refinance or defease any Indebtedness Incurred or Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock issued as permitted under Section 4.03(a) and clauses (i)(y), (i)(z), (ii), (iii), (iv), (xii), (xiii), (xv), (xvi), (xxiii), (xxiv), (xxvii), (xxxvi) and (xxxviii) of this Section 4.03(b) or any Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock Incurred to so refund or refinance such Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock, including any additional Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock Incurred to pay premiums (including tender premiums), accrued interest, expenses, defeasance costs and fees in connection therewith (subject to the following proviso, "Refinancing Indebtedness") prior to its respective maturity; *provided, however*, that such Refinancing Indebtedness:

- (1) has a Weighted Average Life to Maturity at the time such Refinancing Indebtedness is Incurred which is not less than the shorter of (x) the remaining Weighted Average Life to Maturity of the Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock being refunded, refinanced or defeased and (y) the Weighted Average Life to Maturity that would result if all payments of principal on the Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock and Preferred Stock being refunded or refinanced that were due on or after the date that is one year following the last maturity date of any Notes then outstanding were instead due on such date;
- (2) to the extent such Refinancing Indebtedness refinances (a) Indebtedness subordinated in right of payment to the Notes or the obligations of such Restricted Subsidiary in respect of the Notes, as applicable, such Refinancing Indebtedness is subordinated in right of payment to the Notes or such obligations of such Restricted Subsidiary, as applicable, or (b) Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock, such Refinancing Indebtedness is Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock; and

(3) shall not include Indebtedness of the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary that refinances Indebtedness of an Unrestricted Subsidiary;

provided, further, that subclause (1) of this clause (xv) will not apply to any refunding or refinancing of any Secured Indebtedness constituting First Priority Lien Obligations.

(xvi) Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock of (x) the Issuer or, subject to Section 4.03(c), any of the Restricted Subsidiaries Incurred to finance an acquisition or (y) Persons that are acquired by the Issuer or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries or merged, consolidated or amalgamated with or into the Issuer or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries in accordance with the terms of this Indenture; *provided* that after giving effect to such acquisition or merger, consolidation or amalgamation, either:

(1) the Issuer would be permitted to Incur at least \$1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio test set forth in Section 4.03(a); or

(2) the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio of the Issuer would be equal to or greater than immediately prior to such acquisition or merger, consolidation or amalgamation;

(xvii) Indebtedness Incurred by a Receivables Subsidiary in a Qualified Receivables Financing that is not recourse to the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary other than a Receivables Subsidiary (except for Standard Securitization Undertakings);

(xviii) Indebtedness arising from the honoring by a bank or other financial institution of a check, draft or similar instrument drawn against insufficient funds in the ordinary course of business or other cash management services in the ordinary course of business;

(xix) Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary supported by a letter of credit or bank guarantee issued pursuant to the Credit Agreement, in a principal amount not in excess of the stated amount of such letter of credit;

(xx) Indebtedness in respect of letters of credit, bank guarantees, warehouse receipts or similar instruments issued to support performance obligations and trade letters of credit (other than obligations in respect of other Indebtedness) in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practice or industry practice;

(xxi) Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary consisting of (1) the financing of insurance premiums or (2) take-or-pay obligations contained in supply arrangements, in each case, in the ordinary course of business;

(xxii) Indebtedness consisting of Indebtedness issued by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary to current or former officers, directors and employees thereof or any direct or indirect parent thereof, their respective estates, spouses or former spouses, in each case to finance the purchase or redemption of Equity Interests of the Issuer to the extent described in Section 4.04(b)(iv);

(xxiii) Indebtedness constituting Qualified Non-Recourse Debt or Indebtedness in connection with any Project Financing in an aggregate outstanding principal amount that, when aggregated with the principal amount of all other Indebtedness then outstanding and Incurred pursuant to this clause (xxiii), and Section 4.03(b)(xxvii) together with any Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof Incurred pursuant to Section 4.03(b)(xv), does not exceed \$1,500.0 million;

(xxiv) Indebtedness of, or Incurred on behalf of, or representing Guarantees of Indebtedness of, joint ventures of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary not in excess, at any one time outstanding, of the greater of \$340.0 million and 15.0% of EBITDA for the Applicable Measurement Period;

(xxv) to the extent constituting Indebtedness, agreements to pay service fees to professionals (including architects, engineers and designers) in furtherance of and/or in connection with a Project, in each case to the extent such agreements and related payment provisions are reasonably consistent with commonly accepted industry practices (*provided* that no such agreements shall give rise to Indebtedness for borrowed money);

(xxvi) Indebtedness of Restricted Subsidiaries that are not a Subsidiary Guarantor; *provided, however*, that the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness Incurred under this clause (xxvi), when aggregated with the principal amount of all other Indebtedness then outstanding and Incurred pursuant to this clause (xxvi), does not exceed the greater of \$350.0 million and 15.0% of EBITDA for the Applicable Measurement Period at the time of Incurrence (it being understood that any Indebtedness Incurred pursuant to this clause (xxvi) shall cease to be deemed Incurred or outstanding for purposes of this clause (xxvi) but shall be deemed Incurred for the purposes of Section 4.03(a) from and after the first date on which such Restricted Subsidiary could have Incurred such Indebtedness under Section 4.03(a) without reliance upon this clause (xxvi));

(xxvii) Indebtedness used to finance, or Incurred or issued for the purpose of financing, or constituting Guarantees of Indebtedness of joint ventures, Restricted Subsidiaries or Unrestricted Subsidiaries Incurred or issued for the purpose of financing, Expansion Capital Expenditures or Development Projects in an aggregate outstanding principal amount that, when aggregated with the principal amount of all other Indebtedness then outstanding and Incurred pursuant to this clause (xxvii), and Section 4.03(b)(xxiii) together with any Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof Incurred pursuant to Section 4.03(b)(xv), does not exceed \$1,500.0 million, so long as no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing;

(xxviii) Indebtedness Incurred in the ordinary course of business in respect of obligations of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary to pay the deferred purchase price of goods or services or progress payments in connection with such goods and services; *provided* that such obligations are Incurred in connection with open accounts extended by suppliers on customary trade terms in the ordinary course of business and not in connection with the borrowing of money or any Hedging Obligations;

(xxix) Indebtedness representing deferred compensation to employees, consultants or independent contractors of the Issuer (or, to the extent such work is done for the Issuer or its Restricted Subsidiaries, any direct or indirect parent thereof) or any Restricted Subsidiary Incurred in the ordinary course of business;

(xxx) Indebtedness of the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries Incurred under lines of credit or overdraft facilities (including, but not limited to, ACH and purchasing card/T&E services) extended by one or more financial institutions established for the Issuer's and its Restricted Subsidiaries' ordinary course operations (such Indebtedness, the "Overdraft Line"), which Indebtedness may be secured by the security documents securing the Bank Indebtedness;

(xxxix) Indebtedness consisting of obligations of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary under deferred compensation or other similar arrangements Incurred by such Person in connection with the Transactions or any acquisition or Investment permitted under this Indenture;

(xxxixii) Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary to or on behalf of any joint venture (regardless of the form of legal entity) that is not a Restricted Subsidiary arising in the ordinary course of business in connection with the cash management, tax and accounting operations (including with respect to intercompany self-insurance arrangements) of the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries;

(xxxixiii) obligations in respect of cash management agreements;

(xxxixiv) (a) Discharged Indebtedness and (b) Escrowed Indebtedness;

(xxxixv) Indebtedness under the CEC Convertible Notes that are outstanding as of the Escrow Release Date;

(xxxixvi) at any time that either the Existing CRC Credit Agreement, the CRC Secured Indenture or the CRC Indenture are in effect, Indebtedness (including Guarantees) of CRC and its Subsidiaries in an aggregate principal amount at any time outstanding not to exceed the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness that would be permitted to be Incurred on the date of Incurrence thereof by CRC and its Subsidiaries pursuant to clause (2) of the Incremental Amount (as defined in the Existing CRC Credit Agreement and giving effect to the proviso to such definition) as permitted under Section 2.21 of the Existing CRC Credit Agreement, Section 6.01(h) of the Existing CRC Credit Agreement, Section 6.01(r) of the Existing CRC Credit Agreement, Section 6.01(dd) of the Existing CRC Credit Agreement and clause (2) of the Incremental Amount (as defined in the Existing CRC Credit Agreement and giving effect to the proviso to such definition) as permitted under Section 6.01(ee) of the Existing CRC Credit Agreement (as in effect on the date hereof and whether incurred under the Existing CRC Credit Agreement or pursuant to a separate instrument) (it being agreed that any Indebtedness (including Guarantees) of CRC and its Subsidiaries Incurred (or committed) pursuant to this clause (xxxixvi) while the Existing CRC Credit Agreement, the CRC Secured Indenture or the CRC Indenture is in effect shall be permitted by this clause (xxxixvi) after the Existing CRC Credit Agreement, the CRC Secured Indenture and the CRC Indenture are terminated);

(xxxixvii) Indebtedness owed to Capri Insurance Company in respect of premiums and reserves in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$25.0 million at any one time outstanding;

(xxxixviii) Indebtedness under the Bridge Credit Agreement; and

(xxxixix) Permitted Non-Recourse Guarantees and the granting of Liens on the Equity Interests of Unrestricted Subsidiaries to secure Indebtedness of Unrestricted Subsidiaries.

(c) Restricted Subsidiaries that are not a Subsidiary Guarantor may not Incur Indebtedness or issue Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock under Section 4.03(a) or clause (xvi)(x) of Section 4.03(b) if, after giving *pro forma* effect to such Incurrence or issuance (including a *pro forma* application of the net proceeds therefrom), the aggregate amount of Indebtedness and Disqualified Stock and Preferred Stock of Restricted Subsidiaries that are not a Subsidiary Guarantor Incurred or issued pursuant to Section 4.03(a) and clause (xvi)(x) of Section 4.03(b), collectively, would exceed the greater of \$400.0 million and 17.5% of EBITDA for the Applicable Measurement Period.

(d) For purposes of determining compliance with this Section 4.03:

(i) in the event that an item of Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock (or any portion thereof) meets the criteria of more than one of the categories of permitted Indebtedness described in clauses (i) through (xxxix) of Section 4.03(b) or is entitled to be Incurred pursuant to Section 4.03(a), the Issuer shall, in its sole discretion, classify or reclassify, or later divide, classify or reclassify, such item of Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock (or any portion thereof) in any manner that complies with this Section 4.03 and at the time of Incurrence, classification or reclassification shall be entitled to only include the amount and type of such item of Indebtedness (or any portion thereof) in one of the above paragraphs or clauses (or any portion thereof) and such item of Indebtedness (or any portion thereof) shall be treated as having been Incurred or existing pursuant to only such paragraph or clause or paragraphs or clauses (or any portion thereof) without giving *pro forma* effect to any such item (or portion thereof) when calculating the amount of Indebtedness that may be Incurred, classified or reclassified pursuant to any other paragraph or clause (or portion thereof) at such time;

provided, however, Indebtedness outstanding or Incurred under the ERI Credit Agreement on the Escrow Release Date will be deemed to have been Incurred pursuant to Section 4.03(b)(i) and may not later be reclassified; and

(ii) if the use of proceeds from any Incurrence of Indebtedness is to fund the refinancing of any Indebtedness, then such refinancing shall be deemed to have occurred substantially simultaneously with such Incurrence so long as (1) such refinancing occurs on the same business day as such Incurrence, (2) if such proceeds will be offered (through a tender offer or otherwise) to the holders of such Indebtedness to be refinanced, the proceeds thereof are deposited with a trustee, agent or other representative for such holders pending the completion of such offer on the same business day as such Incurrence (and such proceeds are ultimately used in the consummation of such offer or otherwise used to refinance Indebtedness), (3) if such proceeds will be used to fund the redemption, discharge or defeasance of such Indebtedness to be refinanced, the proceeds thereof are deposited with a trustee, agent or other representative for such Indebtedness pending such redemption, discharge or defeasance on the same business day as such Incurrence or (4) the proceeds thereof are otherwise set aside to fund such refinancing (and such proceeds are ultimately used for such refinancing).

Accrual of interest, the accretion of accreted value, the payment of interest or dividends in the form of additional Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock, as applicable, amortization of original issue discount, the accretion of liquidation preference and increases in the amount of Indebtedness outstanding solely as a result of fluctuations in the exchange rate of currencies will not be deemed to be an Incurrence of Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock for purposes of this Section 4.03 and for the avoidance of doubt, with respect to any Indebtedness permitted to be Incurred under this Indenture on the date of Incurrence, any Increased Amount of such Indebtedness shall also be permitted hereunder after the date of such Incurrence. Guarantees of, or Obligations in respect of letters of credit relating to, Indebtedness which is otherwise included in the determination of a particular amount of Indebtedness shall not be included in the determination of such amount of Indebtedness; *provided* that the Incurrence of the Indebtedness represented by such guarantee or letter of credit, as the case may be, was in compliance with this Section 4.03.

For purposes of determining compliance with any U.S. dollar-denominated restriction on the Incurrence of Indebtedness, the U.S. dollar-equivalent principal amount of Indebtedness denominated in a foreign currency shall be calculated based on the relevant currency exchange rate in effect on the date

such Indebtedness was Incurred, in the case of term debt, or first committed or first Incurred (whichever yields the lower U.S. dollar equivalent), in the case of revolving credit debt; *provided* that if such Indebtedness is Incurred to refinance other Indebtedness denominated in a foreign currency (or in a different currency from the Indebtedness being refinanced), and such refinancing would cause the applicable U.S. dollar-denominated restriction to be exceeded if calculated at the relevant currency exchange rate in effect on the date of such refinancing, such U.S. dollar-denominated restriction shall be deemed not to have been exceeded so long as the principal amount of such refinancing Indebtedness does not exceed the principal amount of such Indebtedness being refinanced plus the aggregate amount of fees, underwriting discounts, premiums (including tender premiums), defeasance costs and other costs and expenses Incurred in connection with such refinancing.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section 4.03, the maximum amount of Indebtedness that the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries may Incur pursuant to this Section 4.03 shall not be deemed to be exceeded, with respect to any outstanding Indebtedness, solely as a result of fluctuations in the exchange rate of currencies. The principal amount of any Indebtedness Incurred to refinance other Indebtedness, if Incurred in a different currency from the Indebtedness being refinanced, shall be calculated based on the currency exchange rate applicable to the currencies in which such respective Indebtedness is denominated that is in effect on the date of such refinancing.

Section 4.04 Limitation on Restricted Payments.

(a) The Issuer shall not, and shall not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly:

(i) declare or pay any dividend or make any distribution on account of any of the Issuer's or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries' Equity Interests, including any payment made in connection with any merger, amalgamation or consolidation involving the Issuer (other than (A) dividends or distributions payable solely in Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Issuer; or (B) dividends or distributions by a Restricted Subsidiary so long as, in the case of any dividend or distribution payable on or in respect of any class or series of securities issued by a Restricted Subsidiary other than a Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary, the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary receives at least its pro rata share of such dividend or distribution in accordance with its Equity Interests in such class or series of securities);

(ii) purchase or otherwise acquire or retire for value any Equity Interests of the Issuer;

(iii) make any principal payment on, or redeem, repurchase, defease or otherwise acquire or retire for value, in each case prior to any scheduled repayment or scheduled maturity, any Subordinated Indebtedness of the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor (other than the payment, redemption, repurchase, defeasance, acquisition or retirement of (A) Subordinated Indebtedness in anticipation of satisfying a sinking fund Obligation, principal installment or final maturity, in each case due within one year of the date of such payment, redemption, repurchase, defeasance, acquisition or retirement and (B) Indebtedness permitted under clauses (vii) and (ix) of Section 4.03(b)); or

(iv) make any Restricted Investment;

(all such payments and other actions set forth in clauses (i) through (iv) above being collectively referred to as "Restricted Payments"), unless, at the time of such Restricted Payment:

(1) no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would occur as a consequence thereof;

(2) immediately after giving effect to such transaction on a *pro forma* basis, the Issuer could Incur \$1.00 of additional Indebtedness under Section 4.03(a); and

(3) such Restricted Payment, together with the aggregate amount of all other Restricted Payments made by the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries after the Issue Date (including Restricted Payments permitted by clause (ii) (with respect to the payment of dividends on Refunding Capital Stock (as defined herein) pursuant to clause (C) thereof), (vi)(C), (viii) and (xix) of Section 4.04(b), but excluding all other Restricted Payments permitted by Section 4.04(b)), is less than the amount equal to the Cumulative Credit.

(b) The provisions of Section 4.04(a) shall not prohibit:

(i) the payment of any dividend or distribution or the consummation of any irrevocable redemption within 60 days after the date of declaration thereof, if at the date of declaration or the consummation of any irrevocable redemption, as applicable, such payment would have complied with the provisions of this Indenture;

(ii) (A) the redemption, repurchase, retirement or other acquisition of any Equity Interests ("Retired Capital Stock") or Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Subsidiary Guarantor in exchange for, or out of the proceeds of, the substantially concurrent sale of, Equity Interests of the Issuer or contributions to the equity capital of the Issuer (other than any Disqualified Stock or any Equity Interests sold to a Subsidiary of the Issuer) (collectively, including any such contributions, "Refunding Capital Stock");

(B) the declaration and payment of dividends on the Retired Capital Stock out of the proceeds of the substantially concurrent sale (other than to a Subsidiary of the Issuer) of Refunding Capital Stock; and

(C) if immediately prior to the retirement of Retired Capital Stock, the declaration and payment of dividends thereon was permitted under clause (vi) of this Section 4.04(b) and not made pursuant to clause (b)(ii)(B), the declaration and payment of dividends on the Refunding Capital Stock in an aggregate amount per year no greater than the aggregate amount of dividends per annum that were declarable and payable on such Retired Capital Stock immediately prior to such retirement;

(iii) the redemption, repurchase, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement of Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer or a Subsidiary Guarantor made by exchange for, or out of the proceeds of the substantially concurrent sale of, new Indebtedness of the Issuer or a Subsidiary Guarantor which is Incurred in accordance with Section 4.03 so long as:

(A) the principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable) of such new Indebtedness does not exceed the principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable), plus any accrued and unpaid interest, of the Subordinated Indebtedness being so redeemed, repurchased, defeased, acquired or retired for value (plus the amount of any premium required to be paid under the terms of the instrument governing the Subordinated Indebtedness being so redeemed, repurchased, acquired or retired, any tender premiums, plus any defeasance costs, fees and expenses Incurred in connection therewith);

(B) such Indebtedness is subordinated to the Notes or such Subsidiary Guarantor's obligations in respect of the Notes, as the case may be, at least to the same extent as such Subordinated Indebtedness so purchased, exchanged, redeemed, repurchased, defeased, acquired or retired for value;

(C) such Indebtedness has a final scheduled maturity date equal to or later than the earlier of (x) the final scheduled maturity date of the Subordinated Indebtedness being so redeemed, repurchased, acquired or retired and (y) 91 days following the last maturity date of any Notes then outstanding; and

(D) such Indebtedness has a Weighted Average Life to Maturity at the time Incurred which is not less than the shorter of (x) the remaining Weighted Average Life to Maturity of the Subordinated Indebtedness being so redeemed, repurchased, defeased, acquired or retired and (y) the Weighted Average Life to Maturity that would result if all payments of principal on the Subordinated Indebtedness being redeemed, repurchased, defeased, acquired or retired that were due on or after the date that is 91 days following the last maturity date of any Notes then outstanding were instead due on such date;

(iv) a Restricted Payment to pay for the repurchase, retirement or other acquisition for value of Equity Interests of the Issuer held by any future, present or former employee, director or consultant of the Issuer or any Subsidiary of the Issuer pursuant to any management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or other agreement or arrangement; *provided, however*, that the aggregate Restricted Payments made under this clause (iv) do not exceed \$45.0 million in any calendar year (with unused amounts in any calendar year being permitted to be carried over to succeeding calendar years subject to a maximum (without giving effect to the following proviso) of \$90.0 million in any calendar year); *provided, further, however*, that such amount in any calendar year may be increased by an amount not to exceed:

(A) the cash proceeds received by the Issuer or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries from the sale of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Issuer to members of management, directors or consultants of the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries that occurs after the Issue Date (*provided* that the amount of such cash proceeds utilized for any such repurchase, retirement, other acquisition or dividend will not increase the Cumulative Credit), plus

(B) the cash proceeds of key man life insurance policies received by the Issuer or the Restricted Subsidiaries after the Issue Date;

provided that the Issuer may elect to apply all or any portion of the aggregate increase contemplated by clauses (iv)(A) and (iv)(B) above in any calendar year; and *provided, further*, that cancellation of Indebtedness owing to the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary from any present or former employees, directors, officers or consultants of the Issuer, any of the Restricted Subsidiaries or their direct or indirect parents in connection with a repurchase of Equity Interests of the Issuer will not be deemed to constitute a Restricted Payment for purposes of this Section 4.04 or any other provision of this Indenture;

(v) the declaration and payment of dividends or distributions to holders of any class or series of Disqualified Stock of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary issued or incurred in accordance with Section 4.03 to the extent such dividends are included in the definition of "Fixed Charges";

(vi) (A) the declaration and payment of dividends or distributions to holders of any class or series of Designated Preferred Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) issued after the Issue Date;

(B) [reserved]; and

(C) the declaration and payment of dividends on Refunding Capital Stock that is Preferred Stock in excess of the dividends declarable and payable thereon pursuant to clause (ii) of this Section 4.04(b);

provided, however, in the case of each of (A) and (C) above of this clause (vi), that for the most recently ended four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available immediately preceding the date of issuance of such Designated Preferred Stock, after giving effect to such issuance (and the payment of dividends or distributions) on a *pro forma* basis, the Issuer would have had a Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio of at least 2.00 to 1.00;

(vii) Investments in Unrestricted Subsidiaries having an aggregate Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer), taken together with all other Investments made pursuant to this clause (vii) that are at that time outstanding, not to exceed the greater of \$210.0 million and 10.0% of EBITDA for the Applicable Measurement Period at the time of such Investment (plus any returns (including dividends, interest, distributions, returns of principal, profits on sale, repayments, income and similar amounts) actually received by the respective investor in respect of investments theretofore made by it pursuant to this clause (vii) (with the Fair Market Value of each Investment being measured at the time made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value); *provided* that if any Investment pursuant to this clause (vii) is made in any Unrestricted Subsidiary and such Unrestricted Subsidiary is redesignated a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer after such date, such redesignation shall increase the amount available pursuant to this clause (vii) by an amount equal to the fair market value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) of the Issuer's Investments in such Subsidiary previously made in reliance on this clause (vii) at the time of such redesignation;

(viii) the payment of dividends on the common stock of the Issuer of up to 6.0% per annum of the net proceeds received by the Issuer from any public offering of common stock of the Issuer, other than public offerings with respect to the Issuer's common stock registered on Form S-4 or Form S-8 and other than any public sale constituting an Excluded Contribution;

(ix) Restricted Payments that are made with or in an amount equal to any Excluded Contributions;

(x) other Restricted Payments in an aggregate amount not to exceed the greater of \$500.0 million and 22.5% of EBITDA for the Applicable Measurement Period at the time made;

(xi) the distribution, as a dividend or otherwise, of shares of Capital Stock of, or Indebtedness owed to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary by, Unrestricted Subsidiaries;

(xii) [reserved];

(xiii) payments in respect of intercompany Indebtedness not in violation of any subordination terms applicable thereto;

(xiv) any Restricted Payment in connection with the Transactions and the payment of fees and expenses Incurred in connection with the Transactions or owed by the Issuer or its Restricted Subsidiaries to Affiliates, and any other payments made, whether payable on the Issue Date or the Escrow Release Date or thereafter, in each case to the extent permitted by Section 4.07;

(xv) any Restricted Payment made under any Master Lease, any Gaming Lease (solely to the extent that such Restricted Payment is (i) otherwise permitted or required under the applicable Gaming Lease or (ii) upon the terms no less favorable to the Issuer or relevant Restricted Subsidiary, as applicable, that would be obtained in a comparable arm's-length transaction with a Person that is not an Affiliate), any MLSA or any Operations Management Agreement;

(xvi) repurchases of Equity Interests deemed to occur upon exercise of stock options or warrants if such Equity Interests represent a portion of the exercise price of such options or warrants;

(xvii) purchases of receivables pursuant to a Receivables Repurchase Obligation in connection with a Qualified Receivables Financing and the payment or distribution of Receivables Fees;

(xviii) Restricted Payments by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary to allow the payment of cash in lieu of the issuance of fractional shares upon the exercise of options or warrants or upon the conversion or exchange of Capital Stock of any such Person;

(xix) the repurchase, redemption or other acquisition or retirement for value of any Subordinated Indebtedness pursuant to the provisions similar to those described under Sections 4.06 and 4.08; *provided* that all Notes tendered by holders of the Notes in connection with a Change of Control Offer or Asset Sale Offer, as applicable, have been repurchased, redeemed or acquired for value;

(xx) payments or distributions to dissenting stockholders pursuant to applicable law, pursuant to or in connection with a consolidation, amalgamation, merger or transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, that complies with Section 5.01; *provided* that as a result of such consolidation, amalgamation, merger or transfer of assets, the Issuer shall have made a Change of Control Offer (if required by this Indenture) and that all Notes tendered by holders in connection with such Change of Control Offer have been repurchased, redeemed or acquired for value; and

(xxi) any Restricted Payment so long as, after giving *pro forma* effect to such Restricted Payment, the Consolidated Leverage Ratio of the Issuer would not exceed 4.75 to 1.00;

provided, however, that at the time of, and after giving effect to, any Restricted Payment permitted under clauses (x) and (xxi) of this Section 4.04(b), no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would occur as a consequence thereof; *provided, further*, that any Restricted Payments made with property other than cash shall be calculated using the Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) of such property.

(c) The Issuer will not permit any Unrestricted Subsidiary to become a Restricted Subsidiary except pursuant to the definition of "Unrestricted Subsidiary." For purposes of designating any Restricted Subsidiary as an Unrestricted Subsidiary, all outstanding Investments by the Issuer and the Restricted

Subsidiaries (except to the extent repaid) in the Subsidiary so designated will be deemed to be Restricted Payments in an amount determined as set forth in the last sentence of the definition of "Investments." Such designation will only be permitted if a Restricted Payment or Permitted Investment in such amount would be permitted at such time and if such Subsidiary otherwise meets the definition of an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

For purposes of determining compliance with this Section 4.04, (A) a Restricted Payment (including any Permitted Investment) need not be permitted solely by reference to one category of permitted Restricted Payments (or Permitted Investment) (or any portion thereof) described in the above clauses or the definition of "Permitted Investment" but may be permitted in part under any combination thereof and (B) in the event that a Restricted Payment (including any Permitted Investment) (or any portion thereof) meets the criteria of one or more of the categories of permitted Restricted Payments (including any Permitted Investment) (or any portion thereof) described in the above clauses (or in the definition of "Permitted Investment"), the Issuer may, in its sole discretion, classify or reclassify, or later divide, classify or reclassify, such permitted Restricted Payment (including Permitted Investments) (or any portion thereof) in any manner that complies with this covenant and at the time of classification or reclassification will be entitled to only include the amount and type of such Restricted Payment (including Permitted Investments) (or any portion thereof) in one of the categories of permitted Restricted Payments (or Permitted Investment) (or any portion thereof) described in the above clauses or in the definition of "Permitted Investment."

Section 4.05 Dividend and Other Payment Restrictions Affecting Subsidiaries. The Issuer shall not, and shall not permit any of the Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, create or otherwise cause or suffer to exist or become effective any consensual encumbrance or consensual restriction on the ability of any Restricted Subsidiary to:

- (a) (i) pay dividends or make any other distributions to the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary (1) on its Capital Stock or (2) with respect to any other interest or participation in, or measured by, its profits; or (ii) pay any Indebtedness owed to the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary;
- (b) make loans or advances to the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary; or
- (c) sell, lease or transfer any of its properties or assets to the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary;

except in each case for such encumbrances or restrictions existing under or by reason of:

- (1) contractual encumbrances or restrictions in effect, contemplated or committed on the Issue Date or the Escrow Release Date;
- (2) this Indenture, the Notes and the Note Guarantees, the Senior Notes Indenture, the Senior Notes and any guarantees thereof, the CRC Secured Indenture, the CRC Secured Notes and any guarantees thereof, the CRC Indenture, the CRC Notes and any guarantees thereof, any Credit Agreement and the other Credit Agreement Documents in connection with any Credit Agreement, the Bridge Credit Agreement and the other Bridge Loan Documents and the CEC Convertible Notes and any guarantees thereof;
- (3) applicable law or any applicable rule, regulation or order;
- (4) any agreement or other instrument of a Person acquired by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary or of an Unrestricted Subsidiary which is being designated as a Restricted

Subsidiary which was in existence at the time of such acquisition or designation, as the case may be (but not created in contemplation thereof or to provide all or any portion of the funds or credit support utilized to consummate such acquisition or designation), which encumbrance or restriction is not applicable to any Person, or the properties or assets of any Person, other than the Person and its Subsidiaries, or the property or assets of the Person and its Subsidiaries, so acquired;

(5) contracts or agreements for the sale or lease of assets, including any restriction with respect to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary imposed pursuant to an agreement entered into for the sale, lease or disposition of the Capital Stock or assets of the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary;

(6) Secured Indebtedness otherwise permitted to be Incurred pursuant to Sections 4.03 and 4.12 that apply only to the specific property or assets securing such Indebtedness and not all or substantially all assets;

(7) restrictions on cash or other deposits or net worth imposed by customers under contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business or under real property leases;

(8) customary provisions in joint venture agreements and other similar agreements;

(9) purchase money obligations for property acquired and Capitalized Lease Obligations in the ordinary course of business;

(10) customary provisions contained in leases, licenses and other similar agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(11) customary provisions restricting assignment of any agreement entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(12) customary provisions restricting subletting or assignment of any lease governing a leasehold interest;

(13) any encumbrance or restriction of a Receivables Subsidiary effected in connection with a Qualified Receivables Financing; *provided, however*, that such restrictions apply only to such Receivables Subsidiary;

(14) other Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock (a) of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary that is a Subsidiary Guarantor or a Foreign Subsidiary, (b) of any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Subsidiary Guarantor or a Foreign Subsidiary so long as such encumbrances and restrictions contained in any agreement or instrument will not materially affect the Issuer's ability to make anticipated principal or interest payments on the Notes (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) or (c) of any Restricted Subsidiary Incurred in connection with any Project Financing, Qualified Non-Recourse Debt or Development Expense; *provided* that in the case of each of clauses (a) and (b) above, such Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock is permitted to be Incurred subsequent to the Issue Date pursuant to Section 4.03;

(15) any Restricted Investment not prohibited by Section 4.04 and any Permitted Investment;

- (16) any encumbrance or restriction in any agreement related to the development or financing of a Project;
- (17) restrictions contained in any Master Lease, any Gaming Lease, any MLSA or any Operations Management Agreement;
- (18) customary provisions restricting the assignment of any agreement entered into in the ordinary course of business;
- (19) customary restrictions and conditions contained in the document relating to any Lien, so long as (A) such Lien is permitted under this Indenture and such restrictions or conditions relate only to the specific asset subject to such Lien and (2) such restrictions and conditions are not created for the purpose of avoiding the restrictions imposed by this Section 4.05;
- (20) customary restrictions on leases, subleases, licenses or Equity Interests or asset sale agreements otherwise permitted by this Indenture as long as such restrictions relate to the Equity Interests and assets subject thereto;
- (21) restrictions on pledges or the granting of Liens on the direct or indirect equity interests in CEOC;
- (22) restrictions imposed by any agreement governing Indebtedness entered into on or after the Issue Date and otherwise permitted hereunder that are, taken as a whole, in the good faith judgment of the Issuer, no more restrictive with respect to the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary than customary market terms for Indebtedness of such type, so long as the Issuer shall have determined in good faith that such restrictions will not affect its obligations or ability to make payments required under this Indenture; or
- (23) any encumbrances or restrictions of the type referred to in clauses (a), (b) and (c) above imposed by any amendments, modifications, restatements, renewals, extensions, increases, supplements, refundings, replacements or refinancings of the contracts, instruments or obligations referred to in clauses (1) through (22) above; *provided* that such amendments, modifications, restatements, renewals, extensions, increases, supplements, refundings, replacements or refinancings are, in the good faith judgment of the Issuer, no more restrictive with respect to such dividend and other payment restrictions than those contained in the dividend or other payment restrictions, taken as a whole, prior to such amendment, modification, restatement, renewal, increase, supplement, refunding, replacement or refinancing or are otherwise in accordance with the terms of the applicable intercreditor agreement.

For purposes of determining compliance with this Section 4.05, (i) the priority of any Preferred Stock in receiving dividends or liquidating distributions prior to dividends or liquidating distributions being paid on common stock shall not be deemed a restriction on the ability to make distributions on Capital Stock and (ii) the subordination of loans or advances made to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary to other Indebtedness Incurred by the Issuer or any such Restricted Subsidiary shall not be deemed a restriction on the ability to make loans or advances.

Section 4.06 Asset Sales.

- (a) The Issuer shall not, and shall not permit any of the Restricted Subsidiaries to, cause or make an Asset Sale, unless (x) the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary (or in the case of an Interactive

Entertainment Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale or a Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale, an Unrestricted Subsidiary), as the case may be, receives consideration at the time of such Asset Sale at least equal to the Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) of the assets sold or otherwise disposed of, and (y) at least 75% of the consideration therefor received by the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, is in the form of Cash Equivalents; *provided* that the amount of:

(i) (1) any liabilities (as shown on the Issuer's or such Restricted Subsidiary's most recent balance sheet or in the notes thereto) of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than liabilities that are by their terms subordinated to the Notes or such Restricted Subsidiary's obligations in respect of the Notes) that are assumed by the transferee of any such assets or that are otherwise cancelled or terminated in connection with the transaction with such transferee and (2) in the case of any Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale or Interactive Entertainment Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale, any liabilities (as shown on the Issuer's or any Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary's or any Interactive Entertainment Unrestricted Subsidiary's, as applicable, most recent balance sheet or in the notes thereto) of the Issuer or any Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary or any Interactive Entertainment Unrestricted Subsidiary, as applicable, that are assumed by the transferee of any such assets or that are otherwise cancelled or terminated in connection with the transaction with such transferee;

(ii) any notes or other Obligations or other securities or assets received by the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary (or in the case of an Interactive Entertainment Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale or a Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale, by an Unrestricted Subsidiary) from such transferee that are converted by the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary (or Unrestricted Subsidiary, as applicable) into cash within 180 days of the receipt thereof (to the extent of the cash received);

(iii) (1) Indebtedness of any Restricted Subsidiary that is no longer a Restricted Subsidiary as a result of such Asset Sale, to the extent that the Issuer and each other Restricted Subsidiary are released from any direct Obligation in respect of, or any guarantee of payment of, such Indebtedness in connection with the Asset Sale and (2) in the case of any Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale or any Interactive Entertainment Unrestricted Subsidiary, as applicable, Indebtedness of any Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary or any Interactive Entertainment Unrestricted Subsidiary, as applicable, that is no longer a Subsidiary of the Issuer as a result of such Asset Sale;

(iv) consideration consisting of Indebtedness of the Issuer or a Subsidiary Guarantor (other than Subordinated Indebtedness) received after the Issue Date from Persons who are not the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary; and

(v) any Designated Non-cash Consideration received by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary (or in the case of an Interactive Entertainment Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale or a Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale, by an Unrestricted Subsidiary) in such Asset Sale having an aggregate Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer), taken together with all other Designated Non-cash Consideration received pursuant to this clause (v) that is at that time outstanding, not to exceed the greater of \$500.0 million and 22.5% of EBITDA for the Applicable Measurement Period at the time of the receipt of such Designated Non-cash Consideration (with the Fair Market Value of each item of Designated Non-cash Consideration being measured at the time received and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value);

shall be deemed to be Cash Equivalents for the purposes of this Section 4.06(a).

(b) Within 18 months after the Issuer's or any Restricted Subsidiary's (or in the case of an Interactive Entertainment Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale or a Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale, an Unrestricted Subsidiary's) receipt of the Net Proceeds of any Asset Sale, the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary may apply the Net Proceeds from such Asset Sale, at its option:

(i) to repay (A) Indebtedness constituting First Priority Lien Obligations (and, if the Indebtedness repaid is revolving credit Indebtedness, to correspondingly reduce commitments with respect thereto), *provided* that, for the avoidance of doubt, the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries shall be entitled to repay such other First Priority Lien Obligations prior to repaying (or making any offer to repay) the Notes Obligations, (B) convertible notes of CEC issued pursuant to the terms of its convertible notes indenture in existence on the Issue Date to the extent such repayment is required pursuant to the terms of such indenture, (C) Indebtedness of a Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Subsidiary Guarantor (or in the case of an Interactive Entertainment Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale or a Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale, Indebtedness of an Unrestricted Subsidiary), (D) Notes Obligations or (E) Indebtedness constituting Pari Passu Indebtedness other than First Priority Lien Obligations so long as the Net Proceeds are with respect to assets not constituting Collateral (*provided* that if any Subsidiary Guarantor shall so reduce Obligations under unsecured Pari Passu Indebtedness under this clause (E), the Issuer will equally and ratably reduce Notes Obligations as provided pursuant to Section 3.01, through open-market purchases (*provided* that such purchases are at or above 100% of the principal amount thereof or, in the event that the Notes were issued with significant original issue discount, 100% of the accreted value thereof) or by making an offer (in accordance with the procedures set forth below for an Asset Sale Offer or a Collateral Asset Sale Offer, as applicable) to all holders to purchase at a purchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof or, in the event that the Notes were issued with significant original issue discount, 100% of the accreted value thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, the pro rata principal amount of Notes), in each case other than Indebtedness owed to the Issuer; or

(ii) to make an Investment in any one or more businesses (*provided* that if such Investment is in the form of the acquisition of Capital Stock of a Person, such acquisition results in such Person becoming a Restricted Subsidiary), assets or property or capital expenditures, in each case (a) used or useful in a Similar Business or (b) that replace the properties and assets that are the subject of such Asset Sale (it being understood that in the case of a casualty event or condemnation of property under a Master Lease or a Gaming Lease, such property so repaired, replaced, restored or otherwise acquired may be owned by the landlord under such Master Lease or a Gaming Lease and leased to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer under a Master Lease or a Gaming Lease, as applicable).

In the case of Section 4.06(b)(ii), a binding commitment shall be treated as a permitted application of the Net Proceeds from the date of such commitment; *provided* that in the event such binding commitment is later cancelled or terminated for any reason before such Net Proceeds are so applied, the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary enters into another binding commitment (a "Second Commitment") within six months of such cancellation or termination of the prior binding commitment; *provided, further*, that the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary may only enter into a Second Commitment under the foregoing provision one time with respect to each Asset Sale and to the extent such Second Commitment is later cancelled or terminated for any reason before such Net Proceeds are applied, then such Net Proceeds shall constitute Excess Proceeds or Collateral Excess Proceeds, as applicable. Pending the final application of any such Net Proceeds, the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary may temporarily reduce Indebtedness under a revolving credit facility, if any, or otherwise invest such Net Proceeds in any manner not prohibited by this Indenture.

Any Net Proceeds received from Asset Sales of Collateral that are not invested or applied as set forth in the first paragraph of this Section 4.06(b) (it being understood that any portion of such Net Proceeds used to make an offer to purchase Notes, as described in clause (i) of this Section 4.06(b), shall be deemed to have been invested whether or not such offer is accepted) will be deemed to constitute "Collateral Excess Proceeds." When the aggregate amount of Collateral Excess Proceeds exceeds \$180.0 million in any fiscal year, the Issuer shall make an offer to all holders of the Notes and, if required by the terms of any First Priority Lien Obligations or Obligations secured by a Lien permitted under this Indenture (which Lien is not subordinate to the Lien of the Notes with respect to the Collateral), to the holders of such First Priority Lien Obligations or such other Obligations (a "Collateral Asset Sale Offer"), to purchase the maximum aggregate principal amount of the Notes and such First Priority Lien Obligations or such other Obligations that is a minimum of \$2,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof that may be purchased out of the Collateral Excess Proceeds at an offer price in cash in an amount equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof (or, in the event such First Priority Lien Obligations were issued with significant original issue discount, 100% of the accreted value thereof), plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any (or, in respect of such First Priority Lien Obligations, such lesser price, if any, as may be provided for by the terms of such First Priority Lien Obligations), to the date fixed for the closing of such offer, in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Indenture. The Issuer will commence a Collateral Asset Sale Offer with respect to Collateral Excess Proceeds within ten (10) Business Days after the date that Collateral Excess Proceeds exceed \$180.0 million in any fiscal year by mailing, or delivered electronically if held by the Depository, the notice required pursuant to the terms of this Indenture, with a copy to the Trustee.

Any Net Proceeds from Asset Sales of non-Collateral that are not invested or applied as provided and within the time period set forth in the first paragraph of this Section 4.06(b) (it being understood that any portion of such Net Proceeds used to make an offer to purchase Notes, as described in clause (i) of this Section 4.06(b), shall be deemed to have been invested whether or not such offer is accepted) will be deemed to constitute "Excess Proceeds." When the aggregate amount of Excess Proceeds exceeds \$180.0 million in a fiscal year, the Issuer shall make an offer to all holders of Notes (and, at the option of the Issuer, to holders of any Pari Passu Indebtedness) (an "Asset Sale Offer") to purchase the maximum principal amount of Notes (and such Pari Passu Indebtedness), that is at least \$2,000 and an integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof that may be purchased out of the Excess Proceeds at an offer price in cash in an amount equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof (or, in the event such Pari Passu Indebtedness was issued with significant original issue discount, 100% of the accreted value thereof), plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any (or, in respect of such Pari Passu Indebtedness, such lesser price, if any, as may be provided for by the terms of such Pari Passu Indebtedness), to the date fixed for the closing of such offer, in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Section 4.06. The Issuer will commence an Asset Sale Offer with respect to Excess Proceeds within ten (10) Business Days after the date that Excess Proceeds exceeds \$180.0 million in a fiscal year by mailing, or delivered electronically if held by the Depository, the notice required pursuant to the terms of Section 4.06(g), with a copy to the Trustee.

(c) To the extent that the aggregate amount of Notes and such other First Priority Lien Obligations or Obligations secured by a Lien permitted by this Indenture (which Lien is not subordinate to the Lien of the Notes with respect to the Collateral) tendered pursuant to a Collateral Asset Sale Offer is less than the Collateral Excess Proceeds, the Issuer may use any remaining Collateral Excess Proceeds for any purpose that is not prohibited by this Indenture. If the aggregate principal amount of Notes or other First Priority Lien Obligations or such other Obligations surrendered by such holders thereof exceeds the amount of Collateral Excess Proceeds, the Trustee shall select the Notes and such other First Priority Lien Obligations or such other Obligations to be purchased in the manner described in Section 4.06(f). To the extent that the aggregate amount of Notes (and such Pari Passu Indebtedness) tendered

pursuant to an Asset Sale Offer is less than the Excess Proceeds, the Issuer may use any remaining Excess Proceeds for any purpose that is not prohibited by this Indenture. If the aggregate principal amount of Notes (and such Pari Passu Indebtedness) surrendered by holders thereof exceeds the amount of Excess Proceeds, the Trustee shall select the Notes to be purchased in the manner described in Section 4.06(f). Upon completion of any such Collateral Asset Sale Offer or Asset Sale Offer, the amount of Collateral Excess Proceeds or Excess Proceeds, as the case may be, shall be reset at zero. The Issuer shall comply with the requirements of Rule 14e-1 under the Exchange Act and any other securities laws and regulations to the extent such laws or regulations are applicable in connection with the repurchase of the Notes pursuant to a Collateral Asset Sale Offer or an Asset Sale Offer. To the extent that the provisions of any securities laws or regulations conflict with the provisions of this Indenture, the Issuer shall comply with the applicable securities laws and regulations and shall not be deemed to have breached its obligations described in this Indenture by virtue thereof.

(d) Holders electing to have a Note purchased shall be required to surrender the Note, with an appropriate form duly completed, to the Issuer at the address specified in the notice at least three Business Days prior to the purchase date. Holders shall be entitled to withdraw their election if the Trustee or the Issuer receives not later than one Business Day prior to the purchase date, a facsimile transmission or letter setting forth the name of the holder, the principal amount of the Note which was delivered by the holder for purchase and a statement that such holder is withdrawing his election to have such Note purchased. If at the end of the Offer Period more Notes (and such First Priority Lien Obligations or Pari Passu Indebtedness, as applicable) are tendered pursuant to an Asset Sale Offer or Collateral Asset Sale Offer than the Issuer is required to purchase, selection of such Notes for purchase shall be made by the Trustee in compliance with the requirements of the principal national securities exchange, if any, on which such Notes are listed, or if such Notes are not so listed, on a pro rata basis to the extent practicable, by lot or by such other method as the Trustee shall deem fair and appropriate (and in such manner as complies with the requirements of the Depository, if applicable); *provided* that no Notes of \$2,000 or less shall be purchased in part. Selection of such First Priority Lien Obligations or Pari Passu Indebtedness, as applicable, shall be made pursuant to the terms of such First Priority Lien Obligations or Pari Passu Indebtedness.

(e) Notices of an Asset Sale Offer or a Collateral Asset Sale Offer shall be mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid by the Issuer, or delivered electronically if held at the Depository, at least 30 but not more than 60 days before the purchase date to each holder of Notes at such holder's registered address. If any Note is to be purchased in part only, any notice of purchase that relates to such Note shall state the portion of the principal amount thereof that has been or is to be purchased.

(f) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Section 4.06 to the contrary, (i) to the extent that any Net Proceeds of any Asset Sale or Net Insurance Proceeds of any Taking or Destruction of a Foreign Subsidiary is prohibited, restricted or delayed by applicable local law or material documents (including constituent and organizational documents) from being repatriated to the United States, the portion of such Net Proceeds or Net Insurance Proceeds so affected will not be required to be applied to make an Asset Sale Offer or Collateral Asset Sale Offer but may be retained by the applicable Foreign Subsidiary so long, but only so long, as the applicable local law or material documents will not permit repatriation to the United States, and once such repatriation of any of such affected Net Proceeds or Net Insurance Proceeds is permitted under the applicable local law or material documents, such repatriation will be effected and such repatriated Net Proceeds or Net Insurance Proceeds will be promptly applied (net of additional taxes payable or reserved against as a result thereof) to make an Asset Sale Offer or Collateral Asset Sale Offer to the extent provided herein, (ii) to the extent that the Issuer has determined in good faith that repatriation of any or all of such Net Proceeds or Net Insurance Proceeds could reasonably be expected to have an adverse tax cost consequence that is not de minimis with respect to

such Net Proceeds or Net Insurance Proceeds, the Net Proceeds or Net Insurance Proceeds so affected may be retained by the applicable Foreign Subsidiary (the Issuer hereby agreeing to use commercially reasonable efforts (which shall not be required to extend beyond twelve (12) months after the applicable prepayment date) to eliminate such tax effects in its reasonable control in order to make such prepayments), (iii) to the extent that any Net Proceeds or Net Insurance Proceeds is required to be applied to prepay Indebtedness of CRC or its Subsidiaries by the terms of the documents governing such Indebtedness, or to be reinvested by CRC or its Subsidiaries by the terms of the documents governing any such Indebtedness, or cannot be distributed by CRC to the Issuer in accordance with the terms of the documents governing any such Indebtedness, the portion of such Net Proceeds or Net Insurance Proceeds so affected will not be required to be applied to make an Asset Sale Offer or Collateral Asset Sale Offer but may be retained by CRC and its Subsidiaries and (iv) to the extent that any Net Proceeds or Net Insurance Proceeds cannot be distributed by CEC in accordance with the MLSAs, the portion of such Net Proceeds or Net Insurance Proceeds so affected will not be required to be applied to make an Asset Sale Offer or Collateral Asset Sale Offer but may be retained by CEC and its Subsidiaries. For the avoidance of doubt, the non-application of any amounts required to be applied to make an Asset Sale Offer or Collateral Asset Sale Offer as a consequence of the foregoing provisions does not constitute a Default or an Event of Default, and such amounts shall be available for working capital purposes of the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries so long as not required to be prepaid or used to make an offer to repurchase in accordance with the foregoing provisions. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any prepayments or offers to repurchase required after application of the above provision shall be net of any costs, expenses or taxes Incurred by the Issuer or any of its Affiliates and arising as a result of compliance with the preceding sentence. For the avoidance of doubt, amounts that are not required to be applied to make an Asset Sale Offer or Collateral Asset Sale Offer due the operation of this paragraph shall not constitute "Excess Proceeds" or "Collateral Excess Proceeds" for any purpose. For the avoidance of doubt, the Issuer shall cause (1) any Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary that receives Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale Proceeds to promptly distribute the Net Proceeds thereof to the Issuer for application in accordance with this Section 4.06 and (2) any Interactive Entertainment Unrestricted Subsidiary that receives Interactive Entertainment Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale Proceeds to promptly distribute the Net Proceeds thereof to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary for application in accordance with this Section 4.06, in each case except to the extent applied to repay Indebtedness of an Unrestricted Subsidiary or such a distribution is otherwise prohibited by applicable law or the terms of any agreement binding on an Unrestricted Subsidiary..

Section 4.07 Transactions with Affiliates.

(a) The Issuer shall not, and shall not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, make any payment to, or sell, lease, transfer or otherwise dispose of any of its properties or assets to, or purchase any property or assets from, or enter into or make or amend any transaction or series of transactions, contract, agreement, understanding, loan, advance or guarantee with, or for the benefit of, any Affiliate of the Issuer (each of the foregoing, an "Affiliate Transaction") involving aggregate consideration in excess of \$50.0 million, unless:

(i) such Affiliate Transaction is on terms that are not materially less favorable to the Issuer or relevant Restricted Subsidiary than those that could have been obtained in a comparable transaction by the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary with an unrelated Person; and

(ii) with respect to any Affiliate Transaction or series of related Affiliate Transactions involving aggregate consideration in excess of \$100.0 million, the Issuer delivers to the Trustee a resolution adopted in good faith by the majority of the Board of Directors, approving such Affiliate Transaction and set forth in an Officer's Certificate certifying that such Affiliate Transaction complies with clause (i) above.

(b) The provisions of Section 4.07(a) shall not apply to the following:

(i) transactions between or among the Issuer and/or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (or an entity that becomes a Restricted Subsidiary as a result of such transaction) and any merger, consolidation or amalgamation of the Issuer and any direct parent of the Issuer;

(ii) Restricted Payments permitted by Section 4.04 and Permitted Investments;

(iii) the Transactions and the payment of all fees and expenses in connection therewith;

(iv) the payment of reasonable and customary fees and reimbursement of expenses paid to, and indemnity provided on behalf of, officers, directors, employees or consultants of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(v) the Convention Center Lease and any amendment thereto or replacement thereof (so long as any such amendments thereto or replacements thereof, taken as a whole, is not more disadvantageous to the holders of the Notes in any material respect than the original lease);

(vi) transactions in which the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, delivers to the Trustee a letter from an Independent Financial Advisor stating that such transaction is fair to the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary from a financial point of view or meets the requirements of clause (i) of Section 4.07(a);

(vii) payments or loans (or cancellation of loans) to officers, directors, employees or consultants which are approved by a majority of the Board of Directors in good faith;

(viii) any transactions, agreements and arrangements as in effect, committed or contemplated as of the Issue Date or the Escrow Release Date or any amendment thereto or replacement thereof (so long as any such transaction, agreement or arrangement, together with all amendments thereto or replacements thereof, taken as a whole, is not more disadvantageous to the holders of the Notes in any material respect than the original transaction, agreement or arrangement as in effect, contemplated or committed as of the Issue Date or the Escrow Release Date) or any transaction contemplated thereby as determined in good faith by the Issuer;

(ix) the existence of, or the performance by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of its obligations under the terms of any transaction, agreement or arrangement described in the Offering Memorandum including, without limitation, the WSOP Rio Agreements and, in each case, any amendment thereto or replacement thereof or similar transactions, agreements or arrangements which it may enter into thereafter; *provided, however*, that the existence of, or the performance by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of its obligations under, any future amendment to any such existing transaction, agreement or arrangement or under any similar transaction, agreement or arrangement entered into after the Issue Date shall only be permitted by this clause (ix) to the extent that the terms of any such existing transaction, agreement or arrangement, together with all amendments thereto or replacement thereof, taken as a whole, or new transaction, agreement or arrangement, taken as a whole, are not otherwise more disadvantageous to the holders of the Notes in any material respect than the original transaction, agreement or arrangement as in effect on the Issue Date (as determined in good faith by the Issuer);

(x) the execution and consummation of the Transactions and the payment of all fees and expenses related to the Transactions, which are described in the Offering Memorandum or contemplated by the Transactions;

(xi) any transactions (i) made pursuant to any Master Lease, any Gaming Lease, any MLSA or any Operations Management Agreement or any Permitted Non-Recourse Guarantee or (ii) in connection with any of the Transactions;

(xii) (A) transactions with customers, clients, suppliers or purchasers or sellers of goods or services, or transactions otherwise relating to the purchase or sale of goods or services, in each case in the ordinary course of business and otherwise in compliance with the terms of this Indenture, which are fair to the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries in the reasonable determination of the Board of Directors or senior management, or are on terms at least as favorable as might reasonably have been obtained at such time from an unaffiliated party or (B) transactions with joint ventures or Unrestricted Subsidiaries entered into in the ordinary course of business and consistent with past practice or industry norm;

(xiii) any transaction effected as part of a Qualified Receivables Financing;

(xiv) the issuance of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Issuer to any Person so long as (A) the investment is being offered generally to other investors on the same or more favorable terms and (B) the investment constitutes less than 5.0% of the outstanding issue amount of such class of securities;

(xv) the issuances of securities or other payments, awards or grants in cash, securities or otherwise pursuant to, or the funding of, employment arrangements, stock option and stock ownership plans or similar employee benefit plans approved by the Board of Directors of the Issuer or of a Restricted Subsidiary, as appropriate, in good faith;

(xvi) entering into, and any transactions pursuant to, tax sharing agreements between or among the Issuer, its Subsidiaries and joint ventures, under which tax obligations are fairly allocated amongst the parties thereto;

(xvii) any contribution to the capital of the Issuer;

(xviii) transactions permitted by, and complying with, Section 5.01;

(xix) transactions between the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary and any Person, a director of which is also a director of the Issuer; *provided, however*, that such director abstains from voting as a director of the Issuer on any matter involving such other Person;

(xx) pledges of Equity Interests of Unrestricted Subsidiaries;

(xxi) the formation and maintenance of any consolidated group or subgroup for tax, accounting or cash pooling or management purposes in the ordinary course of business;

(xxii) (A) any employment agreements entered into by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business, (B) any subscription agreement or similar agreement pertaining to the repurchase of Equity Interests pursuant to put/call rights or similar rights with employees, officers or directors, (C) any employee compensation, benefit plan or arrangement, any health, disability or similar insurance plan with covers employees, and any reasonable employment contract and transactions pursuant thereto and (D) loans or advances to employees or consultants of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(xxiii) payments by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiaries of the Issuer to any Affiliate made for any financial advisory, financing, underwriting or placement services or in respect of any other investment banking activities, including in connection with acquisitions or divestitures, which payments are approved by the majority of the Board of Directors of the Issuer, or a majority of the Disinterested Directors of the Issuer, in good faith;

(xxiv) transactions with Subsidiaries or joint ventures for the purchase or sale of goods, equipment, products, parts and services entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(xxv) transactions in connection with the issuance of letters of credit for the account or benefit of any Subsidiary or any other Person designated by the Issuer to the extent permitted under this Indenture (including with respect to the issuance of or payments in connection with drawings under letters of credit);

(xxvi) transactions undertaken in good faith for the purpose of improving the consolidated tax efficiency of the Issuer, its Subsidiaries and joint ventures; and

(xxvii) Permitted Non-Recourse Guarantees and the granting of Liens on the Equity Interests of Unrestricted Subsidiaries to secure Indebtedness of Unrestricted Subsidiaries and Permitted Non-Recourse Guarantees.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, CES and its Subsidiaries shall not be considered Affiliates of the Issuer or its Subsidiaries with respect to any transaction, so long as the transaction is in the ordinary course of business, pursuant to agreements existing on the Issue Date or pursuant to any Master Lease, any Gaming Lease, any MLSA, any Operations Management Agreement, any intellectual property license or related agreement, any management agreement or any shared services agreement entered into with any of the Issuer and/or its Subsidiaries or, in each case, amendments, modifications or supplements thereto, or replacement thereof.

Section 4.08 Change of Control.

(a) Upon the occurrence of a Change of Control, each holder shall have the right to require the Issuer to repurchase all or any part of such holder's Notes at a purchase price in cash equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date of repurchase (subject to the right of the holders of record on the relevant Record Date to receive interest due on the relevant Interest Payment Date), in accordance with the terms contemplated in this Section 4.08; *provided, however*, that notwithstanding the occurrence of a Change of Control, the Issuer shall not be obligated to purchase any Notes pursuant to this Section 4.08 in the event that it has exercised its right to redeem such Notes in accordance with Article III of this Indenture.

(b) Within 30 days following any Change of Control, except to the extent that the Issuer has exercised its right to redeem the Notes in accordance with Article III of this Indenture, the Issuer shall mail a notice (a "Change of Control Offer") to each holder with a copy to the Trustee stating:

(i) that a Change of Control has occurred and that such holder has the right to require the Issuer to repurchase such holder's Notes at a repurchase price in cash equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date of repurchase (subject to the right of the holders of record on the relevant Record Date to receive interest on the relevant Interest Payment Date);

- (ii) the circumstances and relevant facts and financial information regarding such Change of Control;
- (iii) the repurchase date (which shall be no earlier than 30 days nor later than 60 days from the date such notice is mailed); and
- (iv) the instructions determined by the Issuer, consistent with this Section 4.08, that a holder must follow in order to have its Notes purchased.

(c) Holders electing to have a Note purchased shall be required to surrender the Note, with an appropriate form duly completed, to the Issuer at the address specified in the notice at least three Business Days prior to the purchase date. The holders shall be entitled to withdraw their election if the Trustee or the Issuer receives not later than one Business Day prior to the purchase date a facsimile transmission or letter setting forth the name of the holder, the principal amount of the Note which was delivered for purchase by the holder and a statement that such holder is withdrawing his election to have such Note purchased. Holders whose Notes are purchased only in part shall be issued new Notes equal in principal amount to the unpurchased portion of the Notes surrendered.

(d) On the purchase date, all Notes purchased by the Issuer under this Section 4.08 shall be delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, and the Issuer shall pay the purchase price plus accrued and unpaid interest to the holders entitled thereto.

(e) A Change of Control Offer may be made in advance of a Change of Control, and conditioned upon such Change of Control.

(f) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 4.08, the Issuer shall not be required to make a Change of Control Offer upon a Change of Control if a third party makes the Change of Control Offer in the manner, at the times and otherwise in compliance with the requirements set forth in this Section 4.08 applicable to a Change of Control Offer made by the Issuer and purchases all Notes properly tendered and not withdrawn under such Change of Control Offer.

(g) Notes repurchased by the Issuer pursuant to a Change of Control Offer will have the status of Notes issued but not outstanding or will be retired and cancelled at the option of the Issuer. Notes purchased by a third party pursuant to the preceding clause (f) will have the status of Notes issued and outstanding.

(h) At the time the Issuer delivers Notes to the Trustee which are to be accepted for purchase, the Issuer shall also deliver an Officer's Certificate stating that such Notes are to be accepted by the Issuer pursuant to and in accordance with the terms of this Section 4.08. A Note shall be deemed to have been accepted for purchase at the time the Trustee, directly or through an agent, mails or delivers payment therefor to the surrendering holder.

(i) Prior to any Change of Control Offer, the Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate stating that all conditions precedent contained herein to the right of the Issuer to make such offer have been complied with.

(j) The Issuer shall comply, to the extent applicable, with the requirements of Section 14(e) of the Exchange Act and any other securities laws or regulations in connection with the repurchase of

Notes pursuant to this Section 4.08. To the extent that the provisions of any securities laws or regulations conflict with provisions of this Section 4.08, the Issuer shall comply with the applicable securities laws and regulations and shall not be deemed to have breached its obligations under this Section by virtue thereof.

(k) If holders of not less than 90% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes validly tender and do not withdraw such Notes in a Change of Control Offer and the Issuer, or any third party making a Change of Control Offer in lieu of the Issuer as described above, purchases all of the Notes validly tendered and not withdrawn by such holders, the Issuer or such third party will have the right, upon not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' prior notice, given not more than 30 days following such purchase pursuant to the Change of Control Offer, to redeem all Notes that remain outstanding following such purchase at a price in cash equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest to but excluding the date of redemption. Any such redemption shall be effected pursuant to Article III.

Section 4.09 Compliance Certificate. The Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Issuer, beginning with the fiscal year ending on December 31, 2020, an Officer's Certificate stating that in the course of the performance by the signer of his or her duties as an Officer of the Issuer he or she would normally have knowledge of any Default and whether or not the signer knows of any Default that occurred during such period. If he or she does, the certificate shall describe the Default, its status and what action the Issuer is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto. Except with respect to receipt of payments of principal and interest on the Notes and any Default or Event of Default information contained in the Officer's Certificate delivered to it pursuant to this Section 4.09, the Trustee shall have no duty to review, ascertain or confirm the Issuer's compliance with or the breach of any representation, warranty or covenant made in this Indenture.

Section 4.10 Further Instruments and Acts. Upon request of the Trustee, the Issuer shall execute and deliver such further instruments and do such further acts as may be reasonably necessary or proper to carry out more effectively the purpose of this Indenture.

Section 4.11 Future Subsidiary Guarantors.

(a) Upon the expiration of the Escrow Period, the Issuer shall cause each Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary that is a Domestic Subsidiary and that is a borrower or guarantor under the ERI Credit Agreement to execute and deliver to the Trustee (i) a supplemental indenture substantially in the form of Exhibit C pursuant to which such Subsidiary Guarantor shall guarantee the Issuer's obligations under the Notes and this Indenture and shall comply with the additional requirements of Section 13.06 and (ii) joinders to Security Documents or new Security Documents and take all actions required by such Security Documents to perfect the Liens created thereunder; *provided* that the Bank Indebtedness Incurred under the ERI Credit Agreement is also then guaranteed by such Subsidiary Guarantor.

(b) From and after the expiration of the Escrow Period, the Issuer shall cause each Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary that is a Domestic Subsidiary (unless such Subsidiary is a Receivables Subsidiary, a Qualified Non-Recourse Subsidiary or a Domestic Subsidiary that is wholly-owned by one or more Foreign Subsidiaries) that guarantees the ERI Credit Agreement to execute and deliver to the Trustee (i) a supplemental indenture substantially in the form of Exhibit D pursuant to which such Subsidiary will guarantee the Issuer's obligations under the Notes and this Indenture and shall comply with the additional requirements of Section 13.06 and (ii) joinders to Security Documents or new Security Documents and take all actions required by such Security Documents to perfect the Liens created thereunder.

Section 4.12 Liens.

(a) The Issuer shall not, and shall not permit any Subsidiary Guarantor to, directly or indirectly, create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien (except Permitted Liens) that secures any Indebtedness on any asset or property of the Issuer or any Subsidiary Guarantor, other than Liens securing Indebtedness that are junior in priority to the Liens on such property or assets securing the Notes.

(b) For purposes of determining compliance with this Section 4.12, (i) a Lien securing an item of Indebtedness need not be permitted solely by reference to one category of permitted Liens (or any portion thereof) described in the definition of "Permitted Liens" or pursuant to Section 4.12(a) but may be permitted in part under any combination thereof and (ii) in the event that a Lien securing an item of Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock (or any portion thereof) meets the criteria of one or more of the categories of permitted Liens (or any portion thereof) described in the definition of "Permitted Liens" or pursuant to Section 4.12(a), the Issuer shall, in its sole discretion, classify or reclassify, or later divide, classify or reclassify, such Lien securing such item of Indebtedness (or any portion thereof) in any manner that complies with this covenant and will be entitled to only include the amount and type of such Lien or such item of Indebtedness secured by such Lien (or any portion thereof) in one of the clauses of the definition of "Permitted Liens" or pursuant to Section 4.12(a) and in such event, such Lien securing such item of Indebtedness (or any portion thereof) will be treated as being Incurred or existing pursuant to only one of such clauses (or any portion thereof) or pursuant to Section 4.12(a) without giving *pro forma* effect to such item (or any portion thereof) when calculating the amount of Liens or Indebtedness that may be Incurred, classified or reclassified pursuant to any other clause (or any portion thereof) at such time.

(c) With respect to any Lien securing Indebtedness that was permitted to secure such Indebtedness at the time of the Incurrence of such Indebtedness, such Lien shall also be permitted to secure any Increased Amount of such Indebtedness. The "Increased Amount" of any Indebtedness shall mean any increase in the amount of such Indebtedness in connection with any accrual of interest, the accretion of accreted value, the amortization of original issue discount, the payment of interest in the form of additional Indebtedness with the same terms or in the form of common stock, if any, of the Issuer, the payment of dividends on Preferred Stock in the form of additional shares of Preferred Stock of the same class, accretion of original issue discount or liquidation preference and increases in the amount of Indebtedness outstanding solely as a result of fluctuations in the exchange rate of currencies or increases in the value of property securing Indebtedness described in clause (3) of the definition of "Indebtedness."

Section 4.13 Maintenance of Office or Agency.

(a) The Issuer shall maintain an office or agency (which may be an office of the Trustee or an affiliate of the Trustee or Registrar) where Notes may be surrendered for registration of transfer or for exchange and where notices and demands to or upon the Issuer in respect of the Notes and this Indenture may be served. The Issuer shall give prompt written notice to the Trustee of the location, and any change in the location, of such office or agency. If at any time the Issuer shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands may be made or served at the corporate trust office of the Trustee as set forth in Section 14.02.

(b) The Issuer may also from time to time designate one or more other offices or agencies where the Notes may be presented or surrendered for any or all such purposes and may from time to time rescind such designations; *provided, however*, that no such designation or rescission shall in any manner relieve the Issuer of its obligation to maintain an office or agency for such purposes. The Issuer shall give prompt written notice to the Trustee of any such designation or rescission and of any change in the location of any such other office or agency.

(c) The Issuer hereby designates the corporate trust office of the Trustee or as set forth in Section 14.02 as such office or agency of the Issuer in accordance with Section 2.04.

Section 4.14 Covenant Suspension. If on any date following the Issue Date, (i) the Notes have Investment Grade Ratings from at least two of the Rating Agencies and (ii) no Default has occurred and is continuing under this Indenture, then, beginning on that day (the occurrence of the events described in the foregoing clauses (i) and (ii) being collectively referred to as a "Covenant Suspension Event"), and subject to the provisions of the following paragraph, the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries shall not be subject to Sections 4.03, 4.04, 4.05, 4.06, 4.07, 4.11 and 5.01(a)(iv) (collectively, the "Suspended Covenants").

If and while the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries are not subject to the Suspended Covenants, the Notes will be entitled to substantially less covenant protection. In the event that the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries are not subject to the Suspended Covenants under this Indenture for any period of time as a result of the foregoing, and on any subsequent date (the "Reversion Date") two of the Rating Agencies withdraw their Investment Grade Rating or downgrade the rating assigned to the Notes below an Investment Grade Rating, then the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries will thereafter again be subject to the Suspended Covenants under this Indenture with respect to future events.

The Issuer shall promptly upon its occurrence deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate notifying the Trustee of the occurrence of any Covenant Suspension Event or Reversion Date, and the date thereof. The Trustee shall not have any obligation to monitor the occurrence or dates of any Covenant Suspension Event or Reversion Date and may rely conclusively on such Officer's Certificate. The Trustee shall not have any obligation to notify the holders of the occurrence or dates of any Covenant Suspension Event or Reversion Date.

On each Reversion Date, all Indebtedness Incurred, or Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock issued, during the Suspension Period will be classified as having been Incurred or issued pursuant to Section 4.03(a) or 4.03(b) (to the extent such Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock would be permitted to be Incurred or issued thereunder as of the Reversion Date and after giving effect to Indebtedness Incurred or issued prior to the Suspension Period and outstanding on the Reversion Date). To the extent such Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock would not be so permitted to be Incurred or issued pursuant to Section 4.03(a) or 4.03(b) such Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock will be deemed to have been outstanding on the Issue Date, so that it is classified as permitted under Section 4.03(b)(iii). Calculations made after the Reversion Date of the amount available to be made as Restricted Payments under Section 4.04 will be made as though Section 4.04 had been in effect since the Issue Date and prior, but not during, the Suspension Period. Accordingly, Restricted Payments made during the Suspension Period will reduce the amount available to be made as Restricted Payments under Section 4.04(a). As described above, however, no Default or Event of Default will be deemed to have occurred on the Reversion Date as a result of any actions taken by the Issuer or its Restricted Subsidiaries during the Suspension Period. Within 30 days of such Reversion Date, the Issuer must comply with the terms of Section 4.11.

For purposes of Section 4.06, on the Reversion Date, the unutilized Excess Proceeds amount will be reset to zero.

Section 4.15 Maintenance of Insurance. The Issuer shall maintain, with financially sound and reputable insurance companies, insurance (subject to customary deductibles and retentions) in such amounts and against such risks as are customarily maintained by similarly situated companies engaged in the same or similar businesses operating in the same or similar locations. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer and the Subsidiary Guarantors may self-insure with respect to such risks with respect to which companies of established reputation in the same general line of business in the same general area usually self-insure.

Section 4.16 After-Acquired Property. Upon the acquisition by the Issuer or any Subsidiary Guarantor of any After-Acquired Property, such Issuer or Subsidiary Guarantor shall execute and deliver such mortgages, deeds of trust, security instruments, financing statements and certificates, opinions of counsel or such other documentation substantially similar to the documentation delivered to secure First Priority Lien Obligations as shall be reasonably necessary to vest in the Collateral Agent, for the benefit of the Trustee and the First Lien Secured Parties, a perfected first priority security interest or lien, subject only to Permitted Liens, in such After-Acquired Property and to have such After-Acquired Property (but subject to certain limitations, if applicable, including as described in Article XII and the Security Documents) added to the Collateral, and thereupon all provisions of this Indenture relating to the Collateral shall be deemed to relate to such After-Acquired Property to the same extent and with the same force and effect.

Section 4.17 Security Documents. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer shall use commercially reasonable efforts to perfect all security interests in the Collateral (other than Excluded Assets) on or prior to the Escrow Release Date and to the extent that any instrument or deliverable under the Security Documents is required to be delivered and is not delivered on or prior to the Escrow Release Date, the Issuer will use its commercially reasonable efforts to, and use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause the Subsidiary Guarantors to, deliver such instruments and deliverables within 90 days following the Escrow Release Date or such longer period of time as agreed to by the Collateral Agent or the administrative agent under any Credit Agreement or the Bridge Credit Agreement with respect to perfecting security interests in such Collateral thereunder under a provision in the security documents with respect to the Credit Agreement or the Bridge Credit Agreement that exists in substantially the same form in the Security Documents. For the avoidance of doubt, it is understood that Mortgages shall not be required to be executed and delivered on or prior to the Escrow Release Date and the delivery of Mortgages shall be subject to the post-Escrow Release Date provisions of this Section 4.17.

Section 4.18 Further Assurances. The Issuer and the Guarantors shall execute any and all further documents, financing statements, agreements and instruments, and take all further actions that may be required under applicable law, or that Collateral Agent or the Trustee may reasonably request, in order to grant, preserve, protect and perfect the validity and priority of the security interests and Liens created or intended to be created by Security Documents in the Collateral.

Section 4.19 Maintenance of Properties. Except where the failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect, the Issuer will do or cause to be done all things necessary to (i) lawfully obtain, preserve, renew, extend and keep in full force and effect the permits, franchises, authorizations, patents, trademarks, service marks, trade names, copyrights, licenses and rights with respect thereto necessary to the normal conduct of its business, and (ii) at all times maintain and preserve all tangible property necessary to the normal conduct of its business and keep such property in good repair, working order and condition (ordinary wear and tear, casualty and condemnation excepted), from time to time make, or cause to be made, all needful and proper repairs, renewals, additions, improvements and replacements thereto necessary in order that the business carried on in connection therewith, if any, may be properly conducted at all times (in each case except as permitted by this Indenture).

Section 4.20 Escrow of Proceeds.

(a) The Issuer shall apply the Escrowed Property (as defined herein) in accordance with the terms of the Escrow Agreement.

(b) On the date of this Indenture, the Escrow Issuer will enter into an escrow agreement (the "Escrow Agreement") with the Trustee and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as escrow agent (in such capacity, together with its successors, the "Escrow Agent"). Pursuant to the terms of the Escrow Agreement, on the date of this Indenture, the Escrow Issuer will deposit (or cause to be deposited) into the Escrow Account, (i) an amount equal to the gross proceeds of the offering of the Notes and (ii) an additional amount in cash that, when taken together with such gross proceeds, is sufficient to fund the Special Mandatory Redemption of the Notes on the date that is the last day of the first full calendar month following the Issue Date, if the Special Mandatory Redemption were to occur on such date (the "Escrowed Property").

(c) Unless the Escrow Issuer (i) has then directed the Escrow Agent to release the Escrowed Property pursuant to clause (e) below or (ii) delivered notice to the Escrow Agent to the effect set forth in Section 3.10(a)(ii), commencing with the first day of the second full calendar month following the Issue Date, at least two (2) business days prior to such date (each such date, a "Deposit Date"), the Escrow Issuer will deposit, or cause to be deposited, cash or by wire transfer in the Escrow Account in an amount equal to the lesser of (x) the monthly interest that would accrue on the Notes during such next calendar month and (y) the amount of interest that would accrue on the Notes from the first day of the next calendar month to, but excluding, the Termination Date (in each case, as calculated by Escrow Issuer in accordance with this Indenture).

(d) The Escrowed Property will be held in the Escrow Account until the earliest of (i) the date on which the Escrow Issuer delivers to the Escrow Agent the release request referred to in clause (e) below, (ii) the Termination Date, (iii) the date on which the Escrow Issuer delivers notice to the Escrow Agent to the effect set forth in Section 3.10, and (iv) the date on which Escrow Issuer fails to timely deposit (or cause to be timely deposited) in cash such amounts required by clause (c) above on or prior to three (3) business days after the applicable Deposit Date.

(e) Pursuant to the terms of the Escrow Agreement, the Escrowed Property held in the Escrow Account will be released (the "Escrow Release") to, or as directed by, the Escrow Issuer within two (2) Business Days following delivery by the Escrow Issuer to the Escrow Agent and the Trustee, not later than the Termination Date, of a release request (in the form and substance as set forth in the Escrow Agreement) instructing the Escrow Agent to release the Escrowed Property and certifying that the following conditions (collectively, the "Escrow Release Conditions") have been or, substantially concurrent with the release of the Escrowed Property will be, satisfied (the date of the Escrow Release is hereinafter referred to as the "Escrow Release Date"):

(i) the Merger will occur substantially concurrent with the release of the Escrowed Property from the Escrow Account; and

(ii) (a) the Company has assumed, or substantially concurrent with the release of the Escrowed Property from the Escrow Account shall assume, all of the rights and obligations of the Escrow Issuer under the Notes and this Indenture, by the execution and delivery of a supplemental indenture by the Company on or prior to the Escrow Release Date; (b) the Subsidiary Guarantors shall have, by supplemental indenture, become, or substantially concurrent with the Escrow Release shall become, parties to this Indenture in the capacities described in this Indenture; and (c) the Company and each of the Initial Guarantors shall become parties to the

applicable Escrow Release Date Security Documents and, subject to using commercially reasonable efforts, the other applicable Security Documents, in each case, in accordance with the terms required by this Indenture;

(f) The Escrow Issuer will grant the Trustee, for the benefit of the holders of the Notes, a first-priority security interest in the Escrow Account and all specified cash equivalents therein to secure the payment of the Special Mandatory Redemption Price; *provided*, however, that such lien and security interest shall automatically be released and terminate at such time as the Escrow Property is released from the Escrow Account on the Escrow Release Date. The Escrow Agent will invest the Escrowed Property in such specified cash equivalents, and liquidate such specified cash equivalents, as the Escrow Issuer will from time to time direct in writing, in accordance with the Escrow Agreement.

Section 4.21 Limitation on Activities of Escrow Issuer Prior to Escrow Release Date. On the Issue Date, and prior to the consummation of the Merger, Escrow Issuer's primary activities will be restricted to (i) performing its obligations in respect of the Notes, this Indenture, the Escrow Agreement, the Senior Notes, the Senior Notes Indenture, the Senior Escrow Account, the CRC Secured Notes, the CRC Secured Indenture and the CRC Escrow Account, (ii) performing its obligations under the Merger Agreement and consummating the Merger, (iii) redeeming the Notes, the Senior Notes and the CRC Secured Notes, if applicable, pursuant to mandatory redemption provisions and (iv) conducting such other activities as are necessary or appropriate to carry out the foregoing activities. Prior to the Escrow Release Date, the Escrow Issuer will not issue any Indebtedness other than the Senior Notes, the Notes and the CRC Secured Notes, or own, hold or otherwise have any interest in any assets other than the Senior Escrow Account, the Escrow Account and the CRC Escrow Account, its interest in the Merger Agreement and cash or Cash Equivalents.

ARTICLE V.

SUCCESSOR COMPANY

Section 5.01 When the Issuer May Merge or Transfer Assets.

(a) After the Escrow Release Date, the Issuer may not, directly or indirectly, consolidate, amalgamate, consummate a Division as the Dividing Person (whether or not the Issuer is the surviving entity or the Division Successor, as applicable) or merge with or into or wind up or convert into (whether or not the Issuer is the surviving Person), or sell, assign, transfer, lease, convey or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its properties or assets in one or more related transactions, to any Person (other than in connection with the Transactions) unless:

(i) (x) the Issuer is the surviving Person or the Division Successor, as applicable, (y) the Person formed by or surviving any such consolidation, amalgamation, merger, winding up or conversion (if other than the Issuer) or to which such sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or other disposition will have been made is a corporation, partnership or limited liability company or similar entity organized or existing under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia (the Issuer or such Person, as the case may be, being herein called the "Successor Issuer"); *provided* that in the case where the surviving Person is not a corporation, at least one other Issuer is a corporation or (z) in the case of a Division where the Issuer is the Dividing Person, either all Division Successors shall become co-Issuers of the Notes or the Division, as to any Division Successor that will not be a co-Issuer, is permitted by the covenant described above under Section 4.04 (it being understood for the avoidance of doubt that a Division by the Issuer constitutes a Restricted Payment);

(ii) the Successor Issuer (if other than the Issuer) expressly assumes all the obligations of the Issuer under this Indenture and the Notes pursuant to supplemental indentures or other documents or instruments in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee;

(iii) immediately after giving effect to such transaction (and treating any Indebtedness which becomes an obligation of the Successor Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries as a result of such transaction as having been Incurred by the Successor Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary at the time of such transaction) no Default shall have occurred and be continuing;

(iv) immediately after giving *pro forma* effect to such transaction, as if such transaction had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period (and treating any Indebtedness which becomes an obligation of the Successor Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries as a result of such transaction as having been Incurred by the Successor Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary at the time of such transaction), either:

(A) the Successor Issuer would be permitted to Incur at least \$1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio test set forth in Section 4.03(a); or

(B) the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio for the Successor Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries is not less than such ratio for such prior Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries immediately prior to such transaction; or

(C) the Consolidated Leverage Ratio of the Successor Issuer would be equal to or less than the Consolidated Leverage Ratio for such prior Issuer immediately prior to such transaction;

(v) [reserved]; and

(vi) the Issuer shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger, amalgamation or transfer and such supplemental indentures (if any) comply with this Indenture.

The Successor Issuer will succeed to, and be substituted for, the Issuer under this Indenture and the Notes, and in such event the Issuer will automatically be released and discharged from its obligations under this Indenture and the Notes. Notwithstanding the foregoing clauses (iii) and (iv) of sub-clause (a) of Section 5.01, (a) the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary may merge, consolidate or amalgamate with or transfer all or part of its properties and assets to another Restricted Subsidiary and (b) the Issuer may merge, consolidate or amalgamate with an Affiliate incorporated solely for the purpose of establishing the jurisdiction of formation of the Issuer in another state of the United States or the District of Columbia or may convert into a corporation, a limited partnership or a business trust, so long as the amount of Indebtedness of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries is not increased thereby. This Article V will not apply to a sale, assignment, transfer, conveyance or other disposition of assets between or among the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries.

(b) Subject to the provisions of Section 12.04 (which govern the release of assets and property securing the Notes of a Subsidiary Guarantor upon the sale or disposition of a Restricted Subsidiary that is a Subsidiary Guarantor), none of the Subsidiary Guarantors shall, and the Issuer shall not permit any Subsidiary Guarantor to, consolidate, amalgamate, consummate a Division as the Dividing Person (whether or not such Subsidiary Guarantor is the surviving entity or the Division Successor, as applicable) or merge with or into or wind up into (whether or not such Subsidiary Guarantor is the

surviving Person), or sell, assign, transfer, lease, convey or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its properties or assets of the Subsidiary Guarantors taken as a whole in one or more related transactions to, any Person (other than in any case in connection with the Transactions) unless: either (A) such Subsidiary Guarantor is the surviving Person or the Division Successor, as applicable, the Person formed by or surviving any such Division, consolidation, amalgamation or merger (if other than such Subsidiary Guarantor) or to which such sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or other disposition shall have been made is a corporation, partnership or limited liability company or similar entity organized or existing under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia (such Subsidiary Guarantor, such Division Successor or such Person, as the case may be, being herein called the “Successor Entity”) and the Successor Entity (if other than such Subsidiary Guarantor) expressly assumes all the obligations of such Subsidiary Guarantor under this Indenture and the Security Documents pursuant to documents or instruments in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, or (B) such sale or disposition or consolidation, amalgamation or merger is not in violation of Section 4.06; and

(c) The Successor Entity (if other than such Subsidiary Guarantor) shall have delivered or caused to be delivered to the Trustee an Officer’s Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, amalgamation, merger or transfer and such supplemental indenture (if any) comply with this Indenture.

Except as otherwise provided in this Indenture, the Successor Entity (if other than such Subsidiary Guarantor) will succeed to, and be substituted for, the Issuer or Subsidiary Guarantor under this Indenture and such Subsidiary Guarantor’s obligations in respect of the Notes, and such Subsidiary Guarantor will automatically be released and discharged from its obligations under this Indenture and such Subsidiary Guarantor’s obligations in respect of the Notes. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (1) a Subsidiary Guarantor may merge, amalgamate or consolidate with an Affiliate incorporated solely for the purpose of establishing the jurisdiction of formation in another state of the United States or the District of Columbia or for changing the form of such entity into a corporation, limited liability company, limited partnership or business trust so long as the amount of Indebtedness of the Issuer or Subsidiary Guarantor is not increased thereby and (2) a Subsidiary Guarantor may merge, amalgamate or consolidate with another Subsidiary Guarantor.

In addition, notwithstanding the foregoing, any Subsidiary Guarantor may consolidate, amalgamate or merge with or into or wind up into, or sell, assign, transfer, lease, convey or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its properties or assets (collectively, a “Transfer”) to any Subsidiary Guarantor.

ARTICLE VI.

DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 6.01 Events of Default. An “Event of Default” occurs with respect to the Notes if:

- (a) there is a default in any payment of interest on any Note when the same becomes due and payable, and such default continues for a period of 30 days;
- (b) there is a default in the payment of principal or premium, if any, of any Note when due at its Stated Maturity, upon optional redemption, upon required repurchase, upon declaration or otherwise;
- (c) the failure by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary to comply for 60 days after notice with its other agreements contained in the Notes or this Indenture;

(d) the failure by the Issuer or any Significant Subsidiary (or any group of Subsidiaries that together would constitute a Significant Subsidiary) to pay any Indebtedness (other than Indebtedness owing to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary) within any applicable grace period after final maturity or the acceleration of any such Indebtedness by the holders thereof because of a default, in each case, if the total amount of such Indebtedness unpaid or accelerated exceeds \$300.0 million or its foreign currency equivalent (the “cross-acceleration provision”);

(e) either the Issuer or any Significant Subsidiary pursuant to or within the meaning of any Bankruptcy Law:

(i) commences a voluntary case;

(ii) consents to the entry of an order for relief against it in an involuntary case;

(iii) consents to the appointment of a Custodian of it or for any substantial part of its property; or

(iv) makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors or takes any comparable action under any foreign laws relating to insolvency;

(f) a court of competent jurisdiction enters an order or decree under any Bankruptcy Law that:

(i) is for relief against either the Issuer or any Significant Subsidiary in an involuntary case;

(ii) appoints a Custodian of either the Issuer or any Significant Subsidiary or for any substantial part of its property; or

(iii) orders the winding up or liquidation of either the Issuer or any Significant Subsidiary;

or any similar relief is granted under any foreign laws and the order or decree remains unstayed and in effect for 60 days (the “bankruptcy provision”);

(g) failure by the Issuer or any Significant Subsidiary (or any group of Subsidiaries that together would constitute a Significant Subsidiary) to pay final judgments aggregating in excess of \$300.0 million or its foreign currency equivalent (net of any amounts which are covered by enforceable insurance policies issued by solvent carriers), which judgments are not discharged, waived or stayed for a period of 60 consecutive days (the “judgment default provision”);

(h) the Note Guarantee of a Significant Subsidiary (or any group of Subsidiaries that together would constitute a Significant Subsidiary) ceases to be in full force and effect (except as contemplated by the terms thereof);

(i) unless all of the Collateral has been released from Liens securing the Notes Obligations in accordance with the provisions of Article XII, the Liens securing the Notes Obligations on any material portion of the Collateral cease to be valid or enforceable or cease to create valid and perfected first-priority Liens (subject to Permitted Liens) and such Default continues for 30 days, or the Issuer shall assert, in any pleading in any court of competent jurisdiction, that any such security interest is invalid or unenforceable and, in the case of any such Person that is a Subsidiary of the Issuer, the Issuer fails to cause such Subsidiary to rescind such assertions within 30 days after the Issuer has actual knowledge of such assertions; or

(j) the failure by the Issuer or any Subsidiary Guarantor to comply for 60 days after notice with its other agreements contained in the Security Documents except for a failure that would not be material to the holders of the Notes and would not materially affect Liens on the Collateral securing the Notes Obligations or the value of the Collateral taken as a whole.

The foregoing shall constitute Events of Default whatever the reason for any such Event of Default and whether it is voluntary or involuntary or is effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body.

The term “Bankruptcy Law” means the Bankruptcy Code, or any similar Federal, foreign or state law for the relief of debtors. The term “Custodian” means any receiver, trustee, assignee, liquidator, custodian or similar official under any Bankruptcy Law.

However, a default under clauses (c) or (j) above shall not constitute an Event of Default until the Trustee or the holders of 30% in principal amount of outstanding Notes notify the Issuer of the default and the Issuer does not cure such default within the time specified in clauses (c) or (j) hereof after receipt of such notice. Such notice must specify the Default, demand that it be remedied and state that such notice is a “Notice of Default.” The Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee, within five (5) Business Days after the occurrence thereof, written notice in the form of an Officer’s Certificate of any event which is, or with the giving of notice or the lapse of time or both would become, an Event of Default, its status and what action the Issuer is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto.

Section 6.02 Acceleration. If an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(e) or 6.01(f) hereof with respect to the Issuer) occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may (and shall if directed by the holders of at least 30% in principal amount of outstanding Notes) or the holders of at least 30% in principal amount of outstanding Notes by notice to the Issuer may declare the principal of, premium, if any, and accrued but unpaid interest on all the Notes to be due and payable; *provided, however*, that so long as any Bank Indebtedness remains outstanding, no such acceleration shall be effective until the earlier of (1) five Business Days after the giving of written notice to the Issuer and the Representative under any Credit Agreement and (2) the day on which any Bank Indebtedness is accelerated. Upon such a declaration, such principal and interest shall be due and payable immediately. If an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(e) or (f) with respect to the Issuer occurs, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all the Notes will become immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any holders. The holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes, on behalf of the holders of all of the Notes, may rescind any acceleration with respect to the Notes and its consequences; *provided* such rescission would not conflict with any judgment or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction.

In the event of any Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(d) above, such Event of Default and all consequences thereof (excluding, however, any resulting payment default) shall be annulled, waived and rescinded, automatically and without any action by the Trustee or the holders of the Notes, if within 20 days after such Event of Default arose the Issuer delivers an Officer’s Certificate to the Trustee stating that (x) the Indebtedness or guarantee that is the basis for such Event of Default has been discharged or (y) the holders thereof have rescinded or waived the acceleration, notice or action (as the case may be) giving rise to such Event of Default or (z) the default that is the basis for such Event of Default has been cured, it being understood that in no event shall an acceleration of the principal amount of the Notes as described above be annulled, waived or rescinded upon the happening of any such events.

Section 6.03 Other Remedies. If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may pursue any available remedy at law or in equity to collect the payment of principal of or interest on the Notes or to enforce the performance of any provision of the Notes, this Indenture or the Security Documents.

The Trustee may maintain a proceeding even if it does not possess any of the Notes or does not produce any of them in the proceeding. A delay or omission by the Trustee or any holder in exercising any right or remedy accruing upon an Event of Default shall not impair the right or remedy or constitute a waiver of or acquiescence in the Event of Default. No remedy is exclusive of any other remedy. To the extent required by law, all available remedies are cumulative.

Section 6.04 Waiver of Past Defaults. Provided the Notes are not then due and payable by reason of a declaration of acceleration, the holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes by written notice to the Trustee may waive an existing Default and its consequences except (a) a Default in the payment of the principal of or interest on a Note, (b) a Default arising from the failure to redeem or purchase any Note when required pursuant to the terms of this Indenture or (c) a Default in respect of a provision that under Section 9.02 cannot be amended without the consent of each holder affected. When a Default is waived, it is deemed cured and the Issuer, the Trustee and the holders will be restored to their former positions and rights under this Indenture, but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or impair any consequent right.

Section 6.05 Control by Majority. The holders of a majority in principal amount of Notes may direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or of exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee. However, the Trustee may refuse to follow any direction that conflicts with law or this Indenture or, if the Trustee, being advised by counsel, determines that the action or proceeding so directed may not lawfully be taken or if the Trustee in good faith by its board of directors or trustees, executive committee, or a trust committee of directors or trustees and/or Trust Officers shall determine that the action or proceeding so directed might involve the Trustee in personal liability or expense for which it is not adequately indemnified, or subject to Section 7.01, that is unduly prejudicial to the rights of any other holder or that might involve the Trustee in personal or financial liability. Prior to taking any action under this Indenture, the Trustee shall be entitled to indemnification and security satisfactory to it in its sole discretion against all losses and expenses caused by taking or not taking such action.

Section 6.06 Limitation on Suits.

(a) Except to enforce the right to receive payment of principal, premium (if any) or interest when due, no holder may pursue any remedy with respect to this Indenture or the Notes unless:

- (i) such holder has previously given the Trustee notice that an Event of Default is continuing;
- (ii) holders of at least 30% in principal amount of the outstanding Notes have requested the Trustee to pursue the remedy;
- (iii) such holders have offered the Trustee reasonable security and indemnity against any loss, liability or expense;
- (iv) the Trustee has not complied with such request within 60 days after the receipt of the request and the offer of security or indemnity;

and

(v) the holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes have not given the Trustee a direction inconsistent with such request within such 60-day period.

(b) A holder may not use this Indenture to prejudice the rights of another holder or to obtain a preference or priority over another holder.

Section 6.07 Rights of the Holders to Receive Payment. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, the contractual right of any holder to receive payment of principal of and interest on the Notes held by such holder, on or after the respective due dates expressed or provided for in the Notes, or to bring suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after such respective dates, shall not be impaired or affected without the consent of such holder.

Section 6.08 Collection Suit by Trustee. If an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(a) or (b) occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may recover judgment in its own name and as trustee of an express trust against the Issuer or any other obligor on the Notes for the whole amount then due and owing (together with interest on overdue principal and (to the extent lawful) on any unpaid interest at the rate provided for in the Notes) and the amounts provided for in Section 7.07.

Section 6.09 Trustee May File Proofs of Claim. The Trustee may file such proofs of claim, statements of interest and other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for reasonable compensation, expenses disbursements and advances of the Trustee (including counsel, accountants, experts or such other professionals as the Trustee deems necessary, advisable or appropriate)) and the holders allowed in any judicial proceedings relative to the Issuer, the Subsidiary Guarantors, their creditors or their property (including in any bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or other similar case or proceeding), shall be entitled to participate as a member, voting or otherwise, of any official committee of creditors appointed in such matters and, unless prohibited by law or applicable regulations, may vote on behalf of the holders in any election of a trustee in bankruptcy or other Person performing similar functions, and any Custodian, bankruptcy trustee or debtor-in-possession in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each holder to make payments to the Trustee and, in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the holders, to pay to the Trustee any amount due it for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and its counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 7.07.

Section 6.10 Priorities. Subject to the terms of the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement and any Junior Intercreditor Agreement and the Security Documents, any money or property collected by the Trustee pursuant to this Article VI and any other money or property distributable in respect of the Issuer's or any Subsidiary Guarantor's obligations under this Indenture after an Event of Default shall be applied in the following order:

FIRST: to the Trustee (acting in any capacity hereunder or in connection herewith) for amounts due under Section 7.07;

SECOND: to the holders for amounts due and unpaid on the Notes for principal, premium, if any, and interest, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable on the Notes for principal and interest, respectively; and

THIRD: to the Issuer or, to the extent the Trustee collects any amount for any Subsidiary Guarantor, to such Subsidiary Guarantor.

The Trustee may fix a record date and payment date for any payment to the holders pursuant to this Section 6.10. At least 15 days before such record date, the Trustee shall mail to each holder and the Issuer a notice that states the record date, the payment date and amount to be paid.

Section 6.11 Undertaking for Costs. In any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken or omitted by it as Trustee, a court in its discretion may require the filing by any party litigant in the suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of the suit, and the court in its discretion may assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, against any party litigant in the suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by the party litigant. This Section 6.11 does not apply to a suit by the Trustee, a suit by a holder pursuant to Section 6.07 or a suit by holders of more than 10% in principal amount of the Notes.

Section 6.12 Waiver of Stay or Extension Laws. Neither the Issuer nor any Subsidiary Guarantor (to the extent it may lawfully do so) shall at any time insist upon, or plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay or extension law wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, which may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and the Issuer and Subsidiary Guarantors (to the extent that they may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waive all benefit or advantage of any such law, and shall not hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but shall suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted.

ARTICLE VII.

TRUSTEE

Section 7.01 Duties of Trustee.

(a) The Trustee, prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to the Notes and after the curing or waiving of all Events of Default which may have occurred, undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture. If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall exercise the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs.

(b) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default:

(i) the Trustee undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture and no implied covenants, duties or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee (it being agreed that the permissive right of the Trustee to do things enumerated in this Indenture shall not be construed as a duty); and

(ii) in the absence of bad faith on its part, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture. The Trustee shall be under no duty to make any investigation as to any statement contained in any such instance, but may accept the same as conclusive evidence of the truth and accuracy of such statement or the correctness of such opinions. However, in the case of certificates or opinions required by any provision hereof to be provided to it, the Trustee shall examine the certificates and opinions to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Indenture (but need not confirm or investigate the accuracy of mathematical calculations or other facts stated therein).

(c) The Trustee may not be relieved from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act or its own willful misconduct, except that:

(i) this paragraph does not limit the effect of paragraph (b) of this Section;

(ii) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Trust Officer unless it is proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts;

(iii) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in accordance with a direction received by it pursuant to Section 6.05; and

(iv) no provision of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers.

(d) Every provision of this Indenture that in any way relates to the Trustee is subject to paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of this Section 7.01.

(e) The Trustee shall not be liable for interest on any money received by it except as the Trustee may agree in writing with the Issuer.

(f) Money held in trust by the Trustee need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

(g) Every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section 7.01.

Section 7.02 Rights of Trustee.

(a) The Trustee may conclusively rely on any notice or other document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper person. The Trustee need not investigate any fact or matter stated in the document.

(b) Before the Trustee acts or refrains from acting, it may require an Officer's Certificate or an Opinion of Counsel or both. The Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in reliance on the Officer's Certificate or Opinion of Counsel.

(c) The Trustee may act through agents and shall not be responsible for the misconduct or negligence of any agent appointed with due care.

(d) The Trustee shall not be responsible or liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith which it believes to be authorized or within its rights or powers; *provided, however*, that the Trustee's conduct does not constitute willful misconduct or negligence.

(e) The Trustee may consult with counsel of its own selection and the advice or opinion of counsel with respect to legal matters relating to this Indenture and the Notes shall be full and complete authorization and protection from liability in respect of any action taken, omitted or suffered by it hereunder in good faith and in accordance with the advice or opinion of such counsel.

(f) The Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order, approval, bond, debenture, note or other paper or document unless requested in writing to do so by the holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit, and, if the Trustee shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall be entitled to examine the books, records and premises of the Issuer, personally or by agent or attorney, at the expense of the Issuer and shall incur no liability of any kind by reason of such inquiry or investigation.

(g) The Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the holders pursuant to this Indenture, unless such holders shall have offered to the Trustee security or indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction.

(h) The rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee, including its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder, and each agent, custodian and other Person employed to act hereunder.

(i) The Trustee shall not be responsible or liable for any action taken or omitted by it in good faith at the direction of the holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Notes as to the time, method and place of conducting any proceedings for any remedy available to the Trustee or the exercising of any power conferred by this Indenture.

(j) Any action taken, or omitted to be taken, by the Trustee in good faith pursuant to this Indenture upon the request or authority or consent of any person who, at the time of making such request or giving such authority or consent, is the holder of any Note shall be conclusive and binding upon future holders of Notes and upon Notes executed and delivered in exchange therefor or in place thereof.

(k) The Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice of any Default or Event of Default unless a Trust Officer of the Trustee has actual knowledge thereof or unless written notice of any event which is in fact such a Default is received by the Trustee in accordance with Section 6.01, and such notice references the Notes and this Indenture.

(l) The Trustee may request that the Issuer deliver an Officer's Certificate setting forth the names of individuals and/or titles of officers authorized at such time to take specified actions pursuant to this Indenture, which Officer's Certificate may be signed by any Person authorized to sign an Officer's Certificate, including any Person specified as so authorized in any such certificate previously delivered and not superseded.

(m) The Trustee shall not be responsible or liable for special, indirect, or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including, but not limited to, loss of profit) irrespective of whether the Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of actions.

(n) The Trustee shall not be required to give any bond or surety in respect of the execution of the trusts and powers under this Indenture.

(o) The Trustee shall not be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations under this Indenture arising out of or caused, directly or indirectly, by circumstances beyond its reasonable control, including, without limitation, acts of God; earthquakes; fire; flood; terrorism; wars and other military disturbances; sabotage; epidemics; riots; interruptions; loss or

malfunction of utilities, computer (hardware or software) or communication services; accidents; labor disputes; the unavailability of the Federal Reserve Bank wire or facsimile or other wire or communication facility; and acts of civil or military authorities and governmental action.

(p) The Trustee shall have no duty to monitor or investigate the Issuer's compliance with or breach of any representation, warranty, covenant or duty made in this Indenture. Delivery of reports, information and documents under Section 4.02 of this Indenture is for informational purposes only and the Trustee's receipt of such shall not constitute constructive notice of any of the information therein including the Issuer's compliance with any of its covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to rely conclusively on Officer's Certificates provided to it by the Issuer).

Section 7.03 Individual Rights of Trustee. The Trustee in its individual or any other capacity may become the owner or pledgee of Notes and may otherwise deal with the Issuer or its Affiliates with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee. Any Paying Agent or Registrar may do the same with like rights. However, the Trustee must comply with Section 7.10.

Section 7.04 Trustee's Disclaimer. The Trustee shall not be responsible for and makes no representation as to the validity or adequacy of this Indenture, the Note Guarantees or the Notes, it shall not be accountable for the Issuer's use of the proceeds from the Notes, and it shall not be responsible for any statement of the Issuer or any Subsidiary Guarantor in this Indenture or in any document issued in connection with the sale of the Notes or in the Notes other than the Trustee's certificate of authentication. The Trustee shall not be charged with knowledge of any Default or Event of Default under Sections 6.01(c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i) or (j), or of the identity of any Significant Subsidiary unless either (a) a Trust Officer shall have actual knowledge thereof or (b) the Trustee shall have received written notice thereof in accordance with Section 14.02 hereof from the Issuer, any Subsidiary Guarantor or any holder. In accepting the trust hereby created, the Trustee acts solely as Trustee for the holders of the Notes and not in its individual capacity and all persons, including without limitation the holders of Notes and the Issuer having any claim against the Trustee arising from this Indenture shall look only to the funds and accounts held by the Trustee hereunder for payment except as otherwise provided herein.

Section 7.05 Notice of Defaults. If a Default occurs and is continuing and if it is actually known to the Trustee, the Trustee shall mail to each holder notice of the Default within the earlier of 90 days after it occurs or 30 days after it is actually known to a Trust Officer or written notice if it is received by the Trustee. Except in the case of a Default in the payment of principal of, premium (if any) or interest on any Note, the Trustee may withhold the notice if and so long as a committee of its Trust Officers in good faith determines that withholding the notice is in the interests of the holders. The Issuer is required to deliver to the Trustee, annually, a certificate indicating whether the signers thereof know of any Default that occurred during the previous year. The Issuer is also required to deliver to the Trustee, within 30 days after the occurrence thereof, written notice of any event which would constitute certain Defaults, their status and what action the Issuer is taking or proposes to take in respect thereof.

Section 7.06 [Reserved].

Section 7.07 Compensation and Indemnity. The Issuer shall pay to the Trustee (acting in any capacity hereunder or in connection herewith) from time to time such compensation, as the Issuer and the Trustee shall from time to time agree in writing, for the Trustee's acceptance of this Indenture and its services hereunder. The Trustee's compensation shall not be limited by any law on compensation of a trustee of an express trust. The Issuer shall reimburse the Trustee (acting in any capacity hereunder or in connection herewith) upon request for all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred or made by it, including costs of collection, in addition to the compensation for its services. Such expenses shall include the reasonable compensation and expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee's agents, counsel,

accountants and experts. The Issuer and the Subsidiary Guarantors, jointly and severally shall indemnify the Trustee (acting in any capacity hereunder or in connection herewith), including its officers, directors, employees and agents, and shall hold them harmless, against any and all loss, liability, claim, damage or expense (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) incurred by or in connection with the acceptance or administration of this trust and the performance of its duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses of enforcing this Indenture or Note Guarantee against the Issuer or any Subsidiary Guarantor (including this Section 7.07) and defending itself against or investigating any claim (whether asserted by the Issuer, any Subsidiary Guarantor, any holder or any other Person). The obligation to pay such amounts, including any indemnification, shall survive the payment in full or defeasance of the Notes or the removal or resignation of the Trustee. The Trustee shall notify the Issuer of any claim for which it may seek indemnity promptly upon obtaining actual knowledge thereof; *provided, however*, that any failure so to notify the Issuer shall not relieve the Issuer or any Subsidiary Guarantor of its indemnity obligations hereunder. The Issuer shall defend the claim and the indemnified party shall provide reasonable cooperation at the Issuer's expense in the defense. Such indemnified parties may have separate counsel and the Issuer and such Subsidiary Guarantor, as applicable, shall pay the fees and expenses of such counsel; *provided, however*, that the Issuer shall not be required to pay such fees and expenses if it assumes such indemnified parties' defense and, in such indemnified parties' reasonable judgment, there is no conflict of interest between the Issuer and the Subsidiary Guarantor, as applicable, and such parties in connection with such defense. The Issuer need not reimburse any expense or indemnify against any loss, liability or expense Incurred by an indemnified party through such party's own willful misconduct, negligence or bad faith.

To secure the Issuer's and the Subsidiary Guarantors' payment obligations in this Section 7.07, the Trustee shall have a Lien prior to the Notes on all money or property held or collected by the Trustee other than money or property held in trust to pay principal of and interest on particular Notes.

The Issuer's and the Subsidiary Guarantors' payment obligations pursuant to this Section 7.07 shall survive the satisfaction or discharge of this Indenture, any rejection or termination of this Indenture under any bankruptcy law or the resignation or removal of the Trustee. Without prejudice to any other rights available to the Trustee under applicable law, when the Trustee Incurs expenses after the occurrence of a Default specified in Section 6.01(f) or (g) with respect to the Issuer, the expenses are intended to constitute expenses of administration under the Bankruptcy Law (including under Section 507 of the Bankruptcy Code).

No provision of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise Incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not assured to its satisfaction.

Section 7.08 Replacement of Trustee.

(a) The Trustee may resign at any time by so notifying the Issuer. The holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes may remove the Trustee by so notifying the Trustee and may appoint a successor Trustee. The Issuer shall remove the Trustee if:

- (i) the Trustee fails to comply with Section 7.10;
- (ii) the Trustee is adjudged bankrupt or insolvent;
- (iii) a receiver or other public officer takes charge of the Trustee or its property; or

(iv) the Trustee otherwise becomes incapable of acting.

(b) If the Trustee resigns, is removed by the Issuer or by the holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes and such holders do not reasonably promptly appoint a successor Trustee, or if a vacancy exists in the office of Trustee for any reason (the Trustee in such event being referred to herein as the retiring Trustee), the Issuer shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee.

(c) A successor Trustee shall deliver a written acceptance of its appointment to the retiring Trustee and to the Issuer. Thereupon the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective, and the successor Trustee shall have all the rights, powers and duties of the Trustee under this Indenture. The successor Trustee shall mail a notice of its succession to the holders. The retiring Trustee shall promptly transfer all property held by it as Trustee to the successor Trustee, subject to the Lien provided for in Section 7.07.

(d) If a successor Trustee does not take office within 60 days after the retiring Trustee resigns or is removed, the retiring Trustee or the holders of 10% in principal amount of the Notes may petition at the expense of the Issuer any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee.

(e) If the Trustee fails to comply with Section 7.10, any holder who has been a bona fide holder of a Note for at least six months may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor Trustee.

(f) Notwithstanding the replacement of the Trustee pursuant to this Section 7.08, the Issuer's obligations under Section 7.07 shall continue for the benefit of the retiring Trustee.

Section 7.09 Successor Trustee by Merger. If the Trustee consolidates with, merges or converts into, or transfers all or substantially all its corporate trust business or assets to another corporation or banking association, the resulting, surviving or transferee corporation without any further act shall be the successor Trustee.

In case at the time such successor or successors by merger, conversion, consolidation or transfer to the Trustee shall succeed to the trusts created by this Indenture any of the Notes shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any such successor to the Trustee may adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor trustee, and deliver such Notes so authenticated; and in case at that time any of the Notes shall not have been authenticated, any successor to the Trustee may authenticate such Notes either in the name of any predecessor hereunder or in the name of the successor to the Trustee; and in all such cases such certificates shall have the full force which it is anywhere in the Notes or in this Indenture provided that the certificate of the Trustee shall have.

Section 7.10 Eligibility; Disqualification. There shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder that is a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America or of any state thereof that is authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trustee power, that is subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authorities and that has a combined capital and surplus of at least \$100,000,000 as set forth in its most recent published annual report of condition.

Section 7.11 Escrow Authorization. Each holder, by its acceptance of a Note, consents and agrees to the terms of the Escrow Agreement, including related documents thereto, as the same may be in effect or may be amended from time to time in writing by the parties thereto, and authorizes and directs the Trustee to enter into the Escrow Agreement, binding the holders to the terms thereof and to perform its obligations and exercise its rights thereunder in accordance herewith and therewith. The Issuer shall

do or cause to be done all such acts and things as may be necessary or proper, or as may be required by the provisions of the Escrow Agreement, to assure and confirm to the Trustee the security interest contemplated by the Escrow Agreement or any part thereof, as from time to time constituted, so as to render the same available for the security and benefit of this Indenture and of the Notes, according to the intent and purpose herein expressed. The Issuer shall take, or shall cause to be taken, any and all actions reasonably required to cause the Escrow Agreement to create and maintain, as security for the obligations of the Issuer under this Indenture and the Notes as provided in the Escrow Agreement, valid and enforceable first priority perfected liens in and on all the Escrowed Property, in favor of the Trustee for its benefit and the ratable benefit of the holders, superior to and prior to the rights of third Persons and subject to no other Liens.

ARTICLE VIII.

DISCHARGE OF INDENTURE; DEFEASANCE

Section 8.01 Discharge of Liability on Notes; Defeasance.

(a) This Indenture shall be discharged and shall cease to be of further effect (except as to surviving rights of registration or transfer or exchange of Notes, as expressly provided for in this Indenture) as to all outstanding Notes when:

(i) either (a) all the Notes theretofore authenticated and delivered (except lost, stolen or destroyed Notes which have been replaced or paid and Notes for whose payment money has theretofore been deposited in trust or segregated and held in trust by the Issuer and thereafter repaid to the Issuer or discharged from such trust) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation or (b) all of the Notes (1) have become due and payable, (2) will become due and payable at their Stated Maturity within one year or (3) if redeemable at the option of the Issuer, are to be called for redemption within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Issuer, and the Issuer has irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee funds in an amount sufficient to pay and discharge the entire Indebtedness on the Notes not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, for principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes to the date of deposit together with irrevocable instructions from the Issuer directing the Trustee to apply such funds to the payment thereof at maturity or redemption, as the case may be; *provided* that upon any redemption that requires the payment of the Applicable Premium, the amount deposited shall be sufficient for purposes of this Indenture to the extent that an amount is deposited with the Trustee equal to the Applicable Premium calculated as of the date of the notice of redemption, with any deficit as of the date of the redemption only required to be deposited with the Trustee on or prior to the date of the redemption;

(ii) the Issuer and/or the Subsidiary Guarantors have paid all other sums payable under this Indenture; and

(iii) the Issuer has delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel stating that all conditions precedent under this Indenture relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture have been complied with.

(b) Subject to Sections 8.01(c) and 8.02, the Issuer at any time may terminate (i) all of its obligations under the Notes and this Indenture (with respect to the holders of the Notes) ("legal defeasance option") or (ii) its obligations under Sections 4.02, 4.03, 4.04, 4.05, 4.06, 4.07, 4.08, 4.09, 4.11, 4.12, 4.16 and 4.17 and the operation of Section 5.01 for the benefit of the holders of the Notes,

and Sections 6.01(c), 6.01(d) and Sections 6.01(e) and 6.01(f) (with respect to Significant Subsidiaries only), 6.01(g), 6.01(h), 6.01(i) and 6.01(j) (“covenant defeasance option”). The Issuer may exercise its legal defeasance option notwithstanding its prior exercise of its covenant defeasance option. In the event that the Issuer terminates all of its obligations under the Notes and this Indenture (with respect to such Notes) by exercising its legal defeasance option or its covenant defeasance option, the obligations of each Subsidiary Guarantor with respect to the Notes and of the Issuer and each Subsidiary Guarantor with respect to the Security Documents (with respect to the Notes Obligations) shall be terminated simultaneously with the termination of such obligations.

If the Issuer exercises its legal defeasance option, payment of the Notes so defeased may not be accelerated because of an Event of Default. If the Issuer exercises its covenant defeasance option, payment of the Notes so defeased may not be accelerated because of an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(c), 6.01(d), 6.01(e), 6.01(f), 6.01(i) and 6.01(j) (with respect to Significant Subsidiaries), 6.01(g) and 6.01(h) or because of the failure of the Issuer to comply with Section 5.01.

Upon satisfaction of the conditions set forth herein and upon request of the Issuer, the Trustee shall acknowledge in writing the discharge of those obligations that the Issuer terminates.

(c) Notwithstanding clauses (a) and (b) above, the Issuer’s obligations in Sections 2.04, 2.05, 2.06, 2.07, 2.08, 2.09, 7.07, 7.08 and in this Article VIII shall survive until the Notes have been paid in full. Thereafter, the Issuer’s obligations in Sections 7.07, 8.05 and 8.06 shall survive such satisfaction and discharge.

Section 8.02 Conditions to Defeasance.

(a) The Issuer may exercise its legal defeasance option or its covenant defeasance option only if:

(i) the Issuer irrevocably deposits in trust with the Trustee cash in U.S. Dollars, U.S. Government Obligations or a combination thereof sufficient to pay the principal of and premium (if any) and interest on the Notes when due at maturity or redemption, as the case may be, including interest thereon to maturity or such redemption date; *provided* that upon any redemption that requires the payment of the Applicable Premium, the amount deposited shall be sufficient for purposes of this Indenture to the extent that an amount is deposited with the Trustee equal to the Applicable Premium calculated as of the date of the notice of redemption, with any deficit as of the date of the redemption only required to be deposited with the Trustee on or prior to the date of the redemption;

(ii) the Issuer delivers to the Trustee a certificate from a nationally recognized firm of independent accountants expressing their opinion that the payments of principal and interest when due and without reinvestment on the deposited U.S. Government Obligations plus any deposited money without investment will provide cash at such times and in such amounts as will be sufficient to pay principal, premium, if any, and interest when due on all the Notes to maturity or redemption, as the case may be;

(iii) no Default specified in Section 6.01(e) or (f) with respect to the Issuer shall have occurred or is continuing on the date of such deposit;

(iv) the deposit does not constitute a default under any other agreement binding on the Issuer and is not prohibited by Article X;

(v) in the case of the legal defeasance option, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel stating that (1) the Issuer has received from, or there has been published by, the Internal Revenue Service a ruling, or (2) since the date of this Indenture there has been a change in the applicable Federal income tax law, in either case to the effect that, and based thereon such Opinion of Counsel shall confirm that, the holders will not recognize income, gain or loss for Federal income tax purposes as a result of such deposit and defeasance and will be subject to Federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such deposit and defeasance had not occurred. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Opinion of Counsel required by the immediately preceding sentence with respect to a legal defeasance need not be delivered if all of the Notes not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation (x) have become due and payable or (y) will become due and payable at their Stated Maturity within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Issuer;

(vi) such exercise does not impair the right of any holder to receive payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such holder's Notes on or after the due dates therefore or to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment on or with respect to such holder's Notes;

(vii) in the case of the covenant defeasance option, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that the holders will not recognize income, gain or loss for Federal income tax purposes as a result of such deposit and defeasance and will be subject to Federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such deposit and defeasance had not occurred; and

(viii) the Issuer delivers to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent to the defeasance and discharge of the Notes to be so defeased and discharged as contemplated by this Article VIII have been complied with.

(b) Before or after a deposit, the Issuer may make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the redemption of such Notes at a future date in accordance with Article III.

Section 8.03 Application of Trust Money. The Trustee shall hold in trust money or U.S. Government Obligations (including proceeds thereof) deposited with it pursuant to this Article VIII. It shall apply the deposited money and the money from U.S. Government Obligations through each Paying Agent and in accordance with this Indenture to the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes so discharged or defeased.

Section 8.04 Repayment to the Issuer. Each of the Trustee and each Paying Agent shall promptly turn over to the Issuer upon request any money or U.S. Government Obligations held by it as provided in this Article VIII which, in the written opinion of nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants delivered to the Trustee (which delivery shall only be required if U.S. Government Obligations have been so deposited), are in excess of the amount thereof which would then be required to be deposited to effect an equivalent discharge or defeasance in accordance with this Article VIII.

Subject to any applicable abandoned property law, the Trustee and each Paying Agent shall pay to the Issuer upon written request any money held by them for the payment of principal or interest that remains unclaimed for two years, and, thereafter, holders entitled to the money must look to the Issuer for payment as general creditors, and the Trustee and each Paying Agent shall have no further liability with respect to such monies.

Section 8.05 Indemnity for U.S. Government Obligations. The Issuer shall pay and shall indemnify the Trustee against any tax, fee or other charge imposed on or assessed against deposited U.S. Government Obligations or the principal and interest received on such U.S. Government Obligations.

Section 8.06 Reinstatement. If the Trustee or any Paying Agent is unable to apply any money or U.S. Government Obligations in accordance with this Article VIII by reason of any legal proceeding or by reason of any order or judgment of any court or governmental authority enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting such application, the Issuer's obligations under this Indenture and the Notes so discharged or defeased shall be revived and reinstated as though no deposit had occurred pursuant to this Article VIII until such time as the Trustee or any Paying Agent is permitted to apply all such money or U.S. Government Obligations in accordance with this Article VIII; *provided, however*, that, if the Issuer has made any payment of principal of, or premium or interest on, any such Notes because of the reinstatement of its obligations, the Issuer shall be subrogated to the rights of the holders of such Notes to receive such payment from the money or U.S. Government Obligations held by the Trustee or any Paying Agent.

ARTICLE IX.

AMENDMENTS AND WAIVERS

Section 9.01 Without Consent of the Holders.

(a) The Issuer and the Trustee may amend this Indenture, the Security Documents, the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement, any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement or the Notes without notice to or consent of any holder:

- (i) to cure any ambiguity, omission, mistake, defect or inconsistency;
- (ii) to provide for the assumption by a Successor Issuer (with respect to the Issuer) of the obligations of the Issuer under this Indenture and the Notes;
- (iii) to provide for the assumption by a Successor Entity of the obligations of a Subsidiary Guarantor under this Indenture, the Notes or its Note Guarantee, as applicable, and the Security Documents;
- (iv) to provide for uncertificated Notes in addition to or in place of certificated Notes (*provided, however*, that the uncertificated Notes are issued in registered form for purposes of Section 163(f) of the Code or in a manner such that the uncertificated Notes are described in Section 163(f)(2)(B) of the Code);
- (v) to add a Subsidiary Guarantor or collateral with respect to the Notes, to secure the Notes;
- (vi) to add to the covenants of the Issuer for the benefit of the holders or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Issuer;
- (vii) to make any change that does not adversely affect the rights of any holder;
- (viii) to conform the text of this Indenture, the Notes, the Note Guarantees, the Security Documents, the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement or any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement to any provision of the "*Description of Senior Secured Notes*" in the Offering

Memorandum to the extent that such provision in the “*Description of Senior Secured Notes*” was intended to be a verbatim recitation of a provision of this Indenture, the Notes, the Note Guarantees, the Security Documents, the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement or any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement, and the Issuer will confirm its good faith intention of any such textual change intended to be a verbatim recitation in an Officer’s Certificate delivered to the Trustee;

(ix) to release or subordinate Collateral as permitted by this Indenture or the Intercreditor Agreements (including (A) to consent to and enter into (and execute documents permitting the filing and recording, where appropriate) the grant of easements, covenants, declarations, sub-divisions and subordination rights with respect to real property, conditions, restrictions and declarations on customary terms, and (B) subordination, nondisturbance and attornment agreements (x) on customary terms reasonably requested by the Issuer or (y) with respect to any Master Lease or any Gaming Lease, to the extent requested by the landlord under such Master Lease or Gaming Lease);

(x) to add additional secured creditors holding Other First Priority Lien Obligations or other Junior Lien Obligations so long as such obligations are not prohibited by this Indenture or the Security Documents;

(xi) to make changes to provide for the issuance of the Additional Notes; or

(xii) to amend, waive or modify this Indenture, the Notes, the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement, any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement or any Security Document as required by local law to give effect to, or protect any security interest for the benefit of the First Priority Secured Parties, in any property or so that the security interests therein comply with applicable law or this Indenture or in each case to otherwise enhance, protect or preserve the rights or benefits of any holder of Notes under this Indenture, the Notes or the Note Guarantees.

(b) After an amendment under this Section 9.01 becomes effective, the Issuer shall mail to the holders a notice briefly describing such amendment. The failure to give such notice to all holders, or any defect therein, shall not impair or affect the validity of an amendment under this Section 9.01.

Section 9.02 With Consent of the Holders.

(a) The Issuer, the Escrow Agent (if applicable) and the Trustee may amend or supplement this Indenture, the Security Documents, the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement, the Escrow Agreement and any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement with the written consent of the holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding voting as a single class (including consents obtained in connection with a tender offer or exchange for the Notes). However, without the consent of each holder of an outstanding Note affected, an amendment may not:

- (1) reduce the amount of Notes whose holders must consent to an amendment;
- (2) reduce the rate of or extend the time for payment of interest on any Note;
- (3) reduce the principal of or change the Stated Maturity of any Note;
- (4) reduce the premium payable upon the redemption of any Note or change the time at which any Note may be redeemed in accordance with Article III;
- (5) make any Note payable in money other than that stated in such Note;

- (6) expressly subordinate the Notes to any other Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Subsidiary Guarantor;
- (7) impair the contractual right of any holder to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment on or with respect to such holder's Notes on or after the due dates therefor;
- (8) make any change in the amendment provisions which require each holder's consent or in the waiver provisions; or
- (9) make any change in the provisions of the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement, any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement or this Indenture dealing with the application of proceeds of Collateral that would adversely affect the holders of the Notes.

Except as expressly provided by this Indenture, without the consent of holders of at least 66 2/3% in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding, no amendment may modify or release the Note Guarantee of any Significant Subsidiary in any manner adverse to the holders of the Notes. In addition, without the consent of the holders of at least 66 2/3% in aggregate principal amount of Notes then outstanding, no amendment or waiver may release all or substantially all of the Collateral from the Lien of this Indenture and the Security Documents with respect to the Notes.

It shall not be necessary for the consent of the holders under this Section 9.02 to approve the particular form of any proposed amendment, but it shall be sufficient if such consent approves the substance thereof.

After an amendment under this Section 9.02 becomes effective, the Issuer shall mail to the holders a notice briefly describing such amendment. The failure to give such notice to all holders, or any defect therein, shall not impair or affect the validity of an amendment under this Section 9.02.

Section 9.03 [Reserved].

Section 9.04 Revocation and Effect of Consents and Waivers.

(a) A consent to an amendment or a waiver by a holder of a Note shall bind the holder and every subsequent holder of that Note or portion of the Note that evidences the same debt as the consenting holder's Note, even if notation of the consent or waiver is not made on the Note. However, any such holder or subsequent holder may revoke the consent or waiver as to such holder's Note or portion of the Note if the Trustee receives the notice of revocation before the date on which the Trustee receives an Officer's Certificate from the Issuer certifying that the requisite principal amount of Notes have consented. After an amendment or waiver becomes effective, it shall bind every holder. An amendment or waiver becomes effective upon the (i) receipt by the Issuer or the Trustee of consents by the holders of the requisite principal amount of securities, (ii) satisfaction of conditions to effectiveness as set forth in this Indenture and any indenture supplemental hereto containing such amendment or waiver and (iii) execution of such amendment or waiver (or supplemental indenture) by the Issuer and the Trustee.

(b) The Issuer may, but shall not be obligated to, fix a record date for the purpose of determining the holders entitled to give their consent or take any other action described above or required or permitted to be taken pursuant to this Indenture. If a record date is fixed, then notwithstanding the immediately preceding paragraph, those Persons who were holders at such record date (or their duly designated proxies), and only those Persons, shall be entitled to give such consent or to revoke any consent previously given or to take any such action, whether or not such Persons continue to be holders after such record date. No such consent shall be valid or effective for more than 120 days after such record date.

Section 9.05 Notation on or Exchange of Notes. If an amendment, supplement or waiver changes the terms of a Note, the Issuer may require the holder of the Note to deliver it to the Trustee. The Trustee may place an appropriate notation on the Note regarding the changed terms and return it to the holder. Alternatively, if the Issuer or the Trustee so determine, the Issuer in exchange for the Note shall issue and the Trustee shall authenticate a new Note that reflects the changed terms. Failure to make the appropriate notation or to issue a new Note shall not affect the validity of such amendment, supplement or waiver.

Section 9.06 Trustee to Sign Amendments. The Trustee shall sign any amendment, supplement or waiver authorized pursuant to this Article IX if the amendment does not adversely affect the rights, duties, liabilities or immunities of the Trustee. If it does, the Trustee may but need not sign it. In signing such amendment, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it and shall be provided with, and (subject to Section 7.01) shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel stating that such amendment, supplement or waiver is authorized or permitted by this Indenture and that such amendment, supplement or waiver is the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Issuer and the Subsidiary Guarantors, enforceable against them in accordance with its terms, subject to customary exceptions, and complies with the provisions hereof and that all conditions precedent to the execution and delivery of the supplemental indenture have been complied with.

Section 9.07 Additional Voting Terms; Calculation of Principal Amount. All Notes issued under this Indenture shall vote and consent together on all matters (as to which any of such Notes may vote) as one class and no Notes will have the right to vote or consent as a separate class on any matter. Determinations as to whether holders of the requisite aggregate principal amount of Notes have concurred in any direction, waiver or consent shall be made in accordance with this Article IX and Section 2.14.

ARTICLE X.

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE XI.

RANKING OF NOTE LIENS

Section 11.01 Relative Rights. The First Lien Intercreditor Agreement and after the effectiveness thereof, any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement define the relative rights, as lienholders, of holders of Liens securing First Priority Lien Obligations and holders of Liens securing Junior Priority Obligations. Nothing in this Indenture or the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement (or any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement) will:

(a) impair, as between the Issuer and holders of Notes, the obligation of the Issuer, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay principal of, premium and interest on Notes in accordance with their terms or to perform any other obligation of the Issuer or any other obligor under this Indenture, the Notes, the Note Guarantees and the Security Documents;

(b) restrict the right of any holder to sue for payments that are then due and owing, in a manner not inconsistent with the provisions of the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement or any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement;

(c) prevent the Trustee, the Collateral Agent or any holder from exercising against the Issuer or any other obligor any of its other available remedies upon a Default or Event of Default (other than its rights as a secured party, which are subject to the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement); or

(d) restrict the right of the Trustee, the Collateral Agent or any holder:

(i) to file and prosecute a petition seeking an order for relief in an involuntary bankruptcy case or proceeding as to any obligor or otherwise to commence, or seek relief commencing, any insolvency or liquidation case or proceeding involuntarily against any obligor;

(ii) to make, support or oppose any request for an order for dismissal, abstention or conversion in any insolvency or liquidation case or proceeding;

(iii) to make, support or oppose, in any insolvency or liquidation case or proceeding, any request for an order extending or terminating any period during which the debtor (or any other Person) has the exclusive right to propose a plan of reorganization or other dispositive restructuring or liquidation plan therein;

(iv) to seek the creation of, or appointment to, any official committee representing creditors (or certain of the creditors) in any insolvency or liquidation case or proceedings and, if appointed, to serve and act as a member of such committee without being in any respect restricted or bound by, or liable for, any of the obligations under this Article XI;

(v) to seek or object to the appointment of any professional person to serve in any capacity in any insolvency or liquidation case or proceeding or to support or object to any request for compensation made by any professional person or others therein;

(vi) to make, support or oppose any request for order appointing a trustee or examiner in any insolvency or liquidation case or proceeding; or

(vii) otherwise to make, support or oppose any request for relief in any insolvency or liquidation case or proceeding that it is permitted by law to make, support or oppose:

if it were a holder of unsecured claims; or

(1) as to any matter relating to any plan of reorganization or other;

(2) restructuring or liquidation plan or as to any matter relating to the administration of the estate or the disposition of the case or proceeding (in each case except as set forth in the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement or any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement).

ARTICLE XII.

COLLATERAL

Section 12.01 Security Documents. The payment of the principal of and interest and premium, if any, on the Notes when due, whether on an Interest Payment Date, at maturity, by acceleration, repurchase, redemption or otherwise and whether by the Issuer pursuant to the Notes or by the Subsidiary Guarantors pursuant to the Note Guarantees, the payment of all other Notes Obligations and the performance of all other obligations of the Issuer and the Subsidiary Guarantors under this Indenture, the Notes, the Note Guarantees and the Security Documents are secured as provided in the Security

Documents which the Issuer and the Subsidiary Guarantors have entered into and will be secured by Security Documents hereafter delivered as required or permitted by this Indenture. The Issuer and the Guarantors hereby acknowledge and agree that the Collateral Agent holds a Lien on the Collateral for the benefit of the holders of the Notes and pursuant to the terms of the Security Documents, subject to the terms of the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement and any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement. The Issuer shall, and shall cause each Subsidiary Guarantor to, and each Subsidiary Guarantor shall, make all filings (including filings of continuation statements and amendments to Uniform Commercial Code financing statements that may be necessary to continue the effectiveness of such Uniform Commercial Code financing statements) and all other actions as are necessary or required by the Security Documents to maintain (at the sole cost and expense of the Issuer and its Subsidiary Guarantors) the security interest in favor of the Collateral Agent for its benefit and the benefit of the Trustee and the holders of the Notes created by the Security Documents in the Collateral (other than with respect to any Collateral the security interest in which is not required to be perfected under the Security Documents) as a perfected first priority security interest subject only to Permitted Liens.

Section 12.02 Collateral Agent.

(a) The Collateral Agent shall have all the rights and protections provided in the Security Documents and shall have all of the rights and protections provided to the collateral agent appointed pursuant to the ERI Credit Agreement.

(b) Subject to Section 7.01, neither the Trustee nor the Collateral Agent nor any of their respective officers, directors, employees, attorneys or agents will be responsible or liable for the existence, genuineness, value or protection of any Collateral, for the legality, enforceability, effectiveness or sufficiency of the Security Documents, for the obtaining or maintaining insurance on any Collateral, for the creation, perfection, priority, sufficiency or protection of any Lien securing the Notes Obligations, or any defect or deficiency as to any such matters. Beyond the exercise of reasonable care in the custody thereof, the Collateral Agent shall have no duty as to any Collateral in its possession or control or in the possession or control of any agent or bailee or any income thereon or as to preservation of rights against prior parties or any other rights pertaining thereto and the Collateral Agent shall not be responsible for filing any financing or continuation statements or recording any documents or instruments in any public office at any time or times or otherwise perfecting or maintaining the perfection of any security interest in the Collateral. The Collateral Agent shall be deemed to have exercised reasonable care in the custody of the Collateral in its possession if the Collateral is accorded treatment substantially equal to that which it accords its own property and shall not be liable or responsible for any loss or diminution in the value of any of the Collateral, by reason of the act or omission of any carrier, forwarding agency or other agent or bailee selected by the Collateral Agent in good faith.

(c) Subject to the Security Documents and the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement, (i) the Trustee shall direct the Collateral Agent and (ii) except as directed by the Trustee as required or permitted by this Indenture and any other representatives or pursuant to the Security Documents, the holders acknowledge that Collateral Agent will not be obligated:

- (i) to act upon directions purported to be delivered to it by any other Person;
- (ii) to foreclose upon or otherwise enforce any Lien securing the Notes Obligations; or
- (iii) to take any other action whatsoever with regard to any or all of the Lien securing the Notes Obligations, Security Documents or Collateral.

(d) The holders of Notes agree that the Collateral Agent shall be entitled to the rights, privileges, protections, immunities, indemnities and benefits provided to the Collateral Agent by the Security Documents. Furthermore, each holder of a Note, by accepting such Note, consents and agrees to the terms of and authorizes and directs the Trustee (in each of its capacities) and the Collateral Agent to enter into and perform the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement (and any future First Lien Intercreditor Agreement), any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement and Security Documents in each of its capacities thereunder.

(e) If the Issuer or any applicable Restricted Subsidiary (i) Incurs First Priority Lien Obligations at any time when the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement is not in effect or at any time when Indebtedness constituting First Priority Lien Obligations entitled to the benefit of an existing intercreditor agreement is concurrently retired, and (ii) delivers to the Trustee and Collateral Agent an Officer's Certificate so stating and requesting the Trustee and/or the Collateral Agent to enter into a First Lien Intercreditor Agreement in favor of a designated agent or representative for the holders of the First Priority Lien Obligations so Incurred, the holders acknowledge that the Trustee and the Collateral Agent is hereby authorized and directed to (and shall) enter into such intercreditor agreement, bind the holders on the terms set forth therein and perform and observe its obligations thereunder.

(f) If the Issuer or any applicable Restricted Subsidiary Incurs any Junior Lien Obligations and delivers to the Collateral Agent and the Trustee an Officer's Certificate requesting the Trustee and/or the Collateral Agent enter into a Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement with a designated agent or representative for the holders of the Junior Lien Obligations so Incurred, the Trustee and the Collateral Agent are hereby authorized and directed to (and shall) enter into such intercreditor agreement, bind the holders on the terms set forth therein and perform and observe its obligations thereunder.

Section 12.03 Authorization of Action to Be Taken.

(a) Each holder of Notes, by its acceptance thereof, consents and agrees to the terms of each Security Document, the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement as originally in effect and as amended, supplemented or replaced from time to time in accordance with its terms or the terms of this Indenture and any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement entered into in accordance with the terms of this Indenture, appoints the Collateral Agent as its collateral agent, authorizes and directs the Trustee and the Collateral Agent to enter into the Security Documents to which it is a party, authorizes and empowers the Trustee to direct the Collateral Agent to enter into, and the Collateral Agent to execute and deliver, the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement (and any future First Lien Intercreditor Agreement) and any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement permitted hereunder and authorizes and empowers the Trustee and the Collateral Agent to bind the holders of Notes and other holders of Obligations as set forth in the Security Documents to which it is a party and the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement (and any future First Lien Intercreditor Agreement) and any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement permitted hereunder and to perform its obligations and exercise its rights and powers thereunder.

(b) Subject to the terms of the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement (and any future First Lien Intercreditor Agreement) and any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement, the Collateral Agent and the Trustee are authorized and empowered to receive for the benefit of the holders of Notes any funds collected or distributed under the Security Documents to which the Collateral Agent or the Trustee are a party and to make further distributions of such funds to the holders of Notes according to the provisions of this Indenture.

(c) Subject to the provisions of Section 7.01 and Section 7.02 hereof, and the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement (and any future First Lien Intercreditor Agreement), any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement and the Security Documents, during the continuation of an Event of Default, the Trustee may direct, on behalf of the holders, the Collateral Agent to take all actions it deems necessary or appropriate in order to:

- (i) foreclose upon or otherwise enforce any or all of the Liens securing the Notes Obligations;

- (ii) enforce any of the terms of the Security Documents to which the Collateral Agent or Trustee is a party; or
- (iii) collect and receive payment of any and all Notes Obligations.

Subject to the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement (and any future First Lien Intercreditor Agreement), the Trustee is authorized and empowered (but not obligated) to institute and maintain, or direct the Collateral Agent to institute and maintain, such suits and proceedings as it may deem expedient to protect or enforce the Liens securing the Notes Obligations or the Security Documents to which the Collateral Agent or Trustee is a party or to prevent any impairment of Collateral by any acts that may be unlawful or in violation of the Security Documents to which the Collateral Agent or Trustee is a party or this Indenture, and such suits and proceedings as the Trustee or the Collateral Agent may deem expedient to preserve or protect its interests and the interests of the holders of Notes in the Collateral, including power to institute and maintain suits or proceedings to restrain the enforcement of or compliance with any legislative or other governmental enactment, rule or order that may be unconstitutional or otherwise invalid if the enforcement of, or compliance with, such enactment, rule or order would impair the security interest hereunder or be prejudicial to the interests of holders, the Trustee or the Collateral Agent.

Additionally, the Trustee and the Collateral Agent are authorized and empowered to consent to and enter into (and execute documents permitting the filing and recording, where appropriate) (A) subordination agreements and consents with respect to the grant of easements, covenants, declarations, subdivisions and subordination rights with respect to real property, conditions, restrictions and declarations on customary terms, and (B) subordination, non-disturbance and attornment agreements (x) on customary terms reasonably requested by the Issuers or (y) with respect to any Master Lease or any Gaming Lease, to the extent requested by the landlord under such Master Lease or Gaming Lease. In entering into any such agreements or other instruments, the Trustee and the Collateral Agent shall be entitled to receive and rely on an Officer's Certificate to the effect that such agreements or instruments are authorized or permitted by this Indenture.

Section 12.04 Release of Collateral.

(a) Collateral shall be released from the Lien and security interest created by the Security Documents to secure the Notes and obligations under this Indenture at any time or from time to time in accordance with the provisions of the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement (and any future First Lien Intercreditor Agreement), any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement or as provided hereby or in the Security Documents. The applicable assets included in the Collateral shall be automatically released from the Liens securing the Notes, and the applicable Subsidiary Guarantor shall be automatically released from its obligations under this Indenture and the Security Documents, under any one or more of the following circumstances or any applicable circumstance as provided in the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement (and any future First Lien Intercreditor Agreement), any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement or the Security Documents:

- (i) to enable the Issuer or any Subsidiary Guarantor to consummate the sale, transfer, distribution or other disposition of such property or assets to a Person that is not the Issuer or a Subsidiary Guarantor to the extent not prohibited under Section 4.06;

(ii) [reserved];

(iii) in respect of the property and assets of a Subsidiary Guarantor, upon the designation of such Subsidiary Guarantor to be an Unrestricted Subsidiary in accordance with Section 4.04 and the definition of “Unrestricted Subsidiary,” and such Subsidiary Guarantor shall be automatically released from its obligations hereunder and under the Security Documents;

(iv) [reserved];

(v) in respect of the property and assets of a Subsidiary Guarantor, upon the release or discharge of the Note Guarantee of such Subsidiary Guarantor in accordance with this Indenture;

(vi) in respect of any property or assets of the Issuer or a Subsidiary Guarantor that would constitute Collateral but is at such time not subject to a Lien securing First Priority Lien Obligations (other than the Notes Obligations), other than any property or assets that cease to be subject to a Lien securing First Priority Lien Obligations in connection with a discharge of such First Priority Lien Obligations; *provided* that this clause shall not apply with respect to a release of all or substantially all of the Collateral; *provided, further*, that if such property and assets are subsequently subject to a Lien securing First Priority Lien Obligations, such property and assets (other than Excluded Assets) shall subsequently constitute Collateral under this Indenture;

(vii) pursuant to an amendment or waiver as described under Article IX; and

(viii) to the extent such property or assets constitute Excluded Assets.

In addition, the security interests granted pursuant to the Security Documents securing the Notes Obligations shall automatically terminate and/or be released all without delivery of any instrument or performance of any act by any party, and all rights to the Collateral shall revert to the applicable Pledgor (as defined in the Collateral Agreement), as of the date upon (i) all the Obligations under the Notes and this Indenture and the Security Documents (other than contingent or unliquidated obligations or liabilities not then due) have been paid in full in cash or immediately available funds, (ii) a legal defeasance or covenant defeasance or discharge under Article VIII or (iii) the holders of at least two thirds in aggregate principal amount of all Notes issued and outstanding under this Indenture consent to the termination of the Security Documents.

In connection with any termination or release pursuant to this Section 12.04(a), the Collateral Agent shall execute and deliver to any Pledgor (as defined in the Collateral Agreement), at such Pledgor’s expense, all documents that such Pledgor shall reasonably request to evidence such termination or release (including, without limitation, Uniform Commercial Code termination statements, intellectual property security agreement releases and mortgage releases), and will duly assign and transfer to such Pledgor, such of the Pledged Collateral (as defined in the Collateral Agreement) that may be in the possession of the Collateral Agent and has not theretofore been sold or otherwise applied or released pursuant to this Indenture or the Security Documents. Any execution and delivery of documents pursuant to this Section 12.04(a) shall be without recourse to or warranty by the Collateral Agent. In connection with any release pursuant to this Section 12.04(a), the Pledgors shall be permitted to take any action in connection therewith consistent with such release including, without limitation, the filing of Uniform Commercial Code termination statements.

Upon the receipt of an Officer's Certificate from the Issuer or Opinion of Counsel, as described in Section 12.04(b) below, if applicable, and any necessary or proper instruments of termination, subordination, satisfaction or release prepared by the Issuer, the Collateral Agent shall execute, deliver or acknowledge such instruments or releases to evidence the release or subordination of any Collateral permitted to be released or subordinated pursuant to this Indenture or the Security Documents or the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement.

(b) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, in connection with any release of Collateral pursuant to Section 12.04(a), the Collateral Agent shall not be required to execute, deliver or acknowledge any instruments of termination, satisfaction or release unless, in each case, an Officer's Certificate or Opinion of Counsel certifying that all conditions precedent, including, without limitation, this Section 12.04, have been met and stating under which of the circumstances set forth in Section 12.04(a) above the Collateral is being released have been delivered to the Collateral Agent and the Trustee on or prior to the date on which the Collateral Agent executes any such instrument.

Section 12.05 [Reserved].

Section 12.06 Release Upon Termination of the Issuer's Obligations. In the event (i) that the Issuer delivers to the Trustee, in form and substance acceptable to it, an Officer's Certificate or Opinion of Counsel certifying that all the Obligations under this Indenture, the Notes and the Security Documents have been satisfied and discharged by the payment in full of the Issuer's Obligations under the Notes, this Indenture and the Security Documents, and all such Obligations have been so satisfied, or (ii) a discharge, legal defeasance or covenant defeasance of this Indenture occurs under Article VIII, the Trustee shall deliver to the Issuer and the Collateral Agent a notice stating that the Trustee, on behalf of the holders, disclaims and gives up any and all rights it has in or to the Collateral, and any rights it has under the Security Documents, and upon receipt by the Collateral Agent of such notice, the Collateral Agent shall be deemed not to hold a Lien in the Collateral on behalf of the Trustee and shall, at the expense of the Issuer, do or cause to be done all acts reasonably requested by the Issuer to release such Lien as soon as is reasonably practicable.

Section 12.07 Designations. Except as provided in the next sentence, for purposes of the provisions hereof and the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement requiring the Issuer to designate Indebtedness for the purposes of the terms First Priority Lien Obligations and Other First Priority Lien Obligations or any other such designations hereunder or under the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement, any such designation shall be sufficient if the relevant designation provides in writing that such First Priority Lien Obligations or Other First Priority Lien Obligations are permitted under this Indenture and is signed on behalf of the Issuer by an Officer and delivered to the Trustee, the Collateral Agent and the administrative agent under any Credit Agreement. For all purposes hereof and the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement, the Issuer hereby designates the Obligations pursuant to the ERI Credit Agreement as in effect on the Escrow Release Date, as First Priority Lien Obligations.

Section 12.08 Taking and Destruction. Subject to the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement, upon any Taking or Destruction of any Collateral, all Net Insurance Proceeds received by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary shall be included in Net Proceeds to the extent set forth in the definition of "Net Proceeds" and shall be applied in accordance with Section 4.06 as if such Net Insurance Proceeds were Net Proceeds of an Asset Sale.

ARTICLE XIII.

GUARANTEE

Section 13.01 Guarantee.

(a) Each Subsidiary Guarantor, by executing a supplemental indenture, hereby jointly and severally, irrevocably and unconditionally guarantees, as a primary obligor and not merely as a surety, to each holder, to the Trustee and to the Collateral Agent and their respective successors and assigns (i) the performance and punctual payment when due, whether at Stated Maturity, by acceleration or otherwise, of all obligations of the Issuer under this Indenture (including obligations to the Trustee and to the Collateral Agent) and the Notes, whether for payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on in respect of the Notes and all other monetary obligations of the Issuer under this Indenture and the Notes and (ii) the full and punctual performance within applicable grace periods of all other obligations of the Issuer whether for fees, expenses, indemnification or otherwise under this Indenture and the Notes (all the foregoing being hereinafter collectively called the “Guaranteed Obligations”). The Guaranteed Obligations of all Subsidiary Guarantors shall be secured by first-priority security interests (subject to Permitted Liens and Liens permitted by Section 4.12) in the Collateral owned by such Subsidiary Guarantor on a pari passu basis with all other First Priority Lien Obligations pursuant to the terms of the Security Documents and the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement. Each Subsidiary Guarantor further agrees that the Guaranteed Obligations may be extended or renewed, in whole or in part, without notice or further assent from any Subsidiary Guarantor, and that each Subsidiary Guarantor shall remain bound under this Article XIII notwithstanding any extension or renewal of any Guaranteed Obligation.

(b) Each Subsidiary Guarantor waives presentation to, demand of payment from and protest to the Issuer of any of the Guaranteed Obligations and also waives notice of protest for nonpayment. Each Subsidiary Guarantor waives notice of any default under the Notes or the Guaranteed Obligations. The obligations of each Subsidiary Guarantor hereunder shall not be affected by (i) the failure of any holder or the Trustee to assert any claim or demand or to enforce any right or remedy against the Issuer or any other Person under this Indenture, the Notes or any other agreement or otherwise; (ii) any extension or renewal of this Indenture, the Notes or any other agreement; (iii) any rescission, waiver, amendment or modification of any of the terms or provisions of this Indenture, the Notes or any other agreement; (iv) the release of any security held by any holder or the Trustee for the Guaranteed Obligations or each Subsidiary Guarantor; (v) the failure of any holder or Trustee to exercise any right or remedy against any other guarantor of the Guaranteed Obligations; or (vi) any change in the ownership of each Subsidiary Guarantor, except as provided in Section 13.02(b) or 13.02(c). Each Subsidiary Guarantor hereby waives any right to which it may be entitled to have its obligations hereunder divided among the Subsidiary Guarantors, such that such Subsidiary Guarantor’s obligations would be less than the full amount claimed.

(c) Each Subsidiary Guarantor hereby waives any right to which it may be entitled to have the assets of the Issuer first be used and depleted as payment of the Issuer’s or such Subsidiary Guarantor’s obligations hereunder prior to any amounts being claimed from or paid by such Subsidiary Guarantor hereunder. Each Subsidiary Guarantor hereby waives any right to which it may be entitled to require that the Issuer be sued prior to an action being initiated against such Subsidiary Guarantor.

(d) Each Subsidiary Guarantor further agrees that its Note Guarantee herein constitutes a guarantee of payment, performance and compliance when due (and not a guarantee of collection) and waives any right to require that any resort be had by any holder or the Trustee to any security held for payment of the Guaranteed Obligations.

(e) The Note Guarantee of each Subsidiary Guarantor is, to the extent and in the manner set forth in Article XIII, equal in right of payment to all existing and future Pari Passu Indebtedness and senior in right of payment to all existing and future Subordinated Indebtedness of such Subsidiary Guarantor. Pursuant to the Security Documents and the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement, the security interests securing the Note Guarantees will be equal in priority (subject to Permitted Liens and Liens permitted by Section 4.12) to all security interests in the Collateral granted to secure the First Priority Lien Obligations.

(f) Except as expressly set forth in Sections 8.01(b), 12.02 and 12.06, the obligations of each Subsidiary Guarantor hereunder shall not be subject to any reduction, limitation, impairment or termination for any reason, including any claim of waiver, release, surrender, alteration or compromise, and shall not be subject to any defense of setoff, counterclaim, recoupment or termination whatsoever or by reason of the invalidity, illegality or unenforceability of the Guaranteed Obligations or otherwise. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the obligations of each Subsidiary Guarantor herein shall not be discharged or impaired or otherwise affected by the failure of any holder or the Trustee to assert any claim or demand or to enforce any remedy under this Indenture, the Notes or any other agreement, by any waiver or modification of any thereof, by any default, failure or delay, willful or otherwise, in the performance of the obligations, or by any other act or thing or omission or delay to do any other act or thing which may or might in any manner or to any extent vary the risk of any Subsidiary Guarantor or would otherwise operate as a discharge of any Subsidiary Guarantor as a matter of law or equity.

(g) Each Subsidiary Guarantor agrees that its Note Guarantee shall remain in full force and effect until payment in full of all the Guaranteed Obligations of such Subsidiary Guarantor. Each Subsidiary Guarantor further agrees that its Note Guarantee herein shall continue to be effective or be reinstated, as the case may be, if at any time payment, or any part thereof, of principal of or interest on any Guaranteed Obligation is rescinded, avoided, or must otherwise be restored by any holder or the Trustee upon the bankruptcy or reorganization of the Issuer or otherwise.

(h) In furtherance of the foregoing and not in limitation of any other right which any holder or the Trustee has at law or in equity against any Subsidiary Guarantor by virtue hereof, upon the failure of the Issuer to pay the principal of or interest on any Guaranteed Obligation when and as the same shall become due, whether at maturity, by acceleration, by redemption or otherwise, or to perform or comply with any other Guaranteed Obligation, each Subsidiary Guarantor hereby promises to and shall, upon receipt of written demand by the Trustee, forthwith pay, or cause to be paid, in cash, to the holders or the Trustee an amount equal to the sum of (i) the unpaid principal amount of such Guaranteed Obligations, (ii) accrued and unpaid interest on such Guaranteed Obligations (but only to the extent not prohibited by applicable law) and (iii) all other monetary obligations of the Issuer to the holders and the Trustee.

(i) Each Subsidiary Guarantor agrees that it shall not be entitled to any right of subrogation in relation to the holders in respect of any Guaranteed Obligations guaranteed hereby until payment in full of all Guaranteed Obligations. Each Subsidiary Guarantor further agrees that, as between it, on the one hand, and the holders and the Trustee, on the other hand, (i) the maturity of the Guaranteed Obligations guaranteed hereby may be accelerated as provided in Article VI for the purposes of the Note Guarantee herein, notwithstanding any stay, injunction or other prohibition preventing such acceleration in respect of the Guaranteed Obligations guaranteed hereby, and (ii) in the event of any declaration of acceleration of such Guaranteed Obligations as provided in Article VI, such Guaranteed Obligations (whether or not due and payable) shall forthwith become due and payable by the Subsidiary Guarantors for the purposes of this Section 13.01.

(j) Each Subsidiary Guarantor also agrees to pay any and all costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) incurred by the Trustee or any holder in enforcing any rights under this Section 13.01.

(k) Upon request of the Trustee, each Subsidiary Guarantor shall execute and deliver such further instruments and do such further acts as may be reasonably necessary or proper to carry out more effectively the purpose of this Indenture although the Trustee shall have no obligation to make any such request.

Section 13.02 Limitation on Liability.

(a) Any term or provision of this Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the maximum aggregate amount of the Guaranteed Obligations guaranteed hereunder by each Subsidiary Guarantor shall not exceed the maximum amount that can be hereby guaranteed without rendering this Indenture, as it relates to such Subsidiary Guarantor, voidable under applicable law relating to fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer or similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally.

(b) A Note Guarantee as to any Subsidiary that executes a supplemental indenture in accordance with Section 4.11 hereof and provides a guarantee shall terminate and be of no further force or effect and such Subsidiary Guarantor shall be deemed to be released from all obligations under this Article XIII upon:

(i) the sale, disposition, exchange or other transfer (including through merger, consolidation, amalgamation or otherwise) of the Capital Stock (including any sale, disposition or other transfer following which the applicable Subsidiary Guarantor is no longer a Restricted Subsidiary), of the applicable Subsidiary Guarantor if such sale, disposition, exchange or other transfer is made in a manner not in violation of this Indenture;

(ii) the Issuer designating such Subsidiary Guarantor to be an Unrestricted Subsidiary in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.04 and the definition of "Unrestricted Subsidiary";

(iii) the release or discharge of the borrowing or guarantee by such Subsidiary Guarantor of the Indebtedness which resulted in the obligation to guarantee the Notes;

(iv) the Issuer's exercise of its legal defeasance option or covenant defeasance option under Article VIII or if the Issuer's obligations under this Indenture are discharged in accordance with the terms of this Indenture; and

(v) such Restricted Subsidiary ceasing to be a Subsidiary as a result of any foreclosure of any pledge or security interest in favor of the First Priority Lien Obligations, subject to, in each case, the application of the proceeds of such foreclosure in accordance with Section 12.04.

Section 13.03 Successors and Assigns. This Article XIII shall be binding upon each Subsidiary Guarantor and its successors and assigns and shall inure to the benefit of the successors and assigns of the Trustee and the holders and, in the event of any transfer or assignment of rights by any holder or the Trustee, the rights and privileges conferred upon that party in this Indenture and in the Notes shall automatically extend to and be vested in such transferee or assignee, all subject to the terms and conditions of this Indenture.

Section 13.04 No Waiver. Neither a failure nor a delay on the part of either the Trustee or the holders in exercising any right, power or privilege under this Article XIII shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall a single or partial exercise thereof preclude any other or further exercise of any right, power or privilege. The rights, remedies and benefits of the Trustee and the holders herein expressly specified are cumulative and not exclusive of any other rights, remedies or benefits which either may have under this Article XII at law, in equity, by statute or otherwise.

Section 13.05 Modification. No modification, amendment or waiver of any provision of this Article XIII, nor the consent to any departure by any Subsidiary Guarantor therefrom, shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be in writing and signed by the Trustee, and then such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the purpose for which given. No notice to or demand on any Subsidiary Guarantor in any case shall entitle any Subsidiary Guarantor to any other or further notice or demand in the same, similar or other circumstances.

Section 13.06 Execution of Supplemental Indenture for Future Guarantors. Each Subsidiary and other Person which is required to become a Subsidiary Guarantor of the Notes pursuant to Section 4.11 shall promptly execute and deliver to the Trustee and the Collateral Agent a supplemental indenture in the form of Exhibit C hereto pursuant to which such Subsidiary or other Person shall become a Subsidiary Guarantor under this Article XIII and shall guarantee the Notes. Concurrently with the execution and delivery of such supplemental indenture, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee and the Collateral Agent an Opinion of Counsel and an Officer's Certificate to the effect that such supplemental indenture has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by such Subsidiary or other Person and that, subject to the application of bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, fraudulent conveyance or transfer and other similar laws relating to creditors' rights generally and to the principles of equity, whether considered in a proceeding at law or in equity, the Note Guarantee of such Subsidiary Guarantor is a valid and binding obligation of such guarantor, enforceable against such Subsidiary Guarantor in accordance with its terms.

Section 13.07 Non-Impairment. The failure to endorse a Note Guarantee on any Note shall not affect or impair the validity thereof.

ARTICLE XIV.

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 14.01 [Reserved].

Section 14.02 Notices.

(a) Any notice or communication required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing, in English and delivered in person, via facsimile, electronic mail or mailed by first-class mail addressed as follows:

if to the Escrow Issuer, the Company or a Subsidiary Guarantor:

Eldorado Resorts, Inc.
100 West Liberty Street, Suite 1150
Reno, Nevada 89501
Facsimile: (775) 337-9218
Attn: Edmund L. Quatmann, Jr.
Email: equatmann@eldoradoresorts.com

if to the Trustee:

U.S. Bank National Association
Global Corporate Trust
Goodwin Square
225 Asylum Street
Hartford, Connecticut 06103
Attention: Laurel Casasanta
Facsimile: (860) 241-6897

Email: laurel.casasanta@usbank.com

With a copy to:

Shipman & Goodwin LLP
One Constitution Plaza
Hartford, CT 06103
Attn: William G. Rock, Esq.
Facsimile: 860-251-5212
Email: wrock@goodwin.com

if to the Collateral Agent:

U.S. Bank National Association
Global Corporate Trust
Goodwin Square
225 Asylum Street
Hartford, Connecticut 06103
Attention: Laurel Casasanta
Facsimile: (860) 241-6897
Email: laurel.casasanta@usbank.com

With a copy to:

Shipman & Goodwin LLP
One Constitution Plaza
Hartford, CT 06103
Attn: William G. Rock, Esq.
Facsimile: 860-251-5212
Email: wrock@goodwin.com

The Issuer or the Trustee by notice to the other may designate additional or different addresses for subsequent notices or communications.

(b) Any notice or communication mailed to a holder shall be mailed, first class mail, to the holder at the holder's address as it appears on the registration books of the Registrar and shall be sufficiently given if so mailed within the time prescribed.

(c) Failure to mail a notice or communication to a holder or any defect in it shall not affect its sufficiency with respect to other holders. If a notice or communication is mailed in the manner provided above, it is duly given, whether or not the addressee receives it, except that notices to the Trustee are effective only if received.

(d) The Issuer agrees to assume all risks arising out of the use of using digital signatures and electronic methods to submit communications to Trustee or Collateral Agent, including without limitation the risk of Trustee or Collateral Agent acting on unauthorized instructions, and the risk of interception and misuse by third parties.

Section 14.03 [Reserved].

Section 14.04 Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent. Upon any request or application by the Issuer to the Trustee to take or refrain from taking any action under this Indenture, the Issuer shall furnish to the Trustee:

(a) an Officer's Certificate in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee stating that, in the opinion of the signers, all conditions precedent, if any, provided for in this Indenture relating to the proposed action have been complied with; and

(b) an Opinion of Counsel in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee stating that, in the opinion of such counsel, all such conditions precedent have been complied with.

Section 14.05 Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion. Each certificate or opinion with respect to compliance with a covenant or condition provided for in this Indenture (other than pursuant to Section 4.09) shall include:

(a) a statement that the individual making such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition;

(b) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;

(c) a statement that, in the opinion of such individual, he has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and

(d) a statement as to whether or not, in the opinion of such individual, such covenant or condition has been complied with; *provided, however*, that with respect to matters of fact an Opinion of Counsel may rely on statements or certificates of an Officer of the Issuer, an Officer's Certificate or certificates of public officials.

Section 14.06 When Notes Disregarded. In determining whether the holders of the required principal amount of Notes have concurred in any direction, waiver or consent, Notes owned by the Issuer, the Subsidiary Guarantors or by any Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with the Issuer or the Subsidiary Guarantors shall be disregarded and deemed not to be outstanding, except that, for the purpose of determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying on any such direction, waiver or consent, only Notes which a Trust Officer of the Trustee knows are so owned shall be so disregarded. Subject to the foregoing, only Notes outstanding at the time shall be considered in any such determination.

Section 14.07 Rules by Trustee, Paying Agent and Registrar. The Trustee may make reasonable rules for action by or a meeting of the holders. The Registrar and a Paying Agent may make reasonable rules for their functions.

Section 14.08 Legal Holidays. If a payment date is not a Business Day, payment shall be made on the next succeeding day that is a Business Day, and no interest shall accrue on any amount that would have been otherwise payable on such payment date if it were a Business Day for the intervening period. If a regular Record Date is not a Business Day, the Record Date shall not be affected.

Section 14.09 GOVERNING LAW. THIS INDENTURE AND THE SECURITIES SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

Section 14.10 No Recourse Against Others. No director, officer, employee, manager, incorporator or holder of any Equity Interests in the Issuer or of any Subsidiary Guarantor or any direct or indirect parent corporation, as such, shall have any liability for any obligations of the Issuer or any Subsidiary Guarantor under the Notes or this Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. Each holder of Notes by accepting a Note waives and releases all such liability. The waiver and release are part of the consideration for issuance of the Notes.

Section 14.11 Successors. All agreements of the Issuer and a Subsidiary Guarantor in this Indenture and the Notes shall bind such person's successors. All agreements of the Trustee in this Indenture shall bind its successors.

Section 14.12 Multiple Originals. The parties may sign any number of copies of this Indenture. Each signed copy shall be an original, but all of them together represent the same agreement. One signed copy is enough to prove this Indenture.

Section 14.13 Table of Contents; Headings. The table of contents, cross-reference sheet and headings of the Articles and Sections of this Indenture have been inserted for convenience of reference only, are not intended to be considered a part hereof and shall not modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof.

Section 14.14 Indenture Controls. If and to the extent that any provision of the Notes limits, qualifies or conflicts with a provision of this Indenture, such provision of this Indenture shall control.

Section 14.15 Severability. In case any provision in this Indenture shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby and such provision shall be ineffective only to the extent of such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability.

Section 14.16 Intercreditor Agreements. The terms of this Indenture are subject to the terms of the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement or any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement entered into as permitted under this Indenture.

Section 14.17 Acts of Holders. Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture to be given or taken by holders may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such holders in person or by agent duly appointed in writing; and, except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments are delivered to the Trustee and, where it is hereby expressly required, to the Issuer. Such instrument or instruments (and the action embodied therein and evidenced thereby) are herein sometimes referred to as the "Act" of holders signing such instrument or instruments. Proof of execution of any such instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture and conclusive in favor of the Trustee and the Issuer, if made in the manner provided in this Section 14.17. The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument or writing may be proved by the affidavit of a witness of such execution or by a certificate of a notary public or other officer authorized by law to take acknowledgments of deeds, certifying that the individual signing such instrument or writing acknowledged to such officer the execution thereof. Where such execution is by a signer acting in a capacity other than such signer's individual capacity, such certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of such signer's authority. The fact and date of the execution of any such instrument or writing, or the authority of the Person executing the same, may also be proved in any other manner which the Trustee deems sufficient.

The ownership of the Notes shall be proved by the register of the Notes kept by the Registrar.

Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act of the holder of any Note shall bind every future holder of the same Note and the holder of every Note issued upon the registration of transfer thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof in respect of anything done, omitted or suffered to be done by the Trustee or the Issuer in reliance thereon, whether or not notation of such action is made upon such Note.

If the Issuer shall solicit from the holders any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, the Issuer may, at its option, by or pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Directors or any committee thereof of the Issuer, fix in advance a record date for the determination of holders entitled to give such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, but the Issuer shall have no obligation to do so. If such a record date is fixed, such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act may be given before or after such record date, but only the holders of record at the close of business on such record date shall be deemed to be holders for the purposes of determining whether holders of the requisite proportion of the outstanding Notes have authorized or agreed or consented to such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, and for that purpose the outstanding Notes shall be computed as of such record date; *provided* that no such authorization, agreement or consent by the holders on such record date shall be deemed effective unless it shall become effective pursuant to the provisions of this Indenture not later than six months after the record date.

Section 14.18 Security Advice Waiver. The parties hereto acknowledge that to the extent regulations of the Comptroller of the Currency or other applicable regulatory entity grant them the right to receive brokerage confirmations for certain security transactions as they occur, they each specifically waive receipt of such confirmations to the extent permitted by law.

Section 14.19 USA PATRIOT Act. In order to comply with the laws, rules, regulations and executive orders in effect from time to time applicable to banking institutions, including, without limitation, those relating to the funding of terrorist activities and money laundering, including Section 326 of the USA PATRIOT Act of the United States ("Applicable AML Law"), the Trustee is required to obtain, verify, record and update certain information relating to individuals and entities which maintain a business relationship with the Trustee. Accordingly, each of the parties agree to provide to the Trustee, upon its request from time to time such identifying information and documentation as may be available for such party in order to enable the Trustee to comply with Applicable AML Law.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

COLT MERGER SUB, INC.,
as Issuer

By: /s/ Edmund L. Quatmann, Jr.
Name: Edmund L. Quatmann, Jr.
Title: Chief Legal Officer and Executive Vice President

[Signature Page to Indenture]

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

By: /s/ Laurel Casasanta

Name: Laurel Casasanta

Title: Vice President

[Signature Page to Indenture]

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Collateral Agent

By: /s/ Laurel Casasanta

Name: Laurel Casasanta

Title: Vice President

[Signature Page to Indenture]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO INITIAL SECURITIES AND ADDITIONAL SECURITIES

1. Definitions.1.1 Definitions.

For the purposes of this Appendix A the following terms shall have the meanings indicated below:

“Definitive Note” means a certificated Initial Note or Additional Note (bearing the Restricted Notes Legend if the transfer of such Note is restricted by applicable law) that does not include the Global Notes Legend.

“Depository” means The Depository Trust Company, its nominees and their respective successors.

“Global Note” means a certificated Initial Note that includes the Global Notes Legend.

“Global Notes Legend” means the legend set forth under that caption in Exhibit A to this Indenture.

“IAI” means an institutional “accredited investor” as described in Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act.

“Initial Guarantors” means each the Issuer’s direct and indirect Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiaries that are Domestic Subsidiaries and that are borrowers or guarantors under the ERI Credit Agreement on the Escrow Release Date.

“Initial Purchasers” means J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, Macquarie Capital (USA) Inc., BofA Securities, Inc., Deutsche Bank Securities Inc., Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC, SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc., U.S. Bancorp Investments, Inc., Citizens Capital Markets, Inc., Fifth Third Securities, Inc. and KeyBanc Capital Markets Inc.

“Notes Custodian” means the custodian with respect to a Global Note (as appointed by the Depository) or any successor person thereto, who shall initially be the Trustee.

“Purchase Agreement” means the Purchase Agreement dated June 19, 2020, between the Issuer and the Representative of the Initial Purchasers entered into in connection with the sale and issuance of the Notes.

“QIB” means a “qualified institutional buyer” as defined in Rule 144A.

“Regulation S” means Regulation S under the Securities Act.

“Regulation S Notes” means all Initial Notes offered and sold outside the United States in reliance on Regulation S.

“Restricted Notes Legend” means the legend set forth in Section 2.2(f)(i) herein.

“Restricted Period” with respect to any Notes, means the period of 40 consecutive days beginning on and including the later of (a) the day on which such Notes are first offered to persons other than distributors (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act) in reliance on Regulation S, notice of which day shall be promptly given by the Issuer to the Trustee, and (b) the Issue Date, and with respect to any Additional Notes that are Transfer Restricted Notes, it means the comparable period of 40 consecutive days.

“Rule 144A” means Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

“Rule 144A Notes” means all Initial Notes offered and sold to QIBs in reliance on Rule 144A.

“Rule 501” means Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act.

“Transfer Restricted Definitive Notes” means Definitive Notes that bear or are required to bear or are subject to the Restricted Notes Legend.

“Transfer Restricted Global Notes” means Global Notes that bear or are required to bear or are subject to the Restricted Notes Legend.

“Unrestricted Definitive Notes” means Definitive Notes that are not required to bear, or are not subject to, the Restricted Notes Legend.

“Unrestricted Global Notes” means Global Notes that are not required to bear, or are not subject to, the Restricted Notes Legend.

1.2 Other Definitions.

<u>Term:</u>	<u>Defined in Section:</u>
Agent Members	2.1(b)
Global Notes	2.1(b)
Regulation S Global Notes	2.1(b)
Rule 144A Global Notes	2.1(b)

2. The Notes.

2.1 Form and Dating; Global Notes.

(a) The Initial Notes issued on the date hereof will be (i) privately placed by the Issuer pursuant to the Offering Memorandum and (ii) sold, initially only to (1) QIBs in reliance on Rule 144A and (2) Persons other than U.S. Persons (as defined in Regulation S) in reliance on Regulation S. Such Initial Notes may thereafter be transferred to, among others, QIBs, purchasers in reliance on Regulation S and, except as set forth below, IAIs in accordance with Rule 501. Additional Notes offered after the date hereof may be offered and sold by the Issuer from time to time pursuant to one or more agreements in accordance with applicable law.

(b) Global Notes. (i) Rule 144A Notes initially shall be represented by one or more Notes in definitive, fully registered, global form without interest coupons (collectively, the “Rule 144A Global Notes”).

Regulation S Notes initially shall be represented by one or more Notes in fully registered, global form without interest coupons (collectively, the “Regulation S Global Notes”), which shall be registered in the name of the Depository or the nominee of the Depository for the accounts of designated agents holding on behalf of Euroclear or Clearstream.

The term “Global Notes” means the Rule 144A Global Notes and the Regulation S Global Notes. The Global Notes shall bear the Global Note Legend. The Global Notes initially shall (i) be registered in the name of the Depository or the nominee of such Depository, in each case for credit to an account of an Agent Member, (ii) be delivered to the Trustee as custodian for such Depository and (iii) bear the Restricted Notes Legend.

Members of, or direct or indirect participants in, the Depository (collectively, the “Agent Members”) shall have no rights under this Indenture with respect to any Global Note held on their behalf by the Depository, or the Trustee as its custodian, or under the Global Notes. The Depository may be treated by the Issuer, the Trustee and any agent of the Issuer or the Trustee as the absolute owner of the Global Notes for all purposes whatsoever. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall prevent the Issuer, the Trustee or any agent of the Issuer or the Trustee from giving effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by the Depository, or impair, as between the Depository and its Agent Members, the operation of customary practices governing the exercise of the rights of a holder of any Note.

(ii) Transfers of Global Notes shall be limited to transfer in whole, but not in part, to the Depository, its successors or their respective nominees. Interests of beneficial owners in the Global Notes may be transferred or exchanged for Definitive Notes only in accordance with the applicable rules and procedures of the Depository and the provisions of Section 2.2. In addition, a Global Note shall be exchangeable for Definitive Notes if (x) the Depository (1) notifies the Issuer that it is unwilling or unable to continue as depository for such Global Note and the Issuer thereupon fails to appoint a successor depository or (2) has ceased to be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act or (y) there shall have occurred and be continuing an Event of Default with respect to such Global Note and a request has been made for such exchange; *provided* that in no event shall the Regulation S Global Note be exchanged by the Issuer for Definitive Notes prior to (x) the expiration of the Restricted Period and (y) the receipt by the Registrar of any certificates required pursuant to Rule 903(b)(3)(ii)(B) under the Securities Act. In all cases, Definitive Notes delivered in exchange for any Global Note or beneficial interests therein shall be registered in the names, and issued in any approved denominations, requested by or on behalf of the Depository in accordance with its customary procedures.

(iii) In connection with the transfer of a Global Note as an entirety to beneficial owners pursuant to subsection (i) of this Section 2.1(b), such Global Note shall be deemed to be surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation, and the Issuer shall execute, and, upon written order of the Issuer signed by an Officer, the Trustee shall authenticate and make available for delivery, to each beneficial owner identified by the Depository in writing in exchange for its beneficial interest in such Global Note, an equal aggregate principal amount of Definitive Notes of authorized denominations.

(iv) Any Transfer Restricted Note delivered in exchange for an interest in a Global Note pursuant to Section 2.2 shall, except as otherwise provided in Section 2.2, bear the Restricted Notes Legend.

(v) Notwithstanding the foregoing, through the Restricted Period, a beneficial interest in a Regulation S Global Note may be held only through Euroclear or Clearstream unless delivery is made in accordance with the applicable provisions of Section 2.2.

(vi) The holder of any Global Note may grant proxies and otherwise authorize any Person, including Agent Members and Persons that may hold interests through Agent Members, to take any action which a holder is entitled to take under this Indenture or the Notes.

2.2 Transfer and Exchange.

(a) Transfer and Exchange of Global Notes. A Global Note may not be transferred as a whole except as set forth in Section 2.1(b). Global Notes will not be exchanged by the Issuer for Definitive Notes except under the circumstances described in Section 2.1(b)(ii). Global Notes also may be exchanged or replaced, in whole or in part, as provided in Section 2.08 of this Indenture. Beneficial interests in a Global Note may be transferred and exchanged as provided in Section 2.2(b).

(b) Transfer and Exchange of Beneficial Interests in Global Notes. The transfer and exchange of beneficial interests in the Global Notes shall be effected through the Depository, in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture and the applicable rules and procedures of the Depository. Beneficial interests in Transfer Restricted Global Notes shall be subject to restrictions on transfer comparable to those set forth herein to the extent required by the Securities Act. Beneficial interests in Global Notes shall be transferred or exchanged only for beneficial interests in Global Notes. Transfers and exchanges of beneficial interests in the Global Notes also shall require compliance with either subparagraph (i) or (ii) below, as applicable, as well as one or more of the other following subparagraphs, as applicable:

(i) Transfer of Beneficial Interests in the Same Global Note. Beneficial interests in any Transfer Restricted Global Note may be transferred to Persons who take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in the same Transfer Restricted Global Note in accordance with the transfer restrictions set forth in the Restricted Notes Legend; *provided, however*, that prior to the expiration of the Restricted Period, transfers of beneficial interests in a Regulation S Global Note may not be made to a U.S. Person or for the account or benefit of a U.S. Person. A beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note may be transferred to Persons who take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note. No written orders or instructions shall be required to be delivered to the Registrar to effect the transfers described in this Section 2.2(b)(i).

(ii) All Other Transfers and Exchanges of Beneficial Interests in Global Notes. In connection with all transfers and exchanges of beneficial interests in any Global Note that is not subject to Section 2.2(b)(i), the transferor of such beneficial interest must deliver to the Registrar (1) a written order from an Agent Member given to the Depository in accordance with the applicable rules and procedures of the Depository directing the Depository to credit or cause to be credited a beneficial interest in another Global Note in an amount equal to the beneficial interest to be transferred or exchanged and (2) instructions given in accordance with the applicable rules and procedures of the Depository containing information regarding the Agent Member account to be credited with such increase. Upon satisfaction of all of the requirements for transfer or exchange of beneficial interests in Global Notes contained in this Indenture and the Notes or otherwise applicable under the Securities Act, the Trustee shall adjust the principal amount of the relevant Global Note pursuant to Section 2.2(i).

(iii) Transfer of Beneficial Interests to Another Restricted Global Note. A beneficial interest in a Transfer Restricted Global Note may be transferred to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in another Transfer Restricted Global Note if the transfer complies with the requirements of Section 2.2(b)(ii) above and the Registrar receives the following:

(A) if the transferee will take delivery in the form of a beneficial interest in a Rule 144A Global Note, then the transferor must deliver a certificate in the form attached to the applicable Note; and

(B) if the transferee will take delivery in the form of a beneficial interest in a Regulation S Global Note, then the transferor must deliver a certificate in the form attached to the applicable Note.

(iv) Transfer and Exchange of Beneficial Interests in a Transfer Restricted Global Note for Beneficial Interests in an Unrestricted Global Note. A beneficial interest in a Transfer Restricted Global Note may be exchanged by any holder thereof for a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note or transferred to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note if the exchange or transfer complies with the requirements of Section 2.2(b)(ii) above and the Registrar receives the following:

(A) if the holder of such beneficial interest in a Transfer Restricted Global Note proposes to exchange such beneficial interest for a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note, a certificate from such holder in the form attached to the applicable Note; or

(B) if the holder of such beneficial interest in a Transfer Restricted Global Note proposes to transfer such beneficial interest to a Person who shall take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note, a certificate from such holder in the form attached to the applicable Note,

and, in each such case, if the Issuer or the Registrar so request or if the applicable rules and procedures of the Depository so require, an Opinion of Counsel in form reasonably acceptable to the Issuer and the Registrar to the effect that such exchange or transfer is in compliance with the Securities Act and that the restrictions on transfer contained herein and in the Restricted Notes Legend are no longer required in order to maintain compliance with the Securities Act. If any such transfer or exchange is effected pursuant to this subparagraph (iv) at a time when an Unrestricted Global Note has not yet been issued, the Issuer shall issue and, upon receipt of a written order of the Issuer in the form of an Officer's Certificate in accordance with Section 2.01 of the Indenture, the Trustee shall authenticate one or more Unrestricted Global Notes in an aggregate principal amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of beneficial interests transferred or exchanged pursuant to this subparagraph (iv).

(v) Transfer and Exchange of Beneficial Interests in an Unrestricted Global Note for Beneficial Interests in a Transfer Restricted Global Note. Beneficial interests in an Unrestricted Global Note cannot be exchanged for, or transferred to Persons who take delivery thereof in the form of, a beneficial interest in a Transfer Restricted Global Note.

(c) Transfer and Exchange of Beneficial Interests in Global Notes for Definitive Notes. A beneficial interest in a Global Note may not be exchanged for a Definitive Note except under the circumstances described in Section 2.1(b)(ii). A beneficial interest in a Global Note may not be transferred to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a Definitive Note except under the circumstances described in Section 2.1(b)(ii). In any case, beneficial interests in Global Notes shall be transferred or exchanged only for Definitive Notes.

(d) Transfer and Exchange of Definitive Notes for Beneficial Interests in Global Notes. Transfers and exchanges of Definitive Notes for beneficial interests in the Global Notes also shall require compliance with either subparagraph (i), (ii) or (iii) below, as applicable:

(i) Transfer Restricted Definitive Notes to Beneficial Interests in Transfer Restricted Global Notes. If any holder of a Transfer Restricted Definitive Note proposes to exchange such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note for a beneficial interest in a Transfer Restricted Global Note or to transfer such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in a Restricted Global Note, then, upon receipt by the Registrar of the following documentation:

(A) if the holder of such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note proposes to exchange such Transfer Restricted Note for a beneficial interest in a Transfer Restricted Global Note, a certificate from such holder in the form attached to the applicable Note;

(B) if such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note is being transferred to a QIB in accordance with Rule 144A under the Securities Act, a certificate from such holder in the form attached to the applicable Note;

(C) if such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note is being transferred to a non-U.S. Person in an offshore transaction in accordance with Rule 903 or Rule 904 under the Securities Act, a certificate from such holder in the form attached to the applicable Note;

(D) if such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note is being transferred pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act in accordance with Rule 144 under the Securities Act, a certificate from such holder in the form attached to the applicable Note;

(E) if such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note is being transferred to an IAI in reliance on an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act other than those listed in subparagraphs (B) through (D) above, a certificate from such holder in the form attached to the applicable Note, including the certifications, certificates and Opinion of Counsel, if applicable; or

(F) if such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note is being transferred to the Issuer or a Subsidiary thereof, a certificate from such holder in the form attached to the applicable Note;

the Trustee shall cancel the Transfer Restricted Definitive Note, and increase or cause to be increased the aggregate principal amount of the appropriate Transfer Restricted Global Note.

(ii) Transfer Restricted Definitive Notes to Beneficial Interests in Unrestricted Global Notes. A holder of a Transfer Restricted Definitive Note may exchange such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note for a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note or transfer such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note only if the Registrar receives the following:

(A) if the holder of such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note proposes to exchange such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note for a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note, a certificate from such holder in the form attached to the applicable Note; or

(B) if the holder of such Transfer Restricted Definitive Notes proposes to transfer such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note to a Person who shall take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note, a certificate from such holder in the form attached to the applicable Note,

and, in each such case, if the Issuer or the Registrar so request or if the applicable rules and procedures of the Depository so require, an Opinion of Counsel in form reasonably acceptable to the Issuer and the Registrar to the effect that such exchange or transfer is in compliance with the Securities Act and that the restrictions on transfer contained herein and in the Restricted Notes Legend are no longer required in order to maintain compliance with the Securities Act. Upon satisfaction of the conditions of this subparagraph (ii), the Trustee shall cancel the Transfer Restricted Definitive Notes and increase or cause to be increased the aggregate principal amount of the Unrestricted Global Note. If any such transfer or exchange is effected pursuant to this subparagraph (ii) at a time when an Unrestricted Global Note has not yet been issued, the Issuer shall issue and, upon receipt of a written order of the Issuer in the form of an Officer's Certificate, the Trustee shall authenticate one or more Unrestricted Global Notes in an aggregate principal amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of Transfer Restricted Notes transferred or exchanged pursuant to this subparagraph (ii).

(iii) Unrestricted Definitive Notes to Beneficial Interests in Unrestricted Global Notes. A holder of an Unrestricted Definitive Note may exchange such Unrestricted Definitive Note for a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note or transfer such Unrestricted Definitive Note to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note at any time. Upon receipt of a request for such an exchange or transfer, the Trustee shall cancel the applicable Unrestricted Definitive Note and increase or cause to be increased the aggregate principal amount of one of the Unrestricted Global Notes. If any such transfer or exchange is effected pursuant to this subparagraph (iii) at a time when an Unrestricted Global Note has not yet been issued, the Issuer shall issue and, upon receipt of a written order of the Issuer in the form of an Officer's Certificate, the Trustee shall authenticate one or more Unrestricted Global Notes in an aggregate principal amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of Unrestricted Definitive Notes transferred or exchanged pursuant to this subparagraph (iii).

(iv) Unrestricted Definitive Notes to Beneficial Interests in Transfer Restricted Global Notes. An Unrestricted Definitive Note cannot be exchanged for, or transferred to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of, a beneficial interest in a Transfer Restricted Global Note.

(e) Transfer and Exchange of Definitive Notes for Definitive Notes. Upon request by a holder of Definitive Notes and such holder's compliance with the provisions of this Section 2.2(e), the Registrar shall register the transfer or exchange of Definitive Notes. Prior to such registration of transfer or exchange, the requesting holder shall present or surrender to the Registrar the Definitive Notes duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instruction of transfer in form satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by such holder or by its attorney, duly authorized in writing. In addition, the requesting holder shall provide any additional certifications, documents and information, as applicable, required pursuant to the following provisions of this Section 2.2(e).

(i) Transfer Restricted Definitive Notes to Transfer Restricted Definitive Notes. A Transfer Restricted Note may be transferred to and registered in the name of a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a Transfer Restricted Definitive Note if the Registrar receives the following:

(A) if the transfer will be made pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act, then the transferor must deliver a certificate in the form attached to the applicable Note;

(B) if the transfer will be made pursuant to Rule 903 or Rule 904 under the Securities Act, then the transferor must deliver a certificate in the form attached to the applicable Note;

(C) if the transfer will be made pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act in accordance with Rule 144 under the Securities Act, a certificate in the form attached to the applicable Note;

(D) if the transfer will be made to an IAI in reliance on an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act other than those listed in subparagraphs (A) through (C) above, a certificate in the form attached to the applicable Note; and

(E) if such transfer will be made to the Issuer or a Subsidiary thereof, a certificate in the form attached to the applicable Note.

(ii) Transfer Restricted Definitive Notes to Unrestricted Definitive Notes. Any Transfer Restricted Definitive Note may be exchanged by the holder thereof for an Unrestricted Definitive Note or transferred to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of an Unrestricted Definitive Note if the Registrar receives the following:

(A) if the holder of such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note proposes to exchange such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note for an Unrestricted Definitive Note, a certificate from such holder in the form attached to the applicable Note; or

(B) if the holder of such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note proposes to transfer such Notes to a Person who shall take delivery thereof in the form of an Unrestricted Definitive Note, a certificate from such holder in the form attached to the applicable Note,

and, in each such case, if the Registrar so requests, an Opinion of Counsel in form reasonably acceptable to the Issuer to the effect that such exchange or transfer is in compliance with the Securities Act and that the restrictions on transfer contained herein and in the Restricted Notes Legend are no longer required in order to maintain compliance with the Securities Act.

(iii) Unrestricted Definitive Notes to Unrestricted Definitive Notes. A holder of an Unrestricted Definitive Note may transfer such Unrestricted Definitive Notes to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of an Unrestricted Definitive Note at any time. Upon receipt of a request to register such a transfer, the Registrar shall register the Unrestricted Definitive Notes pursuant to the instructions from the holder thereof.

(iv) Unrestricted Definitive Notes to Transfer Restricted Definitive Notes. An Unrestricted Definitive Note cannot be exchanged for, or transferred to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of, a Transfer Restricted Definitive Note.

At such time as all beneficial interests in a particular Global Note have been exchanged for Definitive Notes or a particular Global Note has been redeemed, repurchased or canceled in whole and not in part, each such Global Note shall be returned to or retained and canceled by the Trustee in accordance with Section 2.11. At any time prior to such cancellation, if any beneficial interest in a Global Note is exchanged for or transferred to a Person who will take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in another Global Note or for Definitive Notes, the principal amount of Notes represented by such Global Note shall be reduced accordingly and an endorsement shall be made on such Global Note by the Trustee or by the Depository at the direction of the Trustee to reflect such reduction; and if the beneficial interest is being exchanged for or transferred to a Person who will take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in another Global Note, such other Global Note shall be increased accordingly and an endorsement shall be made on such Global Note by the Trustee or by the Depository at the direction of the Trustee to reflect such increase.

(f) Legend.

(i) Except as permitted by the following paragraph (iii) or (iv), each Note certificate evidencing the Global Notes and any Definitive Notes (and all Notes issued in exchange therefor or in substitution thereof) shall bear a legend in substantially the following form (each defined term in the legend being defined as such for purposes of the legend only):

“THIS SECURITY HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE “SECURITIES ACT”), AND, ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, U.S. PERSONS EXCEPT AS SET FORTH BELOW. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF, THE HOLDER (1) REPRESENTS THAT (A) IT IS A “QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER” (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) OR (B) IT IS NOT A U.S. PERSON AND IS ACQUIRING THIS SECURITY IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (2) AGREES THAT IT WILL NOT WITHIN ONE YEAR OF THE ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE HEREOF RESELL OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS SECURITY EXCEPT (A) TO THE ISSUER OR ANY SUBSIDIARY THEREOF, (B) INSIDE THE UNITED STATES TO A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (C) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 903 OR RULE 904 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (D) PURSUANT TO THE EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (IF AVAILABLE), (E) IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANOTHER EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT (AND BASED UPON AN OPINION OF COUNSEL IF THE ISSUER SO REQUESTS), OR (F) PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AND (3) AGREES THAT IT WILL GIVE TO EACH PERSON TO WHOM THIS SECURITY IS TRANSFERRED A NOTICE SUBSTANTIALLY TO THE EFFECT OF THIS LEGEND. AS USED HEREIN, THE TERMS “OFFSHORE TRANSACTION,” “UNITED STATES” AND “U.S. PERSON” HAVE THE MEANING GIVEN TO THEM BY REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT.”

“THE TERMS OF THIS SECURITY ARE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF (1) THE FIRST LIEN INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT, DATED THE ESCROW RELEASE DATE, BY AND AMONG U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS COLLATERAL AGENT AND AS INITIAL OTHER AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE, JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., AS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE UNDER THE CREDIT AGREEMENT (AS DEFINED THEREIN), AND THE OTHER PARTIES FROM TIME TO TIME PARTY THERETO, AS IT MAY BE AMENDED, RESTATED, SUPPLEMENTED OR OTHERWISE MODIFIED FROM TIME TO TIME AND (2) ANY JUNIOR LIEN INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT, AS MAY BE AMENDED, RESTATED, SUPPLEMENTED OR OTHERWISE MODIFIED FROM TIME TO TIME.”

Each Regulation S Note shall bear the following additional legend:

“BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF, THE HOLDER HEREOF REPRESENTS THAT IT IS NOT A U.S. PERSON, NOR IS IT PURCHASING FOR THE ACCOUNT OF A U.S. PERSON, AND IS ACQUIRING THIS SECURITY IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT.”

Each Definitive Note shall bear the following additional legend:

“IN CONNECTION WITH ANY TRANSFER, THE HOLDER WILL DELIVER TO THE REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT SUCH CERTIFICATES AND OTHER INFORMATION AS SUCH TRANSFER AGENT MAY REASONABLY REQUIRE TO CONFIRM THAT THE TRANSFER COMPLIES WITH THE FOREGOING RESTRICTIONS.”

(ii) Upon any sale or transfer of a Transfer Restricted Definitive Note, the Registrar shall permit the holder thereof to exchange such Transfer Restricted Note for a Definitive Note that does not bear the legends set forth above and rescind any restriction on the transfer of such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note if the holder certifies in writing to the Registrar that its request for such exchange was made in reliance on Rule 144 (such certification to be in the form set forth on the reverse of the Initial Note).

(iii) Upon a sale or transfer after the expiration of the Restricted Period of any Initial Note acquired pursuant to Regulation S, all requirements that such Initial Note bear the Restricted Notes Legend shall cease to apply and the requirements requiring any such Initial Note be issued in global form shall continue to apply.

(iv) Any Additional Notes sold in a registered offering shall not be required to bear the Restricted Notes Legend.

(g) Cancellation or Adjustment of Global Note. At such time as all beneficial interests in a particular Global Note have been exchanged for Definitive Notes or a particular Global Note has been redeemed, repurchased or canceled in whole and not in part, each such Global Note shall be returned to or retained and canceled by the Trustee in accordance with Section 2.11 of this Indenture. At any time prior to such cancellation, if any beneficial interest in a Global Note is exchanged for or transferred to a Person who will take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in another Global Note or for Definitive Notes, the principal amount of Notes represented by such Global Note shall be reduced accordingly and an endorsement shall be made on such Global Note by the Trustee or by the Depository at the direction of the Trustee to reflect such reduction; and if the beneficial interest is being exchanged for or transferred to a Person who will take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in another Global Note, such other Global Note shall be increased accordingly and an endorsement shall be made on such Global Note by the Trustee or by the Depository at the direction of the Trustee to reflect such increase.

(h) Obligations with Respect to Transfers and Exchanges of Notes.

(i) To permit registrations of transfers and exchanges, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate, Definitive Notes and Global Notes at the Registrar's request.

(ii) No service charge shall be made for any registration of transfer or exchange, but the Issuer may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any transfer tax, assessments, or similar governmental charge payable in connection therewith (other than any such transfer taxes, assessments or similar governmental charge payable upon exchanges pursuant to Sections 3.06, 4.06, 4.08 and 9.05 of this Indenture).

(iii) Prior to the due presentation for registration of transfer of any Note, the Issuer, the Trustee, a Paying Agent or the Registrar may deem and treat the person in whose name a Note is registered as the absolute owner of such Note for the purpose of receiving payment of principal of and interest on such Note and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not such Note is overdue, and none of the Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agent or the Registrar shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

(iv) All Notes issued upon any transfer or exchange pursuant to the terms of this Indenture shall evidence the same debt and shall be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as the Notes surrendered upon such transfer or exchange.

(i) No Obligation of the Trustee.

(i) The Trustee shall have no responsibility or obligation to any beneficial owner of a Global Note, a member of, or a participant in the Depository or any other Person with respect to the accuracy of the records of the Depository or its nominee or of any participant or member thereof, with respect to any ownership interest in the Notes or with respect to the delivery to any participant, member, beneficial owner or other Person (other than the Depository) of any notice (including any notice of redemption or repurchase) or the payment of any amount, under or with respect to such Notes. All notices and communications to be given to the holders and all payments to be made to the holders under the Notes shall be given or made only to the registered holders (which shall be the Depository or its nominee in the case of a Global Note). The rights of beneficial owners in any Global Note shall be exercised only through the Depository subject to the applicable rules and procedures of the Depository. The Trustee may rely and shall be fully protected in relying upon information furnished by the Depository with respect to its members, participants and any beneficial owners.

(ii) The Trustee shall have no obligation or duty to monitor, determine or inquire as to compliance with any restrictions on transfer imposed under this Indenture or under applicable law with respect to any transfer of any interest in any Note (including any transfers between or among Depository participants, members or beneficial owners in any Global Note) other than to require delivery of such certificates and other documentation or evidence as are expressly required by, and to do so if and when expressly required by, the terms of this Indenture, and to examine the same to determine substantial compliance as to form with the express requirements hereof.

[FORM OF FACE OF INITIAL NOTE]

[GLOBAL NOTES LEGEND]

UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION (“DTC”), NEW YORK, NEW YORK, TO THE ISSUER OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO., OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

TRANSFERS OF THIS GLOBAL SECURITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS IN WHOLE, BUT NOT IN PART, TO DTC, TO NOMINEES OF DTC OR TO A SUCCESSOR THEREOF OR SUCH SUCCESSOR’S NOMINEE AND TRANSFERS OF PORTIONS OF THIS GLOBAL SECURITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN THE INDENTURE REFERRED TO ON THE REVERSE HEREOF.

[For Regulation S Global Note Only]

BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF, THE HOLDER HEREOF REPRESENTS THAT IT IS NOT A U.S. PERSON, NOR IS IT PURCHASING FOR THE ACCOUNT OF A U.S. PERSON, AND IS ACQUIRING THIS SECURITY IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT.

[Restricted Notes Legend]

THIS SECURITY HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE “SECURITIES ACT”), AND, ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, U.S. PERSONS EXCEPT AS SET FORTH BELOW. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF, THE HOLDER (1) REPRESENTS THAT (A) IT IS A “QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER” (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) OR (B) IT IS NOT A U.S. PERSON AND IS ACQUIRING THIS SECURITY IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (2) AGREES THAT IT WILL NOT WITHIN ONE YEAR OF THE ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE HEREOF RESELL OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS SECURITY EXCEPT (A) TO THE ISSUER OR ANY SUBSIDIARY THEREOF, (B) INSIDE THE UNITED STATES TO A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (C) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 903 OR RULE 904 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (D) PURSUANT TO THE EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (IF AVAILABLE), (E) IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANOTHER EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT (AND BASED UPON AN OPINION OF COUNSEL IF THE ISSUER SO REQUESTS) OR (F) PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE

SECURITIES ACT AND (3) AGREES THAT IT WILL GIVE TO EACH PERSON TO WHOM THIS SECURITY IS TRANSFERRED A NOTICE SUBSTANTIALLY TO THE EFFECT OF THIS LEGEND. AS USED HEREIN, THE TERMS "OFFSHORE TRANSACTION," "UNITED STATES" AND "U.S. PERSON" HAVE THE MEANING GIVEN TO THEM BY REGULATIONS UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT.

THE TERMS OF THIS SECURITY ARE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF (1) THE FIRST LIEN INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT, DATED THE ESCROW RELEASE DATE, BY AND AMONG U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS COLLATERAL AGENT AND AS INITIAL OTHER AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE, JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., AS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE UNDER THE ERI CREDIT AGREEMENT (AS DEFINED THEREIN), AND THE OTHER PARTIES FROM TIME TO TIME PARTY THERETO, AS IT MAY BE AMENDED, RESTATED, SUPPLEMENTED OR OTHERWISE MODIFIED FROM TIME TO TIME AND (2) ANY JUNIOR LIEN INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT, AS MAY BE AMENDED, RESTATED, SUPPLEMENTED OR OTHERWISE MODIFIED FROM TIME TO TIME.

Each Definitive Note shall bear the following additional legends:

IN CONNECTION WITH ANY TRANSFER, THE HOLDER WILL DELIVER TO THE REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT SUCH CERTIFICATES AND OTHER INFORMATION AS SUCH TRANSFER AGENT MAY REASONABLY REQUIRE TO CONFIRM THAT THE TRANSFER COMPLIES WITH THE FOREGOING RESTRICTIONS.

[FORM OF INITIAL NOTE]

No.

144A CUSIP No. 28470RAH5
144A ISIN No. US28470RAH57
REG S CUSIP No. U2829LAC9
REG S ISIN No. USU2829LAC91
IAI CUSIP No. 28470RAJ1
IAI ISIN No. US28470RAJ14

6.250% Senior Secured Note due 2025

COLT MERGER SUB, INC., a Delaware corporation (and its successors and assigns under the Indenture hereinafter referred to), promises to pay to Cede & Co., or registered assigns, the principal sum set forth on the Schedule of Increases or Decreases in Global Security attached hereto on July 1, 2025.

Interest Payment Dates: January 1 and July 1

Record Dates: December 15 and June 15

Additional provisions of this Note are set forth on the other side of this Note.

A-3

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer has caused this instrument to be duly executed.

COLT MERGER SUB, INC.,
as Issuer

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Dated:

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF
AUTHENTICATION

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee, certifies that this is
one of the Notes referred to in the Indenture.

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

*/ If the Note is to be issued in global form, add the Global Notes Legend and the attachment from Exhibit A captioned "TO BE ATTACHED TO
GLOBAL SECURITIES - SCHEDULE OF INCREASES OR DECREASES IN GLOBAL SECURITY."

6.250% SENIOR SECURED NOTES DUE 2025

1. Interest.

COLT MERGER SUB, INC., a Delaware corporation (such entity, and its successors and assigns under the Indenture hereinafter referred to, being herein called the “Issuer”), promises to pay interest on the principal amount of this Note at the rate per annum shown above. The Issuer shall pay interest semiannually on January 1 and July 1 of each year (each an “Interest Payment Date”), commencing January 1, 2021. Interest on the Notes shall accrue from the most recent date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for or, if no interest has been paid or duly provided for, from the date of issuance, until the principal hereof is due.

Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The Issuer shall pay interest on overdue principal at the rate borne by the Notes, and it shall pay interest on overdue installments of interest at the same rate to the extent lawful.

2. Method of Payment.

The Issuer shall pay interest on the Notes (except defaulted interest) to the Persons who are registered holders at the close of business on December 15 and June 15 (each a “Record Date”) next preceding the Interest Payment Date even if Notes are canceled after the Record Date and on or before the Interest Payment Date (whether or not a Business Day). Holders must surrender Notes to the Paying Agent to collect principal payments. The Issuer shall pay principal, premium, if any, and interest in money of the United States of America that at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts. Payments in respect of the Notes represented by a Global Note (including principal, premium, if any, and interest) shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the accounts specified by The Depository Trust Company or any successor depository. The Issuer shall make all payments in respect of a certificated Note (including principal, premium, if any, and interest) at the office of the Paying Agent, except that, at the option of the Issuer, payment of interest may be made by mailing a check to the registered address of each holder thereof; *provided, however,* that payments on the Notes may also be made, in the case of a holder of at least \$1,000,000 aggregate principal amount of Notes, by wire transfer to a U.S. dollar account maintained by the payee with a bank in the United States if such holder elects payment by wire transfer by giving written notice to the Trustee or Paying Agent to such effect designating such account no later than 30 days immediately preceding the relevant due date for payment (or such other date as the Trustee may accept in its discretion).

3. Paying Agent and Registrar.

Initially, U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”) will act as Paying Agent and Registrar. The Issuer may appoint and change any Paying Agent or Registrar without notice. The Issuer or any of its domestically incorporated Wholly Owned Subsidiaries may act as Paying Agent or Registrar.

4. Indenture.

The Issuer issued the Notes under an Indenture dated as of July 6, 2020 (the “Indenture”), among the Issuer, the Subsidiary Guarantors, the Trustee and the Collateral Agent. The terms of the Notes include those stated in the Indenture. Terms defined in the Indenture and not defined herein have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Indenture. The Notes are subject to all terms and provisions of the Indenture, and the holders (as defined in the Indenture) are referred to the Indenture for a statement of such terms and provisions.

The Notes are senior obligations of the Issuer. This Note is one of the Initial Notes referred to in the Indenture. The Notes include the Initial Notes and any Additional Notes. The Initial Notes and any Additional Notes may, at the Issuer's option, be treated as a single class of securities under the Indenture. The Indenture imposes certain limitations on the ability of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries to, among other things, make certain Investments and other Restricted Payments, pay dividends and other distributions, Incur Indebtedness, enter into consensual restrictions upon the payment of certain dividends and distributions by such Restricted Subsidiaries, issue or sell shares of capital stock of the Company and such Restricted Subsidiaries, enter into or permit certain transactions with Affiliates, create or Incur Liens and make Asset Sales. The Indenture also imposes limitations on the ability of the Issuer and each Subsidiary Guarantor to consolidate or merge with or into any other Person or convey, transfer or lease all or substantially all of its property.

To guarantee the due and punctual payment of the principal and interest on the Notes and all other amounts payable by the Issuer under the Indenture and the Notes when and as the same shall be due and payable, whether at maturity, by acceleration or otherwise, according to the terms of the Notes and the Indenture, any Subsidiary Guarantor that executes a Note Guarantee pursuant to Section 4.11 of the Indenture will unconditionally guarantee the Guaranteed Obligations pursuant to the terms of the Indenture.

5. Optional Redemption.

On or after July 1, 2022, the Issuer may redeem the Notes at its option, in whole at any time or in part from time to time, upon not less than 10 nor more than 60 days' prior notice delivered to each holder's registered address, which in the case of Global Notes shall be the Depository, at the following redemption prices (expressed as a percentage of principal amount), plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the redemption date (subject to the right of holders of record on the relevant Record Date to receive interest due on the relevant Interest Payment Date), if redeemed during the 12-month period commencing on July 1 of the years set forth below:

<u>Period</u>	<u>Redemption Price</u>
2022	103.125%
2023	101.563%
2024 and thereafter	100.000%

In addition, prior to July 1, 2022, the Issuer may redeem the Notes at its option, in whole at any time or in part from time to time, upon not less than 10 nor more than 60 days' prior notice mailed by first-class mail, or delivered electronically to the Depository if held by DTC, to each holder's registered address, which in the case of Global Notes shall be the Depository, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes redeemed plus the Applicable Premium as of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, the applicable redemption date (subject to the right of holders of record on the relevant Record Date to receive interest due on the relevant Interest Payment Date).

Notwithstanding the foregoing, at any time and from time to time on or prior to July 1, 2022, the Issuer may redeem in the aggregate up to 40% of the original aggregate principal amount of the Notes (calculated after giving effect to any issuance of Additional Notes) with the net cash proceeds of one or more Equity Offerings by the Issuer (as defined in the Indenture) at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of principal amount thereof) of 106.250%, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the

redemption date (subject to the right of holders of record on the relevant Record Date to receive interest due on the relevant Interest Payment Date); *provided, however*, that at least 50% of the original aggregate principal amount of the Notes (calculated after giving effect to any issuance of Additional Notes) must remain outstanding after each such redemption; *provided, further*, that such redemption shall occur within 120 days after the date on which any such Equity Offering is consummated upon not less than 10 nor more than 60 days' notice mailed to each holder of Notes being redeemed and otherwise in accordance with the procedures set forth in the Indenture.

If holders of not less than 90% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes validly tender and do not withdraw such Notes in a Change of Control Offer and the Issuer, or any third party making a Change of Control Offer, purchases all of such Notes, the Issuer or such third party may redeem all of the Notes that remain outstanding following such purchase at a purchase price in cash equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date of redemption.

In connection with any tender offer or other offer to purchase for all of the Notes, if holders of not less than 90% of the aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes validly tender and do not validly withdraw such Notes in such tender offer and the Issuer, or any third party making such tender offer in lieu of the Issuer, purchases all of the Notes validly tendered and not validly withdrawn by such holders, the Issuer or such third party will have the right upon not less than 10 nor more than 60 days' notice following such purchase date, to redeem all Notes, that remain outstanding following such purchase at a price equal to the price paid to each other holder in such tender offer, plus, to the extent not included in the tender offer payment, accrued and unpaid interest, if any, thereon, to, but excluding, the date of such redemption.

Notice of any redemption upon any corporate transaction or other event (including any Equity Offering, Incurrence of Indebtedness, Change of Control or other transaction) may be given prior to the completion thereof. In addition, any such redemption described above or notice thereof may, at the Issuer's discretion, be subject to one or more conditions precedent, including, but not limited to, completion of a corporate transaction or other event. If any redemption is so subject to the satisfaction of one or more conditions precedent, the notice thereof shall describe each such condition and, if applicable, shall state that, in the Issuer's discretion, the redemption date may be delayed until such time as any or all such conditions shall be satisfied, or such redemption may not occur and such notice may be rescinded in the event that any or all such conditions shall not have been satisfied (or waived by the Issuer in its sole discretion) by the redemption date, or by the redemption date as so delayed (which may exceed 60 days from the date of the redemption notice in such case). In addition, the Issuer may provide in such notice that payment of the redemption price and performance of the Issuer's obligations with respect to such redemption may be performed by another Person.

6. Mandatory Redemption.

Except as set forth in the Indenture, the Issuer will not be required to make any mandatory redemption or sinking fund payments with respect to the Notes.

7. Special Mandatory Redemption.

(a) If (i) the Escrowed Property has not been released from the Escrow Account in connection with the consummation of the Merger as described in Section 4.20 of the Indenture on or prior to the Termination Date, (ii) the Escrow Issuer notifies the Escrow Agent and the Trustee in writing that the Escrow Release Conditions will not be satisfied by the Termination Date (including, without limitation, due to the Merger Agreement having been terminated in accordance with its terms prior to the Termination Date), or (iii) the Escrow Issuer fails to deposit (or cause to be timely deposited) in cash or

by wire transfer such amounts required by the Escrow Agreement on or prior to three (3) business days after the applicable Deposit Date (each of the above, a “Special Mandatory Redemption Event”), then the Escrow Agent shall, upon receipt of a notice from the Trustee in accordance with the Escrow Agreement notifying the Escrow Agent, among others, of the Special Mandatory Redemption Event, liquidate and release the Escrowed Property (including investment earnings thereon and proceeds thereof, if any) to the Trustee, the amounts sufficient to redeem the Notes (the “Special Mandatory Redemption”) on the second (2nd) Business Day following the Special Mandatory Redemption Event (such date, the “Special Mandatory Redemption Date”) or as otherwise required by the applicable procedures of DTC, at a redemption price (the “Special Mandatory Redemption Price”) equal to 100% of the initial issue price of the Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest from the Issue Date or the most recent date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for on the Notes, as the case may be, to, but excluding, the Special Mandatory Redemption Date. On the Special Mandatory Redemption Date, the Escrow Agent will pay to the Escrow Issuer any Escrowed Property in excess of the amount necessary to effect the Special Mandatory Redemption for the Notes.

(b) Pursuant to the Escrow Agreement, on the last Business Day prior to the Special Mandatory Redemption Date, the Escrow Agent will release in immediately available funds to the Trustee for payment to each holder of the Notes the Special Mandatory Redemption Price for such holder’s Notes. In addition, on the Special Mandatory Redemption Date, the Escrow Agent will release to the Escrow Issuer any Escrowed Property (including investment earnings thereon and proceeds thereof, if any) in excess of the amount necessary to effect the Special Mandatory Redemption on such Notes on the Special Mandatory Redemption Date. For the avoidance of doubt, it is acknowledged and agreed that in no event shall the Trustee or the Escrow Agent have any responsibility for determining or verifying the accuracy of the Special Mandatory Redemption Price.

8. Mandatory Disposition Pursuant to Gaming Laws.

Each person that holds or acquires beneficial ownership of any of the Notes shall be deemed to have agreed, by accepting such Notes, that if any Gaming Authority requires such person to be approved, licensed, qualified or found suitable under applicable Gaming Laws, such holder or beneficial owner, as the case may be, shall apply for a license, qualification or finding of suitability within the required time period.

If a person required to apply or become licensed or qualified or be found suitable fails to do so (a “Disqualified Holder”), the Issuer shall have the right, at their election, (1) to require such person to dispose of its Notes or beneficial interest therein within 30 days of receipt of notice of such election or such earlier date as may be required by such Gaming Authority or (2) to redeem such Notes at a redemption price that, unless otherwise directed by such Gaming Authority, shall be at a redemption price that is equal to the lesser of: (a) such person’s cost, or (b) 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the earlier of (i) the redemption date or (ii) the date such person became a Disqualified Holder.

The Issuer shall notify the Trustee and applicable Gaming Authority in writing of any such redemption as soon as practicable. The Issuer shall not be responsible for any costs or expenses any such holder may incur in connection with its application for a license, qualification or finding of suitability.

9. Notice of Redemption.

Other than with respect to a Special Mandatory Redemption pursuant to Section 3.10 of the Indenture, notice of redemption will be mailed by first class mail at least 10 but not more than 60 days before the redemption date, to each holder of Notes to be redeemed at its registered address (with a copy

to the Trustee) or otherwise in accordance with the procedures of DTC, except that redemption notices may be mailed more than 60 days prior to the redemption date if the notice is issued in connection with a defeasance of the Notes or a satisfaction and discharge of the Indenture pursuant to Article VIII thereof.

If money sufficient to pay the redemption price of and accrued and unpaid interest on all Notes (or portions thereof) to be redeemed on the redemption date is deposited with a Paying Agent no later than 10:00 a.m. New York City time on the redemption date and certain other conditions are satisfied, on and after such date, interest ceases to accrue on such Notes (or such portions thereof) called for redemption.

10. Repurchase of Notes at the Option of the Holders upon Change of Control and Asset Sales.

Upon the occurrence of a Change of Control, each holder shall have the right, subject to certain conditions specified in the Indenture, to cause the Issuer to repurchase all or any part of such holder's Notes at a purchase price in cash equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date of repurchase (subject to the right of the holders of record on the relevant Record Date to receive interest due on the relevant Interest Payment Date), as provided in, and subject to the terms of, the Indenture.

In accordance with Section 4.06 of the Indenture, the Issuer will be required to offer to purchase Notes upon the occurrence of certain events.

11. Ranking and Collateral.

Prior to satisfaction of the Escrow Release Conditions, these Notes will be senior secured obligations of the Escrow Issuer, secured on a first-priority basis only by the Escrowed Property, will not be the obligations of ERI and will not be guaranteed by the Subsidiary Guarantors. Upon satisfaction of the Escrow Release Conditions and the consummation of the ERI Assumption, the Indebtedness evidenced by these Notes and the Guarantees will be senior secured Indebtedness of the Issuer and the Subsidiary Guarantors, respectively, will rank equally in right of payment with all existing and future senior Indebtedness of the Issuer and the Subsidiary Guarantors, will be senior in right of payment to all existing and future Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer and the Subsidiary Guarantors, be effectively senior in right of payment to all senior Indebtedness of the Issuer and the Subsidiary Guarantors that is unsecured, including the Senior Notes offered hereby and the guarantees thereof, or that is secured by a lien ranking junior in priority to the liens securing these Notes and the guarantees thereof, in each case to the extent of the value of the assets securing these Notes and the guarantees thereof, will rank equally with all of ERI's and the Subsidiary Guarantors' existing and future first-priority lien obligations, including Indebtedness under the ERI Credit Facility, to the extent of the value of the assets securing these Notes, and be structurally subordinated in right of payment to all existing and future Indebtedness and other liabilities (including trade payables) of the Issuer's Subsidiaries that do not guarantee these Notes, including, without limitation, the Indebtedness under the Existing CRC Credit Agreement and the CRC Notes, and once funded, the CRC Incremental Term Loan, and the CRC Secured Notes, as applicable.

12. Denominations; Transfer; Exchange.

The Notes are in registered form, without coupons, in denominations of \$2,000 and any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof. A holder shall register the transfer of or exchange of Notes in accordance with the Indenture. Upon any registration of transfer or exchange, the Registrar and the Trustee may require a holder, among other things, to furnish appropriate endorsements or transfer

documents and to pay any taxes required by law or permitted by the Indenture. The Registrar need not register the transfer of or exchange any Notes selected for redemption (except, in the case of a Note to be redeemed in part, the portion of the Note not to be redeemed) or to transfer or exchange any Notes for a period of 15 days prior to a selection of Notes to be redeemed.

13. Persons Deemed Owners.

The registered holder of this Note shall be treated as the owner of it for all purposes.

14. Unclaimed Money.

If money for the payment of principal or interest remains unclaimed for two years, the Trustee and a Paying Agent shall pay the money back to the Issuer at its written request unless an abandoned property law designates another Person. After any such payment, the holders entitled to the money must look to the Issuer for payment as general creditors and the Trustee and a Paying Agent shall have no further liability with respect to such monies.

15. Discharge and Defeasance.

Subject to certain conditions, the Issuer at any time may terminate some of or all its obligations under the Notes and the Indenture if the Issuer deposits with the Trustee money or U.S. Government Obligations for the payment of principal and interest on the Notes to redemption or maturity, as the case may be.

16. Amendment; Waiver.

Subject to certain exceptions set forth in the Indenture, (i) the Indenture, the Security Documents, the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement, any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement or the Notes may be amended with the written consent of the holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes and (ii) any past default or compliance with any provisions may be waived with the written consent of the holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes. Subject to certain exceptions set forth in the Indenture, without the consent of any holder, the Issuer and the Trustee may amend the Indenture, the Security Documents, the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement, any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement or the Notes (i) to cure any ambiguity, omission, mistake, defect or inconsistency; (ii) to provide for the assumption by a Successor Issuer (with respect to the Issuer) of the obligations of the Issuer under this Indenture and the Notes; (iii) to provide for the assumption by a Successor Entity of the obligations of the Issuer or a Subsidiary Guarantor under the Indenture, the Notes or its Note Guarantee, as applicable; (iv) to provide for uncertificated Notes in addition to or in place of certificated Notes; *provided, however*, that the uncertificated Notes are issued in registered form for purposes of Section 163(f) of the Code or in a manner such that the uncertificated Notes are described in Section 163(f)(2)(B) of the Code; (v) to add a Subsidiary Guarantor or collateral with respect to the Notes or to secure the Notes; (vi) to release or subordinate Collateral as permitted by the Indenture, the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement or any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement; (vii) to add additional secured creditors holding Other First Priority Lien Obligations or other Junior Lien Obligations so long as such Obligations are not prohibited by the Indenture or the Security Documents; (viii) to add to the covenants of the Issuer for the benefit of the holders or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Issuer; (ix) to make any change that does not adversely affect the rights of any holder; (x) to conform the text of the Indenture, the Notes, the Note Guarantees, the Security Documents, the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement or any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement to any provision of the “*Description of Senior Secured Notes*” in the Offering Memorandum to the extent that such provision in the “*Description of Senior Secured Notes*” was intended to be a verbatim recitation of a provision of the Indenture, the Notes,

the Note Guarantees, the Security Documents, the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement or any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement, and the Issuer will confirm its good faith intention of any such textual change intended to be a verbatim recitation in an Officer's Certificate delivered to the Trustee; (xi) to release or subordinate Collateral as permitted by this Indenture or the Intercreditor Agreement (including (A) to consent to and enter into (and execute documents permitting the filing and recording, where appropriate) the grant of easements, covenants, declarations, sub-divisions and subordination rights with respect to real property, conditions, restrictions and declarations on customary terms, and (B) subordination, nondisturbance and attornment agreements (x) on customary terms reasonably requested by the Issuer or (y) with respect to any Master Lease or any Gaming Lease, to the extent requested by the landlord under such Master Lease or Gaming Lease); (xii) to add additional secured creditors holding Other First Priority Lien Obligations or other Junior Lien Obligations so long as such obligations are not prohibited by this Indenture or the Security Documents; (xiii) to make changes to provide for the issuance of the Additional Notes; or (xiv) to amend, waive or modify this Indenture, the Notes, the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement, any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement or any Security Document as required by local law to give effect to, or protect any security interest for the benefit of the First Priority Secured Parties, in any property or so that the security interests therein comply with applicable law or this Indenture or in each case to otherwise enhance the rights or benefits of any holder of Notes under the Indenture, the Notes or the Note Guarantees.

Except as expressly provided by the Indenture, without the consent of holders of at least 66 2/3% in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding, no amendment may modify or release the Note Guarantee of any Significant Subsidiary in any manner adverse to the holders of the Notes. In addition, without the consent of the holders of at least 66 2/3% in aggregate principal amount of Notes then outstanding, no amendment or waiver may release all or substantially all of the Collateral from the Lien of the Indenture and the Security Documents with respect to the Notes.

17. Defaults and Remedies.

If an Event of Default occurs (other than an Event of Default relating to certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of the Issuer) and is continuing, the Trustee or the holders of at least 30% in principal amount of the outstanding Notes, in each case, by notice to the Issuer, may declare the principal of, premium, if any, and accrued but unpaid interest on all the Notes to be due and payable. If an Event of Default relating to certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of the Issuer occurs, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all the Notes shall become immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any holders. Under certain circumstances, the holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes may rescind any such acceleration with respect to the Notes and its consequences.

If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers under the Indenture at the request or direction of any of the holders unless such holders have offered to the Trustee reasonable indemnity and security against any loss, liability or expense and certain other conditions are complied with. Except to enforce the right to receive payment of principal, premium (if any) or interest when due, no holder may pursue any remedy with respect to the Indenture or the Notes unless (i) such holder has previously given the Trustee notice that an Event of Default is continuing, (ii) the holders of at least 30% in principal amount of the outstanding Notes have requested the Trustee in writing to pursue the remedy, (iii) such holders have offered the Trustee reasonable security and indemnity against any loss, liability or expense, (iv) the Trustee has not complied with such request within 60 days after the receipt of the request and the offer of security or indemnity and (v) the holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes have not given the Trustee a direction inconsistent with such request within such 60-day period. Subject to certain restrictions, the holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes are given the right to

direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or of exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee. The Trustee, however, may refuse to follow any direction that conflicts with law or the Indenture or that is unduly prejudicial to the rights of any other holder or that would involve the Trustee in personal or financial liability and security. Prior to taking any action under the Indenture, the Trustee shall be entitled to indemnification satisfactory to it in its sole discretion against all losses and expenses caused by taking or not taking such action.

18. Trustee Dealings with the Issuer.

The Trustee under the Indenture, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Notes and may otherwise deal with and collect obligations owed to it by the Issuer or its Affiliates and may otherwise deal with the Issuer or its Affiliates with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee.

19. No Recourse Against Others.

No director, officer, employee, incorporator or holder of any equity interests in the Issuer or of any Subsidiary Guarantor or any direct or indirect parent corporation, as such, shall have any liability for any obligations of the Issuer or any Subsidiary Guarantor under the Notes, the Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. Each holder of Notes by accepting a Note waives and releases all such liability.

20. Authentication.

This Note shall not be valid until an authorized signatory of the Trustee (or an authenticating agent) manually signs the certificate of authentication on the other side of this Note.

21. Abbreviations.

Customary abbreviations may be used in the name of a holder or an assignee, such as TEN COM (=tenants in common), TEN ENT (=tenants by the entireties), JT TEN (=joint tenants with rights of survivorship and not as tenants in common), CUST (=custodian) and U/G/M/A (=Uniform Gift to Minors Act).

22. Governing Law.

THIS SECURITY SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

23. CUSIP Numbers; ISINs.

The Issuer has caused CUSIP numbers and ISINs to be printed on the Notes and have directed the Trustee to use CUSIP numbers and ISINs in notices of redemption as a convenience to the holders. No representation is made as to the accuracy of such numbers either as printed on the Notes or as contained in any notice of redemption and reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers placed thereon.

The Issuer will furnish to any holder of Notes upon written request and without charge to the holder a copy of the Indenture which has in it the text of this Note.

ASSIGNMENT FORM

To assign this Note, fill in the form below:

I or we assign and transfer this Note to:

(Print or type assignee's name, address and zip code)

(Insert assignee's soc. sec. or tax I.D. No.)

and irrevocably appoint _____ agent to transfer this Note on the books of the Issuer. The agent may substitute another to act for him.

Date: _____

Your Signature: _____

Sign exactly as your name appears on the other side of this Note.

Signature Guarantee:

Date: _____

Signature must be guaranteed by a participant in a recognized signature guaranty medallion program or other signature guarantor program reasonably acceptable to the Trustee

Signature of Signature Guarantee

CERTIFICATE TO BE DELIVERED UPON EXCHANGE OR
REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER RESTRICTED SECURITIES

This certificate relates to \$_____ principal amount of Notes held in (check applicable space) book-entry or _____ definitive form by the undersigned.

The undersigned (check one box below):

- has requested the Trustee by written order to deliver in exchange for its beneficial interest in the Global Note held by the Depository a Note or Notes in definitive, registered form of authorized denominations and an aggregate principal amount equal to its beneficial interest in such Global Note (or the portion thereof indicated above);
- has requested the Trustee by written order to exchange or register the transfer of a Note or Notes.

In connection with any transfer of any of the Notes evidenced by this certificate occurring while this Note is still a Transfer Restricted Definitive Note or a Transfer Restricted Global Note, the undersigned confirms that such Notes are being transferred in accordance with its terms:

CHECK ONE BOX BELOW

- (1) to the Issuer; or
- (2) to the Registrar for registration in the name of the holder, without transfer; or
- (3) inside the United States to a “qualified institutional buyer” (as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933) that purchases for its own account or for the account of a qualified institutional buyer to whom notice is given that such transfer is being made in reliance on Rule 144A, in each case pursuant to and in compliance with Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933; or
- (4) outside the United States in an offshore transaction within the meaning of Regulation S under the Securities Act in compliance with Rule 904 under the Securities Act of 1933 and such Note shall be held immediately after the transfer through Euroclear or Clearstream until the expiration of the Restricted Period (as defined in the Indenture); or
- (5) to an institutional “accredited investor” (as defined in Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or under the Securities Act of 1933) that has furnished to the Trustee a signed letter containing certain representations and agreements; or
- (6) pursuant to another available exemption from registration provided by Rule 144 under the Securities Act of 1933.

Unless one of the boxes is checked, the Trustee will refuse to register any of the Notes evidenced by this certificate in the name of any Person other than the registered holder thereof; *provided, however*, that if box (4), (5) or (6) is checked, the Issuer or the Trustee may require, prior to registering any such transfer of the Notes, such legal opinions, certifications and other information as the Issuer or the Trustee have reasonably requested to confirm that such transfer is being made pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933.

Date: _____

Your Signature: _____

Sign exactly as your name appears on the other side of this Note.

Signature Guarantee:

Date: _____

Signature must be guaranteed
by a participant in a recognized
signature guaranty medallion
program or other signature
guarantor program reasonably
acceptable to the Trustee

Signature of Signature Guarantee

TO BE COMPLETED BY PURCHASER IF (3) ABOVE IS CHECKED.

The undersigned represents and warrants that it is purchasing this Note for its own account or an account with respect to which it exercises sole investment discretion and that it and any such account is a “qualified institutional buyer” within the meaning of Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, and is aware that the sale to it is being made in reliance on Rule 144A and acknowledges that it has received such information regarding the Issuer as the undersigned has requested pursuant to Rule 144A or has determined not to request such information and that it is aware that the transferor is relying upon the undersigned’s foregoing representations in order to claim the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144A.

Date: _____

NOTICE: To be executed by an executive officer

[TO BE ATTACHED TO GLOBAL SECURITIES] SCHEDULE OF INCREASES OR DECREASES IN GLOBAL SECURITY

The initial principal amount of this Global Note is \$

. The following increases or decreases in this Global Note have been made:

Date of Exchange	Amount of decrease in Principal Amount of this Global Note	Amount of increase in Principal Amount of this Global Note	Principal amount of this Global Note following such decrease or increase	Signature of authorized signatory of Trustee or Notes Custodian
------------------	--	--	--	---

OPTION OF HOLDER TO ELECT PURCHASE

If you want to elect to have this Note purchased by the Issuer pursuant to Section 4.06 (Asset Sale) or 4.08 (Change of Control) of the Indenture, check the box:

Asset Sale

Change of Control

If you want to elect to have only part of this Note purchased by the Issuer pursuant to Section 4.06 (Asset Sale) or 4.08 (Change of Control) of the Indenture, state the amount (\$2,000 or any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof):

\$ _____

Date: _____

Your Signature: _____

Sign exactly as your name appears on the other side of this Note.

Signature Guarantee: _____

Signature must be guaranteed by a participant in a recognized signature guaranty medallion program or other signature guarantor program reasonably acceptable to the Trustee

[FORM OF]

TRANSFeree LETTER OF REPRESENTATION

Eldorado Resorts, Inc.

c/o Eldorado Resorts, Inc.
100 West Liberty Street, Suite 1150
Reno, Nevada 89501
Facsimile: (775) 337-9218
Attn: Edmund L. Quatmann, Jr.

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This certificate is delivered to request a transfer of \$3,400,000,000 principal amount of the 6.250% Senior Secured Notes due 2025 (the "Notes") of COLT MERGER SUB, INC., a Delaware corporation (such entity, and its successors and assigns under the Indenture hereinafter referred to, being herein called the "Issuer").

Upon transfer, the Notes would be registered in the name of the new beneficial owner as follows:

Name: _____

Address: _____

Taxpayer ID Number: _____

1. The undersigned represents and warrants to you that: We are an institutional "accredited investor" (as defined in Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act")), purchasing for our own account or for the account of such an institutional "accredited investor" at least \$100,000 principal amount of the Notes, and we are acquiring the Notes not with a view to, or for offer or sale in connection with, any distribution in violation of the Securities Act. We have such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters as to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of our investment in the Notes, and we invest in or purchase securities similar to the Notes in the normal course of our business. We, and any accounts for which we are acting, are each able to bear the economic risk of our or its investment.

2. We understand that the Notes have not been registered under the Securities Act and, unless so registered, may not be sold except as permitted in the following sentence. We agree on our own behalf and on behalf of any investor account for which we are purchasing Notes to offer, sell or otherwise transfer such Notes prior to the date that is two years after the later of the date of original issue and the last date on which either the Issuer or any affiliate of the Issuer was the owner of such Notes (or any predecessor thereto) (the "Resale Restriction Termination Date") only (a) in the United States to a person whom we reasonably believe is a qualified institutional buyer (as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act) in a transaction meeting the requirements of Rule 144A, (b) outside the United States in an offshore transaction in accordance with Rule 904 of Regulation S under the Securities Act, (c) pursuant to an exemption from registration under the Securities Act provided by Rule 144 thereunder (if applicable)

or (d) pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act, in each of cases (a) through (d) in accordance with any applicable securities laws of any state of the United States. In addition, we will, and each subsequent holder is required to, notify any purchaser of the Note evidenced hereby of the resale restrictions set forth above. The foregoing restrictions on resale will not apply subsequent to the Resale Restriction Termination Date. If any resale or other transfer of the Notes is proposed to be made to an institutional "accredited investor" prior to the Resale Restriction Termination Date, the transferor shall deliver a letter from the transferee substantially in the form of this letter to the Issuer and the Trustee, which shall provide, among other things, that the transferee is an institutional "accredited investor" within the meaning of Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act and that it is acquiring such Notes for investment purposes and not for distribution in violation of the Securities Act. Each purchaser acknowledges that the Issuer and the Trustee reserve the right prior to the offer, sale or other transfer prior to the Resale Restriction Termination Date of the Notes pursuant to clause (b) or (c) above to require the delivery of an opinion of counsel, certifications or other information satisfactory to the Issuer and the Trustee.

Date: _____

TRANSFeree: _____,

By: _____

[FORM OF SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

TO BE DELIVERED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ERI ASSUMPTION]

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE (this "Supplemental Indenture") dated as of [], among COLT MERGER SUB, INC., a Delaware corporation (the "Escrow Issuer"), ELDORADO RESORTS, INC., a Nevada corporation (the "New Issuer"), each of the parties that are signatories hereto as Guarantors, that are each subsidiary guarantors of the New Issuer (collectively, the "New Guarantors"), U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as trustee (in such capacity, the "Trustee") and U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as collateral agent (in such capacity, the "Collateral Agent").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Escrow Issuer has heretofore executed and delivered to the Trustee an indenture (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified, the "Indenture"), dated as of July 6, 2020, providing for the issuance of 6.250% Senior Secured Notes due 2025 (the "Notes"), initially in the aggregate principal amount of \$3,400,000,000;

WHEREAS, the Merger will occur substantially concurrent with the execution of this Supplemental Indenture;

WHEREAS, Section 4.20 of the Indenture provides that it is a condition to release of the Escrow Property from the Escrow Account that (a) the New Issuer shall assume all of the rights and obligations of the Escrow Issuer in respect of the Notes and the Indenture and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Escrow Issuer under the Indenture and (b) each of the Guarantors will become a Guarantor under the Indenture and the Notes, in each case, by the execution and delivery of this Supplemental Indenture; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 9.01 of the Indenture, the Trustee is authorized to execute and deliver this Supplemental Indenture without the consent of the holders of the Notes.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties mutually covenant and agree for the equal and ratable benefit of the holders of the Notes as follows:

1. Defined Terms. As used in this Supplemental Indenture, terms defined in the Indenture or in the preamble or recital hereto are used herein as therein defined, except that the term "holders" in this Supplemental Indenture shall refer to the term "holders" as defined in the Indenture and the Trustee acting on behalf of and for the benefit of such holders. The words "herein," "hereof" and "hereby" and other words of similar import used in this Supplemental Indenture refer to this Supplemental Indenture as a whole and not to any particular section hereof.
2. Agreement to be Bound. (a) The New Issuer acknowledges that it has received and reviewed a copy of the Indenture and all other documents it deems necessary to review in order to enter into this Supplemental Indenture, and acknowledges and agrees to (i) unconditionally assume the Escrow Issuer's obligations under the Notes and the Indenture on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Indenture; (ii) be bound by all applicable provisions of the Indenture as if made by, and with respect to the New Issuer; and (iii) perform all obligations and duties required of the Issuer pursuant to the Indenture. From and after the date hereof, all references in the Indenture to the "Issuer" shall refer to the New Issuer instead of the Escrow Issuer.

(b) Each New Guarantor hereby agrees, jointly and severally with all existing guarantors (if any), to unconditionally guarantee the Issuer's Obligations under the Notes and the Indenture on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in Article XIII of the Indenture and to be bound by all other applicable provisions of the Indenture and the Notes and to perform all of the obligations and agreements of a guarantor under the Indenture. From and after the date hereof, all references in the Indenture to the "Initial Guarantors" and the "Subsidiary Guarantors" shall refer to each of the New Guarantors.

3. Notices. All notices or other communications to the New Issuer or any New Guarantor shall be given as provided in Section 14.02 of the Indenture.

4. Execution and Delivery. The New Issuer agrees that the Notes shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the absence of any endorsement of the New Issuer on the Notes, and each New Guarantor agrees that its Note Guarantee shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the absence of the endorsement of any notation of such Note Guarantee.

5. Release of Obligations. Upon execution of this Supplemental Indenture by the New Issuer, the New Guarantors and the Trustee, the Escrow Issuer shall be unconditionally and irrevocably released and discharged from all obligations and liabilities under the Indenture and the Notes (other than those obligations and liabilities applicable to the Escrow Issuer as a Guarantor as described in Section 2(b) above).

6. Ratification of Indenture; Supplemental Indentures Part of Indenture. Except as expressly amended hereby, the Indenture is in all respects ratified and confirmed and all the terms, conditions and provisions thereof shall remain in full force and effect. This Supplemental Indenture shall form a part of the Indenture for all purposes, and every holder of Notes heretofore or hereafter authenticated and delivered shall be bound hereby.

7. No Recourse Against Others. No director, officer, employee, manager, incorporator or holder of any Equity Interests in the New Issuer or of any New Guarantor or any direct or indirect parent corporation, as such, shall have any liability for any obligations of the New Issuer or any New Guarantor under the Notes or the Indenture or this Supplemental Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. Each holder of Notes by accepting a Note waives and releases all such liability. The waiver and release are part of the consideration for issuance of the Notes.

8. Governing Law. **THIS SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.**

9. Trustee Makes No Representation. The Trustee makes no representation as to the validity or sufficiency of this Supplemental Indenture.

10. Counterparts. The parties may sign any number of copies of this Supplemental Indenture. Each signed copy shall be an original, but all of them together represent the same agreement.

11. Effect of Headings. The Section headings herein are for convenience only and shall not effect the construction thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Supplemental Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first above written.

ELDORADO RESORTS, INC.,
as Issuer

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[NEW GUARANTOR],
as a Guarantor

By: _____
Name:
Title:

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

By: _____
Name:
Title:

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Collateral Agent

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[FORM OF SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE TO BE DELIVERED BY SUBSEQUENT GUARANTORS]

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE (this "Supplemental Indenture") dated as of [], among [] (the "New Guarantor"), as a subsidiary of ELDORADO RESORTS, INC., or its permitted successor, a Nevada corporation (the "Issuer"), the other Guarantors (as defined in the Indenture referred to herein), U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as trustee (in such capacity, the "Trustee"), and U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as collateral agent (in such capacity, the "Collateral Agent").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Issuer has heretofore executed and delivered to the Trustee and the Collateral Agent an indenture, dated as of July 6, 2020, providing for the issuance of 6.250% Senior Secured Notes due 2025 (the "Notes"), initially in the aggregate principal amount of \$3,400,000,000, as supplemented by that certain supplemental indenture, dated as of [], 2020, by and among the Issuer, the guarantors party thereto, the Trustee and the Collateral Agent, pursuant to which the Issuer assumed the Escrow Issuer's obligations under the Notes and the Indenture, and the guarantors became party thereto (as further amended, supplemented or otherwise modified, the "Indenture");

WHEREAS, Section 4.11 of the Indenture provides that under certain circumstances the Issuer is required to cause the New Guarantor to execute and deliver to the Trustee a supplemental indenture pursuant to which the New Guarantor shall unconditionally guarantee all the Issuer's Obligations under the Notes and the Indenture pursuant to a Note Guarantee on the terms and conditions set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 9.01 of the Indenture, the Trustee, the Collateral Agent, the Issuer and the Subsidiary Guarantors, if any, are authorized to execute and deliver this Supplemental Indenture;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the New Guarantor, the Issuer, the Subsidiary Guarantors and the Trustee mutually covenant and agree for the equal and ratable benefit of the holders of the Notes as follows:

1. Defined Terms. As used in this Supplemental Indenture, terms defined in the Indenture or in the preamble or recital hereto are used herein as therein defined, except that the term "holders" in this Supplemental Indenture shall refer to the term "holders" as defined in the Indenture and the Trustee acting on behalf of and for the benefit of such holders. The words "herein," "hereof" and "hereby" and other words of similar import used in this Supplemental Indenture refer to this Supplemental Indenture as a whole and not to any particular section hereof.

2. Agreement to Guarantee. The New Guarantor hereby agrees, jointly and severally with all existing guarantors (if any), to unconditionally guarantee the Issuer's Obligations under the Notes and the Indenture on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in Article XIII of the Indenture and to be bound by all other applicable provisions of the Indenture and the Notes and to perform all of the obligations and agreements of a guarantor under the Indenture. From and after the date hereof, all references in the Indenture to the "Subsidiary Guarantors" shall include the New Guarantor.

3. Notices. All notices or other communications to the New Guarantor shall be given as provided in Section 14.02 of the Indenture.

4. Execution and Delivery.

The New Guarantor agrees that its Note Guarantee shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the absence of the endorsement of any notation of such Note Guarantee.

5. Ratification of Indenture; Supplemental Indentures Part of Indenture. Except as expressly amended hereby, the Indenture is in all respects ratified and confirmed and all the terms, conditions and provisions thereof shall remain in full force and effect. This Supplemental Indenture shall form a part of the Indenture for all purposes, and every holder of Notes heretofore or hereafter authenticated and delivered shall be bound hereby.

6. Governing Law. **THIS SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.**

7. No Recourse Against Others.

No director, officer, employee, manager, incorporator or holder of any Equity Interests in the New Guarantor or any direct or indirect parent corporation, as such, shall have any liability for any obligations of the New Guarantor under the Notes or the Indenture or this Supplemental Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. Each holder of Notes by accepting a Note waives and releases all such liability. The waiver and release are part of the consideration for issuance of the Notes.

8. Trustee Makes No Representation. The Trustee makes no representation as to the validity or sufficiency of this Supplemental Indenture.

9. Counterparts. The parties may sign any number of copies of this Supplemental Indenture. Each signed copy shall be an original, but all of them together represent the same agreement.

10. Effect of Headings. The Section headings herein are for convenience only and shall not effect the construction thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Supplemental Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first above written.

ELDORADO RESORTS, INC.,
as Issuer

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[GUARANTORS],
as a Guarantor

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[NEW GUARANTOR],
as a Guarantor

By: _____
Name:
Title:

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

By: _____
Name:
Title:

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, ,
as Collateral Agent

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[FORM OF JUNIOR LIEN INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT]

PERMITTED DISPOSITIONS

1. Sales, transfers, leases or other dispositions, in one or more transactions, of the Undeveloped Land.
2. Sales, transfers, leases or other dispositions, in one or more transactions, of the Real Properties commonly known as Eldorado Resort Casino Shreveport, Montbleu Resort, Casino and Spa, Tropicana Evansville, Tropicana Greenville, Lumiere Place, Harrah's Reno Hotel and Casino, Bally's Atlantic City Hotel & Casino, Harrah's Louisiana Downs, Harrah's Metropolis, the Linq Promenade, the "Eastside Land" and London Clubs, and any related assets, including the Equity Interests in the subsidiaries that own such Real Properties and related assets.
3. Up to any two of the five Indiana properties owned by the Company and its Subsidiaries on the Closing Date, which are required (whether by order, directive or mutual agreement) to be sold by the Indiana Gaming Commission.

UNRESTRICTED SUBSIDIARIES AS OF THE ESCROW RELEASE DATE

	<u>Legal Name</u>	<u>Jurisdiction of Organization</u>
1.	ASMI Management, Inc.	Florida
2.	Bally's Las Vegas Manager, LLC	Delaware
3.	Baluma Holdings S.A.	Bahamas
4.	Caesars Baltimore Acquisition Company, LLC	Delaware
5.	Caesars Baltimore Investment Company, LLC	Delaware
6.	Caesars Baltimore Management Company, LLC	Delaware
7.	Caesars Enterprise Services, LLC	Delaware
8.	Caesars Entertainment Japan, LLC	Delaware
9.	Caesars Korea Holding Company, LLC	Delaware
10.	Caesars Korea Services, LLC	Delaware
11.	Caesars License Company, LLC	Nevada
12.	Caesars Massachusetts Investment Company, LLC	Delaware
13.	Capri Insurance Corporation	Hawaii
14.	CR Baltimore Holdings, LLC	Delaware
15.	Cromwell Manager, LLC	Delaware
16.	Des Plaines Development Limited Partnership	Delaware
17.	Downtown Management Company LLC	Nevada
18.	Eldorado Interactive LLC	Nevada
19.	Excal Energy Corporation	Michigan
20.	Excal Energy Operating, Inc.	Ohio
21.	Horseshoe Cincinnati Management, LLC	Delaware
22.	IOC Davenport, Inc.	Iowa
23.	IOC Manufacturing, Inc.	Mississippi
24.	IOC Pittsburgh, Inc.	Pennsylvania
25.	IOC Services, LLC	Delaware
26.	IOC-Natchez, Inc.	Mississippi
27.	IOC-Nevada, LLC	Nevada
28.	IOC-PA, L.L.C.	Pennsylvania
29.	Isle of Capri Bettendorf Marina Corporation	Iowa
30.	Isle Philadelphia Manager LLC	Delaware
31.	Isle Promotional Association, Inc.	Colorado

32.	Jackson Racing, Inc.	Michigan
33.	Jackson Trotting Association, LLC	Michigan
34.	Keystone Downs, LLC	Pennsylvania
35.	Keystone State Development, Inc.	Pennsylvania
36.	Lady Luck Central City, Inc.	Delaware
37.	Lady Luck Gaming Corporation	Delaware
38.	Lady Luck Interactive LLC	Delaware
39.	Lady Luck Vicksburg, Inc.	Mississippi
40.	Mid-America Racing Association, Inc.	Ohio
41.	MTR-Harness, Inc.	Minnesota
42.	PHW Las Vegas, LLC	Nevada
43.	RacelineBet, Inc.	Oregon
44.	Reno Promotions LLC	Nevada
45.	SDRS, Inc.	Ohio
46.	The Quad Manager, LLC	Delaware

COLT MERGER SUB, INC.,

as Issuer

8.125% SENIOR NOTES DUE 2027

INDENTURE

Dated as of July 6, 2020

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
ARTICLE I. DEFINITIONS AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE	1
Section 1.01 Definitions	1
Section 1.02 Other Definitions	55
Section 1.03 [Reserved]	56
Section 1.04 Rules of Construction	56
Section 1.05 Limited Condition Transactions	57
Section 1.06 Basket and Ratio Calculations	58
Section 1.07 Master Leases and Gaming Leases	58
ARTICLE II. THE NOTES	58
Section 2.01 Amount of Notes	58
Section 2.02 Form and Dating	59
Section 2.03 Execution and Authentication	59
Section 2.04 Registrar and Paying Agent	60
Section 2.05 Paying Agent to Hold Money in Trust	61
Section 2.06 Holder Lists	61
Section 2.07 Transfer and Exchange	61
Section 2.08 Replacement Notes	62
Section 2.09 Outstanding Notes	62
Section 2.10 [Reserved]	62
Section 2.11 Cancellation	62
Section 2.12 Defaulted Interest	62
Section 2.13 CUSIP Numbers, ISINs, Etc.	63
Section 2.14 Calculation of Principal Amount of Notes	63
Section 2.15 Mandatory Disposition Pursuant to Gaming Laws	63
ARTICLE III. REDEMPTION	64
Section 3.01 Redemption	64
Section 3.02 Applicability of Article	64
Section 3.03 Notices to Trustee	64
Section 3.04 Selection of Notes to Be Redeemed	64
Section 3.05 Notice of Optional Redemption	64
Section 3.06 Effect of Notice of Redemption	65
Section 3.07 Deposit of Redemption Price	66
Section 3.08 Notes Redeemed in Part	66
Section 3.09 Mandatory Redemption	66
Section 3.10 Special Mandatory Redemption	66
ARTICLE IV. COVENANTS	67
Section 4.01 Payment of Notes	67

Section 4.02	Reports and Other Information	67
Section 4.03	Limitation on Incurrence of Indebtedness and Issuance of Disqualified Stock and Preferred Stock	68
Section 4.04	Limitation on Restricted Payments	76
Section 4.05	Dividend and Other Payment Restrictions Affecting Subsidiaries	81
Section 4.06	Asset Sales	84
Section 4.07	Transactions with Affiliates	88
Section 4.08	Change of Control	91
Section 4.09	Compliance Certificate	92
Section 4.10	Further Instruments and Acts	92
Section 4.11	Future Subsidiary Guarantors	93
Section 4.12	Liens	93
Section 4.13	Maintenance of Office or Agency	95
Section 4.14	Covenant Suspension	95
Section 4.15	Maintenance of Insurance	96
Section 4.16	[Reserved]	96
Section 4.17	[Reserved]	96
Section 4.18	[Reserved]	96
Section 4.19	[Reserved]	96
Section 4.20	Escrow of Proceeds	96
Section 4.21	Maintenance of Properties	98
Section 4.22	Limitation on Activities of Escrow Issuer Prior to Escrow Release Date	98
ARTICLE V. SUCCESSOR COMPANY		98
Section 5.01	When the Issuer May Merge or Transfer Assets	98
ARTICLE VI. DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES		101
Section 6.01	Events of Default	101
Section 6.02	Acceleration	102
Section 6.03	Other Remedies	102
Section 6.04	Waiver of Past Defaults	103
Section 6.05	Control by Majority	103
Section 6.06	Limitation on Suits	103
Section 6.07	Rights of the Holders to Receive Payment	104
Section 6.08	Collection Suit by Trustee	104
Section 6.09	Trustee May File Proofs of Claim	104
Section 6.10	Priorities	104
Section 6.11	Undertaking for Costs	104
Section 6.12	Waiver of Stay or Extension Laws	105
ARTICLE VII. TRUSTEE		105
Section 7.01	Duties of Trustee	105
Section 7.02	Rights of Trustee	106

Section 7.03	Individual Rights of Trustee	108
Section 7.04	Trustee’s Disclaimer	108
Section 7.05	Notice of Defaults	108
Section 7.06	[Reserved]	108
Section 7.07	Compensation and Indemnity	108
Section 7.08	Replacement of Trustee	109
Section 7.09	Successor Trustee by Merger	110
Section 7.10	Eligibility; Disqualification	110
Section 7.11	Escrow Authorization	110
ARTICLE VIII. DISCHARGE OF INDENTURE; DEFEASANCE		111
Section 8.01	Discharge of Liability on Notes; Defeasance	111
Section 8.02	Conditions to Defeasance	112
Section 8.03	Application of Trust Money	113
Section 8.04	Repayment to the Issuer	113
Section 8.05	Indemnity for U.S. Government Obligations	113
Section 8.06	Reinstatement	113
ARTICLE IX. AMENDMENTS AND WAIVERS		114
Section 9.01	Without Consent of the Holders	114
Section 9.02	With Consent of the Holders	115
Section 9.03	[Reserved]	116
Section 9.04	Revocation and Effect of Consents and Waivers	116
Section 9.05	Notation on or Exchange of Notes	116
Section 9.06	Trustee to Sign Amendments	116
Section 9.07	Additional Voting Terms; Calculation of Principal Amount	116
ARTICLE X. [RESERVED]		117
ARTICLE XI. [RESERVED]		117
ARTICLE XII. GUARANTEE		117
Section 12.01	Guarantee	117
Section 12.02	Limitation on Liability	119
Section 12.03	Successors and Assigns	119
Section 12.04	No Waiver	119
Section 12.05	Modification	120
Section 12.06	Execution of Supplemental Indenture for Future Guarantors	120
Section 12.07	Non-Impairment	120
ARTICLE XIII. MISCELLANEOUS		120
Section 13.01	[Reserved]	120
Section 13.02	Notices	120

Section 13.03	[Reserved]	121
Section 13.04	Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent	121
Section 13.05	Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion	121
Section 13.06	When Notes Disregarded	122
Section 13.07	Rules by Trustee, Paying Agent and Registrar	122
Section 13.08	Legal Holidays	122
Section 13.09	GOVERNING LAW	122
Section 13.10	No Recourse Against Others	122
Section 13.11	Successors	122
Section 13.12	Multiple Originals	122
Section 13.13	Table of Contents; Headings	122
Section 13.14	Indenture Controls	123
Section 13.15	Severability	123
Section 13.16	[Reserved]	123
Section 13.17	Acts of Holders	123
Section 13.18	Security Advice Waiver	124
Section 13.19	USA PATRIOT Act	124

Appendix A – Provisions Relating to Initial Notes and Additional Notes

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit A	–	Form of Initial Note
Exhibit B	–	Form of Transferee Letter of Representation
Exhibit C	–	Form of Supplemental Indenture to be Delivered in Connection with the ERI Assumption
Exhibit D	–	Form of Supplemental Indenture to be Delivered by Subsequent Guarantors

SCHEDULE INDEX

Schedule I	–	Permitted Dispositions
Schedule II	–	Designated Unrestricted Subsidiaries as of the Escrow Release Date

INDENTURE dated as of July 6, 2020, among COLT MERGER SUB, INC., a Delaware corporation (“Escrow Issuer”), the Subsidiary Guarantors party hereto from time to time, and U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as trustee (the “Trustee”).

The provisions of the Trust Indenture Act will not apply to this Indenture.

Escrow Issuer is a wholly owned Subsidiary of ELDORADO RESORTS, INC., a Nevada Corporation (which is expected to be renamed Caesars Entertainment, Inc. and converted to a Delaware corporation on the Escrow Release Date) (the “Company”).

Upon consummation of the Merger on the Escrow Release Date (as such terms are defined herein), (i) the Escrow Issuer will merge with and into CEC (as defined herein), with CEC continuing as the surviving corporation, pursuant to the Merger Agreement, following which CEC will be a direct or indirect wholly owned subsidiary of the Company and (ii) subject to the satisfaction of the Escrow Release Conditions (as defined herein), the Company, each of the Initial Guarantors (as defined herein), and the Trustee shall enter into a supplemental indenture in the form of Exhibit C hereto, pursuant to which, (A) the Company will become a party to this Indenture and expressly assume all of the rights and obligations of Escrow Issuer under this Indenture and the Notes (as defined herein), as the successor obligor under the Notes and this Indenture, (B) the Company will be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, Escrow Issuer, shall be the “Issuer” under this Indenture and the Notes, and Escrow Issuer will be released from all obligations hereunder, and (C) each of the Initial Guarantors shall become a “Subsidiary Guarantor” under this Indenture and the Notes, and shall guarantee, jointly and severally, the Issuer’s obligations under this Indenture and the Notes (this clause (ii), the “ERI Assumption”). All references to the “Issuer” herein shall be to (a) prior to the ERI Assumption, the Escrow Issuer and not any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates and (b) from and after consummation of the ERI Assumption, the Company and not any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates, until a successor Person or Persons shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter the “Issuer” shall mean such successor Person or Persons.

Each party agrees as follows for the benefit of the other parties and for the equal and ratable benefit of the holders of (i) \$1,800,000,000 aggregate principal amount of the Issuer’s 8.125% Senior Notes due 2027 issued on the date hereof (the “Initial Notes”) and (ii) Additional Notes issued from time to time (the Initial Notes and Additional Notes, collectively, the “Notes”):

ARTICLE I.

DEFINITIONS AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

Section 1.01 Definitions.

“Acquired Indebtedness” means, with respect to any specified Person:

- (1) Indebtedness of any other Person existing at the time such other Person is merged, consolidated or amalgamated with or into or became a Restricted Subsidiary of such specified Person; and
- (2) Indebtedness secured by a Lien encumbering any asset acquired by such specified Person.

“Additional Master Lease” means any Gaming Lease that is similar in form to, or not materially less favorable to, the Issuer and/or its Restricted Subsidiaries than, a Master Lease referred to in clauses (i) and (ii) of the definition thereof as originally in effect (as determined by the Issuer in good faith) and is entered into between the Issuer and/or one of its Restricted Subsidiaries and the landlord under such Gaming Lease.

“Additional Notes” means Notes issued under the terms of this Indenture subsequent to the Issue Date (other than Notes issued in replacement of, or in exchange for, Initial Notes).

“Affiliate” of any specified Person means any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person. For purposes of this definition, “control” (including, with correlative meanings, the terms “controlling,” “controlled by” and “under common control with”), as used with respect to any Person, means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of such Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by agreement or otherwise.

“Applicable Measurement Period” means the most recently completed four consecutive fiscal quarters of the Issuer immediately preceding the applicable calculation date for which internal financial statements are available.

“Applicable Premium” means, with respect to any Note on any applicable redemption date, as determined by the Issuer, the greater of:

(1) 1% of the then outstanding principal amount of the Note; and

(2) the excess of:

(a) the present value at such redemption date of (i) the redemption price of the Note, at July 1, 2023 (such redemption price being set forth in Paragraph 5 of the Note) plus (ii) all required interest payments due on the Note through July 1, 2023 (excluding accrued but unpaid interest), computed using a discount rate equal to the Treasury Rate as of such redemption date, or in the case of a satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture or a legal defeasance or covenant defeasance under this Indenture, the Treasury Rate as of two Business Days prior to the date on which funds to pay the Notes are deposited with the Trustee under this Indenture, plus 50 basis points; over

(b) the then outstanding principal amount of the Note.

“Asset Sale” means:

(1) the sale, conveyance, transfer or other disposition (whether in a single transaction or a series of related transactions) of property or assets (including by way of a Sale/ Leaseback Transaction) outside the ordinary course of business of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary (each referred to in this definition as a “disposition”);

(2) the issuance or sale of Equity Interests (other than directors’ qualifying shares and shares issued to foreign nationals or other third parties to the extent required by applicable law) of any Restricted Subsidiary (other than to the Issuer or to a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer) (whether in a single transaction or a series of related transactions);

(3) a Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale; or

(4) an Interactive Entertainment Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale.

in each case consummated after the Escrow Release Date, other than:

- (a) a disposition of Cash Equivalents or Investment Grade Securities or surplus, obsolete, damaged or worn out property or equipment in the ordinary course of business;
- (b) the disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer in a manner permitted pursuant to Section 5.01 or any disposition that constitutes a Change of Control;
- (c) any Restricted Payment or Permitted Investment that is permitted to be made, and is made, under Section 4.04;
- (d) any disposition of assets of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary or issuance or sale of Equity Interests of any Restricted Subsidiary in any single transaction or series of related transactions, which assets or Equity Interests so disposed or issued in such transaction or related transactions have an aggregate Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) of less than \$115.0 million;
- (e) any sale, transfer, lease or other disposition of property or assets, or the issuance of securities, by a Restricted Subsidiary or the Issuer to another Restricted Subsidiary or the Issuer;
- (f) any exchange of assets (including a combination of assets and Cash Equivalents) for assets related to a Similar Business of comparable or greater market value or usefulness to the business of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries as a whole, as determined in good faith by the Issuer;
- (g) foreclosure or any similar action with respect to any property or other asset of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;
- (h) any sale, conveyance, transfer or other disposition of Equity Interests in, or Indebtedness or other securities of, an Unrestricted Subsidiary (other than a Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale or an Interactive Entertainment Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale);
- (i) the lease, license, easement, assignment, sublease or sublicense of any real or personal property in the ordinary course of business;
- (j) any sale, lease or other disposition of inventory or other assets in the ordinary course of business;
- (k) any sales, licenses, sublicenses, grants or other dispositions or abandonment of intellectual property (i) in the ordinary course of business or (ii) if determined by the management of the Issuer to be no longer useful or necessary in the operation of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;
- (l) in the ordinary course of business, any swap of assets, or lease, assignment or sublease of any real or personal property, in exchange for services (including in connection with any outsourcing arrangements) of comparable or greater value or usefulness to the business of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries as a whole, as determined in good faith by the Issuer;
- (m) a sale, conveyance, transfer or other disposition (including by capital contribution) of accounts receivable and related assets of the type specified in the definition of "Receivables Financing" (or a fractional undivided interest therein) by a Receivables Subsidiary in a Qualified Receivables Financing;

(n) any financing transaction with respect to property built or acquired by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary after the Issue Date, including any Sale/Leaseback Transaction or asset securitization permitted by this Indenture;

(o) dispositions in connection with or constituting Permitted Liens;

(p) any disposition of Capital Stock of the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to an agreement or other obligation with or to a Person (other than the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary) from whom the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary was acquired or from whom such Restricted Subsidiary acquired its business and assets (having been newly formed in connection with such acquisition), made as part of such acquisition and in each case comprising all or a portion of the consideration in respect of such sale or acquisition;

(q) any disposition (i) made pursuant to (A) any Master Lease, any Gaming Lease, any MLSA or any Operations Management Agreement, (B) any call right agreement or right of first refusal agreement entered into in connection with the Transactions or (C) any other similar call right agreement or right of first refusal agreement entered into in the future, (ii) in connection with the Transactions and (iii) any Permitted Disposition;

(r) the sale of any property in a Sale/Leaseback Transaction within 270 days of the acquisition of such property;

(s) dispositions of receivables in connection with the compromise, settlement or collection thereof in the ordinary course of business or in bankruptcy or similar proceedings and exclusive of factoring or similar arrangements;

(t) any surrender or waiver of contract rights or the settlement, release, recovery on or surrender of contract, tort or other claims of any kind;

(u) any disposition in connection with the Merger;

(v) any leases, subleases, easements or licenses with respect to any Real Property (or any portion thereof) entered into by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary so long as such transaction, lease, sublease, easement or license would not reasonably be expected to materially interfere with, or materially impact or detract from, the operation of the applicable Project;

(w) the (i) lease, sublease or license of any portion of any Project to Persons who, either directly or through Affiliates of such Persons, intend to operate or manage nightclubs, bars, restaurants, recreation areas, spa, pool, exercise or gym facilities, or entertainment or retail venues or similar or related establishments or facilities within a Project or other establishments or facilities ancillary to or supportive of the operations of a Project and (ii) the grant of declarations of covenants, conditions and restrictions and/or easements with respect to common area spaces and similar instruments benefiting such tenants of such leases, subleases and licenses generally and/or entered into connection with any Project (collectively, the "Venue Easements"); *provided* that (A) the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary shall be required to maintain control (which may be through required contractual standards) over the primary aesthetics and standards of service and quality of the business being operated or conducted in connection with any such leased, subleased or licensed space and (B) no Venue Easements or operations conducted pursuant thereto would reasonably be expected to materially interfere with, or materially impair or detract from, the operation of the applicable Project;

(x) the dedication of space or other dispositions of property in connection with and in furtherance of constructing structures or improvements reasonably related to the development, construction and operation of a Project; *provided* that in each case such dedication or other disposition is in furtherance of, and does not materially impair or interfere with the use or operations (or intended use or operations) of, the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(y) dedications of, or the granting of easements, rights of way, rights of access and/or similar rights, or other dispositions of property, to any governmental authority, utility providers, cable or other communication providers and/or other parties providing services or benefits to any Project, the Real Property held by the Issuer, a Restricted Subsidiary or the public at large that would not reasonably be expected to interfere in any material respect with the operations of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(z) dispositions of (i) non-core assets acquired or (ii) property or assets or Equity Interests of any Subsidiary required to be disposed of by antitrust or other regulatory agencies, in each case, in connection with an acquisition or Investment permitted under this Indenture;

(aa) any Interim Trust Asset Disposition;

(bb) the transaction contemplated by the Paid-Up Oil and Gas Leases and other sales or leases of oil, gas or mineral rights;

(cc) the sale, conveyance, transfer or other disposition of Non-Core Land; and

(dd) the Lumière Asset Sale.

“Bank Indebtedness” means any and all amounts payable under or in respect of the Credit Agreement and the other Credit Agreement Documents as amended, restated, supplemented, waived, replaced, restructured, repaid, refunded, refinanced or otherwise modified from time to time (including after termination of the Credit Agreement), including principal, premium (if any), interest (including interest, fees and expenses accruing on or after the filing of any petition in bankruptcy or for reorganization relating to the Issuer, whether or not a claim for post-filing interest, fees, and expenses is allowed or allowable under such proceedings), fees, charges, expenses, reimbursement Obligations, guarantees and all other amounts payable thereunder or in respect thereof.

“Bankruptcy Code” means Title 11 of the United States Code, as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time or any similar federal or state law for the relief of debtors.

“Bankruptcy Law” means the Bankruptcy Code and any similar federal, state or foreign law for the relief of debtors.

“Board of Directors” means:

(1) with respect to a corporation, the board of directors of the corporation or any committee thereof duly authorized to act on behalf of such board;

(2) with respect to a partnership, the Board of Directors of the general partner of that partnership;

(3) with respect to a limited liability company, the board of managers of such limited liability company or any committee thereof duly authorized to act on behalf of such board or the managing member or members or any controlling committee of managing members thereof, as applicable; and

(4) with respect to any other Person, the board or committee of such Person serving a similar function.

“Bridge Credit Agreement” means that certain Credit Agreement, by and among the Issuer, the lenders party thereto from time to time, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent, and the collateral agent party thereto, that is entered into on or prior to the Escrow Release Date, as amended, restated, adjusted, waived, renewed, supplemented, modified, refinanced, restructured, increased or replaced from time to time (whether with the same or different lenders and agents, and including increases in amounts).

“Bridge Loan Documents” shall mean the Bridge Credit Agreement and the “Loan Documents” (as defined in the Bridge Credit Agreement), each as amended, restated, adjusted, waived, renewed, supplemented, modified, refinanced, restructured, increased or replaced from time to time (whether with the same or different lenders and agents, and including increases in amounts).

“Business Day” means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks in New York City are authorized or required by law to remain closed.

“Capital Expenditures” means, for any Person in respect of any period, (a) the aggregate of all expenditures (whether paid in cash or accrued as liabilities and including in all events amounts expended or capitalized under Capitalized Lease Obligations) Incurred by such Person during such period that, in accordance with GAAP, are or should be included in “additions to property, plant or equipment” or similar items reflected in the statement of cash flows of such Person and (b) Capitalized Software Expenditures.

“Capital Stock” means:

- (1) in the case of a corporation, corporate stock or shares;
- (2) in the case of an association or business entity, any and all shares, interests, participations, rights or other equivalents (however designated) of corporate stock;
- (3) in the case of a partnership or limited liability company, partnership or membership interests (whether general or limited); and
- (4) any other interest or participation that confers on a Person the right to receive a share of the profits and losses of, or distributions of assets of, the issuing Person.

“Capitalized Lease Obligation” means, at the time any determination thereof is to be made, the amount of the liability in respect of a capital lease that would at such time be required to be capitalized and reflected as a liability on a balance sheet (excluding the footnotes thereto) in accordance with GAAP; *provided* that each Designated Operating Lease, Master Lease and Gaming Lease shall for all purposes not be treated as Capitalized Lease Obligations or Indebtedness.

“Capitalized Software Expenditures” means, for any period, the aggregate of all expenditures (whether paid in cash or accrued as liabilities) during such period in respect of licensed or purchased software or internally developed software and software enhancements that, in conformity with GAAP, are or are required to be reflected as capitalized costs on a balance sheet (excluding the footnotes thereto).

“Carano Family Entity” means any trust or entity majority owned and controlled by or established for the benefit of, or the estate of, any of the Carano Holders.

“Carano Holders” means (a) Donald L. Carano, Gene R. Carano, Gregg R. Carano, Gary L. Carano, Cindy L. Carano and Glenn T. Carano or any of their spouses or lineal descendants (including without limitation, step-children and adopted children and their lineal descendants), (b) their heirs at law and their estates and the beneficiaries thereof, (c) any charitable foundation created by any of them or (d) a Carano Family Entity.

“Cash Equivalents” means:

- (1) U.S. dollars, pounds sterling, euros, the national currency of any country that was on the Issue Date or becomes a member state in the European Union or, in the case of any Foreign Subsidiary that is a Restricted Subsidiary, such local currencies held by it from time to time in the ordinary course of business;
- (2) securities issued or directly and fully guaranteed or insured by the U.S. government, the United Kingdom government or any country that was on the Issue Date or becomes a member of the European Union or any agency or instrumentality thereof in each case maturing not more than two years from the date of acquisition;
- (3) certificates of deposit, time deposits and Eurodollar time deposits with maturities of one year or less from the date of acquisition, bankers’ acceptances, in each case with maturities not exceeding one year and overnight bank deposits, in each case with any commercial bank having capital and surplus in excess of \$250.0 million and whose long-term debt, or whose parent company’s long-term debt, is rated “A” or the equivalent thereof by Moody’s or S&P (or reasonably equivalent ratings of another internationally recognized ratings agency);
- (4) repurchase obligations for underlying securities of the types described in clauses (2) and (3) above entered into with any financial institution meeting the qualifications specified in clause (3) above;
- (5) commercial paper issued by a corporation (other than an Affiliate of the Issuer) rated at least “A1” or the equivalent thereof by Moody’s or S&P (or reasonably equivalent ratings of another internationally recognized ratings agency) and in each case maturing within one year after the date of acquisition;
- (6) readily marketable direct Obligations issued by any state of the United States of America or any political subdivision thereof having one of the two highest rating categories obtainable from either Moody’s or S&P (or reasonably equivalent ratings of another internationally recognized ratings agency) in each case with maturities not exceeding two years from the date of acquisition;
- (7) Indebtedness issued by Persons with a rating of “A” or higher from S&P or “A-2” or higher from Moody’s (or reasonably equivalent ratings of another internationally recognized ratings agency) in each case with maturities not exceeding two years from the date of acquisition;
- (8) investment funds investing at least 95% of their assets in securities of the types described in clauses (1) through (7) above;

(9) money market funds that (i) comply with the criteria set forth in Rule 2a-7 under the Investment Company Act of 1940, (ii) are rated AAA by S&P and Aaa by Moody's and (iii) have portfolio assets of at least \$5,000.0 million;

(10) time deposit accounts, certificates of deposit and money market deposits in an aggregate face amount not in excess of 0.5% of the total assets of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries, on a combined or consolidated basis, as of the end of the Issuer's most recently completed fiscal year; and

(11) instruments equivalent to those referred to in clauses (1) through (10) above denominated in any foreign currency comparable in credit quality and tenor to those referred to above and commonly used by corporations for cash management purposes in any jurisdiction outside the United States to the extent reasonably required in connection with any business conducted by any Subsidiary organized in such jurisdiction.

“CEC” means Caesars Entertainment Corporation, or any successor thereto.

“CEC Convertibles Notes” means the \$1,119,060,000 in aggregate principal amount of the 5.00% Convertible Senior Notes due 2024 of CEC pursuant to an indenture dated October 6, 2017.

“CEOC” means CEOC, LLC, or any successor thereto.

“CES” means Caesars Enterprise Services, LLC, or any successor thereto.

“CES Agreements” means (a) the Third Amended and Restated Omnibus License and Enterprises Services Agreement, dated as of December 26, 2018, by and among CES, CEOC, CRC, Caesars License Company, LLC, and Caesars World LLC and (b) the Second Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of CES, dated as of January 14, 2015, in each case, as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

“Change of Control” means the occurrence of any of the following:

(1) the direct or indirect sale, lease, transfer, conveyance or other disposition (other than by way of merger or consolidation), in one or a series of related transactions, of all or substantially all of the properties or assets of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole to any Person (including any “person” (as that term is used in Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act)) other than a Permitted Holder or a Related Party of a Permitted Holder; or

(2) any “person” or “group” (as such terms are used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act (but excluding (i) any employee benefit plan of such person or its Subsidiaries, (ii) any person or entity acting in its capacity as trustee, agent or other fiduciary or administrator of any such plan and (iii) one or more Permitted Holders)) becomes the “beneficial owner” (as defined in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act, except that a “person” or “group” shall be deemed to have “beneficial ownership” of all Equity Interests that such “person” or “group” has the right to acquire, whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time (such right, an “option right”)), directly or indirectly, of more than 50% of the Equity Interests of the Issuer entitled to vote for members of the board of directors (or equivalent governing body).

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“Consolidated Cash Interest Expense” means, with respect to the Issuer, Consolidated Interest Expense for such period, less the sum of, without duplication, (a) pay in kind Consolidated Interest Expense and other non-cash Consolidated Interest Expense (including as a result of the effects of purchase accounting), (b) to the extent included in Consolidated Interest Expense, the amortization of any deferred financing fees, debt issuance costs (including original issue discount), commissions, fees and expenses and financing fees paid by, or on behalf of, the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary, including such fees paid in connection with the Transactions or upon entering into a permitted Receivables Financing, and the expensing of any bridge, commitment, upfront, ticking or other financing fees and expenses, including those paid in connection with the Transactions or upon entering into a permitted Receivables Financing or any amendment of any Credit Agreement and (c) the amortization of debt discounts, if any, or fees in respect of Hedge Agreements.

“Consolidated Depreciation and Amortization Expense” means, with respect to the Issuer for any period, the total amount of depreciation and amortization expense, including the amortization of intangible assets, deferred financing fees and Capitalized Software Expenditures and amortization of unrecognized prior service costs and actuarial gains and losses related to pensions and other post-employment benefits, of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period on a consolidated basis and otherwise determined in accordance with GAAP.

“Consolidated Interest Expense” means, with respect to the Issuer for any period, the sum, without duplication, of:

- (1) consolidated interest expense of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period (and to the extent not included in consolidated interest expense, (x) all cash dividend payments (excluding items eliminated in consolidation) on any series of Preferred Stock or Disqualified Stock and (y) costs of surety bonds in connection with financing activities), to the extent such expense was deducted in computing Consolidated Net Income (including amortization of original issue discount, the interest component of Capitalized Lease Obligations, and net payments and receipts (if any) pursuant to, and costs Incurred in connection with, interest rate Hedging Obligations and including amortization of deferred financing fees, debt issuance costs, commissions, fees and expenses and expensing of any bridge, commitment or other financing fees); plus
- (2) consolidated capitalized interest of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, whether paid or accrued; plus
- (3) commissions, discounts, yield and other fees and charges Incurred in connection with any Receivables Financing which are payable to Persons other than the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries.

For purposes of this definition, interest on a Capitalized Lease Obligation shall be deemed to accrue at an interest rate reasonably determined by the Issuer to be the rate of interest implicit in such Capitalized Lease Obligation in accordance with GAAP. For the avoidance of doubt, Consolidated Interest Expense shall not include any interest component of the Designated Operating Leases, any Master Lease or any Gaming Lease.

“Consolidated Leverage Ratio” means, with respect to the Issuer, at any date the ratio of (i) Consolidated Total Indebtedness (other than (A) Qualified Non-Recourse Debt, (B) Development Expenses (whether or not included in Consolidated Total Indebtedness), (C) Discharged Indebtedness and (D) Escrowed Indebtedness) of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of such date of calculation (determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP) less the amount of cash and Cash Equivalents in excess of any Restricted Cash held by the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of such date of determination to (ii) EBITDA of the Issuer for the four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available immediately preceding such date on which such additional Indebtedness is Incurred. In the event that the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary Incurs, repays, repurchases or

redeems any Indebtedness subsequent to the commencement of the period for which the Consolidated Leverage Ratio is being calculated but on or prior to the event for which the calculation of the Consolidated Leverage Ratio is made (the “Consolidated Leverage Calculation Date”), then the Consolidated Leverage Ratio shall be calculated giving *pro forma* effect to such Incurrence, repayment, repurchase or redemption of Indebtedness as if the same had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period; *provided* that the Issuer may elect pursuant to an Officer’s Certificate delivered to the Trustee to treat all or any portion of the commitment under any Indebtedness as being Incurred at such time, in which case any subsequent Incurrence of Indebtedness under such commitment shall not be deemed, for purposes of this calculation, to be an Incurrence at such subsequent time.

For purposes of making the computation referred to above, Investments, acquisitions, dividends and distributions, dispositions, mergers, amalgamations, consolidations (including the Transactions) and discontinued operations (as determined in accordance with GAAP), in each case with respect to an operating unit of a business, any execution of a Gaming Lease, any amendment, modification, termination or waiver to any provision of any Master Lease or Gaming Lease, any capital expenditure, construction, repair, replacement, improvement, development, Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project and any operational changes or restructuring of the business that the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary has determined to make and/or made during the four-quarter reference period or subsequent to such reference period and on or prior to or simultaneously with the Consolidated Leverage Calculation Date shall be calculated on a *pro forma* basis assuming that all such Investments, acquisitions, dividends and distributions, dispositions, mergers, amalgamations, consolidations (including the Transactions), discontinued operations, execution of a Gaming Lease, amendment, modification, termination or waiver to any provision of any Master Lease or Gaming Lease, any capital expenditure, construction, repair, replacement, improvement, development, Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project and other operational changes or restructuring (which shall include cost savings resulting from head count reduction, closure of facilities and similar operational and other cost savings) of the business (and the change of any associated Indebtedness and the change in EBITDA resulting therefrom) had occurred on the first day of the four-quarter reference period. If since the beginning of such period any Person that subsequently became a Restricted Subsidiary or was merged with or into the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary since the beginning of such period shall have made any Investment, acquisition, dividend or distribution, disposition, merger, consolidation, amalgamation, discontinued operation, execution of a Gaming Lease, any amendment, modification, termination or waiver to any provision of any Master Lease or Gaming Lease, any capital expenditure, construction, repair, replacement, improvement, development, Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project or operational change or restructuring of the business, in each case with respect to an operating unit of a business, that would have required adjustment pursuant to this definition, then the Consolidated Leverage Ratio shall be calculated giving *pro forma* effect thereto for such period as if such Investment, acquisition, dividend or distribution, disposition, discontinued operation, merger, amalgamation, consolidation, execution of a Gaming Lease, any amendment, modification, termination or waiver to any provision of any Master Lease or Gaming Lease, any capital expenditure, construction, repair, replacement, improvement, development, Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project or operational change or restructuring (which shall include cost savings resulting from head count reduction, closure of facilities and similar operational and other cost savings) of the business had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period. For purposes of making the computation referred to above, with respect to each New Project that commences operations and records not less than one full fiscal quarter’s operations during the four-quarter reference period, the operating results of such New Project (for each full fiscal quarter completed) will be annualized on a straight-line basis during such period. If since the beginning of such period any Restricted Subsidiary is designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary or any Unrestricted Subsidiary is designated a Restricted Subsidiary, then the Consolidated Leverage Ratio shall be calculated giving *pro forma* effect thereto for such period as if such designation had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period.

For purposes of this definition, whenever *pro forma* effect is to be given to any event, the *pro forma* calculations shall be made in good faith by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Issuer. Any *pro forma* calculation of this definition may include (i) adjustments appropriate, in the reasonable good faith determination of the Issuer, to reflect operating expense reductions and other operating improvements, synergies or cost savings reasonably expected to result from the applicable event and any other relevant event that occurred prior to or during the four-quarter reference period or subsequent to such reference period and on or prior to or simultaneously with the Consolidated Leverage Calculation Date (including, to the extent applicable, from the Transactions) and (ii) any adjustments of the type used in connection with the calculation of “Combined Adjusted EBITDA” as set forth in the Offering Memorandum.

For purposes of this definition, any amount in a currency other than U.S. dollars will be converted to U.S. dollars either based on (1) the average exchange rate for such currency for the most recent twelve month period immediately prior to the date of determination in a manner consistent with that used in calculating EBITDA for the applicable period or (2) the exchange ratio used in the applicable financial statements.

“Consolidated Net Income” means, with respect to the Issuer for any period, the aggregate of the consolidated Net Income of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, on a consolidated basis; *provided, however*, that:

(1) any net after-tax extraordinary, nonrecurring, exceptional or unusual gains or losses or income, expenses or charges or accruals or reserves (less all fees and expenses relating thereto), including, without limitation, any costs, fees, expenses or charges related to entrance into or amendment, waiver, termination or modification of a Master Lease or a Gaming Lease, any severance, relocation, contract termination, legal settlements, transition, integration, insourcing, outsourcing, recruiting or other restructuring expenses, expenses or charges related to curtailments or modifications to pension and post-retirement employee benefit plans, any expenses related to any reconstruction, decommissioning, recommissioning, conversion or reconfiguration of fixed assets for alternate uses and fees, expenses or charges relating to facilities closing costs, excess pension charges, acquisition integration costs, facilities opening costs, project start-up costs, business optimization costs, signing, retention or completion bonuses, expenses, fees or charges related to any issuance of Equity Interests or debt securities, Investment, acquisition, disposition, recapitalization or issuance, repayment, refinancing, amendment or modification of Indebtedness (in each case, whether or not successful), and any fees, expenses, costs, charges or change in control payments related to the Transactions (including any costs relating to auditing prior periods, transition-related expenses and expenses related to the Transactions Incurred before, on or after the Issue Date), in each case, shall be excluded;

(2) effects of purchase accounting adjustments (including the effects of such adjustments pushed down to any Restricted Subsidiaries) in amounts required or permitted by GAAP, including those resulting from the application of purchase accounting, including those in relation to the Transactions or any consummated acquisition, or the amortization or write-off of any amounts thereof, net of taxes, shall be excluded;

(3) the Net Income for such period shall not include the cumulative effect of a change in accounting principles during such period;

(4) any net after-tax income or loss from disposed, abandoned, transferred, closed or discontinued operations and any net after-tax gains or losses on disposal of disposed, abandoned, transferred, closed or discontinued operations shall be excluded;

(5) any net after-tax gains or losses (less all fees and expenses or charges relating thereto) attributable to business dispositions or asset dispositions other than in the ordinary course of business (as determined in good faith by management of the Issuer) shall be excluded;

(6) any net after-tax gains or losses (less all fees and expenses or charges relating thereto) attributable to the early extinguishment of Indebtedness, Hedging Obligations or other derivative instruments shall be excluded;

(7) (A) the Net Income for such period of any Person that is not a Subsidiary of the Issuer, or is an Unrestricted Subsidiary or a Qualified Non-Recourse Subsidiary, or that is accounted for by the equity method of accounting, shall be included only to the extent of the amount of dividends or distributions or other payments paid in cash (or to the extent converted into cash) to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary thereof (other than a Qualified Non-Recourse Subsidiary of the Issuer) in respect of such period and (B) the Consolidated Net Income for such period shall include any ordinary course dividend, distribution or other payment in cash received from any Person in excess of the amounts included in clause (A);

(8) [reserved];

(9) any impairment charges or asset write-offs, in each case pursuant to GAAP, and the amortization of intangibles adjustments arising pursuant to GAAP shall be excluded;

(10) any non-cash charge or expense realized or resulting from stock option plans, employee benefit plans or post-employment benefit plans, or grants or sales of stock, stock appreciation or similar rights, stock options, restricted stock, preferred stock or other rights shall be excluded;

(11) any (a) non-cash compensation charges, (b) costs and expenses related to employment of terminated employees or (c) costs or expenses realized in connection with or resulting from stock appreciation or similar rights, stock options or other rights existing on the Issue Date of officers, directors and employees, in each case of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, shall be excluded;

(12) accruals and reserves that are established or adjusted within 12 months after the Issue Date and that are so required to be established or adjusted in accordance with GAAP or as a result of adoption or modification of accounting policies shall be excluded;

(13) (a)(i) the non-cash portion of "straight-line" rent expense shall be excluded and (ii) the cash portion of "straight-line" rent expense which exceeds the amount expensed in respect of such rent expense shall be included and (b) non-cash gains, losses, income and expenses resulting from fair value accounting required by the applicable standard under GAAP and related interpretations shall be excluded;

(14) any currency translation gains and losses related to changes in foreign currency exchange rates (including, without limitation, currency remeasurements of Indebtedness), and any net loss or gain resulting from hedging transactions for currency exchange risk, shall be excluded;

(15) (a) to the extent covered by insurance and actually reimbursed, or, so long as the Issuer has made a determination that there exists reasonable evidence that such amount will in fact be reimbursed by the insurer and only to the extent that such amount is (i) not denied by the applicable carrier in writing within 180 days and (ii) in fact reimbursed within 365 days of the date of such evidence (with a deduction for any amount so added back to the extent not so reimbursed within 365 days), expenses with respect to liability or casualty events or business interruption shall be excluded and (b) amounts estimated in good faith to be received from insurance in respect of lost revenues or earnings in

respect of liability or casualty events or business interruption shall be included (with a deduction for amounts actually received up to such estimated amount to the extent included in Net Income in a future period);

(16) non-cash charges for deferred tax asset valuation allowances shall be excluded; and

(17) Consolidated Net Income shall be calculated by deducting, without duplication of amounts otherwise deducted, rent, insurance, property taxes and other amounts and expenses actually paid in cash under the Master Leases or any Gaming Lease in the applicable period and no deductions in calculating Consolidated Net Income shall occur as a result of imputed interest, amounts under the Master Leases or any Gaming Lease not paid in cash during the relevant period or other non-cash amounts Incurred in respect of the Master Leases or any Gaming Lease; *provided* that any “true-up” of rent paid in cash pursuant to the Master Leases or any Gaming Lease shall be accounted for in the fiscal quarter to which such payment relates as if such payment were originally made in such fiscal quarter.

“Consolidated Non-cash Charges” means, with respect to the Issuer for any period, the non-cash expenses (other than Consolidated Depreciation and Amortization Expense) of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries reducing Consolidated Net Income of the Issuer for such period on a consolidated basis and otherwise determined in accordance with GAAP; *provided* that if any such non-cash expenses represent an accrual or reserve for potential cash items in any future period, the cash payment in respect thereof in such future period shall be subtracted from EBITDA in such future period to the extent paid, but excluding from this proviso, for the avoidance of doubt, amortization of a prepaid cash item that was paid in a prior period.

“Consolidated Taxes” means, with respect to the Issuer for any period, the provision for taxes based on income, profits or capital of the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries, including, without limitation, state, franchise, property, excise and similar taxes, foreign withholding taxes (including penalties and interest related to such taxes or arising from tax examinations).

“Consolidated Total Indebtedness” means, as of any date of determination, an amount equal to the sum (without duplication) of (1) the aggregate principal amount of all outstanding Indebtedness of the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries (excluding any undrawn letters of credit or bank guarantees) consisting of Capitalized Lease Obligations and Indebtedness for borrowed money, plus (2) the aggregate amount of all outstanding Disqualified Stock of the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries and all Preferred Stock of Restricted Subsidiaries, with the amount of such Disqualified Stock and Preferred Stock equal to the greater of their respective voluntary or involuntary liquidation preferences, in each case determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP.

“Contingent Obligations” means, with respect to any Person, any obligation of such Person guaranteeing any leases, dividends or other obligations that do not constitute Indebtedness (“primary obligations”) of any other Person (the “primary obligor”) in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, including, without limitation, any obligation of such Person, whether or not contingent:

- (1) to purchase any such primary obligation or any property constituting direct or indirect security therefor;
- (2) to advance or supply funds:
 - (a) for the purchase or payment of any such primary obligation; or

(b) to maintain working capital or equity capital of the primary obligor or otherwise to maintain the net worth or solvency of the primary obligor; or

(3) to purchase property, securities or services primarily for the purpose of assuring the owner of any such primary obligation of the ability of the primary obligor to make payment of such primary obligation against loss in respect thereof.

“Convention Center Lease” means any lease pursuant to which a Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary leases the property commonly known as the Caesars Forum Convention Center (which lease may include any related personal property, fixtures, furniture and equipment) to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer, as may be amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified or replaced from time to time.

“Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary” means (a) any Subsidiary of the Issuer that owns the property consisting of the land and real property improvements commonly known as the Caesars Forum Convention Center, which Subsidiary has been the subject of a Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary Designation and (b) any Subsidiary of the Issuer all or substantially all of the assets of which are Equity Interests of any Subsidiary described in clause (a) or this clause (b) that has been the subject of a Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary Designation.

“Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary Designation” means (a) the designation as an Unrestricted Subsidiary of (i) the Subsidiary that owns, or is intended to own the land and real property improvements commonly known as the Caesars Forum Convention Center and (ii) any Subsidiary of the Issuer all or substantially all of the assets of which are Equity Interests of any Subsidiary described in clause (a)(i) or this clause (a)(ii) and (b) the contribution or other transfer of the property commonly known as the Caesars Forum Convention Center (which may include any related personal property, fixture, furniture and equipment) to a Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary.

“Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale” means the sale, conveyance, transfer or other disposition (whether in a single transaction or a series of related transactions) of (a) all or substantially all of the property or assets of the Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary or (b) all or substantially all of the Equity Interests in the Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary.

“Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale Proceeds” means the aggregate cash proceeds received by the Issuer or any Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary from any Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale (including, without limitation, any cash received in respect of or upon the sale or other disposition of any non-cash consideration received in any Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale and any cash payments received by way of deferred payment of principal pursuant to a note or installment receivable or otherwise, but only as and when received, but excluding the assumption by the acquiring Person of Indebtedness relating to the disposed assets or other consideration received in any other non-cash form).

“CPLV MLSA” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of the term “MLSA.”

“CPLV Property Owner” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of the term “Master Lease.”

“CRC” means Caesars Resort Collection, LLC.

“CRC Escrow Account” means a segregated account, under the sole control of the trustee under the CRC Indenture, that includes only cash and Cash Equivalents, the proceeds thereof and interest earned thereon, free from all Liens other than the Lien in favor of the trustee under the CRC Indenture for the benefit of the holders of the CRC Secured Notes.

“CRC Indenture” means that certain indenture dated as of October 16, 2017, among CRC, CRC Finco, Inc., the guarantors party thereto and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, relating to the CRC Notes, as amended, restated, adjusted, waived, renewed, supplemented, modified, refinanced, restructured, increased or replaced from time to time (whether with the same or different noteholders and trustees, and including increases in amounts).

“CRC Notes” means the \$1,700.0 million in aggregate principal amount of the 5.250% Senior Notes due 2025 of CRC issued pursuant to the CRC Indenture, as amended, restated, adjusted, waived, renewed, supplemented, modified, refinanced, restructured, increased or replaced from time to time (whether with the same or different noteholders and trustees, and including increases in amounts).

“CRC Secured Indenture” means that certain indenture dated as of the Issue Date, by and between Escrow Issuer and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, relating to the CRC Secured Notes, as amended, restated, adjusted, waived, renewed, supplemented, modified, refinanced, restructured, increased or replaced from time to time (whether with the same or different noteholders and trustees, and including increases in amounts).

“CRC Secured Notes” means the Senior Secured Notes due 2025 to be issued pursuant to the CRC Secured Indenture, as amended, restated, adjusted, waived, renewed, supplemented, modified, refinanced, restructured, increased or replaced from time to time (whether with the same or different noteholders and trustees, and including increases in amounts).

“Credit Agreement” means (i) the ERI Credit Agreement, (ii) the Existing CRC Credit Agreement, (iii) the CRC Secured Indenture (including the CRC Secured Notes issued thereunder) (clauses (i), (ii), or (iii) hereunder, collectively, the “Existing Credit Agreements”) and (iv) whether or not any credit agreement or indenture referred to in clause (i), (ii) or (iii) remains outstanding, if designated by the Issuer to be included in the definition of “Credit Agreement,” one or more (A) debt facilities or commercial paper facilities, providing for revolving credit loans, term loans, receivables financing (including through the sale of receivables to lenders or to special purpose entities formed to borrow from lenders against such receivables) or letters of credit, (B) debt securities, indentures or other forms of debt financing (including convertible or exchangeable debt instruments or bank guarantees or bankers’ acceptances) or (C) instruments or agreements evidencing any other Indebtedness, in each case, with the same or different borrowers or issuers and, in each case, as amended, supplemented, modified, extended, restructured, renewed, refinanced, restated, replaced or refunded in whole or in part from time to time.

“Credit Agreement Documents” means the collective reference to any Credit Agreement, any notes issued pursuant thereto and the guarantees thereof, and the collateral documents relating thereto, as amended, supplemented, restated, renewed, refunded, replaced, restructured, repaid, refinanced or otherwise modified, in whole or in part, from time to time (whether with the same or different financial institutions, administrative agents and collateral agents, and including increases in amounts).

“Cumulative Credit” means the sum of (without duplication):

(A) 50% of the Consolidated Net Income of the Issuer for the period (taken as one accounting period) from the first day of the fiscal quarter in which the Issue Date occurs to the end of the Issuer’s most recently ended fiscal quarter for which internal financial statements are available at the time of such Restricted Payment (or, in the case such Consolidated Net Income for such period is a deficit, minus 100% of such deficit); plus

(B) 100% of the aggregate net proceeds, including cash and the Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) of property other than cash, received by the Issuer after the Issue Date (other than net proceeds to the extent such net proceeds have been used to Incur Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock pursuant to Section 4.03(b)(xiii)) from the issue or sale of Equity Interests of the Issuer (excluding Refunding Capital Stock (as defined herein), Designated Preferred Stock, Excluded Contributions and Disqualified Stock), including Equity Interests issued upon exercise of warrants or options (other than an issuance or sale to a Restricted Subsidiary); plus

(C) 100% of the aggregate amount of contributions to the capital of the Issuer received in cash and the Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) of property other than cash after the Issue Date (other than Excluded Contributions, Refunding Capital Stock, Designated Preferred Stock and Disqualified Stock and other than contributions to the extent such contributions have been used to Incur Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock pursuant to Section 4.03(b)(xiii)); plus

(D) 100% of the principal amount of any Indebtedness, or the liquidation preference or maximum fixed repurchase price, as the case may be, of any Disqualified Stock of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary issued after the Issue Date (other than Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock issued to a Restricted Subsidiary) which has been converted into or exchanged for Equity Interests in the Issuer (other than Disqualified Stock); plus

(E) 100% of the aggregate amount received by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in cash and the Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) of property other than cash received by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary after the Issue Date from:

(I) the sale or other disposition (other than to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary) of Restricted Investments made by the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries and from repurchases and redemptions of such Restricted Investments from the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries by any Person (other than the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries) and from repayments of loans or advances, and releases of guarantees, which constituted Restricted Investments;

(II) the sale (other than to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary) of the Capital Stock of an Unrestricted Subsidiary; or

(III) a distribution or dividend from an Unrestricted Subsidiary; plus

(F) in the event any Unrestricted Subsidiary has been redesignated as a Restricted Subsidiary or has been merged, consolidated or amalgamated with or into, or transfers or conveys its assets to, or is liquidated into, the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary after the Issue Date, the Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) of the Investment of the Issuer in such Unrestricted Subsidiary at the time of such redesignation, combination or transfer (or of the assets transferred or conveyed, as applicable).

“Default” means any event which is, or after notice or passage of time or both would be, an Event of Default.

“Designated Non-cash Consideration” means the Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) of non-cash consideration received by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary (or in the case of an Interactive Entertainment Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale or a Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale, by an Unrestricted Subsidiary) in connection with an Asset Sale that is so designated as Designated Non-cash Consideration pursuant to an Officer’s Certificate, setting forth the basis of such valuation, less the amount of Cash Equivalents received in connection with a subsequent sale of such Designated Non-cash Consideration.

“Designated Operating Leases” means, collectively, any obligations of the Issuer or its Subsidiaries, or of a special purpose or other entity not consolidated with the Issuer and its Subsidiaries, either existing on the Issue Date or created thereafter that (i) initially were not included on the consolidated balance sheet of the Issuer as capital lease obligations and were subsequently recharacterized as capital lease obligations or long-term financial obligations or, in the case of such a special purpose or other entity becoming consolidated with the Issuer and its Subsidiaries were required to be characterized as capital lease obligations or long-term financial obligations upon such consolidation, in either case, due to a change in accounting treatment or otherwise, or (ii) would not have been required to be characterized as capital lease obligations or long-term financial obligations prior to December 31, 2018 had they existed at that time. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, the Designated Operating Leases shall be treated as operating leases and not Capitalized Lease Obligations under this Indenture.

“Designated Preferred Stock” means Preferred Stock of the Issuer (other than Disqualified Stock), that is issued for cash (other than to the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries or an employee stock ownership plan or trust established by the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries) and is so designated as Designated Preferred Stock, pursuant to an Officer’s Certificate, by the Issuer on the issuance date thereof.

“Development Expenses” means, without duplication, the aggregate principal amount, not to exceed \$1,500.0 million (less the amount of Indebtedness outstanding under Section 4.03(b)(xxiii) at such time) at any time, of (a) outstanding Indebtedness Incurred after the Issue Date, the proceeds of which, at the time of determination, as determined by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Issuer, are pending application and are required or intended to be used to fund and (b) amounts spent after the Issue Date (whether funded with the proceeds of Indebtedness, cash flow or otherwise) to fund, in each case, (i) Expansion Capital Expenditures of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary, (ii) a Development Project or (iii) interest, fees or related charges with respect to such Indebtedness; *provided* that (A) the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary or other Person that owns assets subject to the Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project, as applicable, is diligently pursuing the completion thereof and has not at any time ceased construction of such Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project, as applicable, for a period in excess of 90 consecutive days (other than as a result of a force majeure event or inability to obtain requisite gaming approvals or other governmental authorizations, so long as, in the case of any such gaming approvals or other governmental authorizations, the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary or other applicable Person is diligently pursuing such gaming approvals or governmental authorizations), (B) no such Indebtedness or funded costs shall constitute Development Expenses with respect to an Expansion Capital Expenditure or a Development Project from and after the end of the first full fiscal quarter after the completion of construction of the applicable Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project or, in the case of a Development Project or Expansion Capital Expenditure that was not open for business when construction commenced, from and after the end of the first full fiscal quarter after the date of opening of such Development Project or Expansion Capital Expenditure, if earlier, and (C) in order to avoid duplication, it is acknowledged that to the extent that the proceeds of any Indebtedness referred to in clause (a) above have been applied (whether for the purposes described in clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) above or any other purpose), such Indebtedness shall no longer constitute Development Expenses under clause (a) (it being understood, however, that any such application in accordance with clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) above shall, subject to the other requirements and limitations of this definition, constitute Development Expenses under clause (b) above).

“Development Project” means Investments, directly or indirectly, (a) in any joint ventures or Unrestricted Subsidiaries in which the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, directly or indirectly, has control or with whom it has a management, development or similar contract and, in the case of a joint venture, in which the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries owns (directly or indirectly) at least 25% of the Equity Interest in such joint venture or (b) in, or expenditures with respect to, casinos, casino resorts, “racinos,” racetracks, non-gaming resorts, hotels, distributed gaming applications, entertainment developments, restaurants, retail developments or taverns or Persons that own casinos, casino resorts, “racinos,” racetracks, non-gaming resorts, hotels, distributed gaming applications, entertainment developments, restaurants, retail developments or taverns (including casinos, casino resorts, “racinos,” racetracks, non-gaming resorts, hotels, distributed gaming applications, entertainment developments, restaurants, retail developments or taverns in development or under construction that are not presently open or operating with respect to which the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries has (directly or indirectly through Subsidiaries) entered into a management, development or similar contract (or an agreement to enter into such a management, development or similar contract) and such contract remains in full force and effect at the time of such Investment, though it may be subject to regulatory approvals), in each case, used to finance, or made for the purpose of allowing such joint venture, Unrestricted Subsidiary, casinos, casino resorts, “racinos,” racetracks, non-gaming resorts, hotels, distributed gaming applications, entertainment developments, restaurants, retail developments or taverns, as the case may be, to finance, the purchase, development, construction or other acquisition of any fixed or capital assets or the refurbishment of existing assets or properties that develops, adds to or significantly improves the property of such joint venture, Unrestricted Subsidiary, casinos, casino resorts, “racinos,” racetracks, non-gaming resorts, hotels, distributed gaming applications, entertainment developments, restaurants, retail developments or taverns and assets ancillary or related thereto (including, without limitation, hotels, restaurants, entertainment, retail and other similar projects), or the construction and development of casinos, casino resorts, “racinos,” racetracks, non-gaming resorts, hotels, distributed gaming applications, entertainment developments, restaurants, retail developments or taverns or assets ancillary or related thereto (including, without limitation, hotels, restaurants, entertainment, retail and other similar projects) and including Pre-Opening Expenses with respect to such joint venture, Unrestricted Subsidiary, casinos, casino resorts, “racinos,” racetracks, non-gaming resorts, hotels, distributed gaming applications, entertainment developments, restaurants, retail developments and taverns.

“Discharged Indebtedness” means Indebtedness that has been defeased (pursuant to a contractual or legal defeasance) or discharged pursuant to the prepayment or deposit of amounts sufficient to satisfy such Indebtedness as it becomes due or irrevocably called for redemption (and regardless of whether such Indebtedness constitutes a liability on the balance sheet of the obligors thereof); *provided, however*, that the Indebtedness shall be deemed Discharged Indebtedness if the payment or deposit of all amounts required for defeasance or discharge or redemption thereof have been made even if certain conditions thereto have not been satisfied, so long as such conditions are reasonably expected by the Issuer to be satisfied within 95 days after such prepayment or deposit; *provided, further, however*, that if the conditions referred to in the immediately preceding proviso are not satisfied within 95 days after such prepayment or deposit, such Indebtedness shall cease to constitute Discharged Indebtedness after such 95-day period.

“Disinterested Director” means, with respect to any Person and transaction, a member of the Board of Directors of such Person who does not have any material direct or indirect financial interest in or with respect to such transaction.

“Disqualified Stock” means, with respect to any Person, any Capital Stock of such Person which, by its terms (or by the terms of any security into which it is convertible or for which it is redeemable or exchangeable), or upon the happening of any event:

- (1) matures or is mandatorily redeemable, pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise (other than as a result of a change of control or asset sale);
- (2) is convertible or exchangeable for Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock of such Person; or
- (3) is redeemable at the option of the holder thereof, in whole or in part (other than solely as a result of a change of control or asset sale);

in each case prior to 91 days after the earlier of the maturity date of the Notes or the date the Notes are no longer outstanding; *provided, however*, that only the portion of Capital Stock which so matures or is mandatorily redeemable, is so convertible or exchangeable or is so redeemable at the option of the holder thereof prior to such date shall be deemed to be Disqualified Stock; *provided, further, however*, that if such Capital Stock is issued to any employee or to any plan for the benefit of employees of the Issuer or its Subsidiaries or by any such plan to such employees, such Capital Stock shall not constitute Disqualified Stock solely because it may be required to be repurchased by such Person in order to satisfy applicable statutory or regulatory obligations or as a result of such employee’s termination, death or disability; *provided, further*, that any class of Capital Stock of such Person that by its terms authorizes such Person to satisfy its obligations thereunder by delivery of Capital Stock that is not Disqualified Stock shall not be deemed to be Disqualified Stock.

“Dividing Person” has the meaning assigned to it in the definition of “Division.”

“Division” means the division of the assets, liabilities and/or obligations of a Person (the “Dividing Person”) among two or more Persons (whether pursuant to a “plan of division” or similar arrangement), which may or may not include the Dividing Person and pursuant to which the Dividing Person may or may not survive.

“Division Successor” means any Person that, upon the consummation of a Division of a Dividing Person, holds all or any portion of the assets, liabilities and/or obligations previously held by such Dividing Person immediately prior to the consummation of such Division. A Dividing Person which retains any of its assets, liabilities and/or obligations after a Division shall be deemed a Division Successor upon the occurrence of such Division.

“Domestic Subsidiary” means a Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Foreign Subsidiary.

“EBITDA” means, with respect to the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis for any period, the Consolidated Net Income of the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, plus (i) the sum of (in each case without duplication and to the extent the respective amounts described in subclauses (1) through (12) of this clause (i) otherwise reduced such Consolidated Net Income for the respective period for which EBITDA is being determined):

- (1) Consolidated Taxes;
- (2) Consolidated Interest Expense;
- (3) all cash dividend payments (excluding items eliminated in consolidation) on any series of Preferred Stock or Disqualified Stock of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries;
- (4) Consolidated Depreciation and Amortization Expense;
- (5) Consolidated Non-cash Charges;

(6) any costs, fees, expenses or charges (other than Consolidated Depreciation and Amortization Expense) related to any issuance of Equity Interests, Investment, acquisition, New Project, entrance into or amendment, waiver, termination or modification of a Master Lease or a Gaming Lease, disposition, recapitalization or the Incurrence, modification or repayment of Indebtedness permitted to be Incurred by this Indenture (including a refinancing thereof) (whether or not successful), including (i) such fees, expenses or charges related to the Transactions, the offering of the Notes, the Senior Secured Notes, the CRC Secured Notes, the Bank Indebtedness and the Bridge Loan Documents, (ii) such fees, expenses or charges related to any amendment or other modification of the Notes or other Indebtedness, (iii) any “additional interest,” “default interest” or similar penalties with respect to any Indebtedness permitted hereunder and (iv) commissions, discounts, yield and other fees and charges (including any interest expense) related to any Qualified Receivables Financing;

(7) business optimization expenses and other restructuring charges, reserves, expenses or accruals (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall include, without limitation, the effect of inventory optimization programs, operating improvements, business optimization, facility closure, facility consolidations, facility reconstruction, decommissioning, recommissioning, conversion or reconfiguration, retention, severance, recruiting, integration, insourcing, outsourcing and systems establishment costs, legal settlement costs, contract termination costs, future lease commitments and excess pension charges) and, in each case, expected to be achieved, completed or realized within 24 months, in the good faith determination of the Issuer;

(8) the amount of management, consulting, monitoring, transaction and advisory fees and related expenses paid (or any accruals relating to such fees and related expenses) during such period to the extent otherwise permitted by Section 4.07;

(9) the amount of loss on sale of receivables and related assets to a Receivables Subsidiary in connection with a Qualified Receivables Financing;

(10) any costs or expenses Incurred pursuant to any management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or agreement or any stock subscription or shareholder agreement, to the extent that such costs or expenses are funded with cash proceeds contributed to the capital of the Issuer or a Subsidiary Guarantor or net cash proceeds of an issuance of Equity Interests of the Issuer solely to the extent that such net cash proceeds are excluded from the calculation of the Cumulative Credit;

(11) any deductions (less any additions) attributable to minority interests except, in each case, to the extent of cash paid or received;

(12) Pre-Opening Expenses;

(13) any adjustments of the type used in connection with the calculation of “Combined Adjusted EBITDA” as set forth in the Offering Memorandum; and

(14) at the Issuer’s option, any adjustments of the type described in the definitions of “Consolidated Leverage Ratio” or “Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio”;

minus (ii) the sum of (without duplication and to the extent the amounts described in this clause (ii) increased such Consolidated Net Income for the respective period for which EBITDA is being determined) non-cash items increasing Consolidated Net Income of the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries for such period (but excluding any such items (A) in respect of which cash was received in a prior period or will be received in a future period or (B) which represent the reversal of any accrual of, or cash reserve for, anticipated cash charges that reduced EBITDA in any prior period).

For purposes of determining EBITDA for any Test Period that includes any period occurring prior to the Issue Date, EBITDA for each fiscal quarter ending after the Issue Date shall be calculated on a *pro forma* basis giving effect to the Transactions, including giving effect to the Master Leases as if each Master Lease had been in effect during such period.

“Equity Interests” means Capital Stock and all warrants, options or other rights to acquire Capital Stock (but excluding any debt security that is convertible into, or exchangeable for, Capital Stock).

“Equity Offering” means any public or private sale after the Issue Date of common stock or Preferred Stock of the Issuer (other than Disqualified Stock), other than:

- (1) public offerings with respect to the Issuer’s common stock registered on Form S-4 or Form S-8;
- (2) issuances to a Subsidiary of the Issuer; and
- (3) any such public or private sale that constitutes an Excluded Contribution.

“ERI Credit Agreement” means that certain credit agreement to be entered into in connection with the consummation of the Transactions, among the Issuer, the financial institutions named therein, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent, and U.S. Bank National Association, as Collateral Agent, and the other parties named therein, as amended, restated, adjusted, waived, renewed, supplemented, modified, refinanced, restructured, increased or replaced from time to time (whether with the same or different lenders and agents, and including increases in amounts) and designated as the “ERI Credit Agreement” by the Issuer.

“Escrow Account” means a segregated account, under the sole control of the Trustee, that includes only cash and Cash Equivalents, the proceeds thereof and interest earned thereon, free from all Liens other than the Lien in favor of the Trustee for the benefit of the holders of the Notes.

“Escrow Issuer” means Colt Merger Sub, Inc.

“Escrow Period” means that period beginning on the Issue Date and ending on the Escrow Release Date.

“Escrowed Indebtedness” means Indebtedness issued in escrow pursuant to customary escrow arrangements pending the release thereof.

“Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder.

“Excluded Contributions” means the Cash Equivalents or other assets (valued at their Fair Market Value as determined in good faith by senior management or the Board of Directors) received by the Issuer after the Issue Date from:

- (1) contributions to its common equity capital; and

(2) the sale (other than to a Subsidiary of the Issuer or to any Subsidiary management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or agreement) of Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock and Designated Preferred Stock) of the Issuer,

in each case designated as Excluded Contributions pursuant to an Officer's Certificate executed by an Officer of the Issuer at the time of their receipt.

“Exempted Indebtedness” means, as of any particular time, all then-outstanding Indebtedness of the Principal Property Subsidiaries Incurred after the Issue Date and secured by any mortgage, security interest, pledge or lien other than those permitted by Section 4.12(b).

“Existing CRC Credit Agreement” means that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of December 22, 2017, by and among CRC, the other borrowers party thereto from time to time, the lenders party thereto from time to time, and Credit Suisse AG, Cayman Islands Branch, as administrative agent and the collateral agent party thereto, as amended by the incremental assumption agreement no. 1, to be dated as of the Escrow Release Date, to provide a senior secured incremental term loan B facility in an aggregate principal amount of \$1,800.0 million, as may be amended, restated, adjusted, waived, renewed, supplemented, modified, refinanced, restructured, increased or replaced from time to time (whether with the same or different lenders and agents, and including increases in amounts).

“Expansion Capital Expenditures” means any Capital Expenditure by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in respect of the purchase, development, construction or other acquisition of any fixed or capital assets or the refurbishment of existing assets or properties that, in the Issuer's reasonable determination, adds to or significantly improves (or is reasonably expected to add to or significantly improve) the property of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries, excluding any such Capital Expenditures financed with Net Proceeds of an Asset Sale or casualty event and excluding Capital Expenditures made in the ordinary course made to maintain, repair, restore or refurbish the property of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries in its then existing state or to support the continuation of such Person's day to day operations as then conducted.

“Fair Market Value” means, with respect to any asset or property, the price which, as of the date on which the agreement relating thereto is entered into, could be negotiated in an arm's-length transaction, for cash, between a willing seller and a willing and able buyer, neither of whom is under undue pressure or compulsion to complete the transaction.

“Fitch” means Fitch Ratings, Inc. or any successor to the rating agency business thereof.

“Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio” means, with respect to the Issuer for any period, the ratio of EBITDA of the Issuer for such period to the Fixed Charges (net of cash interest income (other than notes receivable and similar items)) (other than (A) Fixed Charges in respect of Qualified Non-Recourse Debt, Discharged Indebtedness and Escrowed Indebtedness and (B) Fixed Charges in respect of Indebtedness which constitutes Development Expenses or the proceeds of which were applied to fund Development Expenses (but only for so long as such Indebtedness or such funded expenses, as the case may be, constitute Development Expenses) and (C) Fixed Charges consisting of cash costs associated with breakage or termination in respect of Hedging Obligations for interest rates and costs and fees associated with obtaining Hedging Obligations and fees payable thereunder) of the Issuer for such period. In the event that the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary Incurs, repays, repurchases or redeems any Indebtedness (other than in the case of revolving credit borrowings or revolving advances under any Qualified Receivables Financing, in which case interest expense shall be computed based upon the average daily balance of such Indebtedness during the applicable period) or issues, repurchases or redeems Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock subsequent to the commencement of the period for which the Fixed Charge

Coverage Ratio is being calculated but on or prior to the event for which the calculation of the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio is made (the “Calculation Date”), then the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio shall be calculated giving *pro forma* effect to such Incurrence, repayment, repurchase or redemption of Indebtedness, or such issuance, repurchase or redemption of Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock, as if the same had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period.

For purposes of making the computation referred to above, Investments, acquisitions, dividends and distributions, dispositions, mergers, amalgamations, consolidations (including the Transactions) and discontinued operations (as determined in accordance with GAAP), in each case with respect to an operating unit of a business, any execution of a Gaming Lease, any amendment, modification, termination or waiver to any provision of any Master Lease or Gaming Lease, any capital expenditure, construction, repair, replacement, improvement, development, Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project and any operational changes or restructuring of the business that the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary has determined to make and/or made during the four-quarter reference period or subsequent to such reference period and on or prior to or simultaneously with the Calculation Date shall be calculated on a *pro forma* basis assuming that all such Investments, acquisitions, dividends and distributions, dispositions, mergers, amalgamations, consolidations (including the Transactions), discontinued operations, execution of a Gaming Lease, amendment, modification, termination or waiver to any provision of any Master Lease or Gaming Lease, any capital expenditure, construction, repair, replacement, improvement, development, Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project and other operational changes or restructuring (which shall include cost savings resulting from head count reduction, closure of facilities and similar operational and other cost savings) of the business (and the change of any associated fixed charge obligations and the change in EBITDA resulting therefrom) had occurred on the first day of the four-quarter reference period. If since the beginning of such period any Person that subsequently became a Restricted Subsidiary or was merged with or into the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary since the beginning of such period shall have made any Investment, acquisition, dividend or distribution, disposition, merger, consolidation, amalgamation, discontinued operation, execution of a Gaming Lease, any amendment, modification, termination or waiver to any provision of any Master Lease or Gaming Lease, any capital expenditure, construction, repair, replacement, improvement, development, Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project or operational change or restructuring of the business, in each case with respect to an operating unit of a business, that would have required adjustment pursuant to this definition, then the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio shall be calculated giving *pro forma* effect thereto for such period as if such Investment, acquisition, dividend or distribution, disposition, discontinued operation, merger, amalgamation, consolidation, execution of a Gaming Lease, any amendment, modification, termination or waiver to any provision of any Master Lease or Gaming Lease, any capital expenditure, construction, repair, replacement, improvement, development, Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project or operational change or restructuring (which shall include cost savings resulting from head count reduction, closure of facilities and similar operational and other cost savings) of the business had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period. For purposes of making the computation referred to above, with respect to each New Project that commences operations and records not less than one full fiscal quarter’s operations during the four-quarter reference period, the operating results of such New Project will be annualized on a straight-line basis during such period. If since the beginning of such period any Restricted Subsidiary is designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary or any Unrestricted Subsidiary is designated a Restricted Subsidiary, then the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio shall be calculated giving *pro forma* effect thereto for such period as if such designation had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period.

For purposes of this definition, whenever *pro forma* effect is to be given to any event, the *pro forma* calculations shall be made in good faith by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Issuer. Any *pro forma* calculation of this definition may include (i) adjustments appropriate, in the reasonable good faith determination of the Issuer, to reflect operating expense reductions and other

operating improvements, synergies or cost savings reasonably expected to result from the applicable event and any other relevant event that occurred prior to or during the four-quarter reference period or subsequent to such reference period and on or prior to or simultaneously with the Calculation Date (including, to the extent applicable, from the Transactions) and (ii) any adjustments of the type used in connection with the calculation of “Combined Adjusted EBITDA” as set forth in the Offering Memorandum.

If any Indebtedness bears a floating rate of interest and is being given *pro forma* effect, the interest on such Indebtedness shall be calculated as if the rate in effect on the Calculation Date had been the applicable rate for the entire period (taking into account any Hedging Obligations applicable to such Indebtedness if such Hedging Obligation has a remaining term in excess of 12 months). Interest on a Capitalized Lease Obligation shall be deemed to accrue at an interest rate reasonably determined by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Issuer to be the rate of interest implicit in such Capitalized Lease Obligation in accordance with GAAP. For purposes of making the computation referred to above, interest on any Indebtedness under a revolving credit facility computed on a *pro forma* basis shall be computed based upon the average daily balance of such Indebtedness during the applicable period. Interest on Indebtedness that may optionally be determined at an interest rate based upon a factor of a prime or similar rate, a eurocurrency interbank offered rate, or other rate, shall be deemed to have been based upon the rate actually chosen, or, if none, then based upon such optional rate chosen as the Issuer may designate.

For purposes of this definition, any amount in a currency other than U.S. dollars will be converted to U.S. dollars either based on (1) the average exchange rate for such currency for the most recent twelve month period immediately prior to the date of determination in a manner consistent with that used in calculating EBITDA for the applicable period or (2) the exchange ratio used in the applicable financial statements.

“Fixed Charges” means, with respect to the Issuer for any period, the sum, without duplication, of:

(1) Consolidated Cash Interest Expense of the Issuer for such period; and

(2) all cash dividend payments (excluding items eliminated in consolidation) on any series of Preferred Stock or Disqualified Stock of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries.

“Fixed GAAP Date” means the Issue Date; *provided* that at any time after the Issue Date, the Issuer may by written notice to the Trustee elect to change the Fixed GAAP Date to be the date specified in such notice, and upon such notice, the Fixed GAAP Date shall be such date for all periods beginning on and after the date specified in such notice.

“Fixed GAAP Terms” means (a) the definitions of the terms “Capitalized Lease Obligation,” “Consolidated Cash Interest Expense,” “Consolidated Interest Expense,” “Consolidated Net Income,” “Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio,” “Consolidated Leverage Ratio,” “Consolidated Total Indebtedness,” “Indebtedness,” “EBITDA” and “Consolidated Depreciation and Amortization Expense,” (b) all defined terms in this Indenture to the extent used in or relating to any of the foregoing definitions, and all ratios and computations based on any of the foregoing definitions, and (c) any other term or provision of this Indenture or the Notes that, at the Issuer’s election, may be specified by the Issuer by written notice to the Trustee from time to time; *provided* that the Issuer may elect to remove any term from constituting a Fixed GAAP Term.

“Foreign Subsidiary” means a Restricted Subsidiary not organized or existing under the laws of the United States of America or any state thereof or the District of Columbia.

“GAAP” means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States set forth in the statements and pronouncements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board or in such other statements by such other entity as have been approved by a significant segment of the accounting profession, which are in effect on the Fixed GAAP Date; *provided* that the Issuer may at any time irrevocably elect to use IFRS in lieu of GAAP for financial reporting purposes and, upon any such notice, references herein to GAAP shall thereafter be construed to mean (a) for periods beginning on and after the date specified in such notice, IFRS as in effect on the date specified in such notice (for purposes of the Fixed GAAP Terms) and as in effect from time to time (for all other purposes of this Indenture) and (b) for prior periods, GAAP as defined in the first sentence of this definition. For the purposes of this Indenture, the term “consolidated” with respect to any Person shall mean such Person consolidated with its Restricted Subsidiaries, and shall not include any Unrestricted Subsidiary, but the interest of such Person in an Unrestricted Subsidiary will be accounted for as an Investment. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything else in this Indenture, for all purposes under this Indenture, (a) the Designated Operating Leases, Master Leases and Gaming Leases (and any Guarantee of the foregoing) shall not constitute Indebtedness, Liens or a Capitalized Lease Obligation regardless of how such Designated Operating Leases, Master Leases and Gaming Leases may be treated under GAAP, (b) any interest portion of payments in connection with such Designated Operating Leases, Master Leases and Gaming Leases shall not constitute Consolidated Interest Expense or Consolidated Cash Interest Expense (or terms of similar effect) and (c) EBITDA and Consolidated Net Income (and terms of similar effect) shall be calculated by deducting, without duplication of amounts otherwise deducted, rent, insurance, property taxes and other amounts and expenses actually paid in cash under the Designated Operating Leases, Master Leases and Gaming Leases in the Applicable Measurement Period and no deductions in calculating EBITDA or Consolidated Net Income (and terms of similar effect) shall occur as a result of imputed interest, amounts under the Designated Operating Leases, Master Leases and Gaming Leases not paid in cash during the Applicable Measurement Period or other non-cash amounts Incurred in respect of the Designated Operating Leases, Master Leases and Gaming Leases; *provided* that any “true-up” of rent paid in cash pursuant to the Designated Operating Leases, Master Leases and Gaming Leases shall be accounted for in the fiscal quarter to which such payment relates as if such payment were originally made in such fiscal quarter.

“Gaming Authorities” means, in any jurisdiction in which the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries manages or conducts any casino, gaming business or activities, the applicable gaming board, commission, or other governmental gaming regulatory body or agency which (a) has, or may at any time after issuance of the Notes have, jurisdiction over the gaming activities of the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries, or any successor to such authority or (b) is, or may at any time after the issuance of the Notes be, responsible for interpreting, administering and enforcing the Gaming Laws.

“Gaming Laws” means all applicable constitutions, treaties, laws, rules, agreements, regulations and orders and statutes pursuant to which any Gaming Authority possesses regulatory, licensing or permit authority over gaming, gambling or casino activities, and all rules, rulings, orders, ordinances, regulations of any Gaming Authority applicable to the gambling, casino or gaming businesses or activities of the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries in any jurisdiction, as in effect from time to time, including the policies, interpretations and administration thereof by the Gaming Authorities.

“Gaming Lease” means any lease entered into for the purpose of the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries to acquire the right to occupy and use real property, Vessels or similar assets for, or in connection with, the construction, development or operation of casinos, casino resorts, “racinos,” racetracks, non-gaming resorts, hotels, distributed gaming applications, entertainment developments,

restaurants, retail developments or taverns or other gaming or entertainment facilities or other facilities related to activities ancillary to or supportive of the business of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries. For the avoidance of doubt, the Convention Center Lease shall be deemed to be a Gaming Lease

“Guarantee” means a guarantee (other than by endorsement of negotiable instruments for collection in the ordinary course of business), direct or indirect, in any manner (including, without limitation, letters of credit and reimbursement agreements in respect thereof), of all or any part of any Indebtedness or other obligations.

“Hedging Obligations” means, with respect to any Person, the obligations of such Person under:

(1) currency exchange, interest rate or commodity swap agreements, currency exchange, interest rate or commodity cap agreements and currency exchange, interest rate or commodity collar agreements; and

(2) other agreements or arrangements designed to protect such Person against fluctuations in currency exchange, interest rates or commodity prices.

“holder” or “noteholder” means the Person in whose name a Note is registered on the Registrar’s books.

“IFRS” means the International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board.

“Incur” means issue, assume, guarantee, incur or otherwise become liable for; *provided, however*, that any Indebtedness or Capital Stock of a Person existing at the time such person becomes a Subsidiary (whether by merger, amalgamation, consolidation, acquisition or otherwise) shall be deemed to be Incurred by such Person at the time it becomes a Subsidiary.

“Indebtedness” means, with respect to any Person:

(1) the principal and premium (if any) of any indebtedness of such Person, whether or not contingent, (a) in respect of borrowed money, (b) evidenced by bonds, notes, debentures or similar instruments or letters of credit or bankers’ acceptances (or, without duplication, reimbursement agreements in respect thereof), (c) representing the deferred and unpaid purchase price of any property (except any such balance that constitutes (i) trade payable or similar obligation to a trade creditor Incurred in the ordinary course of business, (ii) any earn-out Obligations until such Obligation becomes a liability on the balance sheet of such Person in accordance with GAAP and (iii) liabilities accrued in the ordinary course of business), which purchase price is due more than six months after the date of placing the property in service or taking delivery and title thereto, (d) in respect of Capitalized Lease Obligations or (e) representing any net payments that such Person would have to make in the event of an early termination, on the date Indebtedness of such Person is being determined, in respect of outstanding Hedging Obligations, if and to the extent that any of the foregoing indebtedness (other than letters of credit and Hedging Obligations) would appear as a liability on a balance sheet (excluding the footnotes thereto) of such Person prepared in accordance with GAAP;

(2) to the extent not otherwise included, any Obligation of such Person to be liable for, or to pay, as obligor, guarantor or otherwise, the Obligations referred to in clause (1) above of another Person (other than by endorsement of negotiable instruments for collection in the ordinary course of business); and

(3) to the extent not otherwise included, Indebtedness of another Person secured by a Lien on any asset owned by such Person (whether or not such Indebtedness is assumed by such Person); *provided, however*, that the amount of such Indebtedness will be the lesser of: (a) the Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) of such asset at such date of determination and (b) the amount of such Indebtedness of such other Person;

provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing, Indebtedness shall be deemed not to include (1) Contingent Obligations Incurred in the ordinary course of business and not in respect of borrowed money; (2) trade and other ordinary course payables, accrued expenses and intercompany liabilities arising in the ordinary course of business; (3) deferred or prepaid revenues; (4) purchase price holdbacks in respect of a portion of the purchase price of an asset to satisfy warranty or other unperformed obligations of the respective seller; (5) Indebtedness of an Unrestricted Subsidiary secured by a Lien on the Equity Interests of an Unrestricted Subsidiary; or (6) Obligations (including guarantees) under or in respect of Qualified Receivables Financing, Designated Operating Leases, Master Leases or Gaming Leases or consisting of Permitted Non-Recourse Guarantees.

Notwithstanding anything in this Indenture to the contrary, Indebtedness shall not include, and shall be calculated without giving effect to, the effects of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 133 and related interpretations to the extent such effects would otherwise increase or decrease an amount of Indebtedness for any purpose under this Indenture as a result of accounting for any embedded derivatives created by the terms of such Indebtedness; and any such amounts that would have constituted Indebtedness under this Indenture but for the application of this sentence shall not be deemed an Incurrence of Indebtedness under this Indenture.

“Indenture” means this Indenture as amended or supplemented from time to time.

“Independent Financial Advisor” means an accounting, appraisal or investment banking firm or consultant, in each case of nationally recognized standing, that is, in the good faith determination of the Issuer, qualified to perform the task for which it has been engaged.

“Initial Guarantors” means each the Issuer’s direct and indirect Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiaries that are Domestic Subsidiaries and that are borrowers or guarantors under the ERI Credit Agreement on the Escrow Release Date.

“Interactive Entertainment Investment” means (a) the designation as an Unrestricted Subsidiary of (i) a Subsidiary all or a substantial portion of whose assets consist of (i) online gaming, mobile gaming, sports betting and/or other interactive businesses and/or (ii) sports and media sponsorships, partnerships, collaboration agreements, marketing agreements or similar arrangements and (ii) any Subsidiary of the Issuer all or substantially all of the assets of which are Equity Interests of any Subsidiary described in clause (a)(i) or this clause (a)(ii) and/or (b) the contribution or other transfer of assets consisting of (i) online gaming, mobile gaming, sports betting and/or other interactive businesses and/or (ii) sports and media sponsorships, partnerships, collaboration agreements, marketing agreements or similar arrangements to an Interactive Entertainment Unrestricted Subsidiary.

“Interactive Entertainment Subsidiary Sale Proceeds” means the aggregate cash proceeds received by the Issuer or any Interactive Entertainment Unrestricted Subsidiary from any Interactive Entertainment Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale (including, without limitation, any cash received in respect of or upon the sale or other disposition of any non-cash consideration received in any Interactive Entertainment Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale and any cash payments received by way of deferred payment of principal pursuant to a note or installment receivable or otherwise, but only as and when received, but excluding the assumption by the acquiring Person of Indebtedness relating to the disposed assets or other consideration received in any other non-cash form).

“Interactive Entertainment Unrestricted Subsidiary” means (a) any Subsidiary of the Issuer all or substantial portion of whose assets consist of (i) online gaming, mobile gaming, sports betting and/or other interactive businesses and/or (ii) sports and media sponsorships, partnerships, collaboration agreements, marketing agreements or similar arrangements, which Subsidiary has been the subject of an Interactive Entertainment Investment and (b) any Subsidiary of the Issuer all or substantially all of the assets of which are Equity Interests of any Subsidiary described in clause (a) or this clause (b) that has been the subject of an Interactive Entertainment Investment.

“Interactive Entertainment Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale” means the sale, conveyance, transfer or other disposition (whether in a single transaction or a series of related transactions) (for the avoidance of doubt, other than any such sale, conveyance or transfer that would have been excluded from “Asset Sale” were it made by a Restricted Subsidiary) of (a) any of the property or assets of any Interactive Entertainment Unrestricted Subsidiary or (b) any of the Equity Interests in the Interactive Entertainment Unrestricted Subsidiary.

“Interest Payment Date” has the meaning set forth in paragraph 1 of Exhibit A hereto.

“Interim Authorization Trust Arrangement” means any trust arrangement, which is created pursuant to a trust agreement as permitted under applicable Gaming Laws and approved by the applicable Gaming Authority, which permits the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary, as the purchaser (in such capacity, the “Interim Purchaser”), to acquire an ownership interest in an existing casino, casino hotel or other gaming operation without first being licensed or found qualified by such applicable Gaming Authorities having jurisdiction over such Interim Purchaser, so long as (x) upon the closing of the contemplated acquisition, all Equity Interests and other property acquired pursuant to such an acquisition, and required by the applicable Gaming Authority, is placed in trust (such trust, an “Interim Trust”) to be held until the required gaming licenses are issued or denied by the applicable Gaming Authorities (as further described in clause (y) below), and (y) promptly following (i) the issuance of such gaming licenses by the applicable Gaming Authorities having jurisdiction over such Interim Purchaser, such Interim Trust will, in accordance with the applicable Gaming Laws and the terms of the Interim Trust, distribute or otherwise transfer such Equity Interests and all other property held by such Interim Trust to the Interim Purchaser, or (ii) the decision by the applicable Gaming Authority relating to any pending gaming license which would cause the Interim Trust to become operative under the applicable Gaming Laws (and as a result, such Interim Trust shall be required under the applicable Gaming Laws to exercise all rights incident to ownership of the property subject to the Interim Trust), such Interim Trust shall take all steps necessary to sell the Equity Interests and the other property held by such Interim Trust in accordance with this Indenture, the underlying trust agreement and the applicable Gaming Laws (an “Interim Trust Asset Disposition”).

“Interim Purchaser” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of “Interim Authorization Trust Arrangement.”

“Interim Trust” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of “Interim Authorization Trust Arrangement.”

“Interim Trust Asset Disposition” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of “Interim Authorization Trust Arrangement.”

“Investment Grade Rating” means a rating equal to or higher than Baa3 (or the equivalent) by Moody’s and BBB- (or the equivalent) by Fitch or S&P, or an equivalent rating by any other Rating Agency.

“Investment Grade Securities” means:

- (1) securities issued or directly and fully guaranteed or insured by the U.S. government or any agency or instrumentality thereof (other than Cash Equivalents);
- (2) securities that have a rating equal to or higher than Baa3 (or equivalent) by Moody’s and BBB- (or equivalent) by S&P, but excluding any debt securities or loans or advances between and among the Issuer and its Subsidiaries;
- (3) investments in any fund that invests exclusively in investments of the type described in clauses (1) and (2) which fund may also hold immaterial amounts of cash pending investment and/or distribution; and
- (4) corresponding instruments in countries other than the United States customarily utilized for high quality investments and in each case with maturities not exceeding two years from the date of acquisition.

“Investments” means, with respect to any Person, all investments by such Person in other Persons (including Affiliates) in the form of loans (including guarantees), advances or capital contributions (excluding accounts receivable, trade credit and advances to customers and commission, travel and similar advances to officers, employees and consultants made in the ordinary course of business), purchases or other acquisitions for consideration of Indebtedness, Equity Interests or other securities issued by any other Person and investments that are required by GAAP to be classified on the balance sheet of the Issuer in the same manner as the other investments included in this definition to the extent such transactions involve the transfer of cash or other property. For purposes of the definition of “Unrestricted Subsidiary” and Section 4.04:

- (1) “Investments” shall include the portion (proportionate to the Issuer’s Equity Interest in such Subsidiary) of the Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) of the net assets of a Subsidiary of the Issuer at the time that such Subsidiary is designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary; *provided, however*, that upon a redesignation of such Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary, the Issuer shall be deemed to continue to have a permanent “Investment” in an Unrestricted Subsidiary equal to an amount (if positive) equal to:
 - (a) the Issuer’s “Investment” in such Subsidiary at the time of such redesignation less
 - (b) the portion (proportionate to the Issuer’s Equity Interest in such Subsidiary) of the Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) of the net assets of such Subsidiary at the time of such redesignation; and
- (2) any property transferred to or from an Unrestricted Subsidiary shall be valued at its Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) at the time of such transfer, in each case as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors.

“Issue Date” means the date on which the Notes are originally issued.

“Joliet Manager” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of the term “MLSA.”

“Joliet MLSA” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of the term “MLSA.”

“Lien” means, with respect to any asset, any mortgage, lien, pledge, charge, security interest or similar encumbrance of any kind in respect of such asset, whether or not filed, recorded or otherwise perfected under applicable law (including any conditional sale or other title retention agreement, or any lease in the nature thereof); *provided* that in no event shall an operating lease, a Designated Operating Lease, a Master Lease, a Gaming Lease or an agreement to sell be deemed to constitute a Lien.

“Lumière Asset Sale” means the sale of all assets or the real estate of Lumière Place Casino & Hotels.

“Lumière Note” means that certain note, dated as of October 1, 2018, between a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of the Issuer, as payor, and Tropicana St. Louis RE, as payee, in an aggregate principal amount of \$246.0 million, plus accrued interest, in order to fund the purchase of Lumière Place.

“Management Group” means the group consisting of some or all of the directors, executive officers and other management personnel of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries, as the case may be, on the Escrow Release Date together with (1) any new directors whose election by such boards of directors or whose nomination for election by the shareholders of the Issuer was approved by a vote of a majority of the directors of the Issuer then still in office who were either directors on the Issue Date or whose election or nomination was previously so approved and (2) executive officers and other management personnel of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries, as the case may be, hired at a time when the directors on the Escrow Release Date together with the directors so approved constituted a majority of the directors of the Issuer.

“Master Lease” means each of (i) that certain Lease (CPLV) dated as of October 6, 2017, by and among CEOC, Desert Palace LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, and CPLV Property Owner LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“CPLV Property Owner”), as amended by that certain First Amendment to Lease (CPLV) dated as of December 26, 2018, as further amended by that certain Omnibus Amendment to Leases, dated as of June 1, 2020, and as further amended and renamed to the “Las Vegas Lease” by that certain Second Amendment to Lease (CPLV) anticipated to be dated substantially concurrently with the Merger, (ii) that certain Lease (Non-CPLV), dated as of October 6, 2017, by and among CEOC, the entities listed on Schedule B attached thereto and the entities listed on Schedule A attached thereto, as amended by that certain First Amendment to Lease (Non-CPLV) dated as of December 22, 2017, as further amended by that certain Second Amendment to Lease (Non-CPLV) and Ratification of SNDA dated as of February 16, 2018, as further amended by that certain Third Amendment to Lease (Non-CPLV) dated as of April 2, 2018, as further amended by that certain Fourth Amendment to Lease (Non-CPLV) dated as of December 26, 2018, as further amended by that certain Omnibus Amendment to Leases, dated as of June 1, 2020, and as further amended and renamed to the “Regional Lease” by that certain Fifth Amendment to Lease (Non-CPLV) anticipated to be dated substantially concurrently with the Merger, (iii) that certain Lease (Joliet) dated as of October 6, 2017, by and between Harrah’s Joliet LandCo LLC and Des Plaines Development Limited Partnership, as amended by that certain First Amendment to Lease (Joliet) dated December 26, 2018, as further amended by that certain Omnibus Amendment to Leases, dated as of June 1, 2020, and as further amended by that certain Second Amendment to Lease (Joliet) anticipated to be dated substantially concurrently with the Merger and (iv) the Amended and Restated Master Lease, dated as of June 15, 2020, by and between GLP Capital, L.P. and Tropicana Entertainment, Inc., in each case, as further amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

“Master Lease Collateral” means, with respect to any Master Lease or Additional Master Lease, all “Tenant’s Pledged Property” (as defined in such Master Lease or Additional Master Lease).

“Master Lease Landlords” means each landlord under each Master Lease.

“Master Lease Tenants” means each tenant under each Master Lease.

“Master Transaction Agreement” means that certain Master Transaction Agreement, dated as of June 24, 2019, between VICI Properties L.P. and the Company, as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

“Merger” means the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement, pursuant to which the Escrow Issuer will merge with and into CEC on the Escrow Release Date with CEC continuing as the surviving corporation of such merger, substantially in accordance with the terms described in the Offering Memorandum.

“Merger Agreement” means the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of June 24, 2019 (as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of August 15, 2019), by and among the Company, the Escrow Issuer and CEC, as amended, restated, amended and restated or otherwise modified.

“MLSA” means each of (i) the Management and Lease Support Agreement (CPLV), dated as of October 6, 2017 (the “CPLV MLSA”), by and among the CEOC, Desert Palace LLC, a Nevada limited liability company, CPLV Manager, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as manager, CEC, as guarantor, CES, Caesars License Company, LLC, a Nevada limited liability company, and CPLV Property Owner, (ii) the Management and Lease Support Agreement (Non-CPLV), dated October 6, 2017 (the “Non-CPLV MLSA”), by and among the CEOC, the Subsidiaries of CEOC party thereto, Non-CPLV Manager, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as manager, CEC, as guarantor, CES, Caesars License Company, LLC, a Nevada limited liability company, and the Subsidiaries of VICI Properties L.P. party thereto, (iii) the Management and Lease Support Agreement (Joliet), dated as of October 6, 2017 (the “Joliet MLSA”), by and among Des Plaines Development Limited Partnership, a Delaware limited partnership, Joliet Manager, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“Joliet Manager”), as manager, CEC, as guarantor, CES, Caesars License Company, LLC, a Nevada limited liability company, and Harrah’s Joliet LandCo LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, and (iv) a guaranty in respect of each of the Las Vegas Lease, the Regional Lease and the Joliet Lease, under which ERI, as guarantor, will guarantee, among other things, the payment of all monetary obligations and performance of covenants, agreements and requirements of the tenants thereunder (with the guaranty for the Joliet Lease being limited to only a portion of the foregoing), and pursuant to which ERI will agree to certain covenants that restrict its ability to pay dividends and repurchase its shares, (v) the Guaranty of Master Lease, dated as of October 1, 2018, by and among ERI, the Subsidiaries of ERI party thereto and GLP Capital, L.P., and (vi) one or more additional management and lease support agreements and/or guarantees in a form not materially adverse to the holders from those referred to in clauses (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v) above, by and among the Issuer and/or its Restricted Subsidiaries party thereto, the manager party thereto (if any), the Issuer or any Subsidiary of the Issuer, as guarantor, and the landlord party thereto, and in each case, any and all modifications thereto, substitutions therefor and replacements thereof so long as such modifications, substitutions and replacements are entered into not in violation of this Indenture.

“Moody’s” means Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. or any successor to the rating agency business thereof.

“Net Income” means, with respect to any Person, the net income (loss) of such Person, determined in accordance with GAAP and before any reduction in respect of Preferred Stock dividends.

“Net Proceeds” means (a) Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale Proceeds, (b) Interactive Entertainment Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale proceeds and (c) the aggregate cash proceeds received by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in respect of any Asset Sale (including, without limitation, any cash received in respect of or upon the sale or other disposition of any Designated Non-cash Consideration received in any Asset Sale and any cash payments received by way of deferred payment of principal pursuant to a note or installment receivable or otherwise, but only as and when received, but excluding the assumption by the acquiring Person of Indebtedness relating to the disposed assets or other consideration received in any other non-cash form) consummated after the consummation date of the Merger, in each case of clauses (a) through (c) net of the direct costs relating to such Asset Sale and the sale or disposition of such Designated Non-cash Consideration (including, without limitation, legal, accounting and investment banking fees and brokerage and sales commissions), and any relocation expenses Incurred as a result thereof, taxes paid or payable as a result thereof (after taking into account any available tax credits or deductions and any tax sharing arrangements related thereto), amounts required to be applied to the repayment of principal, premium (if any) and interest on Indebtedness required (other than pursuant to Section 4.06(b)(i)) to be paid as a result of such transaction, and any deduction of appropriate amounts to be provided by the Issuer as a reserve in accordance with GAAP against any liabilities associated with the asset disposed of in such transaction and retained by the Issuer after such sale or other disposition thereof, including, without limitation, pension and other post-employment benefit liabilities and liabilities related to environmental matters or against any indemnification obligations associated with such transaction and all distributions and other payments required to be made to minority interest holders (other than the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries) in Subsidiaries or joint ventures as a result of such Asset Sale; *provided* that, in the case of a casualty event or condemnation with respect to property that is subject to a Master Lease or any Gaming Lease entered into for the purpose of, or with respect to, operating or managing gaming facilities and related assets, such cash proceeds shall not constitute Net Proceeds to the extent, and for so long as, such cash proceeds are required, by the terms of such lease, (x) to be paid to the holder of any mortgage, deed of trust or other security agreement securing indebtedness of the lessor, (y) to be paid to, or for the account of, the lessor or deposited in an escrow account to fund rent and other amounts due with respect to such property and costs to preserve, stabilize, repair, replace or restore such property (in accordance with the provisions of the applicable lease) or (z) to be applied to rent and other amounts due under such lease or to fund costs and expenses of repair, replacement or restoration of such property, or the preservation or stabilization of such property (in accordance with the provisions of the applicable lease).

“New Project” means each capital project which is either a new project or a new feature of an existing project owned by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary which receives a certificate of completion or occupancy and all relevant licenses, and in fact commences operations.

“Non-Core Land” means each of the following parcels of land, each of which is immaterial to the Issuer’s gaming operations and as to which the Issuer has no intention to develop:

- (1) the 244.69 acre parcel of land known as the “Quarry Parcel” in Hancock, West Virginia;
- (2) the 162.79 acre parcel of land known as the “Woodview Golf Course” in Hancock, West Virginia;

(3) the 387.12 acre portion of the land known as the “Original Mountaineer Parcel” which is located to the east of State Route 2 site in Hancock, West Virginia;

(4) the 97.706 acre parcel of land known as the “Coldwell Parcel” in Hancock, West Virginia;

(5) the 37.85 acre parcel of land known as the “Hazel Parcel” in Hancock, West Virginia;

(6) the 1.755 acre parcel of land known as the “Glover/Daily Double Parcel” in Hancock, West Virginia;

(7) the 5.78 acre parcel of land known as the “J&T Parcel” in Hancock, West Virginia; (8) the 109.01 acre parcel of land known as the “LSW Sanitation Parcel” in Hancock, West Virginia;

(9) the 0.92 acre parcel of land known as the “Craig/Smith Parcel” in Hancock, West Virginia;

(10) the 70.213 acre parcel of land known as the “Watson Parcel” site in Hancock, West Virginia;

(11) the 6.65 acre parcel of land known as the “Phillips Parcel” in Hancock, West Virginia;

(12) the approximately 0.955 acre parcel of land known as the “Jefferson School Parcel” in Hancock, West Virginia;

(13) the 234.99 acre parcel of land known as the “Logan/Realm Parcel” in Hancock, West Virginia;

(14) the 38.017 acre parcel of land known as the “BOC Gas Parcel” in Hancock, West Virginia;

(15) the 37.11 acre parcel of land known as the “Mara Parcel” in Franklin County, Ohio;

(16) 5.596 acres in Summit Township, Erie County, Pennsylvania;

(17) the 272 acre parcel in Summit Township, Erie County, Pennsylvania;

(18) the 213.35 acre parcel of land located in McKean Township, Pennsylvania;

(19) the following parcels of undeveloped land in the Cripple Creek, County of Teller, Colorado: 4005.134110080; 4005.134110090; 4005.134110220; 4005.134080230; 4005.134080240; and 4005.134090180;

(20) the following parcels of undeveloped land in Kimmswick, Jefferson County, Missouri: 19-7.0-25.0-001.02; 19-7.0-36.0-001.01; 20-9.0-31.0-004.02; and 20-9.0-31.0-005;

(21) the parcel of undeveloped land located at the address 1600 Lady Luck Parkway, Bettendorf, Iowa; and

(22) the parcel of undeveloped land located at the address 100 Miner Street, Central City, Colorado.

“Non-CPLV MLSA” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of the term “MLSA.”

“Note Guarantee” means any guarantee of the obligations of the Issuer under this Indenture and the Notes by any Person in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture.

“Notes Obligations” means Obligations in respect of the Notes and this Indenture, including, for the avoidance of doubt, Obligations in respect of exchange notes and guarantees thereof (including all interest, fees, expenses and other amounts accruing during the pendency of any bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or other similar case or proceeding, regardless of whether allowed or allowable in such case or proceeding).

“Obligations” means any principal, interest, penalties, fees, indemnifications, reimbursements (including, without limitation, reimbursement obligations with respect to letters of credit and bankers’ acceptances), damages and other liabilities payable under the documentation governing any Indebtedness (including interest, fees, expenses and other amounts accruing during the pendency of any bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or other similar case or proceeding, regardless of whether allowed or allowable in such case or proceeding).

“Offering Memorandum” means the confidential offering memorandum dated June 19, 2020, relating to the issuance of the Initial Notes.

“Officer” means, with respect to any Person, the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer, the Chief Operating Officer, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Controller, the Secretary, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President or any Assistant Vice President of such Person.

“Officer’s Certificate” means a certificate signed on behalf of the Issuer by an Officer of the Issuer.

“Operating Property” means any casino, hotel or resort property which is operated as a separate operating unit.

“Operations Management Agreement” means the CES Agreements, any shared services agreements, operations management agreement, management agreement, lease support or guaranty agreement and similar agreement entered into by and among the Issuer and any of its Subsidiaries and any and all modifications thereto, substitutions therefor and replacements thereof so long as such modifications, substitutions and replacements are entered into not in violation of this Indenture.

“Opinion of Counsel” means a written opinion from legal counsel who is acceptable to the Trustee, who may (but need not) be in-house counsel of or external counsel to the Issuer.

“Overdraft Line” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 4.03(b)(xxx).

“Paid-Up Oil and Gas Leases” means those certain Paid-Up Oil and Gas Leases entered into as of May 10, 2011 by and among Mountaineer Park, Inc. and Chesapeake Appalachian, L.L.C., as the same may be amended, supplemented, modified, extended, replaced, renewed or restated from time to time.

“Pari Passu Indebtedness” means:

- (1) with respect to the Issuer, the Notes and any Indebtedness which ranks pari passu in right of payment to the Notes; and

(2) with respect to any Subsidiary Guarantor, its obligations in respect of the Notes and any Indebtedness which ranks pari passu in right of payment to such Subsidiary Guarantor's obligations in respect of the Notes.

"Permitted Disposition" means any sale, lease, license, transfer or other disposition of assets listed in Schedule I hereto.

"Permitted Holders" means each of (i) the Management Group, (ii) the Carano Holders, (iii) any Person that has no material assets other than the capital stock of the Issuer or other Permitted Holders and that, directly or indirectly, holds or acquires beneficial ownership of 100% on a fully diluted basis of the voting Equity Interests in the Issuer, and of which no other Person or "group" (within the meaning of Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act as in effect on the Issue Date), other than any of the other Permitted Holders specified in clauses (i) through (iii) above, beneficially owns more than 50% on a fully diluted basis of the voting Equity Interests thereof, and (iv) any "group" (within the meaning of Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act as in effect on the Issue Date) the members of which include any of the other Permitted Holders specified in clauses (i) through (iii) above and that, directly or indirectly, hold or acquire beneficial ownership of the voting Equity Interests in the Issuer (a "Permitted Holder Group"), so long as (1) each member of the Permitted Holder Group has voting rights proportional to the percentage of ownership interests held or acquired by such member and (2) no Person or other "group" (other than the other Permitted Holders specified in clauses (i) through (iii) above) beneficially owns more than 50% on a fully diluted basis of the voting Equity Interests held by the Permitted Holder Group.

"Permitted Investments" means:

- (1) any Investment in the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary;
- (2) any Investment in Cash Equivalents or Investment Grade Securities;
- (3) any Investment by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in a Person if as a result of such Investment (a) such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary, or (b) such Person, in one transaction or a series of related transactions, is merged, consolidated or amalgamated with or into, or transfers or conveys all or substantially all of its assets to, or is liquidated into, the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary (*provided* that any Investment under this clause (3) may be closed pursuant to an Interim Authorization Trust Arrangement);
- (4) any Investment in securities or other assets not constituting Cash Equivalents and received in connection with an Asset Sale made pursuant to the provisions of Section 4.06 or any other disposition of assets not constituting an Asset Sale;
- (5) any Investment existing on, or made pursuant to binding commitments existing on or contemplated on, the Issue Date or the Escrow Release Date or an Investment consisting of any extension, modification or renewal of any Investment existing on the Issue Date or the Escrow Release Date; *provided* that the amount of any such Investment may be increased (x) as required by the terms of such Investment as in existence on the Issue Date or the Escrow Release Date or (y) as otherwise permitted under this Indenture;
- (6) loans and advances to officers, directors, employees or consultants, taken together with all other advances made pursuant to this clause (6), not to exceed \$35.0 million at any one time outstanding;

(7) any Investment acquired by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary (a) in exchange for any other Investment or accounts receivable held by the Issuer or any such Restricted Subsidiary in connection with or as a result of a bankruptcy, workout, reorganization or recapitalization of the issuer of such other Investment or accounts receivable, or (b) as a result of a foreclosure by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary with respect to any secured Investment or other transfer of title with respect to any secured Investment in default;

(8) Hedging Obligations permitted under Section 4.03(b)(x);

(9) any Investment by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in a Similar Business having an aggregate Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer), taken together with all other Investments made pursuant to this clause (9) that are at that time outstanding, not to exceed the greater of (x) \$415.0 million and (y) 17.5% of EBITDA for the Applicable Measurement Period at the time of such Investment (plus any returns (including dividends, interest, distributions, returns of principal, profits on sale, repayments, income and similar amounts) actually received by the respective investor in respect of investments theretofore made by it pursuant to this clause (9)) (with the Fair Market Value of each Investment being measured at the time made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value); *provided, however*, that if any Investment pursuant to this clause (9) is made in any Person that is not a Restricted Subsidiary at the date of the making of such Investment and such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary after such date, such Investment shall thereafter be deemed to have been made pursuant to clause (1) above and shall cease to have been made pursuant to this clause (9) for so long as such Person continues to be a Restricted Subsidiary; *provided, further*, that the amount of Investments that may be made at any time pursuant to this clause (9) may, at the election of the Issuer, be increased by the amount of Investments that could be made at such time under clause (10) of this definition;

(10) additional Investments by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary having an aggregate Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer), taken together with all other Investments made pursuant to this clause (10) that are at that time outstanding, not to exceed the greater of (x) \$975.0 million and (y) 42.5% of EBITDA for the Applicable Measurement Period at the time of such Investment (plus any returns (including dividends, interest, distributions, returns of principal, profits on sale, repayments, income and similar amounts) actually received by the respective investor in respect of investments theretofore made by it pursuant to this clause (10)) (with the Fair Market Value of each Investment being measured at the time made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value); *provided, however*, that if any Investment pursuant to this clause (10) is made in any Person that is not a Restricted Subsidiary at the date of the making of such Investment and such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary after such date, such Investment shall thereafter be deemed to have been made pursuant to clause (1) above and shall cease to have been made pursuant to this clause (10) for so long as such Person continues to be a Restricted Subsidiary; *provided, further*, that the amount of Investments that may be made at any time pursuant to this clause (10) may, at the election of the Issuer, be increased by the amount of Investments that could be made at such time under clause (9) of this definition;

(11) loans and advances to officers, directors or employees for payroll payments, business-related travel expenses, moving expenses and other similar expenses, in each case Incurred in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practice or to fund such Person's purchase of Equity Interests of the Issuer;

(12) Investments the payment for which consists of (or received in exchange for) Equity Interests of the Issuer (other than Disqualified Stock) (or the proceeds of such Equity Interests); *provided, however*, that such Equity Interests will not increase the amount available for Restricted Payments under clause (C) of the definition of "Cumulative Credit";

(13) any transaction to the extent it constitutes an Investment that is permitted by and made in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.07(b) (except transactions described in clauses (ii), (iii), (vi), (vii), (xi), (xii)(B) and (xix) of such Section 4.07(b));

(14) Investments consisting of the licensing or contribution of intellectual property pursuant to joint marketing arrangements with other Persons;

(15) guarantees issued in accordance with Section 4.03 and Section 4.11, including, without limitation, any guarantee or other Obligation issued or Incurred under any Credit Agreement in connection with any letter of credit issued for the account of the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries (including with respect to the issuance of, or payments in respect of drawings under, such letters of credit);

(16) Investments consisting of or to finance purchases and acquisitions of inventory, supplies, materials, services or equipment or purchases of contract rights or licenses or sublicenses (including in respect of gaming licenses) or leases of intellectual property;

(17) any Investment in a Receivables Subsidiary or any Investment by a Receivables Subsidiary in any other Person in connection with a Qualified Receivables Financing, including Investments of funds held in accounts permitted or required by the arrangements governing such Qualified Receivables Financing or any related Indebtedness;

(18) any Investment in an entity or purchase of a business or assets in each case owned (or previously owned) by a customer of a Restricted Subsidiary as a condition or in connection with such customer (or any member of such customer's group) contracting with a Restricted Subsidiary, in each case in the ordinary course of business;

(19) any Investment in an entity which is not a Restricted Subsidiary to which a Restricted Subsidiary sells accounts receivable pursuant to a Receivables Financing;

(20) additional Investments in joint ventures not to exceed at any one time in the aggregate outstanding under this clause (20), (A) the greater of \$600.0 million and 27.0% of EBITDA for the Applicable Measurement Period plus (B) an aggregate amount equal to any returns (including dividends, interest, distributions, returns of principal, profits on sale, repayments, income and similar amounts) actually received by the respective investor in respect of investments theretofore made by it pursuant to this clause (20); *provided, however*, that if any Investment pursuant to this clause (20) is made in any Person that is not a Restricted Subsidiary at the date of the making of such Investment and such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary after such date, such Investment shall thereafter be deemed to have been made pursuant to clause (1) above and shall cease to have been made pursuant to this clause (20) for so long as such Person continues to be a Restricted Subsidiary;

(21) Investments of a Restricted Subsidiary acquired after the Issue Date or of an entity merged into, amalgamated with or consolidated with the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary in a transaction that is not prohibited by Section 5.01 after the Issue Date to the extent that such Investments were not made in contemplation of such acquisition, merger, amalgamation or consolidation and were in existence on the date of such acquisition, merger, amalgamation or consolidation;

(22) any Investment in any Subsidiary of the Issuer or any joint venture in connection with intercompany cash management arrangements or related activities arising in the ordinary course of business;

(23) Investments in joint ventures established to develop or operate nightclubs, bars, restaurants, recreation, exercise or gym facilities or entertainment or retail venues or similar or related establishments or facilities within, in close proximity to or otherwise for the benefit of any Project (as reasonably determined by the Issuer) or other establishments or facilities ancillary to or supportive of the operations of a Project not to exceed at any one time in the aggregate outstanding under this clause (23), the greater of \$225.0 million and 10.0% of EBITDA for the Applicable Measurement Period (plus any returns (including dividends, interest, distributions, returns of principal, profits on sale, repayments, income and similar amounts) actually received by the respective investor in respect of investments theretofore made by it pursuant to this clause (23)), which Investments may (but are not required to) be made pursuant to (or in lieu of) dispositions in the manner contemplated under clause (w) of the definition of "Asset Sale" or received in consideration for dispositions under clause (w) of the definition of "Asset Sale";

(24) any Investment deemed to be made in connection with the issuance of a letter of credit under or permitted by any Credit Agreement for the account or benefit of any Subsidiary or other Person designated by the Issuer to the extent permitted under the Credit Agreement;

(25) accounts receivable, security deposits and prepayments arising and trade credit granted in the ordinary course of business and any assets or securities received in satisfaction or partial satisfaction thereof from financially troubled account debtors to the extent reasonably necessary in order to prevent or limit loss and any prepayments and other credits to suppliers made in the ordinary course of business;

(26) Investments resulting from pledges and deposits permitted under this Indenture;

(27) acquisitions by the Issuer of obligations of one or more officers or other employees of the Issuer or its Restricted Subsidiaries in connection with such officer's or employee's acquisition of Equity Interests in the Issuer, so long as no cash is actually advanced by the Issuer or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries to such officers or employees in connection with the acquisition of any such obligations;

(28) Investments in the ordinary course of business consisting of Uniform Commercial Code Article 3 endorsements for collection or deposit and Uniform Commercial Code Article 4 customary trade arrangements with customers consistent with past practices;

(29) advances in the form of a prepayment of expenses, so long as such expenses are being paid in accordance with customary trade terms of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(30) Investments consisting of or to finance purchases and acquisitions of inventory, supplies, materials, services or equipment or purchases of contract rights or purchases, sales, licenses or sublicenses (including in respect of gaming licenses) or leases of intellectual property;

(31) any Investment (i) made pursuant to any Master Lease, any Gaming Lease, any MLSA or any Operations Management Agreement or (ii) in connection with the Transactions;

(32) any Investment (i) deemed to exist as a result of a Subsidiary distributing a note or other intercompany debt to a parent of such Subsidiary (to the extent there is no cash consideration or services rendered for such note) and (ii) consisting of intercompany current liabilities as incurred in the ordinary course of business in connection with the cash management, tax and accounting operations of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries;

(33) Guarantees by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of operating leases (other than Capitalized Lease Obligations) or of other obligations that do not constitute Indebtedness, in each case entered into by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business;

(34) any investments in and other customary transactions with (a) Capri Insurance Company to the extent the same pertain to the provision of insurance coverage, historical practice, are required by applicable law or prudent insurance underwriting principles or (b) IOC-PA, L.L.C. consistent with historical practice; and

(35) the Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary Designation;

(36) Permitted Non-Recourse Guarantees and the granting of Liens on the Equity Interests of Unrestricted Subsidiaries to secure Indebtedness of Unrestricted Subsidiaries and such Permitted Non-Recourse Guarantees;

(37) Guarantees permitted under Section 4.03(b)(xxvii) of Indebtedness of joint ventures, Restricted Subsidiaries or Unrestricted Subsidiaries incurred or issued for the purpose of financing, Expansion Capital Expenditures or Development Projects;

(38) Investments in sales of Non-Core Land by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in an amount not to exceed (x) \$10.0 million and (y) Designated Non-Cash Consideration received pursuant to Section 4.06(a)(v); and

(39) any Interactive Entertainment Investment.

The amount of any Investment made other than in the form of cash or cash equivalents shall be the fair market value thereof (as determined by the Issuer in good faith) valued at the time of the making thereof, and without giving effect to any subsequent write-downs or write-offs thereof.

“Permitted Liens” means, with respect to any Person:

(1) pledges or deposits by such Person under the Federal Employers Liability Act, workmen’s compensation laws, unemployment insurance laws and other social security laws or similar legislation, or good faith deposits in connection with bids, tenders, contracts (other than for the payment of Indebtedness) or leases to which such Person is a party, or deposits to secure public or statutory obligations of such Person, or deposits to secure liability to insurance carriers under insurance or self-insurance arrangements, or deposits to secure surety or appeal bonds to which such Person is a party, or deposits as security for contested taxes or import duties or for the payment of rent, in each case Incurred in the ordinary course of business or securing liability for reimbursement or indemnification obligations of (including obligations in respect of letters of credit or bank guarantees for the benefit of) insurance carriers providing property, casualty or liability insurance to the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(2) Liens imposed by law, such as landlord’s, carriers’, warehousemen’s, materialmen’s, repairmen’s, supplier’s, construction and mechanics’ or other like Liens, in each case for sums not overdue by more than 30 days or that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings or other Liens arising out of judgments or awards against such Person with respect to which such Person shall then be proceeding with an appeal or other proceedings for review;

(3) Liens for taxes, assessments or other governmental charges not yet delinquent by more than 30 days or which are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings;

(4) pledges, deposits and other Liens in favor of issuers of performance and surety bonds, appeal bonds or bid bonds, trade contracts (other than for Indebtedness), leases (other than Capitalized Lease Obligations), statutory obligations, government contracts, agreements with utilities and other obligations of a like nature or with respect to other regulatory requirements (including those Incurred to secure health, safety and environmental obligations in the ordinary course of business) or letters of credit issued pursuant to the request of and for the account of such Person in the ordinary course of its business;

(5) survey exceptions, encumbrances, easements or reservations of, or rights of others for, licenses, rights-of-way, trackage rights, leases (other than Capitalized Lease Obligations), licenses, special assessments, covenants, conditions, restrictions and declarations, servicing agreements, development agreements, site plan agreements, sewers, electric lines, telegraph and telephone lines and other similar purposes, or zoning or other restrictions as to the use of real properties or Liens incidental to the conduct of the business of such Person or to the ownership of its properties which do not in the aggregate materially adversely impair their use in the operation of the business of such Person;

(6) (A) Liens on assets of a Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Subsidiary Guarantor securing Indebtedness of such Restricted Subsidiary permitted to be Incurred pursuant to Section 4.03; (B) Liens securing Indebtedness in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed the greater of (x) the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness permitted to be Incurred pursuant to Section 4.03(b)(i) and (y) the maximum principal amount of Indebtedness that, as of the date such Indebtedness was Incurred, and after giving effect to the Incurrence of such Indebtedness and the application of proceeds therefrom on such date on a *pro forma* basis, would not cause the Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio of the Issuer to exceed 4.75 to 1.00; and (C) Liens securing Indebtedness permitted to be Incurred pursuant to clause (i), (ii), (iv), (xii), (xv), (xvi), (xvii), (xxiii), (xxvii), (xxxiv), (xxxvi) or (xxxviii) of Section 4.03(b) (*provided* that (1) in the case of clause (iv), such Lien extends only to the assets and/or Capital Stock, the acquisition, lease, construction, repair, replacement or improvement of which is financed thereby and any accessions and additions thereto and any proceeds or products thereof (*provided* that individual financings provided by one lender may be cross-collateralized to other financings provided by such lender), (2) in the case of clause (xxiii) such Lien extends only to the assets and/or Capital Stock, the acquisition, lease, construction, repair, replacement or improvement of which is financed thereby or any accessions and additions thereto and any proceeds or products thereof (*provided* that individual financings provided by one lender may be cross-collateralized to other financings provided by such lender *provided* that Liens securing any Qualified Non-Recourse Debt may attach to any or all assets of the applicable Qualified Non-Recourse Subsidiary and its Subsidiaries and to Equity Interests in the applicable Qualified Non-Recourse Subsidiary and its Subsidiaries) and (3) in the case of clause (xvi), such Liens securing Indebtedness Incurred pursuant to clause (xvi) shall only be permitted under this clause (3) if, on a *pro forma* basis after giving effect to the Incurrence of such Indebtedness and Liens, the Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio of the Issuer would be no greater than immediately prior to such Incurrence (excluding the effect of any increase due to the payment of premiums (including tender premiums), accrued interest, expenses, defeasance costs and fees in connection therewith));

(7) Liens existing on the Issue Date or on the Escrow Release Date after giving effect to the Transactions (other than Liens securing the Existing Credit Agreements);

(8) Liens on assets, property or shares of stock of a Person at the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary (including any after acquired property to the extent it would have been subject to the original Lien); *provided, however*, that such Liens (other than Liens to secure Indebtedness Incurred pursuant to Section 4.03(b)(xvi)) are not created or Incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such other Person becoming such a Subsidiary; *provided, further, however*, that such Liens (other than Liens to secure Indebtedness Incurred pursuant to Section 4.03(b)(xvi)) may not extend to any other property owned by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than such Person becoming a Subsidiary and

Subsidiaries of such Person) (other than pursuant to after acquired property clauses in effect with respect to such Lien at the time of acquisition or property of the type that would have been subject to such Lien notwithstanding the occurrence of such acquisition) and proceeds thereof;

(9) Liens on assets or property at the time the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary acquired the assets or property, including any acquisition by means of a merger, amalgamation or consolidation with or into the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary; *provided, however*, that such Liens (other than Liens to secure Indebtedness Incurred pursuant to Section 4.03(b)(xvi)) are not created or Incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such acquisition; *provided, further, however*, that the Liens (other than Liens to secure Indebtedness Incurred pursuant to Section 4.03(b)(xvi)) may not extend to any other property owned by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than pursuant to after acquired property clauses in effect with respect to such Lien at the time of acquisition or property of the type that would have been subject to such Lien notwithstanding the occurrence of such acquisition) and proceeds thereof;

(10) Liens securing Indebtedness or other Obligations of the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary owing to another Restricted Subsidiary or the Issuer permitted to be Incurred in accordance with Section 4.03;

(11) Liens securing Hedging Obligations not Incurred in violation of this Indenture; *provided* that with respect to Hedging Obligations relating to Indebtedness, such Lien extends only to the property securing such Indebtedness;

(12) Liens on specific items of inventory or other goods (or the documents of title in respect thereof) and proceeds of any Person securing such Person's Obligations in respect of letters of credit or bankers' acceptances or guarantees issued or created for the account of such Person to facilitate the purchase, shipment or storage of such inventory or other goods;

(13) leases and subleases of real property which do not materially interfere with the ordinary conduct of the business of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(14) Liens arising from Uniform Commercial Code financing statement filings regarding operating leases entered into by the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business;

(15) Liens in favor of the Issuer or any Subsidiary Guarantor;

(16) Liens on accounts receivable and related assets of the type specified in the definition of "Receivables Financing" or on Equity Interests in a Receivables Subsidiary Incurred in connection with a Qualified Receivables Financing;

(17) deposits made in the ordinary course of business to secure liability to insurance carriers including insurance premium financing arrangements;

(18) Liens on the Equity Interests of Unrestricted Subsidiaries; *provided* that such Liens do not encumber any property or assets of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary other than the Equity Interests of such Unrestricted Subsidiary;

(19) grants of software and other technology licenses in the ordinary course of business;

(20) Liens to secure any refinancing, refunding, extension, renewal or replacement (or successive refinancings, refundings, extensions, renewals or replacements) as a whole, or in part, of any Indebtedness secured by any Lien referred to in the foregoing clauses (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (15) and (25) or this clause (20); *provided, however*, that (x) such new Lien shall be limited to all or part of the same property (including any after acquired property to the extent it would have been subject to the original Lien) that secured the original Lien (plus improvements on such property), and (y) the Indebtedness secured by such Lien at such time is not increased to any amount greater than the sum of (A) the outstanding principal amount or, if greater, committed amount of the Indebtedness described under clauses (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (15), (20) or (25) at the time the original Lien became a Permitted Lien under this Indenture, and (B) an amount necessary to pay any fees and expenses, including premiums, related to such refinancing, refunding, extension, renewal or replacement; *provided, further, however*, that in the case of any Liens to secure any refinancing, refunding, extension or renewal of Indebtedness secured by a Lien referred to in clause (6)(B) or (25), the principal amount of any Indebtedness Incurred for such refinancing, refunding, extension or renewal shall be deemed secured by a Lien under clause (6)(B) or (25) and not this clause (20) for purposes of determining the principal amount of Indebtedness outstanding under clause (6)(B) or (25) and for purposes of the definition of “Secured Bank Indebtedness”;

(21) Liens on equipment of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary granted in the ordinary course of business to the Issuer’s or such Restricted Subsidiary’s client at which such equipment is located;

(22) judgment and attachment Liens not giving rise to an Event of Default and notices of *lis pendens* and associated rights related to litigation being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which adequate reserves have been made;

(23) Liens arising out of conditional sale, title retention, consignment or similar arrangements for the sale of goods entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(24) Liens Incurred to secure cash management services or to implement cash pooling arrangements in the ordinary course of business including, without limitation, (i) Liens that are contractual rights of set-off (A) relating to the establishment of depository relations with banks and other financial institutions not given in connection with the issuance of Indebtedness, (B) relating to pooled deposits, sweep accounts, reserve accounts or similar accounts of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary to permit satisfaction of overdraft or similar obligations Incurred in the ordinary course of business of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary, including with respect to credit card chargebacks and similar obligations or (C) relating to purchase orders and other agreements entered into with customers, suppliers or service providers of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business and (ii) Liens on Cash Equivalents on deposit to secure obligations owing under any treasury, depository, overdraft or other cash management services agreements or arrangements of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(25) other Liens securing Obligations, the outstanding principal amount of which does not, taken together with the principal amount of all other Obligations secured by Liens Incurred under this clause (25) that are at that time outstanding, exceed the greater of \$750.0 million and 32.5% of EBITDA for the Applicable Measurement Period;

(26) any Lien, encumbrance or restriction (including put and call arrangements) with respect to Capital Stock of any joint venture or similar arrangement (i) securing obligations of such joint venture or similar arrangement or (ii) pursuant to any joint venture or similar agreement;

(27) any amounts held by a trustee in the funds and accounts under an indenture securing any revenue bonds issued for the benefit of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(28) Liens (i) arising by virtue of any statutory or common law provisions relating to banker's Liens, rights of set-off or similar rights and remedies as to deposit accounts or other funds maintained with a depository or financial institution, (ii) attaching to commodity trading accounts or other commodity brokerage accounts Incurred in the ordinary course of business or (iii) encumbering reasonable customary initial deposits and margin deposits and similar Liens attaching to brokerage accounts Incurred in the ordinary course of business and not for speculative purposes;

(29) (i) Liens pursuant to the Master Leases and any Gaming Lease, which Liens are limited to the leased property under the applicable Master Lease or Gaming Lease and the Master Lease Collateral related to such Master Lease or Gaming Lease that is a Gaming Lease or Master Lease and which Lien is granted to the applicable Master Lease Landlord or landlord under such Gaming Lease for the purpose of securing the obligations of the applicable Master Lease Tenant or tenant under such Gaming Lease to the applicable Master Lease Landlord or landlord under such Gaming Lease and (ii) Liens on cash and Cash Equivalents (and on the related escrow accounts or similar accounts, if any) required to be paid to the lessors (or lenders to such lessors) under such leases or maintained in an escrow account or similar account pending application of such proceeds in accordance with the applicable Master Lease or Gaming Lease;

(30) the Venue Easements and any other easements, covenants, rights of way or similar instruments granted in connection with the leases contemplated under clauses (i), (v), (w), (x) or (y) of the definition of "Asset Sale" or otherwise entered into in connection with the Transactions, which in each case do not materially impact the applicable Project in an adverse manner;

(31) the filing of a reversion, subdivision or final map(s), record(s) of survey and/or amendments to any of the foregoing over Real Property held by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary designed (A) to merge one or more of the separate parcels thereof together so long as the entirety of each such parcel shall be owned by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary or (B) to separate one or more of the parcels thereof together so long as the entirety of each resulting parcel shall be owned by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary;

(32) from and after the lease or sublease of any interest pursuant to clause (i), (v), (w), (x) or (y) of the definition of "Asset Sale" or otherwise entered into in connection with the Transactions, any reciprocal easement agreement entered into between the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary and the holder of such interest;

(33) Liens disclosed by the title insurance policies delivered on or subsequent to the Issue Date pursuant to any Credit Agreement or the Bridge Loan Documents and any replacement, extension or renewal of any such Lien; *provided* that such replacement, extension or renewal Lien shall not cover any property other than the property that was subject to such Lien prior to such replacement, extension or renewal; *provided, further*, that the Indebtedness and other obligations secured by such replacement, extension or renewal Lien are permitted by this Indenture;

(34) any interest or title of a lessor or sublessor under any leases or subleases entered into by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business;

(35) leases or subleases, licenses or sublicenses (including with respect to intellectual property and software) granted to others in the ordinary course of business not interfering in any material respect with the business of the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries, taken as a whole;

(36) Liens in favor of customs and revenue authorities arising as a matter of law to secure payment of customs duties in connection with the importation of goods;

- (37) Liens solely on any cash earnest money deposits made by the Issuer or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries in connection with any letter of intent or purchase agreement in respect of any acquisition or Investment permitted under this Indenture;
- (38) Liens on any amounts held by a trustee under any indenture or other debt agreement issued in escrow pursuant to customary escrow arrangements pending the release thereof, or under any indenture or other debt agreement pursuant to customary discharge, redemption or defeasance provisions (including Liens securing any Discharged Indebtedness or Escrowed Indebtedness permitted under this Indenture);
- (39) the prior rights of consignees and their lenders under consignment arrangements entered into in the ordinary course of business;
- (40) agreements to subordinate any interest of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in any accounts receivable or other proceeds arising from inventory consigned by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries pursuant to an agreement entered into in the ordinary course of business;
- (41) Liens arising from precautionary Uniform Commercial Code financing statements or consignments entered into in connection with any transaction otherwise permitted under the ERI Credit Agreement;
- (42) Liens on securities that are the subject of repurchase agreements constituting Cash Equivalents under clause (4) of the definition thereof;
- (43) Liens in respect of Receivables Financings that extend only to the assets subject thereto and Equity Interests in Receivables Subsidiaries;
- (44) Liens on goods or inventory the purchase, shipment or storage price of which is financed by a documentary letter of credit, bank guarantee or bankers' acceptance issued or created for the account of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business; *provided* that such Lien secures only the Obligations of the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiaries in respect of such letter of credit, bank guarantee or banker's acceptance to the extent permitted under Section 4.03(b);
- (45) in the case of Real Property that constitutes a leasehold interest, any Lien to which the fee simple interest (or any superior leasehold interest) is subject;
- (46) Liens arising pursuant to definitive documentation and applicable Gaming Laws in respect of any Interim Trust pursuant to an Interim Authorization Trust Arrangement, in each case, prior to the earlier of (x) the issuance of the gaming licenses by the applicable Gaming Authority, or (y) any Interim Trust Asset Disposition by the Interim Trust, in each case, as required by the applicable Gaming Authorities having jurisdiction over such Interim Purchaser;
- (47) Permitted Vessel Liens; and
- (48) other Liens incidental to the conduct of the business of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries or the ownership of their Properties which were not created in connection with the Incurrence of Indebtedness and do not in the aggregate materially detract from the value of such Properties or materially impair the use thereof, including without limitation leases, subleases, licenses and sublicenses and Liens imposed pursuant to the Paid-Up Oil and Gas Leases.

“Permitted Non-Recourse Guarantees” means customary indemnities or Guarantees (including by means of separate indemnification agreements or carveout guarantees) provided by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in financing transactions that are directly or indirectly secured by real property or other real property-related assets (including Equity Interests) of a joint venture or Unrestricted Subsidiary and that may be full recourse or non-recourse to the joint venture or Unrestricted Subsidiary that is the borrower in such financing, but is nonrecourse to the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer except for recourse to the Equity Interests in such joint venture or Unrestricted Subsidiary or such indemnities and limited contingent guarantees as are consistent with customary industry practice (such as environmental indemnities, bad act loss recourse and other recourse triggers based on violation of transfer restrictions and bankruptcy related restrictions).

“Permitted Vessel Liens” means:

- (a) Liens for seaman’s wages (including those of masters, maintenance, cure and stevedore’s wages);
- (b) Liens for damages arising from maritime torts (including personal injury and death) which are unclaimed or covered by insurance (subject to applicable deductibles);
- (c) Liens for general average and salvage;
- (d) Liens for necessities or otherwise arising by operation of law in the ordinary course of business in operating, maintaining or repairing a Vessel;
- (e) statutory Liens for current taxes or other governmental charges; and
- (f) mechanics’, carriers’, workers’, repairers’ and similar statutory or common law Liens arising or Incurred in the ordinary course of business,

in each case in the preceding clauses (a) through (f), for amounts which are not overdue by more than 30 days or that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and in respect of which, the Company or any Subsidiary shall have set aside on its books reserves in accordance with GAAP.

“Person” means any individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, association, joint-stock issuer, trust, unincorporated organization, government or any agency or political subdivision thereof or any other entity.

“Preferred Stock” means any Equity Interest with preferential right of payment of dividends or upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up.

“Principal Property Subsidiary” means any Subsidiary that owns, operates or leases one or more Restricted Properties.

“Pre-Opening Expenses” means, with respect to any fiscal period, the amount of expenses (other than interest expense) Incurred with respect to capital projects that are classified as “pre-opening expenses” or “project opening costs” (or similar classification) on the applicable financial statements of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, prepared in accordance with GAAP.

“Project” means each project of the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary which is either a new project or a new feature of an existing project.

“Project Financing” means (1) any Capitalized Lease Obligation, mortgage financing, purchase money Indebtedness or other similar Indebtedness Incurred to finance the acquisition, lease, construction, repair, replacement or improvement of any Undeveloped Land or any refinancing of any such Indebtedness and (2) any Sale/Leaseback Transaction of any Undeveloped Land.

“Property” means, with respect to any Person, any interest of such Person in any land, property or asset, whether real, personal or mixed or tangible or intangible, including, without limitation, Capital Stock in any other Person.

“Qualified Non-Recourse Debt” means Indebtedness that (1) is (a) Incurred by a Qualified Non-Recourse Subsidiary to finance (whether prior to or within 270 days after) the acquisition, lease, construction, repair, replacement or improvement of any property (real or personal) or equipment (whether through the direct purchase of property or the Equity Interests of any Person owning such property and whether in a single acquisition or a series of related acquisitions) or any Undeveloped Land or, to the extent owned by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary on the Escrow Release Date, any Real Property located outside the United States or (b) assumed by a Qualified Non-Recourse Subsidiary, (2) is non-recourse to the Issuer and any Subsidiary Guarantor and (3) is non-recourse to any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Qualified Non-Recourse Subsidiary.

“Qualified Non-Recourse Subsidiary” means (1) a Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Subsidiary Guarantor and that is formed, created or designated after the Escrow Release Date in order to finance an acquisition, lease, construction, repair, replacement or improvement of any property or equipment, any Undeveloped Land, or to the extent owned by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary on the Escrow Release Date, any Real Property located outside the United States (directly or through one of its Subsidiaries) that secures Qualified Non-Recourse Debt and (2) any Restricted Subsidiary of a Qualified Non-Recourse Subsidiary. For the avoidance of doubt, the Issuer may revoke the designation of any Subsidiary as a Qualified Non-Recourse Subsidiary at any time in its sole discretion.

“Qualified Receivables Financing” means any Receivables Financing of a Receivables Subsidiary that meets the following conditions:

(1) the Board of Directors shall have determined in good faith that such Qualified Receivables Financing (including financing terms, covenants, termination events and other provisions) is in the aggregate economically fair and reasonable to the Issuer and the Receivables Subsidiary;

(2) all sales of accounts receivable and related assets to the Receivables Subsidiary are made at Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer); and

(3) the financing terms, covenants, termination events and other provisions thereof shall be market terms (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) and may include Standard Securitization Undertakings.

The grant of a security interest in any accounts receivable of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than a Receivables Subsidiary) to secure Bank Indebtedness, Indebtedness in respect of the Notes or any Refinancing Indebtedness with respect to the Notes shall not be deemed a Qualified Receivables Financing.

“Rating Agency” means (1) each of Moody’s, S&P and Fitch and (2) if Moody’s, S&P or Fitch ceases to rate the Notes for reasons outside of the Issuer’s control, a “nationally recognized statistical rating organization” within the meaning of Rule 15cs-1(c)(2)(vi)(F) under the Exchange Act selected by the Issuer as a replacement agency for Moody’s, S&P or Fitch, as the case may be.

“Real Property” means, collectively, all right, title and interests (including any leasehold, mineral or other estate) in and to any and all parcels of or interests in real property owned, leased or operated by any Person, whether by lease, license or other means, together with, in each case, all easements, hereditaments and appurtenances relating thereto, all buildings, structures, parking areas and improvements and appurtenant fixtures and equipment, all general intangibles and contract rights and other property and rights incidental to the ownership, lease or operation thereof.

“Receivables Assets” means any of the following assets (or interests therein) from time to time originated, acquired or otherwise owned by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary or in which the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary has any rights or interests, in each case, without regard to where such assets or interests are located: (a) accounts receivable (including any bills of exchange) and related assets and property, (b) franchise fees, management fees, license fees, royalties and other similar payments made related to the use of trade names and other intellectual property rights, business support, training and other services, (c) revenues related to distribution and merchandising of the products of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries, (d) rents, real estate taxes and other non-royalty amounts due from franchisees, (e) intellectual property rights relating to the generation of any of the types of assets listed in this definition, (f) any Equity Interests in any Receivables Subsidiary or any Subsidiary of a Receivables Subsidiary and any rights under any limited liability company agreement, trust agreement, shareholders agreement, organization or formation documents or other agreement entered into in furtherance of the organization of such entity, (g) any equipment, contractual rights with unaffiliated third parties, website domains and associated property and rights necessary for a Receivables Subsidiary to operate in accordance with its stated purposes, (h) any rights and obligations associated with gift card or similar programs and (i) other assets and property (or proceeds of such assets or property) to the extent customarily included in securitization transactions of the relevant type in the applicable jurisdictions (as determined by the Issuer in good faith).

“Receivables Fees” means distributions or payments made directly or by means of discounts with respect to any participation interests issued or sold in connection with, and all other fees paid to a Person that is not a Restricted Subsidiary in connection with, any Receivables Financing.

“Receivables Financing” means any transaction or series of transactions that may be entered into by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries pursuant to which the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries may sell, convey or otherwise transfer to (a) a Receivables Subsidiary (in the case of a transfer by the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries); and (b) any other Person (in the case of a transfer by a Receivables Subsidiary), or may grant a security interest in, any Receivables Asset (whether now existing or arising in the future) of the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries, and any assets related thereto including, without limitation, all collateral securing such Receivables Asset, all contracts and all guarantees or other obligations in respect of such Receivables Asset, proceeds of such Receivables Asset and other assets which are customarily transferred or in respect of which security interests are customarily granted in connection with asset securitization transactions involving Receivables Assets and any Hedging Obligations entered into by the Issuer or any such Subsidiary in connection with such Receivables Assets.

“Receivables Repurchase Obligation” means any obligation of a seller of receivables in a Qualified Receivables Financing to repurchase receivables arising as a result of a breach of a representation, warranty or covenant or otherwise, including as a result of a receivable or portion thereof becoming subject to any asserted defense, dispute, off-set or counterclaim of any kind as a result of any action taken by, any failure to take action by or any other event relating to the seller.

“Receivables Subsidiary” means a Restricted Subsidiary (or another Person formed for the purposes of engaging in Qualified Receivables Financing with the Issuer in which the Issuer or any Subsidiary of the Issuer makes an Investment and to which the Issuer or any such Subsidiary transfers

Receivables Assets and related assets) which engages in no activities other than in connection with the financing of Receivables Assets of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries, all proceeds thereof and all rights (contractual or other), collateral and other assets relating thereto, and any business or activities incidental or related to such business, and which is designated by the Board of Directors (as provided below) as a Receivables Subsidiary and:

(a) no portion of the Indebtedness or any other obligations (contingent or otherwise) of which (i) is guaranteed by the Issuer or any other Subsidiary of the Issuer (excluding guarantees of obligations (other than the principal of and interest on, Indebtedness) pursuant to Standard Securitization Undertakings), (ii) is recourse to or obligates the Issuer or any other Subsidiary of the Issuer in any way other than pursuant to Standard Securitization Undertakings, or (iii) subjects any property or asset of the Issuer or any other Subsidiary of the Issuer, directly or indirectly, contingently or otherwise, to the satisfaction thereof, other than pursuant to Standard Securitization Undertakings;

(b) with which neither the Issuer nor any other Subsidiary of the Issuer had any material contract, agreement, arrangement or understanding other than on terms which the Issuer reasonably believes to be no less favorable to the Issuer or such Subsidiary than those that might be obtained at the time from Persons that are not Affiliates of the Issuer; and

(c) to which none of the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries have any obligation to maintain or preserve such entity's financial condition or cause such entity to achieve certain levels of operating results.

Any such designation by the Board of Directors shall be evidenced to the Trustee by delivering to the Trustee a certified copy of the resolution of the Board of Directors giving effect to such designation and an Officer's Certificate certifying that such designation complied with the foregoing conditions.

"Record Date" has the meaning specified in Exhibit A hereto.

"Related Party" means:

(1) any controlling stockholder, majority owned Subsidiary or immediate family member, including, without limitation, present, former and future spouses, sons-in-law and daughters-in-law (in the case of an individual) of any principal; or

(2) any trust, corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity, the beneficiaries, stockholders, partners, members, owners or Persons beneficially holding a majority (and controlling) interest of which consist of any one or more principals and/or such other Persons referred to in the immediately preceding clause (1).

"Representative" means the trustee, agent or representative (if any) for an issue of Indebtedness; *provided* that if, and for so long as, such Indebtedness lacks such a Representative, then the Representative for such Indebtedness shall at all times constitute the holder or holders of a majority in outstanding principal amount of Obligations under such Indebtedness. "Restricted Cash" means cash and Cash Equivalents held by Restricted Subsidiaries that is contractually restricted from being distributed to the Issuer, except for (i) such cash and Cash Equivalents subject only to such restrictions that are contained in agreements governing Indebtedness permitted under this Indenture and that is secured by such cash or Cash Equivalents and (ii) cash and Cash Equivalents constituting "cage cash" (it being understood that cash or cash equivalents of CEC and its subsidiaries shall not be considered "restricted" for this purpose solely due to the restrictions set forth in any MLSA, the Existing CRC Credit Agreement, the CRC Indenture, the CRC Secured Indenture or the CEC Convertible Notes, or in each case, any refinancing or replacement thereof).

“Restricted Investment” means an Investment other than a Permitted Investment.

“Restricted Property” means (a) any Operating Property, or portion thereof, owned or leased by the Issuer or any Subsidiary and located within the continental United States, which, in the opinion of the Board of Directors of the Issuer, is of material importance to the business of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole, but no such Operating Property, or portion thereof, shall be deemed of material importance if its gross book value (before deducting accumulated depreciation) is less than 5.0% of Total Assets, or (b) any shares of capital stock of any Subsidiary owning any such Operating Property.

“Restricted Subsidiary” means, with respect to any Person, any Subsidiary of such Person other than an Unrestricted Subsidiary of such Person. Unless otherwise indicated in this Indenture, all references to Restricted Subsidiaries shall mean Restricted Subsidiaries of the Issuer.

“Reversion Date” means the date on which at least two of the Rating Agencies withdraw their Investment Grade Rating or downgrade the rating assigned to the Notes below an Investment Grade Rating.

“S&P” means Standard & Poor’s Ratings Group or any successor to the rating agency business thereof.

“Sale/Leaseback Transaction” means an arrangement relating to property now owned or hereafter acquired by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary whereby the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary transfers such property to a Person and the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary leases it from such Person, other than leases between the Issuer and a Restricted Subsidiary or between Restricted Subsidiaries.

“SEC” means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

“Secured Bank Indebtedness” means any Bank Indebtedness that is secured by a Permitted Lien Incurred or deemed to be Incurred pursuant to clause (6)(B) of the definition of “Permitted Liens,” as designated by the Issuer to be included in this definition.

“Secured Indebtedness” means any Indebtedness secured by a Lien.

“Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio” means, with respect to the Issuer, at any date the ratio of (i) Consolidated Total Indebtedness (excluding (A) Qualified Non-Recourse Debt, (B) Development Expenses (whether or not included in Consolidated Total Indebtedness), (C) Discharged Indebtedness and (D) Escrowed Indebtedness) constituting Secured Indebtedness of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries, in each case secured by the collateral that secures Indebtedness Incurred under Section 4.03(b)(i) as of such date of calculation (determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP) less the amount of cash and Cash Equivalents in excess of any Restricted Cash held by the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of such date of determination to (ii) EBITDA of the Issuer for the four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available immediately preceding such date on which such additional Indebtedness is Incurred. In the event that the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary Incurs, repays, repurchases or redeems any Indebtedness subsequent to the commencement of the period for which the Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio is being calculated but on or prior to the event for which the calculation of the Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio is made (the “Secured Leverage Calculation Date”), then the Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio shall be calculated giving

pro forma effect to such Incurrence, repayment, repurchase or redemption of Indebtedness as if the same had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period; *provided* that the Issuer may elect, pursuant to an Officer's Certificate delivered to the Trustee, to treat all or any portion of the commitment under any Indebtedness as being Incurred at such time, in which case any subsequent Incurrence of Indebtedness under such commitment shall not be deemed, for purposes of this calculation, to be an Incurrence at such subsequent time.

For purposes of making the computation referred to above, Investments, acquisitions, dividends and distributions, dispositions, mergers, amalgamations, consolidations (including the Transactions) and discontinued operations (as determined in accordance with GAAP), in each case with respect to an operating unit of a business, any execution of a Gaming Lease, any amendment, modification, termination or waiver to any provision of any Master Lease or Gaming Lease, any capital expenditure, construction, repair, replacement, improvement, development, Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project and any operational changes or restructuring of the business that the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary has determined to make and/or made prior to or during the four-quarter reference period or subsequent to such reference period and on or prior to or simultaneously with the Secured Leverage Calculation Date shall be calculated on a *pro forma* basis assuming that all such Investments, acquisitions, dividends and distributions, dispositions, mergers, amalgamations, consolidations (including the Transactions), discontinued operations, execution of a Gaming Lease, amendment, modification, termination or waiver to any provision of any Master Lease or Gaming Lease, any capital expenditure, construction, repair, replacement, improvement, development, Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project and other operational changes or restructuring (which shall include cost savings resulting from head count reduction, closure of facilities and similar operational and other cost savings) of the business (and the change of any associated Indebtedness and the change in EBITDA resulting therefrom) had occurred on the first day of the four-quarter reference period. If since the beginning of such period any Person that subsequently became a Restricted Subsidiary or was merged with or into the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary since the beginning of such period shall have made any Investment, acquisition, dividend or distribution, disposition, merger, consolidation, amalgamation, discontinued operation, execution of a Gaming Lease, any amendment, modification, termination or waiver to any provision of any Master Lease or Gaming Lease, any capital expenditure, construction, repair, replacement, improvement, development, Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project or operational change or restructuring of the business, in each case with respect to an operating unit of a business, that would have required adjustment pursuant to this definition, then the Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio shall be calculated giving *pro forma* effect thereto for such period as if such Investment, acquisition, dividend or distribution, disposition, discontinued operation, merger, amalgamation, consolidation, execution of a Gaming Lease, any amendment, modification, termination or waiver to any provision of any Master Lease or Gaming Lease, any capital expenditure, construction, repair, replacement, improvement, development, Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project or operational change or restructuring (which shall include cost savings resulting from head count reduction, closure of facilities and similar operational and other cost savings) of the business had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period. For purposes of making the computation referred to above, with respect to each New Project that commences operations and records not less than one full fiscal quarter's operations during the four-quarter reference period, the operating results of such New Project (for each full fiscal quarter completed) will be annualized on a straight-line basis during such period. If since the beginning of such period any Restricted Subsidiary is designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary or any Unrestricted Subsidiary is designated a Restricted Subsidiary, then the Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio shall be calculated giving *pro forma* effect thereto for such period as if such designation had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period.

For purposes of this definition, whenever *pro forma* effect is to be given to any event, the *pro forma* calculations shall be made in good faith by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Issuer. Any such *pro forma* calculation of this definition may include (i) adjustments appropriate, in the reasonable good faith determination of the Issuer, to reflect operating expense reductions and other operating improvements, synergies or cost savings reasonably expected to result from the applicable event and any other relevant event that occurred prior to or during the four-quarter reference period or subsequent to such reference period and on or prior to or simultaneously with the Secured Leverage Calculation Date (including, to the extent applicable, from the Transactions) and (ii) any adjustments of the type used in connection with the calculation of “Combined Adjusted EBITDA” as set forth in the Offering Memorandum.

For purposes of this definition, any amount in a currency other than U.S. dollars will be converted to U.S. dollars either based on (1) the average exchange rate for such currency for the most recent twelve month period immediately prior to the date of determination in a manner consistent with that used in calculating EBITDA for the applicable period or (2) the exchange ratio used in the applicable financial statements.

“Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder.

“Senior Secured Escrow Account” means a segregated account, under the sole control of the trustee under the Senior Secured Notes Indenture, that includes only cash and Cash Equivalents, the proceeds thereof and interest earned thereon, free from all Liens other than the Lien in favor of the trustee under the Senior Secured Notes Indenture for the benefit of the holders of the Senior Secured Notes.

“Senior Secured Notes” means the Escrow Issuer’s 6.250% Senior Secured Notes due 2025, issued pursuant to the Senior Secured Notes Indenture.

“Senior Secured Notes Indenture” means the indenture governing the Senior Secured Notes, as it may be amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

“Significant Subsidiary” means any Restricted Subsidiary that would be a “Significant Subsidiary” of the Issuer, taken as a whole, within the meaning of Rule 1-02 under Regulation S-X promulgated by the SEC (or any successor provision).

“Similar Business” means a business, the majority of whose revenues are derived from (i) the business or activities of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries as of the Issue Date or (ii) any business that is a natural outgrowth or reasonable extension, development or expansion of any such business or any business similar, reasonably related, incidental, complementary or ancillary to any of the foregoing.

“Standard Securitization Undertakings” means representations, warranties, covenants, indemnities and guarantees of performance entered into by the Issuer or any Subsidiary of the Issuer, which the Issuer has determined in good faith to be customary in a Receivables Financing including, without limitation, those relating to the servicing of the assets of a Receivables Subsidiary, it being understood that any Receivables Repurchase Obligation shall be deemed to be a Standard Securitization Undertaking.

“Stated Maturity” means, with respect to any security, the date specified in such security as the fixed date on which the final payment of principal of such security is due and payable, including pursuant to any mandatory redemption provision (but excluding any provision providing for the repurchase of such security at the option of the holder thereof upon the happening of any contingency beyond the control of the issuer unless such contingency has occurred and excluding any redemption subject to conditions if such conditions have not been satisfied).

“Subordinated Indebtedness” means (a) with respect to the Issuer, any Indebtedness of the Issuer which is by its terms subordinated in right of payment to the Notes and (b) with respect to any Subsidiary Guarantor, any Indebtedness of such Subsidiary Guarantor which is by its terms subordinated in right of payment to obligations in respect of the Notes.

“Subsidiary” means, with respect to any Person, (1) any corporation, association or other business entity (other than a partnership, joint venture or limited liability company) of which more than 50% of the total voting power of shares of Capital Stock entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote in the election of directors, managers or trustees thereof is at the time of determination owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by such Person or one or more of the other Subsidiaries of that Person or a combination thereof, and (2) any partnership, joint venture or limited liability company of which (x) more than 50% of the capital accounts, distribution rights, total equity and voting interests or general and limited partnership interests, as applicable, are owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by such Person or one or more of the other Subsidiaries of that Person or a combination thereof, whether in the form of membership, general, special or limited partnership interests or otherwise, and (y) such Person or any Subsidiary of such Person is a controlling general partner or controlling managing member or otherwise controls such entity.

“Subsidiary Guarantor” means any Subsidiary of the Issuer that guarantees the Notes, as provided in this Indenture or a supplemental indenture; *provided* that upon the release or discharge of such Subsidiary from its obligations to guarantee the Notes in accordance with this Indenture or supplemental indenture, such Subsidiary ceases to be a Subsidiary Guarantor.

“Suspension Period” means the period of time between a Covenant Suspension Event and the related Reversion Date.

“Termination Date” means the (x) Initial End Date (as defined in the Merger Agreement) if on the Initial End Date the Initial End Date has not been extended in accordance with Section 7.1(b) of the Merger Agreement), (y) First Extended End Date (as defined in the Merger Agreement) (if the Initial End Date has been extended in accordance with Section 7.1(b) of the Merger Agreement, but on the First Extended End Date, the First Extended End Date has not been extended in accordance with Section 7.1(b) of the Merger Agreement) or (z) the Second Extended End Date (as defined in the Merger Agreement) (if the First Extended End Date has been extended in accordance with Section 7.1(b) of the Merger Agreement). For the avoidance of doubt, on the Initial End Date, the Initial End Date was extended to the First Extended End Date.

“Total Assets” means the total consolidated assets of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries, as shown on the most recent balance sheet of the Issuer, without giving effect to any amortization of the amount of intangible assets since the Issue Date, calculated on a *pro forma* basis after giving effect to any subsequent acquisition or disposition of a Person or business.

“Transactions” means (a) the transactions described in the Offering Memorandum under “*Summary—The Transactions*,” “*Summary—ERI Recent Transactions*,” “*Summary—CRC Recent Transactions*” and “*Summary—Future Asset Sales*” and (b) the CEOC Emergence Transactions (as defined in the Existing CRC Credit Agreement).

“Transfer Restricted Notes” means, each and collectively, the Transfer Restricted Definitive Notes and the Transfer Restricted Global Notes.

“Treasury Rate” means, as of the applicable redemption date, the yield to maturity as of such redemption date of United States Treasury securities with a constant maturity (as compiled and published in the most recent Federal Reserve Statistical Release H.15 (519) that has become publicly available at least two Business Days prior to such redemption date (or, if such Statistical Release is no longer published, any publicly available source of similar market data)) most nearly equal to the period from such redemption date to July 1, 2023; *provided, however*, that if the period from such redemption date to July 1, 2023 is less than one year, the weekly average yield on actually traded United States Treasury securities adjusted to a constant maturity of one year will be used.

“Trust Officer” means:

(1) any officer within the corporate trust department of the Trustee, including any managing director, director, vice president, assistant vice president, assistant secretary, assistant treasurer, associate trust officer or any other officer of the Trustee who customarily performs functions similar to those performed by the Persons who at the time shall be such officers, respectively, or to whom any corporate trust matter is referred because of such Person’s knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject; and

(2) who shall have direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture.

“Trustee” means the party named as such in this Indenture until a successor replaces it and, thereafter, means the successor.

“Undeveloped Land” means (i) all undeveloped land existing on or acquired after the Issue Date and (ii) any operating property of the Issuer or any Subsidiary that is subject to a casualty event that results in such property ceasing to be operational.

“Uniform Commercial Code” means the New York Uniform Commercial Code as in effect from time to time.

“Unrestricted Subsidiary” means:

(1) any Subsidiary of the Issuer that at the time of determination shall be designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary by the Board of Directors of the Issuer in the manner provided below; and

(2) any Subsidiary of an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

The Issuer may designate any Subsidiary of the Issuer (including any newly acquired or newly formed Subsidiary of the Issuer) to be an Unrestricted Subsidiary unless such Subsidiary or any of its Subsidiaries owns any Equity Interests of, or owns or holds any Lien on any property of, the Issuer or any other Subsidiary of the Issuer that is not a Subsidiary of the Subsidiary to be so designated, in each case at the time of such designation; *provided, however*, that either:

(a) the Subsidiary to be so designated has total consolidated assets of \$1,000 or less; or

(b) if such Subsidiary has consolidated assets greater than \$1,000, then such designation would be permitted under Section 4.04.

The Issuer may designate any Unrestricted Subsidiary to be a Restricted Subsidiary; *provided, however*, that immediately after giving effect to such designation:

(x) (1) the Issuer could Incur \$1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio test set forth in Section 4.03(a), or (2) the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio for the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries would be equal to or greater than such ratio for the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries immediately prior to such designation, in each case on a *pro forma* basis taking into account such designation; and

(y) no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing.

Any such designation by the Issuer shall be evidenced to the Trustee by promptly delivering to the Trustee a copy of the resolution of the Board of Directors or any committee thereof giving effect to such designation and an Officer's Certificate certifying that such designation complied with the foregoing provisions.

The entities listed in Schedule II hereto are designated Unrestricted Subsidiaries as of the date of this Indenture.

"U.S. Government Obligations" means securities that are:

(1) direct obligations of the United States of America for the timely payment of which its full faith and credit is pledged; or

(2) obligations of a Person controlled or supervised by and acting as an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America, the timely payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed as a full faith and credit obligation by the United States of America, which, in each case, are not callable or redeemable at the option of the issuer thereof, and shall also include a depository receipt issued by a bank (as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act) as custodian with respect to any such U.S. Government Obligations or a specific payment of principal of or interest on any such U.S. Government Obligations held by such custodian for the account of the holder of such depository receipt; *provided* that (except as required by law) such custodian is not authorized to make any deduction from the amount payable to the holder of such depository receipt from any amount received by the custodian in respect of the U.S. Government Obligations or the specific payment of principal of or interest on the U.S. Government Obligations evidenced by such depository receipt.

"Vessel" means a ship which is documented with the United States Coast Guard National Vessel Documentation Center together with the fixtures and equipment located thereon.

"Weighted Average Life to Maturity" means, when applied to any Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock, as the case may be, at any date, the quotient obtained by dividing (1) the sum of the products of the number of years from the date of determination to the date of each successive scheduled principal payment of such Indebtedness or redemption or similar payment with respect to such Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock multiplied by the amount of such payment, by (2) the sum of all such payments.

"Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary" is any Wholly Owned Subsidiary that is a Restricted Subsidiary.

"Wholly Owned Subsidiary" of any Person means a Subsidiary of such Person 100% of the outstanding Capital Stock or other ownership interests of which (other than directors' qualifying shares or shares required to be held by Foreign Subsidiaries) shall at the time be owned by such Person or by one or more Wholly Owned Subsidiaries of such Person.

“WSOP Rio Agreements” means any circuit event agreements, tournament rights agreements, trademark license agreements, marketing and promotion agreements and similar agreements among CEC and certain of its Affiliates as may be in effect from time to time in connection with the World Series of Poker, on substantially similar terms to those in effect prior to September 1, 2017 or on such other terms as the Issuer reasonably believes to reflect then current market terms for such agreements.

Section 1.02 Other Definitions.

<u>Term</u>	<u>Defined in Section</u>
“Affiliate Transaction”	4.07(a)
“Applicable AML Law”	13.19
“Asset Sale Offer”	4.06(b)
“bankruptcy provision”	6.01(f)
“Change of Control Offer”	4.08(b)
“Company”	Preamble
“Consolidated Leverage Calculation Date”	1.01
“covenant defeasance option”	8.01(b)
“Covenant Suspension Event”	4.14(ii)
“cross-acceleration provision”	6.01(d)
“Custodian”	6.01
“Definitive Note”	Appendix A
“Deposit Date”	4.20(c)(ii)
“Depository”	Appendix A
“Disqualified Holder”	2.15
“ERI Assumption”	Preamble
“Escrow Agent”	4.20(b)
“Escrow Agreement”	4.20(b)
“Escrow Release”	4.20(e)
“Escrow Release Conditions”	4.20(e)
“Escrow Release Date”	4.20(e)
“Escrowed Property”	4.20(b)(ii)
“Event of Default”	6.01
“Excess Proceeds”	4.06(b)(ii)
“Global Note”	Appendix A
“Global Notes Legend”	Appendix A
“Guaranteed Obligations”	12.01(a)
“IAI”	Appendix A
“Increased Amount”	4.12(e)
“Initial Notes”	Preamble
“Initial Purchasers”	Appendix A
“judgment default provision”	6.01(g)
“LCT Election”	1.05(iii)(b)
“LCT Test Date”	1.05(iii)(b)
“legal defeasance option”	8.01(b)
“Limited Condition Transaction”	1.05(iii)(b)
“Notes”	Preamble
“Notes Custodian”	Appendix A
“Notice of Default”	6.01
“Offer Period”	4.06(d)
“Paying Agent”	2.04(a)(ii)
“protected purchaser”	2.08(b)

“Purchase Agreement”	Appendix A
“QIB”	Appendix A
“Refinancing Indebtedness”	4.03(b)(xv)
“Refunding Capital Stock”	4.04(b)(ii)(A)
“Registrar”	2.04(a)(i)
“Regulation S”	Appendix A
“Regulation S Notes”	Appendix A
“Restricted Notes Legend”	Appendix A
“Restricted Payments”	4.04(a)
“Restricted Period”	Appendix A
“Retired Capital Stock”	4.04(b)(ii)(A)
“Reversion Date”	4.14
“Rule 144A”	Appendix A
“Rule 144A Notes”	Appendix A
“Rule 501”	Appendix A
“Second Commitment”	4.06(b)
“Special Mandatory Redemption”	3.10(a)(iii)
“Special Mandatory Redemption Date”	3.10(a)(iii)
“Special Mandatory Redemption Event”	3.10(a)(iii)
“Special Mandatory Redemption Price”	3.10(a)(iii)
“Successor Entity”	5.01(b)(i)(A)
“Successor Issuer”	5.01(a)(i)(y)
“Suspended Covenants”	4.14
“Transfer”	5.01
“Transfer Restricted Definitive Notes”	Appendix A
“Transfer Restricted Global Notes”	Appendix A
“Unrestricted Definitive Notes”	Appendix A
“Unrestricted Global Notes”	Appendix A

Section 1.03 [Reserved].

Section 1.04 Rules of Construction:

Unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) a term has the meaning assigned to it;
- (b) an accounting term not otherwise defined has the meaning assigned to it in accordance with GAAP;
- (c) “or” is not exclusive;
- (d) “including” means including without limitation;
- (e) words in the singular include the plural and words in the plural include the singular;
- (f) unsecured Indebtedness shall not be deemed to be subordinate or junior to Secured Indebtedness merely by virtue of its nature as unsecured Indebtedness;

(g) the principal amount of any non-interest bearing or other discount security at any date shall be the principal amount thereof that would be shown on a balance sheet of the issuer dated such date prepared in accordance with GAAP;

(h) the principal amount of any Preferred Stock shall be (i) the maximum liquidation value of such Preferred Stock or (ii) the maximum mandatory redemption or mandatory repurchase price with respect to such Preferred Stock, whichever is greater;

(i) unless otherwise specified herein, all accounting terms used herein shall be interpreted, all accounting determinations hereunder shall be made, and all financial statements required to be delivered hereunder shall be prepared in accordance with GAAP; and

(j) "\$" and "U.S. dollars" each refer to United States dollars, or such other money of the United States of America that at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts.

Section 1.05 Limited Condition Transactions. For purposes of (i) determining compliance with any provision of this Indenture that requires the calculation of the Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio, the Consolidated Leverage Ratio or the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio, (ii) determining compliance with representations, warranties, Defaults or Events of Default or (iii) testing availability under baskets set forth in this Indenture (including baskets measured as a percentage of EBITDA or total assets), in each case, in connection with (a) an acquisition or other Investment permitted under this Indenture (including acquisitions and other Investments subject to a letter of intent or purchase agreement) by one or more of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries, or (b) any unconditional repayment or redemption of, or offer to purchase, any Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Subsidiary (any such transaction referred to in clauses (a) and (b), and any action taken in connection therewith (including the Incurrence, issuance or repayment of any Indebtedness, the granting of any Liens, the making of any Restricted Payment or Permitted Investment, the consummation of any acquisition or disposition and any designation or revocation of a designation of an Unrestricted Subsidiary), a "Limited Condition Transaction"), at the option of the Issuer (the Issuer's election to exercise such option in connection with any Limited Condition Transaction, an "LCT Election") (and regardless of whether or not the applicable provision of this Indenture makes express reference to this Section 1.05, an LCT Election or an LCT Test Date), the date of determination of whether any such action is permitted under this Indenture shall be deemed to be the date the definitive agreements for such Limited Condition Transaction (or commitments with respect to Indebtedness to be Incurred in connection therewith) are entered into (the "LCT Test Date"), and if, after giving effect to the Limited Condition Transaction and the other transactions to be entered into in connection therewith on a *pro forma* basis as if they had occurred at the beginning of the most recently ended four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available immediately preceding the LCT Test Date, the Issuer could have taken such action on the relevant LCT Test Date in compliance with such representation, warranty, absence of Default or Event of Default, ratio or basket, such representation, warranty, absence of Default or Event of Default, ratio or basket shall be deemed to have been complied with. For the avoidance of doubt, if the Issuer has made an LCT Election and any of the ratios or baskets for which compliance was determined or tested as of the LCT Test Date are exceeded as a result of fluctuations in any such ratio or basket (including due to fluctuations of the target of any Limited Condition Transaction) at or prior to the consummation of the relevant transaction or action, such baskets or ratios will not be deemed to have been exceeded as a result of such fluctuations. If the Issuer has made an LCT Election for any Limited Condition Transaction, then in connection with any subsequent calculation of any ratio or basket on or following the relevant LCT Test Date and prior to the earlier of (i) the date on which such Limited Condition Transaction is consummated or (ii) the date that the definitive agreement for such Limited Condition Transaction is terminated or expires without consummation of such Limited Condition Transaction, any such ratio or basket shall be calculated on a *pro forma* basis assuming such Limited Condition Transaction and other transactions in connection therewith (including any Incurrence of Indebtedness and the use of proceeds thereof) had been consummated.

Section 1.06 Basket and Ratio Calculations. Notwithstanding anything in this Indenture to the contrary (i) unless the Issuer elects otherwise, if the Issuer or its Restricted Subsidiaries in connection with the consummation of any transaction or series of related transactions (A) Incurs Indebtedness, creates Liens, makes asset sales or other dispositions, makes Investments, makes Restricted Payments, designates any Subsidiary as restricted or unrestricted or repays any Indebtedness or takes any other action under or as permitted by a ratio-based basket and (B) Incurs Indebtedness, creates Liens, makes asset sales or other dispositions, makes Investments, makes Restricted Payments, designates any Subsidiary as restricted or unrestricted or repays any Indebtedness or takes any other action under a non-ratio-based basket (which shall occur on the same business day as the events in clause (A) above), then the applicable ratio will be calculated with respect to any such action under the applicable ratio-based basket without regard to any such action under such non-ratio-based basket made in connection with such transaction or series of related transactions and (ii) if the Issuer or its Restricted Subsidiaries enters into any revolving, delayed draw or other committed debt facility, the Issuer may elect to determine compliance of such debt facility (including the Incurrence of Indebtedness and Liens from time to time in connection therewith) with this Indenture on the date definitive loan documents with respect thereto are executed by all parties thereto, assuming the full amount of such facility is Incurred (and any applicable Liens are granted) on such date, in lieu of determining such compliance on any subsequent date (including any date on which Indebtedness is Incurred pursuant to such facility).

Section 1.07 Master Leases and Gaming Leases. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture, for all purposes of this Indenture, (a) the Master Leases and any Gaming Lease (and any Guarantee of the foregoing) shall not constitute Indebtedness, Liens or a Capitalized Lease Obligation regardless of how such Master Lease or Gaming Lease may be treated under GAAP, (b) any interest portion of payments in connection with such Master Lease or Gaming Lease shall not constitute Consolidated Interest Expense or Consolidated Cash Interest Expense (or terms of similar effect) and (c) EBITDA and Consolidated Net Income (and terms of similar effect) shall be calculated by deducting, without duplication of amounts otherwise deducted, rent, insurance, property taxes and other amounts and expenses actually paid in cash under the Master Leases or any Gaming Lease in the applicable period and no deductions in calculating EBITDA or Consolidated Net Income (and terms of similar effect) shall occur as a result of imputed interest, amounts under the Master Leases or any Gaming Lease not paid in cash during the relevant period or other non-cash amounts incurred in respect of the Master Leases or any Gaming Lease; *provided* that any “true-up” of rent paid in cash pursuant to the Master Leases or any Gaming Lease shall be accounted for in the fiscal quarter to which such payment relates as if such payment were originally made in such fiscal quarter.

ARTICLE II.

THE NOTES

Section 2.01 Amount of Notes. The aggregate principal amount of Notes which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture on the Issue Date is \$1,800,000,000.

The Issuer may from time to time after the Issue Date issue Additional Notes under this Indenture in an unlimited principal amount, so long as (i) the Incurrence of the Indebtedness represented by such Additional Notes is at such time permitted by Section 4.03 and (ii) such Additional Notes are issued in compliance with the other applicable provisions of this Indenture. With respect to any Additional Notes issued after the Issue Date (except for Notes authenticated and delivered upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Notes pursuant to Sections 2.07, 2.08, 2.09, 3.06, 4.06(f), 4.08(c) or

Appendix A), there shall be (a) established in or pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Directors and (b) (i) set forth or determined in the manner provided in an Officer's Certificate or (ii) established in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, prior to the issuance of such Additional Notes:

- (1) the aggregate principal amount of such Additional Notes which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture;
- (2) the issue price and issuance date of such Additional Notes, including the date from which interest on such Additional Notes shall accrue;
- (3) if applicable, that such Additional Notes shall be issuable in whole or in part in the form of one or more Global Notes and, in such case, the respective depositaries for such Global Notes, the form of any legend or legends which shall be borne by such Global Notes in addition to or in lieu of those set forth in Exhibit A hereto and any circumstances in addition to or in lieu of those set forth in Section 2.2 of Appendix A in which any such Global Note may be exchanged in whole or in part for Additional Notes registered, or any transfer of such Global Note in whole or in part may be registered, in the name or names of Persons other than the depositary for such Global Note or a nominee thereof; and
- (4) if applicable, that such Additional Notes that are not Transfer Restricted Notes shall be issued without a Restricted Notes Legend.

If any of the terms of any Additional Notes are established by action taken pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Directors, a copy of an appropriate record of such action shall be certified by the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the Issuer and delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Officer's Certificate or the supplemental indenture hereto setting forth the terms of the Additional Notes.

The Initial Notes and any Additional Notes may, at the Issuer's option, be treated as a single class for all purposes under this Indenture, including, without limitation, waivers, amendments, redemptions and offers to purchase; *provided* that if the Additional Notes are not fungible with the Notes for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the Additional Notes will have a separate CUSIP number, if applicable.

Section 2.02 Form and Dating. Provisions relating to the Initial Notes are set forth in Appendix A, which is hereby incorporated in and expressly made a part of this Indenture. The (i) Initial Notes and the Trustee's certificate of authentication and (ii) any Additional Notes and the Trustee's certificate of authentication shall each be substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto, which is hereby incorporated in and expressly made a part of this Indenture. The Notes may have notations, legends or endorsements required by law, stock exchange rule, agreements to which the Issuer or any Subsidiary Guarantor is subject, if any, or usage (*provided* that any such notation, legend or endorsement is in a form acceptable to the Issuer). Each Note shall be dated the date of its authentication. The Notes shall be issuable only in registered form without interest coupons and in denominations of \$2,000 and any integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof; *provided* that book-entry positions may be created at the Depository by a Depository participant in denominations of less than \$2,000.

Section 2.03 Execution and Authentication. The Trustee shall authenticate and make available for delivery upon a written order of the Issuer signed by one Officer (a) Initial Notes for original issue on the date hereof in an aggregate principal amount of \$1,800,000,000 and (b) subject to the terms of this Indenture, Additional Notes in an aggregate principal amount to be determined at the time of issuance and specified therein. Such order shall specify the amount of separate Note certificates to be authenticated, the principal amount of each of the Notes to be authenticated, the date on which the original issue of

Notes is to be authenticated and the registered holder of each of the Notes and delivery instructions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture or Appendix A, any issuance of Additional Notes after the Issue Date shall be in a principal amount of at least \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess of \$2,000.

At least one Officer must sign the Notes for the Issuer by manual or facsimile signature.

If an Officer whose signature is on a Note no longer holds that office at the time the Trustee authenticates the Note, the Note shall be valid nevertheless.

A Note shall not be valid until an authorized signatory of the Trustee manually signs the certificate of authentication on the Note. The signature shall be conclusive evidence that the Note has been authenticated under this Indenture.

The Trustee may appoint one or more authenticating agents reasonably acceptable to the Issuer to authenticate the Notes. Any such appointment shall be evidenced by an instrument signed by a Trust Officer, a copy of which shall be furnished to the Issuer. Unless limited by the terms of such appointment, an authenticating agent may authenticate Notes whenever the Trustee may do so. Each reference in this Indenture to authentication by the Trustee includes authentication by such agent. An authenticating agent has the same rights as any Registrar, Paying Agent or agent for service of notices and demands.

Section 2.04 Registrar and Paying Agent.

(a) The Issuer shall maintain (i) an office or agency where Notes may be presented for registration of transfer or for exchange (the “Registrar”) and (ii) an office or agency where Notes may be presented for payment (the “Paying Agent”). The Registrar shall keep a register of the Notes and of their transfer and exchange. The Issuer may have one or more co-registrars and one or more additional paying agents. The term “Registrar” includes any co-registrars. The term “Paying Agent” includes the Paying Agent and any additional paying agents. The Issuer initially appoint the Trustee as Registrar, Paying Agent and the Notes Custodian with respect to the Global Notes.

(b) The Issuer may enter into an appropriate agency agreement with any Registrar or Paying Agent not a party to this Indenture. The agreement shall implement the provisions of this Indenture that relate to such agent. The Issuer shall notify the Trustee in writing of the name and address of any such agent. If the Issuer fail to maintain a Registrar or Paying Agent, the Trustee shall act as such and shall be entitled to appropriate compensation therefor pursuant to Section 7.07. The Issuer or any of its domestically organized Wholly Owned Subsidiaries may act as Paying Agent or Registrar.

(c) The Issuer may remove any Registrar or Paying Agent upon written notice to such Registrar or Paying Agent and to the Trustee; *provided, however*, that no such removal shall become effective until (i) if applicable, acceptance of an appointment by a successor as evidenced by an appropriate agreement entered into by the Issuer and such successor Registrar or Paying Agent, as the case may be, and delivered to the Trustee or (ii) notification to the Trustee that the Trustee shall serve as Registrar or Paying Agent until the appointment of a successor in accordance with clause (i) above. The Registrar or Paying Agent may resign at any time upon written notice to the Issuer and the Trustee; *provided, however*, that the Trustee may resign as Paying Agent or Registrar only if the Trustee also resigns as Trustee in accordance with Section 7.08.

Section 2.05 Paying Agent to Hold Money in Trust. No later than the Business Day prior to each due date of the principal of and interest on any Note, the Issuer shall deposit with each Paying Agent (or if the Issuer or a Wholly Owned Subsidiary is acting as Paying Agent, segregate and hold in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto) a sum sufficient to pay such principal and interest when so becoming due. The Issuer shall require each Paying Agent (other than the Trustee) to agree in writing that a Paying Agent shall hold in trust for the benefit of holders or the Trustee all money held by a Paying Agent for the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes, and shall notify the Trustee of any default by the Issuer in making any such payment. If the Issuer or a Wholly Owned Subsidiary acts as Paying Agent, it shall segregate the money held by it as Paying Agent and hold it in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto. The Issuer at any time may require a Paying Agent to pay all money held by it to the Trustee and to account for any funds disbursed by such Paying Agent. Upon complying with this Section 2.05, a Paying Agent shall have no further liability for the money delivered to the Trustee.

Section 2.06 Holder Lists. The Registrar shall preserve in as current a form as is reasonably practicable the most recent list available to it of the names and addresses of holders. If the Trustee is not the Registrar, the Issuer shall furnish, or cause the Registrar to furnish, to the Trustee, in writing at least five Business Days before each Interest Payment Date and at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, a list in such form and as of such date as the Trustee may reasonably require of the names and addresses of holders.

Section 2.07 Transfer and Exchange. The Notes shall be issued in registered form and shall be transferable only upon the surrender of a Note for registration of transfer and in compliance with Appendix A. When a Note is presented to the Registrar with a request to register a transfer, the Registrar shall register the transfer as requested if its requirements therefor are met. When Notes are presented to the Registrar with a request to exchange them for an equal principal amount of Notes of other denominations, the Registrar shall make the exchange as requested if the same requirements are met. To permit registration of transfers and exchanges, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate Notes at the Registrar's request. The Issuer may require payment of a sum sufficient to pay all taxes, assessments or other governmental charges in connection with any transfer or exchange pursuant to this Section 2.07. The Issuer shall not be required to make, and the Registrar need not register, transfers or exchanges of Notes selected for redemption (except, in the case of Notes to be redeemed in part, the portion thereof not to be redeemed) or of any Notes for a period of 15 days before a selection of Notes to be redeemed.

Prior to the due presentation for registration of transfer of any Note, the Issuer, the Subsidiary Guarantors, the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Registrar may deem and treat the Person in whose name a Note is registered as the absolute owner of such Note for the purpose of receiving payment of principal of and interest, if any, on such Note and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not such Note is overdue, and none of the Issuer, the Subsidiary Guarantors, the Trustee, the Paying Agent or the Registrar shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

Any holder of a beneficial interest in a Global Note shall, by acceptance of such beneficial interest, agree that transfers of beneficial interests in such Global Note may be effected only through a book-entry system maintained by (a) the holder of such Global Note (or its agent) or (b) any holder of a beneficial interest in such Global Note, and that ownership of a beneficial interest in such Global Note shall be required to be reflected in a book entry.

All Notes issued upon any transfer or exchange pursuant to the terms of this Indenture shall evidence the same debt and shall be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as the Notes surrendered upon such transfer or exchange.

Section 2.08 Replacement Notes. If a mutilated Note is surrendered to the Registrar or if the holder of a Note claims that the Note has been lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken, the Issuer shall issue and the Trustee shall authenticate a replacement Note if the requirements of Section 8-405 of the Uniform Commercial Code are met, such that the holder (a) satisfies the Issuer and the Trustee within a reasonable time after such holder has notice of such loss, destruction or wrongful taking and the Registrar does not register a transfer prior to receiving such notification, (b) makes such request to the Issuer and the Trustee prior to the Note being acquired by a protected purchaser as defined in Section 8-303 of the Uniform Commercial Code (a “protected purchaser”) and (c) satisfies any other reasonable requirements of the Issuer and the Trustee. If required by the Trustee or the Issuer, such holder shall furnish an indemnity bond sufficient in the judgment of the Trustee and the Issuer to protect the Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Registrar from any loss or liability that any of them may suffer if a Note is replaced and subsequently presented or claimed for payment. The Issuer and the Trustee may charge the holder for their expenses in replacing a Note (including without limitation, attorneys’ fees and disbursements in replacing such Note). In the event any such mutilated, lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken Note has become or is about to become due and payable, the Issuer in their discretion may pay such Note instead of issuing a new Note in replacement thereof.

Every replacement Note is an additional obligation of the Issuer.

The provisions of this Section 2.08 are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken Notes.

Section 2.09 Outstanding Notes. Notes outstanding at any time are all Notes authenticated by the Trustee except for those canceled by it, those delivered to it for cancellation and those described in this Section 2.09 as not outstanding. Subject to Section 13.06, a Note does not cease to be outstanding because one of the Issuer or an Affiliate of one of the Issuer holds the Note.

If a Note is replaced pursuant to Section 2.08 (other than a mutilated Note surrendered for replacement), it ceases to be outstanding unless the Trustee and the Issuer receive proof satisfactory to them that the replaced Note is held by a protected purchaser. A mutilated Note ceases to be outstanding upon surrender of such Note and replacement thereof pursuant to Section 2.08.

If a Paying Agent segregates and holds in trust, in accordance with this Indenture, on a redemption date or maturity date money sufficient to pay all principal, premium, if any, and interest payable on that date with respect to the Notes (or portions thereof) to be redeemed or maturing, as the case may be, and no Paying Agent is prohibited from paying such money to the holders on that date pursuant to the terms of this Indenture, then on and after that date such Notes (or portions thereof) cease to be outstanding and interest on them ceases to accrue.

Section 2.10 [Reserved].

Section 2.11 Cancellation. The Issuer at any time may deliver Notes to the Trustee for cancellation. The Registrar and each Paying Agent shall forward to the Trustee any Notes surrendered to them for registration of transfer, exchange or payment. The Trustee and no one else shall cancel all Notes surrendered for registration of transfer, exchange, payment or cancellation and shall dispose of canceled Notes in accordance with its customary procedures. The Issuer may not issue new Notes to replace Notes they have redeemed, paid or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation. The Trustee shall not authenticate Notes in place of canceled Notes other than pursuant to the terms of this Indenture.

Section 2.12 Defaulted Interest. If the Issuer defaults in a payment of interest on the Notes, the Issuer shall pay the defaulted interest then borne by the Notes (plus interest on such defaulted interest to the extent lawful) in any lawful manner. The Issuer may pay the defaulted interest to the Persons who

are holders on a subsequent special record date. The Issuer shall fix or cause to be fixed any such special record date and payment date to the reasonable satisfaction of the Trustee and shall promptly mail or cause to be mailed to each affected holder a notice that states the special record date, the payment date and the amount of defaulted interest to be paid.

Section 2.13 CUSIP Numbers, ISINs, Etc. The Issuer in issuing the Notes may use CUSIP numbers, ISINs and “Common Code” numbers (if then generally in use) and, if so, the Trustee shall use CUSIP numbers, ISINs and “Common Code” numbers in notices of redemption as a convenience to holders; *provided, however*, that any such notice may state that no representation is made as to the correctness of such numbers, either as printed on the Notes or as contained in any notice of a redemption that reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers printed on the Notes and that any such redemption shall not be affected by any defect in or omission of such numbers. The Issuer shall advise the Trustee of any change in the CUSIP numbers, ISINs and “Common Code” numbers.

Section 2.14 Calculation of Principal Amount of Notes. The aggregate principal amount of the Notes, at any date of determination, shall be the principal amount of the Notes at such date of determination. With respect to any matter requiring consent, waiver, approval or other action of the holders of a specified percentage of the principal amount of all the Notes, such percentage shall be calculated, on the relevant date of determination, by dividing (a) the principal amount, as of such date of determination, of Notes, the holders of which have so consented, by (b) the aggregate principal amount, as of such date of determination, of the Notes then outstanding, in each case, as determined in accordance with the preceding sentence, Section 2.09 and Section 13.06 of this Indenture. Any such calculation made pursuant to this Section 2.14 shall be made by the Issuer and delivered to the Trustee pursuant to an Officer’s Certificate.

Section 2.15 Mandatory Disposition Pursuant to Gaming Laws. Each Person that holds or acquires beneficial ownership of any of the Notes shall be deemed to have agreed, by accepting such Notes, that if any such Gaming Authority requires such Person to be approved, licensed, qualified or found suitable under applicable Gaming Laws, such holder or beneficial owner, as the case may be, shall apply for a license, qualification or finding of suitability within the required time period.

If a person required to apply or become licensed or qualified or be found suitable fails to do so (a “Disqualified Holder”), the Issuer shall have the right, at its election, (1) to require such Person to dispose of its Notes or beneficial interest therein within 30 days of receipt of notice of such election or such earlier date as may be required by such Gaming Authority or (2) to redeem such Notes at a redemption price that, unless otherwise directed by such Gaming Authority, shall be at a redemption price that is equal to the lesser of:

- (a) such Person’s cost; or
- (b) 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the earlier of (i) the redemption date or (ii) the date such Person became a Disqualified Holder.

The Issuer shall notify the Trustee and applicable Gaming Authority in writing of any such redemption as soon as practicable. The Issuer shall not be responsible for any costs or expenses any such holder may incur in connection with its application for a license, qualification or finding of suitability.

ARTICLE III.

REDEMPTION

Section 3.01 Redemption. The Notes may be redeemed, in whole, or from time to time in part, subject to the conditions and at the redemption prices set forth in Paragraph 5 of the form of Note set forth in Exhibit A hereto, which is hereby incorporated by reference and made a part of this Indenture, together with accrued and unpaid interest to the redemption date.

Section 3.02 Applicability of Article. Redemption of Notes at the election of the Issuer or otherwise, as permitted or required by any provision of this Indenture, shall be made in accordance with such provision and this Article.

Section 3.03 Notices to Trustee. If the Issuer elects to redeem Notes pursuant to the optional redemption provisions of Paragraph 5 of the Note, they shall notify the Trustee in writing of (i) the Section of this Indenture pursuant to which the redemption shall occur, (ii) the redemption date, (iii) the principal amount of Notes to be redeemed and (iv) the redemption price. The Issuer shall give notice to the Trustee provided for in this paragraph at least 15 days but not more than 60 days before a redemption date if the redemption is pursuant to Paragraph 5 of the Note, unless a shorter period is acceptable to the Trustee. Such notice shall be accompanied by an Officer's Certificate and Opinion of Counsel from the Issuer to the effect that such redemption will comply with the conditions herein, as well as such notice required to be delivered under Section 3.05 below. If fewer than all the Notes are to be redeemed, the record date relating to such redemption shall be selected by the Issuer and given to the Trustee, which record date shall be not fewer than 15 days after the date of notice to the Trustee. Any such notice may be canceled at any time prior to notice of such redemption being mailed to any holder or otherwise delivered in accordance with the applicable procedures of the Depository and shall thereby be void and of no effect.

Section 3.04 Selection of Notes to Be Redeemed. In the case of any partial redemption, selection of the Notes for redemption will be made by the Trustee by lot or by such other method as the Trustee shall deem fair and appropriate (and, in such manner that complies with the requirements of the Depository, if applicable); *provided* that no Notes of \$2,000 or less shall be redeemed in part. The Trustee shall make the selection from outstanding Notes not previously called for redemption. The Trustee may select for redemption portions of the principal of Notes that have denominations of \$2,000 or larger. Notes and portions of them the Trustee selects shall be in amounts of \$2,000 or integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. Provisions of this Indenture that apply to Notes called for redemption also apply to portions of Notes called for redemption. The Trustee shall notify the Issuer promptly of the Notes or portions of Notes to be redeemed.

Section 3.05 Notice of Optional Redemption.

(a) At least 10 days but not more than 60 days before a redemption date pursuant to Paragraph 5 of the Note, the Issuer shall mail or cause to be mailed by first-class mail, or otherwise deliver in accordance with the procedures of the Depository, a notice of redemption to each holder whose Notes are to be redeemed at its registered address (with a copy to the Trustee), except that redemption notices may be mailed or otherwise delivered more than 60 days prior to the redemption date if the notice is issued in connection with a defeasance of the Notes or a satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture pursuant to Article VIII.

Any such notice shall identify the Notes to be redeemed and shall state:

- (i) the redemption date and any conditions to such redemption;
- (ii) the redemption price and the amount of accrued interest to the redemption date;
- (iii) the name and address of the Paying Agent;
- (iv) that Notes called for redemption must be surrendered to the Paying Agent to collect the redemption price, plus accrued interest;
- (v) if fewer than all the outstanding Notes are to be redeemed, the certificate numbers and principal amounts of the particular Notes to be redeemed, the aggregate principal amount of Notes to be redeemed and the aggregate principal amount of Notes to be outstanding after such partial redemption;
- (vi) that, subject to satisfaction of any conditions to such redemption, unless the Issuer defaults in making such redemption payment or the Paying Agent is prohibited from making such payment pursuant to the terms of this Indenture, interest on Notes (or portion thereof) called for redemption ceases to accrue on and after the redemption date;
- (vii) the CUSIP number, ISIN and/or "Common Code" number, if any, printed on the Notes being redeemed; and
- (viii) that no representation is made as to the correctness or accuracy of the CUSIP number or ISIN and/or "Common Code" number, if any, listed in such notice or printed on the Notes.

(b) At the Issuer's request, the Trustee shall deliver the notice of redemption in the Issuer's name and at the Issuer's expense. In such event, the Issuer shall provide the Trustee with the information required by this Section 3.05 at least two Business Days prior to the date such notice is to be provided to holders in the final form such notice is to be delivered to holders and such notice may not be canceled. Notice of any redemption upon any corporate transaction or other event (including any Equity Offering, Incurrence of Indebtedness, Change of Control or other transaction) may be given prior to the completion thereof. In addition, any such redemption described above or notice thereof may, at the Issuer's discretion, be subject to one or more conditions precedent, including, but not limited to, completion of a corporate transaction or other event. If any redemption is so subject to the satisfaction of one or more conditions precedent, the notice thereof shall describe each such condition and, if applicable, shall state that, in the Issuer's discretion, the redemption date may be delayed until such time as any or all such conditions shall be satisfied, or such redemption may not occur and such notice may be rescinded in the event that any or all such conditions shall not have been satisfied (or waived by the Issuer in its sole discretion) by the redemption date, or by the redemption date as so delayed (which may exceed 60 days from the date of the redemption notice in such case). In addition, the Issuer may provide in such notice that payment of the redemption price and performance of the Issuer's obligations with respect to such redemption may be performed by another Person.

Section 3.06 Effect of Notice of Redemption. Once notice of redemption is mailed or otherwise delivered in accordance with Section 3.05 but subject to satisfaction of any conditions specified in such notice, Notes called for redemption become due and payable on the redemption date and at the redemption price stated in the notice, except as provided in the final sentence of Paragraph 5 of the Notes. Upon surrender to the Paying Agent, such Notes shall be paid at the redemption price stated in the notice, plus accrued interest, to, but not including, the redemption date; *provided, however*, that if the redemption date is after a regular Record Date and on or prior to the next Interest Payment Date, the accrued interest

shall be payable to the holder of the redeemed Notes registered on the relevant Record Date. Failure to give notice or any defect in the notice to any holder shall not affect the validity of the notice to any other holder.

Section 3.07 Deposit of Redemption Price. With respect to any Notes, prior to 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on the redemption date, the Issuer shall deposit with the Paying Agent (or, if the Issuer or a Wholly Owned Subsidiary is the Paying Agent, shall segregate and hold in trust) money sufficient to pay the redemption price of and accrued interest on all Notes or portions thereof to be redeemed on that date other than Notes or portions of Notes called for redemption that have been delivered by the Issuer to the Trustee for cancellation. On and after the redemption date, interest shall cease to accrue on Notes or portions thereof called for redemption so long as the Issuer has deposited with the Paying Agent funds sufficient to pay the principal of, plus accrued and unpaid interest (if any) and premium (if any) on, the Notes to be redeemed, unless the Paying Agent is prohibited from making such payment pursuant to the terms of this Indenture.

Section 3.08 Notes Redeemed in Part. In the case of physical Notes, upon surrender and cancellation of a Note that is redeemed in part, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate for the holder (at the Issuer's expense) a new Note equal in principal amount to the unredeemed portion of the Note surrendered and cancellation.

Section 3.09 Mandatory Redemption.

The Issuer is not required to make mandatory redemption (except as required under Section 3.10) or sinking fund payments with respect to the Notes.

Section 3.10 Special Mandatory Redemption.

(a) If (i) the Escrowed Property has not been released from the Escrow Account in connection with the consummation of the Merger as described in Section 4.20(e) on or prior to the Termination Date, (ii) the Escrow Issuer notifies the Escrow Agent and the Trustee in writing that the Escrow Release Conditions will not be satisfied by the Termination Date (including, without limitation, due to the Merger Agreement having been terminated in accordance with its terms prior to the Termination Date), or (iii) the Escrow Issuer fails to deposit (or cause to be timely deposited) in cash or by wire transfer such amounts required by the Escrow Agreement on or prior to three (3) business days after the applicable Deposit Date (each of the above, a "Special Mandatory Redemption Event"), then the Escrow Agent shall, upon receipt of a notice from the Trustee in accordance with the Escrow Agreement notifying the Escrow Agent, among others, of the Special Mandatory Redemption Event, liquidate and release the Escrowed Property (including investment earnings thereon and proceeds thereof, if any) to the Trustee, the amounts sufficient to redeem the Notes (the "Special Mandatory Redemption") on the second (2nd) Business Day following the Special Mandatory Redemption Event (such date, the "Special Mandatory Redemption Date") or as otherwise required by the applicable procedures of the Depository, at a redemption price (the "Special Mandatory Redemption Price") equal to 100% of the initial issue price of the Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest from the Issue Date or the most recent date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for on the Notes, as the case may be, to, but excluding, the Special Mandatory Redemption Date. On the Special Mandatory Redemption Date, the Escrow Agent will pay to the Escrow Issuer any Escrowed Property in excess of the amount necessary to effect the Special Mandatory Redemption for the Notes.

(b) Pursuant to the Escrow Agreement, on the last Business Day prior to the Special Mandatory Redemption Date, the Escrow Agent will release in immediately available funds to the Trustee for payment to each holder of the Notes the Special Mandatory Redemption Price for such holder's Notes.

In addition, on the Special Mandatory Redemption Date, the Escrow Agent will release to the Escrow Issuer any Escrowed Property (including investment earnings thereon and proceeds thereof, if any) in excess of the amount necessary to effect the Special Mandatory Redemption on such Notes on the Special Mandatory Redemption Date. For the avoidance of doubt, it is acknowledged and agreed that in no event shall the Trustee or the Escrow Agent have any responsibility for determining or verifying the accuracy of the Special Mandatory Redemption Price.

ARTICLE IV.

COVENANTS

Section 4.01 Payment of Notes. The Issuer shall promptly pay in U.S. dollars the principal of and interest on the Notes on the dates and in the manner provided in the Notes and in this Indenture. An installment of principal of or interest shall be considered paid on the date due if on such date the Trustee or the Paying Agent holds as of 11:00 a.m. New York City time money sufficient to pay all principal and interest then due and the Trustee or the Paying Agent, as the case may be, is not prohibited from paying such money to the holders on that date pursuant to the terms of this Indenture.

The Issuer shall pay interest on overdue principal at the rate specified therefor in the Notes, and it shall pay interest on overdue installments of interest at the same rate borne by the Notes to the extent lawful.

Section 4.02 Reports and Other Information.

(a) Notwithstanding that the Issuer may not be subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act or otherwise report on an annual and quarterly basis on forms provided for such annual and quarterly reporting pursuant to rules and regulations promulgated by the SEC, the Issuer shall furnish to the Trustee:

(i) within 15 days after the time period specified in the SEC's rules and regulations for non-accelerated filers, annual reports for such fiscal year containing the information that would have been required to be contained in an annual report on Form 10-K (or any successor or comparable form) if the Issuer had been a reporting company under the Exchange Act, except to the extent permitted to be excluded by the SEC;

(ii) within 15 days after the time period specified in the SEC's rules and regulations for non-accelerated filers, quarterly reports for such fiscal quarter containing the information that would have been required to be contained in a quarterly report on Form 10-Q (or any successor or comparable form) if the Issuer had been a reporting company under the Exchange Act, except to the extent permitted to be excluded by the SEC; and

(iii) within 15 days after the time period specified in the SEC's rules and regulations for filing current reports on Form 8-K, current reports containing substantially all of the information that would be required to be filed in a current report on Form 8-K under the Exchange Act on the Issue Date pursuant to Sections 1, 2 and 4, Items 5.01, 5.02(a)-(c) (other than compensation information) and Item 9.01 (only to the extent relating to any of the foregoing) of Form 8-K if the Issuer had been a reporting company under the Exchange Act; *provided, however*, that (a) no such current reports (or Items thereof or all or a portion of the financial statements that would have otherwise been required thereby) will be required to be provided (or included) if the Issuer determines in its good faith judgment that such event (or information) is not material to holders or the business, assets, operations, financial position or prospects of the

Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, or if the Issuer determines in its good faith judgment that such disclosure would otherwise cause competitive harm to the business, assets, operations, financial position or prospects of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries, taken as a whole (in which event such nondisclosure shall be limited only to specific provisions that would cause material harm and not the occurrence of the event itself) and (b) and in no event will any financial statements of an acquired business be required to be included in any such current report;

in each case, subject to exceptions and exclusions consistent with the presentation of financial and other information in the Offering Memorandum (including with respect to the omission of financial statements or financial information required by Rules 3-09, 3-10 or 3-16 under Regulation S-X promulgated by the SEC (or any successor provision)), Compensation Discussion and Analysis otherwise required by Regulation S-K Item 402(b), and information otherwise required by Section 302 or 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. In addition to providing such information to the Trustee, the Issuer shall make available to the holders, prospective investors, market makers affiliated with any initial purchaser of the Notes and securities analysts the information required to be provided pursuant to clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) of this Section 4.02(a) by posting such information to its website or on IntraLinks or any comparable online data system or website.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer shall not be required to furnish any information, certificates or reports required by Items 307 or 308 of Regulation S-K.

(b) [Reserved].

(c) The Issuer will make such information available to prospective investors upon request. In addition, the Issuer has agreed that, for so long as any Notes remain outstanding during any period when it is not subject to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, or otherwise permitted to furnish the SEC with certain information pursuant to Rule 12g3-2(b) of the Exchange Act, it will furnish to the holders of the Notes and to prospective investors, upon their request, the information required to be delivered pursuant to Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 4.02, the Issuer will be deemed to have furnished such reports referred to above to the Trustee and the holders if the Issuer has filed such reports with the SEC via the EDGAR filing system and such reports are publicly available. In addition, the requirements of this Section 4.02 shall be deemed satisfied by the posting of reports that would be required to be provided to the Trustee and the holders on the Issuer's website.

Delivery of such reports to the Trustee shall be for informational purposes only and the Trustee's receipt thereof shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including any Event of Default or the Issuer's compliance with any of the covenants contained in this Indenture.

Section 4.03 Limitation on Incurrence of Indebtedness and Issuance of Disqualified Stock and Preferred Stock.

(a) (i) The Issuer shall not, and shall not permit any of the Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, Incur any Indebtedness (including Acquired Indebtedness) or issue any shares of Disqualified Stock; and (ii) the Issuer shall not permit any of the Restricted Subsidiaries (other than the Issuer or a Subsidiary Guarantor) to issue any shares of Preferred Stock; *provided, however*, that the Issuer or any Subsidiary Guarantor may Incur Indebtedness (including Acquired Indebtedness) or issue shares of Disqualified Stock, and, subject to Section 4.03(c), any Restricted

Subsidiary that is not a Subsidiary Guarantor may Incur Indebtedness (including Acquired Indebtedness), issue shares of Disqualified Stock or issue shares of Preferred Stock, in each case if the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio of the Issuer for the most recently ended four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available immediately preceding the date on which such additional Indebtedness is Incurred or such Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock is issued would have been at least 2.00 to 1.00 determined on a *pro forma* basis (including a *pro forma* application of the net proceeds therefrom), as if the additional Indebtedness had been Incurred, or the Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock had been issued, as the case may be, and the application of proceeds therefrom had occurred at the beginning of such four-quarter period.

(b) The limitations set forth in Section 4.03(a) shall not apply to:

(i) the Incurrence by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of Indebtedness under any Credit Agreement and the issuance and creation of letters of credit and bankers' acceptances thereunder (including any Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiaries, the proceeds of which Indebtedness are used to repay Indebtedness under such Credit Agreement) up to an aggregate principal amount outstanding at the time of Incurrence that does not exceed (x) \$9,605.0 million plus (y) the greater of (1) \$2,175.0 million and (2) 100.0% of EBITDA for the Applicable Measurement Period at time of Incurrence plus (z) an additional aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness outstanding at any one time that does not cause the Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio of the Issuer for the Applicable Measurement Period, determined on a *pro forma* basis, to exceed 4.75 to 1.00 (assuming for purposes of this clause (z) that all Indebtedness Incurred under this clause (b)(i)(z) constitutes Secured Indebtedness);

(ii) the Incurrence of the Notes and the Senior Secured Notes, in each case, issued on the Issue Date;

(iii) Indebtedness existing or committed on the Issue Date or on the Escrow Release Date (other than Indebtedness described in clauses (i) (x), (i)(z) or (ii) of this Section 4.03(b)) after giving effect to the Transactions described in the Offering Memorandum, including Indebtedness under the Lumière Note and the CRC Indenture (including the CRC Notes);

(iv) Indebtedness (including Capitalized Lease Obligations and slot financing arrangements) Incurred by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary, Disqualified Stock issued by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary and Preferred Stock issued by any Restricted Subsidiary to finance (whether prior to or within 270 days after) the acquisition, lease, construction, repair, replacement or improvement of property (real or personal) or equipment (whether through the direct purchase of assets or the Capital Stock of any Person owning such assets);

(v) Indebtedness Incurred by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary constituting reimbursement or indemnification obligations with respect to letters of credit and bank guarantees issued in the ordinary course of business, including without limitation letters of credit in respect of workers' compensation claims, health, disability or other benefits to employees or former employees or their families or property, casualty or liability insurance or self-insurance, and letters of credit in connection with the maintenance of, or pursuant to the requirements of, environmental or other permits or licenses from governmental authorities, or other Indebtedness with respect to reimbursement-type obligations regarding workers' compensation claims;

(vi) Indebtedness arising from agreements (including leases) of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary providing for indemnification, adjustment of purchase price or similar obligations (including earnouts), in each case, Incurred in connection with the Designated

Operating Leases or any Investment or acquisition or disposition of any business, assets or a Subsidiary of the Issuer in accordance with the terms of this Indenture, other than guarantees of Indebtedness Incurred by any Person acquiring all or any portion of such business, assets or Subsidiary for the purpose of financing such acquisition;

(vii) Indebtedness of the Issuer to any Restricted Subsidiary; *provided that* (except in respect of intercompany current liabilities Incurred in the ordinary course of business in connection with the cash management, tax and accounting operations of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries) any such Indebtedness owed to a Restricted Subsidiary that is not the Issuer or a Subsidiary Guarantor is subordinated in right of payment to the obligations of the Issuer under the Notes or Subsidiary Guarantors under the Note Guarantees, as applicable; *provided, further,* that any subsequent issuance or transfer of any Capital Stock or any other event which results in any such Restricted Subsidiary ceasing to be a Restricted Subsidiary or any other subsequent transfer of any such Indebtedness (except to the Issuer or another Restricted Subsidiary or any pledge of such Indebtedness constituting a Permitted Lien) shall be deemed, in each case, to be an Incurrence of such Indebtedness not permitted by this clause (vii);

(viii) shares of Preferred Stock of the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary issued to the Issuer or another Restricted Subsidiary; *provided that* any subsequent issuance or transfer of any Capital Stock or any other event which results in any Restricted Subsidiary that holds such shares of Preferred Stock of another Restricted Subsidiary ceasing to be a Restricted Subsidiary or any other subsequent transfer of any such shares of Preferred Stock (except to the Issuer or another Restricted Subsidiary) shall be deemed, in each case, to be an issuance of shares of Preferred Stock not permitted by this clause (viii);

(ix) Indebtedness of a Restricted Subsidiary to the Issuer or another Restricted Subsidiary; *provided that* if a Subsidiary Guarantor Incurs such Indebtedness to a Restricted Subsidiary that is not the Issuer or a Subsidiary Guarantor (except in respect of intercompany current liabilities Incurred in the ordinary course of business in connection with the cash management, tax and accounting operations of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries), such Indebtedness is subordinated in right of payment to the obligations of such Subsidiary Guarantor in respect of the Notes; *provided, further,* that any subsequent issuance or transfer of any Capital Stock or any other event which results in any Restricted Subsidiary holding such Indebtedness ceasing to be a Restricted Subsidiary or any other subsequent transfer of any such Indebtedness (except to the Issuer or another Restricted Subsidiary or any pledge of such Indebtedness constituting a Permitted Lien) shall be deemed, in each case, to be an Incurrence of such Indebtedness not permitted by this clause (ix);

(x) (A) Hedging Obligations entered into in connection with the Transactions and (B) Hedging Obligations that are not Incurred for speculative purposes but (1) for the purpose of fixing or hedging interest rate risk with respect to any Indebtedness that is permitted by the terms of this Indenture to be outstanding; (2) for the purpose of fixing or hedging currency exchange rate risk with respect to any currency exchanges; or (3) for the purpose of fixing or hedging commodity price risk with respect to any commodity purchases or sales and, in each case, extensions or replacements thereof;

(xi) obligations (including reimbursement Obligations with respect to letters of credit and bank guarantees) in respect of performance, bid, appeal and surety bonds and completion guarantees and similar obligations provided by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in connection with a Project or in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practice or industry practice, including those Incurred to secure health, safety and environmental obligations in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practice or industry practice;

(xii) other Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock of the Issuer or, subject to Section 4.03(c), Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock of any Restricted Subsidiary in an aggregate principal amount or liquidation preference, which when aggregated with the principal amount or liquidation preference of all other Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock and Preferred Stock then outstanding and Incurred pursuant to this clause (xii), does not exceed the greater of \$750.0 million and 32.5% of EBITDA for the Applicable Measurement Period at the time of Incurrence (it being understood that any Indebtedness Incurred pursuant to this clause (xii) shall cease to be deemed Incurred or outstanding for purposes of this clause (xii) but shall be deemed Incurred for purposes of Section 4.03(a) from and after the first date on which the Issuer, or the Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, could have Incurred such Indebtedness under Section 4.03(a) without reliance upon this clause (xii));

(xiii) Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary and Preferred Stock of any Restricted Subsidiary in an aggregate principal amount or liquidation preference not greater than 100% of the net cash proceeds received by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary since immediately after the Issue Date from the issue or sale of Equity Interests of the Issuer or cash contributed to the capital of the Issuer (in each case other than proceeds of Disqualified Stock or sales of Equity Interests to, or contributions received from, the Issuer or any Subsidiary) as determined in accordance with clauses (B) and (C) of the definition of "Cumulative Credit" to the extent such net cash proceeds or cash have not been applied pursuant to such clauses to make Restricted Payments or to make other Investments, payments or exchanges pursuant to Section 4.04(b) or to make Permitted Investments (other than Permitted Investments specified in clauses (1) and (3) of the definition thereof);

(xiv) any guarantee by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of Indebtedness or other obligations of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary so long as the Incurrence of such Indebtedness or other obligations Incurred by the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary is permitted under the terms of this Indenture; *provided* that (i) if such Indebtedness is by its express terms subordinated in right of payment to the Notes or the obligations of the Issuer or a Subsidiary Guarantor in respect of the Notes, as applicable, any such guarantee with respect to such Indebtedness shall be subordinated in right of payment to such Subsidiary Guarantor's obligations with respect to the Notes substantially to the same extent as such Indebtedness is subordinated to the Notes or the obligations of such Subsidiary Guarantor in respect of the Notes, as applicable and (ii) if such guarantee is of Indebtedness of the Issuer, such guarantee is Incurred in accordance with, or not in contravention of, Section 4.11 solely to the extent such Section is applicable;

(xv) the Incurrence by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary which serves to refund, refinance or defease any Indebtedness Incurred or Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock issued as permitted under Section 4.03(a) and clauses (i)(y), (i)(z), (ii), (iii), (iv), (xii), (xiii), (xv), (xvi), (xxiii), (xxiv), (xxvii), (xxxvi) and (xxxviii) of this Section 4.03(b) or any Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock Incurred to so refund or refinance such Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock, including any additional Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock Incurred to pay premiums (including tender premiums), accrued interest,

expenses, defeasance costs and fees in connection therewith (subject to the following proviso, “Refinancing Indebtedness”) prior to its respective maturity; *provided, however*, that such Refinancing Indebtedness:

- (1) has a Weighted Average Life to Maturity at the time such Refinancing Indebtedness is Incurred which is not less than the shorter of (x) the remaining Weighted Average Life to Maturity of the Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock being refunded, refinanced or defeased and (y) the Weighted Average Life to Maturity that would result if all payments of principal on the Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock and Preferred Stock being refunded or refinanced that were due on or after the date that is one year following the last maturity date of any Notes then outstanding were instead due on such date;
 - (2) to the extent such Refinancing Indebtedness refinances (a) Indebtedness subordinated in right of payment to the Notes or the obligations of such Restricted Subsidiary in respect of the Notes, as applicable, such Refinancing Indebtedness is subordinated in right of payment to the Notes or such obligations of such Restricted Subsidiary, as applicable, or (b) Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock, such Refinancing Indebtedness is Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock; and
 - (3) shall not include Indebtedness of the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary that refinances Indebtedness of an Unrestricted Subsidiary;
- (xvi) Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock of (x) the Issuer or, subject to Section 4.03(c), any of the Restricted Subsidiaries, Incurred to finance an acquisition or (y) Persons that are acquired by the Issuer or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries or merged, consolidated or amalgamated with or into the Issuer or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries in accordance with the terms of this Indenture; *provided* that after giving effect to such acquisition or merger, consolidation or amalgamation, either:
- (1) the Issuer would be permitted to Incur at least \$1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio test set forth in Section 4.03(a); or
 - (2) the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio of the Issuer would be equal to or greater than immediately prior to such acquisition or merger, consolidation or amalgamation;
- (xvii) Indebtedness Incurred by a Receivables Subsidiary in a Qualified Receivables Financing that is not recourse to the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary other than a Receivables Subsidiary (except for Standard Securitization Undertakings);
- (xviii) Indebtedness arising from the honoring by a bank or other financial institution of a check, draft or similar instrument drawn against insufficient funds in the ordinary course of business or other cash management services in the ordinary course of business;
- (xix) Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary supported by a letter of credit or bank guarantee issued pursuant to the Credit Agreement, in a principal amount not in excess of the stated amount of such letter of credit;
- (xx) Indebtedness in respect of letters of credit, bank guarantees, warehouse receipts or similar instruments issued to support performance obligations and trade letters of credit (other than obligations in respect of other Indebtedness) in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practice or industry practice;

(xxi) Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary consisting of (1) the financing of insurance premiums or (2) take-or-pay obligations contained in supply arrangements, in each case, in the ordinary course of business;

(xxii) Indebtedness consisting of Indebtedness issued by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary to current or former officers, directors and employees thereof or any direct or indirect parent thereof, their respective estates, spouses or former spouses, in each case to finance the purchase or redemption of Equity Interests of the Issuer to the extent described in Section 4.04(b)(iv);

(xxiii) Indebtedness constituting Qualified Non-Recourse Debt or Indebtedness in connection with any Project Financing in an aggregate outstanding principal amount that, when aggregated with the principal amount of all other Indebtedness then outstanding and Incurred pursuant to this clause (xxiii), and Section 4.03(b)(xxvii) together with any Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof Incurred pursuant to Section 4.03(b)(xv), does not exceed \$1,500.0 million;

(xxiv) Indebtedness of, or Incurred on behalf of, or representing Guarantees of Indebtedness of, joint ventures of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary not in excess, at any one time outstanding, of the greater of \$340.0 million and 15.0% of EBITDA for the Applicable Measurement Period;

(xxv) to the extent constituting Indebtedness, agreements to pay service fees to professionals (including architects, engineers and designers) in furtherance of and/or in connection with a Project, in each case to the extent such agreements and related payment provisions are reasonably consistent with commonly accepted industry practices (*provided* that no such agreements shall give rise to Indebtedness for borrowed money);

(xxvi) Indebtedness of Restricted Subsidiaries that are not a Subsidiary Guarantor; *provided, however*, that the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness Incurred under this clause (xxvi), when aggregated with the principal amount of all other Indebtedness then outstanding and Incurred pursuant to this clause (xxvi), does not exceed the greater of \$350.0 million and 15.0% of EBITDA for the Applicable Measurement Period at the time of Incurrence (it being understood that any Indebtedness Incurred pursuant to this clause (xxvi) shall cease to be deemed Incurred or outstanding for purposes of this clause (xxvi) but shall be deemed Incurred for the purposes of Section 4.03(a) from and after the first date on which such Restricted Subsidiary could have Incurred such Indebtedness under Section 4.03(a) without reliance upon this clause (xxvi));

(xxvii) Indebtedness used to finance, or Incurred or issued for the purpose of financing, or constituting Guarantees of Indebtedness of joint ventures, Restricted Subsidiaries or Unrestricted Subsidiaries Incurred or issued for the purpose of financing, Expansion Capital Expenditures or Development Projects in an aggregate outstanding principal amount that, when aggregated with the principal amount of all other Indebtedness then outstanding and Incurred pursuant to this clause (xxvii), and Section 4.03(b)(xxiii) together with any Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof Incurred pursuant to Section 4.03(b)(xv), does not exceed \$1,500.0 million, so long as no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing;

(xxviii) Indebtedness Incurred in the ordinary course of business in respect of obligations of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary to pay the deferred purchase price of goods or services or progress payments in connection with such goods and services; *provided* that such obligations are Incurred in connection with open accounts extended by suppliers on customary trade terms in the ordinary course of business and not in connection with the borrowing of money or any Hedging Obligations;

(xxix) Indebtedness representing deferred compensation to employees, consultants or independent contractors of the Issuer (or, to the extent such work is done for the Issuer or its Restricted Subsidiaries, any direct or indirect parent thereof) or any Restricted Subsidiary Incurred in the ordinary course of business;

(xxx) Indebtedness of the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries Incurred under lines of credit or overdraft facilities (including, but not limited to, ACH and purchasing card/T&E services) extended by one or more financial institutions established for the Issuer's and its Restricted Subsidiaries' ordinary course operations (such Indebtedness, the "Overdraft Line"), which Indebtedness may be secured by the security documents securing the Bank Indebtedness;

(xxxi) Indebtedness consisting of obligations of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary under deferred compensation or other similar arrangements Incurred by such Person in connection with the Transactions or any acquisition or Investment permitted under this Indenture;

(xxxii) Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary to or on behalf of any joint venture (regardless of the form of legal entity) that is not a Restricted Subsidiary arising in the ordinary course of business in connection with the cash management, tax and accounting operations (including with respect to intercompany self-insurance arrangements) of the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries;

(xxxiii) obligations in respect of cash management agreements;

(xxxiv) (a) Discharged Indebtedness and (b) Escrowed Indebtedness;

(xxxv) Indebtedness under the CEC Convertible Notes that are outstanding as of the Escrow Release Date;

(xxxvi) at any time that either the Existing CRC Credit Agreement, the CRC Secured Indenture or the CRC Indenture are in effect, Indebtedness (including Guarantees) of CRC and its Subsidiaries in an aggregate principal amount at any time outstanding not to exceed the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness that would be permitted to be Incurred on the date of Incurrence thereof by CRC and its Subsidiaries pursuant to clause (2) of the Incremental Amount (as defined in the Existing CRC Credit Agreement and giving effect to the proviso to such definition) as permitted under Section 2.21 of the Existing CRC Credit Agreement, Section 6.01(h) of the Existing CRC Credit Agreement, Section 6.01(r) of the Existing CRC Credit Agreement, Section 6.01(dd) of the Existing CRC Credit Agreement and clause (2) of the Incremental Amount (as defined in the Existing CRC Credit Agreement and giving effect to the proviso to such definition) as permitted under Section 6.01(ee) of the Existing CRC Credit Agreement (as in effect on the date hereof and whether incurred under the Existing CRC Credit Agreement or pursuant to a separate instrument) (it being agreed that any Indebtedness (including Guarantees) of CRC and its Subsidiaries Incurred (or committed) pursuant to this clause (xxxvi) while the Existing CRC Credit Agreement, the CRC Secured Indenture or the CRC Indenture is in effect shall be permitted by this clause (xxxvi) after the Existing CRC Credit Agreement, the CRC Secured Indenture and the CRC Indenture are terminated);

(xxxvii) Indebtedness owed to Capri Insurance Company in respect of premiums and reserves in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$25.0 million at any one time outstanding;

(xxxviii) Indebtedness under the Bridge Credit Agreement; and

(xxxix) (Permitted Non-Recourse Guarantees.

(c) Restricted Subsidiaries that are not a Subsidiary Guarantor may not Incur Indebtedness or issue Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock under Section 4.03(a) or clause (xvi)(x) of Section 4.03(b) if, after giving *pro forma* effect to such Incurrence or issuance (including a *pro forma* application of the net proceeds therefrom), the aggregate amount of Indebtedness and Disqualified Stock and Preferred Stock of Restricted Subsidiaries that are not a Subsidiary Guarantor Incurred or issued pursuant to Section 4.03(a) and clause (xvi)(x) of Section 4.03(b), collectively, would exceed the greater of \$400.0 million and 17.5% of EBITDA for the Applicable Measurement Period.

(d) For purposes of determining compliance with this Section 4.03:

(i) in the event that an item of Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock (or any portion thereof) meets the criteria of more than one of the categories of permitted Indebtedness described in clauses (i) through (xxxix) of Section 4.03(b) or is entitled to be Incurred pursuant to Section 4.03(a), the Issuer shall, in its sole discretion, classify or reclassify, or later divide, classify or reclassify, such item of Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock (or any portion thereof) in any manner that complies with this Section 4.03 and at the time of Incurrence, classification or reclassification shall be entitled to only include the amount and type of such item of Indebtedness (or any portion thereof) in one of the above paragraphs or clauses (or any portion thereof) and such item of Indebtedness (or any portion thereof) shall be treated as having been Incurred or existing pursuant to only such paragraph or clause or paragraphs or clauses (or any portion thereof) without giving *pro forma* effect to any such item (or portion thereof) when calculating the amount of Indebtedness that may be Incurred, classified or reclassified pursuant to any other paragraph or clause (or portion thereof) at such time;

provided, however, Indebtedness outstanding or Incurred under the ERI Credit Agreement on the Escrow Release Date will be deemed to have been Incurred pursuant to Section 4.03(b)(i) and may not later be reclassified; and

(ii) if the use of proceeds from any Incurrence of Indebtedness is to fund the refinancing of any Indebtedness, then such refinancing shall be deemed to have occurred substantially simultaneously with such Incurrence so long as (1) such refinancing occurs on the same business day as such Incurrence, (2) if such proceeds will be offered (through a tender offer or otherwise) to the holders of such Indebtedness to be refinanced, the proceeds thereof are deposited with a trustee, agent or other representative for such holders pending the completion of such offer on the same business day as such Incurrence (and such proceeds are ultimately used in the consummation of such offer or otherwise used to refinance Indebtedness), (3) if such proceeds will be used to fund the redemption, discharge or defeasance of such Indebtedness to be refinanced, the proceeds thereof are deposited with a trustee, agent or other representative for such Indebtedness pending such redemption, discharge or defeasance on the same business day as such Incurrence or (4) the proceeds thereof are otherwise set aside to fund such refinancing (and such proceeds are ultimately used for such refinancing).

Accrual of interest, the accretion of accreted value, the payment of interest or dividends in the form of additional Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock, as applicable, amortization of original issue discount, the accretion of liquidation preference and increases in the amount of Indebtedness outstanding solely as a result of fluctuations in the exchange rate of currencies will not be deemed to be an Incurrence of Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock for purposes of this Section 4.03 and for the avoidance of doubt, with respect to any Indebtedness permitted to be Incurred under this Indenture on the date of Incurrence, any Increased Amount of such Indebtedness shall also be permitted hereunder after the date of such Incurrence. Guarantees of, or Obligations in respect of letters of credit relating to, Indebtedness which is otherwise included in the determination of a particular amount of Indebtedness shall not be included in the determination of such amount of Indebtedness; *provided* that the Incurrence of the Indebtedness represented by such guarantee or letter of credit, as the case may be, was in compliance with this Section 4.03.

For purposes of determining compliance with any U.S. dollar-denominated restriction on the Incurrence of Indebtedness, the U.S. dollar-equivalent principal amount of Indebtedness denominated in a foreign currency shall be calculated based on the relevant currency exchange rate in effect on the date such Indebtedness was Incurred, in the case of term debt, or first committed or first Incurred (whichever yields the lower U.S. dollar equivalent), in the case of revolving credit debt; *provided* that if such Indebtedness is Incurred to refinance other Indebtedness denominated in a foreign currency (or in a different currency from the Indebtedness being refinanced), and such refinancing would cause the applicable U.S. dollar-denominated restriction to be exceeded if calculated at the relevant currency exchange rate in effect on the date of such refinancing, such U.S. dollar-denominated restriction shall be deemed not to have been exceeded so long as the principal amount of such refinancing Indebtedness does not exceed the principal amount of such Indebtedness being refinanced plus the aggregate amount of fees, underwriting discounts, premiums (including tender premiums), defeasance costs and other costs and expenses Incurred in connection with such refinancing.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section 4.03, the maximum amount of Indebtedness that the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries may Incur pursuant to this Section 4.03 shall not be deemed to be exceeded, with respect to any outstanding Indebtedness, solely as a result of fluctuations in the exchange rate of currencies. The principal amount of any Indebtedness Incurred to refinance other Indebtedness, if Incurred in a different currency from the Indebtedness being refinanced, shall be calculated based on the currency exchange rate applicable to the currencies in which such respective Indebtedness is denominated that is in effect on the date of such refinancing.

Section 4.04 Limitation on Restricted Payments.

(a) The Issuer shall not, and shall not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly:

(i) declare or pay any dividend or make any distribution on account of any of the Issuer's or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries' Equity Interests, including any payment made in connection with any merger, amalgamation or consolidation involving the Issuer (other than (A) dividends or distributions payable solely in Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Issuer; or (B) dividends or distributions by a Restricted Subsidiary so long as, in the case of any dividend or distribution payable on or in respect of any class or series of securities issued by a Restricted Subsidiary other than a Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary, the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary receives at least its pro rata share of such dividend or distribution in accordance with its Equity Interests in such class or series of securities);

(ii) purchase or otherwise acquire or retire for value any Equity Interests of the Issuer;

(iii) make any principal payment on, or redeem, repurchase, defease or otherwise acquire or retire for value, in each case prior to any scheduled repayment or scheduled maturity, any Subordinated Indebtedness of the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor (other than the payment, redemption, repurchase, defeasance, acquisition or retirement of (A) Subordinated Indebtedness in anticipation of satisfying a sinking fund Obligation, principal installment or final maturity, in each case due within one year of the date of such payment, redemption, repurchase, defeasance, acquisition or retirement and (B) Indebtedness permitted under clauses (vii) and (ix) of Section 4.03(b)); or

(iv) make any Restricted Investment;

(all such payments and other actions set forth in clauses (i) through (iv) above being collectively referred to as “Restricted Payments”), unless, at the time of such Restricted Payment:

(1) no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would occur as a consequence thereof;

(2) immediately after giving effect to such transaction on a *pro forma* basis, the Issuer could Incur \$1.00 of additional Indebtedness under Section 4.03(a); and

(3) such Restricted Payment, together with the aggregate amount of all other Restricted Payments made by the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries after the Issue Date (including Restricted Payments permitted by clause (ii) (with respect to the payment of dividends on Refunding Capital Stock (as defined herein) pursuant to clause (C) thereof), (vi)(C), (viii) and (xix) of Section 4.04(b), but excluding all other Restricted Payments permitted by Section 4.04(b)), is less than the amount equal to the Cumulative Credit.

(b) The provisions of Section 4.04(a) shall not prohibit:

(i) the payment of any dividend or distribution or the consummation of any irrevocable redemption within 60 days after the date of declaration thereof, if at the date of declaration or the consummation of any irrevocable redemption, as applicable, such payment would have complied with the provisions of this Indenture;

(ii) (A) the redemption, repurchase, retirement or other acquisition of any Equity Interests (“Retired Capital Stock”) or Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Subsidiary Guarantor in exchange for, or out of the proceeds of, the substantially concurrent sale of, Equity Interests of the Issuer or contributions to the equity capital of the Issuer (other than any Disqualified Stock or any Equity Interests sold to a Subsidiary of the Issuer) (collectively, including any such contributions, “Refunding Capital Stock”);

(B) the declaration and payment of dividends on the Retired Capital Stock out of the proceeds of the substantially concurrent sale (other than to a Subsidiary of the Issuer) of Refunding Capital Stock; and

(C) if immediately prior to the retirement of Retired Capital Stock, the declaration and payment of dividends thereon was permitted under clause (vi) of this Section 4.04(b) and not made pursuant to clause (b)(ii)(B), the declaration and payment

of dividends on the Refunding Capital Stock in an aggregate amount per year no greater than the aggregate amount of dividends per annum that were declarable and payable on such Retired Capital Stock immediately prior to such retirement;

(iii) the redemption, repurchase, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement of Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer or a Subsidiary Guarantor made by exchange for, or out of the proceeds of the substantially concurrent sale of, new Indebtedness of the Issuer or a Subsidiary Guarantor which is Incurred in accordance with Section 4.03 so long as:

(A) the principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable) of such new Indebtedness does not exceed the principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable), plus any accrued and unpaid interest, of the Subordinated Indebtedness being so redeemed, repurchased, defeased, acquired or retired for value (plus the amount of any premium required to be paid under the terms of the instrument governing the Subordinated Indebtedness being so redeemed, repurchased, acquired or retired, any tender premiums, plus any defeasance costs, fees and expenses Incurred in connection therewith);

(B) such Indebtedness is subordinated to the Notes or such Subsidiary Guarantor's obligations in respect of the Notes, as the case may be, at least to the same extent as such Subordinated Indebtedness so purchased, exchanged, redeemed, repurchased, defeased, acquired or retired for value;

(C) such Indebtedness has a final scheduled maturity date equal to or later than the earlier of (x) the final scheduled maturity date of the Subordinated Indebtedness being so redeemed, repurchased, acquired or retired and (y) 91 days following the last maturity date of any Notes then outstanding; and

(D) such Indebtedness has a Weighted Average Life to Maturity at the time Incurred which is not less than the shorter of (x) the remaining Weighted Average Life to Maturity of the Subordinated Indebtedness being so redeemed, repurchased, defeased, acquired or retired and (y) the Weighted Average Life to Maturity that would result if all payments of principal on the Subordinated Indebtedness being redeemed, repurchased, defeased, acquired or retired that were due on or after the date that is 91 days following the last maturity date of any Notes then outstanding were instead due on such date;

(iv) a Restricted Payment to pay for the repurchase, retirement or other acquisition for value of Equity Interests of the Issuer held by any future, present or former employee, director or consultant of the Issuer or any Subsidiary of the Issuer pursuant to any management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or other agreement or arrangement; *provided, however*, that the aggregate Restricted Payments made under this clause (iv) do not exceed \$45.0 million in any calendar year (with unused amounts in any calendar year being permitted to be carried over to succeeding calendar years subject to a maximum (without giving effect to the following proviso) of \$90.0 million in any calendar year); *provided, further, however*, that such amount in any calendar year may be increased by an amount not to exceed:

(A) the cash proceeds received by the Issuer or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries from the sale of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Issuer to members of management, directors or consultants of the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries that occurs after the Issue Date (*provided* that the amount of such cash proceeds utilized for any such repurchase, retirement, other acquisition or dividend will not increase the Cumulative Credit), plus

(B) the cash proceeds of key man life insurance policies received by the Issuer or the Restricted Subsidiaries after the Issue Date;

provided that the Issuer may elect to apply all or any portion of the aggregate increase contemplated by clauses (iv)(A) and (iv)(B) above in any calendar year; and *provided, further*, that cancellation of Indebtedness owing to the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary from any present or former employees, directors, officers or consultants of the Issuer, any of the Restricted Subsidiaries or their direct or indirect parents in connection with a repurchase of Equity Interests of the Issuer will not be deemed to constitute a Restricted Payment for purposes of this Section 4.04 or any other provision of this Indenture;

(v) the declaration and payment of dividends or distributions to holders of any class or series of Disqualified Stock of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary issued or incurred in accordance with Section 4.03 to the extent such dividends are included in the definition of “Fixed Charges”;

(vi) (A) the declaration and payment of dividends or distributions to holders of any class or series of Designated Preferred Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) issued after the Issue Date;

(B) [reserved]; and

(C) the declaration and payment of dividends on Refunding Capital Stock that is Preferred Stock in excess of the dividends declarable and payable thereon pursuant to clause (ii) of this Section 4.04(b);

provided, however, in the case of each of (A) and (C) above of this clause (vi), that for the most recently ended four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available immediately preceding the date of issuance of such Designated Preferred Stock, after giving effect to such issuance (and the payment of dividends or distributions) on a *pro forma* basis, the Issuer would have had a Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio of at least 2.00 to 1.00;

(vii) Investments in Unrestricted Subsidiaries having an aggregate Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer), taken together with all other Investments made pursuant to this clause (vii) that are at that time outstanding, not to exceed the greater of \$210.0 million and 10.0% of EBITDA for the Applicable Measurement Period at the time of such Investment (plus any returns (including dividends, interest, distributions, returns of principal, profits on sale, repayments, income and similar amounts) actually received by the respective investor in respect of investments theretofore made by it pursuant to this clause (vii) (with the Fair Market Value of each Investment being measured at the time made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value); *provided* that if any Investment pursuant to this clause (vii) is made in any Unrestricted Subsidiary and such Unrestricted Subsidiary is redesignated a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer after such date, such redesignation shall increase the amount available pursuant to this clause (vii) by an amount equal to the fair market value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) of the Issuer’s Investments in such Subsidiary previously made in reliance on this clause (vii) at the time of such redesignation;

(viii) the payment of dividends on the common stock of the Issuer of up to 6.0% per annum of the net proceeds received by the Issuer from any public offering of common stock of the Issuer, other than public offerings with respect to the Issuer’s common stock registered on Form S-4 or Form S-8 and other than any public sale constituting an Excluded Contribution;

- (ix) Restricted Payments that are made with or in an amount equal to any Excluded Contributions;
- (x) other Restricted Payments in an aggregate amount not to exceed the greater of \$500.0 million and 22.5% of EBITDA for the Applicable Measurement Period at the time made;
- (xi) the distribution, as a dividend or otherwise, of shares of Capital Stock of, or Indebtedness owed to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary by, Unrestricted Subsidiaries;
- (xii) [reserved];
- (xiii) payments in respect of intercompany Indebtedness not in violation of any subordination terms applicable thereto;
- (xiv) any Restricted Payment in connection with the Transactions and the payment of fees and expenses Incurred in connection with the Transactions or owed by the Issuer or its Restricted Subsidiaries to Affiliates, and any other payments made, whether payable on the Issue Date or the Escrow Release Date or thereafter, in each case to the extent permitted by Section 4.07;
- (xv) any Restricted Payment made under any Master Lease, any Gaming Lease (solely to the extent that such Restricted Payment is (i) otherwise permitted or required under the applicable Gaming Lease or (ii) upon the terms no less favorable to the Issuer or relevant Restricted Subsidiary, as applicable, that would be obtained in a comparable arm's-length transaction with a Person that is not an Affiliate), any MLSA or any Operations Management Agreement;
- (xvi) repurchases of Equity Interests deemed to occur upon exercise of stock options or warrants if such Equity Interests represent a portion of the exercise price of such options or warrants;
- (xvii) purchases of receivables pursuant to a Receivables Repurchase Obligation in connection with a Qualified Receivables Financing and the payment or distribution of Receivables Fees;
- (xviii) Restricted Payments by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary to allow the payment of cash in lieu of the issuance of fractional shares upon the exercise of options or warrants or upon the conversion or exchange of Capital Stock of any such Person;
- (xix) the repurchase, redemption or other acquisition or retirement for value of any Subordinated Indebtedness pursuant to the provisions similar to those described under Sections 4.06 and 4.08; *provided* that all Notes tendered by holders of the Notes in connection with a Change of Control Offer or Asset Sale Offer, as applicable, have been repurchased, redeemed or acquired for value;
- (xx) payments or distributions to dissenting stockholders pursuant to applicable law, pursuant to or in connection with a consolidation, amalgamation, merger or transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, that

complies with Section 5.01; *provided* that as a result of such consolidation, amalgamation, merger or transfer of assets, the Issuer shall have made a Change of Control Offer (if required by this Indenture) and that all Notes tendered by holders in connection with such Change of Control Offer have been repurchased, redeemed or acquired for value; and

(xxi) any Restricted Payment so long as, after giving *pro forma* effect to such Restricted Payment, the Consolidated Leverage Ratio of the Issuer would not exceed 4.75 to 1.00;

provided, however, that at the time of, and after giving effect to, any Restricted Payment permitted under clauses (x) and (xxi) of this Section 4.04(b), no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would occur as a consequence thereof; *provided, further*, that any Restricted Payments made with property other than cash shall be calculated using the Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) of such property.

(c) The Issuer will not permit any Unrestricted Subsidiary to become a Restricted Subsidiary except pursuant to the definition of “Unrestricted Subsidiary.” For purposes of designating any Restricted Subsidiary as an Unrestricted Subsidiary, all outstanding Investments by the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries (except to the extent repaid) in the Subsidiary so designated will be deemed to be Restricted Payments in an amount determined as set forth in the last sentence of the definition of “Investments.” Such designation will only be permitted if a Restricted Payment or Permitted Investment in such amount would be permitted at such time and if such Subsidiary otherwise meets the definition of an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

For purposes of determining compliance with this Section 4.04, (A) a Restricted Payment (including any Permitted Investment) need not be permitted solely by reference to one category of permitted Restricted Payments (or Permitted Investment) (or any portion thereof) described in the above clauses or the definition of “Permitted Investment” but may be permitted in part under any combination thereof and (B) in the event that a Restricted Payment (including any Permitted Investment) (or any portion thereof) meets the criteria of one or more of the categories of permitted Restricted Payments (including any Permitted Investment) (or any portion thereof) described in the above clauses (or in the definition of “Permitted Investment”), the Issuer may, in its sole discretion, classify or reclassify, or later divide, classify or reclassify, such permitted Restricted Payment (including Permitted Investments) (or any portion thereof) in any manner that complies with this covenant and at the time of classification or reclassification will be entitled to only include the amount and type of such Restricted Payment (including Permitted Investments) (or any portion thereof) in one of the categories of permitted Restricted Payments (or Permitted Investment) (or any portion thereof) described in the above clauses or in the definition of “Permitted Investment.”

Section 4.05 Dividend and Other Payment Restrictions Affecting Subsidiaries. The Issuer shall not, and shall not permit any of the Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, create or otherwise cause or suffer to exist or become effective any consensual encumbrance or consensual restriction on the ability of any Restricted Subsidiary to:

- (a) (i) pay dividends or make any other distributions to the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary (1) on its Capital Stock or (2) with respect to any other interest or participation in, or measured by, its profits; or (ii) pay any Indebtedness owed to the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary;
- (b) make loans or advances to the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary; or
- (c) sell, lease or transfer any of its properties or assets to the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary;

except in each case for such encumbrances or restrictions existing under or by reason of:

- (1) contractual encumbrances or restrictions in effect, contemplated or committed on the Issue Date or the Escrow Release Date;
- (2) this Indenture, the Notes and the Note Guarantees, the Senior Secured Notes Indenture, the Senior Secured Notes and any guarantees thereof, the CRC Secured Indenture, the CRC Secured Notes and any guarantees thereof, the CRC Indenture, the CRC Notes and any guarantees thereof, any Credit Agreement and the other Credit Agreement Documents in connection with any Credit Agreement, the Bridge Credit Agreement and the other Bridge Loan Documents and the CEC Convertible Notes and any guarantees thereof;
- (3) applicable law or any applicable rule, regulation or order;
- (4) any agreement or other instrument of a Person acquired by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary or of an Unrestricted Subsidiary which is being designated as a Restricted Subsidiary which was in existence at the time of such acquisition or designation, as the case may be (but not created in contemplation thereof or to provide all or any portion of the funds or credit support utilized to consummate such acquisition or designation), which encumbrance or restriction is not applicable to any Person, or the properties or assets of any Person, other than the Person and its Subsidiaries, or the property or assets of the Person and its Subsidiaries, so acquired;
- (5) contracts or agreements for the sale or lease of assets, including any restriction with respect to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary imposed pursuant to an agreement entered into for the sale, lease or disposition of the Capital Stock or assets of the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary;
- (6) Secured Indebtedness otherwise permitted to be Incurred pursuant to Sections 4.03 and 4.12 that apply only to the specific property or assets securing such Indebtedness and not all or substantially all assets;
- (7) restrictions on cash or other deposits or net worth imposed by customers under contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business or under real property leases;
- (8) customary provisions in joint venture agreements and other similar agreements;
- (9) purchase money obligations for property acquired and Capitalized Lease Obligations in the ordinary course of business;
- (10) customary provisions contained in leases, licenses and other similar agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business;
- (11) customary provisions restricting assignment of any agreement entered into in the ordinary course of business;
- (12) customary provisions restricting subletting or assignment of any lease governing a leasehold interest;

- (13) any encumbrance or restriction of a Receivables Subsidiary effected in connection with a Qualified Receivables Financing; *provided, however*, that such restrictions apply only to such Receivables Subsidiary;
- (14) other Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock (a) of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary that is a Subsidiary Guarantor or a Foreign Subsidiary, (b) of any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Subsidiary Guarantor or a Foreign Subsidiary so long as such encumbrances and restrictions contained in any agreement or instrument will not materially affect the Issuer's ability to make anticipated principal or interest payments on the Notes (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) or (c) of any Restricted Subsidiary Incurred in connection with any Project Financing, Qualified Non-Recourse Debt or Development Expense; *provided* that in the case of each of clauses (a) and (b) above, such Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock is permitted to be Incurred subsequent to the Issue Date pursuant to Section 4.03;
- (15) any Restricted Investment not prohibited by Section 4.04 and any Permitted Investment;
- (16) any encumbrance or restriction in any agreement related to the development or financing of a Project;
- (17) restrictions contained in any Master Lease, any Gaming Lease, any MLSA or any Operations Management Agreement;
- (18) customary provisions restricting the assignment of any agreement entered into in the ordinary course of business;
- (19) customary restrictions and conditions contained in the document relating to any Lien, so long as (A) such Lien is permitted under this Indenture and such restrictions or conditions relate only to the specific asset subject to such Lien and (2) such restrictions and conditions are not created for the purpose of avoiding the restrictions imposed by this Section 4.05;
- (20) customary restrictions on leases, subleases, licenses or Equity Interests or asset sale agreements otherwise permitted by this Indenture as long as such restrictions relate to the Equity Interests and assets subject thereto;
- (21) restrictions on pledges or the granting of Liens on the direct or indirect equity interests in CEOC;
- (22) restrictions imposed by any agreement governing Indebtedness entered into on or after the Issue Date and otherwise permitted hereunder that are, taken as a whole, in the good faith judgment of the Issuer, no more restrictive with respect to the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary than customary market terms for Indebtedness of such type, so long as the Issuer shall have determined in good faith that such restrictions will not affect its obligations or ability to make payments required under this Indenture; or
- (23) any encumbrances or restrictions of the type referred to in clauses (a), (b) and (c) above imposed by any amendments, modifications, restatements, renewals, extensions, increases, supplements, refundings, replacements or refinancings of the contracts, instruments or obligations referred to in clauses (1) through (22) above; *provided* that such amendments, modifications, restatements, renewals, extensions, increases, supplements, refundings, replacements or

refinancings are, in the good faith judgment of the Issuer, no more restrictive with respect to such dividend and other payment restrictions than those contained in the dividend or other payment restrictions, taken as a whole, prior to such amendment, modification, restatement, renewal, increase, supplement, refunding, replacement or refinancing.

For purposes of determining compliance with this Section 4.05, (i) the priority of any Preferred Stock in receiving dividends or liquidating distributions prior to dividends or liquidating distributions being paid on common stock shall not be deemed a restriction on the ability to make distributions on Capital Stock and (ii) the subordination of loans or advances made to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary to other Indebtedness Incurred by the Issuer or any such Restricted Subsidiary shall not be deemed a restriction on the ability to make loans or advances.

Section 4.06 Asset Sales.

(a) The Issuer shall not, and shall not permit any of the Restricted Subsidiaries to, cause or make an Asset Sale, unless (x) the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary (or in the case of an Interactive Entertainment Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale or a Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale, by an Unrestricted Subsidiary), as the case may be, receives consideration at the time of such Asset Sale at least equal to the Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) of the assets sold or otherwise disposed of, and (y) at least 75% of the consideration therefor received by the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, is in the form of Cash Equivalents; *provided* that the amount of:

(i) any liabilities (as shown on the Issuer's or such Restricted Subsidiary's most recent balance sheet or in the notes thereto) of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than liabilities that are by their terms subordinated to the Notes or such Restricted Subsidiary's obligations in respect of the Notes) that are assumed by the transferee of any such assets or that are otherwise cancelled or terminated in connection with the transaction with such transferee; and (ii) in the case of any Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale or Interactive Entertainment Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale, any liabilities (as shown on the Issuer's or any Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary's or any Interactive Entertainment Unrestricted Subsidiary's, as applicable, most recent balance sheet or in the notes thereto) of the Issuer or any Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary or any Interactive Entertainment Unrestricted Subsidiary, as applicable, that are assumed by the transferee of any such assets or that are otherwise cancelled or terminated in connection with the transaction with such transferee;

(ii) any notes or other Obligations or other securities or assets received by the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary (or in the case of an Interactive Entertainment Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale or a Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale, by an Unrestricted Subsidiary) from such transferee that are converted by the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary (or such Unrestricted Subsidiary) into cash within 180 days of the receipt thereof (to the extent of the cash received);

(iii) (1) Indebtedness of any Restricted Subsidiary that is no longer a Restricted Subsidiary as a result of such Asset Sale, to the extent that the Issuer and each other Restricted Subsidiary are released from any direct Obligation in respect of, or any guarantee of payment of, such Indebtedness in connection with the Asset Sale and (2) in the case of any Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale or any Interactive Entertainment Unrestricted Subsidiary, as applicable, Indebtedness of any Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary or any Interactive Entertainment Unrestricted Subsidiary, as applicable, that is no longer a Subsidiary of the Issuer as a result of such Asset Sale;

(iv) consideration consisting of Indebtedness of the Issuer or a Subsidiary Guarantor (other than Subordinated Indebtedness) received after the Issue Date from Persons who are not the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary; and

(v) any Designated Non-cash Consideration received by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary (or in the case of an Interactive Entertainment Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale or a Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale, by an Unrestricted Subsidiary) in such Asset Sale having an aggregate Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer), taken together with all other Designated Non-cash Consideration received pursuant to this clause (v) that is at that time outstanding, not to exceed the greater of \$500.0 million and 22.5% of EBITDA for the Applicable Measurement Period at the time of the receipt of such Designated Non-cash Consideration (with the Fair Market Value of each item of Designated Non-cash Consideration being measured at the time received and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value);

shall be deemed to be Cash Equivalents for the purposes of this Section 4.06(a).

(b) Within 18 months after the Issuer's or any Restricted Subsidiary's (or in the case of an Interactive Entertainment Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale or a Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale, an Unrestricted Subsidiary's) receipt of the Net Proceeds of any Asset Sale, the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary may apply the Net Proceeds from such Asset Sale, at its option:

(i) to repay (A) any Secured Indebtedness not subordinated to the Notes and other Pari Passu Indebtedness that is secured by a Lien permitted under this Indenture (and, if the Indebtedness repaid is revolving credit Indebtedness, to correspondingly reduce commitments with respect thereto), (B) convertible notes of CEC issued pursuant to the terms of its convertible notes indenture in existence on the Issue Date to the extent such repayment is required pursuant to the terms of such indenture, (C) Indebtedness of a Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Subsidiary Guarantor, (D) Notes Obligations or (E) other Pari Passu Indebtedness (*provided* that if any Subsidiary Guarantor shall so reduce Obligations under unsecured Pari Passu Indebtedness under this clause (E), the Issuer will equally and ratably reduce Notes Obligations as provided pursuant to Section 3.01, through open-market purchases (*provided* that such purchases are at or above 100% of the principal amount thereof or, in the event that the Notes were issued with significant original issue discount, 100% of the accreted value thereof) or by making an offer (in accordance with the procedures set forth below for an Asset Sale Offer) to all holders to purchase at a purchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof or, in the event that the Notes were issued with significant original issue discount, 100% of the accreted value thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, the pro rata principal amount of Notes), in each case other than Indebtedness owed to the Issuer; or

(ii) to make an Investment in any one or more businesses (*provided* that if such Investment is in the form of the acquisition of Capital Stock of a Person, such acquisition results in such Person becoming a Restricted Subsidiary), assets, or property or capital expenditures, in each case (a) used or useful in a Similar Business or (b) that replace the properties and assets that are the subject of such Asset Sale (it being understood that in the case of a casualty event or condemnation of property under a Master Lease or a Gaming Lease, such property so repaired, replaced, restored or otherwise acquired may be owned by the landlord under such Master Lease or a Gaming Lease and leased to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer under a Master Lease or a Gaming Lease, as applicable).

In the case of Section 4.06(b)(ii), a binding commitment shall be treated as a permitted application of the Net Proceeds from the date of such commitment; *provided* that in the event such binding commitment is later cancelled or terminated for any reason before such Net Proceeds are so applied, the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary enters into another binding commitment (a “Second Commitment”) within six months of such cancellation or termination of the prior binding commitment; *provided, further*, that the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary may only enter into a Second Commitment under the foregoing provision one time with respect to each Asset Sale and to the extent such Second Commitment is later cancelled or terminated for any reason before such Net Proceeds are applied, then such Net Proceeds shall constitute Excess Proceeds. Pending the final application of any such Net Proceeds, the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary may temporarily reduce Indebtedness under a revolving credit facility, if any, or otherwise invest such Net Proceeds in any manner not prohibited by this Indenture.

Any Net Proceeds from any Asset Sale that are not invested or applied as provided and within the time period set forth in the first paragraph of this Section 4.06(b) (it being understood that any portion of such Net Proceeds used to make an offer to purchase Notes, as described in clause (i) of this Section 4.06(b), shall be deemed to have been invested whether or not such offer is accepted) will be deemed to constitute “Excess Proceeds.” When the aggregate amount of Excess Proceeds exceeds \$180.0 million in a fiscal year, the Issuer shall make an offer to all holders of Notes (and, at the option of the Issuer, to holders of any Pari Passu Indebtedness) (an “Asset Sale Offer”) to purchase the maximum principal amount of Notes (and such Pari Passu Indebtedness), that is at least \$2,000 and an integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof that may be purchased out of the Excess Proceeds at an offer price in cash in an amount equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof (or, in the event such Pari Passu Indebtedness was issued with significant original issue discount, 100% of the accreted value thereof), plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any (or, in respect of such Pari Passu Indebtedness, such lesser price, if any, as may be provided for by the terms of such Pari Passu Indebtedness), to the date fixed for the closing of such offer, in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Section 4.06. The Issuer will commence an Asset Sale Offer with respect to Excess Proceeds within ten (10) Business Days after the date that Excess Proceeds exceeds \$180.0 million in a fiscal year by mailing, or delivered electronically if held by the Depository, the notice required pursuant to the terms of Section 4.06(f), with a copy to the Trustee.

(c) To the extent that the aggregate amount of Notes (and such Pari Passu Indebtedness) tendered pursuant to an Asset Sale Offer is less than the Excess Proceeds, the Issuer may use any remaining Excess Proceeds for any purpose that is not prohibited by this Indenture. If the aggregate principal amount of Notes (and such Pari Passu Indebtedness) surrendered by holders thereof exceeds the amount of Excess Proceeds, the Trustee shall select the Notes to be purchased in the manner described in Section 4.06(f). Upon completion of any such Asset Sale Offer, the amount of Excess Proceeds shall be reset at zero. The Issuer shall comply with the requirements of Rule 14e-1 under the Exchange Act and any other securities laws and regulations to the extent such laws or regulations are applicable in connection with the repurchase of the Notes pursuant to an Asset Sale Offer. To the extent that the provisions of any securities laws or regulations conflict with the provisions of this Indenture, the Issuer shall comply with the applicable securities laws and regulations and shall not be deemed to have breached its obligations described in this Indenture by virtue thereof.

(d) Holders electing to have a Note purchased shall be required to surrender the Note, with an appropriate form duly completed, to the Issuer at the address specified in the notice at least three Business Days prior to the purchase date. Holders shall be entitled to withdraw their election if the Trustee or the Issuer receives not later than one Business Day prior to the purchase date, a facsimile transmission or letter setting forth the name of the holder, the principal amount of the Note which was delivered by the holder for purchase and a statement that such holder is withdrawing his election to have such Note purchased. If at the end of the Offer Period more Notes (and such Pari Passu Indebtedness, as applicable) are tendered pursuant to an Asset Sale Offer than the Issuer is required to purchase, selection of such Notes for purchase shall be made by the Trustee in compliance with the requirements of the

principal national securities exchange, if any, on which such Notes are listed, or if such Notes are not so listed, on a pro rata basis to the extent practicable, by lot or by such other method as the Trustee shall deem fair and appropriate (and in such manner as complies with the requirements of the Depository, if applicable); *provided* that no Notes of \$2,000 or less shall be purchased in part. Selection of such Pari Passu Indebtedness shall be made pursuant to the terms of such Pari Passu Indebtedness.

(e) Notices of an Asset Sale Offer shall be mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid by the Issuer, or delivered electronically if held at the Depository, at least 30 but not more than 60 days before the purchase date to each holder of Notes at such holder's registered address. If any Note is to be purchased in part only, any notice of purchase that relates to such Note shall state the portion of the principal amount thereof that has been or is to be purchased.

(f) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Section 4.06 to the contrary, (i) to the extent that any Net Proceeds of any Asset Sale of a Foreign Subsidiary is prohibited, restricted or delayed by applicable local law or material documents (including constituent and organizational documents) from being repatriated to the United States, the portion of such Net Proceeds so affected will not be required to be applied to make an Asset Sale Offer but may be retained by the applicable Foreign Subsidiary so long, but only so long, as the applicable local law or material documents will not permit repatriation to the United States, and once such repatriation of any of such affected Net Proceeds is permitted under the applicable local law or material documents, such repatriation will be effected and such repatriated Net Proceeds will be promptly applied (net of additional taxes payable or reserved against as a result thereof) to make an Asset Sale Offer to the extent provided herein, (ii) to the extent that the Issuer has determined in good faith that repatriation of any or all of such Net Proceeds could reasonably be expected to have an adverse tax cost consequence that is not de minimis with respect to such Net Proceeds, the Net Proceeds so affected may be retained by the applicable Foreign Subsidiary (the Issuer hereby agreeing to use commercially reasonable efforts (which shall not be required to extend beyond twelve (12) months after the applicable prepayment date) to eliminate such tax effects in its reasonable control in order to make such prepayments), (iii) to the extent that any Net Proceeds is required to be applied to prepay Indebtedness of CRC or its Subsidiaries by the terms of the documents governing such Indebtedness, or to be reinvested by CRC or its Subsidiaries by the terms of the documents governing any such Indebtedness, or cannot be distributed by CRC to the Issuer in accordance with the terms of the documents governing any such Indebtedness, the portion of such Net Proceeds so affected will not be required to be applied to make an Asset Sale Offer but may be retained by CRC and its Subsidiaries and (iv) to the extent that any Net Proceeds cannot be distributed by CEC in accordance with the MLSAs, the portion of such Net Proceeds so affected will not be required to be applied to make an Asset Sale Offer but may be retained by CEC and its Subsidiaries. For the avoidance of doubt, the non-application of any amounts required to be applied to make an Asset Sale Offer as a consequence of the foregoing provisions does not constitute a Default or an Event of Default, and such amounts shall be available for working capital purposes of the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries so long as not required to be prepaid or used to make an offer to repurchase in accordance with the foregoing provisions. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any prepayments or offers to repurchase required after application of the above provision shall be net of any costs, expenses or taxes Incurred by the Issuer or any of its Affiliates and arising as a result of compliance with the preceding sentence. For the avoidance of doubt, amounts that are not required to be applied to make an Asset Sale Offer due the operation of this paragraph shall not constitute "Excess Proceeds" for any purpose. For the avoidance of doubt, the Issuer shall cause (1) any Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary that receives Convention Center Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale Proceeds to promptly distribute the Net Proceeds thereof to the Issuer for application in accordance with this Section 4.06 and (2) any Interactive Entertainment Unrestricted Subsidiary that receives Interactive Entertainment Unrestricted Subsidiary Sale Proceeds to promptly distribute the Net Proceeds thereof to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary for application in accordance with this Section 4.06, in each case except to the extent such a distribution is otherwise prohibited by applicable law or the terms of any agreement binding on an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

Section 4.07 Transactions with Affiliates.

(a) The Issuer shall not, and shall not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, make any payment to, or sell, lease, transfer or otherwise dispose of any of its properties or assets to, or purchase any property or assets from, or enter into or make or amend any transaction or series of transactions, contract, agreement, understanding, loan, advance or guarantee with, or for the benefit of, any Affiliate of the Issuer (each of the foregoing, an “Affiliate Transaction”) involving aggregate consideration in excess of \$50.0 million, unless:

(i) such Affiliate Transaction is on terms that are not materially less favorable to the Issuer or relevant Restricted Subsidiary than those that could have been obtained in a comparable transaction by the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary with an unrelated Person; and

(ii) with respect to any Affiliate Transaction or series of related Affiliate Transactions involving aggregate consideration in excess of \$100.0 million, the Issuer delivers to the Trustee a resolution adopted in good faith by the majority of the Board of Directors, approving such Affiliate Transaction and set forth in an Officer’s Certificate certifying that such Affiliate Transaction complies with clause (i) above.

(b) The provisions of Section 4.07(a) shall not apply to the following:

(i) transactions between or among the Issuer and/or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (or an entity that becomes a Restricted Subsidiary as a result of such transaction) and any merger, consolidation or amalgamation of the Issuer and any direct parent of the Issuer;

(ii) Restricted Payments permitted by Section 4.04 and Permitted Investments;

(iii) the Transactions and the payment of all fees and expenses in connection therewith;

(iv) the payment of reasonable and customary fees and reimbursement of expenses paid to, and indemnity provided on behalf of, officers, directors, employees or consultants of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(v) the Convention Center Lease and any amendment thereto or replacement thereof (so long as any such amendments thereto or replacements thereof, taken as a whole, is not more disadvantageous to the holders of the Senior Secured Notes in any material respect than the original lease);

(vi) transactions in which the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, delivers to the Trustee a letter from an Independent Financial Advisor stating that such transaction is fair to the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary from a financial point of view or meets the requirements of clause (i) of Section 4.07(a);

(vii) payments or loans (or cancellation of loans) to officers, directors, employees or consultants which are approved by a majority of the Board of Directors in good faith;

(viii) any transactions, agreements and arrangements as in effect, committed or contemplated as of the Issue Date or the Escrow Release Date or any amendment thereto or replacement thereof (so long as any such transaction, agreement or arrangement, together with all amendments thereto or replacements thereof, taken as a whole, is not more disadvantageous to the

holders of the Notes in any material respect than the original transaction, agreement or arrangement as in effect, contemplated or committed as of the Issue Date or the Escrow Release Date) or any transaction contemplated thereby as determined in good faith by the Issuer;

(ix) the existence of, or the performance by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of its obligations under the terms of any transaction, agreement or arrangement described in the Offering Memorandum, including, without limitation, the WSOP Rio Agreements and, in each case, any amendment thereto or replacement thereof or similar transactions, agreements or arrangements which it may enter into thereafter; *provided, however*, that the existence of, or the performance by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of its obligations under, any future amendment to any such existing transaction, agreement or arrangement or under any similar transaction, agreement or arrangement entered into after the Issue Date shall only be permitted by this clause (ix) to the extent that the terms of any such existing transaction, agreement or arrangement, together with all amendments thereto or replacement thereof, taken as a whole, or new transaction, agreement or arrangement, taken as a whole, are not otherwise more disadvantageous to the holders of the Notes in any material respect than the original transaction, agreement or arrangement as in effect on the Issue Date (as determined in good faith by the Issuer);

(x) the execution and consummation of the Transactions and the payment of all fees and expenses related to the Transactions, which are described in the Offering Memorandum or contemplated by the Transactions;

(xi) any transactions (i) made pursuant to any Master Lease, any Gaming Lease, any MLSA or any Operations Management Agreement or any Permitted Non-Recourse Guarantee or (ii) in connection with any of the Transactions;

(xii) (A) transactions with customers, clients, suppliers or purchasers or sellers of goods or services, or transactions otherwise relating to the purchase or sale of goods or services, in each case in the ordinary course of business and otherwise in compliance with the terms of this Indenture, which are fair to the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries in the reasonable determination of the Board of Directors or senior management, or are on terms at least as favorable as might reasonably have been obtained at such time from an unaffiliated party or (B) transactions with joint ventures or Unrestricted Subsidiaries entered into in the ordinary course of business and consistent with past practice or industry norm;

(xiii) any transaction effected as part of a Qualified Receivables Financing;

(xiv) the issuance of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Issuer to any Person so long as (A) the investment is being offered generally to other investors on the same or more favorable terms and (B) the investment constitutes less than 5.0% of the outstanding issue amount of such class of securities;

(xv) the issuances of securities or other payments, awards or grants in cash, securities or otherwise pursuant to, or the funding of, employment arrangements, stock option and stock ownership plans or similar employee benefit plans approved by the Board of Directors of the Issuer or of a Restricted Subsidiary, as appropriate, in good faith;

(xvi) entering into, and any transactions pursuant to, tax sharing agreements between or among the Issuer, its Subsidiaries and joint ventures, under which tax obligations are fairly allocated amongst the parties thereto;

- (xvii) any contribution to the capital of the Issuer;
- (xviii) transactions permitted by, and complying with, Section 5.01;
- (xix) transactions between the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary and any Person, a director of which is also a director of the Issuer; *provided, however*, that such director abstains from voting as a director of the Issuer on any matter involving such other Person;
- (xx) pledges of Equity Interests of Unrestricted Subsidiaries;
- (xxi) the formation and maintenance of any consolidated group or subgroup for tax, accounting or cash pooling or management purposes in the ordinary course of business;
- (xxii) (A) any employment agreements entered into by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business, (B) any subscription agreement or similar agreement pertaining to the repurchase of Equity Interests pursuant to put/call rights or similar rights with employees, officers or directors, (C) any employee compensation, benefit plan or arrangement, any health, disability or similar insurance plan with covers employees, and any reasonable employment contract and transactions pursuant thereto and (D) loans or advances to employees or consultants of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary;
- (xxiii) payments by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiaries of the Issuer to any Affiliate made for any financial advisory, financing, underwriting or placement services or in respect of any other investment banking activities, including in connection with acquisitions or divestitures, which payments are approved by the majority of the Board of Directors of the Issuer, or a majority of the Disinterested Directors of the Issuer, in good faith;
- (xxiv) transactions with Subsidiaries or joint ventures for the purchase or sale of goods, equipment, products, parts and services entered into in the ordinary course of business;
- (xxv) transactions in connection with the issuance of letters of credit for the account or benefit of any Subsidiary or any other Person designated by the Issuer to the extent permitted under this Indenture (including with respect to the issuance of or payments in connection with drawings under letters of credit);
- (xxvi) transactions undertaken in good faith for the purpose of improving the consolidated tax efficiency of the Issuer, its Subsidiaries and joint ventures; and
- (xxvii) Permitted Non-Recourse Guarantees and the granting of Liens on the Equity Interests of Unrestricted Subsidiaries to secure Indebtedness of Unrestricted Subsidiaries and Permitted Non-Recourse Guarantees thereof.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, CES and its Subsidiaries shall not be considered Affiliates of the Issuer or its Subsidiaries with respect to any transaction, so long as the transaction is in the ordinary course of business, pursuant to agreements existing on the Issue Date or pursuant to any Master Lease, any Gaming Lease, any MLSA, any Operations Management Agreement, any intellectual property license or related agreement, any management agreement or any shared services agreement entered into with any of the Issuer and/or its Subsidiaries or, in each case, amendments, modifications or supplements thereto, or replacement thereof.

Section 4.08 Change of Control.

(a) Upon the occurrence of a Change of Control, each holder shall have the right to require the Issuer to repurchase all or any part of such holder's Notes at a purchase price in cash equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date of repurchase (subject to the right of the holders of record on the relevant Record Date to receive interest due on the relevant Interest Payment Date), in accordance with the terms contemplated in this Section 4.08; *provided, however*, that notwithstanding the occurrence of a Change of Control, the Issuer shall not be obligated to purchase any Notes pursuant to this Section 4.08 in the event that it has exercised its right to redeem such Notes in accordance with Article III of this Indenture.

(b) Within 30 days following any Change of Control, except to the extent that the Issuer has exercised its right to redeem the Notes in accordance with Article III of this Indenture, the Issuer shall mail a notice (a "Change of Control Offer") to each holder with a copy to the Trustee stating:

(i) that a Change of Control has occurred and that such holder has the right to require the Issuer to repurchase such holder's Notes at a repurchase price in cash equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date of repurchase (subject to the right of the holders of record on the relevant Record Date to receive interest on the relevant Interest Payment Date);

(ii) the circumstances and relevant facts and financial information regarding such Change of Control;

(iii) the repurchase date (which shall be no earlier than 30 days nor later than 60 days from the date such notice is mailed); and

(iv) the instructions determined by the Issuer, consistent with this Section 4.08, that a holder must follow in order to have its Notes purchased.

(c) Holders electing to have a Note purchased shall be required to surrender the Note, with an appropriate form duly completed, to the Issuer at the address specified in the notice at least three Business Days prior to the purchase date. The holders shall be entitled to withdraw their election if the Trustee or the Issuer receives not later than one Business Day prior to the purchase date a facsimile transmission or letter setting forth the name of the holder, the principal amount of the Note which was delivered for purchase by the holder and a statement that such holder is withdrawing his election to have such Note purchased. Holders whose Notes are purchased only in part shall be issued new Notes equal in principal amount to the unpurchased portion of the Notes surrendered.

(d) On the purchase date, all Notes purchased by the Issuer under this Section 4.08 shall be delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, and the Issuer shall pay the purchase price plus accrued and unpaid interest to the holders entitled thereto.

(e) A Change of Control Offer may be made in advance of a Change of Control, and conditioned upon such Change of Control.

(f) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 4.08, the Issuer shall not be required to make a Change of Control Offer upon a Change of Control if a third party makes the Change of Control Offer in the manner, at the times and otherwise in compliance with the requirements set forth in this Section 4.08 applicable to a Change of Control Offer made by the Issuer and purchases all Notes properly tendered and not withdrawn under such Change of Control Offer.

(g) Notes repurchased by the Issuer pursuant to a Change of Control Offer will have the status of Notes issued but not outstanding or will be retired and cancelled at the option of the Issuer. Notes purchased by a third party pursuant to the preceding clause (f) will have the status of Notes issued and outstanding.

(h) At the time the Issuer delivers Notes to the Trustee which are to be accepted for purchase, the Issuer shall also deliver an Officer's Certificate stating that such Notes are to be accepted by the Issuer pursuant to and in accordance with the terms of this Section 4.08. A Note shall be deemed to have been accepted for purchase at the time the Trustee, directly or through an agent, mails or delivers payment therefor to the surrendering holder.

(i) Prior to any Change of Control Offer, the Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate stating that all conditions precedent contained herein to the right of the Issuer to make such offer have been complied with.

(j) The Issuer shall comply, to the extent applicable, with the requirements of Section 14(e) of the Exchange Act and any other securities laws or regulations in connection with the repurchase of Notes pursuant to this Section 4.08. To the extent that the provisions of any securities laws or regulations conflict with provisions of this Section 4.08, the Issuer shall comply with the applicable securities laws and regulations and shall not be deemed to have breached its obligations under this Section by virtue thereof.

(k) If holders of not less than 90% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes validly tender and do not withdraw such Notes in a Change of Control Offer and the Issuer, or any third party making a Change of Control Offer in lieu of the Issuer as described above, purchases all of the Notes validly tendered and not withdrawn by such holders, the Issuer or such third party will have the right, upon not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' prior notice, given not more than 30 days following such purchase pursuant to the Change of Control Offer, to redeem all Notes that remain outstanding following such purchase at a price in cash equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest to but excluding the date of redemption. Any such redemption shall be effected pursuant to Article III.

Section 4.09 Compliance Certificate. The Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Issuer, beginning with the fiscal year ending on December 31, 2020, an Officer's Certificate stating that in the course of the performance by the signer of his or her duties as an Officer of the Issuer he or she would normally have knowledge of any Default and whether or not the signer knows of any Default that occurred during such period. If he or she does, the certificate shall describe the Default, its status and what action the Issuer is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto. Except with respect to receipt of payments of principal and interest on the Notes and any Default or Event of Default information contained in the Officer's Certificate delivered to it pursuant to this Section 4.09, the Trustee shall have no duty to review, ascertain or confirm the Issuer's compliance with or the breach of any representation, warranty or covenant made in this Indenture.

Section 4.10 Further Instruments and Acts. Upon request of the Trustee, the Issuer shall execute and deliver such further instruments and do such further acts as may be reasonably necessary or proper to carry out more effectively the purpose of this Indenture.

Section 4.11 Future Subsidiary Guarantors.

(a) Upon the expiration of the Escrow Period, the Issuer shall cause each Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary that is a Domestic Subsidiary and that is a borrower or guarantor under the ERI Credit Agreement to execute and deliver to the Trustee a supplemental indenture substantially in the form of Exhibit C pursuant to which such Subsidiary Guarantor shall guarantee the Issuer's obligations under the Notes and this Indenture and shall comply with the additional requirements of Section 12.06, *provided* that the Bank Indebtedness Incurred under the ERI Credit Agreement is also then guaranteed by such Subsidiary Guarantor.

(b) From and after the expiration of the Escrow Period, the Issuer shall cause each Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary that is a Domestic Subsidiary (unless such Subsidiary is a Receivables Subsidiary, a Qualified Non-Recourse Subsidiary or a Domestic Subsidiary that is wholly owned by one or more Foreign Subsidiaries) that guarantees the ERI Credit Agreement to execute and deliver to the Trustee a supplemental indenture substantially in the form of Exhibit D pursuant to which such Subsidiary will guarantee the Issuer's obligations under the Notes and this Indenture and shall comply with the additional requirements of Section 12.06.

Section 4.12 Liens.

(a) Prior to an Election Date and following any Reversion Date, the Issuer shall not, and shall not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, directly or indirectly, create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien (except Permitted Liens) on any asset or property of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary securing Indebtedness unless the Notes are equally and ratably secured with (or on a senior basis to, in the case of obligations subordinated in right of payment to the Notes) the obligations so secured until such time as such obligations are no longer secured by a Lien.

(b) Following a Covenant Suspension Event, the Issuer may elect by written notice to the Trustee to be subject to an alternative covenant with respect to the limitation on Liens in lieu of Section 4.12(a) (the date such notice is delivered, the "Election Date"). Under this alternative covenant, the Issuer will not, and will not permit any of its Principal Property Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien securing Indebtedness on any (1) Restricted Property or (2) shares of Capital Stock or evidence of Indebtedness for borrowed money issued by any Principal Property Subsidiary, whether owned at the Issue Date or thereafter acquired, without making effective provision, and the Issuer in such case will make or cause to be made effective provision, whereby the Notes and the applicable Guarantees shall be secured by such Lien equally and ratably with any and all other Indebtedness thereby secured, for so long as such Indebtedness shall be so secured; *provided, however*, that the foregoing shall not apply to any of the following:

- (i) Liens that exist on the date of the Covenant Suspension Event;
- (ii) Liens on property, shares of Capital Stock or evidence of Indebtedness of any corporation existing at the time such corporation becomes a Subsidiary Guarantor;
- (iii) Liens in favor of any Subsidiary Guarantor;
- (iv) Liens in favor of governmental bodies to secure progress, advance or other payments pursuant to contract or statute or Indebtedness Incurred to finance all or a part of construction of or improvements to property subject to such Liens;
- (v) Liens (A) on property, shares of Capital Stock or evidences of Indebtedness for borrowed money existing at the time of acquisition thereof (including acquisition through merger, amalgamation or consolidation), and construction and improvement Liens that are entered into within one year from the date of such construction or improvement; *provided* that in the case of construction or improvement the Lien shall not apply to any property theretofore owned by the

Issuer or any Subsidiary Guarantor except substantially unimproved real property on which the property so constructed or the improvement is located and (B) for the acquisition of any real property, which Liens are created within 180 days after the completion of such acquisition to secure or provide for the payment of the purchase price of the real property acquired; *provided* that with respect to clauses (A) and (B), any such Liens do not extend to any other property of the Issuer or any of the Subsidiary Guarantors (whether such property is then owned or thereafter acquired);

(vi) mechanics', landlords' and similar Liens arising in the ordinary course of business in respect of obligations not due or being contested in good faith;

(vii) Liens for taxes, assessments or governmental charges or levies that are not delinquent or are being contested in good faith;

(viii) Liens arising from any legal proceedings that are being contested in good faith;

(ix) any Liens that (i) are incidental to the ordinary conduct of its business or the ownership of its properties and assets, including Liens Incurred in connection with workmen's compensation, unemployment insurance or other forms of governmental insurance or benefits, or to secure performance of tenders, statutory obligations, leases and contracts, (ii) were not Incurred in connection with the borrowing of money or the obtaining of advances or credit and (iii) do not in the aggregate materially detract from the value of the property of the Issuer or any Subsidiary Guarantor or materially impair the use thereof in the operation of its business; and

(x) Liens for the sole purpose of extending, renewing or replacing in whole or in part any of the foregoing.

Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 4.12(b), the Issuer or any Subsidiary may, without equally and ratably securing the Notes and the Guarantees, create or Incur Liens after the Election Date that would otherwise be subject to the foregoing restrictions if at the time of such creation, Incurrence or existence, and after giving effect thereto, Exempted Indebtedness does not exceed 10.0% of Total Assets. For the avoidance of doubt, Liens securing lease obligations (other than Capitalized Lease Obligations) shall not be considered Liens securing Indebtedness for the purposes of the foregoing, including without limitation the Liens permitted under clause (29) of the definition of "Permitted Liens."

(c) Any Lien which is granted to secure the Notes or the obligations of any Subsidiary Guarantor in respect of the Notes under either of Section 4.12(a) or 4.12(b) shall be automatically released and discharged at the same time as the release of the Lien that gave rise to the obligation to secure the Notes or such Subsidiary Guarantor obligations.

(d) For purposes of determining compliance with this Section 4.12, (i) a Lien securing an item of Indebtedness need not be permitted solely by reference to one category of permitted Liens (or any portion thereof) described in the definition of "Permitted Liens" or pursuant to Section 4.12(a) but may be permitted in part under any combination thereof and (ii) in the event that a Lien securing an item of Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock (or any portion thereof) meets the criteria of one or more of the categories of permitted Liens (or any portion thereof) described in the definition of "Permitted Liens" or pursuant to Section 4.12(a), the Issuer shall, in its sole discretion, classify or reclassify, or later divide, classify or reclassify, such Lien securing such item of Indebtedness (or any portion thereof) in any manner that complies with this covenant and will be entitled to only include the amount and type of such Lien or such item of Indebtedness secured by such Lien (or any portion thereof) in one of the clauses of the definition of "Permitted Liens" or pursuant to Section 4.12(a) and in such

event, such Lien securing such item of Indebtedness (or any portion thereof) will be treated as being Incurred or existing pursuant to only one of such clauses (or any portion thereof) or pursuant to Section 4.12(a) without giving *pro forma* effect to such item (or any portion thereof) when calculating the amount of Liens or Indebtedness that may be Incurred, classified or reclassified pursuant to any other clause (or any portion thereof) at such time.

(e) With respect to any Lien securing Indebtedness that was permitted to secure such Indebtedness at the time of the Incurrence of such Indebtedness, such Lien shall also be permitted to secure any Increased Amount of such Indebtedness. The “Increased Amount” of any Indebtedness shall mean any increase in the amount of such Indebtedness in connection with any accrual of interest, the accretion of accreted value, the amortization of original issue discount, the payment of interest in the form of additional Indebtedness with the same terms or in the form of common stock, if any, of the Issuer, the payment of dividends on Preferred Stock in the form of additional shares of Preferred Stock of the same class, accretion of original issue discount or liquidation preference and increases in the amount of Indebtedness outstanding solely as a result of fluctuations in the exchange rate of currencies or increases in the value of property securing Indebtedness described in clause (3) of the definition of “Indebtedness.”

Section 4.13 Maintenance of Office or Agency.

(a) The Issuer shall maintain an office or agency (which may be an office of the Trustee or an affiliate of the Trustee or Registrar) where Notes may be surrendered for registration of transfer or for exchange and where notices and demands to or upon the Issuer in respect of the Notes and this Indenture may be served. The Issuer shall give prompt written notice to the Trustee of the location, and any change in the location, of such office or agency. If at any time the Issuer shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands may be made or served at the corporate trust office of the Trustee as set forth in Section 13.02.

(b) The Issuer may also from time to time designate one or more other offices or agencies where the Notes may be presented or surrendered for any or all such purposes and may from time to time rescind such designations; *provided, however*, that no such designation or rescission shall in any manner relieve the Issuer of its obligation to maintain an office or agency for such purposes. The Issuer shall give prompt written notice to the Trustee of any such designation or rescission and of any change in the location of any such other office or agency.

(c) The Issuer hereby designates the corporate trust office of the Trustee as set forth in Section 13.02 as such office or agency of the Issuer in accordance with Section 2.04.

Section 4.14 Covenant Suspension. If on any date following the Issue Date, (i) the Notes have Investment Grade Ratings from at least two of the Rating Agencies, and (ii) no Default has occurred and is continuing under this Indenture, then, beginning on that day (the occurrence of the events described in the foregoing clauses (i) and (ii) being collectively referred to as a “Covenant Suspension Event”), and subject to the provisions of the following paragraph, the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries shall not be subject to Sections 4.03, 4.04, 4.05, 4.06, 4.07, 4.11 and 5.01(a)(iv) and, upon the making of the election described in Section 4.12(b), Section 4.12(a) (collectively, the “Suspended Covenants”).

If and while the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries are not subject to the Suspended Covenants, the Notes will be entitled to substantially less covenant protection. In the event that the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries are not subject to the Suspended Covenants under this Indenture for any period of time as a result of the foregoing, and on any subsequent date (the “Reversion Date”) two of the Rating Agencies withdraw their Investment Grade Rating or downgrade the rating assigned to the Notes below an Investment Grade Rating, then the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries will thereafter again be subject to the Suspended Covenants under this Indenture with respect to future events.

The Issuer shall promptly upon its occurrence deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate notifying the Trustee of the occurrence of any Covenant Suspension Event or Reversion Date, and the date thereof. The Trustee shall not have any obligation to monitor the occurrence or dates of any Covenant Suspension Event or Reversion Date and may rely conclusively on such Officer's Certificate. The Trustee shall not have any obligation to notify the holders of the occurrence or dates of any Covenant Suspension Event or Reversion Date.

On each Reversion Date, all Indebtedness Incurred, or Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock issued, during the Suspension Period will be classified as having been Incurred or issued pursuant to Section 4.03(a) or 4.03(b) (to the extent such Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock would be permitted to be Incurred or issued thereunder as of the Reversion Date and after giving effect to Indebtedness Incurred or issued prior to the Suspension Period and outstanding on the Reversion Date). To the extent such Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock would not be so permitted to be Incurred or issued pursuant to Section 4.03(a) or 4.03(b) such Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock will be deemed to have been outstanding on the Issue Date, so that it is classified as permitted under Section 4.03(b)(iii). Calculations made after the Reversion Date of the amount available to be made as Restricted Payments under Section 4.04 will be made as though Section 4.04 had been in effect since the Issue Date and prior, but not during, the Suspension Period. Accordingly, Restricted Payments made during the Suspension Period will reduce the amount available to be made as Restricted Payments under Section 4.04(a). As described above, however, no Default or Event of Default will be deemed to have occurred on the Reversion Date as a result of any actions taken by the Issuer or its Restricted Subsidiaries during the Suspension Period. Within 30 days of such Reversion Date, the Issuer must comply with the terms of Section 4.11.

For purposes of Section 4.06, on the Reversion Date, the unutilized Excess Proceeds amount will be reset to zero.

Section 4.15 Maintenance of Insurance. The Issuer shall maintain, with financially sound and reputable insurance companies, insurance (subject to customary deductibles and retentions) in such amounts and against such risks as are customarily maintained by similarly situated companies engaged in the same or similar businesses operating in the same or similar locations. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer and the Subsidiary Guarantors may self-insure with respect to such risks with respect to which companies of established reputation in the same general line of business in the same general area usually self-insure.

Section 4.16 [Reserved].

Section 4.17 [Reserved].

Section 4.18 [Reserved].

Section 4.19 [Reserved].

Section 4.20 Escrow of Proceeds.

(a) The Issuer shall apply the Escrowed Property (as defined herein) in accordance with the terms of the Escrow Agreement.

(b) On the date of this Indenture, the Escrow Issuer will enter into an escrow agreement (the “Escrow Agreement”) with the Trustee and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as escrow agent (in such capacity, together with its successors, the “Escrow Agent”). Pursuant to the terms of the Escrow Agreement, on the date of this Indenture, the Escrow Issuer will deposit (or cause to be deposited) into the Escrow Account, (i) an amount equal to the gross proceeds of the offering of the Notes and (ii) an additional amount in cash that, when taken together with such gross proceeds, is sufficient to fund the Special Mandatory Redemption of the Notes on the date that is the last day of the first full calendar month following the Issue Date, if the Special Mandatory Redemption were to occur on such date (the “Escrowed Property”).

(c) Unless the Escrow Issuer (i) has then directed the Escrow Agent to release the Escrowed Property pursuant to clause (e) below or (ii) delivered notice to the Escrow Agent to the effect set forth in Section 3.10(a)(ii), commencing with the first day of the second full calendar month following the Issue Date, and, thereafter, the first date of each full calendar month following the second full calendar month, at least two (2) business days prior to such date (each such date, a “Deposit Date”), the Escrow Issuer will deposit, or cause to be deposited, cash or by wire transfer in the Escrow Account in an amount equal to the lesser of (x) the monthly interest that would accrue on the Notes during such next calendar month and (y) the amount of interest that would accrue on the Notes from the first day of the next calendar month to, but excluding, the Termination Date (in each case, as calculated by Escrow Issuer in accordance with this Indenture).

(d) The Escrowed Property will be held in the Escrow Account until the earliest of (i) the date on which the Escrow Issuer delivers to the Escrow Agent a release request referred to in clause (e) below, (ii) the Termination Date, (iii) the date on which the Escrow Issuer delivers notice to the Escrow Agent to the effect set forth in Section 3.10(a)(ii), and (iv) the date on which Escrow Issuer fails to timely deposit (or cause to be timely deposited) in cash such amounts required by clause (c) above on or prior to three (3) business days after the applicable Deposit Date.

(e) Pursuant to the terms of the Escrow Agreement, the Escrowed Property held in the Escrow Account will be released (the “Escrow Release”) to, or as directed by, the Escrow Issuer within two (2) Business Days following delivery by the Escrow Issuer to the Escrow Agent and the Trustee, not later than the Termination Date, of a release request (in the form and substance as set forth in the Escrow Agreement) instructing the Escrow Agent to release the Escrowed Property and certifying that the following conditions (collectively, the “Escrow Release Conditions”) have been or, substantially concurrent with the release of the Escrowed Property will be, satisfied (the date of the Escrow Release is hereinafter referred to as the “Escrow Release Date”):

(i) the Merger will occur substantially concurrent with the release of the Escrowed Property from the Escrow Account; and

(ii) (a) the Company has assumed, or substantially concurrent with the release of the Escrowed Property from the Escrow Account shall assume, all of the rights and obligations of the Escrow Issuer under the Notes and this Indenture, by the execution and delivery of a supplemental indenture by the Company on or prior to the Escrow Release Date and (b) each of the Initial Guarantors shall have, by supplemental indenture, become, or substantially concurrent with the Escrow Release shall become, parties to this Indenture in the capacities described in this Indenture.

(f) The Escrow Issuer will grant the Trustee, for the benefit of the holders of the Notes, a first-priority security interest in the Escrow Account and all specified cash equivalents therein to secure the payment of the Special Mandatory Redemption Price; *provided*, however, that such lien and security

interest shall automatically be released and terminate at such time as the Escrow Property is released from the Escrow Account on the Escrow Release Date. The Escrow Agent will invest the Escrowed Property in such specified cash equivalents, and liquidate such specified cash equivalents, as the Escrow Issuer will from time to time direct in writing, in accordance with the Escrow Agreement.

Section 4.21 Maintenance of Properties. Except where the failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect, the Issuer will do or cause to be done all things necessary to (i) lawfully obtain, preserve, renew, extend and keep in full force and effect the permits, franchises, authorizations, patents, trademarks, service marks, trade names, copyrights, licenses and rights with respect thereto necessary to the normal conduct of its business and (ii) at all times maintain and preserve all tangible property necessary to the normal conduct of its business and keep such property in good repair, working order and condition (ordinary wear and tear, casualty and condemnation excepted), from time to time make, or cause to be made, all needful and proper repairs, renewals, additions, improvements and replacements thereto necessary in order that the business carried on in connection therewith, if any, may be properly conducted at all times (in each case except as permitted by this Indenture).

Section 1.02 Limitation on Activities of Escrow Issuer Prior to Escrow Release Date. On the Issue Date, and prior to the consummation of the Merger, the Escrow Issuer's primary activities will be restricted to (i) performing its obligations in respect of the Notes, this Indenture, the Escrow Agreement, the Senior Secured Notes, the Senior Secured Notes Indenture, the Senior Secured Escrow Account, the CRC Secured Notes, the CRC Secured Indenture and the CRC Escrow Account, (ii) performing its obligations under the Merger Agreement and consummating the Merger, (iii) redeeming the Notes, the Senior Secured Notes and the CRC Secured Notes, if applicable, pursuant to mandatory redemption provisions and (iv) conducting such other activities as are necessary or appropriate to carry out the foregoing activities. Prior to the Escrow Release Date, the Escrow Issuer will not issue any Indebtedness other than the Notes, the Senior Secured Notes and the CRC Secured Notes, or own, hold or otherwise have any interest in any assets other than the Escrow Account, the Senior Secured Escrow Account and the CRC Escrow Account, its interest in the Merger Agreement and cash or Cash Equivalents.

ARTICLE V.

SUCCESSOR COMPANY

Section 5.01 When the Issuer May Merge or Transfer Assets.

(a) After the Escrow Release Date, the Issuer may not, directly or indirectly, consolidate, amalgamate, consummate a Division as the Dividing Person (whether or not the Issuer is the surviving entity or the Division Successor, as applicable) or merge with or into or wind up or convert into (whether or not the Issuer is the surviving Person), or sell, assign, transfer, lease, convey or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its properties or assets in one or more related transactions, to any Person (other than in connection with the Transactions) unless:

(i) (x) the Issuer is the surviving Person or the Division Successor, as applicable, (y) the Person formed by or surviving any such consolidation, amalgamation, merger, winding up or conversion (if other than the Issuer) or to which such sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or other disposition will have been made is a corporation, partnership or limited liability company or similar entity organized or existing under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia (the Issuer or such Person, as the case may be, being herein called the "Successor Issuer"); *provided* that in the case where the surviving Person is not a corporation, at least one other Issuer is a corporation or (z) in the case of a Division where the Issuer is the

Dividing Person, either all Division Successors shall become co-Issuers of the Notes or the Division, as to any Division Successor that will not be a co-Issuer, is permitted by the covenant described above under Section 4.04 (it being understood for the avoidance of doubt that a Division by the Issuer constitutes a Restricted Payment);

(ii) the Successor Issuer (if other than the Issuer) expressly assumes all the obligations of the Issuer under this Indenture and the Notes pursuant to supplemental indentures or other documents or instruments in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee;

(iii) immediately after giving effect to such transaction (and treating any Indebtedness which becomes an obligation of the Successor Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries as a result of such transaction as having been Incurred by the Successor Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary at the time of such transaction) no Default shall have occurred and be continuing;

(iv) immediately after giving *pro forma* effect to such transaction, as if such transaction had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period (and treating any Indebtedness which becomes an obligation of the Successor Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries as a result of such transaction as having been Incurred by the Successor Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary at the time of such transaction), either:

(A) the Successor Issuer would be permitted to Incur at least \$1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio test set forth in Section 4.03(a); or

(B) the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio for the Successor Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries is not less than such ratio for such prior Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries immediately prior to such transaction; or

(C) the Consolidated Leverage Ratio of the Successor Issuer would be equal to or less than the Consolidated Leverage Ratio for such prior Issuer immediately prior to such transaction;

(v) [reserved]; and

(vi) the Issuer shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger, amalgamation or transfer and such supplemental indentures (if any) comply with this Indenture.

The Successor Issuer will succeed to, and be substituted for, the Issuer under this Indenture and the Notes, and in such event the Issuer will automatically be released and discharged from its obligations under this Indenture and the Notes. Notwithstanding the foregoing clauses (iii) and (iv) of sub-clause (a) of Section 5.01, (a) the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary may merge, consolidate or amalgamate with or transfer all or part of its properties and assets to another Restricted Subsidiary and (b) the Issuer may merge, consolidate or amalgamate with an Affiliate incorporated solely for the purpose of establishing the jurisdiction of formation of the Issuer in another state of the United States or the District of Columbia or may convert into a corporation, a limited partnership or a business trust, so long as the amount of Indebtedness of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries is not increased thereby. This Article V will not apply to a sale, assignment, transfer, conveyance or other disposition of assets between or among the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries.

(b) Subject to the provisions of Section 12.02(b) (which govern the release of a Subsidiary Guarantor upon the sale or disposition of a Restricted Subsidiary that is a Subsidiary Guarantor), none of the Subsidiary Guarantors shall, and the Issuer shall not permit any Subsidiary Guarantor to, consolidate, amalgamate, consummate a Division as the Dividing Person (whether or not such Subsidiary Guarantor is the surviving entity or the Division Successor, as applicable) or merge with or into or wind up into (whether or not such Subsidiary Guarantor is the surviving Person), or sell, assign, transfer, lease, convey or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its properties or assets of the Subsidiary Guarantors taken as a whole in one or more related transactions to, any Person (other than in any case in connection with the Transactions) unless:

(i) either (A) such Subsidiary Guarantor is the surviving Person or the Division Successor, as applicable, or the Person formed by or surviving any such Division, consolidation, amalgamation or merger (if other than such Subsidiary Guarantor) or to which such sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or other disposition shall have been made is a corporation, partnership or limited liability company or similar entity organized or existing under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia (such Subsidiary Guarantor, such Division Successor or such Person, as the case may be, being herein called the “Successor Entity”) and the Successor Entity (if other than such Subsidiary Guarantor) expressly assumes all the obligations of such Subsidiary Guarantor under this Indenture pursuant to documents or instruments in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, or (B) such sale or disposition or consolidation, amalgamation or merger is not in violation of Section 4.06; and

(ii) the Successor Entity (if other than such Subsidiary Guarantor) shall have delivered or caused to be delivered to the Trustee an Officer’s Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, amalgamation, merger or transfer and such supplemental indenture (if any) comply with this Indenture.

Except as otherwise provided in this Indenture, the Successor Entity (if other than such Subsidiary Guarantor) will succeed to, and be substituted for, the Issuer or Subsidiary Guarantor under this Indenture and such Subsidiary Guarantor’s obligations in respect of the Notes, and such Subsidiary Guarantor will automatically be released and discharged from its obligations under this Indenture and such Subsidiary Guarantor’s obligations in respect of the Notes. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (1) a Subsidiary Guarantor may merge, amalgamate or consolidate with an Affiliate incorporated solely for the purpose of establishing the jurisdiction of formation in another state of the United States or the District of Columbia or for changing the form of such entity into a corporation, limited liability company, limited partnership or business trust so long as the amount of Indebtedness of the Issuer or Subsidiary Guarantor is not increased thereby and (2) a Subsidiary Guarantor may merge, amalgamate or consolidate with another Subsidiary Guarantor.

In addition, notwithstanding the foregoing, any Subsidiary Guarantor may consolidate, amalgamate or merge with or into or wind up into, or sell, assign, transfer, lease, convey or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its properties or assets (collectively, a “Transfer”) to any Subsidiary Guarantor.

ARTICLE VI.

DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 6.01 Events of Default. An “Event of Default” occurs with respect to the Notes if:

- (a) there is a default in any payment of interest on any Note when the same becomes due and payable, and such default continues for a period of 30 days;
- (b) there is a default in the payment of principal or premium, if any, of any Note when due at its Stated Maturity, upon optional redemption, upon required repurchase, upon declaration or otherwise;
- (c) the failure by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary to comply for 60 days after notice with its other agreements contained in the Notes or this Indenture;
- (d) the failure by the Issuer or any Significant Subsidiary (or any group of Subsidiaries that together would constitute a Significant Subsidiary) to pay any Indebtedness (other than Indebtedness owing to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary) within any applicable grace period after final maturity or the acceleration of any such Indebtedness by the holders thereof because of a default, in each case, if the total amount of such Indebtedness unpaid or accelerated exceeds \$300.0 million or its foreign currency equivalent (the “cross-acceleration provision”);
- (e) either the Issuer or any Significant Subsidiary pursuant to or within the meaning of any Bankruptcy Law:
 - (i) commences a voluntary case;
 - (ii) consents to the entry of an order for relief against it in an involuntary case;
 - (iii) consents to the appointment of a Custodian of it or for any substantial part of its property; or
 - (iv) makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors or takes any comparable action under any foreign laws relating to insolvency;
- (f) a court of competent jurisdiction enters an order or decree under any Bankruptcy Law that:
 - (i) is for relief against either the Issuer or any Significant Subsidiary in an involuntary case;
 - (ii) appoints a Custodian of either the Issuer or any Significant Subsidiary or for any substantial part of its property; or
 - (iii) orders the winding up or liquidation of either the Issuer or any Significant Subsidiary;or any similar relief is granted under any foreign laws and the order or decree remains unstayed and in effect for 60 days (the “bankruptcy provision”);
- (g) failure by the Issuer or any Significant Subsidiary (or any group of Subsidiaries that together would constitute a Significant Subsidiary) to pay final judgments aggregating in excess of \$300.0 million or its foreign currency equivalent (net of any amounts which are covered by enforceable insurance policies issued by solvent carriers), which judgments are not discharged, waived or stayed for a period of 60 consecutive days (the “judgment default provision”); or

(h) the Note Guarantee of a Significant Subsidiary (or any group of Subsidiaries that together would constitute a Significant Subsidiary) ceases to be in full force and effect (except as contemplated by the terms thereof).

The foregoing shall constitute Events of Default whatever the reason for any such Event of Default and whether it is voluntary or involuntary or is effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body.

The term "Bankruptcy Law" means the Bankruptcy Code, or any similar Federal, foreign or state law for the relief of debtors. The term "Custodian" means any receiver, trustee, assignee, liquidator, custodian or similar official under any Bankruptcy Law.

However, a default under clause (c) above shall not constitute an Event of Default until the Trustee or the holders of 30% in principal amount of outstanding Notes notify the Issuer of the default and the Issuer does not cure such default within the time specified in clause (c) hereof after receipt of such notice. Such notice must specify the Default, demand that it be remedied and state that such notice is a "Notice of Default." The Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee, within five (5) Business Days after the occurrence thereof, written notice in the form of an Officer's Certificate of any event which is, or with the giving of notice or the lapse of time or both would become, an Event of Default, its status and what action the Issuer is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto.

Section 6.02 Acceleration. If an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(e) or 6.01(f) hereof with respect to the Issuer) occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may (and shall if directed by the holders of at least 30% in principal amount of outstanding Notes) or the holders of at least 30% in principal amount of outstanding Notes by notice to the Issuer may declare the principal of, premium, if any, and accrued but unpaid interest on all the Notes to be due and payable; *provided, however*, that so long as any Bank Indebtedness remains outstanding, no such acceleration shall be effective until the earlier of (1) five Business Days after the giving of written notice to the Issuer and the Representative under any Credit Agreement and (2) the day on which any Bank Indebtedness is accelerated. Upon such a declaration, such principal and interest shall be due and payable immediately. If an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(e) or (f) with respect to the Issuer occurs, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all the Notes will become immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any holders. The holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes, on behalf of the holders of all of the Notes, may rescind any acceleration with respect to the Notes and its consequences; *provided* such rescission would not conflict with any judgment or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction.

In the event of any Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(d) above, such Event of Default and all consequences thereof (excluding, however, any resulting payment default) shall be annulled, waived and rescinded, automatically and without any action by the Trustee or the holders of the Notes, if within 20 days after such Event of Default arose the Issuer delivers an Officer's Certificate to the Trustee stating that (x) the Indebtedness or guarantee that is the basis for such Event of Default has been discharged or (y) the holders thereof have rescinded or waived the acceleration, notice or action (as the case may be) giving rise to such Event of Default or (z) the default that is the basis for such Event of Default has been cured, it being understood that in no event shall an acceleration of the principal amount of the Notes as described above be annulled, waived or rescinded upon the happening of any such events.

Section 6.03 Other Remedies. If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may pursue any available remedy at law or in equity to collect the payment of principal of or interest on the Notes or to enforce the performance of any provision of the Notes or this Indenture.

The Trustee may maintain a proceeding even if it does not possess any of the Notes or does not produce any of them in the proceeding. A delay or omission by the Trustee or any holder in exercising any right or remedy accruing upon an Event of Default shall not impair the right or remedy or constitute a waiver of or acquiescence in the Event of Default. No remedy is exclusive of any other remedy. To the extent required by law, all available remedies are cumulative.

Section 6.04 Waiver of Past Defaults. Provided the Notes are not then due and payable by reason of a declaration of acceleration, the holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes by written notice to the Trustee may waive an existing Default and its consequences except (a) a Default in the payment of the principal of or interest on a Note, (b) a Default arising from the failure to redeem or purchase any Note when required pursuant to the terms of this Indenture or (c) a Default in respect of a provision that under Section 9.02 cannot be amended without the consent of each holder affected. When a Default is waived, it is deemed cured and the Issuer, the Trustee and the holders will be restored to their former positions and rights under this Indenture, but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or impair any consequent right.

Section 6.05 Control by Majority. The holders of a majority in principal amount of Notes may direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or of exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee. However, the Trustee may refuse to follow any direction that conflicts with law or this Indenture or, if the Trustee, being advised by counsel, determines that the action or proceeding so directed may not lawfully be taken or if the Trustee in good faith by its board of directors or trustees, executive committee, or a trust committee of directors or trustees and/or Trust Officers shall determine that the action or proceeding so directed might involve the Trustee in personal liability or expense for which it is not adequately indemnified, or subject to Section 7.01, that is unduly prejudicial to the rights of any other holder or that might involve the Trustee in personal or financial liability. Prior to taking any action under this Indenture, the Trustee shall be entitled to indemnification and security satisfactory to it in its sole discretion against all losses and expenses caused by taking or not taking such action.

Section 6.06 Limitation on Suits.

(a) Except to enforce the right to receive payment of principal, premium (if any) or interest when due, no holder may pursue any remedy with respect to this Indenture or the Notes unless:

- (i) such holder has previously given the Trustee notice that an Event of Default is continuing;
 - (ii) holders of at least 30% in principal amount of the outstanding Notes have requested the Trustee to pursue the remedy;
 - (iii) such holders have offered the Trustee reasonable security and indemnity against any loss, liability or expense;
 - (iv) the Trustee has not complied with such request within 60 days after the receipt of the request and the offer of security or indemnity;
- and
- (v) the holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes have not given the Trustee a direction inconsistent with such request within such 60-day period.

(b) A holder may not use this Indenture to prejudice the rights of another holder or to obtain a preference or priority over another holder.

Section 6.07 Rights of the Holders to Receive Payment. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, the contractual right of any holder to receive payment of principal of and interest on the Notes held by such holder, on or after the respective due dates expressed or provided for in the Notes, or to bring suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after such respective dates, shall not be impaired or affected without the consent of such holder.

Section 6.08 Collection Suit by Trustee. If an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(a) or (b) occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may recover judgment in its own name and as trustee of an express trust against the Issuer or any other obligor on the Notes for the whole amount then due and owing (together with interest on overdue principal and (to the extent lawful) on any unpaid interest at the rate provided for in the Notes) and the amounts provided for in Section 7.07.

Section 6.09 Trustee May File Proofs of Claim. The Trustee may file such proofs of claim, statements of interest and other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for reasonable compensation, expenses disbursements and advances of the Trustee (including counsel, accountants, experts or such other professionals as the Trustee deems necessary, advisable or appropriate)) and the holders allowed in any judicial proceedings relative to the Issuer, the Subsidiary Guarantors, their creditors or their property (including in any bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or other similar case or proceeding), shall be entitled to participate as a member, voting or otherwise, of any official committee of creditors appointed in such matters and, unless prohibited by law or applicable regulations, may vote on behalf of the holders in any election of a trustee in bankruptcy or other Person performing similar functions, and any Custodian, bankruptcy trustee, or debtor-in-possession in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each holder to make payments to the Trustee and, in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the holders, to pay to the Trustee any amount due it for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and its counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 7.07.

Section 6.10 Priorities. Any money or property collected by the Trustee pursuant to this Article VI and any other money or property distributable in respect of the Issuer's or any Subsidiary Guarantor's obligations under this Indenture after an Event of Default shall be applied in the following order:

FIRST: to the Trustee (acting in any capacity hereunder or in connection herewith) for amounts due under Section 7.07;

SECOND: to the holders for amounts due and unpaid on the Notes for principal, premium, if any, and interest, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable on the Notes for principal and interest, respectively; and

THIRD: to the Issuer or, to the extent the Trustee collects any amount for any Subsidiary Guarantor, to such Subsidiary Guarantor.

The Trustee may fix a record date and payment date for any payment to the holders pursuant to this Section 6.10. At least 15 days before such record date, the Trustee shall mail to each holder and the Issuer a notice that states the record date, the payment date and amount to be paid.

Section 6.11 Undertaking for Costs. In any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken or omitted by it as Trustee, a court in its discretion may require the filing by any party litigant in the suit of an undertaking to pay the

costs of the suit, and the court in its discretion may assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, against any party litigant in the suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by the party litigant. This Section 6.11 does not apply to a suit by the Trustee, a suit by a holder pursuant to Section 6.07 or a suit by holders of more than 10% in principal amount of the Notes.

Section 6.12 Waiver of Stay or Extension Laws. Neither the Issuer nor any Subsidiary Guarantor (to the extent it may lawfully do so) shall at any time insist upon, or plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay or extension law wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, which may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and the Issuer and Subsidiary Guarantors (to the extent that they may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waive all benefit or advantage of any such law, and shall not hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but shall suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted.

ARTICLE VII.

TRUSTEE

Section 7.01 Duties of Trustee.

(a) The Trustee, prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to the Notes and after the curing or waiving of all Events of Default which may have occurred, undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture. If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall exercise the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs.

(b) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default:

(i) the Trustee undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture and no implied covenants, duties or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee (it being agreed that the permissive right of the Trustee to do things enumerated in this Indenture shall not be construed as a duty); and

(ii) in the absence of bad faith on its part, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture. The Trustee shall be under no duty to make any investigation as to any statement contained in any such instance, but may accept the same as conclusive evidence of the truth and accuracy of such statement or the correctness of such opinions. However, in the case of certificates or opinions required by any provision hereof to be provided to it, the Trustee shall examine the certificates and opinions to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Indenture (but need not confirm or investigate the accuracy of mathematical calculations or other facts stated therein).

(c) The Trustee may not be relieved from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act or its own willful misconduct, except that:

(i) this paragraph does not limit the effect of paragraph (b) of this Section;

(ii) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Trust Officer unless it is proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts;

(iii) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in accordance with a direction received by it pursuant to Section 6.05; and

(iv) no provision of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers.

(d) Every provision of this Indenture that in any way relates to the Trustee is subject to paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of this Section 7.01.

(e) The Trustee shall not be liable for interest on any money received by it except as the Trustee may agree in writing with the Issuer.

(f) Money held in trust by the Trustee need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

(g) Every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section 7.01.

Section 7.02 Rights of Trustee.

(a) The Trustee may conclusively rely on any notice or other document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper person. The Trustee need not investigate any fact or matter stated in the document.

(b) Before the Trustee acts or refrains from acting, it may require an Officer's Certificate or an Opinion of Counsel or both. The Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in reliance on the Officer's Certificate or Opinion of Counsel.

(c) The Trustee may act through agents and shall not be responsible for the misconduct or negligence of any agent appointed with due care.

(d) The Trustee shall not be responsible or liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith which it believes to be authorized or within its rights or powers; *provided, however*, that the Trustee's conduct does not constitute willful misconduct or negligence.

(e) The Trustee may consult with counsel of its own selection and the advice or opinion of counsel with respect to legal matters relating to this Indenture and the Notes shall be full and complete authorization and protection from liability in respect of any action taken, omitted or suffered by it hereunder in good faith and in accordance with the advice or opinion of such counsel.

(f) The Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order, approval, bond, debenture, note or other paper or document unless requested in writing to do so by the holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit, and, if the Trustee shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall be entitled to examine the books, records and premises of the Issuer, personally or by agent or attorney, at the expense of the Issuer and shall incur no liability of any kind by reason of such inquiry or investigation.

(g) The Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the holders pursuant to this Indenture, unless such holders shall have offered to the Trustee security or indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be Incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction.

(h) The rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee, including its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder, and each agent, custodian and other Person employed to act hereunder.

(i) The Trustee shall not be responsible or liable for any action taken or omitted by it in good faith at the direction of the holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Notes as to the time, method and place of conducting any proceedings for any remedy available to the Trustee or the exercising of any power conferred by this Indenture.

(j) Any action taken, or omitted to be taken, by the Trustee in good faith pursuant to this Indenture upon the request or authority or consent of any person who, at the time of making such request or giving such authority or consent, is the holder of any Note shall be conclusive and binding upon future holders of Notes and upon Notes executed and delivered in exchange therefor or in place thereof.

(k) The Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice of any Default or Event of Default unless a Trust Officer of the Trustee has actual knowledge thereof or unless written notice of any event which is in fact such a Default is received by the Trustee in accordance with Section 6.01, and such notice references the Notes and this Indenture.

(l) The Trustee may request that the Issuer deliver an Officer's Certificate setting forth the names of individuals and/or titles of officers authorized at such time to take specified actions pursuant to this Indenture, which Officer's Certificate may be signed by any Person authorized to sign an Officer's Certificate, including any Person specified as so authorized in any such certificate previously delivered and not superseded.

(m) The Trustee shall not be responsible or liable for special, indirect, or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including, but not limited to, loss of profit) irrespective of whether the Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of actions.

(n) The Trustee shall not be required to give any bond or surety in respect of the execution of the trusts and powers under this Indenture.

(o) The Trustee shall not be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations under this Indenture arising out of or caused, directly or indirectly, by circumstances beyond its reasonable control, including, without limitation, acts of God; earthquakes; fire; flood; terrorism; wars and other military disturbances; sabotage; epidemics; riots; interruptions; loss or malfunction of utilities, computer (hardware or software) or communication services; accidents; labor disputes; the unavailability of the Federal Reserve Bank wire or facsimile or other wire or communication facility; and acts of civil or military authorities and governmental action.

(p) The Trustee shall have no duty to monitor or investigate the Issuer's compliance with or breach of any representation, warranty, covenant or duty made in this Indenture. Delivery of reports, information and documents under Section 4.02 of this Indenture is for informational purposes only and the Trustee's receipt of such shall not constitute constructive notice of any of the information therein including the Issuer's compliance with any of its covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to rely conclusively on Officer's Certificates provided to it by the Issuer).

Section 7.03 Individual Rights of Trustee. The Trustee in its individual or any other capacity may become the owner or pledgee of Notes and may otherwise deal with the Issuer or its Affiliates with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee. Any Paying Agent or Registrar may do the same with like rights. However, the Trustee must comply with Section 7.10.

Section 7.04 Trustee's Disclaimer. The Trustee shall not be responsible for and makes no representation as to the validity or adequacy of this Indenture, the Note Guarantees or the Notes, it shall not be accountable for the Issuer's use of the proceeds from the Notes, and it shall not be responsible for any statement of the Issuer or any Subsidiary Guarantor in this Indenture or in any document issued in connection with the sale of the Notes or in the Notes other than the Trustee's certificate of authentication. The Trustee shall not be charged with knowledge of any Default or Event of Default under Sections 6.01(c), (d), (e), (f), (g) or (h), or of the identity of any Significant Subsidiary unless either (a) a Trust Officer shall have actual knowledge thereof or (b) the Trustee shall have received written notice thereof in accordance with Section 13.02 hereof from the Issuer, any Subsidiary Guarantor or any holder. In accepting the trust hereby created, the Trustee acts solely as Trustee for the holders of the Notes and not in its individual capacity and all persons, including without limitation the holders of Notes and the Issuer having any claim against the Trustee arising from this Indenture shall look only to the funds and accounts held by the Trustee hereunder for payment except as otherwise provided herein.

Section 7.05 Notice of Defaults. If a Default occurs and is continuing and if it is actually known to the Trustee, the Trustee shall mail to each holder notice of the Default within the earlier of 90 days after it occurs or 30 days after it is actually known to a Trust Officer or written notice if it is received by the Trustee. Except in the case of a Default in the payment of principal of, premium (if any) or interest on any Note, the Trustee may withhold the notice if and so long as a committee of its Trust Officers in good faith determines that withholding the notice is in the interests of the holders. The Issuer is required to deliver to the Trustee, annually, a certificate indicating whether the signers thereof know of any Default that occurred during the previous year. The Issuer is also required to deliver to the Trustee, within 30 days after the occurrence thereof, written notice of any event which would constitute certain Defaults, their status and what action the Issuer is taking or proposes to take in respect thereof.

Section 7.06 [Reserved].

Section 7.07 Compensation and Indemnity. The Issuer shall pay to the Trustee (acting in any capacity hereunder or in connection herewith) from time to time such compensation, as the Issuer and the Trustee shall from time to time agree in writing, for the Trustee's acceptance of this Indenture and its services hereunder. The Trustee's compensation shall not be limited by any law on compensation of a trustee of an express trust. The Issuer shall reimburse the Trustee (acting in any capacity hereunder or in connection herewith) upon request for all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred or made by it, including costs of collection, in addition to the compensation for its services. Such expenses shall include the reasonable compensation and expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee's agents, counsel, accountants and experts. The Issuer and the Subsidiary Guarantors, jointly and severally shall indemnify the Trustee (acting in any capacity hereunder or in connection herewith), including its officers, directors, employees and agents, and shall hold them harmless, against any and all loss, liability, claim, damage or expense (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) incurred by or in connection with the acceptance or administration of this trust and the performance of its duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses of enforcing this Indenture or Note Guarantee against the Issuer or any Subsidiary

Guarantor (including this Section 7.07) and defending itself against or investigating any claim (whether asserted by the Issuer, any Subsidiary Guarantor, any holder or any other Person). The obligation to pay such amounts, including any indemnification, shall survive the payment in full or defeasance of the Notes or the removal or resignation of the Trustee. The Trustee shall notify the Issuer of any claim for which it may seek indemnity promptly upon obtaining actual knowledge thereof; *provided, however*, that any failure so to notify the Issuer shall not relieve the Issuer or any Subsidiary Guarantor of its indemnity obligations hereunder. The Issuer shall defend the claim and the indemnified party shall provide reasonable cooperation at the Issuer's expense in the defense. Such indemnified parties may have separate counsel and the Issuer and such Subsidiary Guarantor, as applicable, shall pay the fees and expenses of such counsel; *provided, however*, that the Issuer shall not be required to pay such fees and expenses if it assumes such indemnified parties' defense and, in such indemnified parties' reasonable judgment, there is no conflict of interest between the Issuer and the Subsidiary Guarantor, as applicable, and such parties in connection with such defense. The Issuer need not reimburse any expense or indemnify against any loss, liability or expense Incurred by an indemnified party through such party's own willful misconduct, negligence or bad faith.

To secure the Issuer's and the Subsidiary Guarantors' payment obligations in this Section 7.07, the Trustee shall have a Lien prior to the Notes on all money or property held or collected by the Trustee other than money or property held in trust to pay principal of and interest on particular Notes.

The Issuer's and the Subsidiary Guarantors' payment obligations pursuant to this Section 7.07 shall survive the satisfaction or discharge of this Indenture, any rejection or termination of this Indenture under any bankruptcy law or the resignation or removal of the Trustee. Without prejudice to any other rights available to the Trustee under applicable law, when the Trustee Incurs expenses after the occurrence of a Default specified in Section 6.01(f) or (g) with respect to the Issuer, the expenses are intended to constitute expenses of administration under the Bankruptcy Law (including under Section 507 of the Bankruptcy Code).

No provision of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise Incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not assured to its satisfaction.

Section 7.08 Replacement of Trustee.

(a) The Trustee may resign at any time by so notifying the Issuer. The holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes may remove the Trustee by so notifying the Trustee and may appoint a successor Trustee. The Issuer shall remove the Trustee if:

- (i) the Trustee fails to comply with Section 7.10;
- (ii) the Trustee is adjudged bankrupt or insolvent;
- (iii) a receiver or other public officer takes charge of the Trustee or its property; or
- (iv) the Trustee otherwise becomes incapable of acting.

(b) If the Trustee resigns, is removed by the Issuer or by the holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes and such holders do not reasonably promptly appoint a successor Trustee, or if a vacancy exists in the office of Trustee for any reason (the Trustee in such event being referred to herein as the retiring Trustee), the Issuer shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee.

(c) A successor Trustee shall deliver a written acceptance of its appointment to the retiring Trustee and to the Issuer. Thereupon the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective, and the successor Trustee shall have all the rights, powers and duties of the Trustee under this Indenture. The successor Trustee shall mail a notice of its succession to the holders. The retiring Trustee shall promptly transfer all property held by it as Trustee to the successor Trustee, subject to the Lien provided for in Section 7.07.

(d) If a successor Trustee does not take office within 60 days after the retiring Trustee resigns or is removed, the retiring Trustee or the holders of 10% in principal amount of the Notes may petition at the expense of the Issuer any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee.

(e) If the Trustee fails to comply with Section 7.10, any holder who has been a bona fide holder of a Note for at least six months may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor Trustee.

(f) Notwithstanding the replacement of the Trustee pursuant to this Section 7.08, the Issuer's obligations under Section 7.07 shall continue for the benefit of the retiring Trustee.

Section 7.09 Successor Trustee by Merger. If the Trustee consolidates with, merges or converts into, or transfers all or substantially all its corporate trust business or assets to, another corporation or banking association, the resulting, surviving or transferee corporation without any further act shall be the successor Trustee.

In case at the time such successor or successors by merger, conversion, consolidation or transfer to the Trustee shall succeed to the trusts created by this Indenture any of the Notes shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any such successor to the Trustee may adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor trustee, and deliver such Notes so authenticated; and in case at that time any of the Notes shall not have been authenticated, any successor to the Trustee may authenticate such Notes either in the name of any predecessor hereunder or in the name of the successor to the Trustee; and in all such cases such certificates shall have the full force which it is anywhere in the Notes or in this Indenture provided that the certificate of the Trustee shall have.

Section 7.10 Eligibility; Disqualification. There shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder that is a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America or of any state thereof that is authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trustee power, that is subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authorities and that has a combined capital and surplus of at least \$100,000,000 as set forth in its most recent published annual report of condition.

Section 7.11 Escrow Authorization Each holder, by its acceptance of a Note, consents and agrees to the terms of the Escrow Agreement, including related documents thereto, as the same may be in effect or may be amended from time to time in writing by the parties thereto, and authorizes and directs the Trustee to enter into the Escrow Agreement, binding the holders to the terms thereof and to perform its obligations and exercise its rights thereunder in accordance herewith and therewith. The Issuer shall do or cause to be done all such acts and things as may be necessary or proper, or as may be required by the provisions of the Escrow Agreement, to assure and confirm to the Trustee the security interest contemplated by the Escrow Agreement or any part thereof, as from time to time constituted, so as to render the same available for the security and benefit of this Indenture and of the Notes, according to the intent and purpose herein expressed. The Issuer shall take, or shall cause to be taken, any and all actions reasonably required to cause the Escrow Agreement to create and maintain, as security for the obligations of the Issuer under this Indenture and the Notes as provided in the Escrow Agreement, valid and

enforceable first priority perfected liens in and on all the Escrowed Property, in favor of the Trustee for its benefit and the ratable benefit of the holders, superior to and prior to the rights of third Persons and subject to no other Liens.

ARTICLE VIII.

DISCHARGE OF INDENTURE; DEFEASANCE

Section 8.01 Discharge of Liability on Notes; Defeasance.

(a) This Indenture shall be discharged and shall cease to be of further effect (except as to surviving rights of registration or transfer or exchange of Notes, as expressly provided for in this Indenture) as to all outstanding Notes when:

(i) either (a) all the Notes theretofore authenticated and delivered (except lost, stolen or destroyed Notes which have been replaced or paid and Notes for whose payment money has theretofore been deposited in trust or segregated and held in trust by the Issuer and thereafter repaid to the Issuer or discharged from such trust) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation or (b) all of the Notes (1) have become due and payable, (2) will become due and payable at their Stated Maturity within one year or (3) if redeemable at the option of the Issuer, are to be called for redemption within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Issuer, and the Issuer has irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee funds in an amount sufficient to pay and discharge the entire Indebtedness on the Notes not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, for principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes to the date of deposit together with irrevocable instructions from the Issuer directing the Trustee to apply such funds to the payment thereof at maturity or redemption, as the case may be; *provided* that upon any redemption that requires the payment of the Applicable Premium, the amount deposited shall be sufficient for purposes of this Indenture to the extent that an amount is deposited with the Trustee equal to the Applicable Premium calculated as of the date of the notice of redemption, with any deficit as of the date of the redemption only required to be deposited with the Trustee on or prior to the date of the redemption;

(ii) the Issuer and/or the Subsidiary Guarantors have paid all other sums payable under this Indenture; and

(iii) the Issuer has delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel stating that all conditions precedent under this Indenture relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture have been complied with.

(b) Subject to Sections 8.01(c) and 8.02, the Issuer at any time may terminate (i) all of its obligations under the Notes and this Indenture (with respect to the holders of the Notes) ("legal defeasance option") or (ii) its obligations under Sections 4.02, 4.03, 4.04, 4.05, 4.06, 4.07, 4.08, 4.09, 4.11 and 4.12 and the operation of Section 5.01 for the benefit of the holders of the Notes, and Sections 6.01(c), 6.01(d) and Sections 6.01(e) and 6.01(f) (with respect to Significant Subsidiaries only), 6.01(g) and 6.01(h) ("covenant defeasance option"). The Issuer may exercise its legal defeasance option notwithstanding its prior exercise of its covenant defeasance option. In the event that the Issuer terminates all of its obligations under the Notes and this Indenture (with respect to such Notes) by exercising its legal defeasance option or its covenant defeasance option, the obligations of each Subsidiary Guarantor with respect to the Notes shall be terminated simultaneously with the termination of such obligations.

If the Issuer exercises its legal defeasance option, payment of the Notes so defeased may not be accelerated because of an Event of Default. If the Issuer exercises its covenant defeasance option, payment of the Notes so defeased may not be accelerated because of an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(c), 6.01(d), 6.01(e) and 6.01(f) (with respect to Significant Subsidiaries), 6.01(g) and 6.01(h) or because of the failure of the Issuer to comply with Section 5.01.

Upon satisfaction of the conditions set forth herein and upon request of the Issuer, the Trustee shall acknowledge in writing the discharge of those obligations that the Issuer terminates.

(c) Notwithstanding clauses (a) and (b) above, the Issuer's obligations in Sections 2.04, 2.05, 2.06, 2.07, 2.08, 2.09, 7.07, 7.08 and in this Article VIII shall survive until the Notes have been paid in full. Thereafter, the Issuer's obligations in Sections 7.07, 8.05 and 8.06 shall survive such satisfaction and discharge.

Section 8.02 Conditions to Defeasance.

(a) The Issuer may exercise its legal defeasance option or its covenant defeasance option only if:

(i) the Issuer irrevocably deposits in trust with the Trustee cash in U.S. Dollars, U.S. Government Obligations or a combination thereof sufficient to pay the principal of and premium (if any) and interest on the Notes when due at maturity or redemption, as the case may be, including interest thereon to maturity or such redemption date; *provided* that upon any redemption that requires the payment of the Applicable Premium, the amount deposited shall be sufficient for purposes of this Indenture to the extent that an amount is deposited with the Trustee equal to the Applicable Premium calculated as of the date of the notice of redemption, with any deficit as of the date of the redemption only required to be deposited with the Trustee on or prior to the date of the redemption;

(ii) the Issuer delivers to the Trustee a certificate from a nationally recognized firm of independent accountants expressing their opinion that the payments of principal and interest when due and without reinvestment on the deposited U.S. Government Obligations plus any deposited money without investment will provide cash at such times and in such amounts as will be sufficient to pay principal, premium, if any, and interest when due on all the Notes to maturity or redemption, as the case may be;

(iii) no Default specified in Section 6.01(e) or (f) with respect to the Issuer shall have occurred or is continuing on the date of such deposit;

(iv) the deposit does not constitute a default under any other agreement binding on the Issuer and is not prohibited by Article X;

(v) in the case of the legal defeasance option, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel stating that (1) the Issuer has received from, or there has been published by, the Internal Revenue Service a ruling, or (2) since the date of this Indenture there has been a change in the applicable Federal income tax law, in either case to the effect that, and based thereon such Opinion of Counsel shall confirm that, the holders will not recognize income, gain or loss for Federal income tax purposes as a result of such deposit and defeasance and will be subject to Federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such deposit and defeasance had not occurred. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Opinion of Counsel required by the immediately preceding sentence with

respect to a legal defeasance need not be delivered if all of the Notes not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation (x) have become due and payable or (y) will become due and payable at their Stated Maturity within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Issuer;

(vi) such exercise does not impair the right of any holder to receive payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such holder's Notes on or after the due dates therefore or to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment on or with respect to such holder's Notes;

(vii) in the case of the covenant defeasance option, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that the holders will not recognize income, gain or loss for Federal income tax purposes as a result of such deposit and defeasance and will be subject to Federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such deposit and defeasance had not occurred; and

(viii) the Issuer delivers to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent to the defeasance and discharge of the Notes to be so defeased and discharged as contemplated by this Article VIII have been complied with.

(b) Before or after a deposit, the Issuer may make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the redemption of such Notes at a future date in accordance with Article III.

Section 8.03 Application of Trust Money. The Trustee shall hold in trust money or U.S. Government Obligations (including proceeds thereof) deposited with it pursuant to this Article VIII. It shall apply the deposited money and the money from U.S. Government Obligations through each Paying Agent and in accordance with this Indenture to the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes so discharged or defeased.

Section 8.04 Repayment to the Issuer. Each of the Trustee and each Paying Agent shall promptly turn over to the Issuer upon request any money or U.S. Government Obligations held by it as provided in this Article VIII which, in the written opinion of nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants delivered to the Trustee (which delivery shall only be required if U.S. Government Obligations have been so deposited), are in excess of the amount thereof which would then be required to be deposited to effect an equivalent discharge or defeasance in accordance with this Article VIII.

Subject to any applicable abandoned property law, the Trustee and each Paying Agent shall pay to the Issuer upon written request any money held by them for the payment of principal or interest that remains unclaimed for two years, and, thereafter, holders entitled to the money must look to the Issuer for payment as general creditors, and the Trustee and each Paying Agent shall have no further liability with respect to such monies.

Section 8.05 Indemnity for U.S. Government Obligations. The Issuer shall pay and shall indemnify the Trustee against any tax, fee or other charge imposed on or assessed against deposited U.S. Government Obligations or the principal and interest received on such U.S. Government Obligations.

Section 8.06 Reinstatement. If the Trustee or any Paying Agent is unable to apply any money or U.S. Government Obligations in accordance with this Article VIII by reason of any legal proceeding or by reason of any order or judgment of any court or governmental authority enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting such application, the Issuer's obligations under this Indenture and the Notes so discharged or defeased shall be revived and reinstated as though no deposit had occurred pursuant to this

Article VIII until such time as the Trustee or any Paying Agent is permitted to apply all such money or U.S. Government Obligations in accordance with this Article VIII; *provided, however*, that, if the Issuer has made any payment of principal of, or premium or interest on, any such Notes because of the reinstatement of its obligations, the Issuer shall be subrogated to the rights of the holders of such Notes to receive such payment from the money or U.S. Government Obligations held by the Trustee or any Paying Agent.

ARTICLE IX.

AMENDMENTS AND WAIVERS

Section 9.01 Without Consent of the Holders.

(a) The Issuer and the Trustee may amend this Indenture or the Notes without notice to or consent of any holder:

(i) to cure any ambiguity, omission, mistake, defect or inconsistency;

(ii) to provide for the assumption by a Successor Issuer (with respect to the Issuer) of the obligations of the Issuer under this Indenture and the Notes;

(iii) to provide for the assumption by a Successor Entity of the obligations of a Subsidiary Guarantor under this Indenture, the Notes or its Note Guarantee, as applicable;

(iv) to provide for uncertificated Notes in addition to or in place of certificated Notes (*provided, however*, that the uncertificated Notes are issued in registered form for purposes of Section 163(f) of the Code or in a manner such that the uncertificated Notes are described in Section 163(f)(2)(B) of the Code);

(v) to add a Subsidiary Guarantor or collateral with respect to the Notes, to secure the Notes;

(vi) to add to the covenants of the Issuer for the benefit of the holders or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Issuer;

(vii) to make any change that does not adversely affect the rights of any holder;

(viii) to conform the text of this Indenture, the Notes or the Note Guarantees to any provision of the "*Description of Senior Notes*" in the Offering Memorandum to the extent that such provision in the "*Description of Senior Notes*" was intended to be a verbatim recitation of a provision of this Indenture, the Notes or the Note Guarantees, and the Issuer will confirm its good faith intention of any such textual change intended to be a verbatim recitation in an Officer's Certificate delivered to the Trustee;

(ix) [reserved]; or

(x) to make changes to provide for the issuance of the Additional Notes (including to consent to and enter into (and execute documents permitting the filing and recording, where appropriate) the grant of easements, covenants, declarations, sub-divisions and subordination rights with respect to real property, conditions, restrictions and declarations on customary terms, and subordination, non-disturbance and attornment agreements (x) on customary terms

reasonably requested by the Issuer and not adverse to the interests of the lenders or (y) with respect to any Master Lease or any Gaming Lease, to the extent requested by the landlord under such Master Lease or Gaming Lease).

(b) After an amendment under this Section 9.01 becomes effective, the Issuer shall mail to the holders a notice briefly describing such amendment. The failure to give such notice to all holders, or any defect therein, shall not impair or affect the validity of an amendment under this Section 9.01.

Section 9.02 With Consent of the Holders.

(a) The Issuer, the Escrow Agent (if applicable) and the Trustee may amend or supplement this Indenture and the Escrow Agreement with the written consent of the holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding voting as a single class (including consents obtained in connection with a tender offer or exchange and any past default or compliance with any provisions may be waived with the consent of the holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding). However, without the consent of each holder of an outstanding Note affected, an amendment may not:

- (1) reduce the amount of Notes whose holders must consent to an amendment;
- (2) reduce the rate of or extend the time for payment of interest on any Note;
- (3) reduce the principal of or change the Stated Maturity of any Note;
- (4) reduce the premium payable upon the redemption of any Note or change the time at which any Note may be redeemed in accordance with Article III;
- (5) make any Note payable in money other than that stated in such Note;
- (6) expressly subordinate the Notes to any other Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Subsidiary Guarantor;
- (7) impair the contractual right of any holder to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment on or with respect to such holder's Notes on or after the due dates therefor; or
- (8) make any change in the amendment provisions which require each holder's consent or in the waiver provisions.

Except as expressly provided by this Indenture, without the consent of holders of at least 66 2/3% in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding, no amendment may modify or release the Note Guarantee of any Significant Subsidiary in any manner adverse to the holders of the Notes.

It shall not be necessary for the consent of the holders under this Section 9.02 to approve the particular form of any proposed amendment, but it shall be sufficient if such consent approves the substance thereof.

After an amendment under this Section 9.02 becomes effective, the Issuer shall mail to the holders a notice briefly describing such amendment. The failure to give such notice to all holders, or any defect therein, shall not impair or affect the validity of an amendment under this Section 9.02.

Section 9.04 Revocation and Effect of Consents and Waivers.

(a) A consent to an amendment or a waiver by a holder of a Note shall bind the holder and every subsequent holder of that Note or portion of the Note that evidences the same debt as the consenting holder's Note, even if notation of the consent or waiver is not made on the Note. However, any such holder or subsequent holder may revoke the consent or waiver as to such holder's Note or portion of the Note if the Trustee receives the notice of revocation before the date on which the Trustee receives an Officer's Certificate from the Issuer certifying that the requisite principal amount of Notes have consented. After an amendment or waiver becomes effective, it shall bind every holder. An amendment or waiver becomes effective upon the (i) receipt by the Issuer or the Trustee of consents by the holders of the requisite principal amount of securities, (ii) satisfaction of conditions to effectiveness as set forth in this Indenture and any indenture supplemental hereto containing such amendment or waiver and (iii) execution of such amendment or waiver (or supplemental indenture) by the Issuer and the Trustee.

(b) The Issuer may, but shall not be obligated to, fix a record date for the purpose of determining the holders entitled to give their consent or take any other action described above or required or permitted to be taken pursuant to this Indenture. If a record date is fixed, then notwithstanding the immediately preceding paragraph, those Persons who were holders at such record date (or their duly designated proxies), and only those Persons, shall be entitled to give such consent or to revoke any consent previously given or to take any such action, whether or not such Persons continue to be holders after such record date. No such consent shall be valid or effective for more than 120 days after such record date.

Section 9.05 Notation on or Exchange of Notes. If an amendment, supplement or waiver changes the terms of a Note, the Issuer may require the holder of the Note to deliver it to the Trustee. The Trustee may place an appropriate notation on the Note regarding the changed terms and return it to the holder. Alternatively, if the Issuer or the Trustee so determine, the Issuer in exchange for the Note shall issue and the Trustee shall authenticate a new Note that reflects the changed terms. Failure to make the appropriate notation or to issue a new Note shall not affect the validity of such amendment, supplement or waiver.

Section 9.06 Trustee to Sign Amendments. The Trustee shall sign any amendment, supplement or waiver authorized pursuant to this Article IX if the amendment does not adversely affect the rights, duties, liabilities or immunities of the Trustee. If it does, the Trustee may but need not sign it. In signing such amendment, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it and shall be provided with, and (subject to Section 7.01) shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel stating that such amendment, supplement or waiver is authorized or permitted by this Indenture and that such amendment, supplement or waiver is the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Issuer and the Subsidiary Guarantors, enforceable against them in accordance with its terms, subject to customary exceptions, and complies with the provisions hereof and that all conditions precedent to the execution and delivery of the supplemental indenture have been complied with.

Section 9.07 Additional Voting Terms; Calculation of Principal Amount. All Notes issued under this Indenture shall vote and consent together on all matters (as to which any of such Notes may vote) as one class and no Notes will have the right to vote or consent as a separate class on any matter. Determinations as to whether holders of the requisite aggregate principal amount of Notes have concurred in any direction, waiver or consent shall be made in accordance with this Article IX and Section 2.14.

ARTICLE X.

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE XI.

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE XII.

GUARANTEE

Section 12.01 Guarantee.

(a) Each Subsidiary Guarantor, by executing a supplemental indenture, hereby jointly and severally, irrevocably and unconditionally guarantees, as a primary obligor and not merely as a surety, to each holder and to the Trustee and its successors and assigns (i) the performance and punctual payment when due, whether at Stated Maturity, by acceleration or otherwise, of all obligations of the Issuer under this Indenture (including obligations to the Trustee) and the Notes, whether for payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on in respect of the Notes and all other monetary obligations of the Issuer under this Indenture and the Notes and (ii) the full and punctual performance within applicable grace periods of all other obligations of the Issuer whether for fees, expenses, indemnification or otherwise under this Indenture and the Notes (all the foregoing being hereinafter collectively called the “Guaranteed Obligations”). Each Subsidiary Guarantor further agrees that the Guaranteed Obligations may be extended or renewed, in whole or in part, without notice or further assent from any Subsidiary Guarantor, and that each Subsidiary Guarantor shall remain bound under this Article XII notwithstanding any extension or renewal of any Guaranteed Obligation.

(b) Each Subsidiary Guarantor waives presentation to, demand of payment from and protest to the Issuer of any of the Guaranteed Obligations and also waives notice of protest for nonpayment. Each Subsidiary Guarantor waives notice of any default under the Notes or the Guaranteed Obligations. The obligations of each Subsidiary Guarantor hereunder shall not be affected by (i) the failure of any holder or the Trustee to assert any claim or demand or to enforce any right or remedy against the Issuer or any other Person under this Indenture, the Notes or any other agreement or otherwise; (ii) any extension or renewal of this Indenture, the Notes or any other agreement; (iii) any rescission, waiver, amendment or modification of any of the terms or provisions of this Indenture, the Notes or any other agreement; (iv) the release of any security held by any holder or the Trustee for the Guaranteed Obligations or each Subsidiary Guarantor; (v) the failure of any holder or Trustee to exercise any right or remedy against any other guarantor of the Guaranteed Obligations; or (vi) any change in the ownership of each Subsidiary Guarantor, except as provided in Section 12.02(b). Each Subsidiary Guarantor hereby waives any right to which it may be entitled to have its obligations hereunder divided among the Subsidiary Guarantors, such that such Subsidiary Guarantor’s obligations would be less than the full amount claimed.

(c) Each Subsidiary Guarantor hereby waives any right to which it may be entitled to have the assets of the Issuer first be used and depleted as payment of the Issuer’s or such Subsidiary Guarantor’s obligations hereunder prior to any amounts being claimed from or paid by such Subsidiary Guarantor hereunder. Each Subsidiary Guarantor hereby waives any right to which it may be entitled to require that the Issuer be sued prior to an action being initiated against such Subsidiary Guarantor.

(d) Each Subsidiary Guarantor further agrees that its Note Guarantee herein constitutes a guarantee of payment, performance and compliance when due (and not a guarantee of collection) and waives any right to require that any resort be had by any holder or the Trustee to any security held for payment of the Guaranteed Obligations.

(e) The Note Guarantee of each Subsidiary Guarantor is, to the extent and in the manner set forth in Article XII, equal in right of payment to all existing and future Pari Passu Indebtedness and senior in right of payment to all existing and future Subordinated Indebtedness of such Subsidiary Guarantor.

(f) Except as expressly set forth in Sections 8.01(b), 12.02 and 12.06, the obligations of each Subsidiary Guarantor hereunder shall not be subject to any reduction, limitation, impairment or termination for any reason, including any claim of waiver, release, surrender, alteration or compromise, and shall not be subject to any defense of setoff, counterclaim, recoupment or termination whatsoever or by reason of the invalidity, illegality or unenforceability of the Guaranteed Obligations or otherwise. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the obligations of each Subsidiary Guarantor herein shall not be discharged or impaired or otherwise affected by the failure of any holder or the Trustee to assert any claim or demand or to enforce any remedy under this Indenture, the Notes or any other agreement, by any waiver or modification of any thereof, by any default, failure or delay, willful or otherwise, in the performance of the obligations, or by any other act or thing or omission or delay to do any other act or thing which may or might in any manner or to any extent vary the risk of any Subsidiary Guarantor or would otherwise operate as a discharge of any Subsidiary Guarantor as a matter of law or equity.

(g) Each Subsidiary Guarantor agrees that its Note Guarantee shall remain in full force and effect until payment in full of all the Guaranteed Obligations of such Subsidiary Guarantor. Each Subsidiary Guarantor further agrees that its Note Guarantee herein shall continue to be effective or be reinstated, as the case may be, if at any time payment, or any part thereof, of principal of or interest on any Guaranteed Obligation is rescinded, avoided, or must otherwise be restored by any holder or the Trustee upon the bankruptcy or reorganization of the Issuer or otherwise.

(h) In furtherance of the foregoing and not in limitation of any other right which any holder or the Trustee has at law or in equity against any Subsidiary Guarantor by virtue hereof, upon the failure of the Issuer to pay the principal of or interest on any Guaranteed Obligation when and as the same shall become due, whether at maturity, by acceleration, by redemption or otherwise, or to perform or comply with any other Guaranteed Obligation, each Subsidiary Guarantor hereby promises to and shall, upon receipt of written demand by the Trustee, forthwith pay, or cause to be paid, in cash, to the holders or the Trustee an amount equal to the sum of (i) the unpaid principal amount of such Guaranteed Obligations, (ii) accrued and unpaid interest on such Guaranteed Obligations (but only to the extent not prohibited by applicable law) and (iii) all other monetary obligations of the Issuer to the holders and the Trustee.

(i) Each Subsidiary Guarantor agrees that it shall not be entitled to any right of subrogation in relation to the holders in respect of any Guaranteed Obligations guaranteed hereby until payment in full of all Guaranteed Obligations. Each Subsidiary Guarantor further agrees that, as between it, on the one hand, and the holders and the Trustee, on the other hand, (i) the maturity of the Guaranteed Obligations guaranteed hereby may be accelerated as provided in Article VI for the purposes of the Note Guarantee herein, notwithstanding any stay, injunction or other prohibition preventing such acceleration in respect of the Guaranteed Obligations guaranteed hereby, and (ii) in the event of any declaration of acceleration of such Guaranteed Obligations as provided in Article VI, such Guaranteed Obligations (whether or not due and payable) shall forthwith become due and payable by the Subsidiary Guarantors for the purposes of this Section 12.01.

(j) Each Subsidiary Guarantor also agrees to pay any and all costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) incurred by the Trustee or any holder in enforcing any rights under this Section 12.01.

(k) Upon request of the Trustee, each Subsidiary Guarantor shall execute and deliver such further instruments and do such further acts as may be reasonably necessary or proper to carry out more effectively the purpose of this Indenture although the Trustee shall have no obligation to make any such request.

Section 12.02 Limitation on Liability.

(a) Any term or provision of this Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the maximum aggregate amount of the Guaranteed Obligations guaranteed hereunder by each Subsidiary Guarantor shall not exceed the maximum amount that can be hereby guaranteed by the applicable Subsidiary Guarantor without rendering this Indenture, as it relates to such Subsidiary Guarantor, voidable under applicable law relating to fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer or similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally.

(b) A Note Guarantee as to any Subsidiary that executes a supplemental indenture in accordance with Section 4.11 hereof and provides a guarantee shall terminate and be of no further force or effect and such Subsidiary Guarantor shall be deemed to be released from all obligations under this Article XII upon:

(i) the sale, disposition, exchange or other transfer (including through merger, consolidation, amalgamation or otherwise) of the Capital Stock (including any sale, disposition or other transfer following which the applicable Subsidiary Guarantor is no longer a Restricted Subsidiary), of the applicable Subsidiary Guarantor if such sale, disposition, exchange or other transfer is made in a manner not in violation of this Indenture;

(ii) the Issuer designating such Subsidiary Guarantor to be an Unrestricted Subsidiary in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.04 and the definition of "Unrestricted Subsidiary";

(iii) the release or discharge of the borrowing or guarantee by such Subsidiary Guarantor of the Indebtedness which resulted in the obligation to guarantee the Notes; and

(iv) the Issuer's exercise of its legal defeasance option or covenant defeasance option under Article VIII or if the Issuer's obligations under this Indenture are discharged in accordance with the terms of this Indenture.

Section 12.03 Successors and Assigns. This Article XII shall be binding upon each Subsidiary Guarantor and its successors and assigns and shall inure to the benefit of the successors and assigns of the Trustee and the holders and, in the event of any transfer or assignment of rights by any holder or the Trustee, the rights and privileges conferred upon that party in this Indenture and in the Notes shall automatically extend to and be vested in such transferee or assignee, all subject to the terms and conditions of this Indenture.

Section 12.04 No Waiver. Neither a failure nor a delay on the part of either the Trustee or the holders in exercising any right, power or privilege under this Article XII shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall a single or partial exercise thereof preclude any other or further exercise of any right, power or privilege. The rights, remedies and benefits of the Trustee and the holders herein expressly specified are cumulative and not exclusive of any other rights, remedies or benefits which either may have under this Article XII at law, in equity, by statute or otherwise.

Section 12.05 Modification. No modification, amendment or waiver of any provision of this Article XII, nor the consent to any departure by any Subsidiary Guarantor therefrom, shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be in writing and signed by the Trustee, and then such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the purpose for which given. No notice to or demand on any Subsidiary Guarantor in any case shall entitle any Subsidiary Guarantor to any other or further notice or demand in the same, similar or other circumstances.

Section 12.06 Execution of Supplemental Indenture for Future Guarantors. Each Subsidiary and other Person which is required to become a Subsidiary Guarantor of the Notes pursuant to Section 4.11 shall promptly execute and deliver to the Trustee a supplemental indenture in the form of Exhibit C or Exhibit D, as applicable, hereto pursuant to which such Subsidiary or other Person shall become a Subsidiary Guarantor under this Article XII and shall guarantee the Notes. Concurrently with the execution and delivery of such supplemental indenture, the Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel and an Officer's Certificate to the effect that such supplemental indenture has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by such Subsidiary or other Person and that, subject to the application of bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, fraudulent conveyance or transfer and other similar laws relating to creditors' rights generally and to the principles of equity, whether considered in a proceeding at law or in equity, the Note Guarantee of such Subsidiary Guarantor is a valid and binding obligation of such guarantor, enforceable against such Subsidiary Guarantor in accordance with its terms.

Section 12.07 Non-Impairment. The failure to endorse a Note Guarantee on any Note shall not affect or impair the validity thereof.

ARTICLE XIII.

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 13.01 [Reserved].

Section 13.02 Notices.

(a) Any notice or communication required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing, in English and delivered in person, via facsimile, electronic mail or mailed by first-class mail addressed as follows:

if to the Escrow Issuer, the Company or a Subsidiary Guarantor:

Eldorado Resorts, Inc.
100 West Liberty Street, Suite 1150
Reno, Nevada 89501
Facsimile: (775) 337-9218
Attn: Edmund L. Quatmann, Jr.
Email: equatmann@eldoradoresorts.com

if to the Trustee:

U.S. Bank National Association
Global Corporate Trust
Goodwin Square
225 Asylum Street
Hartford, Connecticut 06103

Attention: Laurel Casasanta
Facsimile: (860) 241-6897
Email: laurel.casasanta@usbank.com

with a copy to:
Shipman & Goodwin LLP
One Constitution Plaza
Hartford, CT 06103
Attn: William G. Rock, Esq.
Facsimile: 860-251-5212
Email: wrock@goodwin.com

The Issuer or the Trustee by notice to the other may designate additional or different addresses for subsequent notices or communications.

(b) Any notice or communication mailed to a holder shall be mailed, first class mail, to the holder at the holder's address as it appears on the registration books of the Registrar and shall be sufficiently given if so mailed within the time prescribed.

(c) Failure to mail a notice or communication to a holder or any defect in it shall not affect its sufficiency with respect to other holders. If a notice or communication is mailed in the manner provided above, it is duly given, whether or not the addressee receives it, except that notices to the Trustee are effective only if received.

(d) The Issuer agrees to assume all risks arising out of the use of using digital signatures and electronic methods to submit communications to Trustee, including without limitation the risk of Trustee acting on unauthorized instructions, and the risk of interception and misuse by third parties.

Section 13.03 [Reserved].

Section 13.04 Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent. Upon any request or application by the Issuer to the Trustee to take or refrain from taking any action under this Indenture, the Issuer shall furnish to the Trustee:

(a) an Officer's Certificate in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee stating that, in the opinion of the signers, all conditions precedent, if any, provided for in this Indenture relating to the proposed action have been complied with; and

(b) an Opinion of Counsel in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee stating that, in the opinion of such counsel, all such conditions precedent have been complied with.

Section 13.05 Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion. Each certificate or opinion with respect to compliance with a covenant or condition provided for in this Indenture (other than pursuant to Section 4.09) shall include:

(a) a statement that the individual making such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition;

(b) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;

(c) a statement that, in the opinion of such individual, he has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and

(d) a statement as to whether or not, in the opinion of such individual, such covenant or condition has been complied with; *provided, however*, that with respect to matters of fact an Opinion of Counsel may rely on statements or certificates of an Officer of the Issuer, an Officer's Certificate or certificates of public officials.

Section 13.06 When Notes Disregarded. In determining whether the holders of the required principal amount of Notes have concurred in any direction, waiver or consent, Notes owned by the Issuer, the Subsidiary Guarantors or by any Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with the Issuer or the Subsidiary Guarantors shall be disregarded and deemed not to be outstanding, except that, for the purpose of determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying on any such direction, waiver or consent, only Notes which a Trust Officer of the Trustee knows are so owned shall be so disregarded. Subject to the foregoing, only Notes outstanding at the time shall be considered in any such determination.

Section 13.07 Rules by Trustee, Paying Agent and Registrar. The Trustee may make reasonable rules for action by or a meeting of the holders. The Registrar and a Paying Agent may make reasonable rules for their functions.

Section 13.08 Legal Holidays. If a payment date is not a Business Day, payment shall be made on the next succeeding day that is a Business Day, and no interest shall accrue on any amount that would have been otherwise payable on such payment date if it were a Business Day for the intervening period. If a regular Record Date is not a Business Day, the Record Date shall not be affected.

Section 13.09 GOVERNING LAW. THIS INDENTURE AND THE SECURITIES SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

Section 13.10 No Recourse Against Others. No director, officer, employee, manager, incorporator or holder of any Equity Interests in the Issuer or of any Subsidiary Guarantor or any direct or indirect parent corporation, as such, shall have any liability for any obligations of the Issuer or any Subsidiary Guarantor under the Notes or this Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. Each holder of Notes by accepting a Note waives and releases all such liability. The waiver and release are part of the consideration for issuance of the Notes.

Section 13.11 Successors. All agreements of the Issuer and a Subsidiary Guarantor in this Indenture and the Notes shall bind such person's successors. All agreements of the Trustee in this Indenture shall bind its successors.

Section 13.12 Multiple Originals. The parties may sign any number of copies of this Indenture. Each signed copy shall be an original, but all of them together represent the same agreement. One signed copy is enough to prove this Indenture.

Section 13.13 Table of Contents; Headings. The table of contents, cross-reference sheet and headings of the Articles and Sections of this Indenture have been inserted for convenience of reference only, are not intended to be considered a part hereof and shall not modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof.

Section 13.14 Indenture Controls. If and to the extent that any provision of the Notes limits, qualifies or conflicts with a provision of this Indenture, such provision of this Indenture shall control.

Section 13.15 Severability. In case any provision in this Indenture shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby and such provision shall be ineffective only to the extent of such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability.

Section 13.16 [Reserved].

Section 13.17 Acts of Holders. Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture to be given or taken by holders may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such holders in person or by agent duly appointed in writing; and, except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments are delivered to the Trustee and, where it is hereby expressly required, to the Issuer. Such instrument or instruments (and the action embodied therein and evidenced thereby) are herein sometimes referred to as the "Act" of holders signing such instrument or instruments. Proof of execution of any such instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture and conclusive in favor of the Trustee and the Issuer, if made in the manner provided in this Section 13.17. The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument or writing may be proved by the affidavit of a witness of such execution or by a certificate of a notary public or other officer authorized by law to take acknowledgments of deeds, certifying that the individual signing such instrument or writing acknowledged to such officer the execution thereof. Where such execution is by a signer acting in a capacity other than such signer's individual capacity, such certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of such signer's authority. The fact and date of the execution of any such instrument or writing, or the authority of the Person executing the same, may also be proved in any other manner which the Trustee deems sufficient.

The ownership of the Notes shall be proved by the register of the Notes kept by the Registrar.

Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act of the holder of any Note shall bind every future holder of the same Note and the holder of every Note issued upon the registration of transfer thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof in respect of anything done, omitted or suffered to be done by the Trustee or the Issuer in reliance thereon, whether or not notation of such action is made upon such Note.

If the Issuer shall solicit from the holders any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, the Issuer may, at its option, by or pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Directors or any committee thereof of the Issuer, fix in advance a record date for the determination of holders entitled to give such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, but the Issuer shall have no obligation to do so. If such a record date is fixed, such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act may be given before or after such record date, but only the holders of record at the close of business on such record date shall be deemed to be holders for the purposes of determining whether holders of the requisite proportion of the outstanding Notes have authorized or agreed or consented to such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, and for that purpose the outstanding Notes shall be computed as of such record date; *provided* that no such authorization, agreement or consent by the holders on such record date shall be deemed effective unless it shall become effective pursuant to the provisions of this Indenture not later than six months after the record date.

Section 13.18 Security Advice Waiver. The parties hereto acknowledge that to the extent regulations of the Comptroller of the Currency or other applicable regulatory entity grant them the right to receive brokerage confirmations for certain security transactions as they occur, they each specifically waive receipt of such confirmations to the extent permitted by law.

Section 13.19 USA PATRIOT Act. In order to comply with the laws, rules, regulations and executive orders in effect from time to time applicable to banking institutions, including, without limitation, those relating to the funding of terrorist activities and money laundering, including Section 326 of the USA PATRIOT Act of the United States ("Applicable AML Law"), the Trustee is required to obtain, verify, record and update certain information relating to individuals and entities which maintain a business relationship with the Trustee. Accordingly, each of the parties agree to provide to the Trustee, upon its request from time to time such identifying information and documentation as may be available for such party in order to enable the Trustee to comply with Applicable AML Law.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

COLT MERGER SUB, INC.,
as Issuer

By: /s/ Edmund L. Quatmann, Jr.
Name: Edmund L. Quatmann, Jr.
Title: Chief Legal Officer and Executive Vice President

[Signature Page to Indenture]

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

By: /s/ Laurel Casasanta

Name: Laurel Casasanta

Title: Vice President

[Signature Page to Indenture]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO INITIAL SECURITIES AND ADDITIONAL SECURITIES

1. Definitions.1.1 Definitions.

For the purposes of this Appendix A the following terms shall have the meanings indicated below:

“Definitive Note” means a certificated Initial Note or Additional Note (bearing the Restricted Notes Legend if the transfer of such Note is restricted by applicable law) that does not include the Global Notes Legend.

“Depository” means The Depository Trust Company, its nominees and their respective successors.

“Global Note” means a certificated Initial Note that includes the Global Notes Legend.

“Global Notes Legend” means the legend set forth under that caption in Exhibit A to this Indenture.

“IAI” means an institutional “accredited investor” as described in Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act.

“Initial Purchasers” means J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, Macquarie Capital (USA) Inc., BofA Securities, Inc., Deutsche Bank Securities Inc., Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC, SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc., U.S. Bancorp Investments, Inc., Citizens Capital Markets, Inc., Fifth Third Securities, Inc. and KeyBanc Capital Markets Inc.

“Notes Custodian” means the custodian with respect to a Global Note (as appointed by the Depository) or any successor person thereto, who shall initially be the Trustee.

“Purchase Agreement” means the Purchase Agreement dated June 19, 2020, between the Issuer and the Representative of the Initial Purchasers entered into in connection with the sale and issuance of the Notes.

“QIB” means a “qualified institutional buyer” as defined in Rule 144A.

“Regulation S” means Regulation S under the Securities Act.

“Regulation S Notes” means all Initial Notes offered and sold outside the United States in reliance on Regulation S.

“Restricted Notes Legend” means the legend set forth in Section 2.2(f)(i) herein.

“Restricted Period” with respect to any Notes, means the period of 40 consecutive days beginning on and including the later of (a) the day on which such Notes are first offered to persons other than distributors (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act) in reliance on Regulation S, notice of which day shall be promptly given by the Issuer to the Trustee, and (b) the Issue Date, and with respect to any Additional Notes that are Transfer Restricted Notes, it means the comparable period of 40 consecutive days.

“Rule 144A” means Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

“Rule 144A Notes” means all Initial Notes offered and sold to QIBs in reliance on Rule 144A.

“Rule 501” means Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act.

“Transfer Restricted Definitive Notes” means Definitive Notes that bear or are required to bear or are subject to the Restricted Notes Legend.

“Transfer Restricted Global Notes” means Global Notes that bear or are required to bear or are subject to the Restricted Notes Legend.

“Unrestricted Definitive Notes” means Definitive Notes that are not required to bear, or are not subject to, the Restricted Notes Legend.

“Unrestricted Global Notes” means Global Notes that are not required to bear, or are not subject to, the Restricted Notes Legend.

1.2 Other Definitions.

<u>Term:</u>	<u>Defined in Section:</u>
Agent Members	2.1(b)
Global Notes	2.1(b)
Regulation S Global Notes	2.1(b)
Rule 144A Global Notes	2.1(b)

2. The Notes.

2.1 Form and Dating: Global Notes.

(a) The Initial Notes issued on the date hereof will be (i) privately placed by the Issuer pursuant to the Offering Memorandum and (ii) sold, initially only to (1) QIBs in reliance on Rule 144A and (2) Persons other than U.S. Persons (as defined in Regulation S) in reliance on Regulation S. Such Initial Notes may thereafter be transferred to, among others, QIBs, purchasers in reliance on Regulation S and, except as set forth below, IAIs in accordance with Rule 501. Additional Notes offered after the date hereof may be offered and sold by the Issuer from time to time pursuant to one or more agreements in accordance with applicable law.

(b) Global Notes. (i) Rule 144A Notes initially shall be represented by one or more Notes in definitive, fully registered, global form without interest coupons (collectively, the “Rule 144A Global Notes”).

Regulation S Notes initially shall be represented by one or more Notes in fully registered, global form without interest coupons (collectively, the “Regulation S Global Notes”), which shall be registered in the name of the Depository or the nominee of the Depository for the accounts of designated agents holding on behalf of Euroclear or Clearstream.

The term “Global Notes” means the Rule 144A Global Notes and the Regulation S Global Notes. The Global Notes shall bear the Global Note Legend. The Global Notes initially shall (i) be registered in the name of the Depository or the nominee of such Depository, in each case for credit to an account of an Agent Member, (ii) be delivered to the Trustee as custodian for such Depository and (iii) bear the Restricted Notes Legend.

Members of, or direct or indirect participants in, the Depository (collectively, the “Agent Members”) shall have no rights under this Indenture with respect to any Global Note held on their behalf by the Depository, or the Trustee as its custodian, or under the Global Notes. The Depository may be treated by the Issuer, the Trustee and any agent of the Issuer or the Trustee as the absolute owner of the Global Notes for all purposes whatsoever. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall prevent the Issuer, the Trustee or any agent of the Issuer or the Trustee from giving effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by the Depository, or impair, as between the Depository and its Agent Members, the operation of customary practices governing the exercise of the rights of a holder of any Note.

(ii) Transfers of Global Notes shall be limited to transfer in whole, but not in part, to the Depository, its successors or their respective nominees. Interests of beneficial owners in the Global Notes may be transferred or exchanged for Definitive Notes only in accordance with the applicable rules and procedures of the Depository and the provisions of Section 2.2. In addition, a Global Note shall be exchangeable for Definitive Notes if (x) the Depository (1) notifies the Issuer that it is unwilling or unable to continue as depository for such Global Note and the Issuer thereupon fails to appoint a successor depository or (2) has ceased to be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act or (y) there shall have occurred and be continuing an Event of Default with respect to such Global Note and a request has been made for such exchange; *provided* that in no event shall the Regulation S Global Note be exchanged by the Issuer for Definitive Notes prior to (x) the expiration of the Restricted Period and (y) the receipt by the Registrar of any certificates required pursuant to Rule 903(b)(3)(ii)(B) under the Securities Act. In all cases, Definitive Notes delivered in exchange for any Global Note or beneficial interests therein shall be registered in the names, and issued in any approved denominations, requested by or on behalf of the Depository in accordance with its customary procedures.

(iii) In connection with the transfer of a Global Note as an entirety to beneficial owners pursuant to subsection (i) of this Section 2.1(b), such Global Note shall be deemed to be surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation, and the Issuer shall execute, and, upon written order of the Issuer signed by an Officer, the Trustee shall authenticate and make available for delivery, to each beneficial owner identified by the Depository in writing in exchange for its beneficial interest in such Global Note, an equal aggregate principal amount of Definitive Notes of authorized denominations.

(iv) Any Transfer Restricted Note delivered in exchange for an interest in a Global Note pursuant to Section 2.2 shall, except as otherwise provided in Section 2.2, bear the Restricted Notes Legend.

(v) Notwithstanding the foregoing, through the Restricted Period, a beneficial interest in a Regulation S Global Note may be held only through Euroclear or Clearstream unless delivery is made in accordance with the applicable provisions of Section 2.2.

(vi) The holder of any Global Note may grant proxies and otherwise authorize any Person, including Agent Members and Persons that may hold interests through Agent Members, to take any action which a holder is entitled to take under this Indenture or the Notes.

2.2 Transfer and Exchange.

(a) Transfer and Exchange of Global Notes. A Global Note may not be transferred as a whole except as set forth in Section 2.1(b). Global Notes will not be exchanged by the Issuer for Definitive Notes except under the circumstances described in Section 2.1(b)(ii). Global Notes also may be exchanged or replaced, in whole or in part, as provided in Section 2.08 of this Indenture. Beneficial interests in a Global Note may be transferred and exchanged as provided in Section 2.2(b).

(b) Transfer and Exchange of Beneficial Interests in Global Notes. The transfer and exchange of beneficial interests in the Global Notes shall be effected through the Depository, in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture and the applicable rules and procedures of the Depository. Beneficial interests in Transfer Restricted Global Notes shall be subject to restrictions on transfer comparable to those set forth herein to the extent required by the Securities Act. Beneficial interests in Global Notes shall be transferred or exchanged only for beneficial interests in Global Notes. Transfers and exchanges of beneficial interests in the Global Notes also shall require compliance with either subparagraph (i) or (ii) below, as applicable, as well as one or more of the other following subparagraphs, as applicable:

(i) Transfer of Beneficial Interests in the Same Global Note. Beneficial interests in any Transfer Restricted Global Note may be transferred to Persons who take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in the same Transfer Restricted Global Note in accordance with the transfer restrictions set forth in the Restricted Notes Legend; *provided, however*, that prior to the expiration of the Restricted Period, transfers of beneficial interests in a Regulation S Global Note may not be made to a U.S. Person or for the account or benefit of a U.S. Person. A beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note may be transferred to Persons who take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note. No written orders or instructions shall be required to be delivered to the Registrar to effect the transfers described in this Section 2.2(b)(i).

(ii) All Other Transfers and Exchanges of Beneficial Interests in Global Notes. In connection with all transfers and exchanges of beneficial interests in any Global Note that is not subject to Section 2.2(b)(i), the transferor of such beneficial interest must deliver to the Registrar (1) a written order from an Agent Member given to the Depository in accordance with the applicable rules and procedures of the Depository directing the Depository to credit or cause to be credited a beneficial interest in another Global Note in an amount equal to the beneficial interest to be transferred or exchanged and (2) instructions given in accordance with the applicable rules and procedures of the Depository containing information regarding the Agent Member account to be credited with such increase. Upon satisfaction of all of the requirements for transfer or exchange of beneficial interests in Global Notes contained in this Indenture and the Notes or otherwise applicable under the Securities Act, the Trustee shall adjust the principal amount of the relevant Global Note pursuant to Section 2.2(i).

(iii) Transfer of Beneficial Interests to Another Restricted Global Note. A beneficial interest in a Transfer Restricted Global Note may be transferred to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in another Transfer Restricted Global Note if the transfer complies with the requirements of Section 2.2(b)(ii) above and the Registrar receives the following:

(A) if the transferee will take delivery in the form of a beneficial interest in a Rule 144A Global Note, then the transferor must deliver a certificate in the form attached to the applicable Note; and

(B) if the transferee will take delivery in the form of a beneficial interest in a Regulation S Global Note, then the transferor must deliver a certificate in the form attached to the applicable Note.

(iv) Transfer and Exchange of Beneficial Interests in a Transfer Restricted Global Note for Beneficial Interests in an Unrestricted Global Note. A beneficial interest in a Transfer Restricted Global Note may be exchanged by any holder thereof for a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note or transferred to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note if the exchange or transfer complies with the requirements of Section 2.2(b)(ii) above and the Registrar receives the following:

(A) if the holder of such beneficial interest in a Transfer Restricted Global Note proposes to exchange such beneficial interest for a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note, a certificate from such holder in the form attached to the applicable Note; or

(B) if the holder of such beneficial interest in a Transfer Restricted Global Note proposes to transfer such beneficial interest to a Person who shall take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note, a certificate from such holder in the form attached to the applicable Note,

and, in each such case, if the Issuer or the Registrar so request or if the applicable rules and procedures of the Depository so require, an Opinion of Counsel in form reasonably acceptable to the Issuer and the Registrar to the effect that such exchange or transfer is in compliance with the Securities Act and that the restrictions on transfer contained herein and in the Restricted Notes Legend are no longer required in order to maintain compliance with the Securities Act. If any such transfer or exchange is effected pursuant to this subparagraph (iv) at a time when an Unrestricted Global Note has not yet been issued, the Issuer shall issue and, upon receipt of a written order of the Issuer in the form of an Officer's Certificate in accordance with Section 2.01 of the Indenture, the Trustee shall authenticate one or more Unrestricted Global Notes in an aggregate principal amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of beneficial interests transferred or exchanged pursuant to this subparagraph (iv).

(v) Transfer and Exchange of Beneficial Interests in an Unrestricted Global Note for Beneficial Interests in a Transfer Restricted Global Note. Beneficial interests in an Unrestricted Global Note cannot be exchanged for, or transferred to Persons who take delivery thereof in the form of, a beneficial interest in a Transfer Restricted Global Note.

(c) Transfer and Exchange of Beneficial Interests in Global Notes for Definitive Notes. A beneficial interest in a Global Note may not be exchanged for a Definitive Note except under the circumstances described in Section 2.1(b)(ii). A beneficial interest in a Global Note may not be transferred to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a Definitive Note except under the circumstances described in Section 2.1(b)(ii). In any case, beneficial interests in Global Notes shall be transferred or exchanged only for Definitive Notes.

(d) Transfer and Exchange of Definitive Notes for Beneficial Interests in Global Notes. Transfers and exchanges of Definitive Notes for beneficial interests in the Global Notes also shall require compliance with either subparagraph (i), (ii) or (iii) below, as applicable:

(i) Transfer Restricted Definitive Notes to Beneficial Interests in Transfer Restricted Global Notes. If any holder of a Transfer Restricted Definitive Note proposes to exchange such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note for a beneficial interest in a Transfer Restricted Global Note or to transfer such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in a Restricted Global Note, then, upon receipt by the Registrar of the following documentation:

(A) if the holder of such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note proposes to exchange such Transfer Restricted Note for a beneficial interest in a Transfer Restricted Global Note, a certificate from such holder in the form attached to the applicable Note;

(B) if such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note is being transferred to a QIB in accordance with Rule 144A under the Securities Act, a certificate from such holder in the form attached to the applicable Note;

(C) if such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note is being transferred to a non-U.S. Person in an offshore transaction in accordance with Rule 903 or Rule 904 under the Securities Act, a certificate from such holder in the form attached to the applicable Note;

(D) if such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note is being transferred pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act in accordance with Rule 144 under the Securities Act, a certificate from such holder in the form attached to the applicable Note;

(E) if such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note is being transferred to an IAI in reliance on an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act other than those listed in subparagraphs (B) through (D) above, a certificate from such holder in the form attached to the applicable Note, including the certifications, certificates and Opinion of Counsel, if applicable; or

(F) if such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note is being transferred to the Issuer or a Subsidiary thereof, a certificate from such holder in the form attached to the applicable Note;

the Trustee shall cancel the Transfer Restricted Definitive Note, and increase or cause to be increased the aggregate principal amount of the appropriate Transfer Restricted Global Note.

(ii) Transfer Restricted Definitive Notes to Beneficial Interests in Unrestricted Global Notes. A holder of a Transfer Restricted Definitive Note may exchange such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note for a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note or transfer such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note only if the Registrar receives the following:

(A) if the holder of such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note proposes to exchange such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note for a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note, a certificate from such holder in the form attached to the applicable Note; or

(B) if the holder of such Transfer Restricted Definitive Notes proposes to transfer such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note to a Person who shall take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note, a certificate from such holder in the form attached to the applicable Note,

and, in each such case, if the Issuer or the Registrar so request or if the applicable rules and procedures of the Depository so require, an Opinion of Counsel in form reasonably acceptable to the Issuer and the Registrar to the effect that such exchange or transfer is in compliance with the Securities Act and that the restrictions on transfer contained herein and in the Restricted Notes Legend are no longer required in order to maintain compliance with the Securities Act. Upon satisfaction of the conditions of this subparagraph (ii), the Trustee shall cancel the Transfer Restricted Definitive Notes and increase or cause to be increased the aggregate principal amount of the Unrestricted Global Note. If any such transfer or

exchange is effected pursuant to this subparagraph (ii) at a time when an Unrestricted Global Note has not yet been issued, the Issuer shall issue and, upon receipt of a written order of the Issuer in the form of an Officer's Certificate, the Trustee shall authenticate one or more Unrestricted Global Notes in an aggregate principal amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of Transfer Restricted Notes transferred or exchanged pursuant to this subparagraph (ii).

(iii) Unrestricted Definitive Notes to Beneficial Interests in Unrestricted Global Notes. A holder of an Unrestricted Definitive Note may exchange such Unrestricted Definitive Note for a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note or transfer such Unrestricted Definitive Note to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note at any time. Upon receipt of a request for such an exchange or transfer, the Trustee shall cancel the applicable Unrestricted Definitive Note and increase or cause to be increased the aggregate principal amount of one of the Unrestricted Global Notes. If any such transfer or exchange is effected pursuant to this subparagraph (iii) at a time when an Unrestricted Global Note has not yet been issued, the Issuer shall issue and, upon receipt of a written order of the Issuer in the form of an Officer's Certificate, the Trustee shall authenticate one or more Unrestricted Global Notes in an aggregate principal amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of Unrestricted Definitive Notes transferred or exchanged pursuant to this subparagraph (iii).

(iv) Unrestricted Definitive Notes to Beneficial Interests in Transfer Restricted Global Notes. An Unrestricted Definitive Note cannot be exchanged for, or transferred to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of, a beneficial interest in a Transfer Restricted Global Note.

(e) Transfer and Exchange of Definitive Notes for Definitive Notes. Upon request by a holder of Definitive Notes and such holder's compliance with the provisions of this Section 2.2(e), the Registrar shall register the transfer or exchange of Definitive Notes. Prior to such registration of transfer or exchange, the requesting holder shall present or surrender to the Registrar the Definitive Notes duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instruction of transfer in form satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by such holder or by its attorney, duly authorized in writing. In addition, the requesting holder shall provide any additional certifications, documents and information, as applicable, required pursuant to the following provisions of this Section 2.2(e).

(i) Transfer Restricted Definitive Notes to Transfer Restricted Definitive Notes. A Transfer Restricted Note may be transferred to and registered in the name of a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a Transfer Restricted Definitive Note if the Registrar receives the following:

(A) if the transfer will be made pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act, then the transferor must deliver a certificate in the form attached to the applicable Note;

(B) if the transfer will be made pursuant to Rule 903 or Rule 904 under the Securities Act, then the transferor must deliver a certificate in the form attached to the applicable Note;

(C) if the transfer will be made pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act in accordance with Rule 144 under the Securities Act, a certificate in the form attached to the applicable Note;

(D) if the transfer will be made to an IAI in reliance on an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act other than those listed in subparagraphs (A) through (C) above, a certificate in the form attached to the applicable Note; and

(E) if such transfer will be made to the Issuer or a Subsidiary thereof, a certificate in the form attached to the applicable Note.

(ii) Transfer Restricted Definitive Notes to Unrestricted Definitive Notes. Any Transfer Restricted Definitive Note may be exchanged by the holder thereof for an Unrestricted Definitive Note or transferred to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of an Unrestricted Definitive Note if the Registrar receives the following:

(A) if the holder of such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note proposes to exchange such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note for an Unrestricted Definitive Note, a certificate from such holder in the form attached to the applicable Note; or

(B) if the holder of such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note proposes to transfer such Notes to a Person who shall take delivery thereof in the form of an Unrestricted Definitive Note, a certificate from such holder in the form attached to the applicable Note,

and, in each such case, if the Registrar so requests, an Opinion of Counsel in form reasonably acceptable to the Issuer to the effect that such exchange or transfer is in compliance with the Securities Act and that the restrictions on transfer contained herein and in the Restricted Notes Legend are no longer required in order to maintain compliance with the Securities Act.

(iii) Unrestricted Definitive Notes to Unrestricted Definitive Notes. A holder of an Unrestricted Definitive Note may transfer such Unrestricted Definitive Notes to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of an Unrestricted Definitive Note at any time. Upon receipt of a request to register such a transfer, the Registrar shall register the Unrestricted Definitive Notes pursuant to the instructions from the holder thereof.

(iv) Unrestricted Definitive Notes to Transfer Restricted Definitive Notes. An Unrestricted Definitive Note cannot be exchanged for, or transferred to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of, a Transfer Restricted Definitive Note.

At such time as all beneficial interests in a particular Global Note have been exchanged for Definitive Notes or a particular Global Note has been redeemed, repurchased or canceled in whole and not in part, each such Global Note shall be returned to or retained and canceled by the Trustee in accordance with Section 2.11. At any time prior to such cancellation, if any beneficial interest in a Global Note is exchanged for or transferred to a Person who will take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in another Global Note or for Definitive Notes, the principal amount of Notes represented by such Global Note shall be reduced accordingly and an endorsement shall be made on such Global Note by the Trustee or by the Depository at the direction of the Trustee to reflect such reduction; and if the beneficial interest is being exchanged for or transferred to a Person who will take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in another Global Note, such other Global Note shall be increased accordingly and an endorsement shall be made on such Global Note by the Trustee or by the Depository at the direction of the Trustee to reflect such increase.

(f) Legend.

(i) Except as permitted by the following paragraph (iii) or (iv), each Note certificate evidencing the Global Notes and any Definitive Notes (and all Notes issued in exchange therefor or in substitution thereof) shall bear a legend in substantially the following form (each defined term in the legend being defined as such for purposes of the legend only):

“THIS SECURITY HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE “SECURITIES ACT”), AND, ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, U.S. PERSONS EXCEPT AS SET FORTH BELOW. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF, THE HOLDER (1) REPRESENTS THAT (A) IT IS A “QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER” (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) OR (B) IT IS NOT A U.S. PERSON AND IS ACQUIRING THIS SECURITY IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (2) AGREES THAT IT WILL NOT WITHIN ONE YEAR OF THE ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE HEREOF RESELL OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS SECURITY EXCEPT (A) TO THE ISSUER OR ANY SUBSIDIARY THEREOF, (B) INSIDE THE UNITED STATES TO A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (C) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 903 OR RULE 904 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (D) PURSUANT TO THE EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (IF AVAILABLE), (E) IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANOTHER EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT (AND BASED UPON AN OPINION OF COUNSEL IF THE ISSUER SO REQUESTS), OR (F) PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AND (3) AGREES THAT IT WILL GIVE TO EACH PERSON TO WHOM THIS SECURITY IS TRANSFERRED A NOTICE SUBSTANTIALLY TO THE EFFECT OF THIS LEGEND. AS USED HEREIN, THE TERMS “OFFSHORE TRANSACTION,” “UNITED STATES” AND “U.S. PERSON” HAVE THE MEANING GIVEN TO THEM BY REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT.”

Each Regulation S Note shall bear the following additional legend:

“BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF, THE HOLDER HEREOF REPRESENTS THAT IT IS NOT A U.S. PERSON, NOR IS IT PURCHASING FOR THE ACCOUNT OF A U.S. PERSON, AND IS ACQUIRING THIS SECURITY IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT.”

Each Definitive Note shall bear the following additional legend:

“IN CONNECTION WITH ANY TRANSFER, THE HOLDER WILL DELIVER TO THE REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT SUCH CERTIFICATES AND OTHER INFORMATION AS SUCH TRANSFER AGENT MAY REASONABLY REQUIRE TO CONFIRM THAT THE TRANSFER COMPLIES WITH THE FOREGOING RESTRICTIONS.”

(ii) Upon any sale or transfer of a Transfer Restricted Definitive Note, the Registrar shall permit the holder thereof to exchange such Transfer Restricted Note for a Definitive Note that does not bear the legends set forth above and rescind any restriction on the transfer of such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note if the holder certifies in writing to the Registrar that its request for such exchange was made in reliance on Rule 144 (such certification to be in the form set forth on the reverse of the Initial Note).

(iii) Upon a sale or transfer after the expiration of the Restricted Period of any Initial Note acquired pursuant to Regulation S, all requirements that such Initial Note bear the Restricted Notes Legend shall cease to apply and the requirements requiring any such Initial Note be issued in global form shall continue to apply.

(iv) Any Additional Notes sold in a registered offering shall not be required to bear the Restricted Notes Legend.

(g) Cancellation or Adjustment of Global Note. At such time as all beneficial interests in a particular Global Note have been exchanged for Definitive Notes or a particular Global Note has been redeemed, repurchased or canceled in whole and not in part, each such Global Note shall be returned to or retained and canceled by the Trustee in accordance with Section 2.11 of this Indenture. At any time prior to such cancellation, if any beneficial interest in a Global Note is exchanged for or transferred to a Person who will take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in another Global Note or for Definitive Notes, the principal amount of Notes represented by such Global Note shall be reduced accordingly and an endorsement shall be made on such Global Note by the Trustee or by the Depository at the direction of the Trustee to reflect such reduction; and if the beneficial interest is being exchanged for or transferred to a Person who will take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in another Global Note, such other Global Note shall be increased accordingly and an endorsement shall be made on such Global Note by the Trustee or by the Depository at the direction of the Trustee to reflect such increase.

(h) Obligations with Respect to Transfers and Exchanges of Notes.

(i) To permit registrations of transfers and exchanges, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate, Definitive Notes and Global Notes at the Registrar's request.

(ii) No service charge shall be made for any registration of transfer or exchange, but the Issuer may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any transfer tax, assessments, or similar governmental charge payable in connection therewith (other than any such transfer taxes, assessments or similar governmental charge payable upon exchanges pursuant to Sections 3.06, 4.06, 4.08 and 9.05 of this Indenture).

(iii) Prior to the due presentation for registration of transfer of any Note, the Issuer, the Trustee, a Paying Agent or the Registrar may deem and treat the person in whose name a Note is registered as the absolute owner of such Note for the purpose of receiving payment of principal of and interest on such Note and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not such Note is overdue, and none of the Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agent or the Registrar shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

(iv) All Notes issued upon any transfer or exchange pursuant to the terms of this Indenture shall evidence the same debt and shall be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as the Notes surrendered upon such transfer or exchange.

(i) No Obligation of the Trustee.

(i) The Trustee shall have no responsibility or obligation to any beneficial owner of a Global Note, a member of, or a participant in the Depository or any other Person with respect to the accuracy of the records of the Depository or its nominee or of any participant or member thereof, with respect to any ownership interest in the Notes or with respect to the delivery to any participant, member, beneficial owner or other Person (other than the Depository) of any notice (including any notice of redemption or repurchase) or the payment of any amount, under or with respect to such Notes. All notices and

communications to be given to the holders and all payments to be made to the holders under the Notes shall be given or made only to the registered holders (which shall be the Depository or its nominee in the case of a Global Note). The rights of beneficial owners in any Global Note shall be exercised only through the Depository subject to the applicable rules and procedures of the Depository. The Trustee may rely and shall be fully protected in relying upon information furnished by the Depository with respect to its members, participants and any beneficial owners.

(ii) The Trustee shall have no obligation or duty to monitor, determine or inquire as to compliance with any restrictions on transfer imposed under this Indenture or under applicable law with respect to any transfer of any interest in any Note (including any transfers between or among Depository participants, members or beneficial owners in any Global Note) other than to require delivery of such certificates and other documentation or evidence as are expressly required by, and to do so if and when expressly required by, the terms of this Indenture, and to examine the same to determine substantial compliance as to form with the express requirements hereof.

Appendix A-11

[FORM OF FACE OF INITIAL NOTE]

[GLOBAL NOTES LEGEND]

UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION (“DTC”), NEW YORK, NEW YORK, TO THE ISSUER OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO., OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

TRANSFERS OF THIS GLOBAL SECURITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS IN WHOLE, BUT NOT IN PART, TO DTC, TO NOMINEES OF DTC OR TO A SUCCESSOR THEREOF OR SUCH SUCCESSOR’S NOMINEE AND TRANSFERS OF PORTIONS OF THIS GLOBAL SECURITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN THE INDENTURE REFERRED TO ON THE REVERSE HEREOF.

[For Regulation S Global Note Only]

BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF, THE HOLDER HEREOF REPRESENTS THAT IT IS NOT A U.S. PERSON, NOR IS IT PURCHASING FOR THE ACCOUNT OF A U.S. PERSON, AND IS ACQUIRING THIS SECURITY IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT.

[Restricted Notes Legend]

THIS SECURITY HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE “SECURITIES ACT”), AND, ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, U.S. PERSONS EXCEPT AS SET FORTH BELOW. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF, THE HOLDER (1) REPRESENTS THAT (A) IT IS A “QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER” (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) OR (B) IT IS NOT A U.S. PERSON AND IS ACQUIRING THIS SECURITY IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (2) AGREES THAT IT WILL NOT WITHIN ONE YEAR OF THE ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE HEREOF RESELL OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS SECURITY EXCEPT (A) TO THE ISSUER OR ANY SUBSIDIARY THEREOF, (B) INSIDE THE UNITED STATES TO A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (C) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 903 OR RULE 904 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (D) PURSUANT TO THE EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (IF AVAILABLE), (E) IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANOTHER EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT (AND BASED UPON AN OPINION OF COUNSEL IF THE ISSUER SO REQUESTS), OR (F) PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER

THE SECURITIES ACT AND (3) AGREES THAT IT WILL GIVE TO EACH PERSON TO WHOM THIS SECURITY IS TRANSFERRED A NOTICE SUBSTANTIALLY TO THE EFFECT OF THIS LEGEND. AS USED HEREIN, THE TERMS "OFFSHORE TRANSACTION," "UNITED STATES" AND "U.S. PERSON" HAVE THE MEANING GIVEN TO THEM BY REGULATIONS UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT.

Each Definitive Note shall bear the following additional legends:

IN CONNECTION WITH ANY TRANSFER, THE HOLDER WILL DELIVER TO THE REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT SUCH CERTIFICATES AND OTHER INFORMATION AS SUCH TRANSFER AGENT MAY REASONABLY REQUIRE TO CONFIRM THAT THE TRANSFER COMPLIES WITH THE FOREGOING RESTRICTIONS.

[FORM OF INITIAL NOTE]

No.

144A CUSIP No. 28470RAK8
144A ISIN No. US28470RAK86
REG S CUSIP No. U2829LAD7
REG S ISIN No. USU2829LAD74
IAI CUSIP No. 28470RAL6
IAI ISIN No. US28470RAL69

8.125% Senior Note due 2027

COLT MERGER SUB, INC., a Delaware corporation (and its successors and assigns under the Indenture hereinafter referred to), promises to pay to Cede & Co., or registered assigns, the principal sum set forth on the Schedule of Increases or Decreases in Global Security attached hereto on July 1, 2027.

Interest Payment Dates: January 1 and July 1

Record Dates: December 15 and June 15

Additional provisions of this Note are set forth on the other side of this Note.

A-3

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer has caused this instrument to be duly executed.

COLT MERGER SUB, INC.,
as Issuer

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Dated:

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF
AUTHENTICATION

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee, certifies that this is
one of the Notes referred to in the Indenture.

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

*/ If the Note is to be issued in global form, add the Global Notes Legend and the attachment from Exhibit A captioned "TO BE ATTACHED TO
GLOBAL SECURITIES - SCHEDULE OF INCREASES OR DECREASES IN GLOBAL SECURITY."

8.125% SENIOR NOTES DUE 2027

1. Interest.

COLT MERGER SUB, INC., a Delaware corporation (such entity, and its successors and assigns under the Indenture hereinafter referred to, being herein called the “Issuer”), promises to pay interest on the principal amount of this Note at the rate per annum shown above. The Issuer shall pay interest semiannually on January 1 and July 1 of each year (each an “Interest Payment Date”), commencing January 1, 2021. Interest on the Notes shall accrue from the most recent date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for or, if no interest has been paid or duly provided for, from the date of issuance, until the principal hereof is due.

Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The Issuer shall pay interest on overdue principal at the rate borne by the Notes, and it shall pay interest on overdue installments of interest at the same rate to the extent lawful.

2. Method of Payment.

The Issuer shall pay interest on the Notes (except defaulted interest) to the Persons who are registered holders at the close of business on December 15 and June 15 (each a “Record Date”) next preceding the Interest Payment Date even if Notes are canceled after the Record Date and on or before the Interest Payment Date (whether or not a Business Day). Holders must surrender Notes to the Paying Agent to collect principal payments. The Issuer shall pay principal, premium, if any, and interest in money of the United States of America that at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts. Payments in respect of the Notes represented by a Global Note (including principal, premium, if any, and interest) shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the accounts specified by The Depository Trust Company or any successor depository. The Issuer shall make all payments in respect of a certificated Note (including principal, premium, if any, and interest) at the office of the Paying Agent, except that, at the option of the Issuer, payment of interest may be made by mailing a check to the registered address of each holder thereof; *provided, however*, that payments on the Notes may also be made, in the case of a holder of at least \$1,000,000 aggregate principal amount of Notes, by wire transfer to a U.S. dollar account maintained by the payee with a bank in the United States if such holder elects payment by wire transfer by giving written notice to the Trustee or Paying Agent to such effect designating such account no later than 30 days immediately preceding the relevant due date for payment (or such other date as the Trustee may accept in its discretion).

3. Paying Agent and Registrar.

Initially, U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”) will act as Paying Agent and Registrar. The Issuer may appoint and change any Paying Agent or Registrar without notice. The Issuer or any of its domestically incorporated Wholly Owned Subsidiaries may act as Paying Agent or Registrar.

4. Indenture.

The Issuer issued the Notes under an Indenture dated as of July 6, 2020 (the “Indenture”), among the Issuer, the Subsidiary Guarantors and the Trustee. The terms of the Notes include those stated in the Indenture. Terms defined in the Indenture and not defined herein have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Indenture. The Notes are subject to all terms and provisions of the Indenture, and the holders (as defined in the Indenture) are referred to the Indenture for a statement of such terms and provisions.

The Notes are senior obligations of the Issuer. This Note is one of the Initial Notes referred to in the Indenture. The Notes include the Initial Notes and any Additional Notes. The Initial Notes and any Additional Notes may, at the Issuer's option, be treated as a single class of securities under the Indenture. The Indenture imposes certain limitations on the ability of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries to, among other things, make certain Investments and other Restricted Payments, pay dividends and other distributions, Incur Indebtedness, enter into consensual restrictions upon the payment of certain dividends and distributions by such Restricted Subsidiaries, issue or sell shares of capital stock of the Company and such Restricted Subsidiaries, enter into or permit certain transactions with Affiliates, create or Incur Liens and make Asset Sales. The Indenture also imposes limitations on the ability of the Issuer and each Subsidiary Guarantor to consolidate or merge with or into any other Person or convey, transfer or lease all or substantially all of its property.

To guarantee the due and punctual payment of the principal and interest on the Notes and all other amounts payable by the Issuer under the Indenture and the Notes when and as the same shall be due and payable, whether at maturity, by acceleration or otherwise, according to the terms of the Notes and the Indenture, any Subsidiary Guarantor that executes a Note Guarantee pursuant to Section 4.11 of the Indenture will unconditionally guarantee the Guaranteed Obligations pursuant to the terms of the Indenture.

5. Optional Redemption.

On or after July 1, 2023, the Issuer may redeem the Notes at its option, in whole at any time or in part from time to time, upon not less than 10 nor more than 60 days' prior notice delivered to each holder's registered address, which in the case of Global Notes shall be the Depository, at the following redemption prices (expressed as a percentage of principal amount), plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the redemption date (subject to the right of holders of record on the relevant Record Date to receive interest due on the relevant Interest Payment Date), if redeemed during the 12-month period commencing on July 1 of the years set forth below:

<u>Period</u>	<u>Redemption Price</u>
2023	104.063%
2024	102.031%
2025 and thereafter	100.000%

In addition, prior to July 1, 2023, the Issuer may redeem the Notes at its option, in whole at any time or in part from time to time, upon not less than 10 nor more than 60 days' prior notice mailed by first-class mail, or delivered electronically to the Depository if held by DTC, to each holder's registered address, which in the case of Global Notes shall be the Depository, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes redeemed plus the Applicable Premium as of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, the applicable redemption date (subject to the right of holders of record on the relevant Record Date to receive interest due on the relevant Interest Payment Date).

Notwithstanding the foregoing, at any time and from time to time on or prior to July 1, 2023, the Issuer may redeem in the aggregate up to 40% of the original aggregate principal amount of the Notes (calculated after giving effect to any issuance of Additional Notes) with the net cash proceeds of one or more Equity Offerings by the Issuer (as defined in the Indenture) at a redemption price (expressed as a

percentage of principal amount thereof) of 108.125%, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the redemption date (subject to the right of holders of record on the relevant Record Date to receive interest due on the relevant Interest Payment Date); *provided, however*, that at least 50% of the original aggregate principal amount of the Notes (calculated after giving effect to any issuance of Additional Notes) must remain outstanding after each such redemption; *provided, further*, that such redemption shall occur within 120 days after the date on which any such Equity Offering is consummated upon not less than 10 nor more than 60 days' notice mailed to each holder of Notes being redeemed and otherwise in accordance with the procedures set forth in the Indenture.

In connection with any tender offer or other offer to purchase for all of the Notes, if holders of not less than 90% of the aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes validly tender and do not validly withdraw such Notes in such tender offer and the Issuer, or any third party making such tender offer in lieu of the Issuer, purchases all of the Notes validly tendered and not validly withdrawn by such holders, the Issuer or such third party will have the right upon not less than 10 nor more than 60 days' notice following such purchase date, to redeem all Notes, that remain outstanding following such purchase at a price equal to the price paid to each other holder in such tender offer, plus, to the extent not included in the tender offer payment, accrued and unpaid interest, if any, thereon, to, but excluding, the date of such redemption.

Notice of any redemption upon any corporate transaction or other event (including any Equity Offering, Incurrence of Indebtedness, Change of Control or other transaction) may be given prior to the completion thereof. In addition, any such redemption described above or notice thereof may, at the Issuer's discretion, be subject to one or more conditions precedent, including, but not limited to, completion of a corporate transaction or other event. If any redemption is so subject to the satisfaction of one or more conditions precedent, the notice thereof shall describe each such condition and, if applicable, shall state that, in the Issuer's discretion, the redemption date may be delayed until such time as any or all such conditions shall be satisfied, or such redemption may not occur and such notice may be rescinded in the event that any or all such conditions shall not have been satisfied (or waived by the Issuer in its sole discretion) by the redemption date, or by the redemption date as so delayed (which may exceed 60 days from the date of the redemption notice in such case). In addition, the Issuer may provide in such notice that payment of the redemption price and performance of the Issuer's obligations with respect to such redemption may be performed by another Person.

6. Mandatory Redemption.

Except as set forth in the Indenture, the Issuer will not be required to make any mandatory redemption or sinking fund payments with respect to the Notes.

7. Special Mandatory Redemption.

(a) If (i) the Escrowed Property has not been released from the Escrow Account in connection with the consummation of the Merger as described in Section 4.20(e) of the Indenture on or prior to the Termination Date, (ii) the Escrow Issuer notifies the Escrow Agent and the Trustee in writing that the Escrow Release Conditions will not be satisfied by the Termination Date (including, without limitation, due to the Merger Agreement having been terminated in accordance with its terms prior to the Termination Date), or (iii) the Escrow Issuer fails to deposit (or cause to be timely deposited) in cash or by wire transfer such amounts required by the Escrow Agreement on or prior to three (3) business days after the applicable Deposit Date (each of the above, a "Special Mandatory Redemption Event"), then the Escrow Agent shall, upon receipt of a notice from the Trustee in accordance with the Escrow Agreement notifying the Escrow Agent, among others, of the Special Mandatory Redemption Event, liquidate and

release the Escrowed Property (including investment earnings thereon and proceeds thereof, if any) to the Trustee, the amounts sufficient to redeem the Notes (the “Special Mandatory Redemption”) on the second (2nd) Business Day following the Special Mandatory Redemption Event (such date, the “Special Mandatory Redemption Date”) or as otherwise required by the applicable procedures of DTC, at a redemption price (the “Special Mandatory Redemption Price”) equal to 100% of the initial issue price of the Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest from the Issue Date or the most recent date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for on the Notes, as the case may be, to, but excluding, the Special Mandatory Redemption Date. On the Special Mandatory Redemption Date, the Escrow Agent will pay to the Escrow Issuer any Escrowed Property in excess of the amount necessary to effect the Special Mandatory Redemption for the Notes.

(b) Pursuant to the Escrow Agreement, on the last Business Day prior to the Special Mandatory Redemption Date, the Escrow Agent will release in immediately available funds to the Trustee for payment to each holder of the Notes the Special Mandatory Redemption Price for such holder’s Notes. In addition, on the Special Mandatory Redemption Date, the Escrow Agent will release to the Escrow Issuer any Escrowed Property (including investment earnings thereon and proceeds thereof, if any) in excess of the amount necessary to effect the Special Mandatory Redemption on such Notes on the Special Mandatory Redemption Date. For the avoidance of doubt, it is acknowledged and agreed that in no event shall the Trustee or the Escrow Agent have any responsibility for determining or verifying the accuracy of the Special Mandatory Redemption Price.

8. Mandatory Disposition Pursuant to Gaming Laws.

Each person that holds or acquires beneficial ownership of any of the Notes shall be deemed to have agreed, by accepting such Notes, that if any Gaming Authority requires such person to be approved, licensed, qualified or found suitable under applicable Gaming Laws, such holder or beneficial owner, as the case may be, shall apply for a license, qualification or finding of suitability within the required time period.

If a person required to apply or become licensed or qualified or be found suitable fails to do so (a “Disqualified Holder”), the Issuer shall have the right, at their election, (1) to require such person to dispose of its Notes or beneficial interest therein within 30 days of receipt of notice of such election or such earlier date as may be required by such Gaming Authority or (2) to redeem such Notes at a redemption price that, unless otherwise directed by such Gaming Authority, shall be at a redemption price that is equal to the lesser of: (a) such person’s cost, or (b) 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the earlier of (i) the redemption date or (ii) the date such person became a Disqualified Holder.

The Issuer shall notify the Trustee and applicable Gaming Authority in writing of any such redemption as soon as practicable. The Issuer shall not be responsible for any costs or expenses any such holder may incur in connection with its application for a license, qualification or finding of suitability.

9. Notice of Redemption.

Other than with respect to a Special Mandatory Redemption pursuant to Section 3.10 of the Indenture, notice of redemption will be mailed by first class mail at least 10 but not more than 60 days before the redemption date, to each holder of Notes to be redeemed at its registered address (with a copy to the Trustee) or otherwise in accordance with the procedures of DTC, except that redemption notices may be mailed more than 60 days prior to the redemption date if the notice is issued in connection with a defeasance of the Notes or a satisfaction and discharge of the Indenture pursuant to Article VIII thereof.

If money sufficient to pay the redemption price of and accrued and unpaid interest on all Notes (or portions thereof) to be redeemed on the redemption date is deposited with a Paying Agent no later than 10:00 a.m. New York City time on the redemption date and certain other conditions are satisfied, on and after such date, interest ceases to accrue on such Notes (or such portions thereof) called for redemption.

10. Repurchase of Notes at the Option of the Holders upon Change of Control and Asset Sales.

Upon the occurrence of a Change of Control, each holder shall have the right, subject to certain conditions specified in the Indenture, to cause the Issuer to repurchase all or any part of such holder's Notes at a purchase price in cash equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date of repurchase (subject to the right of the holders of record on the relevant Record Date to receive interest due on the relevant Interest Payment Date), as provided in, and subject to the terms of, the Indenture.

In accordance with Section 4.06 of the Indenture, the Issuer will be required to offer to purchase Notes upon the occurrence of certain events.

11. Denominations; Transfer; Exchange.

The Notes are in registered form, without coupons, in denominations of \$2,000 and any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof. A holder shall register the transfer of or exchange of Notes in accordance with the Indenture. Upon any registration of transfer or exchange, the Registrar and the Trustee may require a holder, among other things, to furnish appropriate endorsements or transfer documents and to pay any taxes required by law or permitted by the Indenture. The Registrar need not register the transfer of or exchange any Notes selected for redemption (except, in the case of a Note to be redeemed in part, the portion of the Note not to be redeemed) or to transfer or exchange any Notes for a period of 15 days prior to a selection of Notes to be redeemed.

12. Persons Deemed Owners.

The registered holder of this Note shall be treated as the owner of it for all purposes.

13. Unclaimed Money.

If money for the payment of principal or interest remains unclaimed for two years, the Trustee and a Paying Agent shall pay the money back to the Issuer at its written request unless an abandoned property law designates another Person. After any such payment, the holders entitled to the money must look to the Issuer for payment as general creditors and the Trustee and a Paying Agent shall have no further liability with respect to such monies.

14. Discharge and Defeasance.

Subject to certain conditions, the Issuer at any time may terminate some of or all its obligations under the Notes and the Indenture if the Issuer deposits with the Trustee money or U.S. Government Obligations for the payment of principal and interest on the Notes to redemption or maturity, as the case may be.

15. Amendment; Waiver.

Subject to certain exceptions set forth in the Indenture, (i) the Indenture or the Notes may be amended with the written consent of the holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes and (ii) any past default or compliance with any provisions may be waived with the written consent of the holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes. Subject to certain exceptions set forth in the Indenture, without the consent of any holder, the Issuer and the Trustee may amend the Indenture or the Notes (i) to cure any ambiguity, omission, mistake, defect or inconsistency; (ii) to provide for the assumption by a Successor Issuer (with respect to the Issuer) of the obligations of the Issuer under this Indenture and the Notes; (iii) to provide for the assumption by a Successor Entity of the obligations of the Issuer or a Subsidiary Guarantor under the Indenture, the Notes or its Note Guarantee, as applicable; (iv) to provide for uncertificated Notes in addition to or in place of certificated Notes; *provided, however*, that the uncertificated Notes are issued in registered form for purposes of Section 163(f) of the Code or in a manner such that the uncertificated Notes are described in Section 163(f)(2)(B) of the Code; (v) to add a Subsidiary Guarantor or collateral with respect to the Notes or to secure the Notes; (vi) to add to the covenants of the Issuer for the benefit of the holders or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Issuer; (vii) to make any change that does not adversely affect the rights of any holder (viii) to conform the text of the Indenture, the Notes or the Note Guarantees to any provision of the “*Description of Senior Notes*” in the Offering Memorandum to the extent that such provision in the “*Description of Senior Notes*” was intended to be a verbatim recitation of a provision of the Indenture, the Notes or the Note Guarantees, and the Issuer will confirm its good faith intention of any such textual change intended to be a verbatim recitation in an Officer’s Certificate delivered to the Trustee; (ix) to comply with any requirement of the SEC in connection with qualifying or maintaining the qualification of, this Indenture under the TIA; or (x) to make changes to provide for the issuance of the Additional Notes, which shall have terms substantially identical in all material respects to the Initial Notes, and which shall be treated, together with any outstanding Initial Notes, as a single issue of securities.

Except as expressly provided by the Indenture, without the consent of holders of at least 66 2/3% in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding, no amendment may modify or release the Note Guarantee of any Significant Subsidiary in any manner adverse to the holders of the Notes.

16. Defaults and Remedies.

If an Event of Default occurs (other than an Event of Default relating to certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of the Issuer) and is continuing, the Trustee or the holders of at least 30% in principal amount of the outstanding Notes, in each case, by notice to the Issuer, may declare the principal of, premium, if any, and accrued but unpaid interest on all the Notes to be due and payable. If an Event of Default relating to certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of the Issuer occurs, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all the Notes shall become immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any holders. Under certain circumstances, the holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes may rescind any such acceleration with respect to the Notes and its consequences.

If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers under the Indenture at the request or direction of any of the holders unless such holders have offered to the Trustee reasonable indemnity and security against any loss, liability or expense and certain other conditions are complied with. Except to enforce the right to receive payment of principal, premium (if any) or interest when due, no holder may pursue any remedy with respect to the Indenture or the Notes unless (i) such holder has previously given the Trustee notice that an

Event of Default is continuing, (ii) the holders of at least 30% in principal amount of the outstanding Notes have requested the Trustee in writing to pursue the remedy, (iii) such holders have offered the Trustee reasonable security and indemnity against any loss, liability or expense, (iv) the Trustee has not complied with such request within 60 days after the receipt of the request and the offer of security or indemnity and (v) the holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes have not given the Trustee a direction inconsistent with such request within such 60-day period. Subject to certain restrictions, the holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes are given the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or of exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee. The Trustee, however, may refuse to follow any direction that conflicts with law or the Indenture or that is unduly prejudicial to the rights of any other holder or that would involve the Trustee in personal or financial liability and security. Prior to taking any action under the Indenture, the Trustee shall be entitled to indemnification satisfactory to it in its sole discretion against all losses and expenses caused by taking or not taking such action.

17. Trustee Dealings with the Issuer.

The Trustee under the Indenture, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Notes and may otherwise deal with and collect obligations owed to it by the Issuer or its Affiliates and may otherwise deal with the Issuer or its Affiliates with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee.

18. No Recourse Against Others.

No director, officer, employee, incorporator or holder of any equity interests in the Issuer or of any Subsidiary Guarantor or any direct or indirect parent corporation, as such, shall have any liability for any obligations of the Issuer or any Subsidiary Guarantor under the Notes, the Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. Each holder of Notes by accepting a Note waives and releases all such liability.

19. Authentication.

This Note shall not be valid until an authorized signatory of the Trustee (or an authenticating agent) manually signs the certificate of authentication on the other side of this Note.

20. Abbreviations.

Customary abbreviations may be used in the name of a holder or an assignee, such as TEN COM (=tenants in common), TEN ENT (=tenants by the entireties), JT TEN (=joint tenants with rights of survivorship and not as tenants in common), CUST (=custodian) and U/G/M/A (=Uniform Gift to Minors Act).

21. Governing Law.

THIS SECURITY SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

22. CUSIP Numbers; ISINs.

The Issuer has caused CUSIP numbers and ISINs to be printed on the Notes and have directed the Trustee to use CUSIP numbers and ISINs in notices of redemption as a convenience to the holders. No representation is made as to the accuracy of such numbers either as printed on the Notes or as contained in any notice of redemption and reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers placed thereon.

The Issuer will furnish to any holder of Notes upon written request and without charge to the holder a copy of the Indenture which has in it the text of this Note.

ASSIGNMENT FORM

To assign this Note, fill in the form below:

I or we assign and transfer this Note to:

(Print or type assignee's name, address and zip code)

(Insert assignee's soc. sec. or tax I.D. No.)

and irrevocably appoint _____ agent to transfer this Note on the books of the Issuer. The agent may substitute another to act for him.

Date: _____ Your Signature: _____

Sign exactly as your name appears on the other side of this Note.

Signature Guarantee:

Date: _____

Signature must be guaranteed by a participant in a recognized signature guaranty medallion program or other signature guarantor program reasonably acceptable to the Trustee

Signature of Signature Guarantee

CERTIFICATE TO BE DELIVERED UPON EXCHANGE OR
REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER RESTRICTED SECURITIES

This certificate relates to \$ _____ principal amount of Notes held in (check applicable space) book-entry or _____ definitive form by the undersigned.

The undersigned (check one box below):

- has requested the Trustee by written order to deliver in exchange for its beneficial interest in the Global Note held by the Depository a Note or Notes in definitive, registered form of authorized denominations and an aggregate principal amount equal to its beneficial interest in such Global Note (or the portion thereof indicated above);
- has requested the Trustee by written order to exchange or register the transfer of a Note or Notes.

In connection with any transfer of any of the Notes evidenced by this certificate occurring while this Note is still a Transfer Restricted Definitive Note or a Transfer Restricted Global Note, the undersigned confirms that such Notes are being transferred in accordance with its terms:

CHECK ONE BOX BELOW

- (1) to the Issuer; or
- (2) to the Registrar for registration in the name of the holder, without transfer; or
- (3) inside the United States to a “qualified institutional buyer” (as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933) that purchases for its own account or for the account of a qualified institutional buyer to whom notice is given that such transfer is being made in reliance on Rule 144A, in each case pursuant to and in compliance with Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933; or
- (4) outside the United States in an offshore transaction within the meaning of Regulation S under the Securities Act in compliance with Rule 904 under the Securities Act of 1933 and such Note shall be held immediately after the transfer through Euroclear or Clearstream until the expiration of the Restricted Period (as defined in the Indenture); or
- (5) to an institutional “accredited investor” (as defined in Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or under the Securities Act of 1933) that has furnished to the Trustee a signed letter containing certain representations and agreements; or
- (6) pursuant to another available exemption from registration provided by Rule 144 under the Securities Act of 1933.

Unless one of the boxes is checked, the Trustee will refuse to register any of the Notes evidenced by this certificate in the name of any Person other than the registered holder thereof; *provided, however*, that if box (4), (5) or (6) is checked, the Issuer or the Trustee may require, prior to registering any such transfer of the Notes, such legal opinions, certifications and other information as the Issuer or the Trustee

have reasonably requested to confirm that such transfer is being made pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933.

Date: _____

Your Signature: _____

Sign exactly as your name appears on the other side of this Note.

Signature Guarantee:

Date: _____

Signature must be guaranteed
by a participant in a
recognized signature guaranty
medallion program or other
signature guarantor program
reasonably acceptable to the
Trustee

Signature of Signature Guarantee

TO BE COMPLETED BY PURCHASER IF (3) ABOVE IS CHECKED.

The undersigned represents and warrants that it is purchasing this Note for its own account or an account with respect to which it exercises sole investment discretion and that it and any such account is a “qualified institutional buyer” within the meaning of Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, and is aware that the sale to it is being made in reliance on Rule 144A and acknowledges that it has received such information regarding the Issuer as the undersigned has requested pursuant to Rule 144A or has determined not to request such information and that it is aware that the transferor is relying upon the undersigned’s foregoing representations in order to claim the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144A.

Date: _____

NOTICE: To be executed by an executive officer

[TO BE ATTACHED TO GLOBAL SECURITIES] SCHEDULE OF INCREASES OR DECREASES IN GLOBAL SECURITY

The initial principal amount of this Global Note is \$. The following increases or decreases in this Global Note have been made:

Date of Exchange	Amount of decrease in Principal Amount of this Global Note	Amount of increase in Principal Amount of this Global Note	Principal amount of this Global Note following such decrease or increase	Signature of authorized signatory of Trustee or Notes Custodian
-------------------------	---	---	---	--

OPTION OF HOLDER TO ELECT PURCHASE

If you want to elect to have this Note purchased by the Issuer pursuant to Section 4.06 (Asset Sale) or 4.08 (Change of Control) of the Indenture, check the box:

Asset Sale

Change of Control

If you want to elect to have only part of this Note purchased by the Issuer pursuant to Section 4.06 (Asset Sale) or 4.08 (Change of Control) of the Indenture, state the amount (\$2,000 or any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof):

\$

Date: _____ Your Signature: _____

Sign exactly as your name appears on the other side of this Note.

Signature Guarantee: _____

Signature must be guaranteed by a participant in a recognized signature guaranty medallion program or other signature guarantor program reasonably acceptable to the Trustee

[FORM OF]

TRANSFeree LETTER OF REPRESENTATION

Eldorado Resorts, Inc.

c/o Eldorado Resorts, Inc.
100 West Liberty Street, Suite 1150
Reno, Nevada 89501
Facsimile: (775) 337-9218
Attn: Edmund L. Quatmann, Jr.

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This certificate is delivered to request a transfer of \$1,800,000,000 principal amount of the 8.125% Senior Notes due 2027 (the "Notes") of COLT MERGER SUB, INC., a Delaware corporation (such entity, and its successors and assigns under the Indenture hereinafter referred to, being herein called the "Issuer").

Upon transfer, the Notes would be registered in the name of the new beneficial owner as follows:

Name: _____

Address: _____

Taxpayer ID Number: _____

1. The undersigned represents and warrants to you that: We are an institutional "accredited investor" (as defined in Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act")), purchasing for our own account or for the account of such an institutional "accredited investor" at least \$100,000 principal amount of the Notes, and we are acquiring the Notes not with a view to, or for offer or sale in connection with, any distribution in violation of the Securities Act. We have such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters as to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of our investment in the Notes, and we invest in or purchase securities similar to the Notes in the normal course of our business. We, and any accounts for which we are acting, are each able to bear the economic risk of our or its investment.

2. We understand that the Notes have not been registered under the Securities Act and, unless so registered, may not be sold except as permitted in the following sentence. We agree on our own behalf and on behalf of any investor account for which we are purchasing Notes to offer, sell or otherwise transfer such Notes prior to the date that is two years after the later of the date of original issue and the last date on which either the Issuer or any affiliate of the Issuer was the owner of such Notes (or any predecessor thereto) (the "Resale Restriction Termination Date") only (a) in the United States to a person whom we reasonably believe is a qualified institutional buyer (as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act) in a transaction meeting the requirements of Rule 144A, (b) outside the United States in an offshore transaction in accordance with Rule 904 of Regulation S under the Securities Act, (c) pursuant to an exemption from registration under the Securities Act provided by Rule 144 thereunder (if applicable) or (d) pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act, in each of cases (a) through

(d) in accordance with any applicable securities laws of any state of the United States. In addition, we will, and each subsequent holder is required to, notify any purchaser of the Note evidenced hereby of the resale restrictions set forth above. The foregoing restrictions on resale will not apply subsequent to the Resale Restriction Termination Date. If any resale or other transfer of the Notes is proposed to be made to an institutional "accredited investor" prior to the Resale Restriction Termination Date, the transferor shall deliver a letter from the transferee substantially in the form of this letter to the Issuer and the Trustee, which shall provide, among other things, that the transferee is an institutional "accredited investor" within the meaning of Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act and that it is acquiring such Notes for investment purposes and not for distribution in violation of the Securities Act. Each purchaser acknowledges that the Issuer and the Trustee reserve the right prior to the offer, sale or other transfer prior to the Resale Restriction Termination Date of the Notes pursuant to clause (b) or (c) above to require the delivery of an opinion of counsel, certifications or other information satisfactory to the Issuer and the Trustee.

Date: _____

TRANSFeree: _____ ,

By: _____

[FORM OF SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

TO BE DELIVERED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ERI ASSUMPTION]

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE (this "Supplemental Indenture") dated as of [], among COLT MERGER SUB, INC., a Delaware corporation (the "Escrow Issuer"), ELDORADO RESORTS, INC., a Nevada corporation (the "New Issuer"), each of the parties that are signatories hereto as the Initial Guarantors, that are each subsidiaries of the New Issuer (collectively, the "New Guarantors") and U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as trustee (the "Trustee").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Escrow Issuer has heretofore executed and delivered to the Trustee an indenture (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified, the "Indenture"), dated as of July 6, 2020, providing for the issuance of 8.125% Senior Notes due 2027 (the "Notes"), initially in the aggregate principal amount of \$1,800,000,000;

WHEREAS, the Merger will occur substantially concurrent with the execution of this Supplemental Indenture;

WHEREAS, Section 4.20 of the Indenture provides that it is a condition to release of the Escrow Property from the Escrow Account that (a) the New Issuer shall assume all of the rights and obligations of the Escrow Issuer in respect of the Notes and the Indenture and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Escrow Issuer under the Indenture and the Notes, and (b) each of the Initial Guarantors will become a Subsidiary Guarantor under the Indenture, in each case, by the execution and delivery of this Supplemental Indenture; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 9.01 of the Indenture, the Trustee is authorized to execute and deliver this Supplemental Indenture without the consent of the holders of the Notes.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties mutually covenant and agree for the equal and ratable benefit of the holders of the Notes as follows:

1. Defined Terms. As used in this Supplemental Indenture, terms defined in the Indenture or in the preamble or recital hereto are used herein as therein defined, except that the term "holders" in this Supplemental Indenture shall refer to the term "holders" as defined in the Indenture and the Trustee acting on behalf of and for the benefit of such holders. The words "herein," "hereof" and "hereby" and other words of similar import used in this Supplemental Indenture refer to this Supplemental Indenture as a whole and not to any particular section hereof.

2. Agreement to be Bound. (a) The New Issuer acknowledges that it has received and reviewed a copy of the Indenture and all other documents it deems necessary to review in order to enter into this Supplemental Indenture, and acknowledges and agrees to (i) unconditionally assume all of the Escrow Issuer's obligations under the Notes and the Indenture on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Indenture; (ii) be bound by all applicable provisions of the Indenture as if made by, and with respect to the New Issuer; and (iii) perform all obligations and duties required of the Issuer pursuant to the Indenture. From and after the date hereof, all references in the Indenture to the "Issuer" shall refer to the New Issuer instead of the Escrow Issuer.

(b) Each New Guarantor hereby agrees, jointly and severally, with all existing guarantors (if any), to unconditionally guarantee the Issuer's Obligations under the Notes and the Indenture on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in Article XII of the Indenture and to be bound by all other applicable provisions of the Indenture and the Notes and to perform all of the obligations and agreements of a guarantor under the Indenture. From and after the date hereof, all references in the Indenture to the "Initial Guarantors" and the "Subsidiary Guarantors" shall refer to each of the New Guarantors.

3. Notices. All notices or other communications to the New Issuer or any New Guarantor shall be given as provided in Section 13.02 of the Indenture.

4. Execution and Delivery. The New Issuer agrees that the Notes shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the absence of any endorsement of the New Issuer on the Notes, and each New Guarantor agrees that its Note Guarantee shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the absence of the endorsement of any notation of such Note Guarantee.

5. Release of Obligations. Upon execution of this Supplemental Indenture by the New Issuer, the New Guarantors and the Trustee, the Escrow Issuer shall be unconditionally and irrevocably released and discharged from all obligations and liabilities under the Indenture and the Notes (other than those obligations and liabilities applicable to the Escrow Issuer as a Subsidiary Guarantor as described in Section 2(b) above).

6. Ratification of Indenture; Supplemental Indentures Part of Indenture. Except as expressly amended hereby, the Indenture is in all respects ratified and confirmed and all the terms, conditions and provisions thereof shall remain in full force and effect. This Supplemental Indenture shall form a part of the Indenture for all purposes, and every holder of Notes heretofore or hereafter authenticated and delivered shall be bound hereby.

7. No Recourse Against Others. No director, officer, employee, manager, incorporator or holder of any Equity Interests in the New Issuer or of any New Guarantor or any direct or indirect parent corporation, as such, shall have any liability for any obligations of the New Issuer or any New Guarantor under the Notes or the Indenture or this Supplemental Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. Each holder of Notes by accepting a Note waives and releases all such liability. The waiver and release are part of the consideration for issuance of the Notes.

8. Governing Law. **THIS SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.**

9. Trustee Makes No Representation. The Trustee makes no representation as to the validity or sufficiency of this Supplemental Indenture.

10. Counterparts. The parties may sign any number of copies of this Supplemental Indenture. Each signed copy shall be an original, but all of them together represent the same agreement. 11. Effect of Headings. The Section headings herein are for convenience only and shall not effect the construction thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Supplemental Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first above written.

ELDORADO RESORTS, INC.,
as Issuer

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[NEW GUARANTOR],
as a Subsidiary Guarantor

By: _____
Name:
Title:

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[FORM OF SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE TO BE DELIVERED BY SUBSEQUENT GUARANTORS]

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE (this "Supplemental Indenture") dated as of [], among [] (the "New Guarantor"), as subsidiary of ELDORADO RESORTS, INC., or its permitted successor, a Nevada corporation (the "Issuer"), the other Subsidiary Guarantors (as defined in the Indenture referred to herein) and U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as trustee (the "Trustee").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Issuer has heretofore executed and delivered to the Trustee an indenture, dated as of July 6, 2020, providing for the issuance of 8.125% Senior Notes due 2027 (the "Notes"), initially in the aggregate principal amount of \$1,800,000,000, as supplemented by that certain supplemental indenture, dated as of [], 2020, by and among the Issuer, the Subsidiary Guarantors party thereto, and the Trustee, pursuant to which the Issuer assumed the Escrow Issuer' obligations under the Notes and the Indenture, and the guarantors became party thereto (as further amended, supplemented or otherwise modified, the "Indenture");

WHEREAS, Section 4.11 of the Indenture provides that under certain circumstances the Issuer is required to cause the New Guarantor to execute and deliver to the Trustee a supplemental indenture pursuant to which the New Guarantor shall unconditionally guarantee all the Issuer's Obligations under the Notes and the Indenture pursuant to a Note Guarantee on the terms and conditions set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 9.01 of the Indenture, the Trustee, the Issuer and the Subsidiary Guarantors, if any, are authorized to execute and deliver this Supplemental Indenture;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the New Guarantor, the Issuer, the Subsidiary Guarantors and the Trustee mutually covenant and agree for the equal and ratable benefit of the holders of the Notes as follows:

1. Defined Terms. As used in this Supplemental Indenture, terms defined in the Indenture or in the preamble or recital hereto are used herein as therein defined, except that the term "holders" in this Supplemental Indenture shall refer to the term "holders" as defined in the Indenture and the Trustee acting on behalf of and for the benefit of such holders. The words "herein," "hereof" and "hereby" and other words of similar import used in this Supplemental Indenture refer to this Supplemental Indenture as a whole and not to any particular section hereof.

2. Agreement to Guarantee. Each New Guarantor hereby agrees, jointly and severally with all existing guarantors (if any), to unconditionally guarantee the Issuer's Obligations under the Notes and the Indenture on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in Article XII of the Indenture and to be bound by all other applicable provisions of the Indenture and the Notes and to perform all of the obligations and agreements of a guarantor under the Indenture. From and after the date hereof, all references in the Indenture to the "Subsidiary Guarantors" shall include the New Guarantor.

3. Notices. All notices or other communications to the New Guarantor shall be given as provided in Section 13.02 of the Indenture.
4. Execution and Delivery. The New Guarantor agrees that its Note Guarantee shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the absence of the endorsement of any notation of such Note Guarantee.
5. Ratification of Indenture; Supplemental Indentures Part of Indenture. Except as expressly amended hereby, the Indenture is in all respects ratified and confirmed and all the terms, conditions and provisions thereof shall remain in full force and effect. This Supplemental Indenture shall form a part of the Indenture for all purposes, and every holder of Notes heretofore or hereafter authenticated and delivered shall be bound hereby.
6. Governing Law. **THIS SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.**
7. No Recourse Against Others. No director, officer, employee, manager, incorporator or holder of any Equity Interests in the New Guarantor or any direct or indirect parent corporation, as such, shall have any liability for any obligations of the New Guarantor under the Notes or the Indenture or this Supplemental Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. Each holder of Notes by accepting a Note waives and releases all such liability. The waiver and release are part of the consideration for issuance of the Notes.
8. Trustee Makes No Representation. The Trustee makes no representation as to the validity or sufficiency of this Supplemental Indenture.
9. Counterparts. The parties may sign any number of copies of this Supplemental Indenture. Each signed copy shall be an original, but all of them together represent the same agreement.
10. Effect of Headings. The Section headings herein are for convenience only and shall not effect the construction thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Supplemental Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first above written.

ELDORADO RESORTS, INC.,
as Issuer

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[GUARANTORS],
as a Subsidiary Guarantor

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[NEW GUARANTOR],
as a Subsidiary Guarantor

By: _____
Name:
Title:

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

By: _____
Name:
Title:

PERMITTED DISPOSITIONS

1. Sales, transfers, leases or other dispositions, in one or more transactions, of the Undeveloped Land.
2. Sales, transfers, leases or other dispositions, in one or more transactions, of the Real Properties commonly known as Eldorado Resort Casino Shreveport, Montbleu Resort, Casino and Spa, Tropicana Evansville, Tropicana Greenville, Lumiere Place, Harrah's Reno Hotel and Casino, Bally's Atlantic City Hotel & Casino, Harrah's Louisiana Downs, Harrah's Metropolis, the Linq Promenade, the "Eastside Land" and London Clubs, and any related assets, including the Equity Interests in the subsidiaries that own such Real Properties and related assets.
3. Up to any two of the five Indiana properties owned by the Company and its Subsidiaries on the Closing Date, which are required (whether by order, directive or mutual agreement) to be sold by the Indiana Gaming Commission.

UNRESTRICTED SUBSIDIARIES AS OF THE ESCROW RELEASE DATE

	Legal Name	Jurisdiction of Organization
1.	ASMI Management, Inc.	Florida
2.	Bally's Las Vegas Manager, LLC	Delaware
3.	Baluma Holdings S.A.	Bahamas
4.	Caesars Baltimore Acquisition Company, LLC	Delaware
5.	Caesars Baltimore Investment Company, LLC	Delaware
6.	Caesars Baltimore Management Company, LLC	Delaware
7.	Caesars Enterprise Services, LLC	Delaware
8.	Caesars Entertainment Japan, LLC	Delaware
9.	Caesars Korea Holding Company, LLC	Delaware
10.	Caesars Korea Services, LLC	Delaware
11.	Caesars License Company, LLC	Nevada
12.	Caesars Massachusetts Investment Company, LLC	Delaware
13.	Capri Insurance Corporation	Hawaii
14.	CR Baltimore Holdings, LLC	Delaware
15.	Cromwell Manager, LLC	Delaware
16.	Des Plaines Development Limited Partnership	Delaware
17.	Downtown Management Company LLC	Nevada
18.	Eldorado Interactive LLC	Nevada
19.	Excal Energy Corporation	Michigan
20.	Excal Energy Operating, Inc.	Ohio
21.	Horseshoe Cincinnati Management, LLC	Delaware
22.	IOC Davenport, Inc.	Iowa
23.	IOC Manufacturing, Inc.	Mississippi
24.	IOC Pittsburgh, Inc.	Pennsylvania
25.	IOC Services, LLC	Delaware
26.	IOC-Natchez, Inc.	Mississippi
27.	IOC-Nevada, LLC	Nevada
28.	IOC-PA, L.L.C.	Pennsylvania
29.	Isle of Capri Bettendorf Marina Corporation	Iowa
30.	Isle Philadelphia Manager LLC	Delaware
31.	Isle Promotional Association, Inc.	Colorado

32.	Jackson Racing, Inc.	Michigan
33.	Jackson Trotting Association, LLC	Michigan
34.	Keystone Downs, LLC	Pennsylvania
35.	Keystone State Development, Inc.	Pennsylvania
36.	Lady Luck Central City, Inc.	Delaware
37.	Lady Luck Gaming Corporation	Delaware
38.	Lady Luck Interactive LLC	Delaware
39.	Lady Luck Vicksburg, Inc.	Mississippi
40.	Mid-America Racing Association, Inc.	Ohio
41.	MTR-Harness, Inc.	Minnesota
42.	PHW Las Vegas, LLC	Nevada
43.	RacelineBet, Inc.	Oregon
44.	Reno Promotions LLC	Nevada
45.	SDRS, Inc.	Ohio
46.	The Quad Manager, LLC	Delaware

CONFIDENTIAL

COLT MERGER SUB, INC.,
as Issuer

5.750% SENIOR SECURED NOTES DUE 2025

INDENTURE

Dated as of July 6, 2020

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

and

CREDIT SUISSE AG, CAYMAN ISLANDS BRANCH,
as Collateral Agent

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
ARTICLE I. DEFINITIONS AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE	1
Section 1.01 Definitions	1
Section 1.02 Other Definitions	58
Section 1.03 [Reserved]	59
Section 1.04 Rules of Construction	59
Section 1.05 Limited Condition Transactions	60
Section 1.06 Basket and Ratio Calculations	61
Section 1.07 Master Leases and Gaming Leases	61
ARTICLE II. THE NOTES	61
Section 2.01 Amount of Notes	61
Section 2.02 Form and Dating	62
Section 2.03 Execution and Authentication	63
Section 2.04 Registrar and Paying Agent	63
Section 2.05 Paying Agent to Hold Money in Trust	64
Section 2.06 Holder Lists	64
Section 2.07 Transfer and Exchange	64
Section 2.08 Replacement Notes	65
Section 2.09 Outstanding Notes	65
Section 2.10 [Reserved]	65
Section 2.11 Cancellation	65
Section 2.12 Defaulted Interest	66
Section 2.13 CUSIP Numbers, ISINs, Etc	66
Section 2.14 Calculation of Principal Amount of Notes	66
Section 2.15 Mandatory Disposition Pursuant to Gaming Laws	66
ARTICLE III. REDEMPTION	67
Section 3.01 Redemption	67
Section 3.02 Applicability of Article	67
Section 3.03 Notices to Trustee	67
Section 3.04 Selection of Notes to Be Redeemed	67
Section 3.05 Notice of Optional Redemption	67
Section 3.06 Effect of Notice of Redemption	68
Section 3.07 Deposit of Redemption Price	69
Section 3.08 Notes Redeemed in Part	69
Section 3.09 Mandatory Redemption	69
Section 3.10 Special Mandatory Redemption	69
ARTICLE IV. COVENANTS	70
Section 4.01 Payment of Notes	70
Section 4.02 Reports and Other Information	70
Section 4.03 Limitation on Incurrence of Indebtedness and Issuance of Disqualified Stock and Preferred Stock	73
Section 4.04 Limitation on Restricted Payments	80
Section 4.05 Dividend and Other Payment Restrictions Affecting Subsidiaries	87
Section 4.06 Asset Sales	89
Section 4.07 Transactions with Affiliates	93

Section 4.08	Change of Control	96
Section 4.09	Compliance Certificate	98
Section 4.10	Further Instruments and Acts	98
Section 4.11	Future Subsidiary Guarantors	98
Section 4.12	Liens	98
Section 4.13	Maintenance of Office or Agency	99
Section 4.14	Covenant Suspension	99
Section 4.15	Maintenance of Insurance	100
Section 4.16	After-Acquired Property	100
Section 4.17	Security Documents	101
Section 4.18	Further Assurances	101
Section 4.19	Maintenance of Properties	101
Section 4.20	Escrow of Proceeds	101
Section 4.21	Limitation on Activities of Escrow Issuer Prior to Escrow Release Date	102
ARTICLE V. SUCCESSOR COMPANY		103
Section 5.01	When the Issuers May Merge or Transfer Assets	103
ARTICLE VI. DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES		105
Section 6.01	Events of Default	105
Section 6.02	Acceleration	107
Section 6.03	Other Remedies	107
Section 6.04	Waiver of Past Defaults	108
Section 6.05	Control by Majority	108
Section 6.06	Limitation on Suits	108
Section 6.07	Rights of the Holders to Receive Payment	108
Section 6.08	Collection Suit by Trustee	109
Section 6.09	Trustee May File Proofs of Claim	109
Section 6.10	Priorities	109
Section 6.11	Undertaking for Costs	109
Section 6.12	Waiver of Stay or Extension Laws	110
ARTICLE VII. TRUSTEE		110
Section 7.01	Duties of Trustee	110
Section 7.02	Rights of Trustee	111
Section 7.03	Individual Rights of Trustee	113
Section 7.04	Trustee's Disclaimer	113
Section 7.05	Notice of Defaults	113
Section 7.06	[Reserved]	113
Section 7.07	Compensation and Indemnity	113
Section 7.08	Replacement of Trustee	114
Section 7.09	Successor Trustee by Merger	115
Section 7.10	Eligibility; Disqualification	115
Section 7.11	Escrow Authorization	115
ARTICLE VIII. DISCHARGE OF INDENTURE; DEFEASANCE		116
Section 8.01	Discharge of Liability on Notes; Defeasance	116
Section 8.02	Conditions to Defeasance	117
Section 8.03	Application of Trust Money	118
Section 8.04	Repayment to the Issuers	118
Section 8.05	Indemnity for U.S. Government Obligations	118

Section 8.06	Reinstatement	118
ARTICLE IX. AMENDMENTS AND WAIVERS		119
Section 9.01	Without Consent of the Holders	119
Section 9.02	With Consent of the Holders	120
Section 9.03	[Reserved]	121
Section 9.04	Revocation and Effect of Consents and Waivers	121
Section 9.05	Notation on or Exchange of Notes	121
Section 9.06	Trustee to Sign Amendments	122
Section 9.07	Additional Voting Terms; Calculation of Principal Amount	122
ARTICLE X. [RESERVED.]		122
ARTICLE XI. RANKING OF NOTE LIENS		122
Section 11.01	Relative Rights	122
ARTICLE XII. COLLATERAL		123
Section 12.01	Security Documents	123
Section 12.02	Collateral Agent	124
Section 12.03	Authorization of Action to Be Taken	125
Section 12.04	Release of Collateral	126
Section 12.05	[Reserved]	128
Section 12.06	Release Upon Termination of the Issuers' Obligations	128
Section 12.07	Designations	128
Section 12.08	Taking and Destruction	128
ARTICLE XIII. GUARANTEE		128
Section 13.01	Guarantee	128
Section 13.02	Limitation on Liability	131
Section 13.03	Successors and Assigns	131
Section 13.04	No Waiver	131
Section 13.05	Modification	131
Section 13.06	Execution of Supplemental Indenture for Future Guarantors	132
Section 13.07	Non-Impairment	132
ARTICLE XIV. MISCELLANEOUS		132
Section 14.01	[Reserved]	132
Section 14.02	Notices	132
Section 14.03	[Reserved]	133
Section 14.04	Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent	133
Section 14.05	Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion	134
Section 14.06	When Notes Disregarded	134
Section 14.07	Rules by Trustee, Paying Agent and Registrar	134
Section 14.08	Legal Holidays	134
Section 14.09	GOVERNING LAW	134
Section 14.10	No Recourse Against Others	134
Section 14.11	Successors	135
Section 14.12	Multiple Originals	135
Section 14.13	Table of Contents; Headings	135
Section 14.14	Indenture Controls	135
Section 14.15	Severability	135

Section 14.16	Intercreditor Agreements	135
Section 14.17	Acts of Holders	135
Section 14.18	Security Advice Waiver	136
Section 14.19	USA PATRIOT Act	136
Appendix A	– Provisions Relating to Initial Notes and Additional Notes	
EXHIBIT INDEX		
Exhibit A	– Form of Initial Note	
Exhibit B	– Form of Transferee Letter of Representation	
Exhibit C	– Form of Supplemental Indenture to be Delivered in Connection with the CRC Assumption	
Exhibit D	– Form of Supplemental Indenture to be Delivered by Subsequent Guarantors	
Exhibit E	– Form of Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement	
SCHEDULE INDEX		
Schedule I	– Permitted Dispositions	
Schedule II	– Designated Unrestricted Subsidiaries as of the Escrow Release Date	

INDENTURE dated as of July 6, 2020, among COLT MERGER SUB, INC., a Delaware corporation (“Escrow Issuer”), the Subsidiary Guarantors party hereto from time to time, U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as trustee (in such capacity, the “Trustee”), and the Collateral Agent (as defined herein).

The provisions of the Trust Indenture Act will not apply to this Indenture.

Escrow Issuer is a wholly-owned subsidiary of ERI (as defined herein).

Upon consummation of the Merger on the Escrow Release Date (as such terms are defined herein), (i) the Escrow Issuer will merge with and into CEC (as defined herein), with CEC continuing as the surviving corporation, pursuant to the Merger Agreement, following which CEC will be a direct or indirect wholly owned subsidiary of ERI, and (ii) subject to the satisfaction of the Escrow Release Conditions (as defined herein), Caesars Resort Collection, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the “Company”) and CRC Finco, Inc., a Delaware corporation (“Finance”), each of the Initial Guarantors (as defined herein), the Trustee and the Collateral Agent shall enter into a supplemental indenture in the form of Exhibit C hereto, pursuant to which, (A) the Company and Finance will become a party to this Indenture and expressly assume, jointly and severally, all of the rights and obligations of Escrow Issuer under this Indenture and the Notes (as defined herein), as the successor obligors under the Notes and this Indenture, (B) the Company and Finance will be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, Escrow Issuer, shall be the “Issuer” or “Issuers” under this Indenture and the Notes, and Escrow Issuer will be released from all obligations hereunder and (C) each of the Initial Guarantors shall become a “Subsidiary Guarantor” under this Indenture and the Notes, and shall guarantee, jointly and severally, the Issuers’ obligations under this Indenture and the Notes (this clause (ii), the “CRC Assumption”). All references to the “Issuer” or “Issuers” herein shall be to (a) prior to the CRC Assumption, the Escrow Issuer and (b) from and after consummation of the CRC Assumption, the Company and Finance, until a successor Person or Persons shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter the “Issuers” shall mean such successor Person or Persons.

Each party agrees as follows for the benefit of the other parties and for the equal and ratable benefit of the holders of (i) \$1,000,000,000 aggregate principal amount of the Issuers’ 5.750% Senior Secured Notes due 2025 issued on the date hereof (the “Initial Notes”) and (ii) Additional Notes (as defined herein) issued from time to time (the Initial Notes and Additional Notes, collectively, the “Notes”):

ARTICLE I.

DEFINITIONS AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

Section 1.01 Definitions.

“Acquired Indebtedness” means, with respect to any specified Person:

- (1) Indebtedness of any other Person existing at the time such other Person is merged, consolidated or amalgamated with or into or became a Restricted Subsidiary of such specified Person; and
- (2) Indebtedness secured by a Lien encumbering any asset acquired by such specified Person.

“Additional First Lien Secured Party” means the holders of any Other First Priority Lien Obligations that are Incurred after the Issue Date and any Authorized Representative with respect thereof.

“Additional Master Lease” means any Gaming Lease that is similar in form to, or not materially less favorable to, the Company and/or its Restricted Subsidiaries than, a Master Lease referred to in clauses (i) and (ii) of the definition thereof as originally in effect (as determined by the Issuers in good faith) and is entered into between the Company and/or one of its Restricted Subsidiaries and the landlord under such Gaming Lease.

“Additional Notes” means Notes issued under the terms of this Indenture subsequent to the Issue Date (other than Notes issued in replacement of, or in exchange for, Initial Notes).

“Affiliate” of any specified Person means any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person. For purposes of this definition, “control” (including, with correlative meanings, the terms “controlling,” “controlled by” and “under common control with”), as used with respect to any Person, means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of such Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by agreement or otherwise.

“After-Acquired Property” means any property of the Issuers or any Subsidiary Guarantor that secures any First Priority Lien Obligations that is not already subject to the Lien under the Security Documents, other than any Excluded Assets.

“Applicable Measurement Period” means the most recently completed four consecutive fiscal quarters of the Company immediately preceding the applicable calculation date for which internal financial statements are available.

“Applicable Premium” means, with respect to any Note on any applicable redemption date, as determined by the Company, the greater of:

(1) 1% of the then outstanding principal amount of the Note; and

(2) the excess of:

(a) the present value at such redemption date of (i) the redemption price of the Note, at July 1, 2022 (such redemption price being set forth in Paragraph 5 of the Note) plus (ii) all required interest payments due on the Note through July 1, 2022 (excluding accrued but unpaid interest), computed using a discount rate equal to the Treasury Rate as of such redemption date, or in the case of a satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture or a legal defeasance or covenant defeasance under this Indenture, the Treasury Rate as of two Business Days prior to the date on which funds to pay the Notes are deposited with the Trustee under this Indenture, plus 50 basis points; over

(b) the then outstanding principal amount of the Note.

“Asset Sale” means:

(1) the sale, conveyance, transfer or other disposition (whether in a single transaction or a series of related transactions) of property or assets (including by way of a Sale/ Leaseback Transaction) outside the ordinary course of business of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (each referred to in this definition as a “disposition”); or

(2) the issuance or sale of Equity Interests (other than directors’ qualifying shares and shares issued to foreign nationals or other third parties to the extent required by applicable law) of any Restricted Subsidiary (other than to an Issuer or to a Restricted Subsidiary of an Issuer) (whether in a single transaction or a series of related transactions);

in each case consummated after the Escrow Release Date other than:

- (a) a disposition of Cash Equivalents or Investment Grade Securities or surplus, obsolete, damaged or worn out property or equipment in the ordinary course of business;
- (b) the disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company in a manner permitted pursuant to Section 5.01 or any disposition that constitutes a Change of Control;
- (c) any Restricted Payment or Permitted Investment that is permitted to be made, and is made, under Section 4.04;
- (d) any disposition of assets of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary or issuance or sale of Equity Interests of any Restricted Subsidiary in any single transaction or series of related transactions, which assets or Equity Interests so disposed or issued in such transaction or related transactions have an aggregate Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Company) of less than \$75.0 million;
- (e) any sale, transfer, lease or other disposition of property or assets, or the issuance of securities, by a Restricted Subsidiary or the Company to another Restricted Subsidiary or the Company;
- (f) any exchange of assets (including a combination of assets and Cash Equivalents) for assets related to a Similar Business of comparable or greater market value or usefulness to the business of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries as a whole, as determined in good faith by the Company;
- (g) foreclosure or any similar action with respect to any property or other asset of the Issuers or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;
- (h) any sale, conveyance, transfer or other disposition of Equity Interests in, or Indebtedness or other securities of, an Unrestricted Subsidiary;
- (i) the lease, license, easement, assignment, sublease or sublicense of any real or personal property; *provided, further*, that upon request by the Company, the Collateral Agent on behalf of the Secured Parties shall provide the tenant, subtenant or licensee with a subordination, non-disturbance and attornment agreement substantially in the form referred to in any applicable Credit Agreement or in such other form as is reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent and the Company;
- (j) any sale, lease or other disposition of inventory or other assets in the ordinary course of business;
- (k) any sales, licenses, sublicenses, grants or other dispositions or abandonment of intellectual property (i) in the ordinary course of business or (ii) if determined by the management of the Issuers to be no longer useful or necessary in the operation of the Issuers or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(l) in the ordinary course of business, any swap of assets, or lease, assignment or sublease of any real or personal property, in exchange for services (including in connection with any outsourcing arrangements) of comparable or greater value or usefulness to the business of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries as a whole, as determined in good faith by the Company;

(m) a sale, conveyance, transfer or other disposition (including by capital contribution) of accounts receivable and related assets of the type specified in the definition of "Receivables Financing" (or a fractional undivided interest therein) by a Receivables Subsidiary in a Qualified Receivables Financing;

(n) any financing transaction with respect to property built or acquired by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary after the Issue Date, including any Sale/Leaseback Transaction or asset securitization permitted by this Indenture;

(o) dispositions in connection with or constituting Permitted Liens;

(p) any disposition of Capital Stock of the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to an agreement or other obligation with or to a Person (other than the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary) from whom such Restricted Subsidiary was acquired or from whom the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary acquired its business and assets (having been newly formed in connection with such acquisition), made as part of such acquisition and in each case comprising all or a portion of the consideration in respect of such sale or acquisition;

(q) any disposition (i) made pursuant to (A) any Master Lease, any Gaming Lease, any MLSA or any Operations Management Agreement, (B) any call right agreement or right of first refusal agreement entered into in connection with the Transactions or (C) any other similar call right agreement or right of first refusal agreement entered into in the future, (ii) in connection with the Transactions and (iii) any Permitted Disposition;

(r) the sale of any property in a Sale/Leaseback Transaction within 270 days of the acquisition of such property;

(s) dispositions of receivables in connection with the compromise, settlement or collection thereof in the ordinary course of business or in bankruptcy or similar proceedings and exclusive of factoring or similar arrangements;

(t) any surrender or waiver of contract rights or the settlement, release, recovery on or surrender of contract, tort or other claims of any kind;

(u) any disposition in connection with the Merger;

(v) any leases, subleases, easements or licenses with respect to any Real Property (or any portion thereof) entered into by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary so long as such transaction, lease, sublease, easement or license would not reasonably be expected to materially interfere with, or materially impact or detract from, the operation of the applicable Project;

(w) the (i) lease, sublease or license of any portion of any Project to Persons who, either directly or through Affiliates of such Persons, intend to operate or manage nightclubs, bars, restaurants, recreation areas, spa, pool, exercise or gym facilities or entertainment or retail venues or similar or related establishments or facilities within a Project or other establishments or facilities ancillary to or supportive of the operations of a Project and (ii) the grant of declarations

of covenants, conditions and restrictions and/or easements with respect to common area spaces and similar instruments benefiting such tenants of such leases, subleases and licenses generally and/or entered into connection with any Project (collectively, the “Venue Easements” and together with any such leases, subleases and licenses, the “Venue Documents”); *provided* that (A) the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary shall be required to maintain control (which may be through required contractual standards) over the primary aesthetics and standards of service and quality of the business being operated or conducted in connection with any such leased, subleased or licensed space and (B) no Venue Easements or operations conducted pursuant thereto would reasonably be expected to materially interfere with, or materially impair or detract from, the operation of the applicable Project; *provided, further*, that upon request by the Company, the Collateral Agent on behalf of the Secured Parties shall provide the tenant, subtenant or licensee under any Venue Document with a subordination, non-disturbance and attornment agreement substantially in the form referred to in any applicable Credit Agreement or in such other form as is reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent and the Company;

(x) the dedication of space or other dispositions of property in connection with and in furtherance of constructing structures or improvements reasonably related to the development, construction and operation of a Project; *provided* that in each case such dedication or other disposition is in furtherance of, and does not materially impair or interfere with the use or operations (or intended use or operations) of, the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(y) dedications of, or the granting of easements, rights of way, rights of access and/or similar rights or other dispositions of property, to any governmental authority, utility providers, cable or other communication providers and/or other parties providing services or benefits to any Project, the Real Property held by the Company, a Restricted Subsidiary or the public at large that would not reasonably be expected to interfere in any material respect with the operations of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries; *provided* that upon request by the Company, the Collateral Agent, on behalf of the Secured Parties, shall subordinate its Mortgage on such Real Property to such easement, right of way, right of access or similar agreement in such form referred to in any applicable Credit Agreement or in such other form as is reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent and the Company;

(z) dispositions of (i) non-core assets acquired or (ii) property or assets or Equity Interests of any Subsidiary required to be disposed of by antitrust or other regulatory agencies, in each case, in connection with an acquisition or Investment permitted under this Indenture;

(aa) any Interim Trust Asset Disposition; and

(bb) sales or leases of oil, gas or mineral rights.

“Authorized Representative” means (i) in the case of any Credit Agreement Obligations or the holders of any Credit Agreement Obligations, the administrative agent under the CRC Credit Agreement, (ii) in the case of the Notes Obligations or the holders of the Notes, the Trustee and (iii) in the case of any Series of Other First Priority Lien Obligations or Additional First Lien Secured Parties that become subject to the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement, the authorized representative (and successor thereto) named for such Series in the applicable joinder agreement.

“Bank Indebtedness” means any and all amounts payable under or in respect of the Credit Agreement and the other Credit Agreement Documents as amended, restated, supplemented, waived, replaced, restructured, repaid, refunded, refinanced or otherwise modified from time to time (including after termination of the Credit Agreement), including principal, premium (if any), interest (including

interest, fees and expenses accruing on or after the filing of any petition in bankruptcy or for reorganization relating to the Company, whether or not a claim for post-filing interest, fees and expenses is allowed or allowable under such proceedings), fees, charges, expenses, reimbursement Obligations, guarantees and all other amounts payable thereunder or in respect thereof.

“Bankruptcy Code” means Title 11 of the United States Code, as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time or any similar federal or state law for the relief of debtors.

“Bankruptcy Law” means the Bankruptcy Code and any similar federal, state or foreign law for the relief of debtors.

“Board of Directors” means:

- (1) with respect to a corporation, the board of directors of the corporation or any committee thereof duly authorized to act on behalf of such board;
- (2) with respect to a partnership, the Board of Directors of the general partner of that partnership;
- (3) with respect to a limited liability company, the board of managers of such limited liability company or any committee thereof duly authorized to act on behalf of such board or the managing member or members or any controlling committee of managing members thereof, as applicable; and
- (4) with respect to any other Person, the board or committee of such Person serving a similar function.

“Business Day” means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks in New York City are authorized or required by law to remain closed.

“Capital Expenditures” means, for any Person in respect of any period, (a) the aggregate of all expenditures (whether paid in cash or accrued as liabilities and including in all events amounts expended or capitalized under Capitalized Lease Obligations) Incurred by such Person during such period that, in accordance with GAAP, are or should be included in “additions to property, plant or equipment” or similar items reflected in the statement of cash flows of such Person and (b) Capitalized Software Expenditures.

“Capital Stock” means:

- (1) in the case of a corporation, corporate stock or shares;
- (2) in the case of an association or business entity, any and all shares, interests, participations, rights or other equivalents (however designated) of corporate stock;
- (3) in the case of a partnership or limited liability company, partnership or membership interests (whether general or limited); and
- (4) any other interest or participation that confers on a Person the right to receive a share of the profits and losses of, or distributions of assets of, the issuing Person.

“Capitalized Lease Obligation” means, at the time any determination thereof is to be made, the amount of the liability in respect of a capital lease that would at such time be required to be capitalized and reflected as a liability on a balance sheet (excluding the footnotes thereto) in accordance with GAAP; *provided* that each Designated Operating Lease, Master Lease and Gaming Lease shall for all purposes not be treated as Capitalized Lease Obligations or Indebtedness.

“Capitalized Software Expenditures” means, for any period, the aggregate of all expenditures (whether paid in cash or accrued as liabilities) during such period in respect of licensed or purchased software or internally developed software and software enhancements that, in conformity with GAAP, are or are required to be reflected as capitalized costs on a balance sheet (excluding the footnotes thereto).

“Carano Family Entity” means any trust or entity majority owned and controlled by or established for the benefit of, or the estate of, any of the Carano Holders.

“Carano Holders” means (a) Donald L. Carano, Gene R. Carano, Gregg R. Carano, Gary L. Carano, Cindy L. Carano and Glenn T. Carano or any of their spouses or lineal descendants (including without limitation, step-children and adopted children and their lineal descendants), (b) their heirs at law and their estates and the beneficiaries thereof, (c) any charitable foundation created by any of them or (d) a Carano Family Entity.

“Cash Equivalents” means:

- (1) U.S. dollars, pounds sterling, euros, the national currency of any country that was on the Issue Date or becomes a member state in the European Union or, in the case of any Foreign Subsidiary that is a Restricted Subsidiary, such local currencies held by it from time to time in the ordinary course of business;
- (2) securities issued or directly and fully guaranteed or insured by the U.S. government, the United Kingdom government or any country that was on the Issue Date or becomes a member of the European Union or any agency or instrumentality thereof in each case maturing not more than two years from the date of acquisition;
- (3) certificates of deposit, time deposits and Eurodollar time deposits with maturities of one year or less from the date of acquisition, bankers' acceptances, in each case with maturities not exceeding one year and overnight bank deposits, in each case with any commercial bank having capital and surplus in excess of \$250.0 million and whose long-term debt, or whose parent company's long-term debt, is rated “A” or the equivalent thereof by Moody's or S&P (or reasonably equivalent ratings of another internationally recognized ratings agency);
- (4) repurchase obligations for underlying securities of the types described in clauses (2) and (3) above entered into with any financial institution meeting the qualifications specified in clause (3) above;
- (5) commercial paper issued by a corporation (other than an Affiliate of the Company) rated at least “A1” or the equivalent thereof by Moody's or S&P (or reasonably equivalent ratings of another internationally recognized ratings agency) and in each case maturing within one year after the date of acquisition;
- (6) readily marketable direct Obligations issued by any state of the United States of America or any political subdivision thereof having one of the two highest rating categories obtainable from either Moody's or S&P (or reasonably equivalent ratings of another internationally recognized ratings agency) in each case with maturities not exceeding two years from the date of acquisition;

(7) Indebtedness issued by Persons with a rating of “A” or higher from S&P or “A-2” or higher from Moody’s (or reasonably equivalent ratings of another internationally recognized ratings agency) in each case with maturities not exceeding two years from the date of acquisition;

(8) investment funds investing at least 95% of their assets in securities of the types described in clauses (1) through (7) above;

(9) money market funds that (i) comply with the criteria set forth in Rule 2a-7 under the Investment Company Act of 1940, (ii) are rated AAA by S&P and Aaa by Moody’s and (iii) have portfolio assets of at least \$5,000.0 million;

(10) time deposit accounts, certificates of deposit and money market deposits in an aggregate face amount not in excess of 0.5% of the total assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries, on a combined or consolidated basis, as of the end of the Company’s most recently completed fiscal year; and

(11) instruments equivalent to those referred to in clauses (1) through (10) above denominated in any foreign currency comparable in credit quality and tenor to those referred to above and commonly used by corporations for cash management purposes in any jurisdiction outside the United States to the extent reasonably required in connection with any business conducted by any Subsidiary organized in such jurisdiction.

“CEC” means Caesars Entertainment Corporation, or any successor thereto.

“CEOC” means CEOC, LLC, or any successor thereto.

“CES” means Caesars Enterprise Services, LLC, or any successor thereto.

“CES Agreements” means (a) the Third Amended and Restated Omnibus License and Enterprises Services Agreement, dated as of December 26, 2018, by and among CES, CEOC, the Company, Caesars License Company, LLC and Caesars World LLC and (b) the Second Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of CES, dated as of January 14, 2015, in each case, as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

“CFC” means a “controlled foreign corporation” within the meaning of Section 957(a) of the Code.

“Change of Control” means the occurrence of any of the following:

(1) the sale, lease or transfer in one or a series of related transactions, of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to a Person other than any of the Permitted Holders; or

(2) any combination of Permitted Holders in the aggregate shall fail to have the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or direct the voting of Equity Interests representing at least a majority of the ordinary voting power for the election of directors of the Company; *provided* that the occurrence of the foregoing event shall not be deemed a Change of Control if,

(a) at any time prior to a Qualified Public Offering of the Company or any parent of the Company, (A) any combination of Permitted Holders in the aggregate otherwise have the right, directly or indirectly, to designate a majority of the Board of Directors of the Company at such time or (B) any combination of Permitted Holders in the aggregate own, directly or indirectly, a majority of the ordinary voting Equity Interests of the Company at such time, or

(b) at any time upon or after a Qualified Public Offering of the Company or any parent of the Company, no “person” or “group” (within the meaning of Sections 13(d) or 14(d) of the Exchange Act (but excluding (i) any employee benefit plan of such person or “group” and its Subsidiaries and (ii) any person or entity acting in its capacity as trustee, agent or other fiduciary or administrator of any such plan)), other than any combination of the Permitted Holders, shall have acquired beneficial ownership (as defined in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act as in effect on the Issue Date) of more than the greater of (x) 35% on a fully diluted basis of the ordinary voting Equity Interests in the Company and (y) the percentage of the ordinary voting Equity Interests in the Company owned, directly or indirectly, in the aggregate by the Permitted Holders on a fully diluted basis,

provided, further, that the Transactions shall not constitute a Change of Control under this Indenture.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“Collateral” means all property subject or purported to be subject, from time to time, to a Lien under any Security Documents.

“Collateral Agent” means Credit Suisse AG, Cayman Islands Branch (or any successor agent party appointed thereto), in its capacity as collateral agent for the holders of the Notes and any Additional First Lien Secured Party, together with its successors and permitted assigns; and, in each case, *provided* that if such Collateral Agent is not Credit Suisse AG, Cayman Islands Branch (or any successor agent party appointed thereto), such Collateral Agent shall have become a party to the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement. Any Person that becomes the “Collateral Agent” under the Collateral Agreement and the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement in accordance with the terms thereof shall automatically and without further action by any Person become the Collateral Agent hereunder, and the Issuer, the Trustee and the Collateral Agent shall be authorized to enter into any supplement or modification to this Agreement, the Security Documents and the Intercreditor Agreements as shall be reasonably necessary to effect such assignment or succession.

“Collateral Agreement” means that certain Collateral Agreement, dated as of December 22, 2017, among the Company, the Subsidiary Guarantors party thereto from time to time and the collateral agent party thereto, as it may be amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with its terms and this Indenture.

“Consolidated Cash Interest Expense” means, with respect to the Company, Consolidated Interest Expense for such period, less the sum of, without duplication, (a) pay in kind Consolidated Interest Expense and other non-cash Consolidated Interest Expense (including as a result of the effects of purchase accounting), (b) to the extent included in Consolidated Interest Expense, the amortization of any deferred financing fees, debt issuance costs (including original issue discount), commissions, fees and expenses and financing fees paid by, or on behalf of, the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, including such fees paid in connection with the Transactions or upon entering into a Permitted Receivables Financing, and the expensing of any bridge, commitment, upfront, ticking or other financing fees and expenses, including those paid in connection with the Transactions or upon entering into a Permitted Receivables Financing or any amendment of any Credit Agreement and (c) the amortization of debt discounts, if any, or fees in respect of Hedge Agreements.

“Consolidated Depreciation and Amortization Expense” means, with respect to the Company for any period, the total amount of depreciation and amortization expense, including the amortization of intangible assets, deferred financing fees and Capitalized Software Expenditures and amortization of unrecognized prior service costs and actuarial gains and losses related to pensions and other post-employment benefits, of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period on a consolidated basis and otherwise determined in accordance with GAAP.

“Consolidated Interest Expense” means, with respect to the Company for any period, the sum, without duplication, of:

- (1) consolidated interest expense of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period (and to the extent not included in consolidated interest expense, (x) all cash dividend payments (excluding items eliminated in consolidation) on any series of Preferred Stock or Disqualified Stock and (y) costs of surety bonds in connection with financing activities), to the extent such expense was deducted in computing Consolidated Net Income (including amortization of original issue discount, the interest component of Capitalized Lease Obligations and net payments and receipts (if any) pursuant to, and costs Incurred in connection with, interest rate Hedging Obligations and including amortization of deferred financing fees, debt issuance costs, commissions, fees and expenses and expensing of any bridge, commitment or other financing fees); plus
- (2) consolidated capitalized interest of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, whether paid or accrued; plus
- (3) commissions, discounts, yield and other fees and charges Incurred in connection with any Receivables Financing which are payable to Persons other than the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries.

For purposes of this definition, interest on a Capitalized Lease Obligation shall be deemed to accrue at an interest rate reasonably determined by the Company to be the rate of interest implicit in such Capitalized Lease Obligation in accordance with GAAP. For the avoidance of doubt, Consolidated Interest Expense shall not include any interest component of the Designated Operating Leases, any Master Lease or any Gaming Lease.

“Consolidated Leverage Ratio” means, with respect to the Company, at any date the ratio of (i) Consolidated Total Indebtedness (other than (A) Qualified Non-Recourse Debt, (B) Development Expenses (whether or not included in Consolidated Total Indebtedness), (C) Discharged Indebtedness and (D) Escrowed Indebtedness) of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of such date of calculation (determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP) less the amount of cash and Cash Equivalents in excess of any Restricted Cash held by the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of such date of determination to (ii) EBITDA of the Company for the four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available immediately preceding such date on which such additional Indebtedness is Incurred. In the event that the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary Incurs, repays, repurchases or redeems any Indebtedness subsequent to the commencement of the period for which the Consolidated Leverage Ratio is being calculated but on or prior to the event for which the calculation of the Consolidated Leverage Ratio is made (the “Consolidated Leverage Calculation Date”), then the Consolidated Leverage Ratio shall be calculated giving *pro forma* effect to such Incurrence, repayment, repurchase or redemption of Indebtedness as if the same had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period; *provided* that the Company may elect pursuant to an Officer’s Certificate delivered to the Trustee to treat all or any portion of the commitment under any Indebtedness as being Incurred at such time, in which case any subsequent Incurrence of Indebtedness under such commitment shall not be deemed, for purposes of this calculation, to be an Incurrence at such subsequent time.

For purposes of making the computation referred to above, Investments, acquisitions, dividends and distributions, dispositions, mergers, amalgamations, consolidations (including the Transactions) and discontinued operations (as determined in accordance with GAAP), in each case with respect to an

operating unit of a business, any execution of a Gaming Lease, any amendment, modification, termination or waiver to any provision of any Master Lease or Gaming Lease, any capital expenditure, construction, repair, replacement, improvement, development, Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project and any operational changes or restructuring of the business that the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary has determined to make and/or made during the four-quarter reference period or subsequent to such reference period and on or prior to or simultaneously with the Consolidated Leverage Calculation Date shall be calculated on a *pro forma* basis assuming that all such Investments, acquisitions, dividends and distributions, dispositions, mergers, amalgamations, consolidations (including the Transactions), discontinued operations, execution of a Gaming Lease, amendment, modification, termination or waiver to any provision of any Master Lease or Gaming Lease, any capital expenditure, construction, repair, replacement, improvement, development, Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project and other operational changes or restructuring (which shall include cost savings resulting from head count reduction, closure of facilities and similar operational and other cost savings) of the business (and the change of any associated Indebtedness and the change in EBITDA resulting therefrom) had occurred on the first day of the four-quarter reference period. If since the beginning of such period any Person that subsequently became a Restricted Subsidiary or was merged with or into the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary since the beginning of such period shall have made any Investment, acquisition, dividend or distribution, disposition, merger, consolidation, amalgamation, discontinued operation, execution of a Gaming Lease, any amendment, modification, termination or waiver to any provision of any Master Lease or Gaming Lease, any capital expenditure, construction, repair, replacement, improvement, development, Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project or operational change or restructuring of the business, in each case with respect to an operating unit of a business, that would have required adjustment pursuant to this definition, then the Consolidated Leverage Ratio shall be calculated giving *pro forma* effect thereto for such period as if such Investment, acquisition, dividend or distribution, disposition, discontinued operation, merger, amalgamation, consolidation, execution of a Gaming Lease, any amendment, modification, termination or waiver to any provision of any Master Lease or Gaming Lease, any capital expenditure, construction, repair, replacement, improvement, development, Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project or operational change or restructuring (which shall include cost savings resulting from head count reduction, closure of facilities and similar operational and other cost savings) of the business had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period. For purposes of making the computation referred to above, with respect to each New Project that commences operations and records not less than one full fiscal quarter's operations during the four-quarter reference period, the operating results of such New Project (for each full fiscal quarter completed) will be annualized on a straight-line basis during such period. If since the beginning of such period any Restricted Subsidiary is designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary or any Unrestricted Subsidiary is designated a Restricted Subsidiary, then the Consolidated Leverage Ratio shall be calculated giving *pro forma* effect thereto for such period as if such designation had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period.

For purposes of this definition, whenever *pro forma* effect is to be given to any event, the *pro forma* calculations shall be made in good faith by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Company. Any *pro forma* calculation of this definition may include (i) adjustments appropriate, in the reasonable good faith determination of the Company, to reflect operating expense reductions and other operating improvements, synergies or cost savings reasonably expected to result from the applicable event and any other relevant event that occurred prior to or during the four-quarter reference period or subsequent to such reference period and on or prior to or simultaneously with the Consolidated Leverage Calculation Date (including, to the extent applicable, from the Transactions) and (ii) any adjustments of the type used in connection with the calculation of "Combined Adjusted EBITDA" as set forth in the Offering Memorandum.

For purposes of this definition, any amount in a currency other than U.S. dollars will be converted to U.S. dollars either based on (1) the average exchange rate for such currency for the most recent twelve month period immediately prior to the date of determination in a manner consistent with that used in calculating EBITDA for the applicable period or (2) the exchange ratio used in the applicable financial statements.

“Consolidated Net Income” means, with respect to the Company for any period, the aggregate of the consolidated Net Income of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, on a consolidated basis; *provided, however*, that:

(1) any net after-tax extraordinary, nonrecurring, exceptional or unusual gains or losses or income, expenses or charges or accruals or reserves (less all fees and expenses relating thereto), including, without limitation, any costs, fees, expenses or charges related to entrance into or amendment, waiver, termination or modification of a Master Lease or Gaming Lease, any severance, relocation, contract termination, legal settlements, transition, integration, insourcing, outsourcing, recruiting or other restructuring expenses, expenses or charges related to curtailments or modifications to pension and post-retirement employee benefit plans, any expenses related to any reconstruction, decommissioning, recommissioning, conversion or reconfiguration of fixed assets for alternate uses and fees, expenses or charges relating to facilities closing costs, excess pension charges, acquisition integration costs, facilities opening costs, project start-up costs, business optimization costs, signing, retention or completion bonuses, expenses, fees or charges related to any issuance of Equity Interests or debt securities, Investment, acquisition, disposition, recapitalization or issuance, repayment, refinancing, amendment or modification of Indebtedness (in each case, whether or not successful), and any fees, expenses, costs, charges or change in control payments related to the Transactions (including any costs relating to auditing prior periods, transition-related expenses and expenses related to the Transactions Incurred before, on or after the Issue Date), in each case, shall be excluded;

(2) effects of purchase accounting adjustments (including the effects of such adjustments pushed down to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiaries) in amounts required or permitted by GAAP, including those resulting from the application of purchase accounting, including those in relation to the Transactions or any consummated acquisition, or the amortization or write-off of any amounts thereof, net of taxes, shall be excluded;

(3) the Net Income for such period shall not include the cumulative effect of a change in accounting principles during such period;

(4) any net after-tax income or loss from disposed, abandoned, transferred, closed or discontinued operations and any net after-tax gains or losses on disposal of disposed, abandoned, transferred, closed or discontinued operations shall be excluded;

(5) any net after-tax gains or losses (less all fees and expenses or charges relating thereto) attributable to business dispositions or asset dispositions other than in the ordinary course of business (as determined in good faith by management of the Company) shall be excluded;

(6) any net after-tax gains or losses (less all fees and expenses or charges relating thereto) attributable to the early extinguishment of Indebtedness, Hedging Obligations or other derivative instruments shall be excluded;

(7) (A) the Net Income for such period of any Person that is not a Subsidiary of the Company, or is an Unrestricted Subsidiary or a Qualified Non-Recourse Subsidiary, or that is accounted for by the equity method of accounting, shall be included only to the extent of the amount of dividends or

distributions or other payments paid in cash (or to the extent converted into cash) to the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary thereof (other than a Qualified Non-Recourse Subsidiary of the Company) in respect of such period and (B) the Consolidated Net Income for such period shall include any ordinary course dividend, distribution or other payment in cash received from any Person in excess of the amounts included in clause (A);

(8) an amount equal to the amount of Tax Distributions actually made to any parent or equity holder of such Person in respect of such period in accordance with Section 4.04(b)(xii) shall be included as though such amounts had been paid as income taxes directly by such Person for such period;

(9) any impairment charges or asset write-offs, in each case pursuant to GAAP, and the amortization of intangibles adjustments arising pursuant to GAAP shall be excluded;

(10) any non-cash charge or expense realized or resulting from stock option plans, employee benefit plans or post-employment benefit plans, or grants or sales of stock, stock appreciation or similar rights, stock options, restricted stock, preferred stock or other rights shall be excluded;

(11) any (a) non-cash compensation charges, (b) costs and expenses related to employment of terminated employees or (c) costs or expenses realized in connection with or resulting from stock appreciation or similar rights, stock options or other rights existing on the Issue Date of officers, directors and employees, in each case of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, shall be excluded;

(12) accruals and reserves that are established or adjusted within 12 months after the Issue Date and that are so required to be established or adjusted in accordance with GAAP or as a result of adoption or modification of accounting policies shall be excluded;

(13) (a)(i) the non-cash portion of "straight-line" rent expense shall be excluded and (ii) the cash portion of "straight-line" rent expense which exceeds the amount expensed in respect of such rent expense shall be included and (b) non-cash gains, losses, income and expenses resulting from fair value accounting required by the applicable standard under GAAP and related interpretations shall be excluded;

(14) any currency translation gains and losses related to changes in foreign currency exchange rates (including, without limitation, currency remeasurements of Indebtedness), and any net loss or gain resulting from hedging transactions for currency exchange risk, shall be excluded;

(15) (a) to the extent covered by insurance and actually reimbursed, or, so long as the Company has made a determination that there exists reasonable evidence that such amount will in fact be reimbursed by the insurer and only to the extent that such amount is (i) not denied by the applicable carrier in writing within 180 days and (ii) in fact reimbursed within 365 days of the date of such evidence (with a deduction for any amount so added back to the extent not so reimbursed within 365 days), expenses with respect to liability or casualty events or business interruption shall be excluded and (b) amounts estimated in good faith to be received from insurance in respect of lost revenues or earnings in respect of liability or casualty events or business interruption shall be included (with a deduction for amounts actually received up to such estimated amount to the extent included in Net Income in a future period);

(16) non-cash charges for deferred tax asset valuation allowances shall be excluded; and

(17) Consolidated Net Income shall be calculated by deducting, without duplication of amounts otherwise deducted, rent, insurance, property taxes and other amounts and expenses actually paid in cash under the Master Leases or any Gaming Lease in the applicable period and no deductions in

calculating Consolidated Net Income shall occur as a result of imputed interest, amounts under the Master Leases or any Gaming Lease not paid in cash during the relevant period or other non-cash amounts Incurred in respect of the Master Leases or any Gaming Lease; *provided* that any “true-up” of rent paid in cash pursuant to the Master Leases or any Gaming Lease shall be accounted for in the fiscal quarter to which such payment relates as if such payment were originally made in such fiscal quarter.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, for the purpose of Section 4.04 only, there shall be excluded from Consolidated Net Income any dividends, repayments of loans or advances or other transfers of assets from Unrestricted Subsidiaries or a Restricted Subsidiary to the extent such dividends, repayments or transfers increase the amount of Restricted Payments permitted under such Section pursuant to clauses (D) or (E) of the definition of “Cumulative Credit.”

“Consolidated Non-cash Charges” means, with respect to the Company for any period, the non-cash expenses (other than Consolidated Depreciation and Amortization Expense) of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries reducing Consolidated Net Income of the Company for such period on a consolidated basis and otherwise determined in accordance with GAAP; *provided* that if any such non-cash expenses represent an accrual or reserve for potential cash items in any future period, the cash payment in respect thereof in such future period shall be subtracted from EBITDA in such future period to the extent paid, but excluding from this proviso, for the avoidance of doubt, amortization of a prepaid cash item that was paid in a prior period.

“Consolidated Taxes” means, with respect to the Company for any period, the provision for taxes based on income, profits or capital of the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries, including, without limitation, state, franchise, property, excise and similar taxes, foreign withholding taxes (including penalties and interest related to such taxes or arising from tax examinations) and any Tax Distributions taken into account in calculating Consolidated Net Income.

“Consolidated Total Indebtedness” means, as of any date of determination, an amount equal to the sum (without duplication) of (1) the aggregate principal amount of all outstanding Indebtedness of the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries (excluding any undrawn letters of credit or bank guarantees) consisting of Capitalized Lease Obligations and Indebtedness for borrowed money, plus (2) the aggregate amount of all outstanding Disqualified Stock of the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries and all Preferred Stock of Restricted Subsidiaries, with the amount of such Disqualified Stock and Preferred Stock equal to the greater of their respective voluntary or involuntary liquidation preferences, in each case determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP.

“Contingent Obligations” means, with respect to any Person, any obligation of such Person guaranteeing any leases, dividends or other obligations that do not constitute Indebtedness (“primary obligations”) of any other Person (the “primary obligor”) in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, including, without limitation, any obligation of such Person, whether or not contingent:

- (1) to purchase any such primary obligation or any property constituting direct or indirect security therefor;
- (2) to advance or supply funds:
 - (a) for the purchase or payment of any such primary obligation; or
 - (b) to maintain working capital or equity capital of the primary obligor or otherwise to maintain the net worth or solvency of the primary obligor; or

(3) to purchase property, securities or services primarily for the purpose of assuring the owner of any such primary obligation of the ability of the primary obligor to make payment of such primary obligation against loss in respect thereof.

“CPLV MLSA” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of the term “MLSA.”

“CPLV Property Owner” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of the term “Master Lease.”

“CRC” means Caesars Resort Collection, LLC.

“CRC Credit Agreement” means that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of December 22, 2017, by and among the Company, the other borrowers party thereto from time to time, the lenders party thereto from time to time and Credit Suisse AG, Cayman Islands Branch, as administrative agent and the collateral agent party thereto, as amended, restated, adjusted, waived, renewed, supplemented, modified, extended, refinanced, restructured, increased or replaced from time to time (whether with the same or different lenders and agents, and including increases in amounts), including any agreement or indenture extending the maturity thereof, refinancing, replacing or otherwise restructuring all or any portion of the Indebtedness under such agreement or agreements or indenture or indentures or any successor or replacement agreement or agreements or indenture or indentures or increasing the amount loaned or issued thereunder or altering the maturity thereof.

“CRC Indenture” means that certain indenture dated as of October 16, 2017, among the Company, Finance, the guarantors party thereto and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, relating to the Existing CRC Notes, as amended, restated, adjusted, waived, renewed, supplemented, modified, refinanced, restructured, increased or replaced from time to time (whether with the same or different noteholders and trustees, and including increases in amounts), including any agreement or indenture extending the maturity thereof, refinancing, replacing or otherwise restructuring all or any portion of the Indebtedness under such agreement or agreements or indenture or indentures or any successor or replacement agreement or agreements or indenture or indentures or increasing the amount loaned or issued thereunder or altering the maturity thereof.

“Credit Agreement” means (i) the CRC Credit Agreement, and (ii) whether or not any credit agreement or indenture referred to in clause (i) remains outstanding, if designated by the Company to be included in the definition of “Credit Agreement,” one or more (A) debt facilities or commercial paper facilities, providing for revolving credit loans, term loans, receivables financing (including through the sale of receivables to lenders or to special purpose entities formed to borrow from lenders against such receivables) or letters of credit, (B) debt securities, indentures or other forms of debt financing (including convertible or exchangeable debt instruments or bank guarantees or bankers’ acceptances), or (C) instruments or agreements evidencing any other Indebtedness, in each case, with the same or different borrowers or issuers and, in each case, as amended, supplemented, modified, extended, restructured, renewed, refinanced, restated, replaced or refunded in whole or in part from time to time.

“Credit Agreement Documents” means the collective reference to any Credit Agreement, any notes issued pursuant thereto and the guarantees thereof, and the collateral documents relating thereto, as amended, supplemented, restated, renewed, refunded, replaced, restructured, repaid, refinanced or otherwise modified, in whole or in part, from time to time (whether with the same or different financial institutions, administrative agents and collateral agents, and including increases in amounts).

“Credit Agreement Obligations” means the Obligations under the CRC Credit Agreement.

“Cumulative Credit” means the sum of (without duplication):

(A) 50% of the Consolidated Net Income of the Company for the period (taken as one accounting period), beginning October 1, 2017 to the end of the Company’s most recently ended fiscal quarter for which internal financial statements are available at the time of such Restricted Payment (or, in the case such Consolidated Net Income for such period is a deficit, minus 100% of such deficit); plus

(B) 100% of the aggregate net proceeds, including cash and the Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Company) of property other than cash, received by the Company after October 16, 2017 (other than net proceeds to the extent such net proceeds have been used to Incur Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock pursuant to Section 4.03(b)(xiii)) from the issue or sale of Equity Interests of the Company (excluding Refunding Capital Stock (as defined herein), Designated Preferred Stock, Excluded Contributions and Disqualified Stock), including Equity Interests issued upon exercise of warrants or options (other than an issuance or sale to a Restricted Subsidiary); plus

(C) 100% of the aggregate amount of contributions to the capital of the Company received in cash and the Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Company) of property other than cash after October 16, 2017 (other than Excluded Contributions, Refunding Capital Stock, Designated Preferred Stock and Disqualified Stock and other than contributions to the extent such contributions have been used to Incur Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock pursuant to Section 4.03(b)(xiii)); plus

(D) 100% of the principal amount of any Indebtedness or the liquidation preference or maximum fixed repurchase price, as the case may be, of any Disqualified Stock of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary issued after October 16, 2017 (other than Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock issued to a Restricted Subsidiary) which has been converted into or exchanged for Equity Interests in the Company (other than Disqualified Stock) or any direct or indirect parent of the Company (*provided* in the case of any parent, such Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock is retired or extinguished); plus

(E) 100% of the aggregate amount received by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in cash and the Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Company) of property other than cash received by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary after October 16, 2017 from:

(I) the sale or other disposition (other than to the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary) of Restricted Investments made by the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries and from repurchases and redemptions of such Restricted Investments from the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries by any Person (other than the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries) and from repayments of loans or advances, and releases of guarantees, which constituted Restricted Investments (other than in each case to the extent that the Restricted Investment was made pursuant to Section 4.04(b)(vii));

(II) the sale (other than to the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary) of the Capital Stock of an Unrestricted Subsidiary; or

(III) a distribution or dividend from an Unrestricted Subsidiary; plus

(F) in the event any Unrestricted Subsidiary has been redesignated as a Restricted Subsidiary or has been merged, consolidated or amalgamated with or into, or transfers or conveys its assets to, or is liquidated into, the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary after October 16, 2017, the Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Company) of the Investment of the Company in such Unrestricted

Subsidiary at the time of such redesignation, combination or transfer (or of the assets transferred or conveyed, as applicable) (other than in each case to the extent that the designation of such Subsidiary as an Unrestricted Subsidiary was made pursuant to Section 4.04(b)(vii) or constituted a Permitted Investment).

“Deadline” shall have the meaning assigned thereto in the Escrow Agreement.

“Default” means any event which is, or after notice or passage of time or both would be, an Event of Default.

“Designated Non-cash Consideration” means the Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Company) of non-cash consideration received by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary in connection with an Asset Sale that is so designated as Designated Non-cash Consideration pursuant to an Officer’s Certificate, setting forth the basis of such valuation, less the amount of Cash Equivalents received in connection with a subsequent sale of such Designated Non-cash Consideration.

“Designated Operating Leases” means, collectively, any obligations of the Company or its Subsidiaries, or of a special purpose or other entity not consolidated with the Company and its Subsidiaries, either existing on the Issue Date or created thereafter that (i) initially were not included on the consolidated balance sheet of the Company as capital lease obligations and were subsequently recharacterized as capital lease obligations or long-term financial obligations or, in the case of such a special purpose or other entity becoming consolidated with the Company and its Subsidiaries were required to be characterized as capital lease obligations or long-term financial obligations upon such consolidation, in either case, due to a change in accounting treatment or otherwise, or (ii) would not have been required to be characterized as capital lease obligations or long-term financial obligations prior to December 31, 2018 had they existed at that time. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, the Designated Operating Leases shall be treated as operating leases and not Capitalized Lease Obligations under this Indenture.

“Designated Preferred Stock” means Preferred Stock of the Company or any direct or indirect parent of the Company (other than Disqualified Stock), that is issued for cash (other than to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or an employee stock ownership plan or trust established by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries) and is so designated as Designated Preferred Stock, pursuant to an Officer’s Certificate, by the Company on the issuance date thereof.

“Destruction” means any damage to, loss or destruction of all or any portion of the Collateral.

“Development Expenses” means, without duplication, the aggregate principal amount, not to exceed \$1,500.0 million (less the amount of Indebtedness outstanding under Section 4.03(b)(xxiii) at such time) at any time, of (a) outstanding Indebtedness Incurred after the Issue Date, the proceeds of which, at the time of determination, as determined by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Company, are pending application and are required or intended to be used to fund and (b) amounts spent after the Issue Date (whether funded with the proceeds of Indebtedness, cash flow or otherwise) to fund, in each case, (i) Expansion Capital Expenditures of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, (ii) a Development Project or (iii) interest, fees or related charges with respect to such Indebtedness; *provided* that (A) the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary or other Person that owns assets subject to the Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project, as applicable, is diligently pursuing the completion thereof and has not at any time ceased construction of such Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project, as applicable, for a period in excess of 90 consecutive days (other than as a result of a force majeure event or inability to obtain requisite gaming approvals or other governmental authorizations, so long as, in the case of any such gaming approvals or other governmental authorizations,

the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary or other applicable Person is diligently pursuing such gaming approvals or governmental authorizations), (B) no such Indebtedness or funded costs shall constitute Development Expenses with respect to an Expansion Capital Expenditure or a Development Project from and after the end of the first full fiscal quarter after the completion of construction of the applicable Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project or, in the case of a Development Project or Expansion Capital Expenditure that was not open for business when construction commenced, from and after the end of the first full fiscal quarter after the date of opening of such Development Project or Expansion Capital Expenditure, if earlier, and (C) in order to avoid duplication, it is acknowledged that to the extent that the proceeds of any Indebtedness referred to in clause (a) above have been applied (whether for the purposes described in clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) above or any other purpose), such Indebtedness shall no longer constitute Development Expenses under clause (a) (it being understood, however, that any such application in accordance with clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) above shall, subject to the other requirements and limitations of this definition, constitute Development Expenses under clause (b) above).

“Development Project” means Investments, directly or indirectly, (a) in any joint ventures or Unrestricted Subsidiaries in which the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, directly or indirectly, has control or with whom it has a management, development or similar contract and, in the case of a joint venture, in which the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries owns (directly or indirectly) at least 25% of the Equity Interest in such joint venture, or (b) in, or expenditures with respect to, casinos, casino resorts, “racinos,” racetracks, non-gaming resorts, hotels, distributed gaming applications, entertainment developments, restaurants, retail developments or taverns or Persons that own casinos, casino resorts, “racinos,” racetracks, non-gaming resorts, hotels, distributed gaming applications, entertainment developments, restaurants, retail developments or taverns (including casinos, casino resorts, “racinos,” racetracks, non-gaming resorts, hotels, distributed gaming applications, entertainment developments, restaurants, retail developments or taverns in development or under construction that are not presently open or operating with respect to which the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries has (directly or indirectly through Subsidiaries) entered into a management, development or similar contract (or an agreement to enter into such a management, development or similar contract) and such contract remains in full force and effect at the time of such Investment, though it may be subject to regulatory approvals), in each case, used to finance, or made for the purpose of allowing such joint venture, Unrestricted Subsidiary, casinos, casino resorts, “racinos,” racetracks, non-gaming resorts, hotels, distributed gaming applications, entertainment developments, restaurants, retail developments or taverns, as the case may be, to finance, the purchase, development, construction or other acquisition of any fixed or capital assets or the refurbishment of existing assets or properties that develops, adds to or significantly improves the property of such joint venture, Unrestricted Subsidiary, casinos, casino resorts, “racinos,” racetracks, non-gaming resorts, hotels, distributed gaming applications, entertainment developments, restaurants, retail developments or taverns and assets ancillary or related thereto (including, without limitation, hotels, restaurants, entertainment, retail and other similar projects), or the construction and development of casinos, casino resorts, “racinos,” racetracks, non-gaming resorts, hotels, distributed gaming applications, entertainment developments, restaurants, retail developments or taverns or assets ancillary or related thereto (including, without limitation, hotels, restaurants, entertainment, retail and other similar projects) and including Pre-Opening Expenses with respect to such joint venture, Unrestricted Subsidiary, casinos, casino resorts, “racinos,” racetracks, non-gaming resorts, hotels, distributed gaming applications, entertainment developments, restaurants, retail developments and taverns.

“Discharged Indebtedness” means Indebtedness that has been defeased (pursuant to a contractual or legal defeasance) or discharged pursuant to the prepayment or deposit of amounts sufficient to satisfy such Indebtedness as it becomes due or irrevocably called for redemption (and regardless of whether such Indebtedness constitutes a liability on the balance sheet of the obligors thereof); *provided, however*, that

the Indebtedness shall be deemed Discharged Indebtedness if the payment or deposit of all amounts required for defeasance or discharge or redemption thereof have been made even if certain conditions thereto have not been satisfied, so long as such conditions are reasonably expected by the Issuer to be satisfied within 95 days after such prepayment or deposit; *provided, further, however*, that if the conditions referred to in the immediately preceding proviso are not satisfied within 95 days after such prepayment or deposit, such Indebtedness shall cease to constitute Discharged Indebtedness after such 95-day period.

“Disinterested Director” means, with respect to any Person and transaction, a member of the Board of Directors of such Person who does not have any material direct or indirect financial interest in or with respect to such transaction.

“Disqualified Stock” means, with respect to any Person, any Capital Stock of such Person which, by its terms (or by the terms of any security into which it is convertible or for which it is redeemable or exchangeable), or upon the happening of any event:

- (1) matures or is mandatorily redeemable, pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise (other than as a result of a change of control or asset sale);
- (2) is convertible or exchangeable for Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock of such Person; or
- (3) is redeemable at the option of the holder thereof, in whole or in part (other than solely as a result of a change of control or asset sale);

in each case prior to 91 days after the earlier of the maturity date of the Notes or the date the Notes are no longer outstanding; *provided, however*, that only the portion of Capital Stock which so matures or is mandatorily redeemable, is so convertible or exchangeable or is so redeemable at the option of the holder thereof prior to such date shall be deemed to be Disqualified Stock; *provided, further, however*, that if such Capital Stock is issued to any employee or to any plan for the benefit of employees of the Company or its Subsidiaries or by any such plan to such employees, such Capital Stock shall not constitute Disqualified Stock solely because it may be required to be repurchased by such Person in order to satisfy applicable statutory or regulatory obligations or as a result of such employee’s termination, death or disability; *provided, further*, that any class of Capital Stock of such Person that by its terms authorizes such Person to satisfy its obligations thereunder by delivery of Capital Stock that is not Disqualified Stock shall not be deemed to be Disqualified Stock.

“Dividing Person” has the meaning assigned to it in the definition of “Division.”

“Division” means the division of the assets, liabilities and/or obligations of a Person (the “Dividing Person”) among two or more Persons (whether pursuant to a “plan of division” or similar arrangement), which may or may not include the Dividing Person and pursuant to which the Dividing Person may or may not survive.

“Division Successor” means any Person that, upon the consummation of a Division of a Dividing Person, holds all or any portion of the assets, liabilities and/or obligations previously held by such Dividing Person immediately prior to the consummation of such Division. A Dividing Person which retains any of its assets, liabilities and/or obligations after a Division shall be deemed a Division Successor upon the occurrence of such Division.

“Domestic Subsidiary” means a Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Foreign Subsidiary.

“**EBITDA**” means, with respect to the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis for any period, the Consolidated Net Income of the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, plus (i) the sum of (in each case without duplication and to the extent the respective amounts described in subclauses (1) through (14) of this clause (i) otherwise reduced such Consolidated Net Income for the respective period for which EBITDA is being determined):

- (1) Consolidated Taxes;
- (2) Consolidated Interest Expense;
- (3) all cash dividend payments (excluding items eliminated in consolidation) on any series of Preferred Stock or Disqualified Stock of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries;
- (4) Consolidated Depreciation and Amortization Expense;
- (5) Consolidated Non-cash Charges;
- (6) any costs, fees, expenses or charges (other than Consolidated Depreciation and Amortization Expense) related to any issuance of Equity Interests, Investment, acquisition, New Project, entrance into or amendment, waiver, termination or modification of a Master Lease or a Gaming Lease, disposition, recapitalization or the Incurrence, modification or repayment of Indebtedness permitted to be Incurred by this Indenture (including a refinancing thereof) (whether or not successful), including (i) such fees, expenses or charges related to the Transactions, the offering of the Notes and the Bank Indebtedness, (ii) such fees, expenses or charges related to any amendment or other modification of the Notes or other Indebtedness, (iii) any “additional interest,” “default interest” or similar penalties with respect to any Indebtedness permitted hereunder and (iv) commissions, discounts, yield and other fees and charges (including any interest expense) related to any Qualified Receivables Financing;
- (7) business optimization expenses and other restructuring charges, reserves, expenses or accruals (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall include, without limitation, the effect of inventory optimization programs, operating improvements, business optimization, facility closure, facility consolidations, facility reconstruction, decommissioning, recommissioning, conversion or reconfiguration, retention, severance, recruiting, integration, insourcing, outsourcing and systems establishment costs, legal settlement costs, contract termination costs, future lease commitments and excess pension charges) and, in each case, expected to be achieved, completed or realized within 24 months, in the good faith determination of the Company;
- (8) the amount of management, consulting, monitoring, transaction and advisory fees and related expenses paid (or any accruals relating to such fees and related expenses) during such period to the extent permitted under Section 4.07;
- (9) the amount of loss on sale of receivables and related assets to a Receivables Subsidiary in connection with a Qualified Receivables Financing;
- (10) any costs or expenses Incurred pursuant to any management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or agreement or any stock subscription or shareholder agreement, to the extent that such costs or expenses are funded with cash proceeds contributed to the capital of the Company or a Subsidiary Guarantor or net cash proceeds of an issuance of Equity Interests of the Company (other than Disqualified Stock) solely to the extent that such net cash proceeds are excluded from the calculation of the Cumulative Credit;

- (11) any deductions (less any additions) attributable to minority interests except, in each case, to the extent of cash paid or received;
- (12) Pre-Opening Expenses;
- (13) any adjustments of the type used in connection with the calculation of “Combined Pro Forma Adjusted EBITDA” as set forth in the Offering Memorandum; and
- (14) at the Company’s option, any adjustments of the type described in the definitions of “Consolidated Leverage Ratio” or “Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio”;

minus (ii) the sum of (without duplication and to the extent the amounts described in this clause (ii) increased such Consolidated Net Income for the respective period for which EBITDA is being determined) non-cash items increasing Consolidated Net Income of the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries for such period (but excluding any such items (A) in respect of which cash was received in a prior period or will be received in a future period or (B) which represent the reversal of any accrual of, or cash reserve for, anticipated cash charges that reduced EBITDA in any prior period).

“Equity Interests” means Capital Stock and all warrants, options or other rights to acquire Capital Stock (but excluding any debt security that is convertible into, or exchangeable for, Capital Stock).

“Equity Offering” means any public or private sale after the Issue Date of common stock or Preferred Stock of the Company or any direct or indirect parent of the Company, as applicable (other than Disqualified Stock), other than:

- (1) public offerings with respect to the Company’s or such direct or indirect parent’s common stock registered on Form S-4 or Form S-8;
- (2) issuances to a Subsidiary of the Company; and
- (3) any such public or private sale that constitutes an Excluded Contribution.

“ERI” means Eldorado Resorts, Inc., a Nevada corporation (which is expected to be renamed Caesars Entertainment, Inc. and converted to a Delaware corporation on the Escrow Release Date).

“ERI Escrow Accounts” means, collectively, (i) a segregated account, under the sole control of the trustee under the ERI Senior Secured Notes Indenture that includes only cash and Cash Equivalents, the proceeds thereof and interest earned thereon, free from all Liens other than the Lien in favor of the trustee under the ERI Senior Secured Notes Indenture for the benefit of the holders of the ERI Secured Notes and (ii) a segregated account, under the sole control of the trustee under the ERI Senior Notes Indenture, that includes only cash and Cash Equivalents, the proceeds thereof and interest earned thereon, free from all Liens other than the Lien in favor of the trustee under the ERI Senior Notes Indenture for the benefit of the holders of the ERI Senior Notes.

“ERI Notes” means, collectively, the ERI Secured Notes and the ERI Senior Notes.

“ERI Secured Notes” means the Senior Secured Notes due 2025 to be issued pursuant to the ERI Senior Secured Notes Indenture, as amended, restated, adjusted, waived, renewed, supplemented, modified, refinanced, restructured, increased or replaced from time to time (whether with the same or different noteholders and trustees, and including increases in amounts).

“ERI Senior Notes” means the Senior Notes due 2027 to be issued pursuant to the ERI Senior Notes Indenture, as amended, restated, adjusted, waived, renewed, supplemented, modified, refinanced, restructured, increased or replaced from time to time (whether with the same or different noteholders and trustees, and including increases in amounts).

“ERI Senior Notes Indenture” means that certain indenture dated as of the Issue Date, by and between Escrow Issuer and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, relating to the ERI Senior Notes, as amended, restated, adjusted, waived, renewed, supplemented, modified, refinanced, restructured, increased or replaced from time to time (whether with the same or different noteholders and trustees, and including increases in amounts).

“ERI Senior Secured Notes Indenture” means that certain indenture dated as of the Issue Date, by and between Escrow Issuer and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee and collateral agent, relating to the ERI Secured Notes, as amended, restated, adjusted, waived, renewed, supplemented, modified, refinanced, restructured, increased or replaced from time to time (whether with the same or different noteholders and trustees, and including increases in amounts).

“Escrow Account” means a segregated account, under the sole control of the Trustee, that includes only cash and Cash Equivalents, the proceeds thereof and interest earned thereon, free from all Liens other than the Lien in favor of the Trustee for the benefit of the holders of the Notes.

“Escrow Issuer” means Colt Merger Sub, Inc.

“Escrow Period” means that period beginning on the Issue Date and ending on the Escrow Release Date.

“Escrowed Indebtedness” means Indebtedness issued in escrow pursuant to customary escrow arrangements pending the release thereof.

“Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder.

“Existing CRC Notes” means the \$1,700.0 million in aggregate principal amount of the 5.250% Senior Notes due 2025 of the Company and Finance issued pursuant to the CRC Indenture, as amended, restated, adjusted, waived, renewed, supplemented, modified, refinanced, restricted, increased or replaced from time to time whether with the same or different noteholders and trustees, and including increases in amounts).

“Excluded Assets” means the property and other assets of the Company, Finance and the Subsidiary Guarantors that is excluded from the grant of security interest in favor of the Collateral Agent, on behalf of the First Lien Secured Parties, pursuant to the terms of the Security Documents (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Excluded Property (as defined in the Collateral Agreement) and Excluded Securities).

“Excluded Contributions” means the Cash Equivalents or other assets (valued at their Fair Market Value as determined in good faith by senior management or the Board of Directors) received by the Company after October 16, 2017 from:

- (1) contributions to its common equity capital; and

(2) the sale (other than to a Subsidiary of the Company or to any Subsidiary management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or agreement) of Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock and Designated Preferred Stock) of the Company;

in each case designated as Excluded Contributions pursuant to an Officer's Certificate executed by an Officer of the Issuers at the time of their receipt.

"Excluded Securities" means any of the following:

(a) any Equity Interests or Indebtedness with respect to which the Collateral Agent and the Borrowers reasonably agree that the costs or other consequences of pledging such Equity Interests or Indebtedness in favor of the Secured Parties under the Security Documents are likely to be excessive in relation to the value to be afforded thereby;

(b) in the case of any pledge of voting Equity Interests in any Foreign Subsidiary or FSHCO (in each case, that is owned directly by the Issuers or a Subsidiary Guarantor) to secure the Notes Obligations, any voting Equity Interest of such Foreign Subsidiary or FSHCO in excess of 65% of the outstanding Equity Interests of such class;

(c) any Equity Interests or Indebtedness to the extent and for so long as the pledge thereof would be prohibited by any requirement of law (including any Gaming Laws);

(d) any Equity Interests in any person that is not a Wholly Owned Subsidiary to the extent (A) that a pledge thereof to secure the Obligations is prohibited by (i) any applicable organizational documents, joint venture agreement or shareholder agreement or (ii) any other contractual obligation with an unaffiliated third party not in violation of Section 6.09(c) of the CRC Credit Agreement (other than, in this subclause (A)(ii), non-assignment provisions which are ineffective under Article 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code or other applicable Requirements of Law), (B) any organizational documents, joint venture agreement or shareholder agreement (or other contractual obligation referred to in subclause (A)(ii) above) prohibits such a pledge without the consent of any other party; *provided* that this clause (B) shall not apply if (1) such other party is the Issuers, a Subsidiary Guarantor or a Wholly Owned Subsidiary or (2) consent has been obtained to consummate such pledge (it being understood that the foregoing shall not be deemed to obligate the Issuers or any Subsidiary to obtain any such consent) and for so long as such organizational documents, joint venture agreement or shareholder agreement or replacement or renewal thereof is in effect or (C) a pledge thereof to secure the Notes Obligations would give any other party (other than the Issuers, a Subsidiary Guarantor or a Wholly Owned Subsidiary) to any organizational documents, joint venture agreement or shareholder agreement governing such Equity Interests (or other contractual obligation referred to in subclause (A)(ii) above) the right to terminate its obligations thereunder (other than, in the case of other contractual obligations referred to in subclause (A)(ii), non-assignment provisions which are ineffective under Article 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code or other applicable requirement of law);

(e) any Equity Interests in any Immaterial Subsidiary (as defined in the CRC Credit Agreement), any Unrestricted Subsidiary, any special purpose receivables Subsidiary and any Qualified Non-Recourse Subsidiary;

(f) any Equity Interests in any Subsidiary of, or other Equity Interests owned by, a Foreign Subsidiary;

(g) any Equity Interests in any Subsidiary to the extent that the pledge of such Equity Interests could reasonably be expected to result in material adverse tax consequences to any Borrower or any Subsidiary as reasonably determined in good faith by the Borrowers;

(h) any Margin Stock;

(i) any Equity Interests in CEOC or any other Person that was a direct subsidiary of CEC on October 6, 2017; and

(j) any Equity Interests in any Person formed for the purpose of holding real or personal property for the purpose of consummating a Sale/Leaseback Transaction (and no other material assets) permitted by Section 6.03 of the CRC Credit Agreement that is consummated by way of a transfer of such Equity Interests within thirty (30) days of the date of formation of such Person.

“Expansion Capital Expenditures” means any Capital Expenditure by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in respect of the purchase, development, construction or other acquisition of any fixed or capital assets or the refurbishment of existing assets or properties that, in the Company’s reasonable determination, adds to or significantly improves (or is reasonably expected to add to or significantly improve) the property of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries, excluding any such Capital Expenditures financed with Net Proceeds of an Asset Sale or casualty event and excluding Capital Expenditures made in the ordinary course made to maintain, repair, restore or refurbish the property of the Company and its Subsidiaries in its then existing state or to support the continuation of such Person’s day to day operations as then conducted.

“Fair Market Value” means, with respect to any asset or property, the price which, as of the date on which the agreement relating thereto is entered into, could be negotiated in an arm’s-length transaction, for cash, between a willing seller and a willing and able buyer, neither of whom is under undue pressure or compulsion to complete the transaction.

“First Lien Intercreditor Agreement” means (i) the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement, dated as of the Escrow Release Date, among the Collateral Agent, the Authorized Representative for the Credit Agreement Obligations party thereto, the Trustee, as an Authorized Representative, and the other parties from time to time party thereto, as it may be amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, (ii) another intercreditor agreement not materially less favorable to the holders of the Notes than the intercreditor agreement referred to in clause (i) (as determined by the Issuers in good faith) or (iii) another intercreditor agreement the terms of which are consistent with market terms governing security arrangements for the sharing of liens on a pari passu basis at the time such intercreditor agreement is proposed to be established, as determined by the Issuers in the exercise of reasonable judgment.

“First Lien Secured Parties” means the Persons holding any First Priority Lien Obligations, including the Collateral Agent and Authorized Representatives.

“First Priority Lien Obligations” means (i) all Secured Bank Indebtedness under the CRC Credit Agreement, (ii) Notes Obligations, (iii) Other First Priority Lien Obligations and (iv) all other Obligations of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in respect of Hedging Obligations or Obligations in respect of cash management services in each case owing to a Person that is a holder of Secured Bank Indebtedness under the CRC Credit Agreement or an Affiliate of such holder at the time of entry into such Hedging Obligations or Obligations in respect of cash management services; *provided* that such Hedging Obligations or Obligations shall be secured pursuant to the security documents which secure such Secured Bank Indebtedness under the CRC Credit Agreement and are bound by the terms of the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement.

“Fitch” means Fitch Ratings, Inc. or any successor to the rating agency business thereof.

“Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio” means, with respect to the Company for any period, the ratio of EBITDA of the Company for such period to the Fixed Charges (net of cash interest income (other than notes receivable and similar items)) (other than (A) Fixed Charges in respect of Qualified Non-Recourse Debt, Discharged Indebtedness and Escrowed Indebtedness and (B) Fixed Charges in respect of Indebtedness which constitutes Development Expenses or the proceeds of which were applied to fund Development Expenses (but only for so long as such Indebtedness or such funded expenses, as the case may be, constitute Development Expenses) and (C) Fixed Charges consisting of cash costs associated with breakage or termination in respect of Hedging Obligations for interest rates and costs and fees associated with obtaining Hedging Obligations and fees payable thereunder) of the Company for such period. In the event that the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary Incurs, repays, repurchases or redeems any Indebtedness (other than in the case of revolving credit borrowings or revolving advances under any Qualified Receivables Financing, in which case interest expense shall be computed based upon the average daily balance of such Indebtedness during the applicable period) or issues, repurchases or redeems Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock subsequent to the commencement of the period for which the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio is being calculated but on or prior to the event for which the calculation of the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio is made (the “Calculation Date”), then the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio shall be calculated giving *pro forma* effect to such Incurrence, repayment, repurchase or redemption of Indebtedness, or such issuance, repurchase or redemption of Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock, as if the same had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period.

For purposes of making the computation referred to above, Investments, acquisitions, dividends and distributions, dispositions, mergers, amalgamations, consolidations (including the Transactions) and discontinued operations (as determined in accordance with GAAP), in each case with respect to an operating unit of a business, any execution of a Gaming Lease, any amendment, modification, termination or waiver to any provision of any Master Lease or Gaming Lease, any capital expenditure, construction, repair, replacement, improvement, development, Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project and any operational changes or restructuring of the business that the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary has determined to make and/or made during the four-quarter reference period or subsequent to such reference period and on or prior to or simultaneously with the Calculation Date shall be calculated on a *pro forma* basis assuming that all such Investments, acquisitions, dividends and distributions, dispositions, mergers, amalgamations, consolidations (including the Transactions), discontinued operations, execution of a Gaming Lease, amendment, modification, termination or waiver to any provision of any Master Lease or Gaming Lease, any capital expenditure, construction, repair, replacement, improvement, development, Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project and other operational changes or restructuring (which shall include cost savings resulting from head count reduction, closure of facilities and similar operational and other cost savings) of the business (and the change of any associated fixed charge obligations and the change in EBITDA resulting therefrom) had occurred on the first day of the four-quarter reference period. If since the beginning of such period any Person that subsequently became a Restricted Subsidiary or was merged with or into the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary since the beginning of such period shall have made any Investment, acquisition, dividend or distribution, disposition, merger, consolidation, amalgamation, discontinued operation, execution of a Gaming Lease, any amendment, modification, termination or waiver to any provision of any Master Lease or Gaming Lease, any capital expenditure, construction, repair, replacement, improvement, development, Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project or operational change or restructuring of the business, in each case with respect to an operating unit of a business, that would have required adjustment pursuant to this definition, then the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio shall

be calculated giving *pro forma* effect thereto for such period as if such Investment, acquisition, dividend or distribution, disposition, discontinued operation, merger, amalgamation, consolidation, execution of a Gaming Lease, any amendment, modification, termination or waiver to any provision of any Master Lease or Gaming Lease, any capital expenditure, construction, repair, replacement, improvement, development, Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project or operational change or restructuring (which shall include cost savings resulting from head count reduction, closure of facilities and similar operational and other cost savings) of the business had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period. For purposes of making the computation referred to above, with respect to each New Project that commences operations and records not less than one full fiscal quarter's operations during the four-quarter reference period, the operating results of such New Project will be annualized on a straight-line basis during such period. If since the beginning of such period any Restricted Subsidiary is designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary or any Unrestricted Subsidiary is designated a Restricted Subsidiary, then the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio shall be calculated giving *pro forma* effect thereto for such period as if such designation had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period.

For purposes of this definition, whenever *pro forma* effect is to be given to any event, the *pro forma* calculations shall be made in good faith by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Company. Any *pro forma* calculation of this definition may include (i) adjustments appropriate, in the reasonable good faith determination of the Company, to reflect operating expense reductions and other operating improvements, synergies or cost savings reasonably expected to result from the applicable event and any other relevant event that occurred prior to or during the four-quarter reference period or subsequent to such reference period and on or prior to or simultaneously with the Calculation Date (including, to the extent applicable, from the Transactions) and (ii) any adjustments of the type used in connection with the calculation of "Combined Adjusted EBITDA" as set forth in the Offering Memorandum.

If any Indebtedness bears a floating rate of interest and is being given *pro forma* effect, the interest on such Indebtedness shall be calculated as if the rate in effect on the Calculation Date had been the applicable rate for the entire period (taking into account any Hedging Obligations applicable to such Indebtedness if such Hedging Obligation has a remaining term in excess of 12 months). Interest on a Capitalized Lease Obligation shall be deemed to accrue at an interest rate reasonably determined by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Company to be the rate of interest implicit in such Capitalized Lease Obligation in accordance with GAAP. For purposes of making the computation referred to above, interest on any Indebtedness under a revolving credit facility computed on a *pro forma* basis shall be computed based upon the average daily balance of such Indebtedness during the applicable period. Interest on Indebtedness that may optionally be determined at an interest rate based upon a factor of a prime or similar rate, a eurocurrency interbank offered rate, or other rate, shall be deemed to have been based upon the rate actually chosen, or, if none, then based upon such optional rate chosen as the Company may designate.

For purposes of this definition, any amount in a currency other than U.S. dollars will be converted to U.S. dollars either based on (1) the average exchange rate for such currency for the most recent twelve month period immediately prior to the date of determination in a manner consistent with that used in calculating EBITDA for the applicable period or (2) the exchange ratio used in the applicable financial statements.

"Fixed Charges" means, with respect to the Company for any period, the sum, without duplication, of:

- (1) Consolidated Cash Interest Expense of the Company for such period; and

(2) all cash dividend payments (excluding items eliminated in consolidation) on any series of Preferred Stock or Disqualified Stock of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries.

“Fixed GAAP Date” means the Issue Date; *provided* that at any time after the Issue Date, the Company may by written notice to the Trustee elect to change the Fixed GAAP Date to be the date specified in such notice, and upon such notice, the Fixed GAAP Date shall be such date for all periods beginning on and after the date specified in such notice.

“Fixed GAAP Terms” means (a) the definitions of the terms “Capitalized Lease Obligation,” “Consolidated Cash Interest Expense,” “Consolidated Interest Expense,” “Consolidated Net Income,” “Senior Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio,” “Total Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio,” “Consolidated Leverage Ratio,” “Consolidated Total Indebtedness,” “Indebtedness,” “EBITDA” and “Consolidated Depreciation and Amortization Expense,” (b) all defined terms in this Indenture to the extent used in or relating to any of the foregoing definitions, and all ratios and computations based on any of the foregoing definitions and (c) any other term or provision of this Indenture or the Notes that, at the Company’s election, may be specified by the Company by written notice to the Trustee from time to time; *provided* that the Company may elect to remove any term from constituting a Fixed GAAP Term.

“Foreign Subsidiary” means a Restricted Subsidiary not organized or existing under the laws of the United States of America or any state thereof or the District of Columbia.

“FSHCO” means any Subsidiary that owns no material assets other than (i) the Equity Interest (including for this purpose any debt or other instrument treated as equity for U.S. federal income tax purposes) in one or more Foreign Subsidiaries that are CFCs and/or of one or more FSHCOs and (ii) cash, cash equivalents and incidental assets related thereto held on a temporary basis.

“GAAP” means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States set forth in the statements and pronouncements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board or in such other statements by such other entity as have been approved by a significant segment of the accounting profession, which are in effect on the Fixed GAAP Date; *provided* that the Company may at any time irrevocably elect to use IFRS in lieu of GAAP for financial reporting purposes and, upon any such notice, references herein to GAAP shall thereafter be construed to mean (a) for periods beginning on and after the date specified in such notice, IFRS as in effect on the date specified in such notice (for purposes of the Fixed GAAP Terms) and as in effect from time to time (for all other purposes of this Indenture) and (b) for prior periods, GAAP as defined in the first sentence of this definition. For the purposes of this Indenture, the term “consolidated” with respect to any Person shall mean such Person consolidated with its Restricted Subsidiaries and shall not include any Unrestricted Subsidiary, but the interest of such Person in an Unrestricted Subsidiary will be accounted for as an Investment. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything else in this Indenture, for all purposes under this Indenture, (a) the Designated Operating Leases, Master Leases and Gaming Leases (and any Guarantee of the foregoing) shall not constitute Indebtedness, Liens or a Capitalized Lease Obligation regardless of how such Designated Operating Leases, Master Leases and Gaming Leases may be treated under GAAP, (b) any interest portion of payments in connection with such Designated Operating Leases, Master Leases and Gaming Leases shall not constitute Consolidated Interest Expense or Consolidated Cash Interest Expense (or terms of similar effect) and (c) EBITDA and Consolidated Net Income (and terms of similar effect) shall be calculated by deducting, without duplication of amounts otherwise deducted, rent, insurance, property taxes and other amounts and expenses actually paid in cash under the Designated Operating Leases, Master Leases and Gaming Leases in the Applicable Measurement Period and no deductions in calculating EBITDA or Consolidated Net Income (and terms of similar effect) shall occur as a result of imputed interest, amounts under the Designated Operating Leases, Master Leases and Gaming Leases not paid in cash during the Applicable Measurement Period or other non-cash amounts Incurred in respect of the Designated

Operating Leases, Master Leases and Gaming Leases; *provided* that any “true-up” of rent paid in cash pursuant to the Designated Operating Leases, Master Leases and Gaming Leases shall be accounted for in the fiscal quarter to which such payment relates as if such payment were originally made in such fiscal quarter.

“Gaming Authorities” means, in any jurisdiction in which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries manages or conducts any casino, gaming business or activities, the applicable gaming board, commission, or other governmental gaming regulatory body or agency which (a) has, or may at any time after issuance of the Notes have, jurisdiction over the gaming activities of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, or any successor to such authority or (b) is, or may at any time after the issuance of the Notes be, responsible for interpreting, administering and enforcing the Gaming Laws.

“Gaming Laws” means all applicable constitutions, treaties, laws, rules, agreements, regulations and orders and statutes pursuant to which any Gaming Authority possesses regulatory, licensing or permit authority over gaming, gambling or casino activities and all rules, rulings, orders, ordinances, regulations of any Gaming Authority applicable to the gambling, casino or gaming businesses or activities of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries in any jurisdiction, as in effect from time to time, including the policies, interpretations and administration thereof by the Gaming Authorities.

“Gaming Lease” means any lease entered into for the purpose of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries to acquire the right to occupy and use real property, Vessels or similar assets for, or in connection with, the construction, development or operation of casinos, casino resorts, “racinos,” racetracks, non-gaming resorts, hotels, distributed gaming applications, entertainment developments, restaurants, retail developments or taverns or other gaming or entertainment facilities or other facilities related to activities ancillary to or supportive of the business of the Company and its Subsidiaries.

“Guarantee” means a guarantee (other than by endorsement of negotiable instruments for collection in the ordinary course of business), direct or indirect, in any manner (including, without limitation, letters of credit and reimbursement agreements in respect thereof), of all or any part of any Indebtedness or other obligations.

“Hedging Obligations” means, with respect to any Person, the obligations of such Person under:

- (1) currency exchange, interest rate or commodity swap agreements, currency exchange, interest rate or commodity cap agreements and currency exchange, interest rate or commodity collar agreements; and
- (2) other agreements or arrangements designed to protect such Person against fluctuations in currency exchange, interest rates or commodity prices.

“holder” or “noteholder” means the Person in whose name a Note is registered on the Registrar’s books.

“IFRS” means the International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board.

“Impairment” means (i) any determination by a court of competent jurisdiction that (x) any of the First Priority Lien Obligations of such Series are unenforceable under applicable law or are subordinated to any other obligations (other than another Series of First Priority Lien Obligations), (y) any of the First Priority Lien Obligations of such Series do not have an enforceable security interest in any of the Collateral securing any other Series of First Priority Lien Obligations and/or (z) any intervening security

interest exists securing any other obligations (other than another Series of First Priority Lien Obligations, and after giving effect to any applicable intercreditor agreements (other than the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement)) on a basis ranking prior to the security interest of such Series of First Priority Lien Obligations but junior to the security interest of any other Series of First Priority Lien Obligations or (ii) the existence of any Collateral for any other Series of First Priority Lien Obligations that is not Shared Collateral.

“Incur” means issue, assume, guarantee, incur or otherwise become liable for; *provided, however*, that any Indebtedness or Capital Stock of a Person existing at the time such person becomes a Subsidiary (whether by merger, amalgamation, consolidation, acquisition or otherwise) shall be deemed to be Incurred by such Person at the time it becomes a Subsidiary.

“Indebtedness” means, with respect to any Person:

(1) the principal and premium (if any) of any indebtedness of such Person, whether or not contingent, (a) in respect of borrowed money, (b) evidenced by bonds, notes, debentures or similar instruments or letters of credit or bankers’ acceptances (or, without duplication, reimbursement agreements in respect thereof), (c) representing the deferred and unpaid purchase price of any property (except any such balance that constitutes (i) trade payable or similar obligation to a trade creditor Incurred in the ordinary course of business, (ii) any earn-out Obligations until such Obligation becomes a liability on the balance sheet of such Person in accordance with GAAP and (iii) liabilities accrued in the ordinary course of business), which purchase price is due more than six months after the date of placing the property in service or taking delivery and title thereto, (d) in respect of Capitalized Lease Obligations or (e) representing any net payments that such Person would have to make in the event of an early termination, on the date Indebtedness of such Person is being determined, in respect of outstanding Hedging Obligations, if and to the extent that any of the foregoing indebtedness (other than letters of credit and Hedging Obligations) would appear as a liability on a balance sheet (excluding the footnotes thereto) of such Person prepared in accordance with GAAP;

(2) to the extent not otherwise included, any Obligation of such Person to be liable for, or to pay, as obligor, guarantor or otherwise, the Obligations referred to in clause (1) above of another Person (other than by endorsement of negotiable instruments for collection in the ordinary course of business); and

(3) to the extent not otherwise included, Indebtedness of another Person secured by a Lien on any asset owned by such Person (whether or not such Indebtedness is assumed by such Person); *provided, however*, that the amount of such Indebtedness will be the lesser of: (a) the Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Company) of such asset at such date of determination, and (b) the amount of such Indebtedness of such other Person;

provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing, Indebtedness shall be deemed not to include (1) Contingent Obligations Incurred in the ordinary course of business and not in respect of borrowed money; (2) trade and other ordinary course payables, accrued expenses and intercompany liabilities arising in the ordinary course of business; (3) deferred or prepaid revenues; (4) purchase price holdbacks in respect of a portion of the purchase price of an asset to satisfy warranty or other unperformed obligations of the respective seller; (5) [reserved]; or (6) Obligations (including guarantees) under or in respect of Qualified Receivables Financing, Designated Operating Leases, Master Leases or Gaming Leases.

Notwithstanding anything in this Indenture to the contrary, Indebtedness shall not include, and shall be calculated without giving effect to, the effects of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 133 and related interpretations to the extent such effects would otherwise increase or decrease an

amount of Indebtedness for any purpose under this Indenture as a result of accounting for any embedded derivatives created by the terms of such Indebtedness; and any such amounts that would have constituted Indebtedness under this Indenture but for the application of this sentence shall not be deemed an Incurrence of Indebtedness under this Indenture.

“Indenture” means this Indenture as amended or supplemented from time to time.

“Independent Financial Advisor” means an accounting, appraisal or investment banking firm or consultant, in each case of nationally recognized standing, that is, in the good faith determination of the Company, qualified to perform the task for which it has been engaged.

“Initial Guarantors” means each of the Company’s direct and indirect Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiaries (other than Finance) that are Domestic Subsidiaries and that are borrowers or guarantors under the CRC Credit Agreement on the Escrow Release Date.

“Interest Payment Date” has the meaning set forth in paragraph 1 of Exhibit A hereto.

“Interim Authorization Trust Arrangement” means any trust arrangement, which is created pursuant to a trust agreement as permitted under applicable Gaming Laws and approved by the applicable Gaming Authority, which permits the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, as the purchaser (in such capacity, the “Interim Purchaser”), to acquire an ownership interest in an existing casino, casino hotel or other gaming operation without first being licensed or found qualified by such applicable Gaming Authorities having jurisdiction over such Interim Purchaser, so long as (x) upon the closing of the contemplated acquisition, all Equity Interests and other property acquired pursuant to such an acquisition, and required by the applicable Gaming Authority, is placed in trust (such trust, an “Interim Trust”) to be held until the required gaming licenses are issued or denied by the applicable Gaming Authorities (as further described in clause (y) below), and (y) promptly following (i) the issuance of such gaming licenses by the applicable Gaming Authorities having jurisdiction over such Interim Purchaser, such Interim Trust will, in accordance with the applicable Gaming Laws and the terms of the Interim Trust, distribute or otherwise transfer such Equity Interests and all other property held by such Interim Trust to the Interim Purchaser, or (ii) the decision by the applicable Gaming Authority relating to any pending gaming license which would cause the Interim Trust to become operative under the applicable Gaming Laws (and as a result, such Interim Trust shall be required under the applicable Gaming Laws to exercise all rights incident to ownership of the property subject to the Interim Trust), such Interim Trust shall take all steps necessary to sell the Equity Interests and the other property held by such Interim Trust in accordance with this Indenture, the underlying trust agreement and the applicable Gaming Laws (an “Interim Trust Asset Disposition”).

“Interim Purchaser” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of “Interim Authorization Trust Arrangement.”

“Interim Trust” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of “Interim Authorization Trust Arrangement.”

“Interim Trust Asset Disposition” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of “Interim Authorization Trust Arrangement.”

“Investment Grade Rating” means a rating equal to or higher than Baa3 (or the equivalent) by Moody’s and BBB- (or the equivalent) by Fitch or S&P, or an equivalent rating by any other Rating Agency.

“Investment Grade Securities” means:

- (1) securities issued or directly and fully guaranteed or insured by the U.S. government or any agency or instrumentality thereof (other than Cash Equivalents);
- (2) securities that have a rating equal to or higher than Baa3 (or equivalent) by Moody’s and BBB- (or equivalent) by S&P, but excluding any debt securities or loans or advances between and among the Company and its Subsidiaries;
- (3) investments in any fund that invests exclusively in investments of the type described in clauses (1) and (2) which fund may also hold immaterial amounts of cash pending investment and/or distribution; and
- (4) corresponding instruments in countries other than the United States customarily utilized for high quality investments and in each case with maturities not exceeding two years from the date of acquisition.

“Investments” means, with respect to any Person, all investments by such Person in other Persons (including Affiliates) in the form of loans (including guarantees), advances or capital contributions (excluding accounts receivable, trade credit and advances to customers and commission, travel and similar advances to officers, employees and consultants made in the ordinary course of business), purchases or other acquisitions for consideration of Indebtedness, Equity Interests or other securities issued by any other Person and investments that are required by GAAP to be classified on the balance sheet of the Company in the same manner as the other investments included in this definition to the extent such transactions involve the transfer of cash or other property. For purposes of the definition of “Unrestricted Subsidiary” and Section 4.04:

(1) “Investments” shall include the portion (proportionate to the Company’s Equity Interest in such Subsidiary) of the Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Company) of the net assets of a Subsidiary of the Company at the time that such Subsidiary is designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary; *provided, however*, that upon a redesignation of such Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary, the Company shall be deemed to continue to have a permanent “Investment” in an Unrestricted Subsidiary equal to an amount (if positive) equal to:

(a) the Company’s “Investment” in such Subsidiary at the time of such redesignation less

(b) the portion (proportionate to the Company’s Equity Interest in such Subsidiary) of the Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Company) of the net assets of such Subsidiary at the time of such redesignation; and

(2) any property transferred to or from an Unrestricted Subsidiary shall be valued at its Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Company) at the time of such transfer, in each case as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors.

“Issue Date” means the date on which the Notes are originally issued.

“Issuers” means (i) prior to the CRC Assumption, Escrow Issuer, and (ii) from and after consummation of the CRC Assumption, collectively, the Company and Finance, in each case, until a successor Person or Persons shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter “Issuers” shall mean such successor Person or Persons.

“Joliet Manager” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of the term “MLSA.”

“Joliet MLSA” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of the term “MLSA.”

“Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement” means (i) the Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit E hereto, as may be amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time if such Liens secure “Second Priority Claims” (as defined therein), (ii) an intercreditor agreement not materially less favorable to the holders of the Notes than the intercreditor agreement referred to in clause (i) (as determined by the Company in good faith) or (iii) another intercreditor agreement the terms of which are consistent with market terms governing security arrangements for liens on a junior basis at the time such intercreditor agreement is proposed to be established, as determined by the Company and the Trustee in the exercise of reasonable judgment.

“Junior Lien Obligations” means Obligations with respect to other Indebtedness permitted to be Incurred under this Indenture, which is by its terms intended to be secured on a basis junior to the Liens securing the Notes and is subject to a Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement; *provided* such Lien is permitted to be Incurred under this Indenture.

“Las Vegas Landlord” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of the term “Master Lease.”

“Lien” means, with respect to any asset, any mortgage, lien, pledge, charge, security interest or similar encumbrance of any kind in respect of such asset, whether or not filed, recorded or otherwise perfected under applicable law (including any conditional sale or other title retention agreement or any lease in the nature thereof); *provided* that in no event shall an operating lease, a Designated Operating Lease, a Master Lease, a Gaming Lease or an agreement to sell be deemed to constitute a Lien.

“Management Group” means the group consisting of some or all of the directors, executive officers and other management personnel of the Company or any direct or indirect parent of the Company and their respective Subsidiaries, as the case may be, on the Escrow Release Date together with (1) any new directors whose election by such boards of directors or whose nomination for election by the shareholders of the Company or any direct or indirect parent of the Company, as applicable, was approved by a vote of a majority of the directors of the Company or any direct or indirect parent of the Company, as applicable, then still in office who were either directors on the Escrow Release Date or whose election or nomination was previously so approved and (2) executive officers and other management personnel of the Company or any direct or indirect parent of the Company and their respective Subsidiaries, as the case may be, hired at a time when the directors on the Issue Date together with the directors so approved constituted a majority of the directors of the Company, or any direct or indirect parent of the Company, as applicable.

“Master Lease” means each of (i) that certain Lease (CPLV) dated as of October 6, 2017, by and among CEOC, Desert Palace LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“Desert Palace”), and CPLV Property Owner LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“Las Vegas Landlord”), as amended by that certain First Amendment to Lease (CPLV) dated as of December 26, 2018, as further amended by that certain Omnibus Amendment to the Leases, dated as of June 1, 2020, and as further amended and renamed to the “Las Vegas Lease” by that certain Second Amendment to Lease (CPLV) anticipated to be dated substantially concurrently with the Merger, (ii) that certain Lease (Non-CPLV), dated as of October 6, 2017, by and among CEOC, the entities listed on Schedule B attached thereto and the entities listed on Schedule A attached thereto, as amended by that certain First Amendment to Lease (Non-CPLV) dated as

of December 22, 2017, as further amended by that certain Second Amendment to Lease (Non-CPLV) and Ratification of SNDA dated as of February 16, 2018, as further amended by that certain Third Amendment to Lease (Non-CPLV) dated as of April 2, 2018, as further amended by that certain Fourth Amendment to Lease (Non-CPLV) dated as of December 26, 2018, as further amended by that certain Omnibus Amendment to the Leases, dated as of June 1, 2020, and as further amended and renamed to the “Regional Lease” by that certain Fifth Amendment to Lease (Non-CPLV) anticipated to be dated substantially concurrently with the Merger, (iii) that certain Lease (Joliet) dated as of October 6, 2017, by and between Harrah’s Joliet LandCo LLC and Des Plaines Development Limited Partnership, as amended by that certain First Amendment to Lease (Joliet) dated December 26, 2018, as further amended by that certain Omnibus Amendment to the Leases, dated as of June 1, 2020, and as further amended by that certain Second Amendment to Lease (Joliet) anticipated to be dated substantially concurrently with the Merger and (iv) the Amended and Restated Master Lease, dated as of June 15, 2020, by and between GLP Capital, L.P. and Tropicana Entertainment, Inc., in each case, as further amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

“Master Lease Collateral” means, with respect to any Master Lease or Additional Master Lease, all “Tenant’s Pledged Property” (as defined in such Master Lease or Additional Master Lease).

“Master Lease Landlords” means each landlord under each Master Lease.

“Master Lease Tenants” means each tenant under each Master Lease.

“Master Transaction Agreement” means that certain Master Transaction Agreement, dated as of June 24, 2019, between VICI Properties L.P. and ERI, as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

“Merger” means the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement, pursuant to which the Escrow Issuer will merge with and into CEC on the Escrow Release Date with CEC continuing as the surviving corporation of such merger, substantially in accordance with the terms described in the Offering Memorandum.

“Merger Agreement” means the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of June 24, 2019 (as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of August 15, 2019), by and among ERI, the Escrow Issuer and CEC, as amended, restated, amended and restated or otherwise modified.

“MLSA” means each of (i) the Management and Lease Support Agreement (CPLV), dated as of October 6, 2017 (the “CPLV MLSA”), by and among the CEOC, Desert Palace, CPLV Manager, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as manager, CEC, as guarantor, CES, Caesars License Company, LLC, a Nevada limited liability company, and Las Vegas Landlord, (ii) the Management and Lease Support Agreement (Non-CPLV), dated October 6, 2017 (the “Non-CPLV MLSA”), by and among the CEOC, the Subsidiaries of CEOC party thereto, Non-CPLV Manager, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as manager, CEC, as guarantor, CES, Caesars License Company, LLC, a Nevada limited liability company, and the Subsidiaries of VICI Properties L.P. party thereto, (iii) the Management and Lease Support Agreement (Joliet), dated as of October 6, 2017 (the “Joliet MLSA”), by and among Des Plaines Development Limited Partnership, a Delaware limited partnership, Joliet Manager, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“Joliet Manager”), as manager, CEC, as guarantor, CES, Caesars License Company, LLC, a Nevada limited liability company, and Harrah’s Joliet LandCo LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, (iv) a guaranty in respect of each of the CPLV Lease, Non-CPLV Lease and the Joliet Lease, under which ERI, as guarantor, will guarantee, among other things, the payment of all monetary obligations and performance of covenants, agreements and requirements of the

tenants thereunder (with the guaranty for the Joliet Lease being limited to only a portion of the foregoing), and pursuant to which ERI will agree to certain covenants that restrict its ability to pay dividends and repurchase its shares, (v) the Guaranty of Master Lease, dated as of October 1, 2018, by and among ERI, the Subsidiaries of ERI party thereto and GLP Capital, L.P. and (vi) one or more additional management and lease support agreements and/or guarantees in a form not materially adverse to the holders from those referred to in clauses (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v) above, by and among ERI, the Company, and/or its Restricted Subsidiaries party thereto, the manager party thereto (if any), ERI, the Company or any Subsidiary of ERI or the Company, as guarantor, and the landlord party thereto, and in each case, any and all modifications thereto, substitutions therefor and replacements thereof so long as such modifications, substitutions and replacements are entered into not in violation of this Indenture.

“Moody’s” means Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. or any successor to the rating agency business thereof.

“Mortgaged Properties” means the Real Property owned or leased by the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor encumbered by a Mortgage to secure the Notes Obligations. For the avoidance of doubt, the Mortgaged Properties securing the Notes Obligations shall be the same as the Mortgaged Properties securing Secured Bank Indebtedness under the CRC Credit Agreement.

“Mortgages” means, collectively, the mortgages, trust deeds, deeds of trust, deeds to secure debt, assignments of leases and rents and other security documents delivered with respect to Mortgaged Properties, as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

“Net Income” means, with respect to any Person, the net income (loss) of such Person, determined in accordance with GAAP and before any reduction in respect of Preferred Stock dividends.

“Net Insurance Proceeds” means the casualty insurance proceeds (excluding, without limitation, liability insurance proceeds payable to the Trustee for any loss, liability or expense incurred by it and excluding the proceeds of business interruption insurance) or condemnation awards actually received by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary as a result of the Destruction or Taking after the Escrow Release Date of all or any portion of the Collateral.

“Net Proceeds” means (a) Net Insurance Proceeds and (b) the aggregate cash proceeds received by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in respect of any Asset Sale (including, without limitation, any cash received in respect of or upon the sale or other disposition of any Designated Non-cash Consideration received in any Asset Sale and any cash payments received by way of deferred payment of principal pursuant to a note or installment receivable or otherwise, but only as and when received, but excluding the assumption by the acquiring Person of Indebtedness relating to the disposed assets or other consideration received in any other non-cash form) consummated after the consummation date of the Merger, in each case net of the direct costs relating to such Asset Sale or Destruction or Taking and the sale or disposition of such Designated Non-cash Consideration (including, without limitation, legal, accounting and investment banking fees, and brokerage and sales commissions), and any relocation expenses Incurred as a result thereof, taxes paid or payable as a result thereof (after taking into account any available tax credits or deductions and any tax sharing arrangements related thereto), amounts required to be applied to the repayment of principal, premium (if any) and interest on Indebtedness required (other than pursuant to Section 4.06(b)(i)) to be paid as a result of such transaction, and any deduction of appropriate amounts to be provided by the Company as a reserve in accordance with GAAP against any liabilities associated with the asset disposed of, condemned, damaged or destroyed in such transaction and retained by the Company after such sale or other disposition, condemnation, damage or destruction thereof, including, without limitation, pension and other post-employment benefit liabilities and liabilities related to environmental matters or against any indemnification obligations associated with

such transaction and all distributions and other payments required to be made to minority interest holders (other than the Company or any of its Subsidiaries) in Subsidiaries or joint ventures as a result of such Asset Sale or Destruction or Taking, *provided that*, in the case of a casualty event or condemnation with respect to property that is subject to a Master Lease or any Gaming Lease entered into for the purpose of, or with respect to, operating or managing gaming facilities and related assets, such cash proceeds shall not constitute Net Proceeds to the extent, and for so long as, such cash proceeds are required, by the terms of such lease, (x) to be paid to the holder of any mortgage, deed of trust or other security agreement securing indebtedness of the lessor, (y) to be paid to, or for the account of, the lessor or deposited in an escrow account to fund rent and other amounts due with respect to such property and costs to preserve, stabilize, repair, replace or restore such property (in accordance with the provisions of the applicable lease) or (z) to be applied to rent and other amounts due under such lease or to fund costs and expenses of repair, replacement or restoration of such property, or the preservation or stabilization of such property (in accordance with the provisions of the applicable lease).

“New Project” means each capital project which is either a new project or a new feature of an existing project owned by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary which receives a certificate of completion or occupancy and all relevant licenses, and in fact commences operations.

“Non-CPLV MLSA” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of the term “MLSA.”

“Note Guarantee” means any guarantee of the obligations of the Issuers under this Indenture and the Notes by any Person in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture.

“Notes Obligations” means Obligations in respect of the Notes, this Indenture and the Security Documents, including, for the avoidance of doubt, Obligations in respect of exchange notes and guarantees thereof (including all interest, fees, expenses and other amounts accruing during the pendency of any bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or other similar case or proceeding, regardless of whether allowed or allowable in such case or proceeding).

“Obligations” means any principal, interest, penalties, fees, indemnifications, reimbursements (including, without limitation, reimbursement obligations with respect to letters of credit and bankers’ acceptances), damages and other liabilities payable under the documentation governing any Indebtedness (including interest, fees, expenses and other amounts accruing during the pendency of any bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or other similar case or proceeding, regardless of whether allowed or allowable in such case or proceeding).

“Offering Memorandum” means the confidential offering memorandum, dated June 19, 2020, relating to the issuance of the Initial Notes.

“Officer” means, with respect to any Person, the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer, the Chief Operating Officer, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Controller, the Secretary, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President or any Assistant Vice President of such Person.

“Officer’s Certificate” means a certificate signed on behalf of each Issuer by an Officer of such Issuer.

“Omnibus License Agreement” means the Second Amended and Restated Omnibus Agreement and Enterprise Services Agreement to be entered into in connection with the Transactions, by and among Services, LLC, CERP, the Company, CEOC, Caesars License Company, LLC and Caesars World LLC, as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified or replaced from time to time.

“Operating Property” means any casino, hotel or resort property which is operated as a separate operating unit.

“Operations Management Agreement” means (i) each of the real estate management agreements, shared services agreements, intellectual property license agreement, and any other operating management agreement, entered into by and among the Company or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries with ERI or with any other direct or indirect Subsidiary or Affiliate of ERI, (ii) the limited liability company agreement of CES, (iii) the Omnibus License Agreement, (iv) the CES Agreements, (v) the management agreements entered into by each Restricted Subsidiary and CEOC and/or its subsidiaries or CES and (vi) in each case, any and all modifications thereto, substitutions therefor and replacements thereof so long as such modifications, substitutions and replacements are entered into not in violation of this Indenture.

“Opinion of Counsel” means a written opinion from legal counsel who is acceptable to the Trustee, who may (but need not) be in-house counsel of or external counsel to either Issuer.

“Other First Priority Lien Obligations” means Indebtedness or Obligations of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries that is equally and ratably secured with the Notes as permitted by this Indenture and is designated by the Company as an Other First Priority Lien Obligation; *provided* that an authorized representative of the holders of such Indebtedness or Obligations shall (if not already a party thereto) become a party to the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement under the Collateral Agreement.

“Overdraft Line” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 4.03(b)(xxx).

“Pari Passu Indebtedness” means:

- (1) with respect to the Issuers, the Notes and any Indebtedness which ranks pari passu in right of payment to the Notes; and
- (2) with respect to any Subsidiary Guarantor, its obligations in respect of the Notes and any Indebtedness which ranks pari passu in right of payment to such Subsidiary Guarantor’s obligations in respect of the Notes.

“Permitted Disposition” means any sale, lease, license, transfer or other disposition of assets listed in Schedule I hereto.

“Permitted Holders” means, at any time, any of (i) the Management Group, (ii) the Carano Holders, (iii) CEC, (iv) Growth Partners, (v) any subsidiary of CEC, (vi) any Person that has no material assets other than the capital stock of the Company or other Permitted Holders and that, directly or indirectly, holds or acquires 100% of the total voting power of the Voting Stock of the Company, and of which no other Person or “group” (within the meaning of Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act as in effect on the Issue Date), other than any of the other Permitted Holders specified in clauses (i) through (vi), beneficially owns more than 50% (or, following a Qualified IPO, the greater of 35% and the percentage beneficially owned by the Permitted Holders specified in clauses (i) through (vi)) on a fully diluted basis of the voting Equity Interests thereof, and (vii) any “group” (within the meaning of Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act as in effect on the Issue Date) the members of which include any of the other Permitted Holders specified in clauses (i) through (vi) above and that, directly or indirectly, hold or acquire beneficial ownership of the voting Equity Interests in the Company (a “Permitted Holder Group”), so long as (1) each member of the Permitted Holder Group has voting rights

proportional to the percentage of ownership interests held or acquired by such member and (2) no Person or other "group" (other than the other Permitted Holders specified in clauses (i) through (vi) above) beneficially owns more than 50% (or, following a Qualified IPO, the greater of 35% and the percentage beneficially owned by the Permitted Holders specified in clauses (i) through (vi) above) on a fully diluted basis of the voting Equity Interests held by the Permitted Holder Group. Any Person or group whose acquisition of beneficial ownership constitutes a Change of Control in respect of which a Change of Control Offer is made in accordance with the requirements of this Indenture will thereafter, together with its Affiliates, constitute an additional Permitted Holder.

"Permitted Investments" means:

- (1) any Investment in the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary;
- (2) any Investment in Cash Equivalents or Investment Grade Securities;
- (3) any Investment by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in a Person if as a result of such Investment (a) such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary, or (b) such Person, in one transaction or a series of related transactions, is merged, consolidated or amalgamated with or into, or transfers or conveys all or substantially all of its assets to, or is liquidated into, the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary (*provided* that any Investment under this clause (3) may be closed pursuant to an Interim Authorization Trust Arrangement);
- (4) any Investment in securities or other assets not constituting Cash Equivalents and received in connection with an Asset Sale made pursuant to the provisions of Section 4.06 or any other disposition of assets not constituting an Asset Sale;
- (5) any Investment existing on, or made pursuant to binding commitments existing on or contemplated on, the Issue Date or the Escrow Release Date or an Investment consisting of any extension, modification or renewal of any Investment existing on the Issue Date or the Escrow Release Date; *provided* that the amount of any such Investment may be increased (x) as required by the terms of such Investment as in existence on the Issue Date or the Escrow Release Date or (y) as otherwise permitted under this Indenture;
- (6) loans and advances to officers, directors, employees or consultants, taken together with all other advances made pursuant to this clause (6), not to exceed \$35.0 million at any one time outstanding;
- (7) any Investment acquired by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (a) in exchange for any other Investment or accounts receivable held by the Company or any such Restricted Subsidiary in connection with or as a result of a bankruptcy, workout, reorganization or recapitalization of the issuer of such other Investment or accounts receivable, or (b) as a result of a foreclosure by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary with respect to any secured Investment or other transfer of title with respect to any secured Investment in default;
- (8) Hedging Obligations permitted under Section 4.03(b)(x);
- (9) any Investment by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in a Similar Business having an aggregate Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Company), taken together with all other Investments made pursuant to this clause (9) that are at that time outstanding, not to exceed the greater of (x) \$275.0 million and (y) 20.0% of EBITDA for the Applicable Measurement Period at the time of such Investment (plus any returns (including dividends, interest, distributions, returns of principal,

profits on sale, repayments, income and similar amounts) actually received by the respective investor in respect of investments theretofore made by it pursuant to this clause (9)) (with the Fair Market Value of each Investment being measured at the time made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value); *provided, however*, that if any Investment pursuant to this clause (9) is made in any Person that is not a Restricted Subsidiary at the date of the making of such Investment and such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary after such date, such Investment shall thereafter be deemed to have been made pursuant to clause (1) above and shall cease to have been made pursuant to this clause (9) for so long as such Person continues to be a Restricted Subsidiary; *provided, further*, that the amount of Investments that may be made at any time pursuant to this clause (9) may, at the election of the Company, be increased by the amount of Investments that could be made at such time under clause (10) of this definition;

(10) additional Investments by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary having an aggregate Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Company), taken together with all other Investments made pursuant to this clause (10) that are at that time outstanding, not to exceed the greater of (x) \$650.0 million and (y) 55.0% of EBITDA for the Applicable Measurement Period at the time of such Investment (plus any returns (including dividends, interest, distributions, returns of principal, profits on sale, repayments, income and similar amounts) actually received by the respective investor in respect of investments theretofore made by it pursuant to this clause (10)) (with the Fair Market Value of each Investment being measured at the time made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value); *provided, however*, that if any Investment pursuant to this clause (10) is made in any Person that is not a Restricted Subsidiary at the date of the making of such Investment and such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary after such date, such Investment shall thereafter be deemed to have been made pursuant to clause (1) above and shall cease to have been made pursuant to this clause (10) for so long as such Person continues to be a Restricted Subsidiary; *provided, further*, that the amount of Investments that may be made at any time pursuant to this clause (10) may, at the election of the Company, be increased by the amount of Investments that could be made at such time under clause (9) of this definition;

(11) loans and advances to officers, directors or employees for payroll payments, business-related travel expenses, moving expenses and other similar expenses, in each case incurred in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practice or to fund such Person's purchase of Equity Interests of the Company or any direct or indirect parent of the Company;

(12) Investments the payment for which consists of (or received in exchange for) Equity Interests of the Company (other than Disqualified Stock) or any direct or indirect parent of the Company, as applicable; *provided, however*, that such Equity Interests will not increase the amount available for Restricted Payments under clause (C) of the definition of "Cumulative Credit";

(13) any transaction to the extent it constitutes an Investment that is permitted by and made in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.07(b) (except transactions described in clauses (ii), (iii), (vi), (vii), (xi), (xii)(B) and (xix) of such Section 4.07(b));

(14) Investments consisting of the licensing or contribution of intellectual property pursuant to joint marketing arrangements with other Persons;

(15) guarantees issued in accordance with Section 4.03 and Section 4.11, including, without limitation, any guarantee or other Obligation issued or Incurred under any Credit Agreement in connection with any letter of credit issued for the account of CEC or any of its Subsidiaries (including with respect to the issuance of, or payments in respect of drawings under, such letters of credit);

(16) Investments consisting of or to finance purchases and acquisitions of inventory, supplies, materials, services or equipment or purchases of contract rights or licenses or sublicenses (including in respect of gaming licenses) or leases of intellectual property;

(17) any Investment in a Receivables Subsidiary or any Investment by a Receivables Subsidiary in any other Person in connection with a Qualified Receivables Financing, including Investments of funds held in accounts permitted or required by the arrangements governing such Qualified Receivables Financing or any related Indebtedness;

(18) any Investment in an entity or purchase of a business or assets in each case owned (or previously owned) by a customer of a Restricted Subsidiary as a condition or in connection with such customer (or any member of such customer's group) contracting with a Restricted Subsidiary, in each case in the ordinary course of business;

(19) any Investment in an entity which is not a Restricted Subsidiary to which a Restricted Subsidiary sells accounts receivable pursuant to a Receivables Financing;

(20) additional Investments in joint ventures not to exceed at any one time in the aggregate outstanding under this clause (20), (A) the greater of \$400.0 million and 30.0% of EBITDA for the Applicable Measurement Period plus (B) an aggregate amount equal to any returns (including dividends, interest, distributions, returns of principal, profits on sale, repayments, income and similar amounts) actually received by the respective investor in respect of investments theretofore made by it pursuant to this clause (20); *provided, however*, that if any Investment pursuant to this clause (20) is made in any Person that is not a Restricted Subsidiary at the date of the making of such Investment and such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary after such date, such Investment shall thereafter be deemed to have been made pursuant to clause (1) above and shall cease to have been made pursuant to this clause (20) for so long as such Person continues to be a Restricted Subsidiary;

(21) Investments of a Restricted Subsidiary acquired after the Issue Date or of an entity merged into, amalgamated with, or consolidated with the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary in a transaction that is not prohibited by Section 5.01 after the Issue Date to the extent that such Investments were not made in contemplation of such acquisition, merger, amalgamation or consolidation and were in existence on the date of such acquisition, merger, amalgamation or consolidation;

(22) any Investment in any Subsidiary of the Company or any joint venture in connection with intercompany cash management arrangements or related activities arising in the ordinary course of business;

(23) Investments in joint ventures established to develop or operate nightclubs, bars, restaurants, recreation, exercise or gym facilities or entertainment or retail venues or similar or related establishments or facilities within, in close proximity to or otherwise for the benefit of any Project (as reasonably determined by the Company) or other establishments or facilities ancillary to or supportive of the operations of a Project not to exceed at any one time in the aggregate outstanding under this clause (23), the greater of \$150.0 million and 10.0% of EBITDA for the Applicable Measurement Period (plus any returns (including dividends, interest, distributions, returns of principal, profits on sale, repayments, income and similar amounts) actually received by the respective investor in respect of investments theretofore made by it pursuant to this clause (23)), which Investments may (but are not required to) be made pursuant to (or in lieu of) dispositions in the manner contemplated under clause (w) of the definition of "Asset Sale" or received in consideration for dispositions under clause (w) of the definition of "Asset Sale";

(24) any Investment deemed to be made in connection with the issuance of a letter of credit under or permitted by any Credit Agreement for the account or benefit of any Subsidiary or other Person designated by the Company to the extent permitted under the Credit Agreement;

(25) accounts receivable, security deposits and prepayments arising and trade credit granted in the ordinary course of business and any assets or securities received in satisfaction or partial satisfaction thereof from financially troubled account debtors to the extent reasonably necessary in order to prevent or limit loss and any prepayments and other credits to suppliers made in the ordinary course of business;

(26) Investments resulting from pledges and deposits permitted under this Indenture;

(27) acquisitions by the Company of obligations of one or more officers or other employees of any direct or indirect parent of the Company, the Company or its Restricted Subsidiaries in connection with such officer's or employee's acquisition of Equity Interests in the Company or any direct or indirect parent of the Company, so long as no cash is actually advanced by the Company or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries to such officers or employees in connection with the acquisition of any such obligations;

(28) Investments in the ordinary course of business consisting of Uniform Commercial Code Article 3 endorsements for collection or deposit and Uniform Commercial Code Article 4 customary trade arrangements with customers consistent with past practices;

(29) advances in the form of a prepayment of expenses, so long as such expenses are being paid in accordance with customary trade terms of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(30) Investments consisting of or to finance purchases and acquisitions of inventory, supplies, materials, services or equipment or purchases of contract rights or purchases, sales, licenses or sublicenses (including in respect of gaming licenses) or leases of intellectual property;

(31) any Investment (i) made pursuant to any Master Lease, any Gaming Lease, any MLSA or any Operations Management Agreement or (ii) in connection with the Transactions;

(32) any Investment (i) deemed to exist as a result of a Subsidiary distributing a note or other intercompany debt to a parent of such Subsidiary (to the extent there is no cash consideration or services rendered for such note) and (ii) consisting of intercompany current liabilities as incurred in the ordinary course of business in connection with the cash management, tax and accounting operations of the Company and its Subsidiaries; and

(33) Guarantees by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of operating leases (other than Capitalized Lease Obligations) or of other obligations that do not constitute Indebtedness, in each case entered into by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business.

The amount of any Investment made other than in the form of cash or cash equivalents shall be the fair market value thereof (as determined by the Company in good faith) valued at the time of the making thereof, and without giving effect to any subsequent write-downs or write-offs thereof.

"Permitted Liens" means, with respect to any Person:

(1) pledges or deposits by such Person under the Federal Employers Liability Act, workmen's compensation laws, unemployment insurance laws and other social security laws or similar legislation, or good faith deposits in connection with bids, tenders, contracts (other than for the payment of Indebtedness) or leases to which such Person is a party, or deposits to secure public or statutory

obligations of such Person, or deposits to secure liability to insurance carriers under insurance or self-insurance arrangements, or deposits to secure surety or appeal bonds to which such Person is a party, or deposits as security for contested taxes or import duties or for the payment of rent, in each case Incurred in the ordinary course of business or securing liability for reimbursement or indemnification obligations of (including obligations in respect of letters of credit or bank guarantees for the benefit of) insurance carriers providing property, casualty or liability insurance to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(2) Liens imposed by law, such as landlord's, carriers', warehousemen's, materialmen's, repairmen's, supplier's, construction and mechanics' or other like Liens, in each case for sums not overdue by more than 30 days or that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings or other Liens arising out of judgments or awards against such Person with respect to which such Person shall then be proceeding with an appeal or other proceedings for review;

(3) Liens for taxes, assessments or other governmental charges not yet delinquent by more than 30 days or which are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings;

(4) pledges, deposits and other Liens in favor of issuers of performance and surety bonds, appeal bonds or bid bonds, trade contracts (other than for Indebtedness), leases (other than Capitalized Lease Obligations), statutory obligations, government contracts, agreements with utilities and other obligations of a like nature or with respect to other regulatory requirements (including those Incurred to secure health, safety and environmental obligations in the ordinary course of business) or letters of credit issued pursuant to the request of and for the account of such Person in the ordinary course of its business;

(5) survey exceptions, encumbrances, easements or reservations of, or rights of others for, licenses, rights-of-way, trackage rights, leases (other than Capitalized Lease Obligations), licenses, special assessments, covenants, conditions, restrictions and declarations, servicing agreements, development agreements, site plan agreements, sewers, electric lines, telegraph and telephone lines and other similar purposes or zoning or other restrictions as to the use of real properties or Liens incidental to the conduct of the business of such Person or to the ownership of its properties which do not in the aggregate materially adversely impair their use in the operation of the business of such Person;

(6) (A) Liens on assets of a Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Subsidiary Guarantor securing Indebtedness of such Restricted Subsidiary permitted to be Incurred pursuant to Section 4.03, (B) Liens securing Indebtedness in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed the greater of (x) the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness permitted to be Incurred pursuant to Section 4.03(b)(i) and (y) the maximum principal amount of Indebtedness that, as of the date such Indebtedness was Incurred, and after giving effect to the Incurrence of such Indebtedness and the application of proceeds therefrom on such date on a *pro forma* basis, (I) in the case of Liens securing First Priority Lien Obligations, would not cause the Senior Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio of the Company to exceed 4.75 to 1.00 and (II) in the case of Liens securing any other Indebtedness, would not cause the Total Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio of the Company to exceed 5.00 to 1.00; *provided* that, with respect to Liens securing First Priority Lien Obligations of the Issuers and the Subsidiary Guarantors, permitted under this subclause (B), the Notes are secured by Liens on the assets subject to such Liens (other than Excluded Assets) on at least a *pari passu* basis with the Liens securing all such First Priority Lien Obligations and subject to the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement; and (C) Liens securing Indebtedness permitted to be Incurred pursuant to clause (i), (iv), (xii), (xv), (xvi), (xvii), (xxiii), (xxvii) or (xxxiv) of Section 4.03(b) (*provided* that (1) in the case of clause (iv), such Lien extends only to the assets and/or Capital Stock, the acquisition, lease, construction, repair, replacement or improvement of which is financed thereby and any accessions and additions thereto and any proceeds or products thereof (*provided* that individual financings provided by one lender may be cross-collateralized to other financings provided by such lender), (2) in the case of clause (xxiii) such Lien extends only to the assets and/or Capital Stock, the acquisition, lease,

construction, repair, replacement or improvement of which is financed thereby and any accessions or additions thereto and any proceeds or products thereof (*provided* that individual financings provided by one lender may be cross-collateralized to other financings provided by such lender *provided* that Liens securing any Qualified Non-Recourse Debt may attach to any or all assets of the applicable Qualified Non-Recourse Subsidiary and its Subsidiaries and to Equity Interests in the applicable Qualified Non-Recourse Subsidiary and its Subsidiaries) and (3) in the case of clause (xvi), such Liens securing Indebtedness Incurred pursuant to clause (xvi) shall only be permitted under this clause (C) if, on a *pro forma* basis after giving effect to the Incurrence of such Indebtedness and Liens, (I) in the case of Liens securing First Priority Lien Obligations, the Senior Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio of the Company would be no greater than immediately prior to such Incurrence and (II) in the case of Liens securing any other Indebtedness, the Total Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio of the Company would be no greater than immediately prior to such Incurrence;

(7) Liens existing on the Issue Date or on the Escrow Release Date after giving effect to the Transactions (other than Liens securing the CRC Credit Agreement or the Notes);

(8) Liens on assets, property or shares of stock of a Person at the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary (including any after acquired property to the extent it would have been subject to the original Lien); *provided, however*, that such Liens (other than Liens to secure Indebtedness Incurred pursuant to Section 4.03(b)(xvi)) are not created or Incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such other Person becoming such a Subsidiary; *provided, further, however*, that such Liens (other than Liens to secure Indebtedness Incurred pursuant to Section 4.03(b)(xvi)) may not extend to any other property owned by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than such Person becoming a Subsidiary and Subsidiaries of such Person) (other than pursuant to after acquired property clauses in effect with respect to such Lien at the time of acquisition or property of the type that would have been subject to such Lien notwithstanding the occurrence of such acquisition) and proceeds thereof;

(9) Liens on assets or property at the time the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary acquired the assets or property, including any acquisition by means of a merger, amalgamation or consolidation with or into the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary; *provided, however*, that such Liens (other than Liens to secure Indebtedness Incurred pursuant to Section 4.03(b)(xvi)) are not created or Incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such acquisition; *provided, further, however*, that the Liens (other than Liens to secure Indebtedness Incurred pursuant to Section 4.03(b)(xvi)) may not extend to any other property owned by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than pursuant to after acquired property clauses in effect with respect to such Lien at the time of acquisition or property of the type that would have been subject to such Lien notwithstanding the occurrence of such acquisition) and proceeds thereof;

(10) Liens securing Indebtedness or other Obligations of the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary owing to another Restricted Subsidiary permitted to be Incurred in accordance with Section 4.03;

(11) Liens securing Hedging Obligations not Incurred in violation of this Indenture; *provided* that with respect to Hedging Obligations relating to Indebtedness, such Lien extends only to the property securing such Indebtedness;

(12) Liens on specific items of inventory or other goods (or the documents of title in respect thereof) and proceeds of any Person securing such Person's Obligations in respect of letters of credit or bankers' acceptances or guarantees issued or created for the account of such Person to facilitate the purchase, shipment or storage of such inventory or other goods;

- (13) leases and subleases of real property which do not materially interfere with the ordinary conduct of the business of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary;
- (14) Liens arising from Uniform Commercial Code financing statement filings regarding operating leases entered into by the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business;
- (15) Liens in favor of the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor;
- (16) Liens on accounts receivable and related assets of the type specified in the definition of “Receivables Financing” or on Equity Interests in a Receivables Subsidiary Incurred in connection with a Qualified Receivables Financing;
- (17) deposits made in the ordinary course of business to secure liability to insurance carriers including insurance premium financing arrangements;
- (18) Liens on the Equity Interests of Unrestricted Subsidiaries; *provided* that such Liens do not encumber any property or assets of the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries other than the Equity Interests of such Unrestricted Subsidiary;
- (19) grants of software and other technology licenses in the ordinary course of business;
- (20) Liens to secure any refinancing, refunding, extension, renewal or replacement (or successive refinancings, refundings, extensions, renewals or replacements) as a whole, or in part, of any Indebtedness secured by any Lien referred to in the foregoing clauses (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (15) and (25) or this clause (20); *provided, however*, that (x) such new Lien shall be limited to all or part of the same property (including any after acquired property to the extent it would have been subject to the original Lien) that secured the original Lien (plus improvements on such property), and (y) the Indebtedness secured by such Lien at such time is not increased to any amount greater than the sum of (A) the outstanding principal amount or, if greater, committed amount of the Indebtedness described under clauses (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (15), (20) or (25) at the time the original Lien became a Permitted Lien under this Indenture, and (B) an amount necessary to pay any fees and expenses, including premiums, related to such refinancing, refunding, extension, renewal or replacement; *provided, further, however*, that in the case of any Liens to secure any refinancing, refunding, extension or renewal of Indebtedness secured by a Lien referred to in clause (6)(B) or (25), the principal amount of any Indebtedness Incurred for such refinancing, refunding, extension or renewal shall be deemed secured by a Lien under clause (6)(B) or (25) and not this clause (20) for purposes of determining the principal amount of Indebtedness outstanding under clause (6)(B) or (25) and for purposes of the definition of “Secured Bank Indebtedness”;
- (21) Liens on equipment of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary granted in the ordinary course of business to the Company’s or such Restricted Subsidiary’s client at which such equipment is located;
- (22) judgment and attachment Liens not giving rise to an Event of Default and notices of *lis pendens* and associated rights related to litigation being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which adequate reserves have been made;
- (23) Liens arising out of conditional sale, title retention, consignment or similar arrangements for the sale of goods entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(24) Liens Incurred to secure cash management services or to implement cash pooling arrangements in the ordinary course of business including, without limitation, (i) Liens that are contractual rights of set-off (A) relating to the establishment of depository relations with banks and other financial institutions not given in connection with the issuance of Indebtedness, (B) relating to pooled deposits, sweep accounts, reserve accounts or similar accounts of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary to permit satisfaction of overdraft or similar obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, including with respect to credit card chargebacks and similar obligations or (C) relating to purchase orders and other agreements entered into with customers, suppliers or service providers of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business and (ii) Liens on Cash Equivalents on deposit to secure obligations owing under any treasury, depository, overdraft or other cash management services agreements or arrangements of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(25) other Liens securing Obligations, the outstanding principal amount of which does not, taken together with the principal amount of all other Obligations secured by Liens Incurred under this clause (25) that are at that time outstanding, exceed the greater of \$550.0 million and 40.0% of EBITDA for the Applicable Measurement Period;

(26) any Lien, encumbrance or restriction (including put and call arrangements) with respect to Capital Stock of any joint venture or similar arrangement (i) securing obligations of such joint venture or similar arrangement or (ii) pursuant to any joint venture or similar agreement;

(27) any amounts held by a trustee in the funds and accounts under an indenture securing any revenue bonds issued for the benefit of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(28) Liens (i) arising by virtue of any statutory or common law provisions relating to banker's Liens, rights of set-off or similar rights and remedies as to deposit accounts or other funds maintained with a depository or financial institution, (ii) attaching to commodity trading accounts or other commodity brokerage accounts Incurred in the ordinary course of business or (iii) encumbering reasonable customary initial deposits and margin deposits and similar Liens attaching to brokerage accounts Incurred in the ordinary course of business and not for speculative purposes;

(29) (i) Liens pursuant to the Master Leases and any Gaming Lease, which Liens are limited to the leased property under the applicable Master Lease or Gaming Lease and the Master Lease Collateral related to such Master Lease or Gaming Lease that is a Gaming Lease or Master Lease and which Lien is granted to the applicable Master Lease Landlord or landlord under such Gaming Lease for the purpose of securing the obligations of the applicable Master Lease Tenant or tenant under such Gaming Lease to the applicable Master Lease Landlord or landlord under such Gaming Lease and (ii) Liens on cash and Cash Equivalents (and on the related escrow accounts or similar accounts, if any) required to be paid to the lessors (or lenders to such lessors) under such leases or maintained in an escrow account or similar account pending application of such proceeds in accordance with the applicable Master Lease or Gaming Lease; *provided* that under the terms of the documents governing such Lien, the applicable Master Lease Landlord or landlord under the applicable Gaming Lease may not foreclose on any of the related Master Lease Collateral unless the applicable Master Lease or Gaming Lease is being terminated with respect to the applicable facility and the applicable holders of a leasehold mortgage on such facility or their designee or assignee have not entered into a new lease in accordance with the terms of the applicable Master Lease or Gaming Lease;

(30) the Venue Easements and any other easements, covenants, rights of way or similar instruments granted in connection with the leases contemplated under clauses (i), (v), (w), (x) or (y) of the definition of "Asset Sale" or otherwise entered into in connection with the Transactions, which in each case do not materially impact the applicable Project in an adverse manner;

(31) the filing of a reversion, subdivision or final map(s), record(s) of survey and/or amendments to any of the foregoing over Real Property held by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary designed (A) to merge one or more of the separate parcels thereof together so long as the entirety of each such parcel shall be owned by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary or (B) to separate one or more of the parcels thereof together so long as the entirety of each resulting parcel shall be owned by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary;

(32) from and after the lease or sublease of any interest pursuant to clause (i), (v), (w), (x) or (y) of the definition of "Asset Sale" or otherwise entered into in connection with the Transactions, any reciprocal easement agreement entered into between the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary and the holder of such interest;

(33) Liens disclosed by the title insurance policies delivered pursuant to any Credit Agreement and any replacement, extension or renewal of any such Lien; *provided* that such replacement, extension or renewal Lien shall not cover any property other than the property that was subject to such Lien prior to such replacement, extension or renewal; *provided, further*, that the Indebtedness and other obligations secured by such replacement, extension or renewal Lien are permitted by this Indenture;

(34) any interest or title of a lessor or sublessor under any leases or subleases entered into by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business;

(35) leases or subleases, licenses or sublicenses (including with respect to intellectual property and software) granted to others in the ordinary course of business not interfering in any material respect with the business of the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries, taken as a whole;

(36) Liens in favor of customs and revenue authorities arising as a matter of law to secure payment of customs duties in connection with the importation of goods;

(37) Liens solely on any cash earnest money deposits made by the Company or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries in connection with any letter of intent or purchase agreement in respect of any acquisition or Investment permitted under this Indenture;

(38) Liens on any amounts held by a trustee under any indenture or other debt agreement issued in escrow pursuant to customary escrow arrangements pending the release thereof, or under any indenture or other debt agreement pursuant to customary discharge, redemption or defeasance provisions (including Liens securing any Discharged Indebtedness or Escrowed Indebtedness permitted under this Indenture);

(39) the prior rights of consignees and their lenders under consignment arrangements entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(40) agreements to subordinate any interest of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in any accounts receivable or other proceeds arising from inventory consigned by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries pursuant to an agreement entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(41) Liens arising from precautionary Uniform Commercial Code financing statements or consignments entered into in connection with any transaction otherwise permitted under this Indenture;

- (42) Liens on securities that are the subject of repurchase agreements constituting Cash Equivalents under clause (4) of the definition thereof;
- (43) Liens in respect of Receivables Financings that extend only to the assets subject thereto and Equity Interests in Receivables Subsidiaries;
- (44) Liens on goods or inventory the purchase, shipment or storage price of which is financed by a documentary letter of credit, bank guarantee or bankers' acceptance issued or created for the account of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business; *provided* that such Lien secures only the Obligations of the Company or such Restricted Subsidiaries in respect of such letter of credit, bank guarantee or banker's acceptance to the extent permitted under Section 4.03(b)(xvi);
- (45) in the case of Real Property that constitutes a leasehold interest, any Lien to which the fee simple interest (or any superior leasehold interest) is subject;
- (46) Liens arising pursuant to definitive documentation and applicable Gaming Laws in respect of any Interim Trust pursuant to an Interim Authorization Trust Arrangement, in each case, prior to the earlier of (x) the issuance of the gaming licenses by the applicable Gaming Authority, or (y) any Interim Trust Asset Disposition by the Interim Trust, in each case, as required by the applicable Gaming Authorities having jurisdiction over such Interim Purchaser;
- (47) Permitted Vessel Liens;
- (48) other Liens incidental to the conduct of the business of the Company and its Subsidiaries or the ownership of their Properties which were not created in connection with the Incurrence of Indebtedness and do not in the aggregate materially detract from the value of such Properties or materially impair the use thereof, including without limitation leases, subleases, licenses and sublicenses; and
- (49) Liens securing the Notes Obligations.

"Permitted Vessel Liens" means:

- (a) Liens for seaman's wages (including those of masters, maintenance, cure and stevedore's wages);
- (b) Liens for damages arising from maritime torts (including personal injury and death) which are unclaimed or covered by insurance (subject to applicable deductibles);
- (c) Liens for general average and salvage;
- (d) Liens for necessities or otherwise arising by operation of law in the ordinary course of business in operating, maintaining or repairing a Vessel;
- (e) statutory Liens for current taxes or other governmental charges; and
- (f) mechanics', carriers', workers', repairers' and similar statutory or common law Liens arising or Incurred in the ordinary course of business,

in each case in the preceding clauses (a) through (f), for amounts which are not overdue by more than 30 days or that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and in respect of which, the Company or any Subsidiary shall have set aside on its books reserves in accordance with GAAP.

“Person” means any individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, association, joint-stock issuer, trust, unincorporated organization, government or any agency or political subdivision thereof or any other entity.

“Preferred Stock” means any Equity Interest with preferential right of payment of dividends or upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up.

“Principal Property Subsidiary” means any Subsidiary that owns, operates or leases one or more Restricted Properties.

“Pre-Opening Expenses” means, with respect to any fiscal period, the amount of expenses (other than interest expense) Incurred with respect to capital projects that are classified as “pre-opening expenses” or “project opening costs” (or similar classification) on the applicable financial statements of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, prepared in accordance with GAAP.

“Project” means each project of the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary which is either a new project or a new feature of an existing project.

“Project Financing” means (1) any Capitalized Lease Obligation, mortgage financing, purchase money Indebtedness or other similar Indebtedness Incurred to finance the acquisition, lease, construction, repair, replacement, or improvement of any Undeveloped Land or any refinancing of any such Indebtedness and (2) any Sale/Leaseback Transaction of any Undeveloped Land.

“Property” means, with respect to any Person, any interest of such Person in any land, property or asset, whether real, personal or mixed, or tangible or intangible, including, without limitation, Capital Stock in any other Person.

“Qualified Non-Recourse Debt” means Indebtedness that (1) is (a) Incurred by a Qualified Non-Recourse Subsidiary to finance (whether prior to or within 270 days after) the acquisition, lease, construction, repair, replacement or improvement of any property (real or personal) or equipment (whether through the direct purchase of property or the Equity Interests of any Person owning such property and whether in a single acquisition or a series of related acquisitions) or (b) assumed by a Qualified Non-Recourse Subsidiary, (2) is non-recourse to the Issuers and any Subsidiary Guarantor and (3) is non-recourse to any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Qualified Non-Recourse Subsidiary.

“Qualified Non-Recourse Subsidiary” means (1) a Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Subsidiary Guarantor and that is formed, created or designated after the Issue Date in order to finance an acquisition, lease, construction, repair, replacement or improvement of any property or equipment (directly or through one of its Subsidiaries) that secures Qualified Non-Recourse Debt and (2) any Restricted Subsidiary of a Qualified Non-Recourse Subsidiary.

“Qualified Receivables Financing” means any Receivables Financing of a Receivables Subsidiary that meets the following conditions:

(1) the Board of Directors shall have determined in good faith that such Qualified Receivables Financing (including financing terms, covenants, termination events and other provisions) is in the aggregate economically fair and reasonable to the Company and the Receivables Subsidiary;

(2) all sales of accounts receivable and related assets to the Receivables Subsidiary are made at Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Company); and

(3) the financing terms, covenants, termination events and other provisions thereof shall be market terms (as determined in good faith by the Company) and may include Standard Securitization Undertakings.

The grant of a security interest in any accounts receivable of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than a Receivables Subsidiary) to secure Bank Indebtedness, Indebtedness in respect of the Notes or any Refinancing Indebtedness with respect to the Notes shall not be deemed a Qualified Receivables Financing.

“Rating Agency” means (1) each of Moody’s, S&P and Fitch and (2) if Moody’s, S&P or Fitch ceases to rate the Notes for reasons outside of the Company’s control, a “nationally recognized statistical rating organization” within the meaning of Rule 15cs-1(c)(2)(vi)(F) under the Exchange Act selected by the Company or any direct or indirect parent of the Company as a replacement agency for Moody’s, S&P or Fitch, as the case may be.

“Real Property” means, collectively, all right, title and interests (including any leasehold, mineral or other estate) in and to any and all parcels of or interests in real property owned, leased or operated by any Person, whether by lease, license or other means, together with, in each case, all easements, hereditaments and appurtenances relating thereto, all buildings, structures, parking areas and improvements and appurtenant fixtures and equipment, all general intangibles and contract rights and other property and rights incidental to the ownership, lease or operation thereof.

“Receivables Assets” means any of the following assets (or interests therein) from time to time originated, acquired or otherwise owned by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary or in which the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary has any rights or interests, in each case, without regard to where such assets or interests are located: (a) accounts receivable (including any bills of exchange) and related assets and property, (b) franchise fees, management fees, license fees, royalties and other similar payments made related to the use of trade names and other intellectual property rights, business support, training and other services, (c) revenues related to distribution and merchandising of the products of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries, (d) rents, real estate taxes and other non-royalty amounts due from franchisees, (e) intellectual property rights relating to the generation of any of the types of assets listed in this definition, (f) any Equity Interests in any Receivables Subsidiary or any Subsidiary of a Receivables Subsidiary and any rights under any limited liability company agreement, trust agreement, shareholders agreement, organization or formation documents or other agreement entered into in furtherance of the organization of such entity, (g) any equipment, contractual rights with unaffiliated third parties, website domains and associated property and rights necessary for a Receivables Subsidiary to operate in accordance with its stated purposes, (h) any rights and obligations associated with gift card or similar programs and (i) other assets and property (or proceeds of such assets or property) to the extent customarily included in securitization transactions of the relevant type in the applicable jurisdictions (as determined by the Company in good faith).

“Receivables Fees” means distributions or payments made directly or by means of discounts with respect to any participation interests issued or sold in connection with, and all other fees paid to a Person that is not a Restricted Subsidiary in connection with, any Receivables Financing.

“Receivables Financing” means any transaction or series of transactions that may be entered into by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries pursuant to which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries may sell, convey or otherwise transfer to (a) a Receivables Subsidiary (in the case of a transfer by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries); and (b) any other Person (in the case of a transfer by a Receivables Subsidiary), or may grant a security interest in, any Receivables Asset (whether now existing or arising in the future) of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, and any assets related thereto including, without

limitation, all collateral securing such Receivables Asset, all contracts and all guarantees or other obligations in respect of such Receivables Asset, proceeds of such Receivables Asset and other assets which are customarily transferred or in respect of which security interests are customarily granted in connection with asset securitization transactions involving Receivables Assets and any Hedging Obligations entered into by the Company or any such Subsidiary in connection with such Receivables Assets.

“Receivables Repurchase Obligation” means any obligation of a seller of receivables in a Qualified Receivables Financing to repurchase receivables arising as a result of a breach of a representation, warranty or covenant or otherwise, including as a result of a receivable or portion thereof becoming subject to any asserted defense, dispute, off-set or counterclaim of any kind as a result of any action taken by, any failure to take action by or any other event relating to the seller.

“Receivables Subsidiary” means a Restricted Subsidiary (or another Person formed for the purposes of engaging in Qualified Receivables Financing with the Company in which the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company makes an Investment and to which the Company or any such Subsidiary transfers Receivables Assets and related assets) which engages in no activities other than in connection with the financing of Receivables Assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries, all proceeds thereof and all rights (contractual or other), collateral and other assets relating thereto, and any business or activities incidental or related to such business, and which is designated by the Board of Directors (as provided below) as a Receivables Subsidiary and:

(a) no portion of the Indebtedness or any other obligations (contingent or otherwise) of which (i) is guaranteed by the Company or any other Subsidiary of the Company (excluding guarantees of obligations (other than the principal of and interest on, Indebtedness) pursuant to Standard Securitization Undertakings), (ii) is recourse to or obligates the Company or any other Subsidiary of the Company in any way other than pursuant to Standard Securitization Undertakings or (iii) subjects any property or asset of the Company or any other Subsidiary of the Company, directly or indirectly, contingently or otherwise, to the satisfaction thereof, other than pursuant to Standard Securitization Undertakings;

(b) with which neither the Company nor any other Subsidiary of the Company had any material contract, agreement, arrangement or understanding other than on terms which the Company reasonably believes to be no less favorable to the Company or such Subsidiary than those that might be obtained at the time from Persons that are not Affiliates of the Company; and

(c) to which none of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries have any obligation to maintain or preserve such entity’s financial condition or cause such entity to achieve certain levels of operating results.

Any such designation by the Board of Directors shall be evidenced to the Trustee by delivering to the Trustee a certified copy of the resolution of the Board of Directors giving effect to such designation and an Officer’s Certificate certifying that such designation complied with the foregoing conditions.

“Record Date” has the meaning specified in Exhibit A hereto.

“Representative” means the trustee, agent or representative (if any) for an issue of Indebtedness; *provided* that if, and for so long as, such Indebtedness lacks such a Representative, then the Representative for such Indebtedness shall at all times constitute the holder or holders of a majority in outstanding principal amount of Obligations under such Indebtedness. “Restricted Cash” means cash and Cash Equivalents held by Restricted Subsidiaries that is contractually restricted from being distributed to

the Company, except for (i) such cash and Cash Equivalents subject only to such restrictions that are contained in agreements governing Indebtedness permitted under this Indenture and that is secured by such cash or Cash Equivalents and (ii) cash and Cash Equivalents constituting “cage cash.”

“Restricted Investment” means an Investment other than a Permitted Investment.

“Restricted Property” means (a) any Operating Property, or portion thereof, owned or leased by the Company or any Subsidiary and located within the continental United States, which, in the opinion of the Board of Directors of the Company or any direct or indirect parent of the Company, is of material importance to the business of the Company and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole, but no such Operating Property, or portion thereof, shall be deemed of material importance if its gross book value (before deducting accumulated depreciation) is less than 5.0% of Total Assets, or (b) any shares of capital stock of any Subsidiary owning any such Operating Property.

“Restricted Subsidiary” means, with respect to any Person, any Subsidiary of such Person other than an Unrestricted Subsidiary of such Person. Unless otherwise indicated in this Indenture, all references to Restricted Subsidiaries shall mean Restricted Subsidiaries of the Company and, for the avoidance of doubt, shall include any Issuer that is a Subsidiary of the Company.

“Reversion Date” means the date on which at least two of the Rating Agencies withdraw their Investment Grade Rating or downgrade the rating assigned to the Notes below an Investment Grade Rating.

“S&P” means Standard & Poor’s Ratings Group or any successor to the rating agency business thereof.

“Sale/Leaseback Transaction” means an arrangement relating to property now owned or hereafter acquired by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary whereby the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary transfers such property to a Person and the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary leases it from such Person, other than leases between the Company and a Restricted Subsidiary or between Restricted Subsidiaries.

“SEC” means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

“Secured Bank Indebtedness” means any Bank Indebtedness that is secured by a Permitted Lien Incurred or deemed to be Incurred pursuant to clause (6)(B) of the definition of “Permitted Liens,” as designated by the Company to be included in this definition; *provided* that an authorized representative of the holders of such Bank Indebtedness shall (if not already a party thereto) become a party to the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement.

“Secured Indebtedness” means any Indebtedness secured by a Lien.

“Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder.

“Security Documents” means the Collateral Agreement, the IP Security Agreement (as defined in the Collateral Agreement), the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement (collectively, the “Escrow Release Date Security Documents”), any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement and any other security agreements, pledge agreements, collateral assignments, Mortgages and related agreements, as amended, supplemented, restated, renewed, refunded, replaced, restructured, repaid, refinanced or otherwise modified from time to time, creating the security interests in the Collateral in favor of the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Trustee and the holders of the Notes as contemplated by this Indenture.

“Senior Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio” means, with respect to the Company, at any date the ratio of (i) Consolidated Total Indebtedness (excluding (A) Qualified Non-Recourse Debt, (B) Development Expenses, (C) Discharged Indebtedness and (D) Escrowed Indebtedness) constituting First Priority Lien Obligations of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of such date of calculation (determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP) less the amount of cash and Cash Equivalents in excess of any Restricted Cash held by the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of such date of determination to (ii) EBITDA of the Company for the four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available immediately preceding such date on which such additional Indebtedness is Incurred. In the event that the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary Incurs, repays, repurchases or redeems any Indebtedness subsequent to the commencement of the period for which the Senior Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio is being calculated but on or prior to the event for which the calculation of the Senior Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio is made (the “Senior Secured Leverage Calculation Date”), then the Senior Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio shall be calculated giving *pro forma* effect to such Incurrence, repayment, repurchase or redemption of Indebtedness as if the same had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period; *provided* that the Company may elect, pursuant to an Officer’s Certificate delivered to the Trustee, to treat all or any portion of the commitment under any Indebtedness as being Incurred at such time, in which case any subsequent Incurrence of Indebtedness under such commitment shall not be deemed, for purposes of this calculation, to be an Incurrence at such subsequent time.

For purposes of making the computation referred to above, Investments, acquisitions, dividends and distributions, dispositions, mergers, amalgamations, consolidations (including the Transactions) and discontinued operations (as determined in accordance with GAAP), in each case with respect to an operating unit of a business, any execution of a Gaming Lease, any amendment, modification, termination or waiver to any provision of any Master Lease or Gaming Lease, any capital expenditure, construction, repair, replacement, improvement, development, Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project and any operational changes or restructuring of the business that the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary has determined to make and/or made prior to or during the four-quarter reference period or subsequent to such reference period and on or prior to or simultaneously with the Senior Secured Leverage Calculation Date shall be calculated on a *pro forma* basis assuming that all such Investments, acquisitions, dividends and distributions, dispositions, mergers, amalgamations, consolidations (including the Transactions), discontinued operations, execution of a Gaming Lease, amendment, modification, termination or waiver to any provision of any Master Lease or Gaming Lease, any capital expenditure, construction, repair, replacement, improvement, development, Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project and other operational changes or restructuring (which shall include cost savings resulting from head count reduction, closure of facilities and similar operational and other cost savings) of the business (and the change of any associated Indebtedness and the change in EBITDA resulting therefrom) had occurred on the first day of the four-quarter reference period. If since the beginning of such period any Person that subsequently became a Restricted Subsidiary or was merged with or into the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary since the beginning of such period shall have made any Investment, acquisition, dividend or distribution, disposition, merger, consolidation, amalgamation, discontinued operation, execution of a Gaming Lease, any amendment, modification, termination or waiver to any provision of any Master Lease or Gaming Lease, any capital expenditure, construction, repair, replacement, improvement, development, Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project or operational change or restructuring of the business, in each case with respect to an operating unit of a business, that would have required adjustment pursuant to this definition, then the Senior Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio shall be calculated giving *pro forma* effect thereto for such period as if such Investment, acquisition, dividend or distribution, disposition, discontinued operation, merger,

amalgamation, consolidation, execution of a Gaming Lease, any amendment, modification, termination or waiver to any provision of any Master Lease or Gaming Lease, any capital expenditure, construction, repair, replacement, improvement, development, Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project or operational change or restructuring (which shall include cost savings resulting from head count reduction, closure of facilities and similar operational and other cost savings) of the business had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four quarter period. For purposes of making the computation referred to above, with respect to each New Project that commences operations and records not less than one full fiscal quarter's operations during the four-quarter reference period, the operating results of such New Project (for each full fiscal quarter completed) will be annualized on a straight-line basis during such period. If since the beginning of such period any Restricted Subsidiary is designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary or any Unrestricted Subsidiary is designated a Restricted Subsidiary, then the Senior Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio shall be calculated giving *pro forma* effect thereto for such period as if such designation had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period.

For purposes of this definition, whenever *pro forma* effect is to be given to any event, the *pro forma* calculations shall be made in good faith by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Company. Any such *pro forma* calculation of this definition may include (i) adjustments appropriate, in the reasonable good faith determination of the Company, to reflect operating expense reductions and other operating improvements, synergies or cost savings reasonably expected to result from the applicable event and any other relevant event that occurred prior to or during the four-quarter reference period or subsequent to such reference period and on or prior to or simultaneously with the Senior Secured Leverage Calculation Date (including, to the extent applicable, from the Transactions) and (ii) any adjustments of the type used in connection with the calculation of "Combined Adjusted EBITDA" as set forth in the Offering Memorandum.

For purposes of this definition, any amount in a currency other than U.S. dollars will be converted to U.S. dollars either based on (1) the average exchange rate for such currency for the most recent twelve month period immediately prior to the date of determination in a manner consistent with that used in calculating EBITDA for the applicable period or (2) the exchange ratio used in the applicable financial statements.

"Series" means (a) with respect to the First Lien Secured Parties, each of (i) the holders of the Credit Agreement Obligations, (ii) the holders of the Notes and the Trustee (each in their capacity as such) and (iii) the Additional First Lien Secured Parties that become subject to the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement on or after the Issue Date that are represented by a common Authorized Representative (in its capacity as such for such Additional First Lien Secured Parties) and (b) with respect to any First Priority Lien Obligations, each of (i) the Credit Agreement Obligations, (ii) the Notes Obligations and (iii) the Other First Priority Lien Obligations Incurred pursuant to any applicable agreement, which pursuant to any joinder agreement, are to be represented under the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement by a common Authorized Representative (in its capacity as such for such Other First Priority Lien Obligations).

"Significant Subsidiary" means any Restricted Subsidiary that would be a "Significant Subsidiary" of the Company, taken as a whole, within the meaning of Rule 1-02 under Regulation S-X promulgated by the SEC (or any successor provision).

"Similar Business" means a business, the majority of whose revenues are derived from (i) the business or activities of the Company and its Subsidiaries as of the Issue Date or (ii) any business that is a natural outgrowth or reasonable extension, development or expansion of any such business or any business similar, reasonably related, incidental, complementary or ancillary to any of the foregoing.

“Standard Securitization Undertakings” means representations, warranties, covenants, indemnities and guarantees of performance entered into by the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company, which the Company has determined in good faith to be customary in a Receivables Financing including, without limitation, those relating to the servicing of the assets of a Receivables Subsidiary, it being understood that any Receivables Repurchase Obligation shall be deemed to be a Standard Securitization Undertaking.

“Stated Maturity” means, with respect to any security, the date specified in such security as the fixed date on which the final payment of principal of such security is due and payable, including pursuant to any mandatory redemption provision (but excluding any provision providing for the repurchase of such security at the option of the holder thereof upon the happening of any contingency beyond the control of the issuer unless such contingency has occurred and excluding any redemption subject to conditions if such conditions have not been satisfied).

“Subordinated Indebtedness” means (a) with respect to an Issuer, any Indebtedness of such Issuer which is by its terms subordinated in right of payment to the Notes and (b) with respect to any Subsidiary Guarantor, any Indebtedness of such Subsidiary Guarantor which is by its terms subordinated in right of payment to obligations in respect of the Notes.

“Subsidiary” means, with respect to any Person, (1) any corporation, association or other business entity (other than a partnership, joint venture or limited liability company) of which more than 50% of the total voting power of shares of Capital Stock entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote in the election of directors, managers or trustees thereof is at the time of determination owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by such Person or one or more of the other Subsidiaries of that Person or a combination thereof, and (2) any partnership, joint venture or limited liability company of which (x) more than 50% of the capital accounts, distribution rights, total equity and voting interests or general and limited partnership interests, as applicable, are owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by such Person or one or more of the other Subsidiaries of that Person or a combination thereof, whether in the form of membership, general, special or limited partnership interests or otherwise, and (y) such Person or any Subsidiary of such Person is a controlling general partner or controlling managing member or otherwise controls such entity.

“Subsidiary Guarantor” means any Subsidiary of the Company that guarantees the Notes, as provided in this Indenture or a supplemental indenture; *provided* that upon the release or discharge of such Subsidiary from its obligations to guarantee the Notes in accordance with this Indenture or supplemental indenture, such Subsidiary ceases to be a Subsidiary Guarantor.

“Suspension Period” means the period of time between a Covenant Suspension Event and the related Reversion Date.

“Taking” means any taking of all or any portion of the Collateral by condemnation or other eminent domain proceedings, pursuant to any law, general or special, or by reason of the temporary requisition of the use or occupancy of all or any portion of the Collateral by any governmental authority, civil or military, or any sale pursuant to the exercise by any such governmental authority of any right which it may then have to purchase or designate a purchaser or to order a sale of all or any portion of the Collateral.

“Tax Distributions” means any distributions described in Section 4.04(b)(xii).

“Termination Date” means the (x) Initial End Date (as defined in the Merger Agreement) (if on the Initial End Date the Initial End Date has not been extended in accordance with Section 7.1(b) of the

Merger Agreement), (y) First Extended End Date (as defined in the Merger Agreement) (if the Initial End Date has been extended in accordance with Section 7.1(b) of the Merger Agreement, but on the First Extended End Date, the First Extended End Date has not been extended in accordance with Section 7.1(b) of the Merger Agreement) or (z) the Second Extended End Date (as defined in the Merger Agreement) (if the First Extended End Date has been extended in accordance with Section 7.1(b) of the Merger Agreement). For the avoidance of doubt, on the Initial End Date, the Initial End Date was extended to the First Extended End Date.

“Total Assets” means the total consolidated assets of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries, as shown on the most recent balance sheet of the Company, without giving effect to any amortization of the amount of intangible assets since the Issue Date, calculated on a *pro forma* basis after giving effect to any subsequent acquisition or disposition of a Person or business.

“Total Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio” means, with respect to the Company, at any date the ratio of (i) Consolidated Total Indebtedness (excluding (A) Qualified Non-Recourse Debt, (B) Development Expenses, (C) Discharged Indebtedness and (D) Escrowed Indebtedness) constituting Secured Indebtedness of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of such date of calculation (determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP) less the amount of cash and Cash Equivalents in excess of any Restricted Cash held by the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of such date of determination to (ii) EBITDA of the Company for the four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available immediately preceding such date on which such additional Indebtedness is Incurred. In the event that the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary Incurs, repays, repurchases or redeems any Indebtedness subsequent to the commencement of the period for which the Total Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio is being calculated but on or prior to the event for which the calculation of the Total Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio is made (the “Total Secured Leverage Calculation Date”), then the Total Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio shall be calculated giving *pro forma* effect to such Incurrence, repayment, repurchase or redemption of Indebtedness as if the same had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period; *provided* that the Company may elect, pursuant to an Officer’s Certificate delivered to the Trustee, to treat all or any portion of the commitment under any Indebtedness as being Incurred at such time, in which case any subsequent Incurrence of Indebtedness under such commitment shall not be deemed, for purposes of this calculation, to be an Incurrence at such subsequent time.

For purposes of making the computation referred to above, Investments, acquisitions, dividends and distributions, dispositions, mergers, amalgamations, consolidations (including the Transactions) and discontinued operations (as determined in accordance with GAAP), in each case with respect to an operating unit of a business, any execution of a Gaming Lease, any amendment, modification, termination or waiver to any provision of any Master Lease or Gaming Lease, any capital expenditure, construction, repair, replacement, improvement, development, Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project and any operational changes or restructuring of the business that the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary has determined to make and/or made prior to or during the four-quarter reference period or subsequent to such reference period and on or prior to or simultaneously with the Total Secured Leverage Calculation Date shall be calculated on a *pro forma* basis assuming that all such Investments, acquisitions, dividends and distributions, dispositions, mergers, amalgamations, consolidations (including the Transactions), discontinued operations, execution of a Gaming Lease, amendment, modification, termination or waiver to any provision of any Master Lease or Gaming Lease, any capital expenditure, construction, repair, replacement, improvement, development, Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project and other operational changes or restructuring (which shall include cost savings resulting from head count reduction, closure of facilities and similar operational and other cost savings) of the business (and the change of any associated Indebtedness and the change in EBITDA resulting therefrom) had occurred on the first day of the four-quarter reference period. If since the beginning of

such period any Person that subsequently became a Restricted Subsidiary or was merged with or into the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary since the beginning of such period shall have made any Investment, acquisition, dividend or distribution, disposition, merger, consolidation, amalgamation, discontinued operation, execution of a Gaming Lease, any amendment, modification, termination or waiver to any provision of any Master Lease or Gaming Lease, any capital expenditure, construction, repair, replacement, improvement, development, Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project or operational change or restructuring of the business, in each case with respect to an operating unit of a business, that would have required adjustment pursuant to this definition, then the Total Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio shall be calculated giving pro forma effect thereto for such period as if such Investment, acquisition, dividend or distribution, disposition, discontinued operation, merger, amalgamation, consolidation, execution of a Gaming Lease, any amendment, modification, termination or waiver to any provision of any Master Lease or Gaming Lease, any capital expenditure, construction, repair, replacement, improvement, development, Expansion Capital Expenditure or Development Project or operational change or restructuring (which shall include cost savings resulting from head count reduction, closure of facilities and similar operational and other cost savings) of the business had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four quarter period. For purposes of making the computation referred to above, with respect to each New Project that commences operations and records not less than one full fiscal quarter's operations during the four-quarter reference period, the operating results of such New Project (for each full fiscal quarter completed) will be annualized on a straight-line basis during such period. If since the beginning of such period any Restricted Subsidiary is designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary or any Unrestricted Subsidiary is designated a Restricted Subsidiary, then the Total Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio shall be calculated giving pro forma effect thereto for such period as if such designation had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period.

For purposes of this definition, whenever pro forma effect is to be given to any event, the pro forma calculations shall be made in good faith by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Company. Any such pro forma calculation of this definition may include (i) adjustments appropriate, in the reasonable good faith determination of the Company, to reflect operating expense reductions and other operating improvements, synergies or cost savings reasonably expected to result from the applicable event and any other relevant event that occurred prior to or during the four-quarter reference period or subsequent to such reference period and on or prior to or simultaneously with the Total Secured Leverage Calculation Date (including, to the extent applicable, from the Transactions) and (ii) any adjustments of the type used in connection with the calculation of "Combined Adjusted EBITDA" as set forth in the Offering Memorandum.

For purposes of this definition, any amount in a currency other than U.S. dollars will be converted to U.S. dollars either based on (1) the average exchange rate for such currency for the most recent twelve month period immediately prior to the date of determination in a manner consistent with that used in calculating EBITDA for the applicable period or (2) the exchange ratio used in the applicable financial statements.

"Transactions" means (a) the transactions described in the Offering Memorandum under "*Summary—Recent Transactions*" and "*Summary—The Proposed Transactions*" and (b) the CEOC Emergence Transactions (as defined in the CRC Credit Agreement).

"Treasury Rate" means, as of the applicable redemption date, the yield to maturity as of such redemption date of United States Treasury securities with a constant maturity (as compiled and published in the most recent Federal Reserve Statistical Release H.15 (519) that has become publicly available at least two Business Days prior to such redemption date (or, if such Statistical Release is no longer published, any publicly available source of similar market data)) most nearly equal to the period from such redemption date to July 1, 2022; *provided, however*, that if the period from such redemption date to July 1, 2022 is less than one year, the weekly average yield on actually traded United States Treasury securities adjusted to a constant maturity of one year will be used.

“Trust Officer” means:

(1) any officer within the corporate trust department of the Trustee, including any managing director, director, vice president, assistant vice president, assistant secretary, assistant treasurer, associate trust officer or any other officer of the Trustee who customarily performs functions similar to those performed by the Persons who at the time shall be such officers, respectively, or to whom any corporate trust matter is referred because of such Person’s knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject, and

(2) who shall have direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture.

“Trustee” means the party named as such in this Indenture until a successor replaces it and, thereafter, means the successor.

“Undeveloped Land” means (i) all undeveloped land existing on or acquired after the Issue Date and (ii) any operating property of the Company or any Subsidiary that is subject to a casualty event that results in such property ceasing to be operational.

“Uniform Commercial Code” means the New York Uniform Commercial Code as in effect from time to time.

“Unrestricted Subsidiary” means:

(1) any Subsidiary of the Company that at the time of determination shall be designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary by the Board of Directors of the Company in the manner provided below; and

(2) any Subsidiary of an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

The Company may designate any Subsidiary of the Company (including any newly acquired or newly formed Subsidiary of the Company) to be an Unrestricted Subsidiary unless such Subsidiary or any of its Subsidiaries owns any Equity Interests of, or owns or holds any Lien on any property of, the Company or any other Subsidiary of the Company that is not a Subsidiary of the Subsidiary to be so designated, in each case at the time of such designation; *provided, however*, that either:

(a) the Subsidiary to be so designated has total consolidated assets of \$1,000 or less; or

(b) if such Subsidiary has consolidated assets greater than \$1,000, then such designation would be permitted under Section 4.04.

The Company may designate any Unrestricted Subsidiary to be a Restricted Subsidiary; *provided, however*, that immediately after giving effect to such designation:

(x) (1) the Company could Incur \$1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio test set forth in Section 4.03(a), or (2) the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio for the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries would be equal to or greater than such ratio for the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries immediately prior to such designation, in each case on a *pro forma* basis taking into account such designation; and

(y) no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing.

Any such designation by the Company shall be evidenced to the Trustee by promptly delivering to the Trustee a copy of the resolution of the Board of Directors or any committee thereof giving effect to such designation and an Officer's Certificate certifying that such designation complied with the foregoing provisions.

The entities listed in Schedule II hereto are designated Unrestricted Subsidiaries as of the date of this Indenture.

"U.S. Government Obligations" means securities that are:

(1) direct obligations of the United States of America for the timely payment of which its full faith and credit is pledged; or

(2) obligations of a Person controlled or supervised by and acting as an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America, the timely payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed as a full faith and credit obligation by the United States of America, which, in each case, are not callable or redeemable at the option of the issuer thereof, and shall also include a depository receipt issued by a bank (as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act) as custodian with respect to any such U.S. Government Obligations or a specific payment of principal of or interest on any such U.S. Government Obligations held by such custodian for the account of the holder of such depository receipt; *provided* that (except as required by law) such custodian is not authorized to make any deduction from the amount payable to the holder of such depository receipt from any amount received by the custodian in respect of the U.S. Government Obligations or the specific payment of principal of or interest on the U.S. Government Obligations evidenced by such depository receipt.

"Vessel" means a ship which is documented with the United States Coast Guard National Vessel Documentation Center together with the fixtures and equipment located thereon.

"Voting Stock" of any Person as of any date means the Capital Stock of such Person that is at the time entitled to vote in the election of the Board of Directors of such Person.

"Weighted Average Life to Maturity" means, when applied to any Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock, as the case may be, at any date, the quotient obtained by dividing (1) the sum of the products of the number of years from the date of determination to the date of each successive scheduled principal payment of such Indebtedness or redemption or similar payment with respect to such Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock multiplied by the amount of such payment, by (2) the sum of all such payments.

"Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary" is any Wholly Owned Subsidiary that is a Restricted Subsidiary.

"Wholly Owned Subsidiary" of any Person means a Subsidiary of such Person 100% of the outstanding Capital Stock or other ownership interests of which (other than directors' qualifying shares or shares required to be held by Foreign Subsidiaries) shall at the time be owned by such Person or by one or more Wholly Owned Subsidiaries of such Person.

"WSOP Rio Agreements" means any circuit event agreements, tournament rights agreements, trademark license agreements, marketing and promotion agreements and similar agreements among CEC and certain of its Affiliates as may be in effect from time to time in connection with the World Series of

Poker, on substantially similar terms to those in effect prior to September 1, 2017 or on such other terms as the Company reasonably believes to reflect then current market terms for such agreements.

Section 1.02 Other Definitions.

<u>Term</u>	<u>Defined in Section</u>
“Act”	14.17
“Affiliate Transaction”	4.07(a)
“Agent Members”	Appendix A
“Applicable AML Law”	14.19
“Asset Sale Offer”	4.06(b)
“bankruptcy provision”	6.01(f)
“Change of Control Offer”	4.08(b)
“Collateral Asset Sale Offer”	4.06(b)
“Collateral Asset Sale Offer Period”	4.06(e)
“Collateral Excess Proceeds”	4.06(b)
“Company”	Preamble
“covenant defeasance option”	8.01(b)
“Covenant Suspension Event”	4.14
“CRC Assumption”	Preamble
“cross-acceleration provision”	6.01(d)
“Custodian”	6.01
“Definitive Note”	Appendix A
“Depository”	Appendix A
“Disqualified Holder”	2.15
“Escrow Agent”	4.20(b)
“Escrow Agreement”	4.20(b)
“Escrow Release”	4.20(d)
“Escrow Release Conditions”	4.20(e)
“Escrow Release Date”	4.20(d)
“Escrowed Property”	4.20(b)(ii)
“Event of Default”	6.01
“Excess Proceeds”	4.06(b)
“Finance”	Preamble
“Global Note”	Appendix A
“Global Notes Legend”	Appendix A
“Guaranteed Obligations”	13.01(a)
“IAI”	Appendix A
“Increased Amount”	4.12(c)
“Initial Notes”	Preamble
“Initial Purchasers”	Appendix A
“judgment default provision”	6.01(g)
“LCT Election”	1.05
“LCT Test Date”	1.05
“legal defeasance option”	8.01(b)
“Limited Condition Transaction”	1.05
“Notes”	Preamble
“Notes Custodian”	Appendix A
“Notice of Default”	6.01

“Offer Period”	4.06(d)
“Paying Agent”	2.04(a)
“protected purchaser”	2.08
“Purchase Agreement”	Appendix A
“QIB”	Appendix A
“Refinancing Indebtedness”	4.03(b)
“Refunding Capital Stock”	4.04(b)
“Registrar”	2.04(a)
“Regulation S”	Appendix A
“Regulation S Global Notes”	Appendix A
“Regulation S Notes”	Appendix A
“Restricted Notes Legend”	Appendix A
“Restricted Payments”	4.04(a)
“Restricted Period”	Appendix A
“Retired Capital Stock”	4.04(b)
“Reversion Date”	4.14
“Rule 144A”	Appendix A
“Rule 144A Global Notes”	Appendix A
“Rule 144A Notes”	Appendix A
“Rule 501”	Appendix A
“Second Commitment”	4.06(b)
“Special Mandatory Redemption”	3.10(a)
“Special Mandatory Redemption Date”	3.10(a)
“Special Mandatory Redemption Event”	3.10(a)
“Special Mandatory Redemption Price”	3.10(a)
“Successor Entity”	5.01(b)
“Successor Issuer”	5.01(a)
“Suspended Covenants”	4.14
“Transfer”	5.01
“Transfer Restricted Definitive Notes”	Appendix A
“Transfer Restricted Global Notes”	Appendix A
“Unrestricted Definitive Notes”	Appendix A
“Unrestricted Global Notes”	Appendix A
“Unrestricted Subsidiary Distribution Tax”	4.04(b)

Section 1.03 [Reserved].

Section 1.04 Rules of Construction. Unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) a term has the meaning assigned to it;
- (b) an accounting term not otherwise defined has the meaning assigned to it in accordance with GAAP;
- (c) “or” is not exclusive;
- (d) “including” means including without limitation;
- (e) words in the singular include the plural and words in the plural include the singular;

(f) unsecured Indebtedness shall not be deemed to be subordinate or junior to Secured Indebtedness merely by virtue of its nature as unsecured Indebtedness;

(g) the principal amount of any non-interest bearing or other discount security at any date shall be the principal amount thereof that would be shown on a balance sheet of the issuer dated such date prepared in accordance with GAAP;

(h) the principal amount of any Preferred Stock shall be (i) the maximum liquidation value of such Preferred Stock or (ii) the maximum mandatory redemption or mandatory repurchase price with respect to such Preferred Stock, whichever is greater;

(i) unless otherwise specified herein, all accounting terms used herein shall be interpreted, all accounting determinations hereunder shall be made, and all financial statements required to be delivered hereunder shall be prepared in accordance with GAAP; and

(j) "\$" and "U.S. dollars" each refer to United States dollars, or such other money of the United States of America that at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts.

Section 1.05 Limited Condition Transactions. For purposes of (i) determining compliance with any provision of this Indenture that requires the calculation of the Senior Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio, the Total Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio, the Consolidated Leverage Ratio or the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio, (ii) determining compliance with representations, warranties, Defaults or Events of Default or (iii) testing availability under baskets set forth in this Indenture (including baskets measured as a percentage of EBITDA or total assets), in each case, in connection with (a) an acquisition or other Investment permitted under this Indenture (including acquisitions and other Investments subject to a letter of intent or purchase agreement) by one or more of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries, or (b) any unconditional repayment or redemption of, or offer to purchase, any Indebtedness of the Company or any Subsidiary (any such transaction referred to in clauses (a) and (b), and any action taken in connection therewith (including the Incurrence, issuance or repayment of any Indebtedness, the granting of any Liens, the making of any Restricted Payment or Permitted Investment, the consummation of any acquisition or disposition, and any designation or revocation of a designation of an Unrestricted Subsidiary), a "Limited Condition Transaction"), at the option of the Company (the Company's election to exercise such option in connection with any Limited Condition Transaction, an "LCT Election") (and regardless of whether or not the applicable provision of this Indenture makes express reference to this Section 1.05, an LCT Election or an LCT Test Date), the date of determination of whether any such action is permitted under this Indenture shall be deemed to be the date the definitive agreements for such Limited Condition Transaction (or commitments with respect to Indebtedness to be Incurred in connection therewith) are entered into (the "LCT Test Date"), and if, after giving effect to the Limited Condition Transaction and the other transactions to be entered into in connection therewith on a *pro forma* basis as if they had occurred at the beginning of the most recently ended four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available immediately preceding the LCT Test Date, the Company could have taken such action on the relevant LCT Test Date in compliance with such representation, warranty, absence of Default or Event of Default, ratio or basket, such representation, warranty, absence of Default or Event of Default, ratio or basket shall be deemed to have been complied with. For the avoidance of doubt, if the Company has made an LCT Election and any of the ratios or baskets for which compliance was determined or tested as of the LCT Test Date are exceeded as a result of fluctuations in any such ratio or basket (including due to fluctuations of the target of any Limited Condition Transaction) at or prior to the consummation of the relevant transaction or action, such baskets or ratios will not be deemed to have been exceeded as a result of such fluctuations. If the Company has made an LCT Election for any Limited Condition Transaction, then in connection with any subsequent calculation of

any ratio or basket on or following the relevant LCT Test Date and prior to the earlier of (i) the date on which such Limited Condition Transaction is consummated or (ii) the date that the definitive agreement for such Limited Condition Transaction is terminated or expires without consummation of such Limited Condition Transaction, any such ratio or basket shall be calculated on a *pro forma* basis assuming such Limited Condition Transaction and other transactions in connection therewith (including any Incurrence of Indebtedness and the use of proceeds thereof) had been consummated.

Section 1.06 Basket and Ratio Calculations. Notwithstanding anything in this Indenture to the contrary (i) unless the Company elects otherwise, if the Company or its Restricted Subsidiaries in connection with the consummation of any transaction or series of related transactions (A) Incurs Indebtedness, creates Liens, makes asset sales or other dispositions, makes Investments, makes Restricted Payments, designates any Subsidiary as restricted or unrestricted or repays any Indebtedness or takes any other action under or as permitted by a ratio-based basket and (B) Incurs Indebtedness, creates Liens, makes asset sales or other dispositions, makes Investments, makes Restricted Payments, designates any Subsidiary as restricted or unrestricted or repays any Indebtedness or takes any other action under a non-ratio-based basket (which shall occur on the same business day as the events in clause (A) above), then the applicable ratio will be calculated with respect to any such action under the applicable ratio-based basket without regard to any such action under such non-ratio-based basket made in connection with such transaction or series of related transactions and (ii) if the Company or its Restricted Subsidiaries enters into any revolving, delayed draw or other committed debt facility, the Company may elect to determine compliance of such debt facility (including the Incurrence of Indebtedness and Liens from time to time in connection therewith) with this Indenture on the date definitive loan documents with respect thereto are executed by all parties thereto, assuming the full amount of such facility is Incurred (and any applicable Liens are granted) on such date, in lieu of determining such compliance on any subsequent date (including any date on which Indebtedness is Incurred pursuant to such facility).

Section 1.07 Master Leases and Gaming Leases. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture, for all purposes of this Indenture, (a) the Master Leases and any Gaming Lease (and any Guarantee of the foregoing) shall not constitute Indebtedness, Liens or a Capitalized Lease Obligation regardless of how such Master Lease or Gaming Lease may be treated under GAAP, (b) any interest portion of payments in connection with such Master Lease or Gaming Lease shall not constitute Consolidated Interest Expense or Consolidated Cash Interest Expense (or terms of similar effect) and (c) EBITDA and Consolidated Net Income (and terms of similar effect) shall be calculated by deducting, without duplication of amounts otherwise deducted, rent, insurance, property taxes and other amounts and expenses actually paid in cash under the Master Leases or any Gaming Lease in the applicable period and no deductions in calculating EBITDA or Consolidated Net Income (and terms of similar effect) shall occur as a result of imputed interest, amounts under the Master Leases or any Gaming Lease not paid in cash during the relevant period or other non-cash amounts incurred in respect of the Master Leases or any Gaming Lease; *provided* that any “true-up” of rent paid in cash pursuant to the Master Leases or any Gaming Lease shall be accounted for in the fiscal quarter to which such payment relates as if such payment were originally made in such fiscal quarter.

ARTICLE II.

THE NOTES

Section 2.01 Amount of Notes. The aggregate principal amount of Notes which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture on the Issue Date is \$1,000,000,000.

The Issuers may from time to time after the Issue Date issue Additional Notes under this Indenture in an unlimited principal amount, so long as (i) the Incurrence of the Indebtedness represented

by such Additional Notes is at such time permitted by Section 4.03 and (ii) such Additional Notes are issued in compliance with the other applicable provisions of this Indenture. With respect to any Additional Notes issued after the Issue Date (except for Notes authenticated and delivered upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Notes pursuant to Sections 2.07, 2.08, 2.09, 3.06, 3.10, 4.06(f), 4.08(c) or Appendix A), there shall be (a) established in or pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Directors and (b) (i) set forth or determined in the manner provided in an Officer's Certificate or (ii) established in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, prior to the issuance of such Additional Notes:

- (1) the aggregate principal amount of such Additional Notes which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture;
- (2) the issue price and issuance date of such Additional Notes, including the date from which interest on such Additional Notes shall accrue;
- (3) if applicable, that such Additional Notes shall be issuable in whole or in part in the form of one or more Global Notes and, in such case, the respective depositaries for such Global Notes, the form of any legend or legends which shall be borne by such Global Notes in addition to or in lieu of those set forth in Exhibit A hereto and any circumstances in addition to or in lieu of those set forth in Section 2.2 of Appendix A in which any such Global Note may be exchanged in whole or in part for Additional Notes registered, or any transfer of such Global Note in whole or in part may be registered, in the name or names of Persons other than the depositary for such Global Note or a nominee thereof; and
- (4) if applicable, that such Additional Notes that are not Transfer Restricted Notes shall be issued without a Restricted Notes Legend.

If any of the terms of any Additional Notes are established by action taken pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Directors, a copy of an appropriate record of such action shall be certified by the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the Company and delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Officer's Certificate or the supplemental indenture hereto setting forth the terms of the Additional Notes.

The Initial Notes and Additional Notes, may, at the Issuers' option, be treated as a single class for all purposes under this Indenture, including, without limitation, waivers, amendments, redemptions and offers to purchase; *provided* that if the Additional Notes are not fungible with the Notes for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the Additional Notes will have a separate CUSIP number, if applicable.

Section 2.02 Form and Dating. Provisions relating to the Initial Notes are set forth in Appendix A, which is hereby incorporated in and expressly made a part of this Indenture. The (i) Initial Notes and the Trustee's certificate of authentication and (ii) any Additional Notes and the Trustee's certificate of authentication shall each be substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto, which is hereby incorporated in and expressly made a part of this Indenture. The Notes may have notations, legends or endorsements required by law, stock exchange rule, agreements to which the Issuers or any Subsidiary Guarantor is subject, if any, or usage (*provided* that any such notation, legend or endorsement is in a form acceptable to the Issuers). Each Note shall be dated the date of its authentication. The Notes shall be issuable only in registered form without interest coupons and in denominations of \$2,000 and any integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof; *provided* that book-entry positions at DTC may be created by the Depository in denominations of less than \$2,000.

Section 2.03 Execution and Authentication. The Trustee shall authenticate and make available for delivery upon a written order of the Issuers signed by one Officer (a) Initial Notes for original issue on the date hereof in an aggregate principal amount of \$1,000,000,000 and (b) subject to the terms of this Indenture, Additional Notes in an aggregate principal amount to be determined at the time of issuance and specified therein. Such order shall specify the amount of separate Note certificates to be authenticated, the principal amount of each of the Notes to be authenticated, the date on which the original issue of Notes is to be authenticated and the registered holder of each of the Notes and delivery instructions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture or Appendix A, any issuance of Additional Notes after the Issue Date shall be in a principal amount of at least \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess of \$2,000.

At least one Officer must sign the Notes for each Issuer by manual or facsimile signature.

If an Officer whose signature is on a Note no longer holds that office at the time the Trustee authenticates the Note, the Note shall be valid nevertheless.

A Note shall not be valid until an authorized signatory of the Trustee manually signs the certificate of authentication on the Note. The signature shall be conclusive evidence that the Note has been authenticated under this Indenture.

The Trustee may appoint one or more authenticating agents reasonably acceptable to the Issuers to authenticate the Notes. Any such appointment shall be evidenced by an instrument signed by a Trust Officer, a copy of which shall be furnished to the Issuers. Unless limited by the terms of such appointment, an authenticating agent may authenticate Notes whenever the Trustee may do so. Each reference in this Indenture to authentication by the Trustee includes authentication by such agent. An authenticating agent has the same rights as any Registrar, Paying Agent or agent for service of notices and demands.

Section 2.04 Registrar and Paying Agent.

(a) The Issuers shall maintain (i) an office or agency where Notes may be presented for registration of transfer or for exchange (the “Registrar”) and (ii) an office or agency where Notes may be presented for payment (the “Paying Agent”). The Registrar shall keep a register of the Notes and of their transfer and exchange. The Issuers may have one or more co-registrars and one or more additional paying agents. The term “Registrar” includes any co-registrars. The term “Paying Agent” includes the Paying Agent and any additional paying agents. The Issuers initially appoint the Trustee as Registrar, Paying Agent and the Notes Custodian with respect to the Global Notes.

(b) The Issuers may enter into an appropriate agency agreement with any Registrar or Paying Agent not a party to this Indenture. The agreement shall implement the provisions of this Indenture that relate to such agent. The Issuers shall notify the Trustee in writing of the name and address of any such agent. If the Issuers fail to maintain a Registrar or Paying Agent, the Trustee shall act as such and shall be entitled to appropriate compensation therefor pursuant to Section 7.07. Any Issuer or any of their domestically organized Wholly Owned Subsidiaries may act as Paying Agent or Registrar.

(c) The Issuers may remove any Registrar or Paying Agent upon written notice to such Registrar or Paying Agent and to the Trustee; *provided, however*, that no such removal shall become effective until (i) if applicable, acceptance of an appointment by a successor as evidenced by an appropriate agreement entered into by the Issuers and such successor Registrar or Paying Agent, as the case may be, and delivered to the Trustee or (ii) notification to the Trustee that the Trustee shall serve as Registrar or Paying Agent until the appointment of a successor in accordance with clause (i) above. The Registrar or Paying Agent may resign at any time upon written notice to the Issuers and the Trustee; *provided, however*, that the Trustee may resign as Paying Agent or Registrar only if the Trustee also resigns as Trustee in accordance with Section 7.08.

Section 2.05 Paying Agent to Hold Money in Trust. No later than the Business Day prior to each due date of the principal of and interest on any Note, the Issuers shall deposit with each Paying Agent (or if an Issuer or a Wholly Owned Subsidiary is acting as Paying Agent, segregate and hold in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto) a sum sufficient to pay such principal and interest when so becoming due. The Issuers shall require each Paying Agent (other than the Trustee) to agree in writing that a Paying Agent shall hold in trust for the benefit of holders or the Trustee all money held by a Paying Agent for the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes, and shall notify the Trustee of any default by the Issuers in making any such payment. If an Issuer or a Wholly Owned Subsidiary acts as Paying Agent, it shall segregate the money held by it as Paying Agent and hold it in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto. The Issuers at any time may require a Paying Agent to pay all money held by it to the Trustee and to account for any funds disbursed by such Paying Agent. Upon complying with this Section 2.05, a Paying Agent shall have no further liability for the money delivered to the Trustee.

Section 2.06 Holder Lists. The Registrar shall preserve in as current a form as is reasonably practicable the most recent list available to it of the names and addresses of holders. If the Trustee is not the Registrar, the Issuers shall furnish, or cause the Registrar to furnish, to the Trustee, in writing at least five Business Days before each Interest Payment Date and at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, a list in such form and as of such date as the Trustee may reasonably require of the names and addresses of holders.

Section 2.07 Transfer and Exchange. The Notes shall be issued in registered form and shall be transferable only upon the surrender of a Note for registration of transfer and in compliance with Appendix A. When a Note is presented to the Registrar with a request to register a transfer, the Registrar shall register the transfer as requested if its requirements therefor are met. When Notes are presented to the Registrar with a request to exchange them for an equal principal amount of Notes of other denominations, the Registrar shall make the exchange as requested if the same requirements are met. To permit registration of transfers and exchanges, the Issuers shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate Notes at the Registrar's request. The Issuers may require payment of a sum sufficient to pay all taxes, assessments or other governmental charges in connection with any transfer or exchange pursuant to this Section 2.07. The Issuers shall not be required to make, and the Registrar need not register, transfers or exchanges of Notes selected for redemption (except, in the case of Notes to be redeemed in part, the portion thereof not to be redeemed) or of any Notes for a period of 15 days before a selection of Notes to be redeemed.

Prior to the due presentation for registration of transfer of any Note, the Issuers, the Subsidiary Guarantors, the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Registrar may deem and treat the Person in whose name a Note is registered as the absolute owner of such Note for the purpose of receiving payment of principal of and interest, if any, on such Note and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not such Note is overdue, and none of the Issuers, the Subsidiary Guarantors, the Trustee, the Paying Agent or the Registrar shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

Any holder of a beneficial interest in a Global Note shall, by acceptance of such beneficial interest, agree that transfers of beneficial interests in such Global Note may be effected only through a book-entry system maintained by (a) the holder of such Global Note (or its agent) or (b) any holder of a beneficial interest in such Global Note, and that ownership of a beneficial interest in such Global Note shall be required to be reflected in a book entry.

All Notes issued upon any transfer or exchange pursuant to the terms of this Indenture shall evidence the same debt and shall be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as the Notes surrendered upon such transfer or exchange.

Section 2.08 Replacement Notes. If a mutilated Note is surrendered to the Registrar or if the holder of a Note claims that the Note has been lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken, the Issuers shall issue and the Trustee shall authenticate a replacement Note if the requirements of Section 8-405 of the Uniform Commercial Code are met, such that the holder (a) satisfies the Issuers and the Trustee within a reasonable time after such holder has notice of such loss, destruction or wrongful taking and the Registrar does not register a transfer prior to receiving such notification, (b) makes such request to the Issuers and the Trustee prior to the Note being acquired by a protected purchaser as defined in Section 8-303 of the Uniform Commercial Code (a "protected purchaser") and (c) satisfies any other reasonable requirements of the Issuers and the Trustee. If required by the Trustee or the Issuers, such holder shall furnish an indemnity bond sufficient in the judgment of the Trustee and the Issuers to protect the Issuers, the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Registrar from any loss or liability that any of them may suffer if a Note is replaced and subsequently presented or claimed for payment. The Issuers and the Trustee may charge the holder for their expenses in replacing a Note (including without limitation, attorneys' fees and disbursements in replacing such Note). In the event any such mutilated, lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken Note has become or is about to become due and payable, the Issuers in their discretion may pay such Note instead of issuing a new Note in replacement thereof.

Every replacement Note is an additional obligation of the Issuers.

The provisions of this Section 2.08 are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken Notes.

Section 2.09 Outstanding Notes. Notes outstanding at any time are all Notes authenticated by the Trustee except for those canceled by it, those delivered to it for cancellation and those described in this Section 2.09 as not outstanding. Subject to Section 13.06, a Note does not cease to be outstanding because one of the Issuers or an Affiliate of one of the Issuers holds the Note.

If a Note is replaced pursuant to Section 2.08 (other than a mutilated Note surrendered for replacement), it ceases to be outstanding unless the Trustee and the Issuers receive proof satisfactory to them that the replaced Note is held by a protected purchaser. A mutilated Note ceases to be outstanding upon surrender of such Note and replacement thereof pursuant to Section 2.08.

If a Paying Agent segregates and holds in trust, in accordance with this Indenture, on a redemption date or maturity date money sufficient to pay all principal, premium, if any, and interest payable on that date with respect to the Notes (or portions thereof) to be redeemed or maturing, as the case may be, and no Paying Agent is prohibited from paying such money to the holders on that date pursuant to the terms of this Indenture, then on and after that date such Notes (or portions thereof) cease to be outstanding and interest on them ceases to accrue.

Section 2.10 [Reserved].

Section 2.11 Cancellation. The Issuers at any time may deliver Notes to the Trustee for cancellation. The Registrar and each Paying Agent shall forward to the Trustee any Notes surrendered to them for registration of transfer, exchange or payment. The Trustee and no one else shall cancel all Notes surrendered for registration of transfer, exchange, payment or cancellation and shall dispose of canceled Notes in accordance with its customary procedures. The Issuers may not issue new Notes to replace Notes they have redeemed, paid or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation. The Trustee shall not authenticate Notes in place of canceled Notes other than pursuant to the terms of this Indenture.

Section 2.12 Defaulted Interest. If the Issuers default in a payment of interest on the Notes, the Issuers shall pay the defaulted interest then borne by the Notes (plus interest on such defaulted interest to the extent lawful) in any lawful manner. The Issuers may pay the defaulted interest to the Persons who are holders on a subsequent special record date. The Issuers shall fix or cause to be fixed any such special record date and payment date to the reasonable satisfaction of the Trustee and shall promptly mail or cause to be mailed to each affected holder a notice that states the special record date, the payment date and the amount of defaulted interest to be paid.

Section 2.13 CUSIP Numbers, ISINs, Etc. The Issuers in issuing the Notes may use CUSIP numbers, ISINs and “Common Code” numbers (if then generally in use) and, if so, the Trustee shall use CUSIP numbers, ISINs and “Common Code” numbers in notices of redemption as a convenience to holders; *provided, however*, that any such notice may state that no representation is made as to the correctness of such numbers, either as printed on the Notes or as contained in any notice of a redemption that reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers printed on the Notes and that any such redemption shall not be affected by any defect in or omission of such numbers. The Issuers shall advise the Trustee of any change in the CUSIP numbers, ISINs and “Common Code” numbers.

Section 2.14 Calculation of Principal Amount of Notes. The aggregate principal amount of the Notes, at any date of determination, shall be the principal amount of the Notes at such date of determination. With respect to any matter requiring consent, waiver, approval or other action of the holders of a specified percentage of the principal amount of all the Notes, such percentage shall be calculated, on the relevant date of determination, by dividing (a) the principal amount, as of such date of determination, of Notes, the holders of which have so consented, by (b) the aggregate principal amount, as of such date of determination, of the Notes then outstanding, in each case, as determined in accordance with the preceding sentence, Section 2.09 and Section 13.06 of this Indenture. Any such calculation made pursuant to this Section 2.14 shall be made by the Company and delivered to the Trustee pursuant to an Officer’s Certificate.

Section 2.15 Mandatory Disposition Pursuant to Gaming Laws. Each Person that holds or acquires beneficial ownership of any of the Notes shall be deemed to have agreed, by accepting such Notes, that if any such Gaming Authority requires such Person to be approved, licensed, qualified or found suitable under applicable Gaming Laws, such holder or beneficial owner, as the case may be, shall apply for a license, qualification or finding of suitability within the required time period.

If a person required to apply or become licensed or qualified or be found suitable fails to do so (a “Disqualified Holder”), the Issuers shall have the right, at their election, (1) to require such Person to dispose of its Notes or beneficial interest therein within 30 days of receipt of notice of such election or such earlier date as may be required by such Gaming Authority or (2) to redeem such Notes at a redemption price that, unless otherwise directed by such Gaming Authority, shall be at a redemption price that is equal to the lesser of:

- (a) such Person’s cost; or
- (b) 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the earlier of (i) the redemption date or (ii) the date such Person became a Disqualified Holder.

The Issuers shall notify the Trustee and applicable Gaming Authority in writing of any such redemption as soon as practicable. The Issuers shall not be responsible for any costs or expenses any such holder may incur in connection with its application for a license, qualification or finding of suitability.

ARTICLE III.

REDEMPTION

Section 3.01 Redemption. The Notes may be redeemed, in whole, or from time to time in part, subject to the conditions and at the redemption prices set forth in Paragraph 5 of the form of Note set forth in Exhibit A hereto, which is hereby incorporated by reference and made a part of this Indenture, together with accrued and unpaid interest to the redemption date.

Section 3.02 Applicability of Article. Redemption of Notes at the election of the Issuers or otherwise, as permitted or required by any provision of this Indenture, shall be made in accordance with such provision and this Article.

Section 3.03 Notices to Trustee. If the Issuers elect to redeem Notes pursuant to the optional redemption provisions of Paragraph 5 of the Note, they shall notify the Trustee in writing of (i) the Section of this Indenture pursuant to which the redemption shall occur, (ii) the redemption date, (iii) the principal amount of Notes to be redeemed and (iv) the redemption price. The Issuers shall give notice to the Trustee provided for in this paragraph at least 15 days but not more than 60 days before a redemption date if the redemption is pursuant to Paragraph 5 of the Note, unless a shorter period is acceptable to the Trustee. Such notice shall be accompanied by an Officer's Certificate and Opinion of Counsel from the Issuers to the effect that such redemption will comply with the conditions herein, as well as such notice required to be delivered under Section 3.05 below. If fewer than all the Notes are to be redeemed, the record date relating to such redemption shall be selected by the Issuers and given to the Trustee, which record date shall be not fewer than 15 days after the date of notice to the Trustee. Any such notice may be canceled at any time prior to notice of such redemption being mailed to any holder or otherwise delivered in accordance with the applicable procedures of the Depository and shall thereby be void and of no effect.

Section 3.04 Selection of Notes to Be Redeemed. In the case of any partial redemption, selection of the Notes for redemption will be made by the Trustee by lot or by such other method as the Trustee shall deem fair and appropriate (and, in such manner that complies with the requirements of the Depository, if applicable); *provided* that no Notes of \$2,000 or less shall be redeemed in part. The Trustee shall make the selection from outstanding Notes not previously called for redemption. The Trustee may select for redemption portions of the principal of Notes that have denominations of \$2,000 or larger. Notes and portions of them the Trustee selects shall be in amounts of \$2,000 or integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. Provisions of this Indenture that apply to Notes called for redemption also apply to portions of Notes called for redemption. The Trustee shall notify the Issuers promptly of the Notes or portions of Notes to be redeemed.

Section 3.05 Notice of Optional Redemption.

(a) At least 10 days but not more than 60 days before a redemption date pursuant to Paragraph 5 of the Note, the Issuers shall mail or cause to be mailed by first-class mail, or otherwise deliver in accordance with the procedures of the Depository, a notice of redemption to each holder whose Notes are to be redeemed at its registered address (with a copy to the Trustee), except that redemption notices may be mailed or otherwise delivered more than 60 days prior to the redemption date if the notice is issued in connection with a defeasance of the Notes or a satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture pursuant to Article VIII.

Any such notice shall identify the Notes to be redeemed and shall state:

- (i) the redemption date and any conditions to such redemption;
- (ii) the redemption price and the amount of accrued interest to the redemption date;
- (iii) the name and address of the Paying Agent;
- (iv) that Notes called for redemption must be surrendered to the Paying Agent to collect the redemption price, plus accrued interest;
- (v) if fewer than all the outstanding Notes are to be redeemed, the certificate numbers and principal amounts of the particular Notes to be redeemed, the aggregate principal amount of Notes to be redeemed and the aggregate principal amount of Notes to be outstanding after such partial redemption;
- (vi) that, subject to satisfaction of any conditions to such redemption, unless the Issuers default in making such redemption payment or the Paying Agent is prohibited from making such payment pursuant to the terms of this Indenture, interest on Notes (or portion thereof) called for redemption ceases to accrue on and after the redemption date;
- (vii) the CUSIP number, ISIN and/or "Common Code" number, if any, printed on the Notes being redeemed; and
- (viii) that no representation is made as to the correctness or accuracy of the CUSIP number or ISIN and/or "Common Code" number, if any, listed in such notice or printed on the Notes.

(b) At the Issuers' request, the Trustee shall deliver the notice of redemption in the Issuers' name and at the Issuers' expense. In such event, the Issuers shall provide the Trustee with the information required by this Section 3.05 at least two Business Days prior to the date such notice is to be provided to holders in the final form such notice is to be delivered to holders and such notice may not be canceled. Notice of any redemption upon any corporate transaction or other event (including any Equity Offering, Incurrence of Indebtedness, Change of Control or other transaction) may be given prior to the completion thereof. In addition, any such redemption described above or notice thereof may, at the Issuers' discretion, be subject to one or more conditions precedent, including, but not limited to, completion of a corporate transaction or other event. If any redemption is so subject to the satisfaction of one or more conditions precedent, the notice thereof shall describe each such condition and, if applicable, shall state that, in the Issuers' discretion, the redemption date may be delayed until such time as any or all such conditions shall be satisfied, or such redemption may not occur and such notice may be rescinded in the event that any or all such conditions shall not have been satisfied (or waived by the Issuers in their sole discretion) by the redemption date, or by the redemption date as so delayed (which may exceed 60 days from the date of the redemption notice in such case). In addition, the Issuers may provide in such notice that payment of the redemption price and performance of the Issuers' obligations with respect to such redemption may be performed by another Person.

Section 3.06 Effect of Notice of Redemption. Once notice of redemption is mailed or otherwise delivered in accordance with Section 3.05 but subject to satisfaction of any conditions specified in such notice, Notes called for redemption become due and payable on the redemption date and at the redemption price stated in the notice, except as provided in the final sentence of Paragraph 5 of the Notes. Upon surrender to the Paying Agent, such Notes shall be paid at the redemption price stated in the notice,

plus accrued interest, to, but not including, the redemption date; *provided, however*, that if the redemption date is after a regular Record Date and on or prior to the next Interest Payment Date, the accrued interest shall be payable to the holder of the redeemed Notes registered on the relevant Record Date. Failure to give notice or any defect in the notice to any holder shall not affect the validity of the notice to any other holder.

Section 3.07 Deposit of Redemption Price. With respect to any Notes, prior to 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on the redemption date, the Issuers shall deposit with the Paying Agent (or, if an Issuer or a Wholly Owned Subsidiary is the Paying Agent, shall segregate and hold in trust) money sufficient to pay the redemption price of and accrued interest on all Notes or portions thereof to be redeemed on that date other than Notes or portions of Notes called for redemption that have been delivered by the Issuers to the Trustee for cancellation. On and after the redemption date, interest shall cease to accrue on Notes or portions thereof called for redemption so long as the Issuers have deposited with the Paying Agent funds sufficient to pay the principal of, plus accrued and unpaid interest (if any) and premium (if any) on, the Notes to be redeemed, unless the Paying Agent is prohibited from making such payment pursuant to the terms of this Indenture.

Section 3.08 Notes Redeemed in Part. In the case of physical Notes, upon surrender and cancellation of a Note that is redeemed in part, the Issuers shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate for the holder (at the Issuers' expense) a new Note equal in principal amount to the unredeemed portion of the Note surrendered and cancellation.

Section 3.09 Mandatory Redemption. The Issuers are not required to make mandatory redemption (except as required under Section 3.10) or sinking fund payments with respect to the Notes.

Section 3.10 Special Mandatory Redemption.

(a) If (i) the Escrowed Property has not been released from the Escrow Account in connection with the consummation of the Merger as described in Section 4.20(d) on or prior to the Termination Date, (ii) the Escrow Issuer notifies the Escrow Agent and the Trustee in writing that the Escrow Release Conditions will not be satisfied by the Termination Date (including, without limitation, due to the Merger Agreement having been terminated in accordance with its terms prior to the Termination Date) or (iii) the Escrow Issuer fails to deposit (or cause to be timely deposited) in cash or by wire transfer such amounts required by the Escrow Agreement on or prior to three (3) business days after the applicable Deposit Date (each of the above, a "Special Mandatory Redemption Event"), then the Escrow Agent shall, upon receipt of a notice from the Trustee in accordance with the Escrow Agreement notifying the Escrow Agent, among others, of the Special Mandatory Redemption Event, liquidate and release the Escrowed Property (including investment earnings thereon and proceeds thereof, if any) to the Trustee, the amounts sufficient to redeem the Notes (the "Special Mandatory Redemption") on the second (2nd) Business Day following the Special Mandatory Redemption Event (such date, the "Special Mandatory Redemption Date") or as otherwise required by the applicable procedures of DTC, at a redemption price (the "Special Mandatory Redemption Price") equal to 100% of the initial issue price of the Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest from the Issue Date or the most recent date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for on the Notes, as the case may be, to, but excluding, the Special Mandatory Redemption Date. On the Special Mandatory Redemption Date, the Escrow Agent will pay to the Escrow Issuer any Escrowed Property in excess of the amount necessary to effect the Special Mandatory Redemption for the Notes.

(b) Pursuant to the Escrow Agreement, on the last Business Day prior to the Special Mandatory Redemption Date, the Escrow Agent will release in immediately available funds to the Trustee for payment to each holder of the Notes the Special Mandatory Redemption Price for such holder's Notes.

In addition, on the Special Mandatory Redemption Date, the Escrow Agent will release to the Escrow Issuer any Escrowed Property (including investment earnings thereon and proceeds thereof, if any) in excess of the amount necessary to effect the Special Mandatory Redemption on such Notes on the Special Mandatory Redemption Date. For the avoidance of doubt, it is acknowledged and agreed that in no event shall the Trustee or the Escrow Agent have any responsibility for determining or verifying the accuracy of the Special Mandatory Redemption Price.

ARTICLE IV.

COVENANTS

Section 4.01 Payment of Notes. The Issuers shall promptly pay in U.S. dollars the principal of and interest on the Notes on the dates and in the manner provided in the Notes and in this Indenture. An installment of principal of or interest shall be considered paid on the date due if on such date the Trustee or the Paying Agent holds as of 11:00 a.m. New York City time money sufficient to pay all principal and interest then due and the Trustee or the Paying Agent, as the case may be, is not prohibited from paying such money to the holders on that date pursuant to the terms of this Indenture.

The Issuers shall pay interest on overdue principal at the rate specified therefor in the Notes, and it shall pay interest on overdue installments of interest at the same rate borne by the Notes to the extent lawful.

Section 4.02 Reports and Other Information.

So long as any Notes are outstanding, the Issuers will furnish to the holders:

(1) within 120 days of the end of the initial fiscal year of the Company ending after the Issue Date, then within 90 days after the end of each subsequent fiscal year of the Company, all annual financial statements of the Company substantially in the form that would be required to be contained in a filing with the SEC on Form 10-K (but only to the extent similar information is included in the Offering Memorandum), in accordance with the requirements of such Form 10-K as of the Issue Date, if the Company was required to file such form, together with a report thereon by the Company's independent registered public accounting firm, and a "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations,"

(2) within 45 days after the end of each fiscal quarter of the Company ending after the Issue Date, all quarterly financial statements of the Issuer substantially in the form that would be required to be contained in a filing with the SEC on Form 10-Q (but only to the extent similar information is included in the Offering Memorandum), in accordance with the requirements of such Form 10-Q as of the Issue Date (solely with respect to the first three fiscal quarters of each fiscal year), if the Company were required to file such form, and a "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations;" and

(3) promptly from time to time after the occurrence of an event required to be therein reported, such other information containing substantially the same information that would be required to be contained in filings with the SEC on Form 8-K, in accordance with the requirements of such Form 8-K as of the Issue Date, under Items:

(A) 1.03 (Bankruptcy or Receivership);

- (B) 2.01 (Completion of Acquisition or Disposition of Assets);
- (C) 2.03 (Creation of a Direct Financial Obligation or an Obligations under an Off-Balance Sheet Arrangement)
- (D) 2.04 (Triggering Events that Accelerate or Increase a Direct Financial Obligation or an Obligation under an Off-Balance Sheet Arrangement);
- (E) 4.02 (Non-Reliance on Previously Issued Financial Statements or a Related Audit Report or Completed Interim Review);
- (F) 5.01 (Changes in Control of Registrant);
- (G) 5.02(a)(1) (Resignation of Director due to Disagreement with Registrant);
- (H) 5.02(c)(1) (Name and Position of Newly Appointed Officer and Date of Appointment); and
- (I) 5.03(b) (Changes in Fiscal Year),

if the Company were required to file such reports.

With respect to the reports required to be furnished by the first paragraph of this covenant:

- (a) no such reports referenced under clause (3) above will be required to include as an exhibit or summary of terms of, any employment or compensatory arrangement agreement, plan or understanding between the Company (or any of its Subsidiaries or any Parent Company) and any director, manager or executive officer, of the Company (or any of its Subsidiaries or any Parent Company);
- (b) in no event will such reports be required to comply with Section 302, Section 404 or Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, or related Items 307 and 308 of Regulation S-K promulgated by the SEC;
- (c) in no event will such reports be required to comply with Item 302 of Regulation S-K promulgated by the SEC;
- (d) in no event will such reports be required to comply with Rule 3-10 of Regulation S-X promulgated by the SEC or contain separate financial statements for the Issuers, the co-Issuer, the Subsidiary Guarantors or other Subsidiaries the shares of which may be pledged to secure the Notes or any Guarantee that would be required under (i) Section 3-09 of Regulation S-X or (ii) Section 3-16 of Regulation S-X, respectively, promulgated by the SEC (except for customary qualitative capsule financial statements and financial information);
- (e) in no event will such reports be required to comply with Regulation G under the Exchange Act or Item 10(e) of Regulation S-K promulgated by the SEC with respect to any non-GAAP financial measures contained therein;
- (f) no such reports referenced under clause (3) above will be required to be furnished if the Issuer determines in its good faith judgment that such event is not material to the holders or the business, assets, operations or financial position of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries, taken as a whole;

(g) in no event will such reports be required to comply with Item 601 of Regulation S-K promulgated by the SEC (with respect to exhibits) or, with respect to reports referenced in clause (3) above, to include as an exhibit copies of any agreements, financial statements or other items that would be required to be filed as exhibits to a current report on Form 8-K, except for agreements evidencing material Indebtedness (excluding any schedules thereto);

(h) trade secrets and other confidential information that is competitively sensitive in the good faith and reasonable determination of the Issuer may be excluded from any disclosures; and

(i) such information will not be required to contain any “segment reporting.”

The Issuers may satisfy their obligations in this Section 4.02 with respect to financial information relating to the Issuers by furnishing financial information relating to any Parent Company; *provided* that if and so long as such Parent Company has Independent Assets or Operations, the same is accompanied by consolidating information (which need not be audited) that explains in reasonable detail the differences between the information relating to such Parent Company, on the one hand, and the information relating to the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries on a stand-alone basis, on the other hand.

In addition, notwithstanding the foregoing, the financial statements, information, auditors’ reports and other documents and information required to be provided pursuant to the first paragraph of this covenant may be, rather those of the Company, those of (a) any predecessor or successor of the Company, (b) any Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary of the Company that, together with its consolidated Subsidiaries, constitutes substantially all of the assets of the Company and its consolidated Subsidiaries (“Qualified Reporting Subsidiary”) or (c) any direct or indirect parent of the Issuers; *provided* that, if the financial information required to be provided pursuant to the first paragraph of this covenant relates to such Qualified Reporting Subsidiary of the Company or such Parent Company, such financial information will be accompanied by consolidating information (which need not be audited) that explains in reasonable detail (in the good faith judgment of the Issuers) the differences between the information relating to such Qualified Reporting Subsidiary or such Parent Company (as the case may be), on the one hand, and the information relating to the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries on a stand-alone basis, on the other hand.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuers will not be deemed to have failed to comply with any of its obligations hereunder for purposes of Section 6.01(c) until 45 days after the date any report hereunder is due.

The Issuers will make available such information and such reports to the Trustee, to any Holder and, upon request, to any beneficial owner of the Notes, in each case by posting such information on its website, on Intralinks or any comparable password-protected online data system that will require a confidentiality acknowledgment, and will make such information readily available to any Holder, any bona fide prospective investor in the Notes (which prospective investors will be limited to “qualified institutional buyers” within the meaning of Rule 144A of the Securities Act that certify their status as such to the reasonable satisfaction of the Issuers), any bona fide securities analyst (to the extent providing analysis of investment in the notes to investors and prospective investors therein) or any bona fide market maker in the Notes who agrees to treat such information as confidential or accesses such information on Intralinks or any comparable password-protected online data system that will require a confidentiality acknowledgment; *provided* the Issuers will post such information thereon and make readily available any

password or other login information to any such Holder, prospective investor, securities analyst or market maker; *provided, further, however*, the Issuers may deny access to any competitively-sensitive information otherwise to be provided pursuant to this paragraph to any such Holder, prospective investor, security analyst or market maker that is a competitor of the Company and its Subsidiaries, or an affiliate of such a competitor (other than any affiliate that is a bona fide bank debt fund, distressed asset fund, hedge fund, mutual fund, insurance company, financial institution or investment vehicle engaged in the business of investing in, acquiring or trading commercial loans, bonds and similar extensions of credit in the ordinary course (and not organized primarily for the purpose of making equity investments)) to the extent that the Issuers determine in good faith that the provision of such information to such Person would be competitively harmful to the Company and its Subsidiaries; and *provided, further*, that such holders, prospective investors, security analysts or market makers will agree to (1) treat all such reports (and the information contained therein) and information as confidential, (2) not use such reports and the information contained therein for any purpose other than their investment or potential investment in the Notes and (3) not publicly disclose or distribute to any competitor any such reports (and the information contained therein).

Section 4.03 Limitation on Incurrence of Indebtedness and Issuance of Disqualified Stock and Preferred Stock.

(a) (i) The Company shall not, and shall not permit any of the Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, Incur any Indebtedness (including Acquired Indebtedness) or issue any shares of Disqualified Stock; and (ii) the Company shall not permit any of the Restricted Subsidiaries (other than an Issuer or a Subsidiary Guarantor) to issue any shares of Preferred Stock; *provided, however*, that any Issuer or any Subsidiary Guarantor may Incur Indebtedness (including Acquired Indebtedness) or issue shares of Disqualified Stock, and, subject to Section 4.03(c), any Restricted Subsidiary that is not an Issuer or a Subsidiary Guarantor may Incur Indebtedness (including Acquired Indebtedness), issue shares of Disqualified Stock or issue shares of Preferred Stock, in each case if the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio of the Company for the most recently ended four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available immediately preceding the date on which such additional Indebtedness is Incurred or such Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock is issued would have been at least 2.00 to 1.00 determined on a *pro forma* basis (including a *pro forma* application of the net proceeds therefrom), as if the additional Indebtedness had been Incurred, or the Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock had been issued, as the case may be, and the application of proceeds therefrom had occurred at the beginning of such four-quarter period.

(b) The limitations set forth in Section 4.03(a) shall not apply to:

(i) the Incurrence by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of Indebtedness under any Credit Agreement and the issuance and creation of letters of credit and bankers' acceptances thereunder (including any Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiaries, the proceeds of which Indebtedness are used to repay Indebtedness under such Credit Agreement) up to an aggregate principal amount outstanding at the time of Incurrence that does not exceed (x) \$5,700.0 million plus (y) the greater of (1) \$1,450.0 million and (2) 100.0% of EBITDA for the Applicable Measurement Period at time of Incurrence plus (z) an additional aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness outstanding at any one time that does not cause (1) in the case of Indebtedness constituting First Priority Lien Obligations, the Senior Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio of the Company for the Applicable Measurement Period, determined on a *pro forma* basis, to exceed 4.75 to 1.00 (assuming for purposes of this clause (b)(i)(z)(1) that all Indebtedness Incurred under this clause (b)(i)(z)(1) constitutes First Priority Lien Obligations) and (2) in the case of other Indebtedness, the Total Secured Indebtedness

Leverage Ratio of the Company for the Applicable Measurement Period, determined on a pro forma basis, to exceed 5.00 to 1.00 (assuming for purposes of this clause (b)(i)(z)(2) that all Indebtedness Incurred under this clause (b)(i)(z)(2) constitutes Secured Indebtedness);

(ii) the Incurrence of the Notes issued on the Issue Date;

(iii) Indebtedness existing or committed on the Issue Date or on the Escrow Release Date (other than Indebtedness described in clauses (i) (x), (i)(z) or (ii) of this Section 4.03(b)) after giving effect to the Transactions;

(iv) Indebtedness (including Capitalized Lease Obligations and slot financing arrangements) Incurred by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, Disqualified Stock issued by an Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary and Preferred Stock issued by any Restricted Subsidiary to finance (whether prior to or within 270 days after) the acquisition, lease, construction, repair, replacement or improvement of property (real or personal) or equipment (whether through the direct purchase of assets or the Capital Stock of any Person owning such assets);

(v) Indebtedness Incurred by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary constituting reimbursement or indemnification obligations with respect to letters of credit and bank guarantees issued in the ordinary course of business, including without limitation letters of credit in respect of workers' compensation claims, health, disability or other benefits to employees or former employees or their families or property, casualty or liability insurance or self-insurance, and letters of credit in connection with the maintenance of, or pursuant to the requirements of, environmental or other permits or licenses from governmental authorities, or other Indebtedness with respect to reimbursement-type obligations regarding workers' compensation claims;

(vi) Indebtedness arising from agreements (including leases) of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary providing for indemnification, adjustment of purchase price or similar obligations (including earnouts), in each case, Incurred in connection with the Designated Operating Leases or any Investment or acquisition or disposition of any business, assets or a Subsidiary of the Company in accordance with the terms of this Indenture, other than guarantees of Indebtedness Incurred by any Person acquiring all or any portion of such business, assets or Subsidiary for the purpose of financing such acquisition;

(vii) Indebtedness of the Company to any Restricted Subsidiary; *provided* that (except in respect of intercompany current liabilities Incurred in the ordinary course of business in connection with the cash management, tax and accounting operations of the Company and its Subsidiaries) any such Indebtedness owed to a Restricted Subsidiary that is not an Issuer or a Subsidiary Guarantor is subordinated in right of payment to the obligations of the Issuers under the Notes or Subsidiary Guarantors under the Note Guarantees, as applicable; *provided, further*, that any subsequent issuance or transfer of any Capital Stock or any other event which results in any such Restricted Subsidiary ceasing to be a Restricted Subsidiary or any other subsequent transfer of any such Indebtedness (except to the Company or another Restricted Subsidiary or any pledge of such Indebtedness constituting a Permitted Lien) shall be deemed, in each case, to be an Incurrence of such Indebtedness not permitted by this clause (vii);

(viii) shares of Preferred Stock of the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary issued to the Company or another Restricted Subsidiary; *provided* that any subsequent issuance or transfer of any Capital Stock or any other event which results in any Restricted Subsidiary that holds such shares of Preferred Stock of another Restricted Subsidiary ceasing to be a Restricted Subsidiary or any other subsequent transfer of any such shares of Preferred Stock (except to the Company or another Restricted Subsidiary) shall be deemed, in each case, to be an issuance of shares of Preferred Stock not permitted by this clause (viii);

(ix) Indebtedness of a Restricted Subsidiary to the Company or another Restricted Subsidiary; *provided* that if a Subsidiary Guarantor Incurs such Indebtedness to a Restricted Subsidiary that is not an Issuer or a Subsidiary Guarantor (except in respect of intercompany current liabilities Incurred in the ordinary course of business in connection with the cash management, tax and accounting operations of the Company and its Subsidiaries), such Indebtedness is subordinated in right of payment to the obligations of such Subsidiary Guarantor in respect of the Notes; *provided, further*, that any subsequent issuance or transfer of any Capital Stock or any other event which results in any Restricted Subsidiary holding such Indebtedness ceasing to be a Restricted Subsidiary or any other subsequent transfer of any such Indebtedness (except to the Company or another Restricted Subsidiary or any pledge of such Indebtedness constituting a Permitted Lien) shall be deemed, in each case, to be an Incurrence of such Indebtedness not permitted by this clause (ix);

(x) (A) Hedging Obligations entered into in connection with the Transactions and (B) Hedging Obligations that are not Incurred for speculative purposes but (1) for the purpose of fixing or hedging interest rate risk with respect to any Indebtedness that is permitted by the terms of this Indenture to be outstanding; (2) for the purpose of fixing or hedging currency exchange rate risk with respect to any currency exchanges; or (3) for the purpose of fixing or hedging commodity price risk with respect to any commodity purchases or sales and, in each case, extensions or replacements thereof;

(xi) obligations (including reimbursement Obligations with respect to letters of credit and bank guarantees) in respect of performance, bid, appeal and surety bonds and completion guarantees and similar obligations provided by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in connection with a Project or in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practice or industry practice, including those Incurred to secure health, safety and environmental obligations in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practice or industry practice;

(xii) other Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock of the Company or, subject to Section 4.03(c), Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock of any Restricted Subsidiary in an aggregate principal amount or liquidation preference, which when aggregated with the principal amount or liquidation preference of all other Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock and Preferred Stock then outstanding and Incurred pursuant to this clause (xii), does not exceed the greater of \$550.0 million and 40.0% of EBITDA for the Applicable Measurement Period at the time of Incurrence (it being understood that any Indebtedness Incurred pursuant to this clause (xii) shall cease to be deemed Incurred or outstanding for purposes of this clause (xii) but shall be deemed Incurred for purposes of Section 4.03(a) from and after the first date on which the Company, or the Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, could have Incurred such Indebtedness under Section 4.03(a) without reliance upon this clause (xii));

(xiii) Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary and Preferred Stock of any Restricted Subsidiary in an aggregate principal amount or liquidation preference not greater than 100% of the net cash proceeds received by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary since immediately after the Issue Date from the issue or sale of Equity Interests of the Company or any direct or indirect parent entity of the Company (which proceeds are contributed to the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary) or cash contributed to the capital of the Company (in each case other than proceeds of Disqualified Stock or sales of Equity Interests to, or contributions received from, the Company or any Subsidiary) as determined in accordance

with clauses (B) and (C) of the definition of “Cumulative Credit” to the extent such net cash proceeds or cash have not been applied pursuant to such clauses to make Restricted Payments or to make other Investments, payments or exchanges pursuant to Section 4.04(b) or to make Permitted Investments (other than Permitted Investments specified in clauses (1) and (3) of the definition thereof);

(xiv) any guarantee by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of Indebtedness or other obligations of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary so long as the Incurrence of such Indebtedness or other obligations Incurred by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary is permitted under the terms of this Indenture; *provided* that (i) if such Indebtedness is by its express terms subordinated in right of payment to the Notes or the obligations of the Company or a Subsidiary Guarantor in respect of the Notes, as applicable, any such guarantee with respect to such Indebtedness shall be subordinated in right of payment to such Subsidiary Guarantor’s obligations with respect to the Notes substantially to the same extent as such Indebtedness is subordinated to the Notes or the obligations of such Subsidiary Guarantor in respect of the Notes, as applicable and (ii) if such guarantee is of Indebtedness of the Company, such guarantee is Incurred in accordance with, or not in contravention of, Section 4.11 solely to the extent such Section is applicable;

(xv) the Incurrence by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary which serves to refund, refinance or defease any Indebtedness Incurred or Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock issued as permitted under Section 4.03(a) and clauses (i)(y), (i)(z), (ii), (iii), (iv), (xii), (xiii), (xv), (xvi), (xx), (xxiii), (xxiv) and (xxvii) of this Section 4.03(b) or any Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock Incurred to so refund or refinance such Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock, including any additional Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock Incurred to pay premiums (including tender premiums), expenses, defeasance costs and fees in connection therewith (subject to the following proviso, “Refinancing Indebtedness”) prior to its respective maturity; *provided, however*, that such Refinancing Indebtedness:

- (1) has a Weighted Average Life to Maturity at the time such Refinancing Indebtedness is Incurred which is not less than the shorter of (x) the remaining Weighted Average Life to Maturity of the Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock being refunded, refinanced or defeased and (y) the Weighted Average Life to Maturity that would result if all payments of principal on the Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock and Preferred Stock being refunded or refinanced that were due on or after the date that is one year following the last maturity date of any Notes then outstanding were instead due on such date;
- (2) to the extent such Refinancing Indebtedness refinances (a) Indebtedness subordinated in right of payment to the Notes or the obligations of such Restricted Subsidiary in respect of the Notes, as applicable, such Refinancing Indebtedness is subordinated in right of payment to the Notes or such obligations of such Restricted Subsidiary, as applicable, or (b) Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock, such Refinancing Indebtedness is Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock; and
- (3) shall not include Indebtedness of the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary that refinances Indebtedness of an Unrestricted Subsidiary;

provided, further, that subclause (1) of this clause (xv) will not apply to any refunding or refinancing of any Secured Indebtedness constituting First Priority Lien Obligations.

(xvi) Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock of (x) the Company or, subject to Section 4.03(c), any of the Restricted Subsidiaries Incurred to finance an acquisition or (y) Persons that are acquired by the Company or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries or merged, consolidated or amalgamated with or into the Company or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries in accordance with the terms of this Indenture; *provided* that after giving effect to such acquisition or merger, consolidation or amalgamation, either:

- (1) the Company would be permitted to Incur at least \$1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio test set forth in Section 4.03(a); or
- (2) the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio of the Company would be equal to or greater than immediately prior to such acquisition or merger, consolidation or amalgamation;

(xvii) Indebtedness Incurred by a Receivables Subsidiary in a Qualified Receivables Financing that is not recourse to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary other than a Receivables Subsidiary (except for Standard Securitization Undertakings);

(xviii) Indebtedness arising from the honoring by a bank or other financial institution of a check, draft or similar instrument drawn against insufficient funds in the ordinary course of business or other cash management services in the ordinary course of business;

(xix) Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary supported by a letter of credit or bank guarantee issued pursuant to the Credit Agreement, in a principal amount not in excess of the stated amount of such letter of credit;

(xx) Indebtedness in respect of the Existing CRC Notes and the CRC Indenture;

(xxi) Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary consisting of (1) the financing of insurance premiums or (2) take-or-pay obligations contained in supply arrangements, in each case, in the ordinary course of business;

(xxii) Indebtedness consisting of Indebtedness issued by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary to current or former officers, directors and employees thereof or any direct or indirect parent thereof, their respective estates, spouses or former spouses, in each case to finance the purchase or redemption of Equity Interests of the Company or any of its direct or indirect parent companies to the extent described in Section 4.04(b)(iv);

(xxiii) Indebtedness constituting Qualified Non-Recourse Debt or Indebtedness in connection with any Project Financing in an aggregate outstanding principal amount that, when aggregated with the principal amount of all other Indebtedness then outstanding and Incurred pursuant to this clause (xxiii), and Section 4.03(b)(xxvii) together with any Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof Incurred pursuant to Section 4.03(b)(xv), does not exceed \$1,500.0 million;

(xxiv) Indebtedness of, or Incurred on behalf of, or representing Guarantees of Indebtedness of, joint ventures of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary not in excess, at any one time outstanding, of the greater of \$225.0 million and 15.0% of EBITDA for the Applicable Measurement Period;

(xxv) to the extent constituting Indebtedness, agreements to pay service fees to professionals (including architects, engineers and designers) in furtherance of and/or in connection with a Project, in each case to the extent such agreements and related payment provisions are reasonably consistent with commonly accepted industry practices (*provided* that no such agreements shall give rise to Indebtedness for borrowed money);

(xxvi) Indebtedness of Restricted Subsidiaries that are not a Subsidiary Guarantor; *provided, however*, that the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness Incurred under this clause (xxvi), when aggregated with the principal amount of all other Indebtedness then outstanding and Incurred pursuant to this clause (xxvi), does not exceed the greater of \$350.0 million and 25.0% of EBITDA for the Applicable Measurement Period at the time of Incurrence (it being understood that any Indebtedness Incurred pursuant to this clause (xxvi) shall cease to be deemed Incurred or outstanding for purposes of this clause (xxvi) but shall be deemed Incurred for the purposes of Section 4.03(a) from and after the first date on which such Restricted Subsidiary could have Incurred such Indebtedness under Section 4.03(a) without reliance upon this clause (xxvi));

(xxvii) Indebtedness used to finance, or Incurred or issued for the purpose of financing, Expansion Capital Expenditures or Development Projects in an aggregate outstanding principal amount that, when aggregated with the principal amount of all other Indebtedness then outstanding and Incurred pursuant to this clause (xxvii), and Section 4.03(b)(xxiii) together with any Refinancing Indebtedness in respect thereof Incurred pursuant to Section 4.03(b)(xv), does not exceed \$1,500.0 million, so long as no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing;

(xxviii) Indebtedness Incurred in the ordinary course of business in respect of obligations of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary to pay the deferred purchase price of goods or services or progress payments in connection with such goods and services; *provided* that such obligations are Incurred in connection with open accounts extended by suppliers on customary trade terms in the ordinary course of business and not in connection with the borrowing of money or any Hedging Obligations;

(xxix) Indebtedness representing deferred compensation to employees, consultants or independent contractors of the Company (or, to the extent such work is done for the Company or its Restricted Subsidiaries, any direct or indirect parent thereof) or any Restricted Subsidiary Incurred in the ordinary course of business;

(xxx) Indebtedness of the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries Incurred under lines of credit or overdraft facilities (including, but not limited to, ACH and purchasing card/T&E services) extended by one or more financial institutions established for the Company's and its Restricted Subsidiaries' ordinary course operations (such Indebtedness, the "Overdraft Line"), which Indebtedness may be secured by the security documents securing the Bank Indebtedness;

(xxxi) Indebtedness consisting of obligations of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary under deferred compensation or other similar arrangements Incurred by such Person in connection with the Transactions or any acquisition or Investment permitted under this Indenture;

(xxxii) Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary to or on behalf of any joint venture (regardless of the form of legal entity) that is not a Restricted Subsidiary arising in the ordinary course of business in connection with the cash management, tax and accounting operations (including with respect to intercompany self-insurance arrangements) of the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries;

(xxxiii) obligations in respect of cash management agreements; and

(xxxiv) (a) Discharged Indebtedness and (b) Escrowed Indebtedness.

(c) Restricted Subsidiaries that are not an Issuer or a Subsidiary Guarantor may not Incur Indebtedness or issue Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock under Section 4.03(a) or clause (xvi)(x) of Section 4.03(b) if, after giving *pro forma* effect to such Incurrence or issuance (including a *pro forma* application of the net proceeds therefrom), the aggregate amount of Indebtedness and Disqualified Stock and Preferred Stock of Restricted Subsidiaries that are not an Issuer or a Subsidiary Guarantor Incurred or issued pursuant to Section 4.03(a) and clause (xvi)(x) of Section 4.03(b), collectively, would exceed the greater of \$400.0 million and 33.0% of EBITDA for the Applicable Measurement Period.

(d) For purposes of determining compliance with this Section 4.03:

(i) in the event that an item of Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock (or any portion thereof) meets the criteria of more than one of the categories of permitted Indebtedness described in clauses (i) through (xxxiv) of Section 4.03(b) or is entitled to be Incurred pursuant to Section 4.03(a), the Company shall, in its sole discretion, classify or reclassify, or later divide, classify or reclassify, such item of Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock (or any portion thereof) in any manner that complies with this Section 4.03 and at the time of Incurrence, classification or reclassification shall be entitled to only include the amount and type of such item of Indebtedness (or any portion thereof) in one of the above paragraphs or clauses (or any portion thereof) and such item of Indebtedness (or any portion thereof) shall be treated as having been Incurred or existing pursuant to only such paragraph or clause or paragraphs or clauses (or any portion thereof) without giving *pro forma* effect to any such item (or portion thereof) when calculating the amount of Indebtedness that may be Incurred, classified or reclassified pursuant to any other paragraph or clause (or portion thereof) at such time; *provided, however*, Indebtedness outstanding or Incurred under the CRC Credit Agreement on the Escrow Release Date will be deemed to have been Incurred pursuant to Section 4.03(b)(i) and may not later be reclassified; and

(ii) if the use of proceeds from any Incurrence of Indebtedness is to fund the refinancing of any Indebtedness, then such refinancing shall be deemed to have occurred substantially simultaneously with such Incurrence so long as (1) such refinancing occurs on the same business day as such Incurrence, (2) if such proceeds will be offered (through a tender offer or otherwise) to the holders of such Indebtedness to be refinanced, the proceeds thereof are deposited with a trustee, agent or other representative for such holders pending the completion of such offer on the same business day as such Incurrence (and such proceeds are ultimately used in the consummation of such offer or otherwise used to refinance Indebtedness), (3) if such proceeds will be used to fund the redemption, discharge or defeasance of such Indebtedness to be refinanced, the proceeds thereof are deposited with a trustee, agent or other representative for such Indebtedness pending such redemption, discharge or defeasance on the same business day as such Incurrence or (4) the proceeds thereof are otherwise set aside to fund such refinancing (and such proceeds are ultimately used for such refinancing).

Accrual of interest, the accretion of accreted value, the payment of interest or dividends in the form of additional Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock, as applicable, amortization of original issue discount, the accretion of liquidation preference and increases in the amount of Indebtedness outstanding solely as a result of fluctuations in the exchange rate of currencies will not be deemed to be an Incurrence of Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock for purposes of this Section 4.03 and for the avoidance of doubt, with respect to any Indebtedness permitted to be Incurred under

this Indenture on the date of Incurrence, any Increased Amount of such Indebtedness shall also be permitted hereunder after the date of such Incurrence. Guarantees of, or Obligations in respect of letters of credit relating to, Indebtedness which is otherwise included in the determination of a particular amount of Indebtedness shall not be included in the determination of such amount of Indebtedness; *provided* that the Incurrence of the Indebtedness represented by such guarantee or letter of credit, as the case may be, was in compliance with this Section 4.03.

For purposes of determining compliance with any U.S. dollar-denominated restriction on the Incurrence of Indebtedness, the U.S. dollar-equivalent principal amount of Indebtedness denominated in a foreign currency shall be calculated based on the relevant currency exchange rate in effect on the date such Indebtedness was Incurred, in the case of term debt, or first committed or first Incurred (whichever yields the lower U.S. dollar equivalent), in the case of revolving credit debt; *provided* that if such Indebtedness is Incurred to refinance other Indebtedness denominated in a foreign currency (or in a different currency from the Indebtedness being refinanced), and such refinancing would cause the applicable U.S. dollar-denominated restriction to be exceeded if calculated at the relevant currency exchange rate in effect on the date of such refinancing, such U.S. dollar-denominated restriction shall be deemed not to have been exceeded so long as the principal amount of such refinancing Indebtedness does not exceed the principal amount of such Indebtedness being refinanced plus the aggregate amount of fees, underwriting discounts, premiums (including tender premiums), defeasance costs and other costs and expenses Incurred in connection with such refinancing.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section 4.03, the maximum amount of Indebtedness that the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries may incur pursuant to this Section 4.03 shall not be deemed to be exceeded, with respect to any outstanding Indebtedness, solely as a result of fluctuations in the exchange rate of currencies. The principal amount of any Indebtedness Incurred to refinance other Indebtedness, if Incurred in a different currency from the Indebtedness being refinanced, shall be calculated based on the currency exchange rate applicable to the currencies in which such respective Indebtedness is denominated that is in effect on the date of such refinancing.

Section 4.04 Limitation on Restricted Payments.

(a) The Company shall not, and shall not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly:

(i) declare or pay any dividend or make any distribution on account of any of the Company's or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries' Equity Interests, including any payment made in connection with any merger, amalgamation or consolidation involving the Company (other than (A) dividends or distributions payable solely in Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Company; or (B) dividends or distributions by a Restricted Subsidiary so long as, in the case of any dividend or distribution payable on or in respect of any class or series of securities issued by a Restricted Subsidiary other than a Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary, the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary receives at least its pro rata share of such dividend or distribution in accordance with its Equity Interests in such class or series of securities);

(ii) purchase or otherwise acquire or retire for value any Equity Interests of the Company or any direct or indirect parent of the Company;

(iii) make any principal payment on, or redeem, repurchase, defease or otherwise acquire or retire for value, in each case prior to any scheduled repayment or scheduled maturity, any Subordinated Indebtedness of the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor (other than the payment, redemption, repurchase, defeasance, acquisition or retirement of (A) Subordinated

Indebtedness in anticipation of satisfying a sinking fund Obligation, principal installment or final maturity, in each case due within one year of the date of such payment, redemption, repurchase, defeasance, acquisition or retirement and (B) Indebtedness permitted under clauses (vii) and (ix) of Section 4.03(b)); or

- (iv) make any Restricted Investment

(all such payments and other actions set forth in clauses (i) through (iv) above being collectively referred to as “Restricted Payments”), unless, at the time of such Restricted Payment:

- (1) no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would occur as a consequence thereof;
- (2) immediately after giving effect to such transaction on a *pro forma* basis, the Company could Incur \$1.00 of additional Indebtedness under Section 4.03(a); and
- (3) such Restricted Payment, together with the aggregate amount of all other Restricted Payments made by the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries after the Issue Date (including Restricted Payments permitted by clause (ii) (with respect to the payment of dividends on Refunding Capital Stock (as defined herein) pursuant to clause (C) thereof), (vi)(C), (viii) and (xix) of Section 4.04(b), but excluding all other Restricted Payments permitted by Section 4.04(b)), is less than the amount equal to the Cumulative Credit.

(b) The provisions of Section 4.04(a) shall not prohibit:

(i) the payment of any dividend or distribution or the consummation of any irrevocable redemption within 60 days after the date of declaration thereof, if at the date of declaration or the consummation of any irrevocable redemption, as applicable, such payment would have complied with the provisions of this Indenture;

(ii) (A) the redemption, repurchase, retirement or other acquisition of any Equity Interests (“Retired Capital Stock”) or Subordinated Indebtedness of the Company, any direct or indirect parent of the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor in exchange for, or out of the proceeds of, the substantially concurrent sale of, Equity Interests of the Company or any direct or indirect parent of the Company or contributions to the equity capital of the Company (other than any Disqualified Stock or any Equity Interests sold to a Subsidiary of the Company) (collectively, including any such contributions, “Refunding Capital Stock”);

(B) the declaration and payment of dividends on the Retired Capital Stock out of the proceeds of the substantially concurrent sale (other than to a Subsidiary of the Company) of Refunding Capital Stock; and

(C) if immediately prior to the retirement of Retired Capital Stock, the declaration and payment of dividends thereon was permitted under clause (vi) of this Section 4.04(b) and not made pursuant to clause (b)(ii)(B), the declaration and payment of dividends on the Refunding Capital Stock (other than Refunding Capital Stock the proceeds of which were used to redeem, repurchase, retire or otherwise acquire any Equity Interests of any direct or indirect parent of the Company) in an aggregate amount per year no greater than the aggregate amount of dividends per annum that were declarable and payable on such Retired Capital Stock immediately prior to such retirement;

(iii) the redemption, repurchase, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement of Subordinated Indebtedness of an Issuer or a Subsidiary Guarantor made by exchange for, or out of the proceeds of the substantially concurrent sale of, new Indebtedness of an Issuer or a Subsidiary Guarantor which is Incurred in accordance with Section 4.03 so long as:

(A) the principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable) of such new Indebtedness does not exceed the principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable), plus any accrued and unpaid interest, of the Subordinated Indebtedness being so redeemed, repurchased, defeased, acquired or retired for value (plus the amount of any premium required to be paid under the terms of the instrument governing the Subordinated Indebtedness being so redeemed, repurchased, acquired or retired, any tender premiums, plus any defeasance costs, fees and expenses Incurred in connection therewith);

(B) such Indebtedness is subordinated to the Notes or such Subsidiary Guarantor's obligations in respect of the Notes, as the case may be, at least to the same extent as such Subordinated Indebtedness so purchased, exchanged, redeemed, repurchased, defeased, acquired or retired for value;

(C) such Indebtedness has a final scheduled maturity date equal to or later than the earlier of (x) the final scheduled maturity date of the Subordinated Indebtedness being so redeemed, repurchased, acquired or retired and (y) 91 days following the last maturity date of any Notes then outstanding; and

(D) such Indebtedness has a Weighted Average Life to Maturity at the time Incurred which is not less than the shorter of (x) the remaining Weighted Average Life to Maturity of the Subordinated Indebtedness being so redeemed, repurchased, defeased, acquired or retired and (y) the Weighted Average Life to Maturity that would result if all payments of principal on the Subordinated Indebtedness being redeemed, repurchased, defeased, acquired or retired that were due on or after the date that is 91 days following the last maturity date of any Notes then outstanding were instead due on such date;

(iv) a Restricted Payment to pay for the repurchase, retirement or other acquisition for value of Equity Interests of the Company or any direct or indirect parent of the Company held by any future, present or former employee, director or consultant of the Company or any direct or indirect parent of the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company pursuant to any management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or other agreement or arrangement; *provided, however*, that the aggregate Restricted Payments made under this clause (iv) do not exceed \$45.0 million in any calendar year (with unused amounts in any calendar year being permitted to be carried over to succeeding calendar years subject to a maximum (without giving effect to the following proviso) of \$90.0 million in any calendar year); *provided, further, however*, that such amount in any calendar year may be increased by an amount not to exceed:

(A) the cash proceeds received by the Company or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries from the sale of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Company or any direct or indirect parent of the Company (to the extent contributed to the Company) to members of management, directors or consultants of the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries or any direct or indirect parent of the Company that occurs after the Issue Date (*provided* that the amount of such cash proceeds utilized for any such repurchase, retirement, other acquisition or dividend will not increase the Cumulative Credit); plus

(B) the cash proceeds of key man life insurance policies received by the Company or any direct or indirect parent of the Company (to the extent contributed to the Company) or the Restricted Subsidiaries after the Issue Date; plus

(C) the amount of any cash bonuses otherwise payable to members of management, directors or consultants of the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries or any direct or indirect parent of the Company in connection with transactions that are foregone in return for the receipt of Equity Interests;

provided that the Company may elect to apply all or any portion of the aggregate increase contemplated by clauses (A), (B) and (C) above in any calendar year; and *provided, further*, that cancellation of Indebtedness owing to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary from any present or former employees, directors, officers or consultants of the Company, any of the Restricted Subsidiaries or their direct or indirect parents in connection with a repurchase of Equity Interests of the Company or any of its direct or indirect parents will not be deemed to constitute a Restricted Payment for purposes of this Section 4.04 or any other provision of this Indenture;

(v) the declaration and payment of dividends or distributions to holders of any class or series of Disqualified Stock of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary issued or incurred in accordance with Section 4.03 to the extent such dividends are included in the definition of “Fixed Charges”;

(vi) (A) the declaration and payment of dividends or distributions to holders of any class or series of Designated Preferred Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) issued after the Issue Date;

(B) a Restricted Payment to any direct or indirect parent of the Company, the proceeds of which will be used to fund the payment of dividends to holders of any class or series of Designated Preferred Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) of any direct or indirect parent of the Company issued after the Issue Date; *provided* that the aggregate amount of dividends declared and paid pursuant to this clause (B) does not exceed the net cash proceeds actually received by the Company from any such sale of Designated Preferred Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) issued after the Issue Date; and

(C) the declaration and payment of dividends on Refunding Capital Stock that is Preferred Stock in excess of the dividends declarable and payable thereon pursuant to clause (ii) of this Section 4.04(b);

provided, however, in the case of each of (A) and (C) above of this clause (vi), that for the most recently ended four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available immediately preceding the date of issuance of such Designated Preferred Stock, after giving effect to such issuance (and the payment of dividends or distributions) on a *pro forma* basis, the Company would have had a Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio of at least 2.00 to 1.00;

(vii) Investments in Unrestricted Subsidiaries having an aggregate Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Company), taken together with all other Investments made pursuant to this clause (vii) that are at that time outstanding, not to exceed the greater of \$210.0 million and 15.0% of EBITDA for the Applicable Measurement Period at the time of such Investment (plus any returns (including dividends, interest, distributions, returns of principal, profits on sale, repayments, income and similar amounts) actually received by the respective investor in respect of investments theretofore made by it pursuant to this clause (vii) (with the

Fair Market Value of each Investment being measured at the time made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value); *provided* that if any Investment pursuant to this clause (vii) is made in any Unrestricted Subsidiary and such Unrestricted Subsidiary is redesignated a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer after such date, such redesignation shall increase the amount available pursuant to this clause (vii) by an amount equal to the fair market value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) of the Issuer's Investments in such Subsidiary previously made in reliance on this clause (vii) at the time of such redesignation;

(viii) the payment of dividends on the common stock of the Company (or a Restricted Payment to any direct or indirect parent of the Company to fund the payment by such direct or indirect parent of the Company of dividends on such entity's common stock) of up to 6.0% per annum of the net proceeds received by the Company from any public offering of common stock of the Company or any direct or indirect parent of the Company, other than public offerings with respect to the Company's (or such direct or indirect parent's) common stock registered on Form S-4 or Form S-8 and other than any public sale constituting an Excluded Contribution;

(ix) Restricted Payments that are made with or in an amount equal to any Excluded Contributions;

(x) other Restricted Payments in an aggregate amount not to exceed the greater of \$310.0 million and 20.0% of EBITDA for the Applicable Measurement Period at the time made;

(xi) the distribution, as a dividend or otherwise, of shares of Capital Stock of, or Indebtedness owed to the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary by, Unrestricted Subsidiaries;

(xii)

(A) the payment of dividends or other distributions to any direct or indirect parent of the Company that files a consolidated tax return that includes the Company and its subsidiaries (including, without limitation, by virtue of such parent being the common parent of a consolidated or combined tax group of which the Company and/or its Restricted Subsidiaries are members) in an amount not to exceed the amount that the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries would have been required to pay in respect of federal, state or local taxes (as the case may be) if the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries paid such taxes as a stand-alone taxpayer (or stand-alone group);

(B) the payment of dividends or other distributions from the proceeds of a dividend or distribution from an Unrestricted Subsidiary (an "Unrestricted Subsidiary Tax Distribution") to any direct or indirect parent of the Company that files a consolidated tax return that includes the Company and its subsidiaries (including, without limitation, by virtue of such parent being the common parent of a consolidated or combined tax group of which the Company and/or such Unrestricted Subsidiary are members) in an amount not to exceed the amount that such Unrestricted Subsidiary would have been required to pay in respect of federal, state or local taxes (as the case may be) if the Unrestricted Subsidiary paid such taxes as a stand-alone taxpayer (or stand-alone group);

(C) Restricted Payments in amounts required for any direct or indirect parent of the Company to pay overhead, legal, accounting and other professional fees and expenses, fees and expenses (including franchise or similar taxes) required to

maintain its corporate existence, customary salary, bonus and other benefits payable to, and indemnities provided on behalf of, officers and employees of any direct or indirect parent of the Company and general corporate operating and overhead expenses of any direct or indirect parent of the Company in each case to the extent such fees and expenses are attributable to the ownership or operation of the Company and its Subsidiaries;

(D) Restricted Payments in amounts required for any direct or indirect parent of the Company, if applicable, to pay interest and/or principal on Indebtedness the proceeds of which have been contributed to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary and that has been guaranteed by, or is otherwise considered Indebtedness of, the Company Incurred in accordance with Section 4.03; and

(E) in amounts required for any direct or indirect parent of the Company to pay fees and expenses, other than to Affiliates of the Company, related to any equity or debt offering of such parent;

(xiii) payments in respect of intercompany Indebtedness not in violation of any subordination terms applicable thereto;

(xiv) any Restricted Payment in connection with the Transactions and the payment of fees and expenses Incurred in connection with the Transactions or owed by the Company or its Restricted Subsidiaries or any direct or indirect parent of the Company to Affiliates, and any other payments made, including any such payments made to any direct or indirect parent of the Company to enable it to make payments, whether payable on the Issue Date or the Escrow Release Date or thereafter, in each case to the extent permitted by Section 4.07;

(xv) any Restricted Payment made under any Master Lease, any Gaming Lease (solely to the extent that such Restricted Payment is (i) otherwise permitted or required under the applicable Gaming Lease or (ii) upon the terms no less favorable to the Company or relevant Restricted Subsidiary, as applicable, that would be obtained in a comparable arm's-length transaction with a Person that is not an Affiliate), any MLSA or any Operations Management Agreement;

(xvi) repurchases of Equity Interests deemed to occur upon exercise of stock options or warrants if such Equity Interests represent a portion of the exercise price of such options or warrants;

(xvii) purchases of receivables pursuant to a Receivables Repurchase Obligation in connection with a Qualified Receivables Financing and the payment or distribution of Receivables Fees;

(xviii) Restricted Payments by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary to allow the payment of cash in lieu of the issuance of fractional shares upon the exercise of options or warrants or upon the conversion or exchange of Capital Stock of any such Person;

(xix) the repurchase, redemption or other acquisition or retirement for value of any Subordinated Indebtedness pursuant to the provisions similar to those described under Sections 4.06 and 4.08; *provided* that all Notes tendered by holders of the Notes in connection with a Change of Control Offer or Asset Sale Offer, as applicable, have been repurchased, redeemed or acquired for value;

(xx) payments or distributions to dissenting stockholders pursuant to applicable law, pursuant to or in connection with a consolidation, amalgamation, merger or transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, that complies with Section 5.01; *provided* that as a result of such consolidation, amalgamation, merger or transfer of assets, the Company shall have made a Change of Control Offer (if required by this Indenture) and that all Notes tendered by holders in connection with such Change of Control Offer have been repurchased, redeemed or acquired for value;

(xxi) any Restricted Payment so long as, after giving pro forma effect to such Restricted Payment, the Consolidated Leverage Ratio of the Company would not exceed 5.25 to 1.00;

(xxii) any Restricted Payment made to any direct or indirect parent of the Company to finance any Permitted Investment; *provided* that (A) such Restricted Payment shall be made substantially concurrently with the closing of such Permitted Investment and (B) such parent shall, immediately following the closing thereof, cause (1) all property acquired (whether assets or Equity Interests) to be contributed to the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary or (2) the merger, consolidation or amalgamation (to the extent permitted under Section 5.01) of the person formed or acquired into the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary;

(xxiii) any Restricted Payment to allow CEC to repay convertible notes of CEC issued under its convertible notes indenture in existence on the Issue Date to the extent such repayment is required pursuant to a covenant in such indenture that is similar to the provisions described under Section 4.06; and

(xxiv) any Restricted Payment deemed to be made in connection with the issuance of letters of credit for the account or benefit of any subsidiary or any other Person designated by any Issuer to the extent permitted under this Indenture not to exceed \$300.0 million in the aggregate at any time outstanding;

provided, however, that at the time of, and after giving effect to, any Restricted Payment permitted under clauses (vi)(B), (x) and (xxi) of this Section 4.04(b), no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would occur as a consequence thereof; *provided, further*, that any Restricted Payments made with property other than cash shall be calculated using the Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Company) of such property.

(c) The Company will not permit any Unrestricted Subsidiary to become a Restricted Subsidiary except pursuant to the definition of "Unrestricted Subsidiary." For purposes of designating any Restricted Subsidiary as an Unrestricted Subsidiary, all outstanding Investments by the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries (except to the extent repaid) in the Subsidiary so designated will be deemed to be Restricted Payments in an amount determined as set forth in the last sentence of the definition of "Investments." Such designation will only be permitted if a Restricted Payment or Permitted Investment in such amount would be permitted at such time and if such Subsidiary otherwise meets the definition of an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

For purposes of determining compliance with this Section 4.04, (A) a Restricted Payment (including any Permitted Investment) need not be permitted solely by reference to one category of permitted Restricted Payments (or Permitted Investment) (or any portion thereof) described in the above clauses or the definition of "Permitted Investment" but may be permitted in part under any combination thereof and (B) in the event that a Restricted Payment (including any Permitted Investment) (or any portion thereof) meets the criteria of one or more of the categories of permitted Restricted Payments

(including any Permitted Investment) (or any portion thereof) described in the above clauses (or in the definition of “Permitted Investment”), the Issuers may, in their sole discretion, classify or reclassify, or later divide, classify or reclassify, such permitted Restricted Payment (including Permitted Investments) (or any portion thereof) in any manner that complies with this covenant and at the time of classification or reclassification will be entitled to only include the amount and type of such Restricted Payment (including Permitted Investments) (or any portion thereof) in one of the categories of permitted Restricted Payments (or Permitted Investment) (or any portion thereof) described in the above clauses or in the definition of “Permitted Investment.”

Section 4.05 Dividend and Other Payment Restrictions Affecting Subsidiaries. The Company shall not, and shall not permit any of the Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, create or otherwise cause or suffer to exist or become effective any consensual encumbrance or consensual restriction on the ability of any Restricted Subsidiary to:

- (a) (i) pay dividends or make any other distributions to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (1) on its Capital Stock; or (2) with respect to any other interest or participation in, or measured by, its profits; or (ii) pay any Indebtedness owed to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary;
- (b) make loans or advances to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary; or
- (c) sell, lease or transfer any of its properties or assets to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary;

except in each case for such encumbrances or restrictions existing under or by reason of:

- (1) contractual encumbrances or restrictions in effect, contemplated or committed on the Issue Date or the Escrow Release Date;
- (2) this Indenture, the Notes and the Note Guarantees, the CRC Indenture, the Existing CRC Notes and any guarantees thereof, the CRC Credit Agreement and the other Credit Agreement Documents in connection with the CRC Credit Agreement;
- (3) applicable law or any applicable rule, regulation or order;
- (4) any agreement or other instrument of a Person acquired by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary or of an Unrestricted Subsidiary which is being designated as a Restricted Subsidiary which was in existence at the time of such acquisition or designation, as the case may be (but not created in contemplation thereof or to provide all or any portion of the funds or credit support utilized to consummate such acquisition or designation), which encumbrance or restriction is not applicable to any Person, or the properties or assets of any Person, other than the Person and its Subsidiaries, or the property or assets of the Person and its Subsidiaries, so acquired;
- (5) contracts or agreements for the sale or lease of assets, including any restriction with respect to the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary imposed pursuant to an agreement entered into for the sale, lease or disposition of the Capital Stock or assets of the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary;
- (6) Secured Indebtedness otherwise permitted to be Incurred pursuant to Sections 4.03 and 4.12 that apply only to the specific property or assets securing such Indebtedness and not all or substantially all assets;

- (7) restrictions on cash or other deposits or net worth imposed by customers under contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business or under real property leases;
- (8) customary provisions in joint venture agreements and other similar agreements;
- (9) purchase money obligations for property acquired and Capitalized Lease Obligations in the ordinary course of business;
- (10) customary provisions contained in leases, licenses and other similar agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business;
- (11) any encumbrance or restriction of a Receivables Subsidiary effected in connection with a Qualified Receivables Financing; *provided, however*, that such restrictions apply only to such Receivables Subsidiary;
- (12) other Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock (a) of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary that is an Issuer, a Subsidiary Guarantor or a Foreign Subsidiary, (b) of any Restricted Subsidiary that is not an Issuer, a Subsidiary Guarantor or a Foreign Subsidiary so long as such encumbrances and restrictions contained in any agreement or instrument will not materially affect the Company's ability to make anticipated principal or interest payments on the Notes (as determined in good faith by the Company) or (c) of any Restricted Subsidiary Incurred in connection with any Project Financing, Qualified Non-Recourse Debt or Development Expense; *provided* that in the case of each of clauses (a) and (b) above, such Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock is permitted to be Incurred subsequent to the Issue Date pursuant to Section 4.03;
- (13) any Restricted Investment not prohibited by Section 4.04 and any Permitted Investment;
- (14) any encumbrance or restriction in any agreement related to the development or financing of a Project;
- (15) restrictions contained in any Master Lease, any Gaming Lease, any MLSA or any Operations Management Agreement;
- (16) customary provisions restricting the assignment of any agreement entered into in the ordinary course of business;
- (17) customary restrictions and conditions contained in the document relating to any Lien, so long as (A) such Lien is permitted under this Indenture and such restrictions or conditions relate only to the specific asset subject to such Lien and (2) such restrictions and conditions are not created for the purpose of avoiding the restrictions imposed by this Section 4.05;
- (18) customary restrictions on leases, subleases, licenses or Equity Interests or asset sale agreements otherwise permitted by this Indenture as long as such restrictions relate to the Equity Interests and assets subject thereto; or
- (19) any encumbrances or restrictions of the type referred to in clauses (a), (b) and (c) above imposed by any amendments, modifications, restatements, renewals, extensions, increases, supplements, refundings, replacements or refinancings of the contracts, instruments or obligations

referred to in clauses (1) through (18) above; *provided* that such amendments, modifications, restatements, renewals, extensions, increases, supplements, refundings, replacements or refinancings are, in the good faith judgment of the Company, no more restrictive with respect to such dividend and other payment restrictions than those contained in the dividend or other payment restrictions, taken as a whole, prior to such amendment, modification, restatement, renewal, increase, supplement, refunding, replacement or refinancing.

For purposes of determining compliance with this Section 4.05, (i) the priority of any Preferred Stock in receiving dividends or liquidating distributions prior to dividends or liquidating distributions being paid on common stock shall not be deemed a restriction on the ability to make distributions on Capital Stock and (ii) the subordination of loans or advances made to the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary to other Indebtedness Incurred by the Company or any such Restricted Subsidiary shall not be deemed a restriction on the ability to make loans or advances.

Section 4.06 Asset Sales.

(a) The Company shall not, and shall not permit any of the Restricted Subsidiaries to, cause or make an Asset Sale, unless (x) the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, receives consideration at the time of such Asset Sale at least equal to the Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Company) of the assets sold or otherwise disposed of, and (y) at least 75% of the consideration therefor received by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, is in the form of Cash Equivalents; *provided* that the amount of:

(i) any liabilities (as shown on the Company's or such Restricted Subsidiary's most recent balance sheet or in the notes thereto) of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than liabilities that are by their terms subordinated to the Notes or such Restricted Subsidiary's obligations in respect of the Notes) that are assumed by the transferee of any such assets or that are otherwise cancelled or terminated in connection with the transaction with such transferee;

(ii) any notes or other Obligations or other securities or assets received by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary from such transferee that are converted by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary into cash within 180 days of the receipt thereof (to the extent of the cash received);

(iii) Indebtedness of any Restricted Subsidiary that is no longer a Restricted Subsidiary as a result of such Asset Sale, to the extent that the Company and each other Restricted Subsidiary are released from any direct Obligation in respect of, or any guarantee of payment of, such Indebtedness in connection with the Asset Sale;

(iv) consideration consisting of Indebtedness of the Company or a Subsidiary Guarantor (other than Subordinated Indebtedness) received after the Issue Date from Persons who are not the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary; and

(v) any Designated Non-cash Consideration received by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in such Asset Sale having an aggregate Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Company), taken together with all other Designated Non-cash Consideration received pursuant to this clause (v) that is at that time outstanding, not to exceed the greater of \$325.0 million and 25.0% of EBITDA for the Applicable Measurement Period at the time of the receipt of such Designated Non-cash Consideration (with the Fair Market Value of each item of Designated Non-cash Consideration being measured at the time received and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value);

shall be deemed to be Cash Equivalents for the purposes of this Section 4.06(a).

(b) Within 18 months after the Company's or any Restricted Subsidiary's receipt of the Net Proceeds of any Asset Sale, the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary may apply the Net Proceeds from such Asset Sale, at its option:

(i) to repay (A) Indebtedness constituting First Priority Lien Obligations (and, if the Indebtedness repaid is revolving credit Indebtedness, to correspondingly reduce commitments with respect thereto), *provided* that, for the avoidance of doubt, the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries shall be entitled to repay such other First Priority Lien Obligations prior to repaying (or making any offer to repay) the Notes Obligations, (B) convertible notes of CEC issued pursuant to the terms of its convertible notes indenture in existence on the Issue Date to the extent such repayment is required pursuant to the terms of such indenture, (C) Indebtedness of a Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Subsidiary Guarantor, (D) Notes Obligations or (E) Indebtedness constituting Pari Passu Indebtedness other than First Priority Lien Obligations so long as the Net Proceeds are with respect to assets not constituting Collateral (*provided* that if any Subsidiary Guarantor shall so reduce Obligations under unsecured Pari Passu Indebtedness under this clause (E), the Issuers will equally and ratably reduce Notes Obligations as provided pursuant to Section 3.01, through open-market purchases (*provided* that such purchases are at or above 100% of the principal amount thereof or, in the event that the Notes were issued with significant original issue discount, 100% of the accreted value thereof) or by making an offer (in accordance with the procedures set forth below for an Asset Sale Offer or a Collateral Asset Sale Offer, as applicable) to all holders to purchase at a purchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof or, in the event that the Notes were issued with significant original issue discount, 100% of the accreted value thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, the pro rata principal amount of Notes), in each case other than Indebtedness owed to the Company; or

(ii) to make an Investment in any one or more businesses (*provided* that if such Investment is in the form of the acquisition of Capital Stock of a Person, such acquisition results in such Person becoming a Restricted Subsidiary), assets, or property or capital expenditures, in each case (a) used or useful in a Similar Business or (b) that replace the properties and assets that are the subject of such Asset Sale (it being understood that in the case of a casualty event or condemnation of property under a Master Lease or a Gaming Lease, such property so repaired, replaced, restored or otherwise acquired may be owned by the landlord under such Master Lease or a Gaming Lease and leased to the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Company under a Master Lease or a Gaming Lease, as applicable).

In the case of Section 4.06(b)(ii), a binding commitment shall be treated as a permitted application of the Net Proceeds from the date of such commitment; *provided* that in the event such binding commitment is later cancelled or terminated for any reason before such Net Proceeds are so applied, the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary enters into another binding commitment (a "Second Commitment") within six months of such cancellation or termination of the prior binding commitment; *provided, further* that the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary may only enter into a Second Commitment under the foregoing provision one time with respect to each Asset Sale and to the extent such Second Commitment is later cancelled or terminated for any reason before such Net Proceeds are applied, then such Net Proceeds shall constitute Excess Proceeds or Collateral Excess Proceeds, as applicable. Pending the final application of any such Net Proceeds, the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary may temporarily reduce Indebtedness under a revolving credit facility, if any, or otherwise invest such Net Proceeds in any manner not prohibited by this Indenture.

Any Net Proceeds received from Asset Sales of Collateral that are not invested or applied as set forth in the first paragraph of this Section 4.06(b) (it being understood that any portion of such Net Proceeds used to make an offer to purchase Notes, as described in clause (i) of this Section 4.06(b), shall be deemed to have been invested whether or not such offer is accepted) will be deemed to constitute "Collateral Excess Proceeds." When the aggregate amount of Collateral Excess Proceeds exceeds \$90.0 million in any fiscal year, the Issuers shall make an offer to all holders of the Notes and, if required by the terms of any First Priority Lien Obligations or Obligations secured by a Lien permitted under this Indenture (which Lien is not subordinate to the Lien of the Notes with respect to the Collateral), to the holders of such First Priority Lien Obligations or such other Obligations (a "Collateral Asset Sale Offer"), to purchase the maximum aggregate principal amount of the Notes and such First Priority Lien Obligations or such other Obligations that is a minimum of \$2,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof that may be purchased out of the Collateral Excess Proceeds at an offer price in cash in an amount equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof (or, in the event such First Priority Lien Obligations were issued with significant original issue discount, 100% of the accreted value thereof), plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any (or, in respect of such First Priority Lien Obligations, such lesser price, if any, as may be provided for by the terms of such First Priority Lien Obligations), to the date fixed for the closing of such offer, in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Indenture. The Issuers will commence a Collateral Asset Sale Offer with respect to Collateral Excess Proceeds within ten (10) Business Days after the date that Collateral Excess Proceeds exceed \$90.0 million in any fiscal year by mailing, or delivered electronically if held by DTC, the notice required pursuant to the terms of this Indenture, with a copy to the Trustee.

Any Net Proceeds from Asset Sales of non-Collateral that are not invested or applied as provided and within the time period set forth in the first paragraph of this Section 4.06(b) (it being understood that any portion of such Net Proceeds used to make an offer to purchase Notes, as described in clause (i) of this Section 4.06(b), shall be deemed to have been invested whether or not such offer is accepted) will be deemed to constitute "Excess Proceeds." When the aggregate amount of Excess Proceeds exceeds \$90.0 million in a fiscal year, the Issuers shall make an offer to all holders of Notes (and, at the option of the Issuers, to holders of any Pari Passu Indebtedness) (an "Asset Sale Offer") to purchase the maximum principal amount of Notes (and such Pari Passu Indebtedness), that is at least \$2,000 and an integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof that may be purchased out of the Excess Proceeds at an offer price in cash in an amount equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof (or, in the event such Pari Passu Indebtedness was issued with significant original issue discount, 100% of the accreted value thereof), plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any (or, in respect of such Pari Passu Indebtedness, such lesser price, if any, as may be provided for by the terms of such Pari Passu Indebtedness), to the date fixed for the closing of such offer, in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Section 4.06. The Issuers will commence an Asset Sale Offer with respect to Excess Proceeds within ten (10) Business Days after the date that Excess Proceeds exceeds \$90.0 million in a fiscal year by mailing, or delivered electronically if held by DTC, the notice required pursuant to the terms of Section 4.06(g), with a copy to the Trustee.

(c) To the extent that the aggregate amount of Notes and such other First Priority Lien Obligations or Obligations secured by a Lien permitted by this Indenture (which Lien is not subordinate to the Lien of the Notes with respect to the Collateral) tendered pursuant to a Collateral Asset Sale Offer is less than the Collateral Excess Proceeds, the Issuers may use any remaining Collateral Excess Proceeds for any purpose that is not prohibited by this Indenture. If the aggregate principal amount of Notes or other First Priority Lien Obligations or such other Obligations surrendered by such holders thereof exceeds the amount of Collateral Excess Proceeds, the Trustee shall select the Notes and such other First Priority Lien Obligations or such other Obligations to be purchased in the manner described in Section 4.06(f). To the extent that the aggregate amount of Notes (and such Pari Passu Indebtedness) tendered pursuant to an Asset Sale Offer is less than the Excess Proceeds, the Issuers may use any remaining Excess Proceeds for any purpose that is not prohibited by this Indenture. If the aggregate principal

amount of Notes (and such Pari Passu Indebtedness) surrendered by holders thereof exceeds the amount of Excess Proceeds, the Trustee shall select the Notes to be purchased in the manner described in Section 4.06(f). Upon completion of any such Collateral Asset Sale Offer or Asset Sale Offer, the amount of Collateral Excess Proceeds or Excess Proceeds, as the case may be, shall be reset at zero. The Issuers shall comply with the requirements of Rule 14e-1 under the Exchange Act and any other securities laws and regulations to the extent such laws or regulations are applicable in connection with the repurchase of the Notes pursuant to an Asset Sale Offer. To the extent that the provisions of any securities laws or regulations conflict with the provisions of this Indenture, the Issuers shall comply with the applicable securities laws and regulations and shall not be deemed to have breached its obligations described in this Indenture by virtue thereof.

(d) Holders electing to have a Note purchased shall be required to surrender the Note, with an appropriate form duly completed, to the Issuers at the address specified in the notice at least three Business Days prior to the purchase date. Holders shall be entitled to withdraw their election if the Trustee or the Issuers receives not later than one Business Day prior to the purchase date, a facsimile transmission or letter setting forth the name of the holder, the principal amount of the Note which was delivered by the holder for purchase and a statement that such holder is withdrawing his election to have such Note purchased. If at the end of the Offer Period more Notes (and such First Priority Lien Obligations or Pari Passu Indebtedness, as applicable) are tendered pursuant to an Asset Sale Offer or Collateral Asset Sale Offer than the Issuers are required to purchase, selection of such Notes for purchase shall be made by the Trustee in compliance with the requirements of the principal national securities exchange, if any, on which such Notes are listed, or if such Notes are not so listed, on a pro rata basis to the extent practicable, by lot or by such other method as the Trustee shall deem fair and appropriate (and in such manner as complies with the requirements of DTC, if applicable); *provided* that no Notes of \$2,000 or less shall be purchased in part. Selection of such First Priority Lien Obligations or Pari Passu Indebtedness, as applicable, shall be made pursuant to the terms of such First Priority Lien Obligations or Pari Passu Indebtedness.

(e) Notices of an Asset Sale Offer or a Collateral Asset Sale Offer shall be mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid by the Issuers, or delivered electronically if held at DTC, at least 30 but not more than 60 days before the purchase date to each holder of Notes at such holder's registered address. If any Note is to be purchased in part only, any notice of purchase that relates to such Note shall state the portion of the principal amount thereof that has been or is to be purchased.

(f) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Section 4.06 to the contrary, (i) to the extent that any Net Proceeds of any Asset Sale or Net Insurance Proceeds of any Taking or Destruction of a Foreign Subsidiary is prohibited, restricted or delayed by applicable local law or material documents (including constituent and organizational documents) from being repatriated to the United States, the portion of such Net Proceeds so affected will not be required to be applied to make an Asset Sale Offer or Collateral Asset Sale Offer but may be retained by the applicable Foreign Subsidiary so long, but only so long, as the applicable local law or material documents will not permit repatriation to the United States, and once such repatriation of any of such affected Net Proceeds or Net Insurance Proceeds is permitted under the applicable local law or material documents, such repatriation will be effected and such repatriated Net Proceeds or Net Insurance Proceeds will be promptly applied (net of additional taxes payable or reserved against as a result thereof) to make an Asset Sale Offer or Collateral Asset Sale Offer to the extent provided herein, (ii) to the extent that the Company has determined in good faith that repatriation of any or all of such Net Proceeds or Net Insurance Proceeds could reasonably be expected to have an adverse tax cost consequence that is not de minimis with respect to such Net Proceeds or Net Insurance Proceeds, the Net Proceeds or Net Insurance Proceeds so affected may be retained by the applicable Foreign Subsidiary (the Company hereby agreeing to use commercially reasonable efforts (which shall not be required to extend beyond twelve (12) months after the applicable prepayment date) to

eliminate such tax effects in its reasonable control in order to make such prepayments) and (iii) to the extent that any Net Proceeds or Net Insurance Proceeds is required to be applied to prepay Indebtedness of the Company or its Subsidiaries by the terms of the documents governing such Indebtedness, or to be reinvested by the Company or its Subsidiaries by the terms of the documents governing any such Indebtedness, or cannot be distributed by the Company to the Issuers in accordance with the terms of the documents governing any such Indebtedness, the portion of such Net Proceeds or Net Insurance Proceeds so affected will not be required to be applied to make an Asset Sale Offer or Collateral Asset Sale Offer but may be retained by the Company and its Subsidiaries. For the avoidance of doubt, the non-application of any amounts required to be applied pursuant to make an Asset Sale Offer or Collateral Asset Sale Offer as a consequence of the foregoing provisions does not constitute a Default or an Event of Default, and such amounts shall be available for working capital purposes of the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries so long as not required to be prepaid in accordance with the foregoing provisions. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any prepayments required after application of the above provision shall be net of any costs, expenses or taxes Incurred by the Company or any of its Affiliates and arising as a result of compliance with the preceding sentence.

Section 4.07 Transactions with Affiliates.

(a) The Company shall not, and shall not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, make any payment to, or sell, lease, transfer or otherwise dispose of any of its properties or assets to, or purchase any property or assets from, or enter into or make or amend any transaction or series of transactions, contract, agreement, understanding, loan, advance or guarantee with, or for the benefit of, any Affiliate of the Company (each of the foregoing, an "Affiliate Transaction") involving aggregate consideration in excess of \$25.0 million, unless:

(i) such Affiliate Transaction is on terms that are not materially less favorable to the Company or relevant Restricted Subsidiary than those that could have been obtained in a comparable transaction by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary with an unrelated Person; and

(ii) with respect to any Affiliate Transaction or series of related Affiliate Transactions involving aggregate consideration in excess of \$50.0 million, the Company delivers to the Trustee a resolution adopted in good faith by the majority of the Board of Directors, approving such Affiliate Transaction and set forth in an Officer's Certificate certifying that such Affiliate Transaction complies with clause (i) above.

(b) The provisions of Section 4.07(a) shall not apply to the following:

(i) transactions between or among the Company and/or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (or an entity that becomes a Restricted Subsidiary as a result of such transaction) and any merger, consolidation or amalgamation of the Company and any direct parent of the Company;

(ii) Restricted Payments permitted by Section 4.04 and Permitted Investments;

(iii) the Transactions and the payment of all fees and expenses in connection therewith;

(iv) the payment of reasonable and customary fees and reimbursement of expenses paid to, and indemnity provided on behalf of, officers, directors, employees or consultants of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, or any direct or indirect parent of the Company;

(v) [reserved];

(vi) transactions in which the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, delivers to the Trustee a letter from an Independent Financial Advisor stating that such transaction is fair to the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary from a financial point of view or meets the requirements of Section 4.07(a)(i);

(vii) payments or loans (or cancellation of loans) to officers, directors, employees or consultants which are approved by a majority of the Board of Directors in good faith;

(viii) any transactions, agreements and arrangements as in effect as of the Issue Date or the Escrow Release Date or any amendment thereto or replacement thereof (so long as any such transaction, agreement or arrangement, together with all amendments thereto or replacements thereof, taken as a whole, is not more disadvantageous to the holders of the Notes in any material respect than the original transaction, agreement or arrangement as in effect on the Issue Date) or any transaction contemplated thereby as determined in good faith by the Company;

(ix) the existence of, or the performance by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of its obligations under the terms of any transaction, agreement or arrangement described in the Offering Memorandum including, without limitation, the WSOP Rio Agreements and, in each case, any amendment thereto or replacement thereof or similar transactions, agreements or arrangements which it may enter into thereafter; *provided, however*, that the existence of, or the performance by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of its obligations under, any future amendment to any such existing transaction, agreement or arrangement or under any similar transaction, agreement or arrangement entered into after the Issue Date shall only be permitted by this clause (ix) to the extent that the terms of any such existing transaction, agreement or arrangement, together with all amendments thereto or replacement thereof, taken as a whole, or new transaction, agreement or arrangement, taken as a whole, are not otherwise more disadvantageous to the holders of the Notes in any material respect than the original transaction, agreement or arrangement as in effect on the Issue Date (as determined in good faith by the Company);

(x) the execution and consummation of the Transactions and the payment of all fees and expenses related to the Transactions, including the payments to CEC, ERI and their Affiliates, if any, which are described in the Offering Memorandum or contemplated by the Transactions;

(xi) any transactions (i) made pursuant to any Master Lease, any Gaming Lease, any MLSA or any Operations Management Agreement or (ii) in connection with any of the Transactions;

(xii) (A) transactions with customers, clients, suppliers or purchasers or sellers of goods or services, or transactions otherwise relating to the purchase or sale of goods or services, in each case in the ordinary course of business and otherwise in compliance with the terms of this Indenture, which are fair to the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries in the reasonable determination of the Board of Directors or senior management, or are on terms at least as favorable as might reasonably have been obtained at such time from an unaffiliated party or (B) transactions with joint ventures or Unrestricted Subsidiaries entered into in the ordinary course of business and consistent with past practice or industry norm;

(xiii) any transaction effected as part of a Qualified Receivables Financing;

(xiv) the issuance of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Company to any Person and investments by CEC, ERI and any of their Affiliates in securities of the Company or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries or the Company so long as (A) the investment is being offered generally to other investors on the same or more favorable terms and (B) the investment constitutes less than 5.0% of the outstanding issue amount of such class of securities;

(xv) the issuances of securities or other payments, awards or grants in cash, securities or otherwise pursuant to, or the funding of, employment arrangements, stock option and stock ownership plans or similar employee benefit plans approved by the Board of Directors of the Company or any direct or indirect parent of the Company or of a Restricted Subsidiary, as appropriate, in good faith;

(xvi) transactions undertaken in good faith (as certified by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Company in and Officer's Certificate) for the purpose of improving the consolidated tax efficiency of the Company and its Subsidiaries and their direct and indirect parents and not for the purpose of circumventing any provision set forth in this Indenture;

(xvii) any contribution to the capital of the Company;

(xviii) transactions permitted by, and complying with, Section 5.01;

(xix) transactions between the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary and any Person, a director of which is also a director of the Company or any direct or indirect parent of the Company; *provided, however*, that such director abstains from voting as a director of the Company or such direct or indirect parent, as the case may be, on any matter involving such other Person;

(xx) pledges of Equity Interests of Unrestricted Subsidiaries;

(xxi) the formation and maintenance of any consolidated group or subgroup for tax, accounting or cash pooling or management purposes in the ordinary course of business;

(xxii) (A) any employment agreements entered into by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business, (B) any subscription agreement or similar agreement pertaining to the repurchase of Equity Interests pursuant to put/call rights or similar rights with employees, officers or directors, (C) any employee compensation, benefit plan or arrangement, any health, disability or similar insurance plan with covers employees, and any reasonable employment contract and transactions pursuant thereto and (D) loans or advances to employees or consultants of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary or any direct or indirect parent of the Company;

(xxiii) payments by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiaries of the Company to any Affiliate made for any financial advisory, financing, underwriting or placement services or in respect of any other investment banking activities, including in connection with acquisitions or divestitures, which payments are approved by the majority of the Board of Directors of the Company, or a majority of the Disinterested Directors of the Company, in good faith;

(xxiv) transactions with Subsidiaries or joint ventures for the purchase or sale of goods, equipment, products, parts and services entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(xxv) transactions in connection with the issuance of letters of credit for the account or benefit of any Subsidiary or any other Person designated by the Company to the extent permitted under this Indenture (including with respect to the issuance of or payments in connection with drawings under letters of credit); and

(xxvi) transactions undertaken in good faith for the purpose of improving the consolidated tax efficiency of the Company, its Subsidiaries and joint ventures and their direct and indirect parents.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, CEC, Growth Partners, CES and their respective Affiliates (other than the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries) shall not be considered Affiliates of the Company or its Restricted Subsidiaries with respect to any transaction, so long as the transaction is in the ordinary course of business, pursuant to agreements existing on the Issue Date or pursuant to any Master Lease, any Gaming Lease, any MLSA, any Operations Management Agreement, any intellectual property license or related agreement, any management agreement or any shared services agreement entered into with any of the Company and/or its Subsidiaries or, in each case, amendments, modifications or supplements thereto, or replacements thereof.

Section 4.08 Change of Control.

(a) Upon the occurrence of a Change of Control, each holder shall have the right to require the Issuers to repurchase all or any part of such holder's Notes at a purchase price in cash equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date of repurchase (subject to the right of the holders of record on the relevant Record Date to receive interest due on the relevant Interest Payment Date), in accordance with the terms contemplated in this Section 4.08; *provided, however*, that notwithstanding the occurrence of a Change of Control, the Issuers shall not be obligated to purchase any Notes pursuant to this Section 4.08 in the event that it has exercised its right to redeem such Notes in accordance with Article III of this Indenture.

(b) Within 30 days following any Change of Control, except to the extent that the Issuers have exercised their right to redeem the Notes in accordance with Article III of this Indenture, the Issuers shall mail a notice (a "Change of Control Offer") to each holder with a copy to the Trustee stating:

(i) that a Change of Control has occurred and that such holder has the right to require the Issuers to repurchase such holder's Notes at a repurchase price in cash equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date of repurchase (subject to the right of the holders of record on the relevant Record Date to receive interest on the relevant Interest Payment Date);

(ii) the circumstances and relevant facts and financial information regarding such Change of Control;

(iii) the repurchase date (which shall be no earlier than 30 days nor later than 60 days from the date such notice is mailed); or

(iv) the instructions determined by the Issuers, consistent with this Section 4.08, that a holder must follow in order to have its Notes purchased.

(c) Holders electing to have a Note purchased shall be required to surrender the Note, with an appropriate form duly completed, to the Issuers at the address specified in the notice at least three Business Days prior to the purchase date. The holders shall be entitled to withdraw their election if the Trustee or the Issuers receives not later than one Business Day prior to the purchase date a facsimile transmission or letter setting forth the name of the holder, the principal amount of the Note which was delivered for purchase by the holder and a statement that such holder is withdrawing his election to have such Note purchased. Holders whose Notes are purchased only in part shall be issued new Notes equal in principal amount to the unpurchased portion of the Notes surrendered.

(d) On the purchase date, all Notes purchased by the Issuers under this Section 4.08 shall be delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, and the Issuers shall pay the purchase price plus accrued and unpaid interest to the holders entitled thereto.

(e) A Change of Control Offer may be made in advance of a Change of Control, and conditioned upon such Change of Control.

(f) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 4.08, the Issuers shall not be required to make a Change of Control Offer upon a Change of Control if a third party makes the Change of Control Offer in the manner, at the times and otherwise in compliance with the requirements set forth in this Section 4.08 applicable to a Change of Control Offer made by the Issuers and purchases all Notes properly tendered and not withdrawn under such Change of Control Offer.

(g) Notes repurchased by the Issuers pursuant to a Change of Control Offer will have the status of Notes issued but not outstanding or will be retired and cancelled at the option of the Issuers. Notes purchased by a third party pursuant to the preceding clause (f) will have the status of Notes issued and outstanding.

(h) At the time the Issuers deliver Notes to the Trustee which are to be accepted for purchase, the Issuers shall also deliver an Officer's Certificate stating that such Notes are to be accepted by the Issuers pursuant to and in accordance with the terms of this Section 4.08. A Note shall be deemed to have been accepted for purchase at the time the Trustee, directly or through an agent, mails or delivers payment therefor to the surrendering holder.

(i) Prior to any Change of Control Offer, the Issuers shall deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate stating that all conditions precedent contained herein to the right of the Issuers to make such offer have been complied with.

(j) The Issuers shall comply, to the extent applicable, with the requirements of Section 14(e) of the Exchange Act and any other securities laws or regulations in connection with the repurchase of Notes pursuant to this Section 4.08. To the extent that the provisions of any securities laws or regulations conflict with provisions of this Section 4.08, the Issuers shall comply with the applicable securities laws and regulations and shall not be deemed to have breached its obligations under this Section 4.08 by virtue thereof.

(k) If holders of not less than 90% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes validly tender and do not withdraw such Notes in a Change of Control Offer and the Issuers, or any third party making a Change of Control Offer in lieu of the Issuers as described above, purchases all of the Notes validly tendered and not withdrawn by such holders, the Issuers or such third party will have the right, upon not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' prior notice, given not more than 30 days following such purchase pursuant to the Change of Control Offer, to redeem all Notes that remain outstanding following such purchase at a price in cash equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest to but excluding the date of redemption. Any such redemption shall be effected pursuant to Article III.

Section 4.09 Compliance Certificate. The Issuers shall deliver to the Trustee within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Issuers, beginning with the fiscal year ending on December 31, 2020, an Officer's Certificate stating that in the course of the performance by the signer of his or her duties as an Officer of the Issuers he or she would normally have knowledge of any Default and whether or not the signer knows of any Default that occurred during such period. If he or she does, the certificate shall describe the Default, its status and what action the Issuers are taking or propose to take with respect thereto. Except with respect to receipt of payments of principal and interest on the Notes and any Default or Event of Default information contained in the Officer's Certificate delivered to it pursuant to this Section 4.09, the Trustee shall have no duty to review, ascertain or confirm the Issuers' compliance with or the breach of any representation, warranty or covenant made in this Indenture.

Section 4.10 Further Instruments and Acts. Upon request of the Trustee, the Issuers shall execute and deliver such further instruments and do such further acts as may be reasonably necessary or proper to carry out more effectively the purpose of this Indenture.

Section 4.11 Future Subsidiary Guarantors.

(a) Upon the expiration of the Escrow Period, the Issuers shall cause each Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary that is a Domestic Subsidiary (other than Finance) and that is a borrower or guarantor under the CRC Credit Agreement to execute and deliver to the Trustee (i) a supplemental indenture substantially in the form of Exhibit C pursuant to which such Subsidiary Guarantor shall guarantee the Issuers' obligations under the Notes and this Indenture and shall comply with the additional requirements of Section 13.06 and (ii) joinders to Security Documents or new Security Documents and take all actions required by such Security Documents to perfect the Liens created thereunder; *provided* that the Bank Indebtedness Incurred under the CRC Credit Agreement is also then guaranteed by such Subsidiary Guarantor.

(b) From and after the expiration of the Escrow Period, the Company shall cause each Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary that is a Domestic Subsidiary (unless such Subsidiary is a Receivables Subsidiary, a Qualified Non-Recourse Subsidiary or a Domestic Subsidiary that is wholly-owned by one or more Foreign Subsidiaries) that guarantees the CRC Credit Agreement to execute and deliver to the Trustee (i) a supplemental indenture substantially in the form of Exhibit D pursuant to which such Subsidiary will guarantee the Issuers' obligations under the Notes and this Indenture and shall comply with the additional requirements of Section 13.06 and (ii) joinders to Security Documents or new Security Documents and take all actions required by such Security Documents to perfect the Liens created thereunder.

Section 4.12 Liens.

(a) The Company shall not, and shall not permit any Issuer or any Subsidiary Guarantor to, directly or indirectly, create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien (except Permitted Liens) that secures any Indebtedness on any asset or property of the Company, any Issuer or any Subsidiary Guarantor, other than Liens securing Indebtedness that are junior in priority to the Liens on such property or assets securing the Notes.

(b) For purposes of determining compliance with this Section 4.12, (i) a Lien securing an item of Indebtedness need not be permitted solely by reference to one category of permitted Liens (or any portion thereof) described in the definition of "Permitted Liens" or pursuant to Section 4.12(a) but may be permitted in part under any combination thereof and (ii) in the event that a Lien securing an item of Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock (or any portion thereof) meets the criteria of one or more of the categories of permitted Liens (or any portion thereof) described in the definition of

“Permitted Liens” or pursuant to Section 4.12(a), the Company shall, in its sole discretion, classify or reclassify, or later divide, classify or reclassify, such Lien securing such item of Indebtedness (or any portion thereof) in any manner that complies with this covenant and will be entitled to only include the amount and type of such Lien or such item of Indebtedness secured by such Lien (or any portion thereof) in one of the clauses of the definition of “Permitted Liens” or pursuant to Section 4.12(a) and in such event, such Lien securing such item of Indebtedness (or any portion thereof) will be treated as being Incurred or existing pursuant to only one of such clauses (or any portion thereof) or pursuant to Section 4.12(a) without giving pro forma effect to such item (or any portion thereof) when calculating the amount of Liens or Indebtedness that may be Incurred, classified or reclassified pursuant to any other clause (or any portion thereof) at such time.

(c) With respect to any Lien securing Indebtedness that was permitted to secure such Indebtedness at the time of the Incurrence of such Indebtedness, such Lien shall also be permitted to secure any Increased Amount of such Indebtedness. The “Increased Amount” of any Indebtedness shall mean any increase in the amount of such Indebtedness in connection with any accrual of interest, the accretion of accreted value, the amortization of original issue discount, the payment of interest in the form of additional Indebtedness with the same terms or in the form of common stock, if any, of the Company, the payment of dividends on Preferred Stock in the form of additional shares of Preferred Stock of the same class, accretion of original issue discount or liquidation preference and increases in the amount of Indebtedness outstanding solely as a result of fluctuations in the exchange rate of currencies or increases in the value of property securing Indebtedness described in clause (3) of the definition of “Indebtedness.”

Section 4.13 Maintenance of Office or Agency.

(a) The Issuers shall maintain an office or agency (which may be an office of the Trustee or an affiliate of the Trustee or Registrar) where Notes may be surrendered for registration of transfer or for exchange and where notices and demands to or upon the Issuers in respect of the Notes and this Indenture may be served. The Issuers shall give prompt written notice to the Trustee of the location, and any change in the location, of such office or agency. If at any time the Issuers shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands may be made or served at the corporate trust office of the Trustee as set forth in Section 14.02.

(b) The Issuers may also from time to time designate one or more other offices or agencies where the Notes may be presented or surrendered for any or all such purposes and may from time to time rescind such designations; *provided, however*, that no such designation or rescission shall in any manner relieve an Issuer of its obligation to maintain an office or agency for such purposes. The Issuers shall give prompt written notice to the Trustee of any such designation or rescission and of any change in the location of any such other office or agency.

(c) The Issuers hereby designate the corporate trust office of the Trustee as set forth in Section 14.02 as such office or agency of the Issuers in accordance with Section 2.04.

Section 4.14 Covenant Suspension. If on any date following the Issue Date, (i) the Notes have Investment Grade Ratings from at least two of the Rating Agencies and (ii) no Default has occurred and is continuing under this Indenture, then, beginning on that day (the occurrence of the events described in the foregoing clauses (i) and (ii) being collectively referred to as a “Covenant Suspension Event”), and subject to the provisions of the following paragraph, the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries shall not be subject to Sections 4.03, 4.04, 4.05, 4.06, 4.07, 4.11 and 5.01(a)(iv) (collectively, the “Suspended Covenants”).

If and while the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries are not subject to the Suspended Covenants, the Notes will be entitled to substantially less covenant protection. In the event that the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries are not subject to the Suspended Covenants under this Indenture for any period of time as a result of the foregoing, and on any subsequent date (the "Reversion Date") two of the Rating Agencies withdraw their Investment Grade Rating or downgrade the rating assigned to the Notes below an Investment Grade Rating, then the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries will thereafter again be subject to the Suspended Covenants under this Indenture with respect to future events.

The Company shall promptly upon its occurrence deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate notifying the Trustee of the occurrence of any Covenant Suspension Event or Reversion Date, and the date thereof. The Trustee shall not have any obligation to monitor the occurrence or dates of any Covenant Suspension Event or Reversion Date and may rely conclusively on such Officer's Certificate. The Trustee shall not have any obligation to notify the holders of the occurrence or dates of any Covenant Suspension Event or Reversion Date.

On each Reversion Date, all Indebtedness Incurred, or Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock issued, during the Suspension Period will be classified as having been Incurred or issued pursuant to Section 4.03(a) or 4.03(b) (to the extent such Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock would be permitted to be Incurred or issued thereunder as of the Reversion Date and after giving effect to Indebtedness Incurred or issued prior to the Suspension Period and outstanding on the Reversion Date). To the extent such Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock would not be so permitted to be Incurred or issued pursuant to Section 4.03(a) or 4.03(b) such Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock will be deemed to have been outstanding on the Issue Date, so that it is classified as permitted under Section 4.03(b)(iii). Calculations made after the Reversion Date of the amount available to be made as Restricted Payments under Section 4.04 will be made as though Section 4.04 had been in effect since the Issue Date and prior, but not during, the Suspension Period. Accordingly, Restricted Payments made during the Suspension Period will reduce the amount available to be made as Restricted Payments under Section 4.04(a). As described above, however, no Default or Event of Default will be deemed to have occurred on the Reversion Date as a result of any actions taken by the Company or its Restricted Subsidiaries during the Suspension Period. Within 30 days of such Reversion Date, the Company must comply with the terms of Section 4.11.

For purposes of Section 4.06, on the Reversion Date, the unutilized Excess Proceeds amount will be reset to zero.

Section 4.15 Maintenance of Insurance. The Issuers shall maintain, with financially sound and reputable insurance companies, insurance (subject to customary deductibles and retentions) in such amounts and against such risks as are customarily maintained by similarly situated companies engaged in the same or similar businesses operating in the same or similar locations. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuers and the Subsidiary Guarantors may self-insure with respect to such risks with respect to which companies of established reputation in the same general line of business in the same general area usually self-insure.

Section 4.16 After-Acquired Property. Upon the acquisition by an Issuer or any Subsidiary Guarantor of any After-Acquired Property, such Issuer or Subsidiary Guarantor shall be required to execute and deliver such mortgages, deeds of trust, security instruments, financing statements and certificates, opinions of counsel or such other documentation substantially similar to the documentation delivered to secure First Priority Lien Obligations as shall be reasonably necessary to vest in the Collateral Agent, for the benefit of the Trustee and the First Lien Secured Parties, a perfected first priority security interest or lien, subject only to Permitted Liens, in such After-Acquired Property and to have such After-Acquired Property (but subject to certain limitations, if applicable, including as described in

Article XII and the Security Documents) added to the Collateral, and thereupon all provisions of this Indenture relating to the Collateral shall be deemed to relate to such After-Acquired Property to the same extent and with the same force and effect.

Section 4.17 Security Documents. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to perfect all security interests in the Collateral (other than Excluded Assets) on or after the Escrow Release Date in accordance with the definition of the Escrow Release Condition and to the extent that any instrument or deliverable under the Security Documents is required to be delivered and is not delivered on or prior to the Escrow Release Date, the Issuers will use their commercially reasonable efforts to, and use their commercially reasonable efforts to cause the Subsidiary Guarantors to, deliver such instruments and deliverables within 90 days following the Escrow Release Date or such longer period of time as agreed to by the Collateral Agent or the administrative agent under any Credit Agreement with respect to perfecting security interests in such Collateral thereunder under a provision in the security documents with respect to the Credit Agreement that exists in substantially the same form in the Security Documents. For the avoidance of doubt, it is understood that Mortgages shall not be required to be executed and delivered on or prior to the Escrow Release Date and the delivery of Mortgages shall be subject to the post-Escrow Release Date provisions of this Section 4.17.

Section 4.18 Further Assurances. The Issuers and the Subsidiary Guarantors shall execute any and all further documents, financing statements, agreements and instruments, and take all further actions that may be required under applicable law, or that Collateral Agent or the Trustee may reasonably request, in order to grant, preserve, protect and perfect the validity and priority of the security interests and Liens created or intended to be created by Security Documents in the Collateral.

Section 4.19 Maintenance of Properties. Except where the failure to do so would not reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect, the Issuers will do or cause to be done all things necessary to (i) lawfully obtain, preserve, renew, extend and keep in full force and effect the permits, franchises, authorizations, patents, trademarks, service marks, trade names, copyrights, licenses and rights with respect thereto necessary to the normal conduct of its business, and (ii) at all times maintain and preserve all tangible property necessary to the normal conduct of its business and keep such property in good repair, working order and condition (ordinary wear and tear, casualty and condemnation excepted), from time to time make, or cause to be made, all needful and proper repairs, renewals, additions, improvements and replacements thereto necessary in order that the business carried on in connection therewith, if any, may be properly conducted at all times (in each case except as permitted by this Indenture).

Section 4.20 Escrow of Proceeds.

(a) The Company shall apply the Escrowed Property in accordance with the terms of the Escrow Agreement.

(b) On the date of this Indenture, the Escrow Issuer will enter into an escrow agreement (the "Escrow Agreement") with the Trustee and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as escrow agent (in such capacity, together with its successors, the "Escrow Agent"). Pursuant to the terms of the Escrow Agreement, on the date of this Indenture, the Escrow Issuer will deposit (or cause to be deposited) into the Escrow Account, (i) an amount equal to the gross proceeds of the offering of the Notes and (ii) an additional amount in cash that, when taken together with such gross proceeds, is sufficient to fund the Special Mandatory Redemption of the Notes on the date that is the last day of the first full calendar month following the Issue Date, if the Special Mandatory Redemption were to occur on such date (the "Escrowed Property").

(c) Unless the Escrow Issuer (i) has then directed the Escrow Agent to release the Escrowed Property pursuant to clause (e) below or (ii) delivered notice to the Escrow Agent to the effect set forth in Section 3.10, commencing with the first day of the second full calendar month following the Issue Date, at least two (2) business days prior to such date (each such date, a “Deposit Date”), the Escrow Issuer will deposit, or cause to be deposited, cash or by wire transfer in the Escrow Account in an amount equal to the lesser of (x) the monthly interest that would accrue on the Notes during such next calendar month and (y) the amount of interest that would accrue on the Notes from the first day of the next calendar month to, but excluding, the Termination Date (in each case, as calculated by Escrow Issuer in accordance with this Indenture).

(d) The Escrowed Property will be held in the Escrow Account until the earliest of (i) the date on which the Escrow Issuer delivers to the Escrow Agent the release request referred to in Section 4.20(e), (ii) the Termination Date, (iii) the date on which the Escrow Issuer delivers notice to the Escrow Agent to the effect set forth in Section 3.10, and (iv) the date on which Escrow Issuer fails to timely deposit (or cause to be timely deposited) in cash such amounts required by Section 4.20(c) on or prior to three (3) business days after the applicable deposit date.

(e) Pursuant to the terms of the Escrow Agreement, the Escrowed Property held in the Escrow Account will be released (the “Escrow Release”) to, or as directed by, the Escrow Issuer within two (2) Business Days following delivery by the Escrow Issuer to the Escrow Agent and the Trustee, not later than the Termination Date, of a release request (in the form and substance as set forth in the Escrow Agreement) instructing the Escrow Agent to release the Escrowed Property and certifying that the following conditions (collectively, the “Escrow Release Conditions”) have been or, substantially concurrent with the release of the Escrowed Property will be, satisfied (the date of the Escrow Release is hereinafter referred to as the “Escrow Release Date”):

(i) the Merger will occur substantially concurrent with the release of the Escrowed Property from the Escrow Account; and

(ii) (a) the Company and Finance have assumed, jointly and severally, or substantially concurrent with the release of the Escrowed Property from the Escrow Account shall assume, all of the rights and obligations of the Escrow Issuer under the Notes and this Indenture, by the execution and delivery of a supplemental indenture by the Company and Finance on or prior to the Escrow Release Date; (b) each of the Initial Guarantors shall have, by supplemental indenture, become, or substantially concurrently with the Escrow Release shall become, parties to this Indenture in the capacities described in this Indenture; and (c) the Company, Finance and each of the Initial Guarantors shall become parties to the applicable Escrow Release Date Security Documents and, subject to using commercially reasonable efforts, the other applicable Security Documents, in each case, in accordance with the terms required by this Indenture.

(f) The Escrow Issuer will grant the Trustee, for the benefit of the holders of the Notes, a first-priority security interest in the Escrow Account and all specified cash equivalents therein to secure the payment of the Special Mandatory Redemption Price; *provided, however*, that such lien and security interest shall automatically be released and terminate at such time as the Escrowed Property is released from the Escrow Account on the Escrow Release Date. The Escrow Agent will invest the Escrowed Property in such specified cash equivalents, and liquidate such specified cash equivalents, as Escrow Issuer will from time to time direct in writing in accordance with the Escrow Agreement.

Section 4.21 Limitation on Activities of Escrow Issuer Prior to Escrow Release Date.

On the Issue Date, and prior to the consummation of the Merger, Escrow Issuer will be restricted to issuing the Notes and the ERI Notes, performing its obligations in respect of the Notes under this Indenture and the ERI Notes under the ERI Indentures and the Escrow Agreement and the ERI Escrow Agreements, performing obligations under the Merger Agreement, and consummating the Transactions or redeeming the Notes and the ERI Notes on the Special Mandatory Redemption Date, as applicable, and conducting such other activities as are necessary or appropriate to carry out the activities described above. Prior to the Escrow Release Date, the Escrow Issuer will not issue any Indebtedness other than the Notes or the ERI Notes or own, hold or otherwise have any interest in any assets other than the Escrow Account, the ERI Escrow Accounts, its interest in the Merger Agreement and cash or Cash Equivalents.

ARTICLE V.

SUCCESSOR COMPANY

Section 5.01 When the Issuers May Merge or Transfer Assets.

(a) From and after the Escrow Release Date, the Company may not, directly or indirectly, consolidate, amalgamate, consummate a Division as the Dividing Person (whether or not the Issuer is the surviving entity or the Division Successor, as applicable) or merge with or into or wind up or convert into (whether or not the Company is the surviving Person), or sell, assign, transfer, lease, convey or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its properties or assets in one or more related transactions, to any Person (other than in connection with the Transactions) unless:

(i) (x) the Company is the surviving Person or the Division Successor, as applicable, (y) the Person formed by or surviving any such consolidation, amalgamation, merger, winding up or conversion (if other than the Company) or to which such sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or other disposition will have been made is a corporation, partnership or limited liability company or similar entity organized or existing under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia (the Company or such Person, as the case may be, being herein called the "Successor Issuer"); *provided* that in the case where the surviving Person is not a corporation, at least one other Issuer is a corporation, or (z) in the case of a Division where the Issuer is the Dividing Person, either all Division Successors shall become co-Issuers of the Notes or the Division, as to any Division Successor that will not be a co-Issuer, is permitted by the covenant described above under Section 4.04 (it being understood for the avoidance of doubt that a Division by the Issuer constitutes a Restricted Payment);

(ii) the Successor Issuer (if other than the Company) expressly assumes all the obligations of the Company under this Indenture and the Notes pursuant to supplemental indentures or other documents or instruments in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee;

(iii) immediately after giving effect to such transaction (and treating any Indebtedness which becomes an obligation of the Successor Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries as a result of such transaction as having been Incurred by the Successor Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary at the time of such transaction) no Default shall have occurred and be continuing;

(iv) immediately after giving *pro forma* effect to such transaction, as if such transaction had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period (and treating any Indebtedness which becomes an obligation of the Successor Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries as a result of such transaction as having been Incurred by the Successor Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary at the time of such transaction), either:

(A) the Successor Issuer would be permitted to Incur at least \$1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio test set forth in Section 4.03(a); or

(B) the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio for the Successor Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries is not less than such ratio for such prior Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries immediately prior to such transaction; or

(C) the Consolidated Leverage Ratio of the Successor Issuer would be equal to or less than the Consolidated Leverage Ratio for such prior Issuer immediately prior to such transaction;

(v) [reserved]; and

(vi) the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger, amalgamation or transfer and such supplemental indentures (if any) comply with this Indenture.

The Successor Issuer will succeed to, and be substituted for, the Company under this Indenture and the Notes, and in such event the Company will automatically be released and discharged from its obligations under this Indenture and the Notes. Notwithstanding the foregoing clauses (iii) and (iv) of this Section 5.01(a), (a) the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary may merge, consolidate or amalgamate with or transfer all or part of its properties and assets to another Restricted Subsidiary and (b) the Company may merge, consolidate or amalgamate with an Affiliate incorporated solely for the purpose of establishing the jurisdiction of formation of the Company in another state of the United States or the District of Columbia or may convert into a corporation, a limited partnership or a business trust, so long as the amount of Indebtedness of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries is not increased thereby. This Article V will not apply to a sale, assignment, transfer, conveyance or other disposition of assets between or among the Company and the Restricted Subsidiaries.

(b) Subject to the provisions of Section 12.04 (which govern the release of assets and property securing the Notes upon the sale or disposition of a Restricted Subsidiary that is a Subsidiary Guarantor), none of the Subsidiary Guarantors shall, and the Company shall not permit any Subsidiary Guarantor to, consolidate, amalgamate, consummate a Division as the Dividing Person (whether or not such Subsidiary Guarantor is the surviving entity or the Division Successor, as applicable) or merge with or into or wind up into (whether or not such Subsidiary Guarantor is the surviving Person), or sell, assign, transfer, lease, convey or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its properties or assets of the Subsidiary Guarantors taken as a whole in one or more related transactions to, any Person (other than in any case in connection with the Transactions) unless:

(i) either (A) such Subsidiary Guarantor is the surviving Person or the Division Successor, as applicable, the Person formed by or surviving any such Division, consolidation, amalgamation or merger (if other than such Subsidiary Guarantor) or to which such sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or other disposition shall have been made is a corporation, partnership or limited liability company or similar entity organized or existing under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia (such Subsidiary Guarantor or such Person, as the case may be, being herein called the "Successor Entity") and the Successor Entity (if other than such Subsidiary Guarantor) expressly assumes all the obligations of such Subsidiary Guarantor under this Indenture and the Security Documents pursuant to documents or instruments in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, or (B) such sale or disposition or consolidation, amalgamation or merger is not in violation of Section 4.06; and

(ii) the Successor Entity (if other than such Subsidiary Guarantor) shall have delivered or caused to be delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, amalgamation, merger or transfer and such supplemental indenture (if any) comply with this Indenture.

Except as otherwise provided in this Indenture, the Successor Entity (if other than such Subsidiary Guarantor) will succeed to, and be substituted for, such Issuer or Subsidiary Guarantor under this Indenture and such Subsidiary Guarantor's obligations in respect of the Notes, and such Subsidiary Guarantor will automatically be released and discharged from its obligations under this Indenture and such Subsidiary Guarantor's obligations in respect of the Notes. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (1) a Subsidiary Guarantor may merge, amalgamate or consolidate with an Affiliate incorporated solely for the purpose of establishing the jurisdiction of formation in another state of the United States or the District of Columbia or for changing the form of such entity into a corporation, limited liability company, limited partnership or business trust so long as the amount of Indebtedness of such Issuer or Subsidiary Guarantor is not increased thereby and (2) a Subsidiary Guarantor may merge, amalgamate or consolidate with another Subsidiary Guarantor.

In addition, notwithstanding the foregoing, any Subsidiary Guarantor may consolidate, amalgamate or merge with or into or wind up into, or sell, assign, transfer, lease, convey or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its properties or assets (collectively, a "Transfer") to any Subsidiary Guarantor.

ARTICLE VI.

DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 6.01 Events of Default. An "Event of Default" occurs with respect to the Notes if:

- (a) there is a default in any payment of interest on any Note when the same becomes due and payable, and such default continues for a period of 30 days;
- (b) there is a default in the payment of principal or premium, if any, of any Note when due at its Stated Maturity, upon optional redemption, upon required repurchase, upon declaration or otherwise;
- (c) the failure by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary to comply for 60 days after notice with its other agreements contained in the Notes or this Indenture;
- (d) the failure by the Company or any Significant Subsidiary (or any group of Subsidiaries that together would constitute a Significant Subsidiary) to pay any Indebtedness (other than Indebtedness owing to the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary) within any applicable grace period after final maturity or the acceleration of any such Indebtedness by the holders thereof because of a default, in each case, if the total amount of such Indebtedness unpaid or accelerated exceeds \$225.0 million or its foreign currency equivalent (the "cross-acceleration provision");
- (e) either the Company or any Significant Subsidiary pursuant to or within the meaning of any Bankruptcy Law:
 - (i) commences a voluntary case;
 - (ii) consents to the entry of an order for relief against it in an involuntary case;

(iii) consents to the appointment of a Custodian of it or for any substantial part of its property; or
(iv) makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors or takes any comparable action under any foreign laws relating to insolvency;

(f) a court of competent jurisdiction enters an order or decree under any Bankruptcy Law that:

- (i) is for relief against either the Company or any Significant Subsidiary in an involuntary case;
- (ii) appoints a Custodian of either the Company or any Significant or for any substantial part of its property; or
- (iii) orders the winding up or liquidation of either the Company or any Significant Subsidiary;

or any similar relief is granted under any foreign laws and the order or decree remains unstayed and in effect for 60 days (the “bankruptcy provision”);

(g) failure by the Company or any Significant Subsidiary (or any group of Subsidiaries that together would constitute a Significant Subsidiary) to pay final judgments aggregating in excess of \$225.0 million or its foreign currency equivalent (net of any amounts which are covered by enforceable insurance policies issued by solvent carriers), which judgments are not discharged, waived or stayed for a period of 60 consecutive days (the “judgment default provision”);

(h) the Note Guarantee of a Significant Subsidiary (or any group of Subsidiaries that together would constitute a Significant Subsidiary) ceases to be in full force and effect (except as contemplated by the terms thereof);

(i) unless all of the Collateral has been released from Liens securing the Notes Obligations in accordance with the provisions of Article XII, the Liens securing the Notes Obligations on any material portion of the Collateral cease to be valid or enforceable or cease to create valid and perfected first-priority Liens (subject to Permitted Liens) and such Default continues for 30 days, or the Company shall assert, in any pleading in any court of competent jurisdiction, that any such security interest is invalid or unenforceable and, in the case of any such Person that is a Subsidiary of the Company, the Company fails to cause such Subsidiary to rescind such assertions within 30 days after the Company has actual knowledge of such assertions; or

(j) the failure by the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor to comply for 60 days after notice with its other agreements contained in the Security Documents except for a failure that would not be material to the holders of the Notes and would not materially affect Liens on the Collateral securing the Notes Obligations or the value of the Collateral taken as a whole.

The foregoing shall constitute Events of Default whatever the reason for any such Event of Default and whether it is voluntary or involuntary or is effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body.

The term “Bankruptcy Law” means the Bankruptcy Code, or any similar Federal, foreign or state law for the relief of debtors. The term “Custodian” means any receiver, trustee, assignee, liquidator, custodian or similar official under any Bankruptcy Law.

However, a default under clauses (c) or (j) above shall not constitute an Event of Default until the Trustee or the holders of 30% in principal amount of outstanding Notes notify the Issuers of the default and the Issuers do not cure such default within the time specified in clauses (c) or (j) hereof after receipt of such notice. Such notice must specify the Default, demand that it be remedied and state that such notice is a “Notice of Default.” The Issuers shall deliver to the Trustee, within five (5) Business Days after the occurrence thereof, written notice in the form of an Officer’s Certificate of any event which is, or with the giving of notice or the lapse of time or both would become, an Event of Default, its status and what action the Issuers are taking or proposes to take with respect thereto.

Section 6.02 Acceleration. If an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(e) or 6.01(f) hereof with respect to the Issuer) occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may (and shall if directed by the holders of at least 30% in principal amount of outstanding Notes) or the holders of at least 30% in principal amount of outstanding Notes by notice to the Issuer may declare the principal of, premium, if any, and accrued but unpaid interest on all the Notes to be due and payable; *provided, however*, that so long as any Bank Indebtedness remains outstanding, no such acceleration shall be effective until the earlier of (1) five Business Days after the giving of written notice to the Issuer and the Representative under any Credit Agreement and (2) the day on which any Bank Indebtedness is accelerated. Upon such a declaration, such principal and interest shall be due and payable immediately. If an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(e) or (f) with respect to the Issuer occurs, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all the Notes will become immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any holders. The holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes, on behalf of the holders of all of the Notes, may rescind any acceleration with respect to the Notes and its consequences; *provided* such rescission would not conflict with any judgment or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction.

In the event of any Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(d) above, such Event of Default and all consequences thereof (excluding, however, any resulting payment default) shall be annulled, waived and rescinded, automatically and without any action by the Trustee or the holders of the Notes, if within 20 days after such Event of Default arose the Issuers deliver an Officer’s Certificate to the Trustee stating that (x) the Indebtedness or guarantee that is the basis for such Event of Default has been discharged or (y) the holders thereof have rescinded or waived the acceleration, notice or action (as the case may be) giving rise to such Event of Default or (z) the default that is the basis for such Event of Default has been cured, it being understood that in no event shall an acceleration of the principal amount of the Notes as described above be annulled, waived or rescinded upon the happening of any such events.

Section 6.03 Other Remedies. If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may pursue any available remedy at law or in equity to collect the payment of principal of or interest on the Notes or to enforce the performance of any provision of the Notes, this Indenture or the Security Documents.

The Trustee may maintain a proceeding even if it does not possess any of the Notes or does not produce any of them in the proceeding. A delay or omission by the Trustee or any holder in exercising any right or remedy accruing upon an Event of Default shall not impair the right or remedy or constitute a waiver of or acquiescence in the Event of Default. No remedy is exclusive of any other remedy. To the extent required by law, all available remedies are cumulative.

Section 6.04 Waiver of Past Defaults. Provided the Notes are not then due and payable by reason of a declaration of acceleration, the holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes by written notice to the Trustee may waive an existing Default and its consequences except (a) a Default in the payment of the principal of or interest on a Note, (b) a Default arising from the failure to redeem or purchase any Note when required pursuant to the terms of this Indenture or (c) a Default in respect of a provision that under Section 9.02 cannot be amended without the consent of each holder affected. When a Default is waived, it is deemed cured and the Issuers, the Trustee and the holders will be restored to their former positions and rights under this Indenture, but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or impair any consequent right.

Section 6.05 Control by Majority. The holders of a majority in principal amount of Notes may direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or of exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee. However, the Trustee may refuse to follow any direction that conflicts with law or this Indenture or, if the Trustee, being advised by counsel, determines that the action or proceeding so directed may not lawfully be taken or if the Trustee in good faith by its board of directors or trustees, executive committee, or a trust committee of directors or trustees and/or Trust Officers shall determine that the action or proceeding so directed might involve the Trustee in personal liability or expense for which it is not adequately indemnified, or subject to Section 7.01, that is unduly prejudicial to the rights of any other holder or that might involve the Trustee in personal or financial liability. Prior to taking any action under this Indenture, the Trustee shall be entitled to indemnification and security satisfactory to it in its sole discretion against all losses and expenses caused by taking or not taking such action.

Section 6.06 Limitation on Suits.

(a) Except to enforce the right to receive payment of principal, premium (if any) or interest when due, no holder may pursue any remedy with respect to this Indenture or the Notes unless:

- (i) such holder has previously given the Trustee notice that an Event of Default is continuing;
- (ii) holders of at least 30% in principal amount of the outstanding Notes have requested the Trustee to pursue the remedy;
- (iii) such holders have offered the Trustee reasonable security and indemnity against any loss, liability or expense;
- (iv) the Trustee has not complied with such request within 60 days after the receipt of the request and the offer of security or indemnity;

and

(v) the holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes have not given the Trustee a direction inconsistent with such request within such 60-day period.

(b) A holder may not use this Indenture to prejudice the rights of another holder or to obtain a preference or priority over another holder.

Section 6.07 Rights of the Holders to Receive Payment. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, the contractual right of any holder to receive payment of principal of and interest on the Notes held by such holder, on or after the respective due dates expressed or provided for in the Notes, or to bring suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after such respective dates, shall not be impaired or affected without the consent of such holder.

Section 6.08 Collection Suit by Trustee. If an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(a) or (b) occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may recover judgment in its own name and as trustee of an express trust against the Issuers or any other obligor on the Notes for the whole amount then due and owing (together with interest on overdue principal and (to the extent lawful) on any unpaid interest at the rate provided for in the Notes) and the amounts provided for in Section 7.07.

Section 6.09 Trustee May File Proofs of Claim. The Trustee may file such proofs of claim, statements of interest and other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for reasonable compensation, expenses disbursements and advances of the Trustee (including counsel, accountants, experts or such other professionals as the Trustee deems necessary, advisable or appropriate)) and the holders allowed in any judicial proceedings relative to the Issuers, the Subsidiary Guarantors, their creditors or their property (including in any bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or other similar case or proceeding), shall be entitled to participate as a member, voting or otherwise, of any official committee of creditors appointed in such matters and, unless prohibited by law or applicable regulations, may vote on behalf of the holders in any election of a trustee in bankruptcy or other Person performing similar functions, and any Custodian, bankruptcy trustee, or debtor-in-possession in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each holder to make payments to the Trustee and, in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the holders, to pay to the Trustee any amount due it for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and its counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 7.07.

Section 6.10 Priorities. Subject to the terms of the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement and any Junior Intercreditor Agreement and the Security Documents, any money or property collected by the Trustee pursuant to this Article VI and any other money or property distributable in respect of the Issuers' or any Subsidiary Guarantor's obligations under this Indenture after an Event of Default shall be applied in the following order:

FIRST: to the Trustee (acting in any capacity hereunder or in connection herewith) for amounts due under Section 7.07;

SECOND: to the holders for amounts due and unpaid on the Notes for principal, premium, if any, and interest, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable on the Notes for principal and interest, respectively; and

THIRD: to the Issuers or, to the extent the Trustee collects any amount for any Subsidiary Guarantor, to such Subsidiary Guarantor.

The Trustee may fix a record date and payment date for any payment to the holders pursuant to this Section 6.10. At least 15 days before such record date, the Trustee shall mail to each holder and the Issuers a notice that states the record date, the payment date and amount to be paid.

Section 6.11 Undertaking for Costs. In any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken or omitted by it as Trustee, a court in its discretion may require the filing by any party litigant in the suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of the suit, and the court in its discretion may assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, against any party litigant in the suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by the party litigant. This Section 6.11 does not apply to a suit by the Trustee, a suit by a holder pursuant to Section 6.07 or a suit by holders of more than 10% in principal amount of the Notes.

Section 6.12 Waiver of Stay or Extension Laws. Neither the Issuers nor any Subsidiary Guarantor (to the extent it may lawfully do so) shall at any time insist upon, or plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay or extension law wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, which may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and the Issuers and Subsidiary Guarantors (to the extent that they may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waive all benefit or advantage of any such law, and shall not hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but shall suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted.

ARTICLE VII.

TRUSTEE

Section 7.01 Duties of Trustee.

(a) The Trustee, prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to the Notes and after the curing or waiving of all Events of Default which may have occurred, undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture. If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall exercise the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs.

(b) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default:

(i) the Trustee undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture and no implied covenants, duties or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee (it being agreed that the permissive right of the Trustee to do things enumerated in this Indenture shall not be construed as a duty); and

(ii) in the absence of bad faith on its part, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture. The Trustee shall be under no duty to make any investigation as to any statement contained in any such instance, but may accept the same as conclusive evidence of the truth and accuracy of such statement or the correctness of such opinions. However, in the case of certificates or opinions required by any provision hereof to be provided to it, the Trustee shall examine the certificates and opinions to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Indenture (but need not confirm or investigate the accuracy of mathematical calculations or other facts stated therein).

(c) The Trustee may not be relieved from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act or its own willful misconduct, except that:

(i) this paragraph does not limit the effect of paragraph (b) of this Section;

(ii) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Trust Officer unless it is proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts;

(iii) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in accordance with a direction received by it pursuant to Section 6.05; and

(iv) no provision of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise Incur financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers.

(d) Every provision of this Indenture that in any way relates to the Trustee is subject to paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of this Section 7.01.

(e) The Trustee shall not be liable for interest on any money received by it except as the Trustee may agree in writing with the Issuers.

(f) Money held in trust by the Trustee need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

(g) Every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section 7.02.

Section 7.02 Rights of Trustee.

(a) The Trustee may conclusively rely on any notice or other document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper person. The Trustee need not investigate any fact or matter stated in the document.

(b) Before the Trustee acts or refrains from acting, it may require an Officer's Certificate or an Opinion of Counsel or both. The Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in reliance on the Officer's Certificate or Opinion of Counsel.

(c) The Trustee may act through agents and shall not be responsible for the misconduct or negligence of any agent appointed with due care.

(d) The Trustee shall not be responsible or liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith which it believes to be authorized or within its rights or powers; *provided, however*, that the Trustee's conduct does not constitute willful misconduct or negligence.

(e) The Trustee may consult with counsel of its own selection and the advice or opinion of counsel with respect to legal matters relating to this Indenture and the Notes shall be full and complete authorization and protection from liability in respect of any action taken, omitted or suffered by it hereunder in good faith and in accordance with the advice or opinion of such counsel.

(f) The Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order, approval, bond, debenture, note or other paper or document unless requested in writing to do so by the holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Notes at the time outstanding, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit, and, if the Trustee shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall be entitled to examine the books, records and premises of the Issuers, personally or by agent or attorney, at the expense of the Issuers and shall Incur no liability of any kind by reason of such inquiry or investigation.

(g) The Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the holders pursuant to this Indenture, unless such holders shall have offered to the Trustee security or indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be Incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction.

(h) The rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee, including its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder, and each agent, custodian and other Person employed to act hereunder.

(i) The Trustee shall not be responsible or liable for any action taken or omitted by it in good faith at the direction of the holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Notes as to the time, method and place of conducting any proceedings for any remedy available to the Trustee or the exercising of any power conferred by this Indenture.

(j) Any action taken, or omitted to be taken, by the Trustee in good faith pursuant to this Indenture upon the request or authority or consent of any person who, at the time of making such request or giving such authority or consent, is the holder of any Note shall be conclusive and binding upon future holders of Notes and upon Notes executed and delivered in exchange therefor or in place thereof.

(k) The Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice of any Default or Event of Default unless a Trust Officer of the Trustee has actual knowledge thereof or unless written notice of any event which is in fact such a Default is received by the Trustee in accordance with Section 6.01, and such notice references the Notes and this Indenture.

(l) The Trustee may request that the Issuers deliver an Officer's Certificate setting forth the names of individuals and/or titles of officers authorized at such time to take

specified actions pursuant to this Indenture, which Officer's Certificate may be signed by any Person authorized to sign an Officer's Certificate, including any Person specified as so authorized in any such certificate previously delivered and not superseded.

(m) The Trustee shall not be responsible or liable for special, indirect, or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including, but not limited to, loss of profit) irrespective of whether the Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of actions.

(n) The Trustee shall not be required to give any bond or surety in respect of the execution of the trusts and powers under this Indenture.

(o) The Trustee shall not be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations under this Indenture arising out of or caused, directly or indirectly, by circumstances beyond its reasonable control, including, without limitation, acts of God; earthquakes; fire; flood; terrorism; wars and other military disturbances; sabotage; epidemics; riots; interruptions; loss or malfunction of utilities, computer (hardware or software) or communication services; accidents; labor disputes; the unavailability of the Federal Reserve Bank wire or facsimile or other wire or communication facility; and acts of civil or military authorities and governmental action.

(p) The Trustee shall have no duty to monitor or investigate the Issuers' compliance with or breach of any representation, warranty, covenant or duty made in this Indenture. Delivery of reports, information and documents under Section 4.02 of this Indenture is for informational purposes only and the Trustee's receipt of such shall not constitute constructive notice of any of the information therein including the Issuers' compliance with any of its covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to rely conclusively on Officer's Certificates provided to it by an Issuer).

Section 7.03 Individual Rights of Trustee. The Trustee in its individual or any other capacity may become the owner or pledgee of Notes and may otherwise deal with the Issuers or their Affiliates with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee. Any Paying Agent or Registrar may do the same with like rights. However, the Trustee must comply with Section 7.10.

Section 7.04 Trustee's Disclaimer. The Trustee shall not be responsible for and makes no representation as to the validity or adequacy of this Indenture, the Note Guarantees or the Notes, it shall not be accountable for the Issuers' use of the proceeds from the Notes, and it shall not be responsible for any statement of the Issuers or any Subsidiary Guarantor in this Indenture or in any document issued in connection with the sale of the Notes or in the Notes other than the Trustee's certificate of authentication. The Trustee shall not be charged with knowledge of any Default or Event of Default under Sections 6.01(c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i) or (j), or of the identity of any Significant Subsidiary unless either (a) a Trust Officer shall have actual knowledge thereof or (b) the Trustee shall have received written notice thereof in accordance with Section 14.02 hereof from the Issuers, any Subsidiary Guarantor or any holder. In accepting the trust hereby created, the Trustee acts solely as Trustee for the holders of the Notes and not in its individual capacity and all persons, including without limitation the holders of Notes and the Issuers having any claim against the Trustee arising from this Indenture shall look only to the funds and accounts held by the Trustee hereunder for payment except as otherwise provided herein.

Section 7.05 Notice of Defaults. If a Default occurs and is continuing and if it is actually known to the Trustee, the Trustee shall mail to each holder notice of the Default within the earlier of 90 days after it occurs or 30 days after it is actually known to a Trust Officer or written notice if it is received by the Trustee. Except in the case of a Default in the payment of principal of, premium (if any) or interest on any Note, the Trustee may withhold the notice if and so long as a committee of its Trust Officers in good faith determines that withholding the notice is in the interests of the holders. The Issuers are required to deliver to the Trustee, annually, a certificate indicating whether the signers thereof know of any Default that occurred during the previous year. The Issuers also are required to deliver to the Trustee, within 30 days after the occurrence thereof, written notice of any event which would constitute certain Defaults, their status and what action the Issuers are taking or propose to take in respect thereof.

Section 7.06 [Reserved].

Section 7.07 Compensation and Indemnity. The Issuers shall pay to the Trustee (acting in any capacity hereunder or in connection herewith) from time to time such compensation, as the Issuers and the Trustee shall from time to time agree in writing, for the Trustee's acceptance of this Indenture and its services hereunder. The Trustee's compensation shall not be limited by any law on compensation of a trustee of an express trust. The Issuers shall reimburse the Trustee (acting in any capacity hereunder or in connection herewith) upon request for all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred or made by it, including costs of collection, in addition to the compensation for its services. Such expenses shall include the reasonable compensation and expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee's agents, counsel, accountants and experts. The Issuers and the Subsidiary Guarantors, jointly and severally shall indemnify the Trustee (acting in any capacity hereunder or in connection herewith), including its officers, directors, employees and agents, and shall hold them harmless, against any and all loss, liability, claim, damage or expense (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) incurred by or in connection with the acceptance or administration of this trust and the performance of its duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses of enforcing this Indenture or Note Guarantee against the Issuers or any Subsidiary Guarantor (including this Section 7.07) and defending itself against or investigating any claim (whether asserted by the Issuers, any Subsidiary Guarantor, any holder or any other Person). The obligation to pay such amounts, including any indemnification, shall survive the payment in full or defeasance of the Notes or the removal or resignation of the Trustee. The Trustee shall notify the Issuers of any claim for which it may seek indemnity promptly upon obtaining actual knowledge thereof; *provided, however*, that any

failure so to notify the Issuers shall not relieve any Issuer or any Subsidiary Guarantor of its indemnity obligations hereunder. The Issuers shall defend the claim and the indemnified party shall provide reasonable cooperation at the Issuers' expense in the defense. Such indemnified parties may have separate counsel and the Issuers and such Subsidiary Guarantor, as applicable, shall pay the fees and expenses of such counsel; *provided, however*, that the Issuers shall not be required to pay such fees and expenses if it assumes such indemnified parties' defense and, in such indemnified parties' reasonable judgment, there is no conflict of interest between the Issuers and the Subsidiary Guarantor, as applicable, and such parties in connection with such defense. The Issuers need not reimburse any expense or indemnify against any loss, liability or expense Incurred by an indemnified party through such party's own willful misconduct, negligence or bad faith.

To secure the Issuers' and the Subsidiary Guarantors' payment obligations in this Section 7.07, the Trustee shall have a Lien prior to the Notes on all money or property held or collected by the Trustee other than money or property held in trust to pay principal of and interest on particular Notes.

The Issuers' and the Subsidiary Guarantors' payment obligations pursuant to this Section shall survive the satisfaction or discharge of this Indenture, any rejection or termination of this Indenture under any bankruptcy law or the resignation or removal of the Trustee. Without prejudice to any other rights available to the Trustee under applicable law, when the Trustee Incurs expenses after the occurrence of a Default specified in Section 6.01(f) or (g) with respect to the Issuers, the expenses are intended to constitute expenses of administration under the Bankruptcy Law (including under Section 507 of the Bankruptcy Code).

No provision of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise Incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not assured to its satisfaction.

Section 7.08 Replacement of Trustee.

(a) The Trustee may resign at any time by so notifying the Issuers. The holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes may remove the Trustee by so notifying the Trustee and may appoint a successor Trustee. The Issuers shall remove the Trustee if:

- (i) the Trustee fails to comply with Section 7.10;
- (ii) the Trustee is adjudged bankrupt or insolvent;
- (iii) a receiver or other public officer takes charge of the Trustee or its property; or
- (iv) the Trustee otherwise becomes incapable of acting.

(b) If the Trustee resigns, is removed by the Issuers or by the holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes and such holders do not reasonably promptly appoint a successor Trustee, or if a vacancy exists in the office of Trustee for any reason (the Trustee in such event being referred to herein as the retiring Trustee), the Issuers shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee.

(c) A successor Trustee shall deliver a written acceptance of its appointment to the retiring Trustee and to the Issuers. Thereupon the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective, and the successor Trustee shall have all the rights, powers and duties of the Trustee under this Indenture. The successor Trustee shall mail a notice of its succession to the holders. The retiring Trustee shall promptly transfer all property held by it as Trustee to the successor Trustee, subject to the Lien provided for in Section 7.07.

(d) If a successor Trustee does not take office within 60 days after the retiring Trustee resigns or is removed, the retiring Trustee or the holders of 10% in principal amount of the Notes may petition at the expense of the Issuers any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee.

(e) If the Trustee fails to comply with Section 7.10, any holder who has been a bona fide holder of a Note for at least six months may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor Trustee.

(f) Notwithstanding the replacement of the Trustee pursuant to this Section, the Issuers' obligations under Section 7.07 shall continue for the benefit of the retiring Trustee.

Section 7.09 Successor Trustee by Merger. If the Trustee consolidates with, merges or converts into, or transfers all or substantially all its corporate trust business or assets to, another corporation or banking association, the resulting, surviving or transferee corporation without any further act shall be the successor Trustee.

In case at the time such successor or successors by merger, conversion, consolidation or transfer to the Trustee shall succeed to the trusts created by this Indenture any of the Notes shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any such successor to the Trustee may adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor trustee, and deliver such Notes so authenticated; and in case at that time any of the Notes shall not have been authenticated, any successor to the Trustee may authenticate such Notes either in the name of any predecessor hereunder or in the name of the successor to the Trustee; and in all such cases such certificates shall have the full force which it is anywhere in the Notes or in this Indenture provided that the certificate of the Trustee shall have.

Section 7.10 Eligibility; Disqualification. There shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder that is a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America or of any state thereof that is authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trustee power, that is subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authorities and that has a combined capital and surplus of at least \$100,000,000 as set forth in its most recent published annual report of condition.

Section 7.11 Escrow Authorization. Each holder, by its acceptance of a Note, consents and agrees to the terms of the Escrow Agreement, including related documents thereto, as the same may be in effect or may be amended from time to time in writing by the parties thereto, and authorizes and directs the Trustee to enter into the Escrow Agreement, binding the holders to the terms thereof and to perform its obligations and exercise its rights thereunder in accordance herewith and therewith. The Issuers shall do or cause to be done all such acts and things as may be necessary or proper, or as may be required by the provisions of the Escrow Agreement, to assure and confirm to the Trustee the security interest contemplated by the Escrow Agreement or any part thereof, as from time to time constituted, so as to render the same available for the security and benefit of this Indenture and of the Notes, according to the intent and purpose herein expressed. The Issuers shall take, or shall cause to be taken, any and all actions reasonably required to cause the Escrow Agreement to create and maintain, as security for the obligations of the Issuers under this Indenture and the Notes as provided in the Escrow Agreement, valid and enforceable first priority perfected liens in and on all the Escrowed Property, in favor of the Trustee for its benefit and the ratable benefit of the holders, superior to and prior to the rights of third Persons and subject to no other Liens.

ARTICLE VIII.

DISCHARGE OF INDENTURE; DEFEASANCE

Section 8.01 Discharge of Liability on Notes; Defeasance.

(a) This Indenture shall be discharged and shall cease to be of further effect (except as to surviving rights of registration or transfer or exchange of Notes, as expressly provided for in this Indenture) as to all outstanding Notes when:

(i) either (a) all the Notes theretofore authenticated and delivered (except lost, stolen or destroyed Notes which have been replaced or paid and Notes for whose payment money has theretofore been deposited in trust or segregated and held in trust by the Issuers and thereafter repaid to the Issuers or discharged from such trust) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation or (b) all of the Notes (1) have become due and payable, (2) will become due and payable at their Stated Maturity within one year or (3) if redeemable at the option of the Issuers, are to be called for redemption within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Issuers, and the Issuers have irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee funds in an amount sufficient to pay and discharge the entire Indebtedness on the Notes not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, for principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes to the date of deposit together with irrevocable instructions from the Issuers directing the Trustee to apply such funds to the payment thereof at maturity or redemption, as the case may be; *provided* that upon any redemption that requires the payment of the Applicable Premium, the amount deposited shall be sufficient for purposes of this Indenture to the extent that an amount is deposited with the Trustee equal to the Applicable Premium calculated as of the date of the notice of redemption, with any deficit as of the date of the redemption only required to be deposited with the Trustee on or prior to the date of the redemption;

(ii) the Issuers and/or the Subsidiary Guarantors have paid all other sums payable under this Indenture; and

(iii) the Issuers have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel stating that all conditions precedent under this Indenture relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture have been complied with.

(b) Subject to Sections 8.01(c) and 8.02, the Issuers at any time may terminate (i) all of their obligations under the Notes and this Indenture (with respect to the holders of the Notes) ("legal defeasance option") or (ii) its obligations under Sections 4.02, 4.03, 4.04, 4.05, 4.06, 4.07, 4.08, 4.09, 4.11, 4.12, 4.16, 4.17, 4.18, 4.19 and 4.20 and the operation of Section 5.01 for the benefit of the holders of the Notes, and Sections 6.01(c), 6.01(d) and Sections 6.01(e) and 6.01(f) (with respect to Significant Subsidiaries only), 6.01(g), 6.01(h), 6.01(i) and 6.01(j) ("covenant defeasance option"). The Issuers may exercise their legal defeasance option notwithstanding their prior exercise of its covenant defeasance option. In the event that the Issuers terminate all of their obligations under the Notes and this Indenture (with respect to such Notes) by exercising their legal defeasance option or their covenant defeasance option, the obligations of each Subsidiary Guarantor with respect to the Notes and of the Issuers and each Subsidiary Guarantor with respect to the Security Documents (with respect to the Notes Obligations) shall be terminated simultaneously with the termination of such obligations.

If the Issuers exercise its legal defeasance option, payment of the Notes so defeased may not be accelerated because of an Event of Default with respect thereto. If the Issuers exercise their covenant

defeasance option, payment of the Notes so defeased may not be accelerated because of an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(c), 6.01(d), 6.01(e), 6.01(f), 6.01(i) and 6.01(j) (with respect to only Significant Subsidiaries), 6.01(g) and 6.01(h) or because of the failure of the Issuers to comply with Section 5.01.

Upon satisfaction of the conditions set forth herein and upon request of the Issuers, the Trustee shall acknowledge in writing the discharge of those obligations that the Issuers terminate.

(c) Notwithstanding clauses (a) and (b) above, the Issuers' obligations in Sections 2.04, 2.05, 2.06, 2.07, 2.08, 2.09, 7.07, 7.08 and in this Article VIII shall survive until the Notes have been paid in full. Thereafter, the Issuers' obligations in Sections 7.07, 8.05 and 8.06 shall survive such satisfaction and discharge.

Section 8.02 Conditions to Defeasance.

(a) The Issuers may exercise their legal defeasance option or their covenant defeasance option only if:

(i) the Issuers irrevocably deposit in trust with the Trustee cash in U.S. Dollars, U.S. Government Obligations or a combination thereof sufficient to pay the principal of and premium (if any) and interest on the Notes when due at maturity or redemption, as the case may be, including interest thereon to maturity or such redemption date; *provided* that upon any redemption that requires the payment of the Applicable Premium, the amount deposited shall be sufficient for purposes of this Indenture to the extent that an amount is deposited with the Trustee equal to the Applicable Premium calculated as of the date of the notice of redemption, with any deficit as of the date of the redemption only required to be deposited with the Trustee on or prior to the date of the redemption;

(ii) the Issuers deliver to the Trustee a certificate from a nationally recognized firm of independent accountants expressing their opinion that the payments of principal and interest when due and without reinvestment on the deposited U.S. Government Obligations plus any deposited money without investment will provide cash at such times and in such amounts as will be sufficient to pay principal, premium, if any, and interest when due on all the Notes to maturity or redemption, as the case may be;

(iii) no Default specified in Section 6.01(e) or (f) with respect to the Issuers shall have occurred or is continuing on the date of such deposit;

(iv) the deposit does not constitute a default under any other agreement binding on the Issuers and is not prohibited by Article X;

(v) in the case of the legal defeasance option, the Issuers shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel stating that (1) the Issuers have received from, or there has been published by, the Internal Revenue Service a ruling, or (2) since the date of this Indenture there has been a change in the applicable Federal income tax law, in either case to the effect that, and based thereon such Opinion of Counsel shall confirm that, the holders will not recognize income, gain or loss for Federal income tax purposes as a result of such deposit and defeasance and will be subject to Federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such deposit and defeasance had not occurred. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Opinion of Counsel required by the immediately preceding sentence with respect to a legal defeasance need not be delivered if all of the Notes not theretofore delivered to

the Trustee for cancellation (x) have become due and payable or (y) will become due and payable at their Stated Maturity within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Issuers;

(vi) such exercise does not impair the right of any holder to receive payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such holder's Notes on or after the due dates therefore or to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment on or with respect to such holder's Notes;

(vii) in the case of the covenant defeasance option, the Issuers shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that the holders will not recognize income, gain or loss for Federal income tax purposes as a result of such deposit and defeasance and will be subject to Federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such deposit and defeasance had not occurred; and

(viii) the Issuers deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent to the defeasance and discharge of the Notes to be so defeased and discharged as contemplated by this Article VIII have been complied with.

(b) Before or after a deposit, the Issuers may make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the redemption of such Notes at a future date in accordance with Article III.

Section 8.03 Application of Trust Money. The Trustee shall hold in trust money or U.S. Government Obligations (including proceeds thereof) deposited with it pursuant to this Article VIII. It shall apply the deposited money and the money from U.S. Government Obligations through each Paying Agent and in accordance with this Indenture to the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes so discharged or defeased.

Section 8.04 Repayment to the Issuers. Each of the Trustee and each Paying Agent shall promptly turn over to the Issuers upon request any money or U.S. Government Obligations held by it as provided in this Article which, in the written opinion of nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants delivered to the Trustee (which delivery shall only be required if U.S. Government Obligations have been so deposited), are in excess of the amount thereof which would then be required to be deposited to effect an equivalent discharge or defeasance in accordance with this Article VII.

Subject to any applicable abandoned property law, the Trustee and each Paying Agent shall pay to the Issuers upon written request any money held by them for the payment of principal or interest that remains unclaimed for two years, and, thereafter, holders entitled to the money must look to the Issuers for payment as general creditors, and the Trustee and each Paying Agent shall have no further liability with respect to such monies.

Section 8.05 Indemnity for U.S. Government Obligations. The Issuers shall pay and shall indemnify the Trustee against any tax, fee or other charge imposed on or assessed against deposited U.S. Government Obligations or the principal and interest received on such U.S. Government Obligations.

Section 8.06 Reinstatement. If the Trustee or any Paying Agent is unable to apply any money or U.S. Government Obligations in accordance with this Article VIII by reason of any legal proceeding or by reason of any order or judgment of any court or governmental authority enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting such application, the Issuers' obligations under this Indenture and the Notes so discharged or defeased shall be revived and reinstated as though no deposit had occurred pursuant to this Article VIII until such time as the Trustee or any Paying Agent is permitted to apply all such money or

U.S. Government Obligations in accordance with this Article VIII; *provided, however*, that, if the Issuers have made any payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on, any such Notes because of the reinstatement of its obligations, the Issuers shall be subrogated to the rights of the holders of such Notes to receive such payment from the money or U.S. Government Obligations held by the Trustee or any Paying Agent.

ARTICLE IX.

AMENDMENTS AND WAIVERS

Section 9.01 Without Consent of the Holders.

(a) The Issuers and the Trustee may amend or supplement this Indenture, the Security Documents, the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement, any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement or the Notes without notice to or consent of any holder:

(i) to cure any ambiguity, omission, mistake, defect or inconsistency;

(ii) to provide for the assumption by a Successor Issuer (with respect to an Issuer) of the obligations of the Issuers under this Indenture and the Notes;

(iii) to provide for the assumption by a Successor Entity of the obligations of a Subsidiary Guarantor under this Indenture, the Notes or its Note Guarantee, as applicable, and the Security Documents;

(iv) to provide for uncertificated Notes in addition to or in place of certificated Notes (*provided, however*, that the uncertificated Notes are issued in registered form for purposes of Section 163(f) of the Code or in a manner such that the uncertificated Notes are described in Section 163(f)(2)(B) of the Code);

(v) to add a Subsidiary Guarantor or collateral with respect to the Notes, to secure the Notes;

(vi) to add to the covenants of the Issuers for the benefit of the holders or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Issuers;

(vii) to make any change that does not adversely affect the rights of any holder;

(viii) to conform the text of this Indenture, the Notes, the Note Guarantees, the Security Documents, the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement or any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement to any provision of the "Description of Senior Secured Notes" in the Offering Memorandum to the extent that such provision in the "Description of Senior Secured Notes" was intended to be a verbatim recitation of a provision of this Indenture, the Notes, the Note Guarantees, the Security Documents, the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement or any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement, and the Issuers will confirm their good faith intention of any such textual change intended to be a verbatim recitation in an Officer's Certificate delivered to the Trustee;

(ix) to release or subordinate Collateral as permitted by this Indenture or the Intercreditor Agreements (including (A) to consent to and enter into (and execute documents permitting the filing and recording, where appropriate) the grant of easements, covenants,

declarations, sub-divisions and subordination rights with respect to real property, conditions, restrictions and declarations on customary terms, and (B) subordination, nondisturbance and attornment agreements (x) on customary terms reasonably requested by the Issuers or (y) with respect to any Master Lease or any Gaming Lease, to the extent requested by the landlord under such Master Lease or Gaming Lease);

(x) to add additional secured creditors holding Other First Priority Lien Obligations or other Junior Lien Obligations so long as such obligations are not prohibited by this Indenture or the Security Documents;

(xi) to make changes to provide for the issuance of the Additional Notes; or

(xii) to amend, waive or modify this Indenture, the Notes, the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement, any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement or any Security Document as required by local law to give effect to, or protect any security interest for the benefit of the First Lien Secured Parties, in any property or so that the security interests therein comply with applicable law or this Indenture or in each case to otherwise enhance, protect or preserve the rights or benefits of any holder of Notes under this Indenture, the Notes or the Note Guarantees.

(b) After an amendment under this Section 9.01 becomes effective, the Issuers shall mail to the holders a notice briefly describing such amendment. The failure to give such notice to all holders, or any defect therein, shall not impair or affect the validity of an amendment under this Section 9.01.

Section 9.02 With Consent of the Holders.

(a) The Issuers, the Escrow Agent (if applicable) and the Trustee may amend or supplement this Indenture, the Security Documents, the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement, the Escrow Agreement and any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement with the written consent of the holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding voting as a single class (including consents obtained in connection with a tender offer or exchange for the Notes). However, without the consent of each holder of an outstanding Note affected, an amendment may not:

- (1) reduce the amount of Notes whose holders must consent to an amendment;
- (2) reduce the rate of or extend the time for payment of interest on any Note;
- (3) reduce the principal of or change the Stated Maturity of any Note;
- (4) reduce the premium payable upon the redemption of any Note or change the time at which any Note may be redeemed in accordance with Article III;
- (5) make any Note payable in money other than that stated in such Note;
- (6) expressly subordinate the Notes in right of payment to any other Indebtedness of the Issuers or any Subsidiary Guarantor;
- (7) impair the contractual right of any holder to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment on or with respect to such holder's Notes on or after the due dates therefor;
- (8) make any change in the amendment provisions which require each holder's consent or in the waiver provisions; or

(9) make any change in the provisions of the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement, any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement or this Indenture dealing with the application of proceeds of Collateral that would adversely affect the holders of the Notes.

Except as expressly provided by this Indenture, without the consent of holders of at least 66 2/3% in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding, no amendment may modify or release the Note Guarantee of any Significant Subsidiary in any manner adverse to the holders of the Notes. In addition, except as expressly provided by this Indenture, without the consent of the holders of at least 66 2/3% in aggregate principal amount of Notes then outstanding, no amendment or waiver may release all or substantially all of the Collateral from the Lien of this Indenture and the Security Documents with respect to the Notes.

It shall not be necessary for the consent of the holders under this Section 9.02 to approve the particular form of any proposed amendment, but it shall be sufficient if such consent approves the substance thereof.

After an amendment under this Section 9.02 becomes effective, the Issuers shall mail to the holders a notice briefly describing such amendment. The failure to give such notice to all holders, or any defect therein, shall not impair or affect the validity of an amendment under this Section 9.02.

Section 9.03 [Reserved].

Section 9.04 Revocation and Effect of Consents and Waivers.

(a) A consent to an amendment or a waiver by a holder of a Note shall bind the holder and every subsequent holder of that Note or portion of the Note that evidences the same debt as the consenting holder's Note, even if notation of the consent or waiver is not made on the Note. However, any such holder or subsequent holder may revoke the consent or waiver as to such holder's Note or portion of the Note if the Trustee receives the notice of revocation before the date on which the Trustee receives an Officer's Certificate from the Issuers certifying that the requisite principal amount of Notes have consented. After an amendment or waiver becomes effective, it shall bind every holder. An amendment or waiver becomes effective upon the (i) receipt by the Issuers or the Trustee of consents by the holders of the requisite principal amount of securities, (ii) satisfaction of conditions to effectiveness as set forth in this Indenture and any indenture supplemental hereto containing such amendment or waiver and (iii) execution of such amendment or waiver (or supplemental indenture) by the Issuers and the Trustee.

(b) The Issuers may, but shall not be obligated to, fix a record date for the purpose of determining the holders entitled to give their consent or take any other action described above or required or permitted to be taken pursuant to this Indenture. If a record date is fixed, then notwithstanding the immediately preceding paragraph, those Persons who were holders at such record date (or their duly designated proxies), and only those Persons, shall be entitled to give such consent or to revoke any consent previously given or to take any such action, whether or not such Persons continue to be holders after such record date. No such consent shall be valid or effective for more than 120 days after such record date.

Section 9.05 Notation on or Exchange of Notes. If an amendment, supplement or waiver changes the terms of a Note, the Issuers may require the holder of the Note to deliver it to the Trustee. The Trustee may place an appropriate notation on the Note regarding the changed terms and return it to the holder. Alternatively, if the Issuers or the Trustee so determine, the Issuers in exchange for the Note shall issue and the Trustee shall authenticate a new Note that reflects the changed terms. Failure to make the appropriate notation or to issue a new Note shall not affect the validity of such amendment, supplement or waiver.

Section 9.06 Trustee to Sign Amendments. The Trustee shall sign any amendment, supplement or waiver authorized pursuant to this Article IX if the amendment does not adversely affect the rights, duties, liabilities or immunities of the Trustee. If it does, the Trustee may but need not sign it. In signing such amendment, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it and shall be provided with, and (subject to Section 7.01) shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel stating that such amendment, supplement or waiver is authorized or permitted by this Indenture and that such amendment, supplement or waiver is the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Issuers and the Subsidiary Guarantors, enforceable against them in accordance with its terms, subject to customary exceptions, and complies with the provisions hereof and that all conditions precedent to the execution and delivery of the supplemental indenture have been complied with.

Section 9.07 Additional Voting Terms; Calculation of Principal Amount. All Notes issued under this Indenture shall vote and consent together on all matters (as to which any of such Notes may vote) as one class and no Notes will have the right to vote or consent as a separate class on any matter. Determinations as to whether holders of the requisite aggregate principal amount of Notes have concurred in any direction, waiver or consent shall be made in accordance with this Article IX and Section 2.14.

ARTICLE X.

[RESERVED.]

ARTICLE XI.

RANKING OF NOTE LIENS

Section 11.01 Relative Rights. The First Lien Intercreditor Agreement and after the effectiveness thereof, any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement define the relative rights, as lienholders, of holders of Liens securing First Priority Lien Obligations and holders of Liens securing Junior Lien Obligations. Nothing in this Indenture or the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement (or any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement) will:

- (a) impair, as between the Issuers and holders of Notes, the obligation of the Issuers, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay principal of, premium and interest on Notes in accordance with their terms or to perform any other obligation of the Issuers or any other obligor under this Indenture, the Notes, the Note Guarantees and the Security Documents;
- (b) restrict the right of any holder to sue for payments that are then due and owing, in a manner not inconsistent with the provisions of the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement or any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement;
- (c) prevent the Trustee, the Collateral Agent or any holder from exercising against the Issuers or any other obligor any of its other available remedies upon a Default or Event of Default (other than its rights as a secured party, which are subject to the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement); or

- (d) restrict the right of the Trustee, the Collateral Agent or any holder:
 - (i) to file and prosecute a petition seeking an order for relief in an involuntary bankruptcy case or proceeding as to any obligor or otherwise to commence, or seek relief commencing, any insolvency or liquidation case or proceeding involuntarily against any obligor;
 - (ii) to make, support or oppose any request for an order for dismissal, abstention or conversion in any insolvency or liquidation case or proceeding;
 - (iii) to make, support or oppose, in any insolvency or liquidation case or proceeding, any request for an order extending or terminating any period during which the debtor (or any other Person) has the exclusive right to propose a plan of reorganization or other dispositive restructuring or liquidation plan therein;
 - (iv) to seek the creation of, or appointment to, any official committee representing creditors (or certain of the creditors) in any insolvency or liquidation case or proceedings and, if appointed, to serve and act as a member of such committee without being in any respect restricted or bound by, or liable for, any of the obligations under this Article XI;
 - (v) to seek or object to the appointment of any professional person to serve in any capacity in any insolvency or liquidation case or proceeding or to support or object to any request for compensation made by any professional person or others therein;
 - (vi) to make, support or oppose any request for order appointing a trustee or examiner in any insolvency or liquidation case or proceeding; or
 - (vii) otherwise to make, support or oppose any request for relief in any insolvency or liquidation case or proceeding that it is permitted by law to make, support or oppose:
- if it were a holder of unsecured claims; or
- (1) as to any matter relating to any plan of reorganization or other
 - (2) restructuring or liquidation plan or as to any matter relating to the administration of the estate or the disposition of the case or proceeding (in each case except as set forth in the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement or any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement).

ARTICLE XII.

COLLATERAL

Section 12.01 Security Documents. The payment of the principal of and interest and premium, if any, on the Notes when due, whether on an Interest Payment Date, at maturity, by acceleration, repurchase, redemption or otherwise and whether by the Issuers pursuant to the Notes or by the Subsidiary Guarantors pursuant to the Note Guarantees, the payment of all other Notes Obligations and the performance of all other obligations of the Issuers and the Subsidiary Guarantors under this Indenture, the Notes, the Note Guarantees and the Security Documents are secured as provided in the Security Documents which the Issuers and the Subsidiary Guarantors have entered into and will be secured by Security Documents hereafter delivered as required or permitted by this Indenture. The Issuers and the Subsidiary Guarantors hereby acknowledge and agree that the Collateral Agent holds a Lien on the Collateral for the benefit of the holders of the Notes and pursuant to the terms of the Security Documents, subject to the terms of the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement and any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement. The Issuers shall, and shall cause each Subsidiary Guarantor to, and each Subsidiary

Guarantor shall, make all filings (including filings of continuation statements and amendments to Uniform Commercial Code financing statements that may be necessary to continue the effectiveness of such Uniform Commercial Code financing statements) and all other actions as are necessary or required by the Security Documents to maintain (at the sole cost and expense of the Company and its Subsidiary Guarantors) the security interest in favor of the Collateral Agent for its benefit and the benefit of the Trustee and the holders of the Notes created by the Security Documents in the Collateral (other than with respect to any Collateral the security interest in which is not required to be perfected under the Security Documents) as a perfected first priority security interest subject only to Permitted Liens.

Section 12.02 Collateral Agent.

(a) The Collateral Agent shall have all the rights and protections provided in the Security Documents and shall have all of the rights and protections provided to the collateral agent appointed pursuant to the CRC Credit Agreement.

(b) Subject to Section 7.01, neither the Trustee nor the Collateral Agent nor any of their respective officers, directors, employees, attorneys or agents will be responsible or liable for the existence, genuineness, value or protection of any Collateral, for the legality, enforceability, effectiveness or sufficiency of the Security Documents, for the obtaining or maintaining insurance on any Collateral, for the creation, perfection, priority, sufficiency or protection of any Lien securing the Notes Obligations, or any defect or deficiency as to any such matters. Beyond the exercise of reasonable care in the custody thereof, the Collateral Agent shall have no duty as to any Collateral in its possession or control or in the possession or control of any agent or bailee or any income thereon or as to preservation of rights against prior parties or any other rights pertaining thereto and the Collateral Agent shall not be responsible for filing any financing or continuation statements or recording any documents or instruments in any public office at any time or times or otherwise perfecting or maintaining the perfection of any security interest in the Collateral. The Collateral Agent shall be deemed to have exercised reasonable care in the custody of the Collateral in its possession if the Collateral is accorded treatment substantially equal to that which it accords its own property and shall not be liable or responsible for any loss or diminution in the value of any of the Collateral, by reason of the act or omission of any carrier, forwarding agency or other agent or bailee selected by the Collateral Agent in good faith.

(c) Subject to the Security Documents and the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement, (i) the Trustee shall direct the Collateral Agent and (ii) except as directed by the Trustee as required or permitted by this Indenture and any other representatives or pursuant to the Security Documents, the holders acknowledge that Collateral Agent will not be obligated:

- (i) to act upon directions purported to be delivered to it by any other Person;
- (ii) to foreclose upon or otherwise enforce any Lien securing the Notes Obligations; or
- (iii) to take any other action whatsoever with regard to any or all of the Lien securing the Notes Obligations, Security Documents or Collateral.

(d) The holders of Notes agree that the Collateral Agent shall be entitled to the rights, privileges, protections, immunities, indemnities and benefits provided to the Collateral Agent by the Security Documents. Furthermore, each holder of a Note, by accepting such Note, consents and agrees to the terms of and authorizes and directs the Trustee (in each of its capacities) and the Collateral Agent to enter into and perform the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement (and any future First Lien Intercreditor Agreement), any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement and Security Documents in each of its capacities thereunder.

(e) If the Company or any applicable Restricted Subsidiary (i) Incurs First Priority Lien Obligations at any time when the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement is not in effect or at any time when Indebtedness constituting First Priority Lien Obligations entitled to the benefit of an existing intercreditor agreement is concurrently retired, and (ii) delivers to the Trustee and Collateral Agent an Officer's Certificate so stating and requesting the Trustee and/or the Collateral Agent to enter into a First Lien Intercreditor Agreement in favor of a designated agent or representative for the holders of the First Priority Lien Obligations so Incurred, the holders acknowledge that the Trustee and the Collateral Agent is hereby authorized and directed to (and shall) enter into such intercreditor agreement, bind the holders on the terms set forth therein and perform and observe its obligations thereunder.

(f) If the Company or any applicable Restricted Subsidiary Incurs any Junior Lien Obligations and delivers to the Collateral Agent and the Trustee an Officer's Certificate requesting the Trustee and/or the Collateral Agent enter into a Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement with a designated agent or representative for the holders of the Junior Lien Obligations so Incurred, the Trustee and the Collateral Agent are hereby authorized and directed to (and shall) enter into such intercreditor agreement, bind the holders on the terms set forth therein and perform and observe its obligations thereunder.

Section 12.03 Authorization of Action to Be Taken.

(a) Each holder of Notes, by its acceptance thereof, consents and agrees to the terms of each Security Document, the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement as originally in effect and as amended, supplemented or replaced from time to time in accordance with its terms or the terms of this Indenture and any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement entered into in accordance with the terms of this Indenture, appoints the Collateral Agent as its collateral agent, authorizes and directs the Trustee and the Collateral Agent to enter into the Security Documents to which it is a party, authorizes and empowers the Trustee to direct the Collateral Agent to enter into, and the Collateral Agent to execute and deliver, the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement (and any future First Lien Intercreditor Agreement) and any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement permitted hereunder and authorizes and empowers the Trustee and the Collateral Agent to bind the holders of Notes and other holders of Obligations as set forth in the Security Documents to which it is a party and the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement (and any future First Lien Intercreditor Agreement) and any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement permitted hereunder and to perform its obligations and exercise its rights and powers thereunder.

(b) Subject to the terms of the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement (and any future First Lien Intercreditor Agreement) and any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement, the Collateral Agent and the Trustee are authorized and empowered to receive for the benefit of the holders of Notes any funds collected or distributed under the Security Documents to which the Collateral Agent or the Trustee are a party and to make further distributions of such funds to the holders of Notes according to the provisions of this Indenture.

(c) Subject to the provisions of Section 7.01 and Section 7.02 hereof, and the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement (and any future First Lien Intercreditor Agreement), any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement and the Security Documents, during the continuation of an Event of Default, the Trustee may direct, on behalf of the holders, the Collateral Agent to take all actions it deems necessary or appropriate in order to:

- (i) foreclose upon or otherwise enforce any or all of the Liens securing the Notes Obligations;

- (ii) enforce any of the terms of the Security Documents to which the Collateral Agent or Trustee is a party; or
- (iii) collect and receive payment of any and all Notes Obligations.

Subject to the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement (and any future First Lien Intercreditor Agreement), the Trustee is authorized and empowered (but not obligated) to institute and maintain, or direct the Collateral Agent to institute and maintain, such suits and proceedings as it may deem expedient to protect or enforce the Liens securing the Notes Obligations or the Security Documents to which the Collateral Agent or Trustee is a party or to prevent any impairment of Collateral by any acts that may be unlawful or in violation of the Security Documents to which the Collateral Agent or Trustee is a party or this Indenture, and such suits and proceedings as the Trustee or the Collateral Agent may deem expedient to preserve or protect its interests and the interests of the holders of Notes in the Collateral, including power to institute and maintain suits or proceedings to restrain the enforcement of or compliance with any legislative or other governmental enactment, rule or order that may be unconstitutional or otherwise invalid if the enforcement of, or compliance with, such enactment, rule or order would impair the security interest hereunder or be prejudicial to the interests of holders, the Trustee or the Collateral Agent.

Additionally, the Trustee and the Collateral Agent are authorized and empowered to consent to and enter into (and execute documents permitting the filing and recording, where appropriate) (A) subordination agreements and consents with respect to the grant of easements, covenants, declarations, subdivisions and subordination rights with respect to real property, conditions, restrictions and declarations on customary terms, and (B) subordination, non-disturbance and attornment agreements (x) on customary terms reasonably requested by the Issuers or (y) with respect to any Master Lease or any Gaming Lease, to the extent requested by the landlord under such Master Lease or Gaming Lease. In entering into any such agreements or other instruments, the Trustee and the Collateral Agent shall be entitled to receive and rely on an Officer's Certificate to the effect that such agreements or instruments are authorized or permitted by this Indenture.

Section 12.04 Release of Collateral.

(a) Collateral shall be released from the Lien and security interest created by the Security Documents to secure the Notes and obligations under this Indenture at any time or from time to time in accordance with the provisions of the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement (and any future First Lien Intercreditor Agreement), any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement or as provided hereby or in the Security Documents. The applicable assets included in the Collateral shall be automatically released from the Liens securing the Notes, and the applicable Subsidiary Guarantor shall be automatically released from its obligations under this Indenture and the Security Documents, under any one or more of the following circumstances or any applicable circumstance as provided in the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement (and any future First Lien Intercreditor Agreement), any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement or the Security Documents:

- (i) to enable the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor to consummate the sale, transfer, distribution or other disposition of such property or assets to a Person that is not the Company or a Subsidiary Guarantor to the extent not prohibited under Section 4.06;
- (ii) [reserved];
- (iii) in respect of the property and assets of a Subsidiary Guarantor, upon the designation of such Subsidiary Guarantor to be an Unrestricted Subsidiary in accordance with Section 4.04 and the definition of "Unrestricted Subsidiary," and such Subsidiary Guarantor shall be automatically released from its obligations hereunder and under the Security Documents;

(iv) [reserved];

(v) in respect of the property and assets of a Subsidiary Guarantor, upon the release or discharge of the Note Guarantee of such Subsidiary Guarantor in accordance with this Indenture;

(vi) in respect of any property or assets of the Company or a Subsidiary Guarantor that would constitute Collateral but is at such time not subject to a Lien securing First Priority Lien Obligations (other than the Notes Obligations), other than any property or assets that cease to be subject to a Lien securing First Priority Lien Obligations in connection with a discharge of such First Priority Lien Obligations; *provided* that this clause shall not apply with respect to a release of all or substantially all of the Collateral; *provided, further*, that if such property and assets are subsequently subject to a Lien securing First Priority Lien Obligations, such property and assets (other than Excluded Assets) shall subsequently constitute Collateral under this Indenture;

(vii) pursuant to an amendment or waiver as described under Article IX; and

(viii) to the extent such property or assets constitute Excluded Assets.

In addition, the security interests granted pursuant to the Security Documents securing the Notes Obligations shall automatically terminate and/or be released all without delivery of any instrument or performance of any act by any party, and all rights to the Collateral shall revert to the applicable Pledgor (as defined in the Collateral Agreement), as of the date upon (i) all the Obligations under the Notes and this Indenture and the Security Documents (other than contingent or unliquidated obligations or liabilities not then due) have been paid in full in cash or immediately available funds, (ii) a legal defeasance or covenant defeasance or discharge under Article VIII or (iii) the holders of at least two thirds in aggregate principal amount of all Notes issued and outstanding under this Indenture consent to the termination of the Security Documents.

In connection with any termination or release pursuant to this Section 12.04(a), the Collateral Agent shall execute and deliver to any Pledgor (as defined in the Collateral Agreement), at such Pledgor's expense, all documents that such Pledgor shall reasonably request to evidence such termination or release (including, without limitation, Uniform Commercial Code termination statements, intellectual property security agreement releases and mortgage releases), and will duly assign and transfer (or cause the Collateral Custodian to duly assign and transfer) to such Pledgor, such of the Pledged Collateral (as defined in the Collateral Agreement) that may be in the possession of the Collateral Agent or of the Collateral Custodian, as applicable, and has not theretofore been sold or otherwise applied or released pursuant to this Indenture or the Security Documents. Any execution and delivery of documents pursuant to this Section 12.04(a) shall be without recourse to or warranty by the Collateral Agent. In connection with any release pursuant to this Section 12.04(a), the Pledgors shall be permitted to take any action in connection therewith consistent with such release including, without limitation, the filing of Uniform Commercial Code termination statements.

Upon the receipt of an Officer's Certificate from an Issuer or Opinion of Counsel, as described in Section 12.04(b) below, if applicable, and any necessary or proper instruments of termination, subordination, satisfaction or release prepared by the Issuers, the Collateral Agent shall execute, deliver or acknowledge such instruments or releases to evidence the release or subordination of any Collateral permitted to be released or subordinated pursuant to this Indenture or the Security Documents or the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement.

(b) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, in connection with any release of Collateral pursuant to Section 12.04(a), the Collateral Agent shall not be required to execute, deliver or acknowledge any instruments of termination, satisfaction or release unless, in each case, an Officer's Certificate or Opinion of Counsel certifying that all conditions precedent, including, without limitation, this Section 12.04, have been met and stating under which of the circumstances set forth in Section 12.04(a) above the Collateral is being released have been delivered to the Collateral Agent and the Trustee on or prior to the date on which the Collateral Agent executes any such instrument.

Section 12.05 [Reserved].

Section 12.06 Release Upon Termination of the Issuers' Obligations. In the event (i) that the Issuers deliver to the Trustee, in form and substance acceptable to it, an Officer's Certificate or Opinion of Counsel certifying that all the Obligations under this Indenture, the Notes and the Security Documents have been satisfied and discharged by the payment in full of the Issuers' Obligations under the Notes, this Indenture and the Security Documents, and all such Obligations have been so satisfied, or (ii) a discharge, legal defeasance or covenant defeasance of this Indenture occurs under Article VIII, the Trustee shall deliver to the Issuers and the Collateral Agent a notice stating that the Trustee, on behalf of the holders, disclaims and gives up any and all rights it has in or to the Collateral, and any rights it has under the Security Documents, and upon receipt by the Collateral Agent of such notice, the Collateral Agent shall be deemed not to hold a Lien in the Collateral on behalf of the Trustee and shall do or cause to be done all acts reasonably requested by the Issuers to release such Lien as soon as is reasonably practicable.

Section 12.07 Designations. Except as provided in the next sentence, for purposes of the provisions hereof and the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement requiring an Issuer to designate Indebtedness for the purposes of the terms First Priority Lien Obligations and Other First Priority Lien Obligations or any other such designations hereunder or under the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement, any such designation shall be sufficient if the relevant designation provides in writing that such First Priority Lien Obligations or Other First Priority Lien Obligations are permitted under this Indenture and is signed on behalf of an Issuer by an Officer and delivered to the Trustee, the Collateral Agent and the administrative agent under any Credit Agreement. For all purposes hereof and the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement, such Issuer hereby designates the Obligations pursuant to the CRC Credit Agreement as in effect on the Escrow Release Date, as First Priority Lien Obligations.

Section 12.08 Taking and Destruction. Subject to the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement, upon any Taking or Destruction of any Collateral, all Net Insurance Proceeds received by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary shall be included in Net Proceeds to the extent set forth in the definition of "Net Proceeds" and shall be applied in accordance with Section 4.06.

ARTICLE XIII.

GUARANTEE

Section 13.01 Guarantee.

(a) Each Subsidiary Guarantor, by executing a supplemental indenture, hereby jointly and severally, irrevocably and unconditionally guarantees, as a primary obligor and not merely as a surety, to each holder, to the Trustee and to the Collateral Agent and their respective successors and assigns (i) the performance and punctual payment when due, whether at Stated Maturity, by acceleration or otherwise,

of all obligations of the Issuers under this Indenture (including obligations to the Trustee and to the Collateral Agent) and the Notes, whether for payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on in respect of the Notes and all other monetary obligations of the Issuers under this Indenture and the Notes and (ii) the full and punctual performance within applicable grace periods of all other obligations of the Issuers whether for fees, expenses, indemnification or otherwise under this Indenture and the Notes (all the foregoing being hereinafter collectively called the “Guaranteed Obligations”). The Guaranteed Obligations of all Subsidiary Guarantors shall be secured by first-priority security interests (subject to Permitted Liens and Liens permitted by Section 4.12) in the Collateral owned by such Subsidiary Guarantor on a pari passu basis with all other First Priority Lien Obligations pursuant to the terms of the Security Documents and the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement. Each Subsidiary Guarantor further agrees that the Guaranteed Obligations may be extended or renewed, in whole or in part, without notice or further assent from any Subsidiary Guarantor, and that each Subsidiary Guarantor shall remain bound under this Article XIII notwithstanding any extension or renewal of any Guaranteed Obligation.

(b) Each Subsidiary Guarantor waives presentation to, demand of payment from and protest to the Issuers of any of the Guaranteed Obligations and also waives notice of protest for nonpayment. Each Subsidiary Guarantor waives notice of any default under the Notes or the Guaranteed Obligations. The obligations of each Subsidiary Guarantor hereunder shall not be affected by (i) the failure of any holder or the Trustee to assert any claim or demand or to enforce any right or remedy against the Issuers or any other Person under this Indenture, the Notes or any other agreement or otherwise; (ii) any extension or renewal of this Indenture, the Notes or any other agreement; (iii) any rescission, waiver, amendment or modification of any of the terms or provisions of this Indenture, the Notes or any other agreement; (iv) the release of any security held by any holder or the Trustee for the Guaranteed Obligations or each Subsidiary Guarantor; (v) the failure of any holder or Trustee to exercise any right or remedy against any other guarantor of the Guaranteed Obligations; or (vi) any change in the ownership of each Subsidiary Guarantor, except as provided in Section 12.02(b). Each Subsidiary Guarantor hereby waives any right to which it may be entitled to have its obligations hereunder divided among the Subsidiary Guarantors, such that such Subsidiary Guarantor’s obligations would be less than the full amount claimed.

(c) Each Subsidiary Guarantor hereby waives any right to which it may be entitled to have the assets of the Issuers first be used and depleted as payment of the Issuers’ or such Subsidiary Guarantor’s obligations hereunder prior to any amounts being claimed from or paid by such Subsidiary Guarantor hereunder. Each Subsidiary Guarantor hereby waives any right to which it may be entitled to require that the Issuers be sued prior to an action being initiated against such Subsidiary Guarantor.

(d) Each Subsidiary Guarantor further agrees that its Note Guarantee herein constitutes a guarantee of payment, performance and compliance when due (and not a guarantee of collection) and waives any right to require that any resort be had by any holder or the Trustee to any security held for payment of the Guaranteed Obligations.

(e) The Note Guarantee of each Subsidiary Guarantor is, to the extent and in the manner set forth in Article XIII, equal in right of payment to all existing and future Pari Passu Indebtedness and senior in right of payment to all existing and future Subordinated Indebtedness of such Subsidiary Guarantor. Pursuant to the Security Documents and the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement, the security interests securing the Note Guarantees will be equal in priority (subject to Permitted Liens and Liens permitted by Section 4.12) to all security interests in the Collateral granted to secure the First Priority Lien Obligations.

(f) Except as expressly set forth in Sections 8.01(b), 12.02 and 12.06, the obligations of each Subsidiary Guarantor hereunder shall not be subject to any reduction, limitation, impairment or

termination for any reason, including any claim of waiver, release, surrender, alteration or compromise, and shall not be subject to any defense of setoff, counterclaim, recoupment or termination whatsoever or by reason of the invalidity, illegality or unenforceability of the Guaranteed Obligations or otherwise. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the obligations of each Subsidiary Guarantor herein shall not be discharged or impaired or otherwise affected by the failure of any holder or the Trustee to assert any claim or demand or to enforce any remedy under this Indenture, the Notes or any other agreement, by any waiver or modification of any thereof, by any default, failure or delay, willful or otherwise, in the performance of the obligations, or by any other act or thing or omission or delay to do any other act or thing which may or might in any manner or to any extent vary the risk of any Subsidiary Guarantor or would otherwise operate as a discharge of any Subsidiary Guarantor as a matter of law or equity.

(g) Each Subsidiary Guarantor agrees that its Note Guarantee shall remain in full force and effect until payment in full of all the Guaranteed Obligations of such Subsidiary Guarantor. Each Subsidiary Guarantor further agrees that its Note Guarantee herein shall continue to be effective or be reinstated, as the case may be, if at any time payment, or any part thereof, of principal of or interest on any Guaranteed Obligation is rescinded, avoided, or must otherwise be restored by any holder or the Trustee upon the bankruptcy or reorganization of the Issuers or otherwise.

(h) In furtherance of the foregoing and not in limitation of any other right which any holder or the Trustee has at law or in equity against any Subsidiary Guarantor by virtue hereof, upon the failure of the Issuers to pay the principal of or interest on any Guaranteed Obligation when and as the same shall become due, whether at maturity, by acceleration, by redemption or otherwise, or to perform or comply with any other Guaranteed Obligation, each Subsidiary Guarantor hereby promises to and shall, upon receipt of written demand by the Trustee, forthwith pay, or cause to be paid, in cash, to the holders or the Trustee an amount equal to the sum of (i) the unpaid principal amount of such Guaranteed Obligations, (ii) accrued and unpaid interest on such Guaranteed Obligations (but only to the extent not prohibited by applicable law) and (iii) all other monetary obligations of the Issuers to the holders and the Trustee.

(i) Each Subsidiary Guarantor agrees that it shall not be entitled to any right of subrogation in relation to the holders in respect of any Guaranteed Obligations guaranteed hereby until payment in full of all Guaranteed Obligations. Each Subsidiary Guarantor further agrees that, as between it, on the one hand, and the holders and the Trustee, on the other hand, (i) the maturity of the Guaranteed Obligations guaranteed hereby may be accelerated as provided in Article VI for the purposes of the Note Guarantee herein, notwithstanding any stay, injunction or other prohibition preventing such acceleration in respect of the Guaranteed Obligations guaranteed hereby, and (ii) in the event of any declaration of acceleration of such Guaranteed Obligations as provided in Article VI, such Guaranteed Obligations (whether or not due and payable) shall forthwith become due and payable by the Subsidiary Guarantors for the purposes of this Section 13.01.

(j) Each Subsidiary Guarantor also agrees to pay any and all costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) incurred by the Trustee or any holder in enforcing any rights under this Section 13.01.

(k) Upon request of the Trustee, each Subsidiary Guarantor shall execute and deliver such further instruments and do such further acts as may be reasonably necessary or proper to carry out more effectively the purpose of this Indenture although the Trustee shall have no obligation to make any such request.

Section 13.02 Limitation on Liability.

(a) Any term or provision of this Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the maximum aggregate amount of the Guaranteed Obligations guaranteed hereunder by each Subsidiary Guarantor shall not exceed the maximum amount that can be hereby guaranteed by the applicable Subsidiary Guarantor without rendering this Indenture, as it relates to such Subsidiary Guarantor, voidable under applicable law relating to fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer or similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally.

(b) A Note Guarantee as to any Subsidiary that executes a supplemental indenture in accordance with Section 4.11 hereof and provides a guarantee shall terminate and be of no further force or effect and such Subsidiary Guarantor shall be deemed to be released from all obligations under this Article XIII upon:

(i) the sale, disposition, exchange or other transfer (including through merger, consolidation, amalgamation or otherwise) of the Capital Stock (including any sale, disposition or other transfer following which the applicable Subsidiary Guarantor is no longer a Restricted Subsidiary), of the applicable Subsidiary Guarantor if such sale, disposition, exchange or other transfer is made in a manner not in violation of this Indenture;

(ii) the Issuers designating such Subsidiary Guarantor to be an Unrestricted Subsidiary in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.04 and the definition of "Unrestricted Subsidiary";

(iii) the release or discharge of the borrowing or guarantee by such Subsidiary Guarantor of the Indebtedness which resulted in the obligation to guarantee the Notes;

(iv) the Issuers' exercise of their legal defeasance option or covenant defeasance option under Article VIII or if the Issuers' obligations under this Indenture are discharged in accordance with the terms of this Indenture; and

(v) such Restricted Subsidiary ceasing to be a Subsidiary as a result of any foreclosure of any pledge or security interest in favor of the First Priority Lien Obligations, subject to, in each case, the application of the proceeds of such foreclosure in accordance with Section 12.04.

Section 13.03 Successors and Assigns. This Article XIII shall be binding upon each Subsidiary Guarantor and its successors and assigns and shall inure to the benefit of the successors and assigns of the Trustee and the holders and, in the event of any transfer or assignment of rights by any holder or the Trustee, the rights and privileges conferred upon that party in this Indenture and in the Notes shall automatically extend to and be vested in such transferee or assignee, all subject to the terms and conditions of this Indenture.

Section 13.04 No Waiver. Neither a failure nor a delay on the part of either the Trustee or the holders in exercising any right, power or privilege under this Article XIII shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall a single or partial exercise thereof preclude any other or further exercise of any right, power or privilege. The rights, remedies and benefits of the Trustee and the holders herein expressly specified are cumulative and not exclusive of any other rights, remedies or benefits which either may have under this Article XIII at law, in equity, by statute or otherwise.

Section 13.05 Modification. No modification, amendment or waiver of any provision of this Article XIII, nor the consent to any departure by any Subsidiary Guarantor therefrom, shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be in writing and signed by the Trustee, and then such waiver or

consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the purpose for which given. No notice to or demand on any Subsidiary Guarantor in any case shall entitle any Subsidiary Guarantor to any other or further notice or demand in the same, similar or other circumstances.

Section 13.06 Execution of Supplemental Indenture for Future Guarantors. Each Subsidiary and other Person which is required to become a Subsidiary Guarantor of the Notes pursuant to Section 4.11 shall promptly execute and deliver to the Trustee and the Collateral Agent a supplemental indenture in the form of Exhibit C or Exhibit D, as applicable, hereto pursuant to which such Subsidiary or other Person shall become a Subsidiary Guarantor under this Article XIII and shall guarantee the Notes. Concurrently with the execution and delivery of such supplemental indenture, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee and the Collateral Agent an Opinion of Counsel and an Officer's Certificate to the effect that such supplemental indenture has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by such Subsidiary or other Person and that, subject to the application of bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, fraudulent conveyance or transfer and other similar laws relating to creditors' rights generally and to the principles of equity, whether considered in a proceeding at law or in equity, the Note Guarantee of such Subsidiary Guarantor is a valid and binding obligation of such guarantor, enforceable against such Subsidiary Guarantor in accordance with its terms.

Section 13.07 Non-Impairment. The failure to endorse a Note Guarantee on any Note shall not affect or impair the validity thereof.

ARTICLE XIV.

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 14.01 [Reserved].

Section 14.02 Notices.

(a) Any notice or communication required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing, in English and delivered in person, via facsimile, electronic mail or mailed by first-class mail addressed as follows:

if to the Escrow Issuer, the Issuers or a Subsidiary Guarantor:

Caesars Resort Collection, LLC
One Caesars Palace Drive
Las Vegas, Nevada 89109-8969
Telephone: (702) 407-6000
Facsimile: (702) 407-6418
Attn: General Counsel
Email: equatmann@eldoradoresorts.com

if to the Trustee:

U.S. Bank National Association
Global Corporate Trust
Goodwin Square
225 Asylum Street
Hartford, Connecticut 06103
Attention: Laurel Casasanta

Facsimile: (860) 241-6897
Email: laurel.casasanta@usbank.com

With a copy to:
Shipman & Goodwin LLP
One Constitution Plaza
Hartford, CT 06103
Attn: William G. Rock, Esq.
Facsimile: 860-251-5212
Email: wrock@goodwin.com
if to the Collateral Agent:

Credit Suisse AG, Cayman Islands Branch
Eleven Madison Avenue, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10010
Attention: catherine.lim.3@credit-suisse.com
Office: (212) 325-4239
Facsimile: (212) 322-2291

with a copy to:
Cahill Gordon & Reindel LLP
80 Pine Street
New York, NY 10005-1702
Attention: William J. Miller
Office: (212) 701-3836
Facsimile: (212) 378-2500
Email: wmiller@cahill.com

The Issuers or the Trustee by notice to the other may designate additional or different addresses for subsequent notices or communications.

(b) Any notice or communication mailed to a holder shall be mailed, first class mail, to the holder at the holder's address as it appears on the registration books of the Registrar and shall be sufficiently given if so mailed within the time prescribed.

(c) Failure to mail a notice or communication to a holder or any defect in it shall not affect its sufficiency with respect to other holders. If a notice or communication is mailed in the manner provided above, it is duly given, whether or not the addressee receives it, except that notices to the Trustee are effective only if received.

(d) The Issuer agrees to assume all risks arising out of the use of using digital signatures and electronic methods to submit communications to Trustee or Collateral Agent, including without limitation the risk of Trustee or Collateral Agent acting on unauthorized instructions, and the risk of interception and misuse by third parties.

Section 14.03 [Reserved].

Section 14.04 Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent. Upon any request or application by the Issuers to the Trustee to take or refrain from taking any action under this Indenture, the Issuers shall furnish to the Trustee:

(a) an Officer's Certificate in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee stating that, in the opinion of the signers, all conditions precedent, if any, provided for in this Indenture relating to the proposed action have been complied with; and

(b) an Opinion of Counsel in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee stating that, in the opinion of such counsel, all such conditions precedent have been complied with.

Section 14.05 Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion. Each certificate or opinion with respect to compliance with a covenant or condition provided for in this Indenture (other than pursuant to Section 4.09) shall include:

- (a) a statement that the individual making such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition;
- (b) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;
- (c) a statement that, in the opinion of such individual, he has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and
- (d) a statement as to whether or not, in the opinion of such individual, such covenant or condition has been complied with; *provided, however*, that with respect to matters of fact an Opinion of Counsel may rely on statements or certificates of an Officer of an Issuer, an Officer's Certificate or certificates of public officials.

Section 14.06 When Notes Disregarded. In determining whether the holders of the required principal amount of Notes have concurred in any direction, waiver or consent, Notes owned by the Issuers, the Subsidiary Guarantors or by any Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with the Issuers or the Subsidiary Guarantors shall be disregarded and deemed not to be outstanding, except that, for the purpose of determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying on any such direction, waiver or consent, only Notes which a Trust Officer of the Trustee knows are so owned shall be so disregarded. Subject to the foregoing, only Notes outstanding at the time shall be considered in any such determination.

Section 14.07 Rules by Trustee, Paying Agent and Registrar. The Trustee may make reasonable rules for action by or a meeting of the holders. The Registrar and a Paying Agent may make reasonable rules for their functions.

Section 14.08 Legal Holidays. If a payment date is not a Business Day, payment shall be made on the next succeeding day that is a Business Day, and no interest shall accrue on any amount that would have been otherwise payable on such payment date if it were a Business Day for the intervening period. If a regular Record Date is not a Business Day, the Record Date shall not be affected.

Section 14.09 GOVERNING LAW. THIS INDENTURE AND THE SECURITIES SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

Section 14.10 No Recourse Against Others. No director, officer, employee, manager, incorporator or holder of any Equity Interests in the Issuers or of any Subsidiary Guarantor or any direct or indirect parent corporation, as such, shall have any liability for any obligations of the Issuers or any Subsidiary Guarantor under the Notes or this Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. Each holder of Notes by accepting a Note waives and releases all such liability. The waiver and release are part of the consideration for issuance of the Notes.

Section 14.11 Successors. All agreements of an Issuer and a Subsidiary Guarantor in this Indenture and the Notes shall bind such person's successors. All agreements of the Trustee in this Indenture shall bind its successors.

Section 14.12 Multiple Originals. The parties may sign any number of copies of this Indenture. Each signed copy shall be an original, but all of them together represent the same agreement. One signed copy is enough to prove this Indenture.

Section 14.13 Table of Contents; Headings. The table of contents, cross-reference sheet and headings of the Articles and Sections of this Indenture have been inserted for convenience of reference only, are not intended to be considered a part hereof and shall not modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof.

Section 14.14 Indenture Controls. If and to the extent that any provision of the Notes limits, qualifies or conflicts with a provision of this Indenture, such provision of this Indenture shall control.

Section 14.15 Severability. In case any provision in this Indenture shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby and such provision shall be ineffective only to the extent of such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability.

Section 14.16 Intercreditor Agreements. The terms of this Indenture are subject to the terms of the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement or any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement entered into as permitted under this Indenture.

Section 14.17 Acts of Holders. Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture to be given or taken by holders may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such holders in person or by agent duly appointed in writing; and, except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments are delivered to the Trustee and, where it is hereby expressly required, to the Issuers. Such instrument or instruments (and the action embodied therein and evidenced thereby) are herein sometimes referred to as the "Act" of holders signing such instrument or instruments. Proof of execution of any such instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture and conclusive in favor of the Trustee and the Issuers, if made in the manner provided in this Section 14.17. The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument or writing may be proved by the affidavit of a witness of such execution or by a certificate of a notary public or other officer authorized by law to take acknowledgments of deeds, certifying that the individual signing such instrument or writing acknowledged to such officer the execution thereof. Where such execution is by a signer acting in a capacity other than such signer's individual capacity, such certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of such signer's authority. The fact and date of the execution of any such instrument or writing, or the authority of the Person executing the same, may also be proved in any other manner which the Trustee deems sufficient.

The ownership of the Notes shall be proved by the register of the Notes kept by the Registrar.

Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act of the holder of any Note shall bind every future holder of the same Note and the holder of every Note issued upon the registration of transfer thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof in respect of anything done, omitted or suffered to be done by the Trustee or the Issuers in reliance thereon, whether or not notation of such action is made upon such Note.

If the Issuers shall solicit from the holders any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, the Issuers may, at their option, by or pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Directors or any committee thereof of such Issuer, fix in advance a record date for the determination of holders entitled to give such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, but the Issuers shall have no obligation to do so. If such a record date is fixed, such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act may be given before or after such record date, but only the holders of record at the close of business on such record date shall be deemed to be holders for the purposes of determining whether holders of the requisite proportion of the outstanding Notes have authorized or agreed or consented to such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, and for that purpose the outstanding Notes shall be computed as of such record date; provided that no such authorization, agreement or consent by the holders on such record date shall be deemed effective unless it shall become effective pursuant to the provisions of this Indenture not later than six months after the record date.

Section 14.18 Security Advice Waiver. The parties hereto acknowledge that to the extent regulations of the Comptroller of the Currency or other applicable regulatory entity grant them the right to receive brokerage confirmations for certain security transactions as they occur, they each specifically waive receipt of such confirmations to the extent permitted by law.

Section 14.19 USA PATRIOT Act. In order to comply with the laws, rules, regulations and executive orders in effect from time to time applicable to banking institutions, including, without limitation, those relating to the funding of terrorist activities and money laundering, including Section 326 of the USA PATRIOT Act of the United States ("Applicable AML Law"), the Trustee is required to obtain, verify, record and update certain information relating to individuals and entities which maintain a business relationship with the Trustee. Accordingly, each of the parties agree to provide to the Trustee, upon its request from time to time such identifying information and documentation as may be available for such party in order to enable the Trustee to comply with Applicable AML Law.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

COLT MERGER SUB, INC.,
as Issuer

By: /s/ Edmund L. Quatmann, Jr.
Name: Edmund L. Quatmann, Jr.
Title: Chief Legal Officer and Executive Vice President

[Signature Page to Indenture]

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

By: /s/ Laurel Casasanta

Name: Laurel Casasanta

Title: Vice President

CREDIT SUISSE AG, CAYMAN ISLANDS BRANCH,
as Collateral Agent

By: /s/ Whitney Gaston

Name: Whitney Gaston

Title: Authorized Signatory

By: /s/ Andrew Griffin

Name: Andrew Griffin

Title: Authorized Signatory

[Signature Page to Indenture]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO INITIAL SECURITIES AND ADDITIONAL SECURITIES

1. Definitions.1.1 Definitions.

For the purposes of this Appendix A the following terms shall have the meanings indicated below:

“Definitive Note” means a certificated Initial Note or Additional Note (bearing the Restricted Notes Legend if the transfer of such Note is restricted by applicable law) that does not include the Global Notes Legend.

“Depository” means The Depository Trust Company, its nominees and their respective successors.

“Global Note” means a certificated Initial Note that includes the Global Notes Legend.

“Global Notes Legend” means the legend set forth under that caption in Exhibit A to this Indenture.

“IAI” means an institutional “accredited investor” as described in Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act.

“Initial Purchasers” means Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, Macquarie Capital (USA) Inc., BofA Securities, Inc., Deutsche Bank Securities Inc., Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC, SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc., U.S. Bancorp Investments, Inc., Citizens Capital Markets, Inc., Fifth Third Securities, Inc. and KeyBanc Capital Markets Inc.

“Notes Custodian” means the custodian with respect to a Global Note (as appointed by the Depository) or any successor person thereto, who shall initially be the Trustee.

“Purchase Agreement” means the Purchase Agreement dated June 19, 2020, among the Issuers and the Representative of the Initial Purchasers entered into in connection with the sale and issuance of the Notes.

“QIB” means a “qualified institutional buyer” as defined in Rule 144A.

“Regulation S” means Regulation S under the Securities Act.

“Regulation S Notes” means all Initial Notes offered and sold outside the United States in reliance on Regulation S.

“Restricted Notes Legend” means the legend set forth in Section 2.2(f)(i) herein.

“Restricted Period” with respect to any Notes, means the period of 40 consecutive days beginning on and including the later of (a) the day on which such Notes are first offered to persons other than distributors (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act) in reliance on Regulation S, notice of which day shall be promptly given by the Issuers to the Trustee, and (b) the Issue Date, and with respect to any Additional Notes that are Transfer Restricted Notes, it means the comparable period of 40 consecutive days.

“Rule 144A” means Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

“Rule 144A Notes” means all Initial Notes offered and sold to QIBs in reliance on Rule 144A.

“Rule 501” means Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act.

“Transfer Restricted Definitive Notes” means Definitive Notes that bear or are required to bear or are subject to the Restricted Notes Legend.

“Transfer Restricted Global Notes” means Global Notes that bear or are required to bear or are subject to the Restricted Notes Legend.

“Unrestricted Definitive Notes” means Definitive Notes that are not required to bear, or are not subject to, the Restricted Notes Legend.

“Unrestricted Global Notes” means Global Notes that are not required to bear, or are not subject to, the Restricted Notes Legend.

1.2 Other Definitions.

<u>Term:</u>	<u>Defined in Section:</u>
Agent Members	2.1(b)
Global Notes	2.1(b)
Regulation S Global Notes	2.1(b)
Rule 144A Global Notes	2.1(b)

2. The Notes.

2.1 Form and Dating: Global Notes.

(a) The Initial Notes issued on the date hereof will be (i) privately placed by the Issuers pursuant to the Offering Memorandum and (ii) sold, initially only to (1) QIBs in reliance on Rule 144A and (2) Persons other than U.S. Persons (as defined in Regulation S) in reliance on Regulation S. Such Initial Notes may thereafter be transferred to, among others, QIBs, purchasers in reliance on Regulation S and, except as set forth below, IAIs in accordance with Rule 501. Additional Notes offered after the date hereof may be offered and sold by the Issuers from time to time pursuant to one or more agreements in accordance with applicable law.

(b) Global Notes. (i) Rule 144A Notes initially shall be represented by one or more Notes in definitive, fully registered, global form without interest coupons (collectively, the “Rule 144A Global Notes”).

Regulation S Notes initially shall be represented by one or more Notes in fully registered, global form without interest coupons (collectively, the “Regulation S Global Notes”), which shall be registered in the name of the Depository or the nominee of the Depository for the accounts of designated agents holding on behalf of Euroclear or Clearstream.

The term “Global Notes” means the Rule 144A Global Notes and the Regulation S Global Notes. The Global Notes shall bear the Global Note Legend. The Global Notes initially shall (i) be registered in the name of the Depository or the nominee of such Depository, in each case for credit to an account of an Agent Member, (ii) be delivered to the Trustee as custodian for such Depository and (iii) bear the Restricted Notes Legend.

Members of, or direct or indirect participants in, the Depository (collectively, the “Agent Members”) shall have no rights under this Indenture with respect to any Global Note held on their behalf by the Depository, or the Trustee as its custodian, or under the Global Notes. The Depository may be treated by the Issuers, the Trustee and any agent of the Issuers or the Trustee as the absolute owner of the Global Notes for all purposes whatsoever. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall prevent the Issuers, the Trustee or any agent of the Issuers or the Trustee from giving effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by the Depository, or impair, as between the Depository and its Agent Members, the operation of customary practices governing the exercise of the rights of a holder of any Note.

(ii) Transfers of Global Notes shall be limited to transfer in whole, but not in part, to the Depository, its successors or their respective nominees. Interests of beneficial owners in the Global Notes may be transferred or exchanged for Definitive Notes only in accordance with the applicable rules and procedures of the Depository and the provisions of Section 2.2. In addition, a Global Note shall be exchangeable for Definitive Notes if (x) the Depository (1) notifies the Issuers that it is unwilling or unable to continue as depository for such Global Note and the Issuers thereupon fail to appoint a successor depository or (2) has ceased to be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act or (y) there shall have occurred and be continuing an Event of Default with respect to such Global Note and a request has been made for such exchange; *provided* that in no event shall the Regulation S Global Note be exchanged by the Issuers for Definitive Notes prior to (x) the expiration of the Restricted Period and (y) the receipt by the Registrar of any certificates required pursuant to Rule 903(b)(3)(ii)(B) under the Securities Act. In all cases, Definitive Notes delivered in exchange for any Global Note or beneficial interests therein shall be registered in the names, and issued in any approved denominations, requested by or on behalf of the Depository in accordance with its customary procedures.

(iii) In connection with the transfer of a Global Note as an entirety to beneficial owners pursuant to subsection (i) of this Section 2.1(b), such Global Note shall be deemed to be surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation, and the Issuers shall execute, and, upon written order of each Issuer signed by an Officer, the Trustee shall authenticate and make available for delivery, to each beneficial owner identified by the Depository in writing in exchange for its beneficial interest in such Global Note, an equal aggregate principal amount of Definitive Notes of authorized denominations.

(iv) Any Transfer Restricted Note delivered in exchange for an interest in a Global Note pursuant to Section 2.2 shall, except as otherwise provided in Section 2.2, bear the Restricted Notes Legend.

(v) Notwithstanding the foregoing, through the Restricted Period, a beneficial interest in a Regulation S Global Note may be held only through Euroclear or Clearstream unless delivery is made in accordance with the applicable provisions of Section 2.2.

(vi) The holder of any Global Note may grant proxies and otherwise authorize any Person, including Agent Members and Persons that may hold interests through Agent Members, to take any action which a holder is entitled to take under this Indenture or the Notes.

2.2 Transfer and Exchange.

(a) Transfer and Exchange of Global Notes. A Global Note may not be transferred as a whole except as set forth in Section 2.1(b). Global Notes will not be exchanged by the Issuers for Definitive Notes except under the circumstances described in Section 2.1(b)(ii). Global Notes also may be exchanged or replaced, in whole or in part, as provided in Section 2.08 of this Indenture. Beneficial interests in a Global Note may be transferred and exchanged as provided in Section 2.2(b).

(b) Transfer and Exchange of Beneficial Interests in Global Notes. The transfer and exchange of beneficial interests in the Global Notes shall be effected through the Depository, in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture and the applicable rules and procedures of the Depository. Beneficial interests in Transfer Restricted Global Notes shall be subject to restrictions on transfer comparable to those set forth herein to the extent required by the Securities Act. Beneficial interests in Global Notes shall be transferred or exchanged only for beneficial interests in Global Notes. Transfers and exchanges of beneficial interests in the Global Notes also shall require compliance with either subparagraph (i) or (ii) below, as applicable, as well as one or more of the other following subparagraphs, as applicable:

(i) Transfer of Beneficial Interests in the Same Global Note. Beneficial interests in any Transfer Restricted Global Note may be transferred to Persons who take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in the same Transfer Restricted Global Note in accordance with the transfer restrictions set forth in the Restricted Notes Legend; *provided, however*, that prior to the expiration of the Restricted Period, transfers of beneficial interests in a Regulation S Global Note may not be made to a U.S. Person or for the account or benefit of a U.S. Person. A beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note may be transferred to Persons who take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note. No written orders or instructions shall be required to be delivered to the Registrar to effect the transfers described in this Section 2.2(b)(i).

(ii) All Other Transfers and Exchanges of Beneficial Interests in Global Notes. In connection with all transfers and exchanges of beneficial interests in any Global Note that is not subject to Section 2.2(b)(i), the transferor of such beneficial interest must deliver to the Registrar (1) a written order from an Agent Member given to the Depository in accordance with the applicable rules and procedures of the Depository directing the Depository to credit or cause to be credited a beneficial interest in another Global Note in an amount equal to the beneficial interest to be transferred or exchanged and (2) instructions given in accordance with the applicable rules and procedures of the Depository containing information regarding the Agent Member account to be credited with such increase. Upon satisfaction of all of the requirements for transfer or exchange of beneficial interests in Global Notes contained in this Indenture and the Notes or otherwise applicable under the Securities Act, the Trustee shall adjust the principal amount of the relevant Global Note pursuant to Section 2.2(i).

(iii) Transfer of Beneficial Interests to Another Restricted Global Note. A beneficial interest in a Transfer Restricted Global Note may be transferred to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in another Transfer Restricted Global Note if the transfer complies with the requirements of Section 2.2(b)(ii) above and the Registrar receives the following:

(A) if the transferee will take delivery in the form of a beneficial interest in a Rule 144A Global Note, then the transferor must deliver a certificate in the form attached to the applicable Note; and

(B) if the transferee will take delivery in the form of a beneficial interest in a Regulation S Global Note, then the transferor must deliver a certificate in the form attached to the applicable Note.

(iv) Transfer and Exchange of Beneficial Interests in a Transfer Restricted Global Note for Beneficial Interests in an Unrestricted Global Note. A beneficial interest in a Transfer Restricted Global Note may be exchanged by any holder thereof for a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note or transferred to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note if the exchange or transfer complies with the requirements of Section 2.2(b)(ii) above and the Registrar receives the following:

(A) if the holder of such beneficial interest in a Transfer Restricted Global Note proposes to exchange such beneficial interest for a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note, a certificate from such holder in the form attached to the applicable Note; or

(B) if the holder of such beneficial interest in a Transfer Restricted Global Note proposes to transfer such beneficial interest to a Person who shall take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note, a certificate from such holder in the form attached to the applicable Note,

and, in each such case, if the Issuers or the Registrar so request or if the applicable rules and procedures of the Depository so require, an Opinion of Counsel in form reasonably acceptable to the Issuers and the Registrar to the effect that such exchange or transfer is in compliance with the Securities Act and that the restrictions on transfer contained herein and in the Restricted Notes Legend are no longer required in order to maintain compliance with the Securities Act. If any such transfer or exchange is effected pursuant to this subparagraph (iv) at a time when an Unrestricted Global Note has not yet been issued, the Issuers shall issue and, upon receipt of a written order of the Issuers in the form of an Officer's Certificate in accordance with Section 2.01, the Trustee shall authenticate one or more Unrestricted Global Notes in an aggregate principal amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of beneficial interests transferred or exchanged pursuant to this subparagraph (iv).

(v) Transfer and Exchange of Beneficial Interests in an Unrestricted Global Note for Beneficial Interests in a Transfer Restricted Global Note. Beneficial interests in an Unrestricted Global Note cannot be exchanged for, or transferred to Persons who take delivery thereof in the form of, a beneficial interest in a Transfer Restricted Global Note.

(c) Transfer and Exchange of Beneficial Interests in Global Notes for Definitive Notes. A beneficial interest in a Global Note may not be exchanged for a Definitive Note except under the circumstances described in Section 2.1(b)(ii). A beneficial interest in a Global Note may not be transferred to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a Definitive Note except under the circumstances described in Section 2.1(b)(ii). In any case, beneficial interests in Global Notes shall be transferred or exchanged only for Definitive Notes.

(d) Transfer and Exchange of Definitive Notes for Beneficial Interests in Global Notes. Transfers and exchanges of Definitive Notes for beneficial interests in the Global Notes also shall require compliance with either subparagraph (i), (ii) or (iii) below, as applicable:

(i) Transfer Restricted Definitive Notes to Beneficial Interests in Transfer Restricted Global Notes. If any holder of a Transfer Restricted Definitive Note proposes to exchange such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note for a beneficial interest in a Transfer Restricted Global Note or to transfer such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in a Restricted Global Note, then, upon receipt by the Registrar of the following documentation:

(A) if the holder of such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note proposes to exchange such Transfer Restricted Note for a beneficial interest in a Transfer Restricted Global Note, a certificate from such holder in the form attached to the applicable Note;

(B) if such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note is being transferred to a QIB in accordance with Rule 144A under the Securities Act, a certificate from such holder in the form attached to the applicable Note;

(C) if such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note is being transferred to a non-U.S. Person in an offshore transaction in accordance with Rule 903 or Rule 904 under the Securities Act, a certificate from such holder in the form attached to the applicable Note;

(D) if such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note is being transferred pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act in accordance with Rule 144 under the Securities Act, a certificate from such holder in the form attached to the applicable Note;

(E) if such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note is being transferred to an IAI in reliance on an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act other than those listed in subparagraphs (B) through (D) above, a certificate from such holder in the form attached to the applicable Note, including the certifications, certificates and Opinion of Counsel, if applicable; or

(F) if such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note is being transferred to the Issuers or a Subsidiary thereof, a certificate from such holder in the form attached to the applicable Note;

the Trustee shall cancel the Transfer Restricted Definitive Note, and increase or cause to be increased the aggregate principal amount of the appropriate Transfer Restricted Global Note.

(ii) Transfer Restricted Definitive Notes to Beneficial Interests in Unrestricted Global Notes. A holder of a Transfer Restricted Definitive Note may exchange such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note for a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note or transfer such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note only if the Registrar receives the following:

(A) if the holder of such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note proposes to exchange such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note for a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note, a certificate from such holder in the form attached to the applicable Note; or

(B) if the holder of such Transfer Restricted Definitive Notes proposes to transfer such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note to a Person who shall take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note, a certificate from such holder in the form attached to the applicable Note,

and, in each such case, if the Issuers or the Registrar so request or if the applicable rules and procedures of the Depository so require, an Opinion of Counsel in form reasonably acceptable to the Issuers and the Registrar to the effect that such exchange or transfer is in compliance with the Securities Act and that the restrictions on transfer contained herein and in the Restricted Notes Legend are no longer required in order to maintain compliance with the Securities Act. Upon satisfaction of the conditions of this subparagraph (ii), the Trustee shall cancel the Transfer Restricted Definitive Notes and increase or cause to be increased the aggregate principal amount of the Unrestricted Global Note. If any such transfer or

exchange is effected pursuant to this subparagraph (ii) at a time when an Unrestricted Global Note has not yet been issued, the Issuers shall issue and, upon receipt of a written order of the Issuers in the form of an Officer's Certificate, the Trustee shall authenticate one or more Unrestricted Global Notes in an aggregate principal amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of Transfer Restricted Notes transferred or exchanged pursuant to this subparagraph (ii).

(iii) Unrestricted Definitive Notes to Beneficial Interests in Unrestricted Global Notes. A holder of an Unrestricted Definitive Note may exchange such Unrestricted Definitive Note for a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note or transfer such Unrestricted Definitive Note to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in an Unrestricted Global Note at any time. Upon receipt of a request for such an exchange or transfer, the Trustee shall cancel the applicable Unrestricted Definitive Note and increase or cause to be increased the aggregate principal amount of one of the Unrestricted Global Notes. If any such transfer or exchange is effected pursuant to this subparagraph (iii) at a time when an Unrestricted Global Note has not yet been issued, the Issuers shall issue and, upon receipt of a written order of the Issuers in the form of an Officer's Certificate, the Trustee shall authenticate one or more Unrestricted Global Notes in an aggregate principal amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of Unrestricted Definitive Notes transferred or exchanged pursuant to this subparagraph (iii).

(iv) Unrestricted Definitive Notes to Beneficial Interests in Transfer Restricted Global Notes. An Unrestricted Definitive Note cannot be exchanged for, or transferred to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of, a beneficial interest in a Transfer Restricted Global Note.

(e) Transfer and Exchange of Definitive Notes for Definitive Notes. Upon request by a holder of Definitive Notes and such holder's compliance with the provisions of this Section 2.2(e), the Registrar shall register the transfer or exchange of Definitive Notes. Prior to such registration of transfer or exchange, the requesting holder shall present or surrender to the Registrar the Definitive Notes duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instruction of transfer in form satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by such holder or by its attorney, duly authorized in writing. In addition, the requesting holder shall provide any additional certifications, documents and information, as applicable, required pursuant to the following provisions of this Section 2.2(e).

(i) Transfer Restricted Definitive Notes to Transfer Restricted Definitive Notes. A Transfer Restricted Note may be transferred to and registered in the name of a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a Transfer Restricted Definitive Note if the Registrar receives the following:

(A) if the transfer will be made pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act, then the transferor must deliver a certificate in the form attached to the applicable Note;

(B) if the transfer will be made pursuant to Rule 903 or Rule 904 under the Securities Act, then the transferor must deliver a certificate in the form attached to the applicable Note;

(C) if the transfer will be made pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act in accordance with Rule 144 under the Securities Act, a certificate in the form attached to the applicable Note;

(D) if the transfer will be made to an IAI in reliance on an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act other than those listed in subparagraphs (A) through (C) above, a certificate in the form attached to the applicable Note; and

(E) if such transfer will be made to an Issuer or a Subsidiary thereof, a certificate in the form attached to the applicable Note.

(ii) Transfer Restricted Definitive Notes to Unrestricted Definitive Notes. Any Transfer Restricted Definitive Note may be exchanged by the holder thereof for an Unrestricted Definitive Note or transferred to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of an Unrestricted Definitive Note if the Registrar receives the following:

(A) if the holder of such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note proposes to exchange such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note for an Unrestricted Definitive Note, a certificate from such holder in the form attached to the applicable Note; or

(B) if the holder of such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note proposes to transfer such Notes to a Person who shall take delivery thereof in the form of an Unrestricted Definitive Note, a certificate from such holder in the form attached to the applicable Note,

and, in each such case, if the Registrar so requests, an Opinion of Counsel in form reasonably acceptable to the Issuers to the effect that such exchange or transfer is in compliance with the Securities Act and that the restrictions on transfer contained herein and in the Restricted Notes Legend are no longer required in order to maintain compliance with the Securities Act.

(iii) Unrestricted Definitive Notes to Unrestricted Definitive Notes. A holder of an Unrestricted Definitive Note may transfer such Unrestricted Definitive Notes to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of an Unrestricted Definitive Note at any time. Upon receipt of a request to register such a transfer, the Registrar shall register the Unrestricted Definitive Notes pursuant to the instructions from the holder thereof.

(iv) Unrestricted Definitive Notes to Transfer Restricted Definitive Notes. An Unrestricted Definitive Note cannot be exchanged for, or transferred to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of, a Transfer Restricted Definitive Note.

At such time as all beneficial interests in a particular Global Note have been exchanged for Definitive Notes or a particular Global Note has been redeemed, repurchased or canceled in whole and not in part, each such Global Note shall be returned to or retained and canceled by the Trustee in accordance with Section 2.11. At any time prior to such cancellation, if any beneficial interest in a Global Note is exchanged for or transferred to a Person who will take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in another Global Note or for Definitive Notes, the principal amount of Notes represented by such Global Note shall be reduced accordingly and an endorsement shall be made on such Global Note by the Trustee or by the Depository at the direction of the Trustee to reflect such reduction; and if the beneficial interest is being exchanged for or transferred to a Person who will take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in another Global Note, such other Global Note shall be increased accordingly and an endorsement shall be made on such Global Note by the Trustee or by the Depository at the direction of the Trustee to reflect such increase.

(f) Legend.

(i) Except as permitted by the following paragraph (iii) or (iv), each Note certificate evidencing the Global Notes and any Definitive Notes (and all Notes issued in exchange therefor or in substitution thereof) shall bear a legend in substantially the following form (each defined term in the legend being defined as such for purposes of the legend only):

“THIS SECURITY HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE “SECURITIES ACT”), AND, ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, U.S. PERSONS EXCEPT AS SET FORTH BELOW. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF, THE HOLDER (1) REPRESENTS THAT (A) IT IS A “QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER” (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) OR (B) IT IS NOT A U.S. PERSON AND IS ACQUIRING THIS SECURITY IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (2) AGREES THAT IT WILL NOT WITHIN ONE YEAR OF THE ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE HEREOF RESELL OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS SECURITY EXCEPT (A) TO THE ISSUERS OR ANY SUBSIDIARY THEREOF, (B) INSIDE THE UNITED STATES TO A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (C) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 903 OR RULE 904 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (D) PURSUANT TO THE EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (IF AVAILABLE), (E) IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANOTHER EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT (AND BASED UPON AN OPINION OF COUNSEL IF THE ISSUERS SO REQUEST), OR (F) PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AND (3) AGREES THAT IT WILL GIVE TO EACH PERSON TO WHOM THIS SECURITY IS TRANSFERRED A NOTICE SUBSTANTIALLY TO THE EFFECT OF THIS LEGEND. AS USED HEREIN, THE TERMS “OFFSHORE TRANSACTION,” “UNITED STATES” AND “U.S. PERSON” HAVE THE MEANING GIVEN TO THEM BY REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT.”

“THE TERMS OF THIS SECURITY ARE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF (1) THE FIRST LIEN INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT, DATED THE ESCROW RELEASE DATE, BY AND AMONG CREDIT SUISSE AG, CAYMAN ISLANDS BRANCH, AS COLLATERAL AGENT, CREDIT SUISSE AG, CAYMAN ISLANDS BRANCH, AS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE UNDER THE CRC CREDIT AGREEMENT (AS DEFINED THEREIN), U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS INITIAL OTHER AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE, AND THE OTHER PARTIES FROM TIME TO TIME PARTY THERETO, AS IT MAY BE AMENDED, RESTATED, SUPPLEMENTED OR OTHERWISE MODIFIED FROM TIME TO TIME AND (2) ANY JUNIOR LIEN INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT, AS MAY BE AMENDED, RESTATED, SUPPLEMENTED OR OTHERWISE MODIFIED FROM TIME TO TIME.”

Each Regulation S Note shall bear the following additional legend:

“BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF, THE HOLDER HEREOF REPRESENTS THAT IT IS NOT A U.S. PERSON, NOR IS IT PURCHASING FOR THE ACCOUNT OF A U.S. PERSON, AND IS ACQUIRING THIS SECURITY IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT.”

Each Definitive Note shall bear the following additional legend:

“IN CONNECTION WITH ANY TRANSFER, THE HOLDER WILL DELIVER TO THE REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT SUCH CERTIFICATES AND OTHER

INFORMATION AS SUCH TRANSFER AGENT MAY REASONABLY REQUIRE TO CONFIRM THAT THE TRANSFER COMPLIES WITH THE FOREGOING RESTRICTIONS.”

(ii) Upon any sale or transfer of a Transfer Restricted Definitive Note, the Registrar shall permit the holder thereof to exchange such Transfer Restricted Note for a Definitive Note that does not bear the legends set forth above and rescind any restriction on the transfer of such Transfer Restricted Definitive Note if the holder certifies in writing to the Registrar that its request for such exchange was made in reliance on Rule 144 (such certification to be in the form set forth on the reverse of the Initial Note).

(iii) Upon a sale or transfer after the expiration of the Restricted Period of any Initial Note acquired pursuant to Regulation S, all requirements that such Initial Note bear the Restricted Notes Legend shall cease to apply and the requirements requiring any such Initial Note be issued in global form shall continue to apply.

(iv) Any Additional Notes sold in a registered offering shall not be required to bear the Restricted Notes Legend.

(g) Cancellation or Adjustment of Global Note. At such time as all beneficial interests in a particular Global Note have been exchanged for Definitive Notes or a particular Global Note has been redeemed, repurchased or canceled in whole and not in part, each such Global Note shall be returned to or retained and canceled by the Trustee in accordance with Section 2.11 of this Indenture. At any time prior to such cancellation, if any beneficial interest in a Global Note is exchanged for or transferred to a Person who will take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in another Global Note or for Definitive Notes, the principal amount of Notes represented by such Global Note shall be reduced accordingly and an endorsement shall be made on such Global Note by the Trustee or by the Depository at the direction of the Trustee to reflect such reduction; and if the beneficial interest is being exchanged for or transferred to a Person who will take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in another Global Note, such other Global Note shall be increased accordingly and an endorsement shall be made on such Global Note by the Trustee or by the Depository at the direction of the Trustee to reflect such increase.

(h) Obligations with Respect to Transfers and Exchanges of Notes.

(i) To permit registrations of transfers and exchanges, the Issuers shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate, Definitive Notes and Global Notes at the Registrar's request.

(ii) No service charge shall be made for any registration of transfer or exchange, but the Issuers may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any transfer tax, assessments, or similar governmental charge payable in connection therewith (other than any such transfer taxes, assessments or similar governmental charge payable upon exchanges pursuant to Sections 3.06, 4.06, 4.08 and 9.05 of this Indenture).

(iii) Prior to the due presentation for registration of transfer of any Note, the Issuers, the Trustee, a Paying Agent or the Registrar may deem and treat the person in whose name a Note is registered as the absolute owner of such Note for the purpose of receiving payment of principal of and interest on such Note and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not such Note is overdue, and none of the Issuers, the Trustee, the Paying Agent or the Registrar shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

(iv) All Notes issued upon any transfer or exchange pursuant to the terms of this Indenture shall evidence the same debt and shall be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as the Notes surrendered upon such transfer or exchange.

(i) No Obligation of the Trustee.

(i) The Trustee shall have no responsibility or obligation to any beneficial owner of a Global Note, a member of, or a participant in the Depository or any other Person with respect to the accuracy of the records of the Depository or its nominee or of any participant or member thereof, with respect to any ownership interest in the Notes or with respect to the delivery to any participant, member, beneficial owner or other Person (other than the Depository) of any notice (including any notice of redemption or repurchase) or the payment of any amount, under or with respect to such Notes. All notices and communications to be given to the holders and all payments to be made to the holders under the Notes shall be given or made only to the registered holders (which shall be the Depository or its nominee in the case of a Global Note). The rights of beneficial owners in any Global Note shall be exercised only through the Depository subject to the applicable rules and procedures of the Depository. The Trustee may rely and shall be fully protected in relying upon information furnished by the Depository with respect to its members, participants and any beneficial owners.

(ii) The Trustee shall have no obligation or duty to monitor, determine or inquire as to compliance with any restrictions on transfer imposed under this Indenture or under applicable law with respect to any transfer of any interest in any Note (including any transfers between or among Depository participants, members or beneficial owners in any Global Note) other than to require delivery of such certificates and other documentation or evidence as are expressly required by, and to do so if and when expressly required by, the terms of this Indenture, and to examine the same to determine substantial compliance as to form with the express requirements hereof.

[FORM OF FACE OF INITIAL NOTE]

[GLOBAL NOTES LEGEND]

UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION (“DTC”), NEW YORK, NEW YORK, TO THE ISSUER OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO., OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

TRANSFERS OF THIS GLOBAL SECURITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS IN WHOLE, BUT NOT IN PART, TO DTC, TO NOMINEES OF DTC OR TO A SUCCESSOR THEREOF OR SUCH SUCCESSOR’S NOMINEE AND TRANSFERS OF PORTIONS OF THIS GLOBAL SECURITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN THE INDENTURE REFERRED TO ON THE REVERSE HEREOF.

[For Regulation S Global Note Only]

BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF, THE HOLDER HEREOF REPRESENTS THAT IT IS NOT A U.S. PERSON, NOR IS IT PURCHASING FOR THE ACCOUNT OF A U.S. PERSON, AND IS ACQUIRING THIS SECURITY IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT.

[Restricted Notes Legend]

THIS SECURITY HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE “SECURITIES ACT”), AND, ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, U.S. PERSONS EXCEPT AS SET FORTH BELOW. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF, THE HOLDER (1) REPRESENTS THAT (A) IT IS A “QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER” (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) OR (B) IT IS NOT A U.S. PERSON AND IS ACQUIRING THIS SECURITY IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (2) AGREES THAT IT WILL NOT WITHIN ONE YEAR OF THE ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE HEREOF RESELL OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS SECURITY EXCEPT (A) TO THE ISSUERS OR ANY SUBSIDIARY THEREOF, (B) INSIDE THE UNITED STATES TO A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (C) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 903 OR RULE 904 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (D) PURSUANT TO THE EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (IF AVAILABLE), (E) IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANOTHER EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT (AND BASED UPON AN OPINION OF COUNSEL IF THE ISSUERS SO REQUEST) OR (F) PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE

SECURITIES ACT AND (3) AGREES THAT IT WILL GIVE TO EACH PERSON TO WHOM THIS SECURITY IS TRANSFERRED A NOTICE SUBSTANTIALLY TO THE EFFECT OF THIS LEGEND. AS USED HEREIN, THE TERMS "OFFSHORE TRANSACTION," "UNITED STATES" AND "U.S. PERSON" HAVE THE MEANING GIVEN TO THEM BY REGULATIONS UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT.

THE TERMS OF THIS SECURITY ARE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF (1) THE FIRST LIEN INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT, DATED THE ESCROW RELEASE DATE, BY AND AMONG CREDIT SUISSE AG, CAYMAN ISLANDS BRANCH, AS COLLATERAL AGENT, CREDIT SUISSE AG, CAYMAN ISLANDS BRANCH, AS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE UNDER THE CRC CREDIT AGREEMENT (AS DEFINED THEREIN), U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS INITIAL OTHER AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE, AND THE OTHER PARTIES FROM TIME TO TIME PARTY THERETO, AS IT MAY BE AMENDED, RESTATED, SUPPLEMENTED OR OTHERWISE MODIFIED FROM TIME TO TIME AND (2) ANY JUNIOR LIEN INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT, AS MAY BE AMENDED, RESTATED, SUPPLEMENTED OR OTHERWISE MODIFIED FROM TIME TO TIME.

Each Definitive Note shall bear the following additional legends:

IN CONNECTION WITH ANY TRANSFER, THE HOLDER WILL DELIVER TO THE REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT SUCH CERTIFICATES AND OTHER INFORMATION AS SUCH TRANSFER AGENT MAY REASONABLY REQUIRE TO CONFIRM THAT THE TRANSFER COMPLIES WITH THE FOREGOING RESTRICTIONS.

[FORM OF INITIAL NOTE]

No.

144A CUSIP No. 12770R AA1
144A ISIN No. US12770RAA14
REG S CUSIP No. U1231B AA9
REG S ISIN No. USU1231BAA99

5.750% Senior Secured Note due 2025

COLT MERGER SUB, INC., a Delaware corporation (and its successors and assigns under the Indenture hereinafter referred to), promises to pay to Cede & Co., or registered assigns, the principal sum set forth on the Schedule of Increases or Decreases in Global Security attached hereto on July 1, 2025.

Interest Payment Dates: January 1 and July 1

Record Dates: December 15 and June 15

Additional provisions of this Note are set forth on the other side of this Note.

A-3

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer has caused this instrument to be duly executed.

COLT MERGER SUB, INC.
as Issuer

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Dated:

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF
AUTHENTICATION

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee, certifies that this is
one of the Notes referred to in the Indenture.

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

*/ If the Note is to be issued in global form, add the Global Notes Legend and the attachment from Exhibit A captioned "TO BE ATTACHED TO
GLOBAL SECURITIES
- SCHEDULE OF INCREASES OR DECREASES IN GLOBAL SECURITY."

5.750% SENIOR SECURED NOTES DUE 2025

1. Interest.

Colt Merger Sub, Inc., a Delaware corporation (such entity, and its successors and assigns under the Indenture hereinafter referred to, being herein, jointly and severally, called the “Issuer” or “Issuers”), promise to pay interest on the principal amount of this Note at the rate per annum shown above. The Issuer shall pay interest semiannually on January 1 and July 1 of each year (each an “Interest Payment Date”), commencing January 1, 2021. Interest on the Notes shall accrue from the most recent date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for or, if no interest has been paid or duly provided for, from the date of issuance, until the principal hereof is due.

Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The Issuer shall pay interest on overdue principal at the rate borne by the Notes, and it shall pay interest on overdue installments of interest at the same rate to the extent lawful.

2. Method of Payment.

The Issuer shall pay interest on the Notes (except defaulted interest) to the Persons who are registered holders at the close of business on December 15 and June 15 (each a “Record Date”) next preceding the Interest Payment Date even if Notes are canceled after the Record Date and on or before the Interest Payment Date (whether or not a Business Day). Holders must surrender Notes to the Paying Agent to collect principal payments. The Issuers shall pay principal, premium, if any, and interest in money of the United States of America that at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts. Payments in respect of the Notes represented by a Global Note (including principal, premium, if any, and interest) shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the accounts specified by The Depository Trust Company or any successor depository. The Issuers shall make all payments in respect of a certificated Note (including principal, premium, if any, and interest) at the office of the Paying Agent, except that, at the option of the Issuers, payment of interest may be made by mailing a check to the registered address of each holder thereof; *provided, however*, that payments on the Notes may also be made, in the case of a holder of at least \$1,000,000 aggregate principal amount of Notes, by wire transfer to a U.S. dollar account maintained by the payee with a bank in the United States if such holder elects payment by wire transfer by giving written notice to the Trustee or Paying Agent to such effect designating such account no later than 30 days immediately preceding the relevant due date for payment (or such other date as the Trustee may accept in its discretion).

3. Paying Agent and Registrar.

Initially, U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”) will act as Paying Agent and Registrar. The Issuers may appoint and change any Paying Agent or Registrar without notice. Any Issuer or any of its domestically incorporated Wholly Owned Subsidiaries may act as Paying Agent or Registrar.

4. Indenture.

The Issuers issued the Notes under an Indenture dated as of July 6, 2020 (the “Indenture”), among the Issuers, the Subsidiary Guarantors party thereto from time to time, the Trustee and the Collateral Agent. The terms of the Notes include those stated in the Indenture. Terms defined in the Indenture and not defined herein have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Indenture. The Notes are subject to all terms and provisions of the Indenture, and the holders (as defined in the Indenture) are referred to the Indenture for a statement of such terms and provisions.

After satisfaction of the Escrow Release Conditions, the Notes will be senior secured obligations of the Issuer. This Note is one of the Initial Notes referred to in the Indenture. The Notes include the Initial Notes and any Additional Notes. The Initial Notes and any Additional Notes may, at the Issuer's option, be treated as a single class of securities under the Indenture. The Indenture imposes certain limitations on the ability of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries to, among other things, make certain Investments and other Restricted Payments, pay dividends and other distributions, Incur Indebtedness, enter into consensual restrictions upon the payment of certain dividends and distributions by such Restricted Subsidiaries, issue or sell shares of capital stock of the Company and such Restricted Subsidiaries, enter into or permit certain transactions with Affiliates, create or Incur Liens and make Asset Sales. The Indenture also imposes limitations on the ability of any Issuer and each Subsidiary Guarantor to consolidate or merge with or into any other Person or convey, transfer or lease all or substantially all of its property.

To guarantee the due and punctual payment of the principal and interest on the Notes and all other amounts payable by the Issuers under the Indenture and the Notes when and as the same shall be due and payable, whether at maturity, by acceleration or otherwise, according to the terms of the Notes and the Indenture, any Subsidiary Guarantor that executes a Note Guarantee pursuant to Section 4.11 of the Indenture will unconditionally guarantee the Guaranteed Obligations pursuant to the terms of the Indenture.

5. Optional Redemption.

On or after July 1, 2022, the Issuer may redeem the Notes at their option, in whole at any time or in part from time to time, upon not less than 10 nor more than 60 days' prior notice delivered to each holder's registered address, which in the case of Global Notes shall be the Depository, at the following redemption prices (expressed as a percentage of principal amount), plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the redemption date (subject to the right of holders of record on the relevant Record Date to receive interest due on the relevant Interest Payment Date), if redeemed during the 12-month period commencing on July 1 of the years set forth below:

<u>Period</u>	<u>Redemption Price</u>
2022	102.875%
2023	101.438%
2024 and thereafter	100.000%

In addition, prior to July 1, 2022, the Issuers may redeem the Notes at their option, in whole at any time or in part from time to time, upon not less than 10 nor more than 60 days' prior notice mailed by first-class mail, or delivered electronically to the Depository if held by DTC, to each holder's registered address, which in the case of Global Notes shall be the Depository, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes redeemed plus the Applicable Premium as of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, the applicable redemption date (subject to the right of holders of record on the relevant Record Date to receive interest due on the relevant Interest Payment Date).

Notwithstanding the foregoing, at any time and from time to time on or prior to July 1, 2022, the Issuers may redeem in the aggregate up to 40% of the original aggregate principal amount of the Notes (calculated after giving effect to any issuance of Additional Notes) with the net cash proceeds of one or more Equity Offerings (1) by the Company (as defined in the Indenture) or (2) by any direct or indirect

parent of the Company to the extent the net cash proceeds thereof are contributed to the common equity capital of the Company or used to purchase Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Company at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of principal amount thereof) of 105.750%, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the redemption date (subject to the right of holders of record on the relevant Record Date to receive interest due on the relevant Interest Payment Date); *provided, however*, that at least 50% of the original aggregate principal amount of the Notes (calculated after giving effect to any issuance of Additional Notes) must remain outstanding after each such redemption; *provided, further*, that such redemption shall occur within 120 days after the date on which any such Equity Offering is consummated upon not less than 10 nor more than 60 days' notice mailed to each holder of Notes being redeemed and otherwise in accordance with the procedures set forth in the Indenture.

If holders of not less than 90% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes validly tender and do not withdraw such Notes in a Change of Control Offer and the Issuers, or any third party making a Change of Control Offer, purchases all of such Notes, the Issuers or such third party may redeem all of the Notes that remain outstanding following such purchase at a purchase price in cash equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date of redemption.

In connection with any tender offer or other offer to purchase for all of the Notes, if holders of not less than 90% of the aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes validly tender and do not validly withdraw such Notes in such tender offer and the Issuers, or any third party making such tender offer in lieu of the Issuers, purchases all of the Notes validly tendered and not validly withdrawn by such holders, the Issuers or such third party will have the right upon not less than 10 nor more than 60 days' notice following such purchase date, to redeem all Notes, that remain outstanding following such purchase at a price equal to the price paid to each other holder in such tender offer, plus, to the extent not included in the tender offer payment, accrued and unpaid interest, if any, thereon, to, but excluding, the date of such redemption.

Notice of any redemption upon any corporate transaction or other event (including any Equity Offering, Incurrence of Indebtedness, Change of Control or other transaction) may be given prior to the completion thereof. In addition, any such redemption described above or notice thereof may, at the Issuers' discretion, be subject to one or more conditions precedent, including, but not limited to, completion of a corporate transaction or other event. If any redemption is so subject to the satisfaction of one or more conditions precedent, the notice thereof shall describe each such condition and, if applicable, shall state that, in the Issuers' discretion, the redemption date may be delayed until such time as any or all such conditions shall be satisfied, or such redemption may not occur and such notice may be rescinded in the event that any or all such conditions shall not have been satisfied (or waived by the Issuers in their sole discretion) by the redemption date, or by the redemption date as so delayed (which may exceed 60 days from the date of the redemption notice in such case). In addition, the Issuers may provide in such notice that payment of the redemption price and performance of the Issuers' obligations with respect to such redemption may be performed by another Person.

6. Mandatory Redemption.

Except as set forth in the Indenture, the Issuers will not be required to make any mandatory redemption or sinking fund payments with respect to the Notes.

7. Special Mandatory Redemption.

(a) If (i) the Escrowed Property has not been released from the Escrow Account in connection with the consummation of the Merger as described in Section 4.20(d) of the Indenture on or prior to the Termination Date, (ii) the Escrow Issuer notifies the Escrow Agent and the Trustee in writing that the Escrow Release Conditions will not be satisfied by the Termination Date (including, without limitation, due to the Merger Agreement having been terminated in accordance with its terms prior to the Termination Date) or (iii) the Escrow Issuer fails to deposit (or cause to be timely deposited) in cash or by wire transfer such amounts required by the Escrow Agreement on or prior to three (3) business days after the applicable Deposit Date (each of the above, a “Special Mandatory Redemption Event”), then the Escrow Agent shall, upon receipt of a notice from the Trustee in accordance with the Escrow Agreement notifying the Escrow Agent, among others, of the Special Mandatory Redemption Event, liquidate and release the Escrowed Property (including investment earnings thereon and proceeds thereof, if any) to the Trustee, the amounts sufficient to redeem the Notes (the “Special Mandatory Redemption”) on the second (2nd) Business Day following the Special Mandatory Redemption Event (such date, the “Special Mandatory Redemption Date”) or as otherwise required by the applicable procedures of DTC, at a redemption price (the “Special Mandatory Redemption Price”) equal to 100% of the initial issue price of the Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest from the Issue Date or the most recent date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for on the Notes, as the case may be, to, but excluding, the Special Mandatory Redemption Date. On the Special Mandatory Redemption Date, the Escrow Agent will pay to the Escrow Issuer any Escrowed Property in excess of the amount necessary to effect the Special Mandatory Redemption for the Notes.

(b) Pursuant to the Escrow Agreement, on the last Business Day prior to the Special Mandatory Redemption Date, the Escrow Agent will release in immediately available funds to the Trustee for payment to each holder of the Notes the Special Mandatory Redemption Price for such holder’s Notes. In addition, on the Special Mandatory Redemption Date, the Escrow Agent will release to the Escrow Issuer any Escrowed Property (including investment earnings thereon and proceeds thereof, if any) in excess of the amount necessary to effect the Special Mandatory Redemption on such Notes on the Special Mandatory Redemption Date. For the avoidance of doubt, it is acknowledged and agreed that in no event shall the Trustee or the Escrow Agent have any responsibility for determining or verifying the accuracy of the Special Mandatory Redemption Price.

8. Mandatory Disposition Pursuant to Gaming Laws.

Each person that holds or acquires beneficial ownership of any of the Notes shall be deemed to have agreed, by accepting such Notes, that if any Gaming Authority requires such person to be approved, licensed, qualified or found suitable under applicable Gaming Laws, such holder or beneficial owner, as the case may be, shall apply for a license, qualification or finding of suitability within the required time period.

If a person required to apply or become licensed or qualified or be found suitable fails to do so (a “Disqualified Holder”), the Issuers shall have the right, at their election, (1) to require such person to dispose of its Notes or beneficial interest therein within 30 days of receipt of notice of such election or such earlier date as may be required by such Gaming Authority or (2) to redeem such Notes at a redemption price that, unless otherwise directed by such Gaming Authority, shall be at a redemption price that is equal to the lesser of: (a) such person’s cost, or (b) 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the earlier of (i) the redemption date or (ii) the date such person became a Disqualified Holder.

The Issuers shall notify the Trustee and applicable Gaming Authority in writing of any such redemption as soon as practicable. The Issuers shall not be responsible for any costs or expenses any such holder may incur in connection with its application for a license, qualification or finding of suitability.

9. Notice of Redemption.

Other than with respect to a Special Mandatory Redemption pursuant to Section 3.10 of the Indenture, notice of redemption will be mailed by first class mail at least 10 but not more than 60 days before the redemption date, to each holder of Notes to be redeemed at its registered address (with a copy to the Trustee) or otherwise in accordance with the procedures of DTC, except that redemption notices may be mailed more than 60 days prior to the redemption date if the notice is issued in connection with a defeasance of the Notes or a satisfaction and discharge of the Indenture pursuant to Article VIII thereof.

If money sufficient to pay the redemption price of and accrued and unpaid interest on all Notes (or portions thereof) to be redeemed on the redemption date is deposited with a Paying Agent no later than 10:00 a.m. New York City time on the redemption date and certain other conditions are satisfied, on and after such date, interest ceases to accrue on such Notes (or such portions thereof) called for redemption.

10. Repurchase of Notes at the Option of the Holders upon Change of Control and Asset Sales.

Upon the occurrence of a Change of Control, each holder shall have the right, subject to certain conditions specified in the Indenture, to cause the Issuers to repurchase all or any part of such holder's Notes at a purchase price in cash equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date of repurchase (subject to the right of the holders of record on the relevant Record Date to receive interest due on the relevant Interest Payment Date), as provided in, and subject to the terms of, the Indenture.

In accordance with Section 4.06 of the Indenture, the Issuers will be required to offer to purchase Notes upon the occurrence of certain events.

11. Ranking and Collateral.

Prior to satisfaction of the Escrow Release Conditions, the Notes will be senior secured obligations of the Escrow Issuer, secured on a first-priority basis only by the Escrowed Property, will not be the obligations of the Company or Finance and will not be guaranteed by the Subsidiary Guarantors. Upon satisfaction of the Escrow Release Conditions and the consummation of the CRC Assumption (as defined in the Indenture), the Indebtedness evidenced by the Notes and the Guarantees will be senior secured Indebtedness of the Issuers and the Subsidiary Guarantors, respectively, will rank equally in right of payment with all existing and future senior Indebtedness of the Issuers and the Subsidiary Guarantors, including the Existing CRC Notes and the CRC Credit Agreement, will be senior in right of payment to all existing and future Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuers and the Subsidiary Guarantors, be effectively senior in right of payment to all senior Indebtedness of the Issuers and the Subsidiary Guarantors that is unsecured, including the Existing CRC Notes and the guarantees thereof, or that is secured by a lien ranking junior in priority to the liens securing the Notes and the guarantees thereof, in each case to the extent of the value of the assets securing the Notes and the guarantees thereof, will rank equally with all of the Company's and the Subsidiary Guarantors' existing and future first-priority lien obligations, including Indebtedness under the CRC Credit Agreement, to the extent of the value of the assets securing the Notes, and be structurally subordinated in right of payment to all existing and future Indebtedness and other liabilities (including trade payables) of the Issuers' Subsidiaries that do not guarantee the Notes.

12. Denominations; Transfer; Exchange.

The Notes are in registered form, without coupons, in denominations of \$2,000 and any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof. A holder shall register the transfer of or exchange of Notes in accordance with the Indenture. Upon any registration of transfer or exchange, the Registrar and the Trustee may require a holder, among other things, to furnish appropriate endorsements or transfer documents and to pay any taxes required by law or permitted by the Indenture. The Registrar need not register the transfer of or exchange any Notes selected for redemption (except, in the case of a Note to be redeemed in part, the portion of the Note not to be redeemed) or to transfer or exchange any Notes for a period of 15 days prior to a selection of Notes to be redeemed.

13. Persons Deemed Owners.

The registered holder of this Note shall be treated as the owner of it for all purposes.

14. Unclaimed Money.

If money for the payment of principal or interest remains unclaimed for two years, the Trustee and a Paying Agent shall pay the money back to the Issuers at their written request unless an abandoned property law designates another Person. After any such payment, the holders entitled to the money must look to the Issuers for payment as general creditors and the Trustee and a Paying Agent shall have no further liability with respect to such monies.

15. Discharge and Defeasance.

Subject to certain conditions, the Issuer at any time may terminate some of or all their obligations under the Notes and the Indenture if the Issuers deposit with the Trustee money or U.S. Government Obligations for the payment of principal and interest on the Notes to redemption or maturity, as the case may be.

16. Amendment; Waiver.

Subject to certain exceptions set forth in the Indenture, (i) the Indenture, the Security Documents, the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement, any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement or the Notes may be amended with the written consent of the holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes and (ii) any past default or compliance with any provisions may be waived with the written consent of the holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes. Subject to certain exceptions set forth in the Indenture, without the consent of any holder, the Issuers and the Trustee may amend the Indenture, the Security Documents, the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement, any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement or the Notes (i) to cure any ambiguity, omission, mistake, defect or inconsistency; (ii) to provide for the assumption by a Successor Issuer (with respect to an Issuer) of the obligations of the Issuers under this Indenture and the Notes; (iii) to provide for the assumption by a Successor Entity of the obligations of an Issuer or a Subsidiary Guarantor under the Indenture, the Notes or its Note Guarantee, as applicable; (iv) to provide for uncertificated Notes in addition to or in place of certificated Notes; *provided, however*, that the uncertificated Notes are issued in registered form for purposes of Section 163(f) of the Code or in a manner such that the uncertificated Notes are described in Section 163(f)(2)(B) of the Code; (v) to add a Subsidiary Guarantor or collateral with respect to the Notes or to secure the Notes; (vi) to release or subordinate Collateral as permitted by the Indenture, the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement or any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement; (vii) to add additional secured creditors holding Other First Priority Lien Obligations or other Junior Lien Obligations so long as such Obligations are not prohibited by the Indenture or the Security Documents; (viii) to add to the covenants

of the Issuers for the benefit of the holders or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Issuers; (ix) to make any change that does not adversely affect the rights of any holder; (x) to conform the text of the Indenture, the Notes, the Note Guarantees, the Security Documents, the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement or any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement to any provision of the “*Description of First Lien Notes*” in the Offering Memorandum to the extent that such provision in the “*Description of First Lien Notes*” was intended to be a verbatim recitation of a provision of the Indenture, the Notes, the Note Guarantees, the Security Documents, the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement or any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement, and the Issuers will confirm their good faith intention of any such textual change intended to be a verbatim recitation in an Officer’s Certificate delivered to the Trustee; (xi) to release or subordinate Collateral as permitted by this Indenture or the Intercreditor Agreement (including (A) to consent to and enter into (and execute documents permitting the filing and recording, where appropriate) the grant of easements, covenants, declarations, sub-divisions and subordination rights with respect to real property, conditions, restrictions and declarations on customary terms, and (B) subordination, nondisturbance and attornment agreements (x) on customary terms reasonably requested by the Issuers or (y) with respect to any Master Lease or any Gaming Lease, to the extent requested by the landlord under such Master Lease or Gaming Lease); (xii) to add additional secured creditors holding Other First Priority Lien Obligations or other Junior Lien Obligations so long as such obligations are not prohibited by this Indenture or the Security Documents; (xiii) to make changes to provide for the issuance of the Additional Notes; or (xiv) to amend, waive or modify this Indenture, the Notes, the First Lien Intercreditor Agreement, any Junior Lien Intercreditor Agreement or any Security Document as required by local law to give effect to, or protect any security interest for the benefit of the First Priority Secured Parties, in any property or so that the security interests therein comply with applicable law or this Indenture or in each case to otherwise enhance the rights or benefits of any holder of Notes under the Indenture, the Notes or the Note Guarantees.

Except as expressly provided by the Indenture, without the consent of holders of at least 66 2/3% in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding, no amendment may modify or release the Note Guarantee of any Significant Subsidiary in any manner adverse to the holders of the Notes. In addition, except as expressly provided by the Indenture, without the consent of the holders of at least 66 2/3% in aggregate principal amount of Notes then outstanding, no amendment or waiver may release all or substantially all of the Collateral from the Lien of the Indenture and the Security Documents with respect to the Notes.

17. Defaults and Remedies.

If an Event of Default occurs (other than an Event of Default relating to certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of the Company) and is continuing, the Trustee or the holders of at least 30% in principal amount of the outstanding Notes, in each case, by notice to the Issuers, may declare the principal of, premium, if any, and accrued but unpaid interest on all the Notes to be due and payable. If an Event of Default relating to certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of the Company occurs, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all the Notes shall become immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any holders. Under certain circumstances, the holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes may rescind any such acceleration with respect to the Notes and its consequences.

If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers under the Indenture at the request or direction of any of the holders unless such holders have offered to the Trustee reasonable indemnity and security against any loss, liability or expense and certain other conditions are complied with. Except to enforce the right to receive payment of principal, premium (if any) or interest when due, no holder may pursue any remedy with respect to the Indenture or the Notes unless (i) such holder has previously given the Trustee notice that an

Event of Default is continuing, (ii) the holders of at least 30% in principal amount of the outstanding Notes have requested the Trustee in writing to pursue the remedy, (iii) such holders have offered the Trustee reasonable security and indemnity against any loss, liability or expense, (iv) the Trustee has not complied with such request within 60 days after the receipt of the request and the offer of security or indemnity and (v) the holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes have not given the Trustee a direction inconsistent with such request within such 60-day period. Subject to certain restrictions, the holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes are given the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or of exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee. The Trustee, however, may refuse to follow any direction that conflicts with law or the Indenture or that is unduly prejudicial to the rights of any other holder or that would involve the Trustee in personal or financial liability and security. Prior to taking any action under the Indenture, the Trustee shall be entitled to indemnification satisfactory to it in its sole discretion against all losses and expenses caused by taking or not taking such action.

18. Trustee Dealings with the Issuers.

The Trustee under the Indenture, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Notes and may otherwise deal with and collect obligations owed to it by the Issuers or their Affiliates and may otherwise deal with the Issuers or their Affiliates with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee.

19. No Recourse Against Others.

No director, officer, employee, incorporator or holder of any equity interests in the Issuers or of any Subsidiary Guarantor or any direct or indirect parent corporation, as such, shall have any liability for any obligations of the Issuers or any Subsidiary Guarantor under the Notes, the Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. Each holder of Notes by accepting a Note waives and releases all such liability.

20. Authentication.

This Note shall not be valid until an authorized signatory of the Trustee (or an authenticating agent) manually signs the certificate of authentication on the other side of this Note.

21. Abbreviations.

Customary abbreviations may be used in the name of a holder or an assignee, such as TEN COM (=tenants in common), TEN ENT (=tenants by the entireties), JT TEN (=joint tenants with rights of survivorship and not as tenants in common), CUST (=custodian) and U/G/M/A (=Uniform Gift to Minors Act).

22. Governing Law.

THIS SECURITY SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

23. CUSIP Numbers; ISINs.

The Issuers have caused CUSIP numbers and ISINs to be printed on the Notes and have directed the Trustee to use CUSIP numbers and ISINs in notices of redemption as a convenience to the holders. No representation is made as to the accuracy of such numbers either as printed on the Notes or as contained in any notice of redemption and reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers placed thereon.

The Issuers will furnish to any holder of Notes upon written request and without charge to the holder a copy of the Indenture which has in it the text of this Note.

ASSIGNMENT FORM

To assign this Note, fill in the form below:

I or we assign and transfer this Note to:

(Print or type assignee's name, address and zip code)

(Insert assignee's soc. sec. or tax I.D. No.)

and irrevocably appoint _____ agent to transfer this Note on the books of the Issuers. The agent may substitute another to act for him.

Date: _____ Your Signature: _____

Sign exactly as your name appears on the other side of this Note.

Signature Guarantee:

Date:
Signature must be guaranteed
by a participant in a
recognized signature guaranty
medallion program or other
signature guarantor program
reasonably acceptable to the
Trustee

Signature of Signature Guarantee

CERTIFICATE TO BE DELIVERED UPON EXCHANGE OR
REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER RESTRICTED SECURITIES

This certificate relates to \$ _____ principal amount of Notes held in (check applicable space) book-entry or _____ definitive form by the undersigned.

The undersigned (check one box below):

- has requested the Trustee by written order to deliver in exchange for its beneficial interest in the Global Note held by the Depository a Note or Notes in definitive, registered form of authorized denominations and an aggregate principal amount equal to its beneficial interest in such Global Note (or the portion thereof indicated above);
- has requested the Trustee by written order to exchange or register the transfer of a Note or Notes.

In connection with any transfer of any of the Notes evidenced by this certificate occurring while this Note is still a Transfer Restricted Definitive Note or a Transfer Restricted Global Note, the undersigned confirms that such Notes are being transferred in accordance with its terms:

CHECK ONE BOX BELOW

- (1) to the Issuers; or
- (2) to the Registrar for registration in the name of the holder, without transfer; or
- (3) inside the United States to a “qualified institutional buyer” (as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933) that purchases for its own account or for the account of a qualified institutional buyer to whom notice is given that such transfer is being made in reliance on Rule 144A, in each case pursuant to and in compliance with Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933; or
- (4) outside the United States in an offshore transaction within the meaning of Regulation S under the Securities Act in compliance with Rule 904 under the Securities Act of 1933 and such Note shall be held immediately after the transfer through Euroclear or Clearstream until the expiration of the Restricted Period (as defined in the Indenture); or
- (5) to an institutional “accredited investor” (as defined in Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or under the Securities Act of 1933) that has furnished to the Trustee a signed letter containing certain representations and agreements; or
- (6) pursuant to another available exemption from registration provided by Rule 144 under the Securities Act of 1933.

Unless one of the boxes is checked, the Trustee will refuse to register any of the Notes evidenced by this certificate in the name of any Person other than the registered holder thereof; *provided, however*, that if box (4), (5) or (6) is checked, the Issuers or the Trustee may require, prior to registering any such transfer of the Notes, such legal opinions, certifications and other information as the Issuers or the Trustee have reasonably requested to confirm that such transfer is being made pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933.

Date: _____ Your Signature: _____

Sign exactly as your name appears on the other side of this Note.

Signature Guarantee:

Date: _____
Signature must be guaranteed
by a participant in a
recognized signature guaranty
medallion program or other
signature guarantor program
reasonably acceptable to the
Trustee

Signature of Signature Guarantee

TO BE COMPLETED BY PURCHASER IF (3) ABOVE IS CHECKED.

The undersigned represents and warrants that it is purchasing this Note for its own account or an account with respect to which it exercises sole investment discretion and that it and any such account is a “qualified institutional buyer” within the meaning of Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, and is aware that the sale to it is being made in reliance on Rule 144A and acknowledges that it has received such information regarding the Issuers as the undersigned has requested pursuant to Rule 144A or has determined not to request such information and that it is aware that the transferor is relying upon the undersigned’s foregoing representations in order to claim the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144A.

Date:

NOTICE: To be executed by an executive officer

SCHEDULE OF INCREASES OR DECREASES IN GLOBAL SECURITY

The initial principal amount of this Global Note is \$. The following increases or decreases in this Global Note have been made:

Date of Exchange	Amount of decrease in Principal Amount of this Global Note	Amount of increase in Principal Amount of this Global Note	Principal amount of this Global Note following such decrease or increase	Signature of authorized signatory of Trustee or Notes Custodian

OPTION OF HOLDER TO ELECT PURCHASE

If you want to elect to have this Note purchased by the Issuers pursuant to Section 4.06 (Asset Sale) or 4.08 (Change of Control) of the Indenture, check the box:

Asset Sale

Change of Control

If you want to elect to have only part of this Note purchased by the Issuers pursuant to Section 4.06 (Asset Sale) or 4.08 (Change of Control) of the Indenture, state the amount (\$2,000 or any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof):

\$

Date:

Your Signature: _____

Sign exactly as your name appears on the other side of this Note.

Signature Guarantee:

Signature must be guaranteed by a participant in a recognized signature guaranty medallion program or other signature guarantor program reasonably acceptable to the Trustee

[FORM OF]

TRANSFeree LETTER OF REPRESENTATION

CRC Finco, Inc.
Caesars Resort Collections, LLC

[•]c/o [•]Attention: [•]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This certificate is delivered to request a transfer of \$[] principal amount of the 5.750% Senior Secured Notes due 2025 (the “Notes”) of Colt Merger Sub, Inc., a Delaware corporation and (to be assumed, jointly and severally, by CRC Finco, Inc. and Caesars Resort Collection, LLC) (together, the “Issuers”).

Upon transfer, the Notes would be registered in the name of the new beneficial owner as follows:

Name: _____

Address: _____

Taxpayer ID Number: _____

1. The undersigned represents and warrants to you that: We are an institutional “accredited investor” (as defined in Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), purchasing for our own account or for the account of such an institutional “accredited investor” at least \$100,000 principal amount of the Notes, and we are acquiring the Notes not with a view to, or for offer or sale in connection with, any distribution in violation of the Securities Act. We have such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters as to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of our investment in the Notes, and we invest in or purchase securities similar to the Notes in the normal course of our business. We, and any accounts for which we are acting, are each able to bear the economic risk of our or its investment.

2. We understand that the Notes have not been registered under the Securities Act and, unless so registered, may not be sold except as permitted in the following sentence. We agree on our own behalf and on behalf of any investor account for which we are purchasing Notes to offer, sell or otherwise transfer such Notes prior to the date that is two years after the later of the date of original issue and the last date on which either the Issuers or any affiliate of such Issuers was the owner of such Notes (or any predecessor thereto) (the “Resale Restriction Termination Date”) only (a) in the United States to a person whom we reasonably believe is a qualified institutional buyer (as defined in rule 144A under the Securities Act) in a transaction meeting the requirements of Rule 144A, (b) outside the United States in an offshore transaction in accordance with Rule 904 of Regulation S under the Securities Act, (c) pursuant to an exemption from registration under the Securities Act provided by Rule 144 thereunder (if applicable) or (d) pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act, in each of cases (a) through (d) in accordance with any applicable securities laws of any state of the United States. In addition, we will, and each subsequent holder is required to, notify any purchaser of the Note evidenced hereby of the

resale restrictions set forth above. The foregoing restrictions on resale will not apply subsequent to the Resale Restriction Termination Date. If any resale or other transfer of the Notes is proposed to be made to an institutional "accredited investor" prior to the Resale Restriction Termination Date, the transferor shall deliver a letter from the transferee substantially in the form of this letter to the Issuers and the Trustee, which shall provide, among other things, that the transferee is an institutional "accredited investor" within the meaning of Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act and that it is acquiring such Notes for investment purposes and not for distribution in violation of the Securities Act. Each purchaser acknowledges that the Issuers and the Trustee reserve the right prior to the offer, sale or other transfer prior to the Resale Restriction Termination Date of the Notes pursuant to clause (b) or (c) above to require the delivery of an opinion of counsel, certifications or other information satisfactory to the Issuers and the Trustee.

Date:

TRANSFeree: _____,

By: _____

[FORM OF SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE TO BE DELIVERED IN CONNECTION WITH THE CRC ASSUMPTION]

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE (this “Supplemental Indenture”) dated as of [], among COLT MERGER SUB, INC., a Delaware corporation (the “Escrow Issuer”), CRC FINCO, INC., a Delaware corporation (“Finance”), CAESARS RESORT COLLECTION, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“CRC”, and together with Finance, the “New Issuers”), each of the parties that are signatories hereto as Initial Guarantors, that are each subsidiaries of CRC (collectively, the “New Guarantors”), U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as trustee (in such capacity, the “Trustee”) and CREDIT SUISSE AG, CAYMAN ISLANDS BRANCH, as collateral agent (in such capacity, the “Collateral Agent”).

W I T N E S E T H :

WHEREAS, the Escrow Issuer has heretofore executed and delivered to the Trustee an indenture (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified, the “Indenture”) dated as of July 6, 2020, providing for the issuance of 5.750% Senior Secured Notes due 2025 (the “Notes”), initially in the aggregate principal amount of \$1,000,000,000;

WHEREAS, the Merger will occur substantially concurrent with the execution of this Supplemental Indenture;

WHEREAS, Section 4.20 of the Indenture provides that it is a condition to release of the Escrowed Property from the Escrow Account that (a) the New Issuers shall assume, jointly and severally, all of the rights and obligations of the Escrow Issuer in respect of the Notes and the Indenture and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Escrow Issuer under the Indenture and the Notes, and (b) each of the Initial Guarantors will become a Subsidiary Guarantor under the Indenture, in each case, by the execution and delivery of this Supplemental Indenture; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 9.01 of the Indenture, the Trustee is authorized to execute and deliver this Supplemental Indenture without the consent of the holders of the Notes.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties mutually covenant and agree for the equal and ratable benefit of the holders of the Notes as follows:

1. Defined Terms. As used in this Supplemental Indenture, terms defined in the Indenture or in the preamble or recital hereto are used herein as therein defined, except that the term “holders” in this Supplemental Indenture shall refer to the term “holders” as defined in the Indenture and the Trustee acting on behalf of and for the benefit of such holders. The words “herein,” “hereof” and “hereby” and other words of similar import used in this Supplemental Indenture refer to this Supplemental Indenture as a whole and not to any particular section hereof.

2. Agreement to be Bound. (a) Each of the New Issuers acknowledge that it has received and reviewed a copy of the Indenture and all other documents it deems necessary to review in order to enter into this Supplemental Indenture, and acknowledge and agree to (i) unconditionally assume, jointly and severally, all of the Escrow Issuer’s obligations under the Notes and the Indenture on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Indenture; (ii) be bound by all applicable provisions of the Indenture as if made by, and with respect to the New Issuer; and (iii) perform all obligations and duties required of the Issuer pursuant to the Indenture. From and after the date hereof, all references in the Indenture to the “Issuer” or “Issuers” shall refer to the New Issuers instead of the Escrow Issuer.

(b) Each New Guarantor hereby agrees, jointly and severally with all existing guarantors (if any), to unconditionally guarantee the Issuers' Obligations under the Notes and the Indenture on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in Article XIII of the Indenture and to be bound by all other applicable provisions of the Indenture and the Notes and to perform all of the obligations and agreements of a guarantor under the Indenture. From and after the date hereof, all references in the Indenture to the "Initial Guarantors" and the "Subsidiary Guarantors" shall refer to each of the New Guarantors.

3. Notices. All notices or other communications to the Issuers or any New Guarantor shall be given as provided in Section 14.02 of the Indenture.

4. Execution and Delivery. The Issuers agree that the Notes shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the absence of any endorsement of the Issuers or the Notes, and each New Guarantor agrees that its Note Guarantee shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the absence of the endorsement of any notation of such Note Guarantee.

5. Release of Obligations. Upon execution of this Supplemental Indenture by the Issuers, the New Guarantors and the Trustee, the Escrow Issuer shall be unconditionally and irrevocably released and discharged from all obligations and liabilities under the Indenture and the Notes (other than those obligations and liabilities applicable to the Escrow Issuer as a Subsidiary Guarantor as described in Section 2(b) above).

6. Ratification of Indenture; Supplemental Indentures Part of Indenture. Except as expressly amended hereby, the Indenture is in all respects ratified and confirmed and all the terms, conditions and provisions thereof shall remain in full force and effect. This Supplemental Indenture shall form a part of the Indenture for all purposes, and every holder of Notes heretofore or hereafter authenticated and delivered shall be bound hereby.

7. No Recourse Against Others. No director, officer, employee, manager, incorporator or holder of any Equity Interests in the Issuers or of any New Guarantor or any direct or indirect parent corporation, as such, shall have any liability for any obligations of the Issuers or any New Guarantor under the Notes or the Indenture or this Supplemental Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. Each holder of Notes by accepting a Note waives and releases all such liability. The waiver and release are part of the consideration for issuance of the Notes.

8. Governing Law. **THIS SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.**

9. Trustee Makes No Representation. The Trustee makes no representation as to the validity or sufficiency of this Supplemental Indenture.

10. Counterparts. The parties may sign any number of copies of this Supplemental Indenture. Each signed copy shall be an original, but all of them together represent the same agreement.

11. Effect of Headings. The Section headings herein are for convenience only and shall not effect the construction thereof.

CAESARS RESORT COLLECTION, LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title:

CRC FINCO, INC.,
as Issuer

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[NEW GUARANTOR],
as a Subsidiary Guarantor

By: _____
Name:
Title:

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

By: _____
Name:
Title:

CREDIT SUISSE AG, CAYMAN ISLANDS BRANCH, as
Collateral Agent

By: _____
Name:
Title:

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[FORM OF SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE TO BE DELIVERED BY SUBSEQUENT GUARANTORS]

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE (this "Supplemental Indenture") dated as of [], among [] (the "New Guarantor"), as a subsidiary of CAESARS RESORT COLLECTION, LLC, or its permitted successor, a Delaware limited liability company (the "Company"), CRC FINCO, INC., a Delaware Corporation ("Finance" and, together with the Company, the "Issuers"), the other Subsidiary Guarantors (as defined in the Indenture referred to herein), U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as trustee (in such capacity, the "Trustee") and [], as collateral agent (in such capacity, the "Collateral Agent").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Company and Finance have heretofore executed and delivered to the Trustee and the Collateral Agent an indenture (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified, the "Indenture") dated as of July 6, 2020, providing for the issuance of 5.750% Senior Secured Notes due 2025 (the "Notes"), initially in the aggregate principal amount of \$1,000,000,000, as supplemented by that certain supplemental indenture, dated as of [], 2020, by and among the Issuers, the Subsidiary Guarantors party thereto, the Trustee and the Collateral Agent, pursuant to which the Issuers assumed, jointly and severally, the Escrow Issuer's obligations under the Notes and the Indenture, and the guarantors became party thereto (as further amended, supplemented or otherwise modified, the "Indenture");

WHEREAS, Section 4.11 of the Indenture provides that under certain circumstances the Issuers are required to cause the New Guarantor to execute and deliver to the Trustee a supplemental indenture pursuant to which the New Guarantor shall unconditionally guarantee all the Issuers' Obligations under the Notes and the Indenture pursuant to a Note Guarantee on the terms and conditions set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 9.01 of the Indenture, the Trustee, the Collateral Agent, the Issuers and the Subsidiary Guarantors, if any, are authorized to execute and deliver this Supplemental Indenture;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the New Guarantor, the Issuers, the Subsidiary Guarantors and the Trustee mutually covenant and agree for the equal and ratable benefit of the holders of the Notes as follows:

1. Defined Terms. As used in this Supplemental Indenture, terms defined in the Indenture or in the preamble or recital hereto are used herein as therein defined, except that the term "holders" in this Supplemental Indenture shall refer to the term "holders" as defined in the Indenture and the Trustee acting on behalf of and for the benefit of such holders. The words "herein," "hereof" and "hereby" and other words of similar import used in this Supplemental Indenture refer to this Supplemental Indenture as a whole and not to any particular section hereof.

2. Agreement to Guarantee. The New Guarantor hereby agrees, jointly and severally with all existing guarantors (if any), to unconditionally guarantee the Issuers' Obligations under the Notes and the Indenture on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in Article XIII of the Indenture and to be bound by all other applicable provisions of the Indenture and the Notes and to perform all of the obligations and agreements of a guarantor under the Indenture. From and after the date hereof, all references in the Indenture to the "Subsidiary Guarantors" shall include the New Guarantor.

3. Notices. All notices or other communications to the New Guarantor shall be given as provided in Section 14.02 of the Indenture.
4. Execution and Delivery. The New Guarantor agrees that its Note Guarantee shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the absence of the endorsement of any notation of such Note Guarantee.
5. Ratification of Indenture; Supplemental Indentures Part of Indenture. Except as expressly amended hereby, the Indenture is in all respects ratified and confirmed and all the terms, conditions and provisions thereof shall remain in full force and effect. This Supplemental Indenture shall form a part of the Indenture for all purposes, and every holder of Notes heretofore or hereafter authenticated and delivered shall be bound hereby.
6. Governing Law. **THIS SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.**
7. No Recourse Against Others. No director, officer, employee, manager, incorporator or holder of any Equity Interests in the New Guarantor or any direct or indirect parent corporation, as such, shall have any liability for any obligations of the New Guarantor under the Notes or the Indenture or this Supplemental Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. Each holder of Notes by accepting a Note waives and releases all such liability. The waiver and release are part of the consideration for issuance of the Notes.
8. Trustee Makes No Representation. The Trustee makes no representation as to the validity or sufficiency of this Supplemental Indenture.
9. Counterparts. The parties may sign any number of copies of this Supplemental Indenture. Each signed copy shall be an original, but all of them together represent the same agreement.
10. Effect of Headings. The Section headings herein are for convenience only and shall not effect the construction thereof.

CAESARS RESORT COLLECTION, LLC,
as Issuer

By: _____
Name:
Title:

CRC FINCO, INC.,
as Issuer

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[SUBSIDIARY GUARANTORS],
as a Subsidiary Guarantor

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[NEW GUARANTOR],
as a Subsidiary Guarantor

By: _____
Name:
Title:

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[], as Collateral Agent

By: _____
Name:
Title:

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[FORM OF JUNIOR LIEN INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT]

PERMITTED DISPOSITIONS

None.

UNRESTRICTED SUBSIDIARIES AS OF THE ESCROW RELEASE DATE

	<u>Legal Name</u>	<u>Jurisdiction of Organization</u>
1.	Bally's Las Vegas Manager, LLC	Delaware
2.	Baluma Holdings S.A.	Bahamas
3.	Caesars Baltimore Acquisition Company, LLC	Delaware
4.	Caesars Baltimore Management Company, LLC	Delaware
5.	Caesars Enterprise Services, LLC	Delaware
6.	Caesars Entertainment Japan, LLC	Delaware
7.	Caesars License Company, LLC	Nevada
8.	Caesars Massachusetts Investment Company, LLC	Delaware
9.	Cromwell Manager, LLC	Delaware
10.	Des Plaines Development Limited Partnership	Delaware
11.	Horseshoe Cincinnati Management, LLC	Delaware
12.	PHW Las Vegas, LLC	Nevada
13.	The Quad Manager, LLC	Delaware